

## [MS-IPAMM2]:

# IP Address Management (IPAM) Management Protocol Version 2

---

### Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

- **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation (“this documentation”) for protocols, file formats, data portability, computer languages, and standards support. Additionally, overview documents cover inter-protocol relationships and interactions.
- **Copyrights.** This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you can make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies that are described in this documentation and can distribute portions of it in your implementations that use these technologies or in your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You can also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schemas, IDLs, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications documentation.
- **No Trade Secrets.** Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- **Patents.** Microsoft has patents that might cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications documentation. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of this documentation grants any licenses under those patents or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specifications document might be covered by the Microsoft [Open Specifications Promise](#) or the [Microsoft Community Promise](#). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in this documentation are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting [iplg@microsoft.com](mailto:iplg@microsoft.com).
- **License Programs.** To see all of the protocols in scope under a specific license program and the associated patents, visit the [Patent Map](#).
- **Trademarks.** The names of companies and products contained in this documentation might be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit [www.microsoft.com/trademarks](http://www.microsoft.com/trademarks).
- **Fictitious Names.** The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, email addresses, logos, people, places, and events that are depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

**Reservation of Rights.** All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than as specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

**Tools.** The Open Specifications documentation does not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments, you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications documents are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standards specifications and network programming art and, as such, assume that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

**Support.** For questions and support, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com).

## Revision Summary

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
8/8/2013	1.0	New	Released new document.
11/14/2013	2.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
2/13/2014	3.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
5/15/2014	3.0	None	No change to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
6/30/2015	4.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
10/16/2015	5.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
7/14/2016	6.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
6/1/2017	7.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.

# Table of Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>50</b>
1.1	Glossary .....	50
1.2	References .....	56
1.2.1	Normative References .....	56
1.2.2	Informative References .....	57
1.3	Overview .....	58
1.4	Relationship to Other Protocols .....	58
1.5	Prerequisites/Preconditions .....	59
1.6	Applicability Statement .....	59
1.7	Versioning and Capability Negotiation .....	59
1.8	Vendor-Extensible Fields .....	59
1.9	Standards Assignments.....	59
<b>2</b>	<b>Messages.....</b>	<b>60</b>
2.1	Transport .....	60
2.2	Common Message Syntax .....	60
2.2.1	Namespaces .....	60
2.2.2	Messages.....	61
2.2.2.1	Common SOAP Fault .....	61
2.2.2.2	Keepalive.....	62
2.2.3	Elements .....	62
2.2.4	Complex Types.....	62
2.2.4.1	AccessScope.....	97
2.2.4.2	AccessScopeToUserRoleMapping .....	98
2.2.4.3	ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup.....	98
2.2.4.4	ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode.....	98
2.2.4.5	ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup .....	99
2.2.4.6	ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode.....	99
2.2.4.7	AddressSpace .....	99
2.2.4.8	AddressSpaceByFilterEnumerationParameters .....	100
2.2.4.9	AddressSpaceEnumerationParameters .....	101
2.2.4.10	AddScopesToSuperscopeParameters.....	101
2.2.4.11	ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationparameters .....	101
2.2.4.12	ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.....	102
2.2.4.13	ArrayOfAccessScopeToUserRoleMapping .....	102
2.2.4.14	ArrayOfAddressSpace .....	102
2.2.4.15	ArrayOfCustomField .....	103
2.2.4.16	ArrayOfCustomFieldAssociation .....	103
2.2.4.17	ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue .....	103
2.2.4.18	ArrayOfCustomFieldValue .....	103
2.2.4.19	ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange.....	104
2.2.4.20	ArrayOfDhcpFailoverOperations .....	104
2.2.4.21	ArrayOfDhcpFilter .....	104
2.2.4.22	ArrayOfDhcpFindAndReplaceOption .....	104
2.2.4.23	ArrayOfDhcpOption .....	104
2.2.4.24	ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition .....	105
2.2.4.25	ArrayOfDhcpPolicyRangeV4 .....	105
2.2.4.26	ArrayOfDhcpPolicyV4 .....	105
2.2.4.27	ArrayOfDhcpReservation .....	105
2.2.4.28	ArrayOfDhcpScope .....	105
2.2.4.29	ArrayOfDhcpScopeV4 .....	106
2.2.4.30	ArrayOfDhcpServer .....	106
2.2.4.31	ArrayOfDhcpServerV4.....	106
2.2.4.32	ArrayOfDhcpSuperscopeV4.....	106
2.2.4.33	ArrayOfDhcpUserClass .....	107

2.2.4.34	ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass .....	107
2.2.4.35	ArrayOfDiscoveryConfig .....	107
2.2.4.36	ArrayOfDnsConditionalForwarder .....	107
2.2.4.37	ArrayOfDnsResourceRecord .....	107
2.2.4.38	ArrayOfDnsReverseLookupZone .....	108
2.2.4.39	ArrayOfDnsZone .....	108
2.2.4.40	ArrayOfEntityStatus .....	108
2.2.4.41	ArrayOfGatewayAddress .....	108
2.2.4.42	ArrayOfIpamAdminOperation .....	109
2.2.4.43	ArrayOfIpamForest .....	109
2.2.4.44	ArrayOfIpamGpoError .....	109
2.2.4.45	ArrayOfIpamGpoErrorInfo .....	109
2.2.4.46	ArrayOfIpamIPAddress .....	109
2.2.4.47	ArrayOfIpamObject .....	110
2.2.4.48	ArrayOfIpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus .....	110
2.2.4.49	ArrayOfIPBlock .....	110
2.2.4.50	ArrayOfIPRange .....	110
2.2.4.51	ArrayOfIPSubnet .....	110
2.2.4.52	ArrayOfIPUtilization .....	111
2.2.4.53	ArrayOfLogicalGroupField .....	111
2.2.4.54	ArrayOfLogicalGroupNode .....	111
2.2.4.55	ArrayOfPolicyOperations .....	112
2.2.4.56	ArrayOfReservationOperations .....	112
2.2.4.57	ArrayOfServerInfo .....	112
2.2.4.58	ArrayOfServerRole .....	112
2.2.4.59	ArrayOfSuperscopeOperations .....	113
2.2.4.60	ArrayOfTaskInfo .....	113
2.2.4.61	AuditPurgeSettings .....	113
2.2.4.62	BaseDnsServerZone .....	113
2.2.4.63	BaseDnsZone .....	115
2.2.4.64	BaseIpamObject .....	116
2.2.4.65	ChangeDatabaseSettingsNotAllowedForDBTypesIpamExceptionData .....	116
2.2.4.66	ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters .....	116
2.2.4.67	ConfigurationAuditRecord .....	119
2.2.4.68	ConflictingIPAddressFailureIpamExceptionData .....	120
2.2.4.69	ConflictingIPBlockFailureIpamExceptionData .....	121
2.2.4.70	ConflictingIPRangeFailureIpamExceptionData .....	121
2.2.4.71	CreateDhcpFiltersParameters .....	122
2.2.4.72	CreateDhcpReservationParameters .....	122
2.2.4.73	CreateDhcpScopeParameters .....	122
2.2.4.74	CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters .....	123
2.2.4.75	CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters .....	123
2.2.4.76	CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters .....	123
2.2.4.77	CreateDnsZoneParameters .....	124
2.2.4.78	CreateIpamIPAddressParameters .....	124
2.2.4.79	CustomerAddressSpace .....	125
2.2.4.80	CustomField .....	125
2.2.4.81	CustomFieldAssociation .....	126
2.2.4.82	CustomFieldAssociationEnumerationParameters .....	126
2.2.4.83	CustomFieldEnumerationParameters .....	126
2.2.4.84	CustomFieldPartialValue .....	127
2.2.4.85	CustomFieldValue .....	127
2.2.4.86	DatabaseLocaleMismatchIpamExceptionData .....	128
2.2.4.87	DatabaseSchemaVersionMismatchIpamExceptionData .....	128
2.2.4.88	DatabaseServerEditionNotSupportedIpamExceptionData .....	129
2.2.4.89	DatabaseServerVersionNotSupportedIpamExceptionData .....	129
2.2.4.90	DeleteDhcpFiltersParameters .....	130
2.2.4.91	DeleteDhcpReservationCollectionParameters .....	130

2.2.4.92	DeleteDhcpReservationParameters .....	130
2.2.4.93	DeleteDhcpScopeParameters .....	131
2.2.4.94	DeleteDnsResourceRecordsParameters .....	131
2.2.4.95	DeleteDnsZonesParameters.....	132
2.2.4.96	DeletePolicyParameters .....	132
2.2.4.97	DeleteSuperscopesParameters.....	132
2.2.4.98	DhcpEffectiveScopePoliciesEnumerationParameters .....	133
2.2.4.99	DhcpEffectiveServerPoliciesEnumerationParameters .....	133
2.2.4.100	DhcpExclusionRange .....	133
2.2.4.101	DhcpExclusionRangeCollection .....	134
2.2.4.102	DhcpExclusionRangeV4 .....	134
2.2.4.103	DhcpExclusionRangeV6 .....	135
2.2.4.104	DhcpFailover .....	135
2.2.4.105	DhcpFailoverAllEnumerationParameters .....	136
2.2.4.106	DhcpFailoverByServerIdsEnumerationParameters .....	136
2.2.4.107	DhcpFailoverDeleteParameters .....	137
2.2.4.108	DhcpFailoverEnumerationParameters.....	137
2.2.4.109	DhcpFailoverParameters .....	138
2.2.4.110	DhcpFailoverRemoveScopesParameters .....	138
2.2.4.111	DhcpFailoverScopesEnumerationParameters .....	138
2.2.4.112	DhcpFailoverWithScopesParameters .....	139
2.2.4.113	DhcpFilter .....	139
2.2.4.114	DhcpFilterAllEnumerationParameters .....	140
2.2.4.115	DhcpFilterByServerIdsEnumerationParameters .....	140
2.2.4.116	DhcpFindAndReplaceOption .....	140
2.2.4.117	DhcpFindAndReplaceOptionV4 .....	141
2.2.4.118	DhcpFindAndReplaceOptionV6 .....	141
2.2.4.119	DhcpMsmOverallCompletionStatus .....	141
2.2.4.120	DhcpOption .....	142
2.2.4.121	DhcpOptionCollection .....	142
2.2.4.122	DhcpOptionDefinition.....	143
2.2.4.123	DhcpOptionDefinitionCollection .....	143
2.2.4.124	DhcpOptionDefinitionV4 .....	144
2.2.4.125	DhcpOptionDefinitionV6 .....	144
2.2.4.126	DhcpOptionV4 .....	144
2.2.4.127	DhcpOptionV6 .....	145
2.2.4.128	DhcpPoliciesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters.....	145
2.2.4.129	DhcpPoliciesEnumerationParameters .....	145
2.2.4.130	DhcpPolicyConditionV4 .....	145
2.2.4.131	DhcpPolicyRangeV4.....	146
2.2.4.132	DhcpPolicyV4.....	147
2.2.4.133	DhcpReservation.....	148
2.2.4.134	DhcpReservationDataFormatter .....	149
2.2.4.135	DhcpReservationForIpBlockEnumerationParameters .....	150
2.2.4.136	DhcpReservationTemplateConfiguration .....	150
2.2.4.137	DhcpReservationV4 .....	151
2.2.4.138	DhcpReservationV4TemplateConfiguration .....	151
2.2.4.139	DhcpReservationV6 .....	152
2.2.4.140	DhcpReservationV6TemplateConfiguration .....	152
2.2.4.141	DhcpScope.....	152
2.2.4.142	DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters.....	154
2.2.4.143	DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters.....	154
2.2.4.144	DhcpScopeByPrefixAndServerNameEnumerationParameters .....	155
2.2.4.145	DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters .....	155
2.2.4.146	DhcpScopeObjectSpecificEnumerationParameters .....	155
2.2.4.147	DhcpScopePoliciesWithoutRangesEnumerationParameters .....	156
2.2.4.148	DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters .....	156
2.2.4.149	DhcpScopeTemplateConfiguration .....	156

2.2.4.150	DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters .....	157
2.2.4.151	DhcpScopeV4 .....	158
2.2.4.152	DhcpScopeV4TemplateConfiguration .....	159
2.2.4.153	DhcpScopeV6 .....	160
2.2.4.154	DhcpScopeV6TemplateConfiguration .....	160
2.2.4.155	DhcpServer .....	161
2.2.4.156	DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters .....	162
2.2.4.157	DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters .....	163
2.2.4.158	DhcpServerTemplateConfiguration .....	163
2.2.4.159	DhcpServerV4 .....	164
2.2.4.160	DhcpServerV4TemplateConfiguration .....	165
2.2.4.161	DhcpServerV6 .....	166
2.2.4.162	DhcpServerV6TemplateConfiguration .....	166
2.2.4.163	DhcpSuperscopeByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters .....	167
2.2.4.164	DhcpSuperscopeBySuperscopeAndServerNameEnumerationParameters .....	167
2.2.4.165	DhcpSuperscopeEnumerationParameters .....	167
2.2.4.166	DhcpSuperscopeV4 .....	168
2.2.4.167	DhcpUserClass .....	168
2.2.4.168	DhcpUserClassCollection .....	169
2.2.4.169	DhcpUserClassV4 .....	169
2.2.4.170	DhcpUserClassV6 .....	170
2.2.4.171	DhcpVendorClass .....	170
2.2.4.172	DhcpVendorClassCollection .....	170
2.2.4.173	DhcpVendorClassV4 .....	171
2.2.4.174	DhcpVendorClassV6 .....	171
2.2.4.175	DiscoveryConfig .....	171
2.2.4.176	DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters .....	172
2.2.4.177	DnsConditionalForwarder .....	173
2.2.4.178	DnsConditionalForwarderByFiltersEnumerationParameters .....	174
2.2.4.179	DnsConditionalForwarderEnumerationParameters .....	174
2.2.4.180	DnsConditionalForwarderFormatter .....	174
2.2.4.181	DnsConditionalForwardersParameters .....	175
2.2.4.182	DnsResourceRecord .....	175
2.2.4.183	DnsResourceRecordAsmFormatter .....	176
2.2.4.184	DnsResourceRecordData .....	176
2.2.4.185	DnsResourceRecordDataA .....	177
2.2.4.186	DnsResourceRecordDataAaaa .....	177
2.2.4.187	DnsResourceRecordDataAfsdb .....	177
2.2.4.188	DnsResourceRecordDataAtma .....	178
2.2.4.189	DnsResourceRecordDataCname .....	178
2.2.4.190	DnsResourceRecordDataDhcid .....	178
2.2.4.191	DnsResourceRecordDataDname .....	179
2.2.4.192	DnsResourceRecordDataHinfo .....	179
2.2.4.193	DnsResourceRecordDataIsdn .....	179
2.2.4.194	DnsResourceRecordDataMx .....	180
2.2.4.195	DnsResourceRecordDataNs .....	180
2.2.4.196	DnsResourceRecordDataPtr .....	180
2.2.4.197	DnsResourceRecordDataRp .....	180
2.2.4.198	DnsResourceRecordDataRt .....	181
2.2.4.199	DnsResourceRecordDataSoa .....	181
2.2.4.200	DnsResourceRecordDataSrv .....	182
2.2.4.201	DnsResourceRecordDataTxt .....	182
2.2.4.202	DnsResourceRecordDataWins .....	183
2.2.4.203	DnsResourceRecordDataWinsr .....	183
2.2.4.204	DnsResourceRecordDataWks .....	184
2.2.4.205	DnsResourceRecordDataX25 .....	184
2.2.4.206	DnsResourceRecordEnumerationParameters .....	184
2.2.4.207	DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters .....	185

2.2.4.208	DnsResourceRecordFormatter	185
2.2.4.209	DnsResourceRecordIsAlreadyMappedIpamExceptionData	186
2.2.4.210	DnsReverseLookupZone	186
2.2.4.211	DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters	187
2.2.4.212	DnsServer	187
2.2.4.213	DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters	188
2.2.4.214	DnsServerEnumerationParameters	188
2.2.4.215	DnsServerReverseZone	188
2.2.4.216	DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters	189
2.2.4.217	DnsServerZone	189
2.2.4.218	DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters	189
2.2.4.219	DnsSetPreferredServerInvalidZoneTypeExceptionData	190
2.2.4.220	DnsZone	190
2.2.4.221	DnsZoneEnumerationParameters	191
2.2.4.222	DnsZoneEvent	191
2.2.4.223	DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters	192
2.2.4.224	DnsZoneFormatter	192
2.2.4.225	DnsZonesTransferParameters	193
2.2.4.226	EntityStatus	193
2.2.4.227	EntityStatusCollection	193
2.2.4.228	EntityStatusForDnsResourceRecord	194
2.2.4.229	EnumerationParametersBase	194
2.2.4.230	ExclusionRangeDataFormatter	194
2.2.4.231	FailoverDataFormatter	195
2.2.4.232	FilterDataFormatter	195
2.2.4.233	GatewayAddress	196
2.2.4.234	InvalidDBConfigDatabaseTypeNotValidIpamExceptionData	196
2.2.4.235	InvalidSQLDBConfigAuthNotSupportedIpamExceptionData	196
2.2.4.236	InvalidSQLDBConfigInvalidPortIpamExceptionData	197
2.2.4.237	InvalidWIDDBConfigAuthNotSupportedIpamExceptionData	197
2.2.4.238	InvalidWIDDBConfigDirectoryDoesNotExistIpamExceptionData	197
2.2.4.239	InvalidWIDDBConfigInvalidCredentialIpamExceptionData	198
2.2.4.240	InvalidWIDDBConfigNameMustBeIPAMIpamExceptionData	198
2.2.4.241	InvalidWIDDBConfigPortNotAllowedIpamExceptionData	198
2.2.4.242	InvalidWIDDBConfigServerNotAllowedIpamExceptionData	199
2.2.4.243	ipam1:ArrayOfOperationGroup	199
2.2.4.244	ipam1:DhcpReservationAllEnumerationParameters	199
2.2.4.245	ipam1:DhcpReservationScopeBasedEnumerationParameters	200
2.2.4.246	ipam1:IIPamRemotingModule	200
2.2.4.247	ipam1:IpamException	200
2.2.4.248	IpamAddressObject	201
2.2.4.249	IpamAdminOperation	201
2.2.4.250	IpamCredential	202
2.2.4.251	IpamDatabaseConfiguration	202
2.2.4.252	IpamExceptionData	203
2.2.4.253	IpamForest	203
2.2.4.254	IpamGenericExceptionData	203
2.2.4.255	IpamGpoError	204
2.2.4.256	IpamGpoErrorInfo	204
2.2.4.257	IpamIPAddress	205
2.2.4.258	IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters	208
2.2.4.259	IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters	209
2.2.4.260	IpamIPAddressByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters	209
2.2.4.261	IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters	210
2.2.4.262	IpamIPAddressByFilterEnumerationParameters	210
2.2.4.263	IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters	211
2.2.4.264	IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters	211
2.2.4.265	IpamIPAddressBySubnetIdEnumerationParameters	211

2.2.4.266	IpamIPAddressByVirtualizationTypeParameters.....	212
2.2.4.267	IpamIPAddressDataFormatter.....	212
2.2.4.268	IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters.....	213
2.2.4.269	IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters.....	213
2.2.4.270	IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters.....	213
2.2.4.271	IpamIPSubnetByFilterEnumerationParameters.....	214
2.2.4.272	IpamIPSubnetsByAddressCategoryEnumerationParameters.....	214
2.2.4.273	IpamIPSubnetsByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters.....	214
2.2.4.274	IpamIPSubnetsByBlockIdEnumerationParameters.....	215
2.2.4.275	IpamIPSubnetsByUnmappedEnumerationParameters.....	215
2.2.4.276	IpamIPSubnetsByVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters.....	216
2.2.4.277	IpamIPSubnetsDirectChildrenByBlockIdEnumerationParameters.....	216
2.2.4.278	IpamIPv4Address.....	216
2.2.4.279	IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup.....	217
2.2.4.280	IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupNode.....	217
2.2.4.281	IpamIPv6Address.....	217
2.2.4.282	IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup.....	218
2.2.4.283	IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNode.....	218
2.2.4.284	IpamNumberOfRowsObject.....	218
2.2.4.285	IpamObject.....	219
2.2.4.286	IpamOperationWithProgressParameters.....	219
2.2.4.287	IpamProvisioningEnumerationParameters.....	219
2.2.4.288	IpamProvisioningSetting.....	219
2.2.4.289	IpamSchemaVersion.....	220
2.2.4.290	IpamUpgradeValidationRuleInfo.....	220
2.2.4.291	IpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus.....	221
2.2.4.292	IpamUpgradeWarningInfo.....	221
2.2.4.293	IPAuditEnumerationParameters.....	222
2.2.4.294	IPAuditRecord.....	223
2.2.4.295	IPBlock.....	224
2.2.4.296	IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters.....	225
2.2.4.297	IPBlockDataFormatter.....	226
2.2.4.298	IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters.....	226
2.2.4.299	IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters.....	226
2.2.4.300	IPCumulativeUtilization.....	227
2.2.4.301	IPRange.....	227
2.2.4.302	IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter.....	230
2.2.4.303	IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters.....	231
2.2.4.304	IPRangeAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters.....	231
2.2.4.305	IPRangeByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters.....	232
2.2.4.306	IPRangeByFilterEnumerationParameters.....	232
2.2.4.307	IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters.....	233
2.2.4.308	IPRangeByVirtualizationTypeParameters.....	233
2.2.4.309	IPRangeDataFormatter.....	233
2.2.4.310	IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters.....	234
2.2.4.311	IPRangeForSubnetEnumerationParameter.....	235
2.2.4.312	IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters.....	235
2.2.4.313	IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters.....	235
2.2.4.314	IPSubnet.....	236
2.2.4.315	IPUtilization.....	236
2.2.4.316	IPv4Block.....	237
2.2.4.317	IPv4Range.....	237
2.2.4.318	IPv4RangeLogicalGroup.....	238
2.2.4.319	IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode.....	238
2.2.4.320	IPv4Subnet.....	238
2.2.4.321	IPv4SubnetLogicalGroup.....	239
2.2.4.322	IPv4SubnetLogicalGroupNode.....	239



2.2.4.323	IPv4Utilization .....	239
2.2.4.324	IPv6Block.....	240
2.2.4.325	IPv6Range .....	240
2.2.4.326	IPv6RangeLogicalGroup .....	240
2.2.4.327	IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode .....	240
2.2.4.328	IPv6Subnet .....	241
2.2.4.329	IPv6SubnetLogicalGroup .....	241
2.2.4.330	IPv6SubnetLogicalGroupNode .....	241
2.2.4.331	IPv6Utilization .....	242
2.2.4.332	LogicalGroup .....	242
2.2.4.333	LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters .....	243
2.2.4.334	LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters .....	243
2.2.4.335	LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters .....	244
2.2.4.336	LogicalGroupField .....	244
2.2.4.337	LogicalGroupNode .....	245
2.2.4.338	LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters .....	245
2.2.4.339	LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters .....	246
2.2.4.340	LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters .....	246
2.2.4.341	MACAddress .....	247
2.2.4.342	MovePolicyProcessingOrderParameters .....	247
2.2.4.343	MultiUpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters .....	247
2.2.4.344	OptionDefinitionDataFormatter .....	248
2.2.4.345	PropertiesCouldNotBeValidatedIpamExceptionData .....	248
2.2.4.346	ProviderAddressSpace .....	248
2.2.4.347	ReloadDnsZonesParameters .....	249
2.2.4.348	RemoveScopesFromSuperscopeParameters .....	249
2.2.4.349	RenameSuperscopeParameters .....	250
2.2.4.350	ReplicateRelationDataFormatter .....	250
2.2.4.351	ReplicateRelationParameters .....	250
2.2.4.352	ReplicateScopeParameters .....	251
2.2.4.353	ReplicateScopesDataFormatter .....	251
2.2.4.354	ReplicateServerDataFormatter .....	251
2.2.4.355	ReplicateServerParameters .....	252
2.2.4.356	ReservationDataFormatter .....	252
2.2.4.357	ReservationOptionDataFormatter .....	253
2.2.4.358	ResetConfigSyncStatusDataFormatter.....	253
2.2.4.359	ResetConfigSyncStatusParameters .....	253
2.2.4.360	ScopeDataFormatter .....	254
2.2.4.361	ScopeOptionDataFormatter .....	254
2.2.4.362	ScopePolicyDataFormatter .....	255
2.2.4.363	ScopePolicyIpRangeDataFormatter .....	255
2.2.4.364	ScopePolicyOptionDataFormatter .....	256
2.2.4.365	serarr:ArrayOfanyType .....	256
2.2.4.366	serarr:ArrayOfint .....	256
2.2.4.367	serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordAsmFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8.....	257
2.2.4.368	serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8 .....	257
2.2.4.369	serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz.....	257
2.2.4.370	serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz .....	258
2.2.4.371	serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType .....	258
2.2.4.372	serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfIPBlockDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8 ...	259
2.2.4.373	serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfIPRangeDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8 ..	259
2.2.4.374	serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongDhcpScopem1ahUJFx .....	260

2.2.4.375	serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3 .....	260
2.2.4.376	serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfOperationGroupArrayOfOperationGroupXhs3_PxJ261	
2.2.4.377	serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilteranyType2zwQHvQz .....	261
2.2.4.378	serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfTupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypem1ahUJfXIpamE xceptionVfr71_PXs .....	261
2.2.4.379	serarr:ArrayOflong .....	262
2.2.4.380	serarr:ArrayOfstring .....	262
2.2.4.381	serarr:ArrayOfunsignedByte .....	262
2.2.4.382	serarr:ArrayOfunsignedShort .....	263
2.2.4.383	ServerDataFormatter .....	263
2.2.4.384	ServerInfo .....	263
2.2.4.385	ServerInfoEnumerationParameters .....	265
2.2.4.386	ServerOptionDataFormatter .....	265
2.2.4.387	ServerPolicyDataFormatter .....	265
2.2.4.388	ServerPolicyOptionDataFormatter .....	266
2.2.4.389	ServerRole .....	266
2.2.4.390	ServerRoleDc .....	267
2.2.4.391	ServerRoleDhcp .....	267
2.2.4.392	ServerRoleDhcp.Version .....	268
2.2.4.393	ServerRoleDns .....	268
2.2.4.394	ServerRoleNps .....	268
2.2.4.395	SetDhcpReservationCollectionParameters .....	269
2.2.4.396	SetDhcpReservationParameters .....	269
2.2.4.397	SetSuperscopeActivationStatusParameters .....	269
2.2.4.398	SubnetLogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters .....	270
2.2.4.399	SubTaskInstance .....	270
2.2.4.400	SuperscopeV4DataFormatter .....	271
2.2.4.401	sys:ArrayOfTupleOfBaseDnsServerZonelong2zwQHvQz .....	271
2.2.4.402	sys:ArrayOfTupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuenTEz2bI_S .....	272
2.2.4.403	sys:ArrayOfTupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKS Qw48VL .....	272
2.2.4.404	sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetAddressSpaceFilteranyType2zwQHvQz .....	272
2.2.4.405	sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIpamIPAddressFilteranyType2zwQHvQz .....	273
2.2.4.406	sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIPRangeFilteranyType2zwQHvQz .....	273
2.2.4.407	sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIPSubnetFilteranyType2zwQHvQz .....	273
2.2.4.408	sys:ArrayOfTupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypem1ahUJfX .....	274
2.2.4.409	sys:ArrayOfTupleOflongstringstring .....	274
2.2.4.410	sys:ArrayOfTupleOfstringstring .....	274
2.2.4.411	sys:Exception .....	274
2.2.4.412	sys:TupleOfBaseDnsServerZonelong2zwQHvQz .....	275
2.2.4.413	sys:TupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuenTEz2bI_S .....	275
2.2.4.414	sys:TupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKSQw48V L .....	276
2.2.4.415	sys:TupleOfGetAddressSpaceFilteranyType2zwQHvQz .....	276
2.2.4.416	sys:TupleOfGetIpamIPAddressFilteranyType2zwQHvQz .....	277
2.2.4.417	sys:TupleOfGetIPRangeFilteranyType2zwQHvQz .....	277
2.2.4.418	sys:TupleOfGetIPSubnetFilteranyType2zwQHvQz .....	277
2.2.4.419	sys:TupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypem1ahUJfX .....	278
2.2.4.420	sys:TupleOflongstringstring .....	278
2.2.4.421	sys:TupleOfstringstring .....	279
2.2.4.422	sys:Version .....	279
2.2.4.423	sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI _S .....	280
2.2.4.424	sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S ..	280

2.2.4.425	sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI_S .....	280
2.2.4.426	sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S .....	280
2.2.4.427	sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S .....	281
2.2.4.428	sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongAddressSpacem1ahUJFx .....	281
2.2.4.429	sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongArrayOfIPBlockm1ahUJFx .....	281
2.2.4.430	sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongint .....	282
2.2.4.431	sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3 .....	282
2.2.4.432	sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S .....	282
2.2.4.433	sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S .....	282
2.2.4.434	sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI_S .....	283
2.2.4.435	sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S .....	283
2.2.4.436	sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S .....	284
2.2.4.437	sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongAddressSpacem1ahUJFx .....	284
2.2.4.438	sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongint .....	285
2.2.4.439	sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3 .....	285
2.2.4.440	sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress .....	285
2.2.4.441	sysnet:IPAddress .....	286
2.2.4.442	TaskInfo .....	286
2.2.4.443	UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters .....	287
2.2.4.444	UpdateDhcpFilterParameters .....	287
2.2.4.445	UpdateDhcpFiltersParameters .....	287
2.2.4.446	UpdateDhcpScopeParameters .....	288
2.2.4.447	UpdateDhcpServerParameters .....	288
2.2.4.448	UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters .....	289
2.2.4.449	UpdateDnsZonesParameters .....	289
2.2.4.450	UpdateIpamIPAddressParameters .....	289
2.2.4.451	UpdatePolicyParameters .....	290
2.2.4.452	UpdatePolicyPropertiesParameters .....	290
2.2.4.453	UserAccessPolicy .....	291
2.2.4.454	UserClassDataFormatter .....	291
2.2.4.455	UserRole .....	292
2.2.4.456	UsingExistingSchemaNotSupportedIpamExceptionData .....	292
2.2.4.457	VendorClassDataFormatter .....	292
2.2.5	Simple Types .....	293
2.2.5.1	ADDomainConfigurationStatus .....	293
2.2.5.2	AddressAssignment .....	293
2.2.5.3	AddressCategory .....	294
2.2.5.4	AddressType .....	294
2.2.5.5	BuiltInCustomField .....	295
2.2.5.6	BuiltInLogicalGroup .....	296
2.2.5.7	CollectionOperations .....	297
2.2.5.8	CommonProperties .....	297
2.2.5.9	CustomFieldOrigin .....	300
2.2.5.10	CustomFieldType .....	300
2.2.5.11	DhcpAuditLoggingStatus .....	301
2.2.5.12	DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus .....	301
2.2.5.13	DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus .....	302
2.2.5.14	DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType .....	302
2.2.5.15	DhcpDnsUpdateType .....	303
2.2.5.16	DhcpFailoverConfigSyncStatus .....	303
2.2.5.17	DhcpFailoverMode .....	304
2.2.5.18	DhcpFailoverOperationOwner .....	304
2.2.5.19	DhcpFailoverOperations .....	304
2.2.5.20	DhcpFailoverState .....	305

2.2.5.21	DhcpFilterMultiEditFields .....	306
2.2.5.22	DhcpLeaseDurationType .....	306
2.2.5.23	DhcpOperationState .....	307
2.2.5.24	DhcpOptionApplyType .....	307
2.2.5.25	DhcpOptionCollectionType .....	308
2.2.5.26	DhcpOptionDefinitionApplyType .....	308
2.2.5.27	DhcpOptionOwnerType .....	309
2.2.5.28	DhcpOptionType .....	309
2.2.5.29	DhcpPolicyPropertyUpdate .....	310
2.2.5.30	DhcpReservationDeletionFlag .....	310
2.2.5.31	DhcpReservationStatus .....	311
2.2.5.32	DhcpReservationSyncStatus .....	311
2.2.5.33	DhcpScopeStatus .....	312
2.2.5.34	DhcpServingClientsType .....	312
2.2.5.35	DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus .....	313
2.2.5.36	DhcpUserClassApplyType .....	313
2.2.5.37	DhcpVendorClassApplyType.....	314
2.2.5.38	DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType .....	314
2.2.5.39	DnsDynamicUpdateSetting .....	315
2.2.5.40	DnsResourceRecordMultiEditFields.....	315
2.2.5.41	DnsResourceRecordType .....	316
2.2.5.42	DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria .....	317
2.2.5.43	DnsSyncStatus .....	318
2.2.5.44	DnsZoneFilterCriteria.....	318
2.2.5.45	EntityOperationType.....	319
2.2.5.46	EnumerationObjectType.....	319
2.2.5.47	EventLevel .....	322
2.2.5.48	GetAddressSpaceFilter .....	322
2.2.5.49	GetIpamIPAddressFilter .....	322
2.2.5.50	GetIPRangeFilter .....	323
2.2.5.51	GetIPSubnetFilter.....	324
2.2.5.52	HealthStatus .....	324
2.2.5.53	IPAddressExpiryStatus.....	325
2.2.5.54	IpamTaskState .....	325
2.2.5.55	IpamTaskType.....	326
2.2.5.56	IpamUpgradeValidationStatus.....	327
2.2.5.57	IPAuditEventType.....	327
2.2.5.58	IPUtilizationCalculationType.....	328
2.2.5.59	IPUtilizationType .....	328
2.2.5.60	IPRangeOverlap .....	329
2.2.5.61	IPVirtualizationType .....	330
2.2.5.62	IPAddressSpaceType .....	330
2.2.5.63	ipam1:IpamAdminOperationId.....	331
2.2.5.64	ipam1:DnsNotifySecondariesSetting .....	334
2.2.5.65	ipam1:DnsSecureSecondariesSetting.....	334
2.2.5.66	ipam1:DnsZoneStatus .....	335
2.2.5.67	ipam1:IpamExceptionId.....	335
2.2.5.68	ipam1:IpamUpgradeValidationRuleDescriptionId .....	395
2.2.5.69	ipam1:IpamUpgradeValidationRuleNameId.....	395
2.2.5.70	ipam1:OperationGroup .....	396
2.2.5.71	ipam1:OverallProgressStatus.....	403
2.2.5.72	IpamDatabaseAuthenticationType .....	403
2.2.5.73	IpamDatabaseType .....	404
2.2.5.74	IpamGpoOperation.....	404
2.2.5.75	IpamObjectType .....	405
2.2.5.76	LogicalGroupOrigin .....	407
2.2.5.77	LogicalGroupType .....	407
2.2.5.78	LogicalGroupUsers .....	408

2.2.5.79	PolicyOperations .....	408
2.2.5.80	PolicyOperator .....	409
2.2.5.81	PolicyProcessingOrderDirection .....	410
2.2.5.82	PolicyState .....	410
2.2.5.83	ProvisioningMethod .....	411
2.2.5.84	ReservationOperations .....	411
2.2.5.85	ManagementStatus .....	412
2.2.5.86	ser:char .....	413
2.2.5.87	ser:duration .....	413
2.2.5.88	ser:guid .....	413
2.2.5.89	ServerAuditType .....	413
2.2.5.90	ServerInfoConfigRetrievalStatus .....	414
2.2.5.91	ServerInfoGetServerFilter .....	414
2.2.5.92	ServerInfoNewFlag .....	415
2.2.5.93	ServerMultipleRole .....	415
2.2.5.94	ServerRoleAuditFileAccess .....	416
2.2.5.95	ServerRoleEventViewerAccess .....	416
2.2.5.96	ServerRoleRpcAccess .....	417
2.2.5.97	ServerRoleType .....	417
2.2.5.98	ServiceRunningStatus .....	418
2.2.5.99	syssock:AddressFamily .....	419
2.2.5.100	UtilizationStatus .....	423
2.2.5.101	SubTaskStatus .....	423
2.2.5.102	SuperscopeOperations .....	424
2.2.5.103	ZoneConfiguration .....	425
2.2.5.104	ZoneHostingDnsServerType .....	425
2.2.5.105	ZoneLookupType .....	426
2.2.5.106	IpamGpoErrorType .....	426
2.2.5.107	ipam1:DnsConditionalForwarderType .....	426
2.2.6	Attributes .....	427
2.2.7	Groups .....	427
2.2.8	Attribute Groups .....	427
2.2.9	Common Data Structures .....	427

### **3 Protocol Details ..... 428**

3.1	Common Server Details .....	428
3.1.1	Abstract Data Model .....	428
3.1.1.1	ADM_IPAMDataStore .....	428
3.1.1.1.1	ADM_IPRangeTable .....	429
3.1.1.1.1.1	Data Model .....	429
3.1.1.1.1.2	Procedures .....	431
3.1.1.1.1.2.1	GetIPRangeFromTable .....	431
3.1.1.1.1.2.2	GetOverlappingRanges .....	432
3.1.1.1.1.2.3	MapIPRangeToBlock .....	434
3.1.1.1.1.2.4	ResetCurrentIPRangeMapping .....	434
3.1.1.1.1.2.5	AdjustChildRangesForBlock .....	435
3.1.1.1.1.2.6	MapUnmappedRangesToBlock .....	436
3.1.1.1.1.2.7	GetUtilizationForLogicalGroup .....	438
3.1.1.1.1.2.8	GetUtilizationForLogicalGroupNode .....	438
3.1.1.1.1.2.9	GetUtilizationTrendForLogicalGroupNode .....	439
3.1.1.1.1.2.10	GetChildRangesForBlock .....	440
3.1.1.1.1.2.11	GetRangesForAddressSpace .....	441
3.1.1.1.2	ADM_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable .....	442
3.1.1.1.2.1	Data Model .....	442
3.1.1.1.2.2	Procedures .....	442
3.1.1.1.2.2.1	GetCustomFieldValues .....	442
3.1.1.1.2.2.2	SetCustomFieldValues .....	443
3.1.1.1.2.2.3	DeleteCustomFieldValuesForObject .....	444

3.1.1.1.2.2.4	GetObjectIdsForLogicalGroupNode.....	444
3.1.1.1.2.2.5	GetObjectIdsForLogicalGroup.....	445
3.1.1.1.2.2.6	GetUnmappedObjectIdsForLogicalGroup.....	446
3.1.1.1.2.2.7	GetObjectForLogicalGroupObjectId.....	447
3.1.1.1.3	ADM_IPAddressTable.....	448
3.1.1.1.3.1	Data Model.....	448
3.1.1.1.3.2	Procedures.....	450
3.1.1.1.3.2.1	AdjustIPAddressRangeMapping.....	450
3.1.1.1.3.2.2	GetIPAddressFromTable.....	451
3.1.1.1.3.2.3	GetAllMappingIPAddressesForRange.....	453
3.1.1.1.4	ADM_IPBlocksTable.....	454
3.1.1.1.4.1	Data Model.....	454
3.1.1.1.4.2	Procedures.....	455
3.1.1.1.4.2.1	GetParentBlockIdForRange.....	455
3.1.1.1.4.2.2	GetIPBlockFromTable.....	456
3.1.1.1.4.2.3	GetIPBlockParentAndChildDepth.....	457
3.1.1.1.4.2.4	GetOverlappingBlocks.....	458
3.1.1.1.4.2.5	CalculateParentForIPBlock.....	459
3.1.1.1.4.2.6	AdjustChildIPBlocks.....	460
3.1.1.1.4.2.7	DeleteBlockTree.....	461
3.1.1.1.4.2.8	GetChildIPBlocksForBlock.....	461
3.1.1.1.5	ADM_DHCPReservationTable.....	462
3.1.1.1.5.1	Data Model.....	462
3.1.1.1.5.2	Procedures.....	463
3.1.1.1.5.2.1	AddOrUpdateReservation.....	463
3.1.1.1.5.2.2	DeleteReservation.....	463
3.1.1.1.5.2.3	GetDhcpReservation.....	464
3.1.1.1.5.2.4	GetDhcpReservationsForScope.....	464
3.1.1.1.6	ADM_AddressDNSForwardLookupTable.....	465
3.1.1.1.6.1	Data Model.....	465
3.1.1.1.6.2	Procedures.....	465
3.1.1.1.6.2.1	AddOrUpdateAddressDNSForwardLookupTable.....	465
3.1.1.1.7	ADM_AddressDNSReverseLookupTable.....	466
3.1.1.1.7.1	Data Model.....	466
3.1.1.1.7.2	Procedures.....	466
3.1.1.1.7.2.1	AddOrUpdateAddressDNSReverseLookup.....	467
3.1.1.1.8	ADM_DNSForwardLookupTable.....	467
3.1.1.1.8.1	Data Model.....	467
3.1.1.1.8.2	Procedures.....	468
3.1.1.1.8.2.1	GetDnsZoneFromTable.....	468
3.1.1.1.9	ADM_DNSReverseLookupTable.....	468
3.1.1.1.9.1	Data Model.....	469
3.1.1.1.9.2	Procedures.....	469
3.1.1.1.9.2.1	GetDnsReverseLookupZoneFromTable.....	469
3.1.1.1.10	ADM_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable.....	470
3.1.1.1.10.1	Data Model.....	470
3.1.1.1.10.2	Procedures.....	471
3.1.1.1.10.2.1	GetDnsServerZoneFromTable.....	471
3.1.1.1.11	ADM_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable.....	471
3.1.1.1.11.1	Data Model.....	471
3.1.1.1.11.2	Procedures.....	472
3.1.1.1.11.2.1	GetDnsServerReverseLookupZoneFromTable.....	472
3.1.1.1.12	ADM_DNSResourceRecordTable.....	473
3.1.1.1.12.1	Data Model.....	473
3.1.1.1.12.2	Procedures.....	473
3.1.1.1.12.2.1	GetDnsResourceRecordByRecordId.....	473
3.1.1.1.13	ADM_DHCPScopesTable.....	475
3.1.1.1.13.1	Data Model.....	475

3.1.1.1.13.2	Procedures.....	476
3.1.1.1.13.2.1	GetScopeInformationForRange.....	476
3.1.1.1.13.2.2	GetScopeFromTable.....	477
3.1.1.1.13.2.3	GetScopesForServer.....	478
3.1.1.1.13.2.4	AddScopesToSuperscope.....	479
3.1.1.1.13.2.5	RemoveScopesFromSuperscope.....	479
3.1.1.1.13.2.6	GetScopesForSuperscope.....	480
3.1.1.1.14	ADM_CustomFieldsTable.....	480
3.1.1.1.14.1	Data Model.....	480
3.1.1.1.14.2	Procedures.....	481
3.1.1.1.14.2.1	GetCustomField.....	481
3.1.1.1.15	ADM_CustomFieldValuesTable.....	482
3.1.1.1.15.1	Data Model.....	482
3.1.1.1.15.2	Procedures.....	484
3.1.1.1.15.2.1	GetCustomFieldValuesForCustomField.....	484
3.1.1.1.16	ADM_LogicalGroupsTable.....	484
3.1.1.1.16.1	Data Model.....	484
3.1.1.1.16.2	Procedures.....	485
3.1.1.1.16.2.1	GetLogicalGroupFromTable.....	485
3.1.1.1.16.2.2	GetRootLogicalGroupNodesForLogicalGroup.....	486
3.1.1.1.16.2.3	GetNextLevelLogicalGroupNodes.....	488
3.1.1.1.17	ADM_DHCPServersTable.....	489
3.1.1.1.17.1	Data Model.....	489
3.1.1.1.17.2	Procedures.....	491
3.1.1.1.17.2.1	GetDHCPServerFromTable.....	491
3.1.1.1.17.2.2	GetUserClassFromServer.....	492
3.1.1.1.17.2.3	GetVendorClassFromServer.....	493
3.1.1.1.17.2.4	GetOptionDefinitionFromServer.....	493
3.1.1.1.18	ADM_DhcpOptionsTable.....	494
3.1.1.1.18.1	Data Model.....	494
3.1.1.1.18.2	Procedures.....	495
3.1.1.1.18.2.1	GetDhcpOptions.....	495
3.1.1.1.18.2.2	GetPolicyOptions.....	496
3.1.1.1.19	ADM_DnsServersTable.....	498
3.1.1.1.19.1	Data Model.....	498
3.1.1.1.19.2	Procedures.....	498
3.1.1.1.19.2.1	GetDnsServerFromTable.....	498
3.1.1.1.20	ADM_DnsZoneEventsTable.....	498
3.1.1.1.20.1	Data Model.....	498
3.1.1.1.20.2	Procedures.....	499
3.1.1.1.20.2.1	GetDnsZoneEventFromTable.....	499
3.1.1.1.21	ADM_ServerRolesTable.....	499
3.1.1.1.21.1	Data Model.....	499
3.1.1.1.21.2	Procedures.....	500
3.1.1.1.21.2.1	GetServerRoleInfoFromTable.....	500
3.1.1.1.21.2.2	GetServerRolesForServer.....	500
3.1.1.1.22	ADM_ServersTable.....	501
3.1.1.1.22.1	Data Model.....	501
3.1.1.1.22.2	Procedures.....	502
3.1.1.1.22.2.1	GetServerInfoFromTable.....	502
3.1.1.1.22.2.2	GetFilteredServerInfoFromTable.....	502
3.1.1.1.23	ADM_IPv4AddressRangeUtilizationTable.....	503
3.1.1.1.23.1	Data Model.....	503
3.1.1.1.23.2	Procedures.....	504
3.1.1.1.23.2.1	GetRangeUtilization.....	504
3.1.1.1.24	ADM_IPv4AddressBlockUtilizationTable.....	505
3.1.1.1.24.1	Data Model.....	505
3.1.1.1.24.2	Procedures.....	505

3.1.1.1.24.2.1	GetAddressBlockUtilization .....	505
3.1.1.1.25	ADM_IPAddressAuditTable .....	506
3.1.1.1.25.1	Data Model .....	506
3.1.1.1.25.2	Procedures .....	507
3.1.1.1.25.2.1	SearchIPAddressAuditByIPAddress .....	507
3.1.1.1.25.2.2	SearchIPAddressAuditByMacAddress .....	507
3.1.1.1.25.2.3	SearchIPAddressAuditByUserName .....	508
3.1.1.1.25.2.4	SearchIPAddressAuditByHostName .....	509
3.1.1.1.26	ADM_ConfigurationAuditTable .....	510
3.1.1.1.26.1	Data Model .....	510
3.1.1.1.26.2	Procedures .....	510
3.1.1.1.26.2.1	SearchConfigurationAuditTable .....	510
3.1.1.1.27	ADM_DiscoveryConfigurationTable .....	512
3.1.1.1.28	ADM_CommonProperties .....	512
3.1.1.1.29	ADM_Tasks .....	513
3.1.1.1.30	ADM_DhcpPolicyTable .....	514
3.1.1.1.30.1	Data Model .....	514
3.1.1.1.30.2	Procedures .....	514
3.1.1.1.30.2.1	GetPolicyById .....	514
3.1.1.1.30.2.2	MovePolicyProcessingOrder .....	515
3.1.1.1.30.2.3	GetPoliciesForScopeByScopeId .....	516
3.1.1.1.30.2.4	GetPoliciesForServerByServerId .....	516
3.1.1.1.31	ADM_DhcpPolicyConditionTable .....	517
3.1.1.1.31.1	Data Model .....	517
3.1.1.1.31.2	Procedures .....	517
3.1.1.1.31.2.1	GetPolicyConditionsForPolicyId .....	517
3.1.1.1.32	ADM_DhcpPolicySubrangeTable .....	518
3.1.1.1.32.1	Data Model .....	518
3.1.1.1.32.2	Procedures .....	518
3.1.1.1.32.2.1	GetPolicySubrangesForPolicyId .....	518
3.1.1.1.33	ADM_AddressSpaceTable .....	519
3.1.1.1.33.1	Data Model .....	519
3.1.1.1.33.2	Procedures .....	519
3.1.1.1.33.2.1	GetAddressSpaceById .....	520
3.1.1.1.33.2.2	GetAddressSpaceByName .....	521
3.1.1.1.33.2.3	GetAllAddressSpaceNames .....	521
3.1.1.1.33.2.4	GetCustomerAddressSpacesByProviderAddressSpaceRecordId ..	522
3.1.1.1.34	ADM_SubnetTable .....	522
3.1.1.1.34.1	Data Model .....	522
3.1.1.1.34.2	Procedures .....	523
3.1.1.1.34.2.1	GetSubnetById .....	523
3.1.1.1.34.2.2	GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace .....	524
3.1.1.1.34.2.3	GetAllSubnetsForAddressSpace .....	525
3.1.1.1.34.2.4	Remap .....	526
3.1.1.1.34.2.5	GetUnmappedSubnets .....	526
3.1.1.1.35	ADM_AdminOperationGroupsTable .....	527
3.1.1.1.35.1	Data Model .....	527
3.1.1.1.36	ADM_AdminOperationsTable .....	530
3.1.1.1.36.1	Data Model .....	530
3.1.1.1.36.2	Procedures .....	540
3.1.1.1.36.2.1	GetOperationById .....	540
3.1.1.1.37	ADM_AdminOperationGroupHierarchyTable .....	541
3.1.1.1.37.1	Data Model .....	541
3.1.1.1.37.2	Procedures .....	542
3.1.1.1.37.2.1	GetOperationGroupHierarchy .....	542
3.1.1.1.38	ADM_RoleDefinitionTable .....	543
3.1.1.1.38.1	Data Model .....	543
3.1.1.1.38.2	Procedures .....	544



3.1.1.1.38.2.1	GetUserRoleById .....	544
3.1.1.1.38.2.2	GetUserRoleByName .....	544
3.1.1.1.38.2.3	GetAllUserRoles .....	545
3.1.1.1.38.2.4	GetBuiltinUserRoles .....	545
3.1.1.1.39	ADM_RoleOperationMapTable .....	545
3.1.1.1.39.1	Data Model .....	546
3.1.1.1.39.2	Procedures .....	547
3.1.1.1.39.2.1	GetAllOperationsForRoleById .....	547
3.1.1.1.39.2.2	AddOperationToRole .....	548
3.1.1.1.39.2.3	RemoveOperationFromRole .....	548
3.1.1.1.40	ADM_AccessScopeTable .....	548
3.1.1.1.40.1	Data Model .....	549
3.1.1.1.40.2	Procedures .....	549
3.1.1.1.40.2.1	GetAccessScopeById .....	549
3.1.1.1.40.2.2	GetAllAccessScopes .....	550
3.1.1.1.40.2.3	GetAllChildAccessScopesForScope .....	550
3.1.1.1.40.2.4	SetAccessScopeForObject .....	551
3.1.1.1.41	ADM_UserAccessPolicyTable .....	551
3.1.1.1.41.1	Data Model .....	551
3.1.1.1.41.2	Procedures .....	552
3.1.1.1.41.2.1	GetPolicyById .....	552
3.1.1.1.41.2.2	GetPolicyForUserSid .....	552
3.1.1.1.42	ADM_PolicyMapTable .....	553
3.1.1.1.42.1	Data Model .....	553
3.1.1.1.42.2	Procedures .....	553
3.1.1.1.42.2.1	AddPolicyMapEntry .....	553
3.1.1.1.42.2.2	DeletePolicyMapEntry .....	553
3.1.1.1.42.2.3	GetPolicyMapEntriesForPolicyId .....	554
3.1.1.1.43	ADM_AccessScopeAssociationTable .....	554
3.1.1.1.43.1	Data Model .....	555
3.1.1.1.43.2	Procedures .....	555
3.1.1.1.43.2.1	GetParentForObject .....	555
3.1.1.1.43.2.2	GetChildrensForObject .....	557
3.1.1.1.43.2.3	CreateAssociationEntry .....	559
3.1.1.1.43.2.4	UpdateAssociationEntry .....	561
3.1.1.1.43.2.5	SetOrResetAssociation .....	561
3.1.1.1.43.2.6	DeleteAssociationEntry .....	564
3.1.1.1.43.2.7	GetAccessScopeForObjectIdAndType .....	565
3.1.1.1.44	ADM_DhcpFailoverRelationTable .....	566
3.1.1.1.44.1	Data Model .....	566
3.1.1.1.44.2	Procedures .....	567
3.1.1.1.44.2.1	GetDhcpFailoverById .....	567
3.1.1.1.44.2.2	GetAllDhcpFailoverByServerId .....	567
3.1.1.1.45	ADM_DhcpScopeFailoverTable .....	568
3.1.1.1.45.1	Data Model .....	568
3.1.1.1.45.2	Procedures .....	568
3.1.1.1.45.2.1	GetDhcpFailoverScopes .....	568
3.1.1.1.46	ADM_DhcpSuperscopeTable .....	568
3.1.1.1.46.1	Data Model .....	569
3.1.1.1.46.2	Procedures .....	569
3.1.1.1.46.2.1	GetSuperscopeById .....	569
3.1.1.1.46.2.2	RenameSuperscope .....	570
3.1.1.1.46.2.3	GetSuperscopesForServer .....	570
3.1.1.1.47	ADM_DatabaseConfigurationTable .....	570
3.1.1.1.47.1	Data Model .....	571
3.1.1.1.47.2	Procedures .....	571
3.1.1.1.47.2.1	GetDatabaseConfiguration .....	571
3.1.1.1.48	ADM_DhcpFilterTable .....	571

3.1.1.1.48.1	Data Model .....	571
3.1.1.1.48.2	Procedures.....	572
3.1.1.1.48.2.1	GetFilterById .....	572
3.1.1.1.48.2.2	GetFiltersForServer.....	572
3.1.1.1.49	ADM_IPRangeMultivaluedPropertiesTable .....	572
3.1.1.1.49.1	Data Model .....	572
3.1.1.1.49.2	Procedures.....	573
3.1.1.1.49.2.1	GetMultivaluedPropertiesForRange.....	573
3.1.1.1.49.2.2	GetMultivaluedPropertyForRange.....	574
3.1.1.1.50	ADM_IPBlockMultivaluedPropertiesTable .....	574
3.1.1.1.50.1	Data Model .....	574
3.1.1.1.50.2	Procedures.....	575
3.1.1.1.50.2.1	GetMultivaluedPropertiesForBlock.....	575
3.1.1.1.50.2.2	GetMultivaluedPropertyForBlock .....	575
3.1.1.1.51	ADM_MultiValueCustomFieldValueAssociationTable .....	576
3.1.1.1.51.1	Data Model .....	576
3.1.1.1.51.2	Procedures.....	576
3.1.1.1.51.2.1	GetAllAssociationsForValueId .....	576
3.1.1.1.51.2.2	GetAllAssociations .....	577
3.1.1.1.52	ADM_DNSConditionalForwarderTable .....	577
3.1.1.1.52.1	Data Model .....	577
3.1.1.1.52.2	Procedures.....	578
3.1.1.1.52.2.1	GetDnsConditionalForwarderFromTable .....	578
3.1.1.1.53	ADM_IpamForestTable .....	579
3.1.1.1.53.1	Data Model .....	579
3.1.1.1.53.2	Procedures.....	579
3.1.1.1.53.2.1	GetIpamForestFromTable .....	579
3.1.1.2	ADM_IPAMSecurityGroups.....	579
3.1.1.3	Miscellaneous Global States.....	580
3.1.1.4	Miscellaneous Per-Session States .....	581
3.1.2	Timers .....	582
3.1.3	Initialization.....	582
3.1.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	582
3.1.4.1	Session Established.....	582
3.1.4.2	Pre-Operation Processing .....	582
3.1.4.3	User Authorization Data Computation .....	583
3.1.4.4	ValidateIPBlock.....	584
3.1.4.5	ValidateIPRange .....	585
3.1.4.6	ValidateCustomFieldValues.....	586
3.1.4.7	SetIPRangeMapping .....	586
3.1.4.8	ValidateIpamIPAddress.....	588
3.1.4.9	ValidateDhcpScope.....	590
3.1.4.10	ValidateDhcpServer.....	590
3.1.4.11	ValidateCustomField .....	590
3.1.4.12	ValidateServerInfo .....	590
3.1.4.13	ValidateLogicalGroup .....	591
3.1.4.14	ValidateDhcpPolicy .....	592
3.1.4.15	ValidateDhcpReservation .....	592
3.1.4.16	ValidateDhcpFailover.....	593
3.1.4.17	ValidateDhcpSuperscope.....	593
3.1.4.18	ValidateAddressSpace.....	593
3.1.4.19	ValidateSubnet .....	594
3.1.4.20	ValidateAccessScope .....	594
3.1.4.21	ValidateUserRole.....	595
3.1.4.22	ValidateUserAccessPolicy .....	595
3.1.4.23	ValidateDatabaseConfiguration .....	595
3.1.4.24	ValidateDnsResourceRecord .....	596
3.1.4.25	ValidateBaseDnsServerZone .....	596

3.1.4.26	ValidateDnsConditionalForwarder .....	597
3.1.5	Timer Events.....	597
3.1.6	Other Local Events.....	598
3.2	Common Client Details .....	598
3.2.1	Abstract Data Model.....	598
3.2.2	Timers .....	598
3.2.3	Initialization .....	598
3.2.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	598
3.2.4.1	Session Established .....	598
3.2.4.2	Message Sent .....	598
3.2.5	Timer Events.....	599
3.2.6	Other Local Events.....	599
3.3	IIPAM Server Server Details .....	599
3.3.1	Abstract Data Model.....	599
3.3.2	Timers .....	599
3.3.3	Initialization .....	599
3.3.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	599
3.3.4.1	BulkUpdateAddressSpaces .....	599
3.3.4.1.1	Messages .....	600
3.3.4.1.1.1	IIPAMServer_BulkUpdateAddressSpaces_InputMessage.....	600
3.3.4.1.1.2	IIPAMServer_BulkUpdateAddressSpaces_OutputMessage.....	600
3.3.4.1.2	Elements.....	600
3.3.4.1.2.1	BulkUpdateAddressSpaces .....	600
3.3.4.1.2.2	BulkUpdateAddressSpacesResponse .....	601
3.3.4.2	BulkUpdateBlocks .....	601
3.3.4.2.1	Messages .....	601
3.3.4.2.1.1	IIPAMServer_BulkUpdateBlocks_InputMessage.....	602
3.3.4.2.1.2	IIPAMServer_BulkUpdateBlocks_OutputMessage.....	602
3.3.4.2.2	Elements.....	602
3.3.4.2.2.1	BulkUpdateBlocks .....	602
3.3.4.2.2.2	BulkUpdateBlocksResponse .....	602
3.3.4.3	BulkUpdateIPAddresses .....	603
3.3.4.3.1	Messages .....	603
3.3.4.3.1.1	IIPAMServer_BulkUpdateIPAddresses_InputMessage .....	603
3.3.4.3.1.2	IIPAMServer_BulkUpdateIPAddresses_OutputMessage .....	604
3.3.4.3.2	Elements.....	604
3.3.4.3.2.1	BulkUpdateIPAddresses .....	604
3.3.4.3.2.2	BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse .....	604
3.3.4.4	BulkUpdateRanges .....	605
3.3.4.4.1	Messages .....	605
3.3.4.4.1.1	IIPAMServer_BulkUpdateRanges_InputMessage .....	605
3.3.4.4.1.2	IIPAMServer_BulkUpdateRanges_OutputMessage .....	605
3.3.4.4.2	Elements.....	606
3.3.4.4.2.1	BulkUpdateRanges .....	606
3.3.4.4.2.2	BulkUpdateRangesResponse.....	606
3.3.4.5	BulkUpdateSubnets .....	606
3.3.4.5.1	Messages .....	607
3.3.4.5.1.1	IIPAMServer_BulkUpdateSubnets_InputMessage .....	607
3.3.4.5.1.2	IIPAMServer_BulkUpdateSubnets_OutputMessage .....	607
3.3.4.5.2	Elements.....	608
3.3.4.5.2.1	BulkUpdateSubnets.....	608
3.3.4.5.2.2	BulkUpdateSubnetsResponse.....	608
3.3.4.6	CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer .....	608
3.3.4.6.1	Messages .....	609
3.3.4.6.1.1	IIPAMServer_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer_InputMes sage.....	609

3.3.4.6.1.2	IipamServer_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer_OutputMessage .....	609
3.3.4.6.2	Elements .....	610
3.3.4.6.2.1	CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer .....	610
3.3.4.6.2.2	CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResponse .....	610
3.3.4.7	CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer .....	610
3.3.4.7.1	Messages .....	611
3.3.4.7.1.1	IipamServer_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer_InputMessage .....	611
3.3.4.7.1.2	IipamServer_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer_OutputMessage .....	611
3.3.4.7.2	Elements .....	611
3.3.4.7.2.1	CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer .....	611
3.3.4.7.2.2	CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResponse .....	611
3.3.4.8	CreateAccessScope .....	612
3.3.4.8.1	Messages .....	612
3.3.4.8.1.1	IipamServer_CreateAccessScope_InputMessage .....	612
3.3.4.8.1.2	IipamServer_CreateAccessScope_OutputMessage .....	613
3.3.4.8.2	Elements .....	613
3.3.4.8.2.1	CreateAccessScope .....	613
3.3.4.8.2.2	CreateAccessScopeResponse .....	613
3.3.4.9	CreateDNSHostRecord .....	614
3.3.4.9.1	Messages .....	614
3.3.4.9.1.1	IipamServer_CreateDNSHostRecord_InputMessage .....	614
3.3.4.9.1.2	IipamServer_CreateDNSHostRecord_OutputMessage .....	615
3.3.4.9.2	Elements .....	615
3.3.4.9.2.1	CreateDNSHostRecord .....	615
3.3.4.9.2.2	CreateDNSHostRecordResponse .....	615
3.3.4.10	CreateDNSPTRRecord .....	615
3.3.4.10.1	Messages .....	616
3.3.4.10.1.1	IipamServer_CreateDNSPTRRecord_InputMessage .....	616
3.3.4.10.1.2	IipamServer_CreateDNSPTRRecord_OutputMessage .....	617
3.3.4.10.2	Elements .....	617
3.3.4.10.2.1	CreateDNSPTRRecord .....	617
3.3.4.10.2.2	CreateDNSPTRRecordResponse .....	617
3.3.4.11	CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords .....	617
3.3.4.11.1	Messages .....	619
3.3.4.11.1.1	IipamServer_CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords_InputMessage .....	619
3.3.4.11.1.2	IipamServer_CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords_OutputMessage .....	619
3.3.4.11.2	Elements .....	620
3.3.4.11.2.1	CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords .....	620
3.3.4.11.2.2	CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecordsResponse .....	620
3.3.4.12	CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation .....	620
3.3.4.12.1	Messages .....	622
3.3.4.12.1.1	IipamServer_CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation_InputMessage .....	622
3.3.4.12.1.2	IipamServer_CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation_OutputMessage .....	622
3.3.4.12.2	Elements .....	622
3.3.4.12.2.1	CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation .....	622
3.3.4.12.2.2	CreateOrUpdateIPv4ReservationResponse .....	623
3.3.4.13	CreateOrUpdateIPV6Reservation .....	623
3.3.4.13.1	Messages .....	624
3.3.4.13.1.1	IipamServer_CreateOrUpdateIPV6Reservation_InputMessage .....	624
3.3.4.13.1.2	IipamServer_CreateOrUpdateIPV6Reservation_OutputMessage .....	625
3.3.4.13.2	Elements .....	625
3.3.4.13.2.1	CreateOrUpdateIPV6Reservation .....	625

3.3.4.13.2.2	CreateOrUpdateIPV6ReservationResponse .....	625
3.3.4.14	CreateUserAccessPolicy .....	625
3.3.4.14.1	Messages .....	626
3.3.4.14.1.1	IIPamServer_CreateUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage.....	626
3.3.4.14.1.2	IIPamServer_CreateUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage.....	626
3.3.4.14.2	Elements .....	626
3.3.4.14.2.1	CreateUserAccessPolicy .....	626
3.3.4.14.2.2	CreateUserAccessPolicyResponse .....	627
3.3.4.15	CreateUserRole.....	627
3.3.4.15.1	Messages .....	627
3.3.4.15.1.1	IIPamServer_CreateUserRole_InputMessage .....	627
3.3.4.15.1.2	IIPamServer_CreateUserRole_OutputMessage.....	628
3.3.4.15.2	Elements.....	628
3.3.4.15.2.1	CreateUserRole.....	628
3.3.4.15.2.2	CreateUserRoleResponse .....	628
3.3.4.16	DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId .....	628
3.3.4.16.1	Messages .....	629
3.3.4.16.1.1	IIPamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId_InputMessage.....	629
3.3.4.16.1.2	IIPamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId_OutputMessage .....	629
3.3.4.16.2	Elements.....	630
3.3.4.16.2.1	DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId .....	630
3.3.4.16.2.2	DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResponse .....	630
3.3.4.17	DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId.....	630
3.3.4.17.1	Messages .....	631
3.3.4.17.1.1	IIPamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId_InputMessage .....	631
3.3.4.17.1.2	IIPamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId_OutputMessage .....	631
3.3.4.17.2	Elements.....	631
3.3.4.17.2.1	DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId .....	631
3.3.4.17.2.2	DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdResponse .....	632
3.3.4.18	DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer .....	632
3.3.4.18.1	Messages .....	633
3.3.4.18.1.1	IIPamServer_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer_InputMessage.....	633
3.3.4.18.1.2	IIPamServer_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer_OutputMessage .....	633
3.3.4.18.2	Elements.....	633
3.3.4.18.2.1	DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer .....	633
3.3.4.18.2.2	DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResponse.....	634
3.3.4.19	DBGetScopeFromRecordId .....	634
3.3.4.19.1	Messages .....	634
3.3.4.19.1.1	IIPamServer_DBGetScopeFromRecordId_InputMessage .....	634
3.3.4.19.1.2	IIPamServer_DBGetScopeFromRecordId_OutputMessage .....	635
3.3.4.19.2	Elements.....	635
3.3.4.19.2.1	DBGetScopeFromRecordId .....	635
3.3.4.19.2.2	DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResponse.....	635
3.3.4.20	DeleteAccessScope.....	635
3.3.4.20.1	Messages .....	636
3.3.4.20.1.1	IIPamServer_DeleteAccessScope_InputMessage.....	636
3.3.4.20.1.2	IIPamServer_DeleteAccessScope_OutputMessage.....	636
3.3.4.20.2	Elements.....	637
3.3.4.20.2.1	DeleteAccessScope .....	637
3.3.4.20.2.2	DeleteAccessScopeResponse .....	637
3.3.4.21	DeleteAddressSpace.....	637
3.3.4.21.1	Messages .....	638
3.3.4.21.2	IIPamServer_DeleteAddressSpace_InputMessage.....	638
3.3.4.21.3	IIPamServer_DeleteAddressSpace_OutputMessage.....	638

3.3.4.21.4	Elements .....	638
3.3.4.21.4.1	DeleteAddressSpace .....	638
3.3.4.21.4.2	DeleteAddressSpaceResponse .....	639
3.3.4.22	DeleteBlock .....	639
3.3.4.22.1	Messages .....	640
3.3.4.22.1.1	IipamServer_DeleteBlock_InputMessage .....	640
3.3.4.22.1.2	IipamServer_DeleteBlock_OutputMessage .....	640
3.3.4.22.2	Elements .....	640
3.3.4.22.2.1	DeleteBlock .....	640
3.3.4.22.2.2	DeleteBlockResponse .....	641
3.3.4.23	DeleteCustomField .....	641
3.3.4.23.1	Messages .....	641
3.3.4.23.1.1	IipamServer_DeleteCustomField_InputMessage .....	641
3.3.4.23.1.2	IipamServer_DeleteCustomField_OutputMessage .....	642
3.3.4.23.2	Elements .....	642
3.3.4.23.2.1	DeleteCustomField .....	642
3.3.4.23.2.2	DeleteCustomFieldResponse .....	642
3.3.4.24	DeleteCustomFieldAssociation .....	643
3.3.4.24.1	Messages .....	643
3.3.4.24.1.1	IipamServer_DeleteCustomFieldAssociation_InputMessage .....	643
3.3.4.24.1.2	IipamServer_DeleteCustomFieldAssociation_OutputMessage .....	643
3.3.4.24.2	Elements .....	644
3.3.4.24.2.1	DeleteCustomFieldAssociation .....	644
3.3.4.24.2.2	DeleteCustomFieldAssociationResponse .....	644
3.3.4.25	DeleteDiscoveryConfig .....	644
3.3.4.25.1	Messages .....	645
3.3.4.25.1.1	IipamServer_DeleteDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage .....	645
3.3.4.25.1.2	IipamServer_DeleteDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage .....	645
3.3.4.25.2	Elements .....	645
3.3.4.25.2.1	DeleteDiscoveryConfig .....	645
3.3.4.25.2.2	DeleteDiscoveryConfigResponse .....	645
3.3.4.26	DeleteDNSHostRecord .....	646
3.3.4.26.1	Messages .....	647
3.3.4.26.1.1	IipamServer_DeleteDNSHostRecord_InputMessage .....	647
3.3.4.26.1.2	IipamServer_DeleteDNSHostRecord_OutputMessage .....	647
3.3.4.26.2	Elements .....	647
3.3.4.26.2.1	DeleteDNSHostRecord .....	647
3.3.4.26.2.2	DeleteDNSHostRecordResponse .....	647
3.3.4.27	DeleteDNSPTRRecord .....	648
3.3.4.27.1	Messages .....	648
3.3.4.27.1.1	IipamServer_DeleteDNSPTRRecord_InputMessage .....	649
3.3.4.27.1.2	IipamServer_DeleteDNSPTRRecord_OutputMessage .....	649
3.3.4.27.2	Elements .....	649
3.3.4.27.2.1	DeleteDNSPTRRecord .....	649
3.3.4.27.2.2	DeleteDNSPTRRecordResponse .....	649
3.3.4.28	DeleteIpamIPAddress .....	650
3.3.4.28.1	Messages .....	651
3.3.4.28.1.1	IipamServer_DeleteIpamIPAddress_InputMessage .....	651
3.3.4.28.1.2	IipamServer_DeleteIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage .....	651
3.3.4.28.2	Elements .....	651
3.3.4.28.2.1	DeleteIpamIPAddress .....	651
3.3.4.28.2.2	DeleteIpamIPAddressResponse .....	651
3.3.4.29	DeleteIPV4Reservation .....	652
3.3.4.29.1	Messages .....	652
3.3.4.29.1.1	IipamServer_DeleteIPV4Reservation_InputMessage .....	652
3.3.4.29.1.2	IipamServer_DeleteIPV4Reservation_OutputMessage .....	653
3.3.4.29.2	Elements .....	653
3.3.4.29.2.1	DeleteIPV4Reservation .....	653

3.3.4.29.2.2	DeleteIPv4ReservationResponse .....	653
3.3.4.30	DeleteIPv6Reservation .....	653
3.3.4.30.1	Messages .....	654
3.3.4.30.1.1	IipamServer_DeleteIPv6Reservation_InputMessage .....	654
3.3.4.30.1.2	IipamServer_DeleteIPv6Reservation_OutputMessage .....	654
3.3.4.30.2	Elements .....	655
3.3.4.30.2.1	DeleteIPv6Reservation .....	655
3.3.4.30.2.2	DeleteIPv6ReservationResponse .....	655
3.3.4.31	DeleteLogicalGroup .....	655
3.3.4.31.1	Messages .....	656
3.3.4.31.1.1	IipamServer_DeleteLogicalGroup_InputMessage .....	656
3.3.4.31.1.2	IipamServer_DeleteLogicalGroup_OutputMessage .....	656
3.3.4.31.2	Elements .....	656
3.3.4.31.2.1	DeleteLogicalGroup .....	656
3.3.4.31.2.2	DeleteLogicalGroupResponse .....	656
3.3.4.32	DeleteRange .....	657
3.3.4.32.1	Messages .....	658
3.3.4.32.1.1	IipamServer_DeleteRange_InputMessage .....	658
3.3.4.32.1.2	IipamServer_DeleteRange_OutputMessage .....	659
3.3.4.32.2	Elements .....	659
3.3.4.32.2.1	DeleteRange .....	659
3.3.4.32.2.2	DeleteRangeResponse .....	659
3.3.4.33	DeleteServer .....	660
3.3.4.33.1	Messages .....	660
3.3.4.33.1.1	IipamServer_DeleteServer_InputMessage .....	660
3.3.4.33.1.2	IipamServer_DeleteServer_OutputMessage .....	660
3.3.4.33.2	Elements .....	661
3.3.4.33.2.1	DeleteServer .....	661
3.3.4.33.2.2	DeleteServerResponse .....	661
3.3.4.34	DeleteSubnet .....	661
3.3.4.34.1	Messages .....	663
3.3.4.34.1.1	IipamServer_DeleteSubnet_InputMessage .....	663
3.3.4.34.1.2	IipamServer_DeleteSubnet_OutputMessage .....	663
3.3.4.34.2	Elements .....	664
3.3.4.34.2.1	DeleteSubnet .....	664
3.3.4.34.2.2	DeleteSubnetResponse .....	664
3.3.4.35	DeleteUserAccessPolicy .....	664
3.3.4.35.1	Messages .....	665
3.3.4.35.1.1	IipamServer_DeleteUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage .....	665
3.3.4.35.1.2	IipamServer_DeleteUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage .....	665
3.3.4.35.2	Elements .....	666
3.3.4.35.2.1	DeleteUserAccessPolicy .....	666
3.3.4.35.2.2	DeleteUserAccessPolicyResponse .....	666
3.3.4.36	DeleteUserRole .....	666
3.3.4.36.1	Messages .....	667
3.3.4.36.1.1	IipamServer_DeleteUserRole_InputMessage .....	667
3.3.4.36.1.2	IipamServer_DeleteUserRole_OutputMessage .....	667
3.3.4.36.2	Elements .....	667
3.3.4.36.2.1	DeleteUserRole .....	667
3.3.4.36.2.2	DeleteUserRoleResponse .....	667
3.3.4.37	DoProvisioningWithEnumerator .....	668
3.3.4.37.1	Messages .....	668
3.3.4.37.1.1	IipamServer_DoProvisioningWithEnumerator_InputMessage .....	668
3.3.4.37.1.2	IipamServer_DoProvisioningWithEnumerator_OutputMessage .....	669
3.3.4.37.2	Elements .....	669
3.3.4.37.2.1	DoProvisioningWithEnumerator .....	669
3.3.4.37.2.2	DoProvisioningWithEnumeratorResponse .....	669
3.3.4.38	EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations .....	670

3.3.4.38.1	Messages .....	670
3.3.4.38.1.1	IipamServer_EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations_InputMessage .....	670
3.3.4.38.1.2	IipamServer_EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations_OutputMessage .....	670
3.3.4.38.2	Elements .....	671
3.3.4.38.2.1	EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations .....	671
3.3.4.38.2.2	EnumerateCustomFieldAssociationsResponse .....	671
3.3.4.39	EnumerateCustomFields .....	671
3.3.4.39.1	Messages .....	672
3.3.4.39.1.1	IipamServer_EnumerateCustomFields_InputMessage .....	672
3.3.4.39.1.2	IipamServer_EnumerateCustomFields_OutputMessage .....	672
3.3.4.39.2	Elements .....	672
3.3.4.39.2.1	EnumerateCustomFields .....	673
3.3.4.39.2.2	EnumerateCustomFieldsResponse .....	673
3.3.4.40	EnumerateIpamIPBlock .....	673
3.3.4.40.1	Messages .....	674
3.3.4.40.1.1	IipamServer_EnumerateIpamIPBlock_InputMessage .....	674
3.3.4.40.1.2	IipamServer_EnumerateIpamIPBlock_OutputMessage .....	674
3.3.4.40.2	Elements .....	675
3.3.4.40.2.1	EnumerateIpamIPBlock .....	675
3.3.4.40.2.2	EnumerateIpamIPBlockResponse .....	675
3.3.4.41	EnumerateServerInfo .....	675
3.3.4.41.1	Messages .....	676
3.3.4.41.1.1	IipamServer_EnumerateServerInfo_InputMessage .....	676
3.3.4.41.1.2	IipamServer_EnumerateServerInfo_OutputMessage .....	676
3.3.4.41.2	Elements .....	676
3.3.4.41.2.1	EnumerateServerInfo .....	676
3.3.4.41.2.2	EnumerateServerInfoResponse .....	677
3.3.4.42	FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds .....	677
3.3.4.42.1	Messages .....	677
3.3.4.42.1.1	IipamServer_FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds_InputMessage .....	677
3.3.4.42.1.2	IipamServer_FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds_OutputMessage .....	678
3.3.4.42.2	Elements .....	678
3.3.4.42.2.1	FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds .....	678
3.3.4.42.2.2	FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIdsResponse .....	678
3.3.4.43	FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById .....	678
3.3.4.43.1	Messages .....	679
3.3.4.43.1.1	IipamServer_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById_InputMessage .....	679
3.3.4.43.1.2	IipamServer_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById_OutputMessage .....	679
3.3.4.43.2	Elements .....	679
3.3.4.43.2.1	FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById .....	680
3.3.4.43.2.2	FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResponse .....	680
3.3.4.44	FetchDnsServerZoneById .....	680
3.3.4.44.1	Messages .....	680
3.3.4.44.1.1	IipamServer_FetchDnsServerZoneById_InputMessage .....	680
3.3.4.44.1.2	IipamServer_FetchDnsServerZoneById_OutputMessage .....	681
3.3.4.44.2	Elements .....	681
3.3.4.44.2.1	FetchDnsServerZoneById .....	681
3.3.4.44.2.2	FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResponse .....	681
3.3.4.45	FetchDnsZonesByIds .....	682
3.3.4.45.1	Messages .....	682
3.3.4.45.1.1	IipamServer_FetchDnsZonesByIds_InputMessage .....	682
3.3.4.45.1.2	IipamServer_FetchDnsZonesByIds_OutputMessage .....	682
3.3.4.45.2	Elements .....	683
3.3.4.45.2.1	FetchDnsZonesByIds .....	683
3.3.4.45.2.2	FetchDnsZonesByIdsResponse .....	683
3.3.4.46	FetchIpamIPAddress .....	683
3.3.4.46.1	Messages .....	684
3.3.4.46.1.1	IipamServer_FetchIpamIPAddress_InputMessage .....	684



3.3.4.46.1.2	IipamServer_FetchIamIPAddress_OutputMessage.....	685
3.3.4.46.2	Elements.....	685
3.3.4.46.2.1	FetchIamIPAddress.....	685
3.3.4.46.2.2	FetchIamIPAddressResponse.....	685
3.3.4.47	FetchIamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity.....	685
3.3.4.47.1	Messages.....	687
3.3.4.47.1.1	IipamServer_FetchIamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity_InputMessage.....	687
3.3.4.47.1.2	IipamServer_FetchIamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity_OutputMessage.....	687
3.3.4.47.2	Elements.....	688
3.3.4.47.2.1	FetchIamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity.....	688
3.3.4.47.2.2	FetchIamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse...	688
3.3.4.48	FetchIamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace..	688
3.3.4.48.1	Messages.....	689
3.3.4.48.1.1	IipamServer_FetchIamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace_InputMessage.....	689
3.3.4.48.1.2	IipamServer_FetchIamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace_OutputMessage.....	690
3.3.4.48.2	Elements.....	690
3.3.4.48.2.1	FetchIamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace.....	690
3.3.4.48.2.2	FetchIamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpaceResponse.....	691
3.3.4.49	FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation.....	691
3.3.4.49.1	Messages.....	692
3.3.4.49.1.1	IipamServer_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation_InputMessage.....	692
3.3.4.49.1.2	IipamServer_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation_OutputMessage.....	692
3.3.4.49.2	Elements.....	693
3.3.4.49.2.1	FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation.....	693
3.3.4.49.2.2	FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse.....	693
3.3.4.50	FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer.....	693
3.3.4.50.1	Messages.....	694
3.3.4.50.1.1	IipamServer_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer_InputMessage.....	694
3.3.4.50.1.2	IipamServer_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer_OutputMessage.....	694
3.3.4.50.2	Elements.....	695
3.3.4.50.2.1	FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer.....	695
3.3.4.50.2.2	FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResponse.....	695
3.3.4.51	GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog.....	695
3.3.4.51.1	Messages.....	696
3.3.4.51.1.1	IipamServer_GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog_InputMessage.....	696
3.3.4.51.1.2	IipamServer_GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog_OutputMessage.....	696
3.3.4.51.2	Elements.....	696
3.3.4.51.2.1	GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog.....	696
3.3.4.51.2.2	GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLogResponse.....	696
3.3.4.52	GetAccessScope.....	697

3.3.4.52.1	Messages .....	697
3.3.4.52.1.1	IipamServer_GetAccessScope_InputMessage .....	697
3.3.4.52.1.2	IipamServer_GetAccessScope_OutputMessage .....	697
3.3.4.52.2	Elements .....	698
3.3.4.52.2.1	GetAccessScope .....	698
3.3.4.52.2.2	GetAccessScopeResponse .....	698
3.3.4.53	GetAddressSpaceById .....	698
3.3.4.53.1	Messages .....	699
3.3.4.53.1.1	IipamServer_GetAddressSpaceById_InputMessage .....	699
3.3.4.53.1.2	IipamServer_GetAddressSpaceById_OutputMessage .....	699
3.3.4.53.2	Elements .....	699
3.3.4.53.2.1	GetAddressSpaceById .....	699
3.3.4.53.2.2	GetAddressSpaceByIdResponse .....	700
3.3.4.54	GetAddressSpaceByName .....	700
3.3.4.54.1	Messages .....	700
3.3.4.54.1.1	IipamServer_GetAddressSpaceByName_InputMessage .....	700
3.3.4.54.1.2	IipamServer_GetAddressSpaceByName_OutputMessage .....	701
3.3.4.54.2	Elements .....	701
3.3.4.54.2.1	GetAddressSpaceByName .....	701
3.3.4.54.2.2	GetAddressSpaceByNameResponse .....	701
3.3.4.55	GetAddressSpacesByIds .....	702
3.3.4.55.1	Messages .....	702
3.3.4.55.1.1	IipamServer_GetAddressSpacesByIds_InputMessage .....	702
3.3.4.55.1.2	IipamServer_GetAddressSpacesByIds_OutputMessage .....	702
3.3.4.55.2	Elements .....	703
3.3.4.55.2.1	GetAddressSpacesByIds .....	703
3.3.4.55.2.2	GetAddressSpacesByIdsResponse .....	703
3.3.4.56	GetAllAddressSpaceNames .....	703
3.3.4.56.1	Messages .....	704
3.3.4.56.1.1	IipamServer_GetAllAddressSpaceNames_InputMessage .....	704
3.3.4.56.1.2	IipamServer_GetAllAddressSpaceNames_OutputMessage .....	704
3.3.4.56.2	Elements .....	704
3.3.4.56.2.1	GetAllAddressSpaceNames .....	704
3.3.4.56.2.2	GetAllAddressSpaceNamesResponse .....	704
3.3.4.57	GetAllIpamForests .....	705
3.3.4.57.1	Messages .....	705
3.3.4.57.1.1	IipamServer_GetAllIpamForests_InputMessage .....	705
3.3.4.57.1.2	IipamServer_GetAllIpamForests_OutputMessage .....	705
3.3.4.57.2	Elements .....	706
3.3.4.57.2.1	GetAllIpamForests .....	706
3.3.4.57.2.2	GetAllIpamForestsResponse .....	706
3.3.4.58	GetAllPoliciesFromDB .....	706
3.3.4.58.1	Messages .....	707
3.3.4.58.1.1	IipamServer_GetAllPoliciesFromDB_InputMessage .....	707
3.3.4.58.1.2	IipamServer_GetAllPoliciesFromDB_OutputMessage .....	707
3.3.4.58.2	Elements .....	707
3.3.4.58.2.1	GetAllPoliciesFromDB .....	707
3.3.4.58.2.2	GetAllPoliciesFromDBResponse .....	708
3.3.4.59	GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress .....	708
3.3.4.59.1	Messages .....	709
3.3.4.59.1.1	IipamServer_GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress_InputMessage .....	709
3.3.4.59.1.2	IipamServer_GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress_OutputMessage .....	709
3.3.4.59.2	Elements .....	710
3.3.4.59.2.1	GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress .....	710
3.3.4.59.2.2	GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddressResponse .....	710
3.3.4.60	GetBlockById .....	710
3.3.4.60.1	Messages .....	711
3.3.4.60.1.1	IipamServer_GetBlockById_InputMessage .....	711

3.3.4.60.1.2	IipamServer_GetBlockById_OutputMessage.....	711
3.3.4.60.2	Elements.....	711
3.3.4.60.2.1	GetBlockById.....	711
3.3.4.60.2.2	GetBlockByIdResponse.....	711
3.3.4.61	GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength.....	712
3.3.4.61.1	Messages.....	712
3.3.4.61.1.1	IipamServer_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength_InputMessage.....	712
3.3.4.61.1.2	IipamServer_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength_OutputMessage.....	713
3.3.4.61.2	Elements.....	713
3.3.4.61.2.1	GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength.....	713
3.3.4.61.2.2	GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResponse.....	713
3.3.4.62	GetBlockHierarchy.....	714
3.3.4.62.1	Messages.....	714
3.3.4.62.1.1	IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchy_InputMessage.....	714
3.3.4.62.1.2	IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchy_OutputMessage.....	715
3.3.4.62.2	Elements.....	715
3.3.4.62.2.1	GetBlockHierarchy.....	715
3.3.4.62.2.2	GetBlockHierarchyResponse.....	715
3.3.4.63	GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId.....	716
3.3.4.63.1	Messages.....	717
3.3.4.63.1.1	IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId_InputMessage.....	717
3.3.4.63.1.2	IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId_OutputMessage.....	717
3.3.4.63.2	Elements.....	717
3.3.4.63.2.1	GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId.....	717
3.3.4.63.2.2	GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResponse.....	717
3.3.4.64	GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId.....	718
3.3.4.64.1	Messages.....	719
3.3.4.64.1.1	IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId_InputMessage.....	719
3.3.4.64.1.2	IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId_OutputMessage.....	719
3.3.4.64.2	Elements.....	719
3.3.4.64.2.1	GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId.....	719
3.3.4.64.2.2	GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetIdResponse.....	720
3.3.4.65	GetBlocksByIds.....	720
3.3.4.65.1	Messages.....	720
3.3.4.65.1.1	IipamServer_GetBlocksByIds_InputMessage.....	720
3.3.4.65.1.2	IipamServer_GetBlocksByIds_OutputMessage.....	721
3.3.4.65.2	Elements.....	721
3.3.4.65.2.1	GetBlocksByIds.....	721
3.3.4.65.2.2	GetBlocksByIdsResponse.....	721
3.3.4.66	GetBlockUtilization.....	721
3.3.4.66.1	Messages.....	722
3.3.4.66.1.1	IipamServer_GetBlockUtilization_InputMessage.....	722
3.3.4.66.1.2	IipamServer_GetBlockUtilization_OutputMessage.....	723
3.3.4.66.2	Elements.....	723
3.3.4.66.2.1	GetBlockUtilization.....	723
3.3.4.66.2.2	GetBlockUtilizationResponse.....	723
3.3.4.67	GetBuiltInCustomField.....	723
3.3.4.67.1	Messages.....	724
3.3.4.67.1.1	IipamServer_GetBuiltInCustomField_InputMessage.....	724
3.3.4.67.1.2	IipamServer_GetBuiltInCustomField_OutputMessage.....	724
3.3.4.67.2	Elements.....	725
3.3.4.67.2.1	GetBuiltInCustomField.....	725
3.3.4.67.2.2	GetBuiltInCustomFieldResponse.....	725
3.3.4.68	GetBuiltInLogicalGroup.....	725
3.3.4.68.1	Messages.....	726
3.3.4.68.1.1	IipamServer_GetBuiltInLogicalGroup_InputMessage.....	726
3.3.4.68.1.2	IipamServer_GetBuiltInLogicalGroup_OutputMessage.....	726
3.3.4.68.2	Elements.....	726

3.3.4.68.2.1	GetBuiltInLogicalGroup .....	726
3.3.4.68.2.2	GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResponse .....	727
3.3.4.69	GetCommonPropertyValue .....	727
3.3.4.69.1	Messages .....	727
3.3.4.69.1.1	IIPamServer_GetCommonPropertyValue_InputMessage .....	727
3.3.4.69.1.2	IIPamServer_GetCommonPropertyValue_OutputMessage .....	727
3.3.4.69.2	Elements .....	728
3.3.4.69.2.1	GetCommonPropertyValue .....	728
3.3.4.69.2.2	GetCommonPropertyValueResponse .....	728
3.3.4.70	GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration .....	728
3.3.4.70.1	Messages .....	729
3.3.4.70.1.1	IIPamServer_GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration_InputMessage .....	729
3.3.4.70.1.2	IIPamServer_GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration_OutputMessage .....	729
3.3.4.70.2	Elements .....	729
3.3.4.70.2.1	GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration .....	729
3.3.4.70.2.2	GetCurrentDatabaseConfigurationResponse .....	730
3.3.4.71	GetCustomFieldById .....	730
3.3.4.71.1	Messages .....	730
3.3.4.71.1.1	IIPamServer_GetCustomFieldById_InputMessage .....	730
3.3.4.71.1.2	IIPamServer_GetCustomFieldById_OutputMessage .....	731
3.3.4.71.2	Elements .....	731
3.3.4.71.2.1	GetCustomFieldById .....	731
3.3.4.71.2.2	GetCustomFieldByIdResponse .....	731
3.3.4.72	GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId .....	731
3.3.4.72.1	Messages .....	732
3.3.4.72.1.1	IIPamServer_GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId_InputMessage .....	732
3.3.4.72.1.2	IIPamServer_GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId_OutputMessage .....	732
3.3.4.72.2	Elements .....	732
3.3.4.72.2.1	GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId .....	732
3.3.4.72.2.2	GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordIdResponse .....	733
3.3.4.73	GetDhcpReservationOptions .....	733
3.3.4.73.1	Messages .....	734
3.3.4.73.1.1	IIPamServer_GetDhcpReservationOptions_InputMessage .....	734
3.3.4.73.1.2	IIPamServer_GetDhcpReservationOptions_OutputMessage .....	734
3.3.4.73.2	Elements .....	735
3.3.4.73.2.1	GetDhcpReservationOptions .....	735
3.3.4.73.2.2	GetDhcpReservationOptionsResponse .....	735
3.3.4.74	GetDiscoveryConfig .....	735
3.3.4.74.1	Messages .....	736
3.3.4.74.1.1	IIPamServer_GetDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage .....	736
3.3.4.74.1.2	IIPamServer_GetDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage .....	736
3.3.4.74.2	Elements .....	737
3.3.4.74.2.1	GetDiscoveryConfig .....	737
3.3.4.74.2.2	GetDiscoveryConfigResponse .....	737
3.3.4.75	GetFilters .....	737
3.3.4.75.1	Messages .....	738
3.3.4.75.1.1	IIPamServer_GetFilters_InputMessage .....	738
3.3.4.75.1.2	IIPamServer_GetFilters_OutputMessage .....	738
3.3.4.75.2	Elements .....	738
3.3.4.75.2.1	GetFilters .....	738
3.3.4.75.2.2	GetFiltersResponse .....	738
3.3.4.76	GetFreeIPAddresses .....	739
3.3.4.76.1	Messages .....	739
3.3.4.76.1.1	IIPamServer_GetFreeIPAddresses_InputMessage .....	739
3.3.4.76.1.2	IIPamServer_GetFreeIPAddresses_OutputMessage .....	740
3.3.4.76.2	Elements .....	740

3.3.4.76.2.1	GetFreeIPAddresses .....	740
3.3.4.76.2.2	GetFreeIPAddressesResponse .....	740
3.3.4.77	GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope .....	741
3.3.4.77.1	Messages .....	741
3.3.4.77.1.1	IipamServer_GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope_InputMessage .....	741
3.3.4.77.1.2	IipamServer_GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope_OutputMessage .....	742
3.3.4.77.2	Elements .....	742
3.3.4.77.2.1	GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope .....	742
3.3.4.77.2.2	GetFreeIPAddressesFromScopeResponse .....	742
3.3.4.78	GetIPAddressById .....	742
3.3.4.78.1	Messages .....	743
3.3.4.78.1.1	IipamServer_GetIPAddressById_InputMessage .....	743
3.3.4.78.1.2	IipamServer_GetIPAddressById_OutputMessage .....	743
3.3.4.78.2	Elements .....	744
3.3.4.78.2.1	GetIPAddressById .....	744
3.3.4.78.2.2	GetIPAddressByIdResponse .....	744
3.3.4.79	GetIPAddressesByIds .....	744
3.3.4.79.1	Messages .....	745
3.3.4.79.1.1	IipamServer_GetIPAddressesByIds_InputMessage .....	745
3.3.4.79.1.2	IipamServer_GetIPAddressesByIds_OutputMessage .....	745
3.3.4.79.2	Elements .....	745
3.3.4.79.2.1	GetIPAddressesByIds .....	745
3.3.4.79.2.2	GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse .....	746
3.3.4.80	GetIpamTasksInfo .....	746
3.3.4.80.1	Messages .....	746
3.3.4.80.1.1	IipamServer_GetIpamTasksInfo_InputMessage .....	746
3.3.4.80.1.2	IipamServer_GetIpamTasksInfo_OutputMessage .....	747
3.3.4.80.2	Elements .....	747
3.3.4.80.2.1	GetIpamTasksInfo .....	747
3.3.4.80.2.2	GetIpamTasksInfoResponse .....	747
3.3.4.81	GetIpamVersion .....	747
3.3.4.81.1	Messages .....	748
3.3.4.81.1.1	IipamServer_GetIpamVersion_InputMessage .....	748
3.3.4.81.1.2	IipamServer_GetIpamVersion_OutputMessage .....	748
3.3.4.81.2	Elements .....	748
3.3.4.81.2.1	GetIpamVersion .....	748
3.3.4.81.2.2	GetIpamVersionResponse .....	748
3.3.4.82	GetIPRangeById .....	749
3.3.4.82.1	Messages .....	749
3.3.4.82.1.1	IipamServer_GetIPRangeById_InputMessage .....	749
3.3.4.82.1.2	IipamServer_GetIPRangeById_OutputMessage .....	749
3.3.4.82.2	Elements .....	750
3.3.4.82.2.1	GetIPRangeById .....	750
3.3.4.82.2.2	GetIPRangeByIdResponse .....	750
3.3.4.83	GetIPRangesByIds .....	750
3.3.4.83.1	Messages .....	751
3.3.4.83.1.1	IipamServer_GetIPRangesByIds_InputMessage .....	751
3.3.4.83.1.2	IipamServer_GetIPRangesByIds_OutputMessage .....	751
3.3.4.83.2	Elements .....	751
3.3.4.83.2.1	GetIPRangesByIds .....	751
3.3.4.83.2.2	GetIPRangesByIdsResponse .....	751
3.3.4.84	GetLogicalGroupById .....	752
3.3.4.84.1	Messages .....	753
3.3.4.84.1.1	IipamServer_GetLogicalGroupById_InputMessage .....	753
3.3.4.84.1.2	IipamServer_GetLogicalGroupById_OutputMessage .....	753
3.3.4.84.2	Elements .....	753
3.3.4.84.2.1	GetLogicalGroupById .....	753
3.3.4.84.2.2	GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse .....	754

3.3.4.85	GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod .....	754
3.3.4.85.1	Messages .....	754
3.3.4.85.1.1	IIPamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod_InputMessage .....	754
3.3.4.85.1.2	IIPamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod_OutputMessage .....	755
3.3.4.85.2	Elements .....	755
3.3.4.85.2.1	GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod .....	755
3.3.4.85.2.2	GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResponse .....	755
3.3.4.86	GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange .....	756
3.3.4.86.1	Messages .....	756
3.3.4.86.1.1	IIPamServer_GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange_InputMessage .....	756
3.3.4.86.1.2	IIPamServer_GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange_OutputMessage .....	757
3.3.4.86.2	Elements .....	757
3.3.4.86.2.1	GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange .....	757
3.3.4.86.2.2	GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRangeResponse .....	757
3.3.4.87	GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType .....	757
3.3.4.87.1	Messages .....	758
3.3.4.87.1.1	IIPamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType_InputMessage .....	758
3.3.4.87.1.2	IIPamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType_OutputMessage .....	758
3.3.4.87.2	Elements .....	759
3.3.4.87.2.1	GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType .....	759
3.3.4.87.2.2	GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByTypeResponse .....	759
3.3.4.88	GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers .....	759
3.3.4.88.1	Messages .....	760
3.3.4.88.1.1	IIPamServer_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers_InputMessage .....	760
3.3.4.88.1.2	IIPamServer_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers_OutputMessage .....	760
3.3.4.88.2	Elements .....	761
3.3.4.88.2.1	GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers .....	761
3.3.4.88.2.2	GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResponse .....	761
3.3.4.89	GetOperationGroupHierarchy .....	761
3.3.4.89.1	Messages .....	761
3.3.4.89.1.1	IIPamServer_GetOperationGroupHierarchy_InputMessage .....	762
3.3.4.89.1.2	IIPamServer_GetOperationGroupHierarchy_OutputMessage .....	762
3.3.4.89.2	Elements .....	762
3.3.4.89.2.1	GetOperationGroupHierarchy .....	762
3.3.4.89.2.2	GetOperationGroupHierarchyResponse .....	762
3.3.4.90	GetPolicyConditionFromDB .....	763
3.3.4.90.1	Messages .....	763
3.3.4.90.1.1	IIPamServer_GetPolicyConditionFromDB_InputMessage .....	763
3.3.4.90.1.2	IIPamServer_GetPolicyConditionFromDB_OutputMessage .....	763
3.3.4.90.2	Elements .....	764
3.3.4.90.2.1	GetPolicyConditionFromDB .....	764
3.3.4.90.2.2	GetPolicyConditionFromDBResponse .....	764
3.3.4.91	GetPolicyFromDB .....	764
3.3.4.91.1	Messages .....	765
3.3.4.91.1.1	IIPamServer_GetPolicyFromDB_InputMessage .....	765
3.3.4.91.1.2	IIPamServer_GetPolicyFromDB_OutputMessage .....	765
3.3.4.91.2	Elements .....	765
3.3.4.91.2.1	GetPolicyFromDB .....	765
3.3.4.91.2.2	GetPolicyFromDBResponse .....	765
3.3.4.92	GetPolicyOptionsFromDB .....	766

3.3.4.92.1	Messages .....	766
3.3.4.92.1.1	IipamServer_GetPolicyOptionsFromDB_InputMessage .....	766
3.3.4.92.1.2	IipamServer_GetPolicyOptionsFromDB_OutputMessage .....	766
3.3.4.92.2	Elements .....	767
3.3.4.92.2.1	GetPolicyOptionsFromDB .....	767
3.3.4.92.2.2	GetPolicyOptionsFromDBResponse .....	767
3.3.4.93	GetPolicyRangesFromDB .....	767
3.3.4.93.1	Messages .....	768
3.3.4.93.1.1	IipamServer_GetPolicyRangesFromDB_InputMessage .....	768
3.3.4.93.1.2	IipamServer_GetPolicyRangesFromDB_OutputMessage .....	768
3.3.4.93.2	Elements .....	768
3.3.4.93.2.1	GetPolicyRangesFromDB .....	768
3.3.4.93.2.2	GetPolicyRangesFromDBResponse .....	768
3.3.4.94	GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity .....	769
3.3.4.94.1	Messages .....	770
3.3.4.94.1.1	IipamServer_GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity_InputMessage .....	770
3.3.4.94.1.2	IipamServer_GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity_OutputMessage .....	770
3.3.4.94.2	Elements .....	770
3.3.4.94.2.1	GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity .....	771
3.3.4.94.2.2	GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntityResponse .....	771
3.3.4.95	GetRangeByIPAddress .....	771
3.3.4.95.1	Messages .....	772
3.3.4.95.1.1	IipamServer_GetRangeByIPAddress_InputMessage .....	772
3.3.4.95.1.2	IipamServer_GetRangeByIPAddress_OutputMessage .....	772
3.3.4.95.2	Elements .....	772
3.3.4.95.2.1	GetRangeByIPAddress .....	773
3.3.4.95.2.2	GetRangeByIPAddressResponse .....	773
3.3.4.96	GetRangeByScopeRecordId .....	773
3.3.4.96.1	Messages .....	774
3.3.4.96.1.1	IipamServer_GetRangeByScopeRecordId_InputMessage .....	774
3.3.4.96.1.2	IipamServer_GetRangeByScopeRecordId_OutputMessage .....	774
3.3.4.96.2	Elements .....	774
3.3.4.96.2.1	GetRangeByScopeRecordId .....	774
3.3.4.96.2.2	GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResponse .....	774
3.3.4.97	GetRangeUtilization .....	775
3.3.4.97.1	Messages .....	776
3.3.4.97.1.1	IipamServer_GetRangeUtilization_InputMessage .....	776
3.3.4.97.1.2	IipamServer_GetRangeUtilization_OutputMessage .....	776
3.3.4.97.2	Elements .....	777
3.3.4.97.2.1	GetRangeUtilization .....	777
3.3.4.97.2.2	GetRangeUtilizationResponse .....	777
3.3.4.98	GetReservations .....	777
3.3.4.98.1	Messages .....	778
3.3.4.98.1.1	IipamServer_GetReservations_InputMessage .....	778
3.3.4.98.1.2	IipamServer_GetReservations_OutputMessage .....	778
3.3.4.98.2	Elements .....	778
3.3.4.98.2.1	GetReservations .....	778
3.3.4.98.2.2	GetReservationsResponse .....	779
3.3.4.99	GetResourceRecords .....	779
3.3.4.99.1	Messages .....	779
3.3.4.99.1.1	IipamServer_GetResourceRecords_InputMessage .....	779
3.3.4.99.1.2	IipamServer_GetResourceRecords_OutputMessage .....	780
3.3.4.99.2	Elements .....	780

3.3.4.99.2.1	GetResourceRecords .....	780
3.3.4.99.2.2	GetResourceRecordsResponse .....	780
3.3.4.100	GetSchemaConversionInfo .....	780
3.3.4.100.1	Messages .....	781
3.3.4.100.1.1	IIPamServer_GetSchemaConversionInfo_InputMessage .....	781
3.3.4.100.1.2	IIPamServer_GetSchemaConversionInfo_OutputMessage .....	781
3.3.4.100.2	Elements .....	782
3.3.4.100.2.1	GetSchemaConversionInfo .....	782
3.3.4.100.2.2	GetSchemaConversionInfoResponse .....	782
3.3.4.101	GetScopesByIds .....	782
3.3.4.101.1	Messages .....	783
3.3.4.101.1.1	IIPamServer_GetScopesByIds_InputMessage .....	783
3.3.4.101.1.2	IIPamServer_GetScopesByIds_OutputMessage .....	783
3.3.4.101.2	Elements .....	783
3.3.4.101.2.1	GetScopesByIds .....	783
3.3.4.101.2.2	GetScopesByIdsResponse .....	784
3.3.4.102	GetScopesForSuperscope .....	784
3.3.4.102.1	Messages .....	784
3.3.4.102.1.1	IIPamServer_GetScopesForSuperscope_InputMessage .....	784
3.3.4.102.1.2	IIPamServer_GetScopesForSuperscope_OutputMessage .....	785
3.3.4.102.2	Elements .....	785
3.3.4.102.2.1	GetScopesForSuperscope .....	785
3.3.4.102.2.2	GetScopesForSuperscopeResponse .....	785
3.3.4.103	GetServersForMultipleId .....	785
3.3.4.103.1	Messages .....	786
3.3.4.103.1.1	IIPamServer_GetServersForMultipleId_InputMessage .....	786
3.3.4.103.1.2	IIPamServer_GetServersForMultipleId_OutputMessage .....	786
3.3.4.103.2	Elements .....	786
3.3.4.103.2.1	GetServersForMultipleId .....	786
3.3.4.103.2.2	GetServersForMultipleIdResponse .....	787
3.3.4.104	GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders .....	787
3.3.4.104.1	Messages .....	787
3.3.4.104.1.1	IIPamServer_GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders_InputMessage .....	787
3.3.4.104.1.2	IIPamServer_GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders_OutputMessage .....	788
3.3.4.104.2	Elements .....	788
3.3.4.104.2.1	GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders .....	788
3.3.4.104.2.2	GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwardersResponse .....	788
3.3.4.105	GetSubnetById .....	789
3.3.4.105.1	Messages .....	789
3.3.4.105.1.1	IIPamServer_GetSubnetById_InputMessage .....	789
3.3.4.105.1.2	IIPamServer_GetSubnetById_OutputMessage .....	789
3.3.4.105.2	Elements .....	790
3.3.4.105.2.1	GetSubnetById .....	790
3.3.4.105.2.2	GetSubnetByIdResponse .....	790
3.3.4.106	GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace .....	790
3.3.4.106.1	Messages .....	791
3.3.4.106.1.1	IIPamServer_GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace_InputMessage .....	791
3.3.4.106.1.2	IIPamServer_GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace_OutputMessage .....	791
3.3.4.106.2	Elements .....	791
3.3.4.106.2.1	GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace .....	791
3.3.4.106.2.2	GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpaceResponse .....	792
3.3.4.107	GetSubnetsByIds .....	792
3.3.4.107.1	Messages .....	793
3.3.4.107.1.1	IIPamServer_GetSubnetsByIds_InputMessage .....	793
3.3.4.107.1.2	IIPamServer_GetSubnetsByIds_OutputMessage .....	793
3.3.4.107.2	Elements .....	793



3.3.4.107.2.1	GetSubnetsByIds .....	793
3.3.4.107.2.2	GetSubnetsByIdsResponse .....	793
3.3.4.108	GetSubnetUtilization .....	794
3.3.4.108.1	Messages .....	795
3.3.4.108.1.1	IipamServer_GetSubnetUtilization_InputMessage .....	795
3.3.4.108.1.2	IipamServer_GetSubnetUtilization_OutputMessage .....	795
3.3.4.108.2	Elements .....	795
3.3.4.108.2.1	GetSubnetUtilization .....	795
3.3.4.108.2.2	GetSubnetUtilizationResponse .....	796
3.3.4.109	GetSuperscopes .....	796
3.3.4.109.1	Messages .....	796
3.3.4.109.1.1	IipamServer_GetSuperscopes_InputMessage .....	796
3.3.4.109.1.2	IipamServer_GetSuperscopes_OutputMessage .....	797
3.3.4.109.2	Elements .....	797
3.3.4.109.2.1	GetSuperscopes .....	797
3.3.4.109.2.2	GetSuperscopesResponse .....	797
3.3.4.110	GetTotalUnmappedRanges .....	797
3.3.4.110.1	Messages .....	798
3.3.4.110.1.1	IipamServer_GetTotalUnmappedRanges_InputMessage .....	798
3.3.4.110.1.2	IipamServer_GetTotalUnmappedRanges_OutputMessage .....	798
3.3.4.110.2	Elements .....	799
3.3.4.110.2.1	GetTotalUnmappedRanges .....	799
3.3.4.110.2.2	GetTotalUnmappedRangesResponse .....	799
3.3.4.111	GetUserAccessPolicy .....	799
3.3.4.111.1	Messages .....	799
3.3.4.111.1.1	IipamServer_GetUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage .....	799
3.3.4.111.1.2	IipamServer_GetUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage .....	800
3.3.4.111.2	Elements .....	800
3.3.4.111.2.1	GetUserAccessPolicy .....	800
3.3.4.111.2.2	GetUserAccessPolicyResponse .....	800
3.3.4.112	GetUserRole .....	801
3.3.4.112.1	Messages .....	801
3.3.4.112.1.1	IipamServer_GetUserRole_InputMessage .....	801
3.3.4.112.1.2	IipamServer_GetUserRole_OutputMessage .....	801
3.3.4.112.2	Elements .....	801
3.3.4.112.2.1	GetUserRole .....	801
3.3.4.112.2.2	GetUserRoleResponse .....	802
3.3.4.113	IsIPAddressMapped .....	802
3.3.4.113.1	Messages .....	802
3.3.4.113.1.1	IipamServer_IsIPAddressMapped_InputMessage .....	802
3.3.4.113.1.2	IipamServer_IsIPAddressMapped_OutputMessage .....	803
3.3.4.113.2	Elements .....	803
3.3.4.113.2.1	IsIPAddressMapped .....	803
3.3.4.113.2.2	IsIPAddressMappedResponse .....	803
3.3.4.114	IsIpamConfigured .....	804
3.3.4.114.1	Messages .....	804
3.3.4.114.1.1	IipamServer_IsIpamConfigured_InputMessage .....	804
3.3.4.114.1.2	IipamServer_IsIpamConfigured_OutputMessage .....	804
3.3.4.114.2	Elements .....	804
3.3.4.114.2.1	IsIpamConfigured .....	804
3.3.4.114.2.2	IsIpamConfiguredResponse .....	805
3.3.4.115	IsPurgeTaskRunning .....	805
3.3.4.115.1	Messages .....	805
3.3.4.115.1.1	IipamServer_IsPurgeTaskRunning_InputMessage .....	805
3.3.4.115.1.2	IipamServer_IsPurgeTaskRunning_OutputMessage .....	806
3.3.4.115.2	Elements .....	806
3.3.4.115.2.1	IsPurgeTaskRunning .....	806
3.3.4.115.2.2	IsPurgeTaskRunningResponse .....	806

3.3.4.116	IsSchemaConversionInProgress .....	806
3.3.4.116.1	Messages .....	807
3.3.4.116.1.1	IIPamServer_IsSchemaConversionInProgress_InputMessage .....	807
3.3.4.116.1.2	IIPamServer_IsSchemaConversionInProgress_OutputMessage .....	807
3.3.4.116.2	Elements .....	807
3.3.4.116.2.1	IsSchemaConversionInProgress .....	807
3.3.4.116.2.2	IsSchemaConversionInProgressResponse .....	807
3.3.4.117	IsSchemaConversionRequired .....	808
3.3.4.117.1	Messages .....	808
3.3.4.117.1.1	IIPamServer_IsSchemaConversionRequired_InputMessage .....	808
3.3.4.117.1.2	IIPamServer_IsSchemaConversionRequired_OutputMessage .....	808
3.3.4.117.2	Elements .....	809
3.3.4.117.2.1	IsSchemaConversionRequired .....	809
3.3.4.117.2.2	IsSchemaConversionRequiredResponse .....	809
3.3.4.118	IsTaskRunning .....	809
3.3.4.118.1	Messages .....	809
3.3.4.118.1.1	IIPamServer_IsTaskRunning_InputMessage .....	809
3.3.4.118.1.2	IIPamServer_IsTaskRunning_OutputMessage .....	810
3.3.4.118.2	Elements .....	810
3.3.4.118.2.1	IsTaskRunning .....	810
3.3.4.118.2.2	IsTaskRunningResponse .....	810
3.3.4.119	ManuallyAddServer .....	811
3.3.4.119.1	Messages .....	811
3.3.4.119.1.1	IIPamServer_ManuallyAddServer_InputMessage .....	811
3.3.4.119.1.2	IIPamServer_ManuallyAddServer_OutputMessage .....	812
3.3.4.119.2	Elements .....	812
3.3.4.119.2.1	ManuallyAddServer .....	812
3.3.4.119.2.2	ManuallyAddServerResponse .....	812
3.3.4.120	ManuallyUpdateServer .....	812
3.3.4.120.1	Messages .....	813
3.3.4.120.1.1	IIPamServer_ManuallyUpdateServer_InputMessage .....	813
3.3.4.120.1.2	IIPamServer_ManuallyUpdateServer_OutputMessage .....	814
3.3.4.120.2	Elements .....	814
3.3.4.120.2.1	ManuallyUpdateServer .....	814
3.3.4.120.2.2	ManuallyUpdateServerResponse .....	814
3.3.4.121	MapRangeToReverseLookupZone .....	814
3.3.4.121.1	Messages .....	815
3.3.4.121.1.1	IIPamServer_MapRangeToReverseLookupZone_InputMessage .....	815
3.3.4.121.1.2	IIPamServer_MapRangeToReverseLookupZone_OutputMessage .....	816
3.3.4.121.2	Elements .....	816
3.3.4.121.2.1	MapRangeToReverseLookupZone .....	816
3.3.4.121.2.2	MapRangeToReverseLookupZoneResponse .....	816
3.3.4.122	PurgeAuditData .....	817
3.3.4.122.1	Messages .....	817
3.3.4.122.1.1	IIPamServer_PurgeAuditData_InputMessage .....	817
3.3.4.122.1.2	IIPamServer_PurgeAuditData_OutputMessage .....	818
3.3.4.122.2	Elements .....	818
3.3.4.122.2.1	PurgeAuditData .....	818
3.3.4.122.2.2	PurgeAuditDataResponse .....	818
3.3.4.123	RemapRange .....	818
3.3.4.123.1	Messages .....	819
3.3.4.123.1.1	IIPamServer_RemapRange_InputMessage .....	820
3.3.4.123.1.2	IIPamServer_RemapRange_OutputMessage .....	820
3.3.4.123.2	Elements .....	820
3.3.4.123.2.1	RemapRange .....	820
3.3.4.123.2.2	RemapRangeResponse .....	820
3.3.4.124	RemapSubnet .....	821
3.3.4.124.1	Messages .....	821

3.3.4.124.1.1	IipamServer_RemapSubnet_InputMessage .....	821
3.3.4.124.1.2	IipamServer_RemapSubnet_OutputMessage .....	821
3.3.4.124.2	Elements .....	822
3.3.4.124.2.1	RemapSubnet .....	822
3.3.4.124.2.2	RemapSubnetResponse .....	822
3.3.4.125	ResetZoneHealth .....	822
3.3.4.125.1	Messages .....	823
3.3.4.125.1.1	IipamServer_ResetZoneHealth_InputMessage .....	823
3.3.4.125.1.2	IipamServer_ResetZoneHealth_OutputMessage .....	824
3.3.4.125.2	Elements .....	824
3.3.4.125.2.1	ResetZoneHealth .....	824
3.3.4.125.2.2	ResetZoneHealthResponse .....	824
3.3.4.126	SaveAddressSpace .....	824
3.3.4.126.1	Messages .....	825
3.3.4.126.1.1	IipamServer_SaveAddressSpace_InputMessage .....	825
3.3.4.126.1.2	IipamServer_SaveAddressSpace_OutputMessage .....	825
3.3.4.126.2	Elements .....	826
3.3.4.126.2.1	SaveAddressSpace .....	826
3.3.4.126.2.2	SaveAddressSpaceResponse .....	826
3.3.4.127	SaveBlock .....	826
3.3.4.127.1	Messages .....	828
3.3.4.127.1.1	IipamServer_SaveBlock_InputMessage .....	828
3.3.4.127.1.2	IipamServer_SaveBlock_OutputMessage .....	828
3.3.4.127.2	Elements .....	828
3.3.4.127.2.1	SaveBlock .....	828
3.3.4.127.2.2	SaveBlockResponse .....	828
3.3.4.128	SaveCustomField .....	829
3.3.4.128.1	Messages .....	830
3.3.4.128.1.1	IipamServer_SaveCustomField_InputMessage .....	830
3.3.4.128.1.2	IipamServer_SaveCustomField_OutputMessage .....	830
3.3.4.128.2	Elements .....	830
3.3.4.128.2.1	SaveCustomField .....	830
3.3.4.128.2.2	SaveCustomFieldResponse .....	831
3.3.4.129	SaveCustomFieldAssociation .....	831
3.3.4.129.1	Messages .....	832
3.3.4.129.1.1	IipamServer_SaveCustomFieldAssociation_InputMessage .....	832
3.3.4.129.1.2	IipamServer_SaveCustomFieldAssociation_OutputMessage .....	832
3.3.4.129.2	Elements .....	832
3.3.4.129.2.1	SaveCustomFieldAssociation .....	832
3.3.4.129.2.2	SaveCustomFieldAssociationResponse .....	832
3.3.4.130	SaveDiscoveryConfig .....	833
3.3.4.130.1	Messages .....	833
3.3.4.130.1.1	IipamServer_SaveDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage .....	833
3.3.4.130.1.2	IipamServer_SaveDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage .....	833
3.3.4.130.2	Elements .....	834
3.3.4.130.2.1	SaveDiscoveryConfig .....	834
3.3.4.130.2.2	SaveDiscoveryConfigResponse .....	834
3.3.4.131	SaveLogicalGroup .....	834
3.3.4.131.1	Messages .....	835
3.3.4.131.1.1	IipamServer_SaveLogicalGroup_InputMessage .....	835
3.3.4.131.1.2	IipamServer_SaveLogicalGroup_OutputMessage .....	835
3.3.4.131.2	Elements .....	835
3.3.4.131.2.1	SaveLogicalGroup .....	835
3.3.4.131.2.2	SaveLogicalGroupResponse .....	836
3.3.4.132	SaveRange .....	836
3.3.4.132.1	Messages .....	837
3.3.4.132.1.1	IipamServer_SaveRange_InputMessage .....	837
3.3.4.132.1.2	IipamServer_SaveRange_OutputMessage .....	837

3.3.4.132.2	Elements	837
3.3.4.132.2.1	SaveRange	837
3.3.4.132.2.2	SaveRangeResponse	837
3.3.4.133	SaveSubnet	838
3.3.4.133.1	Messages	840
3.3.4.133.1.1	IipamServer_SaveSubnet_InputMessage	840
3.3.4.133.1.2	IipamServer_SaveSubnet_OutputMessage	840
3.3.4.133.2	Elements	840
3.3.4.133.2.1	SaveSubnet	840
3.3.4.133.2.2	SaveSubnetResponse	840
3.3.4.134	SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords	841
3.3.4.134.1	Messages	841
3.3.4.134.1.1	IipamServer_SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords_InputMessage	841
3.3.4.134.1.2	IipamServer_SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords_OutputMessage	841
3.3.4.134.2	Elements	842
3.3.4.134.2.1	SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords	842
3.3.4.134.2.2	SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecordsResponse	842
3.3.4.135	SetAccessScopeForObjects	842
3.3.4.135.1	Messages	843
3.3.4.135.1.1	IipamServer_SetAccessScopeForObjects_InputMessage	843
3.3.4.135.1.2	IipamServer_SetAccessScopeForObjects_OutputMessage	843
3.3.4.135.2	Elements	844
3.3.4.135.2.1	SetAccessScopeForObjects	844
3.3.4.135.2.2	SetAccessScopeForObjectsResponse	844
3.3.4.136	SetCommonPropertyValue	844
3.3.4.136.1	Messages	845
3.3.4.136.1.1	IipamServer_SetCommonPropertyValue_InputMessage	845
3.3.4.136.1.2	IipamServer_SetCommonPropertyValue_OutputMessage	845
3.3.4.136.2	Elements	845
3.3.4.136.2.1	SetCommonPropertyValue	845
3.3.4.136.2.2	SetCommonPropertyValueResponse	845
3.3.4.137	SetDatabaseConfiguration	846
3.3.4.137.1	Messages	846
3.3.4.137.1.1	IipamServer_SetDatabaseConfiguration_InputMessage	846
3.3.4.137.1.2	IipamServer_SetDatabaseConfiguration_OutputMessage	846
3.3.4.137.2	Elements	847
3.3.4.137.2.1	SetDatabaseConfiguration	847
3.3.4.137.2.2	SetDatabaseConfigurationResponse	847
3.3.4.138	SetPreferredServerForZones	847
3.3.4.138.1	Messages	848
3.3.4.138.1.1	IipamServer_SetPreferredServerForZones_InputMessage	848
3.3.4.138.1.2	IipamServer_SetPreferredServerForZones_OutputMessage	848
3.3.4.138.2	Elements	849
3.3.4.138.2.1	SetPreferredServerForZones	849
3.3.4.138.2.2	SetPreferredServerForZonesResponse	849
3.3.4.139	StartTask	849
3.3.4.139.1	Messages	850
3.3.4.139.1.1	IipamServer_StartTask_InputMessage	850
3.3.4.139.1.2	IipamServer_StartTask_OutputMessage	850
3.3.4.139.2	Elements	850
3.3.4.139.2.1	StartTask	850
3.3.4.139.2.2	StartTaskResponse	850
3.3.4.140	TaskLastRunResult	851
3.3.4.140.1	Messages	851
3.3.4.140.1.1	IipamServer_TaskLastRunResult_InputMessage	851
3.3.4.140.1.2	IipamServer_TaskLastRunResult_OutputMessage	851

3.3.4.140.2	Elements	852
3.3.4.140.2.1	TaskLastRunResult	852
3.3.4.140.2.2	TaskLastRunResultResponse	852
3.3.4.141	TaskLastRuntime	852
3.3.4.141.1	Messages	853
3.3.4.141.1.1	IipamServer_TaskLastRuntime_InputMessage	853
3.3.4.141.1.2	IipamServer_TaskLastRuntime_OutputMessage	853
3.3.4.141.2	Elements	853
3.3.4.141.2.1	TaskLastRuntime	853
3.3.4.141.2.2	TaskLastRuntimeResponse	853
3.3.4.142	TaskNextRuntime	854
3.3.4.142.1	Messages	854
3.3.4.142.1.1	IipamServer_TaskNextRuntime_InputMessage	854
3.3.4.142.1.2	IipamServer_TaskNextRuntime_OutputMessage	854
3.3.4.142.2	Elements	855
3.3.4.142.2.1	TaskNextRuntime	855
3.3.4.142.2.2	TaskNextRuntimeResponse	855
3.3.4.143	TaskRecurrenceDuration	855
3.3.4.143.1	Messages	856
3.3.4.143.1.1	IipamServer_TaskRecurrenceDuration_InputMessage	856
3.3.4.143.1.2	IipamServer_TaskRecurrenceDuration_OutputMessage	856
3.3.4.143.2	Elements	856
3.3.4.143.2.1	TaskRecurrenceDuration	856
3.3.4.143.2.2	TaskRecurrenceDurationResponse	857
3.3.4.144	UpdateAccessScope	857
3.3.4.144.1	Messages	857
3.3.4.144.1.1	IipamServer_UpdateAccessScope_InputMessage	857
3.3.4.144.1.2	IipamServer_UpdateAccessScope_OutputMessage	858
3.3.4.144.2	Elements	858
3.3.4.144.2.1	UpdateAccessScope	858
3.3.4.144.2.2	UpdateAccessScopeResponse	858
3.3.4.145	UpdateAddressSpace	858
3.3.4.145.1	Messages	860
3.3.4.145.1.1	IipamServer_UpdateAddressSpace_InputMessage	860
3.3.4.145.1.2	IipamServer_UpdateAddressSpace_OutputMessage	860
3.3.4.145.2	Elements	860
3.3.4.145.2.1	UpdateAddressSpace	860
3.3.4.145.2.2	UpdateAddressSpaceResponse	860
3.3.4.146	UpdateBlock	861
3.3.4.146.1	Messages	862
3.3.4.146.1.1	IipamServer_UpdateBlock_InputMessage	862
3.3.4.146.1.2	IipamServer_UpdateBlock_OutputMessage	862
3.3.4.146.2	Elements	863
3.3.4.146.2.1	UpdateBlock	863
3.3.4.146.2.2	UpdateBlockResponse	863
3.3.4.147	UpdateCustomField	863
3.3.4.147.1	Messages	865
3.3.4.147.1.1	IipamServer_UpdateCustomField_InputMessage	865
3.3.4.147.1.2	IipamServer_UpdateCustomField_OutputMessage	865
3.3.4.147.2	Elements	865
3.3.4.147.2.1	UpdateCustomField	865
3.3.4.147.2.2	UpdateCustomFieldResponse	866
3.3.4.148	UpdateCustomFieldAssociation	866
3.3.4.148.1	Messages	867
3.3.4.148.1.1	IipamServer_UpdateCustomFieldAssociation_InputMessage	867
3.3.4.148.1.2	IipamServer_UpdateCustomFieldAssociation_OutputMessage	867
3.3.4.148.2	Elements	867
3.3.4.148.2.1	UpdateCustomFieldAssociation	867

3.3.4.148.2	UpdateCustomFieldAssociationResponse .....	868
3.3.4.149	UpdateDiscoveryConfig .....	868
3.3.4.149.1	Messages .....	868
3.3.4.149.1.1	IipamServer_UpdateDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage .....	868
3.3.4.149.1.2	IipamServer_UpdateDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage .....	869
3.3.4.149.2	Elements .....	869
3.3.4.149.2.1	UpdateDiscoveryConfig .....	869
3.3.4.149.2.2	UpdateDiscoveryConfigResponse .....	869
3.3.4.150	UpdateGpoForMultipleServers .....	870
3.3.4.150.1	Messages .....	870
3.3.4.150.1.1	IipamServer_UpdateGpoForMultipleServers_InputMessage .....	870
3.3.4.150.1.2	IipamServer_UpdateGpoForMultipleServers_OutputMessage .....	870
3.3.4.150.2	Elements .....	871
3.3.4.150.2.1	UpdateGpoForMultipleServers .....	871
3.3.4.150.2.2	UpdateGpoForMultipleServersResponse .....	871
3.3.4.151	UpdateLogicalGroup .....	871
3.3.4.151.1	Messages .....	872
3.3.4.151.1.1	IipamServer_UpdateLogicalGroup_InputMessage .....	872
3.3.4.151.1.2	IipamServer_UpdateLogicalGroup_OutputMessage .....	872
3.3.4.151.2	Elements .....	873
3.3.4.151.2.1	UpdateLogicalGroup .....	873
3.3.4.151.2.2	UpdateLogicalGroupResponse .....	873
3.3.4.152	UpdateRange .....	873
3.3.4.152.1	Messages .....	875
3.3.4.152.1.1	IipamServer_UpdateRange_InputMessage .....	875
3.3.4.152.1.2	IipamServer_UpdateRange_OutputMessage .....	875
3.3.4.152.2	Elements .....	876
3.3.4.152.2.1	UpdateRange .....	876
3.3.4.152.2.2	UpdateRangeResponse .....	876
3.3.4.153	UpdateSubnet .....	876
3.3.4.153.1	Messages .....	880
3.3.4.153.1.1	IipamServer_UpdateSubnet_InputMessage .....	880
3.3.4.153.1.2	IipamServer_UpdateSubnet_OutputMessage .....	880
3.3.4.153.2	Elements .....	880
3.3.4.153.2.1	UpdateSubnet .....	880
3.3.4.153.2.2	UpdateSubnetResponse .....	880
3.3.4.154	UpdateUserAccessPolicy .....	881
3.3.4.154.1	Messages .....	881
3.3.4.154.1.1	IipamServer_UpdateUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage .....	881
3.3.4.154.1.2	IipamServer_UpdateUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage .....	881
3.3.4.154.2	Elements .....	882
3.3.4.154.2.1	UpdateUserAccessPolicy .....	882
3.3.4.154.2.2	UpdateUserAccessPolicyResponse .....	882
3.3.4.155	UpdateUserRole .....	882
3.3.4.155.1	Messages .....	883
3.3.4.155.1.1	IipamServer_UpdateUserRole_InputMessage .....	883
3.3.4.155.1.2	IipamServer_UpdateUserRole_OutputMessage .....	883
3.3.4.155.2	Elements .....	883
3.3.4.155.2.1	UpdateUserRole .....	883
3.3.4.155.2.2	UpdateUserRoleResponse .....	884
3.3.4.156	ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible .....	884
3.3.4.156.1	Messages .....	884
3.3.4.156.1.1	IipamServer_ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible_InputMessage .....	884
3.3.4.156.1.2	IipamServer_ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible_OutputMessage .....	885
3.3.4.156.2	Elements .....	885
3.3.4.156.2.1	ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible .....	885
3.3.4.156.2.2	ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossibleResponse .....	885
3.3.4.157	IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning .....	886

3.3.4.157.1	Messages .....	886
3.3.4.157.1.1	IipamServer_IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning_InputMessage .....	886
3.3.4.157.1.2	IipamServer_IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning_OutputMessage .....	886
3.3.4.157.2	Elements .....	887
3.3.4.157.2.1	IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning .....	887
3.3.4.157.2.2	IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunningResponse .....	887
3.3.4.158	PurgeIPUtilizationData .....	887
3.3.4.158.1	Messages .....	888
3.3.4.158.1.1	IipamServer_PurgeIPUtilizationData_InputMessage .....	888
3.3.4.158.1.2	IipamServer_PurgeIPUtilizationData_OutputMessage .....	888
3.3.4.158.2	Elements .....	888
3.3.4.158.2.1	PurgeIPUtilizationData .....	888
3.3.4.158.2.2	PurgeIPUtilizationDataResponse .....	888
3.3.5	Timer Events .....	889
3.3.6	Other Local Events .....	889
3.3.6.1	User Authorization .....	889
3.4	IipamServer Client Details .....	896
3.4.1	Abstract Data Model .....	896
3.4.2	Timers .....	896
3.4.3	Initialization .....	896
3.4.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	896
3.4.5	Timer Events .....	896
3.4.6	Other Local Events .....	896
3.5	IipamEnumerator Server Details .....	896
3.5.1	Abstract Data Model .....	897
3.5.1.1	State Machine .....	897
3.5.1.2	Other Miscellaneous States .....	899
3.5.2	Timers .....	899
3.5.3	Initialization .....	899
3.5.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	900
3.5.4.1	New Session Indication .....	900
3.5.4.2	Session Closed or Faulted .....	900
3.5.4.3	EnumeratedRowsCallback .....	900
3.5.4.3.1	Messages .....	900
3.5.4.3.1.1	IipamEnumerator_EnumeratedRowsCallback_OutputCallbackMessage .....	900
3.5.4.3.2	Elements .....	900
3.5.4.3.2.1	EnumeratedRowsCallback .....	900
3.5.4.4	InitializeEnumeration .....	901
3.5.4.4.1	Messages .....	901
3.5.4.4.1.1	IipamEnumerator_InitializeEnumeration_InputMessage .....	901
3.5.4.4.1.2	IipamEnumerator_InitializeEnumeration_OutputMessage .....	901
3.5.4.4.2	Elements .....	902
3.5.4.4.2.1	InitializeEnumeration .....	902
3.5.4.4.2.2	InitializeEnumerationResponse .....	902
3.5.4.5	InitializeEnumerationWithModule .....	902
3.5.4.5.1	Messages .....	903
3.5.4.5.1.1	IipamEnumerator_InitializeEnumerationWithModule_InputMessage .....	903
3.5.4.5.1.2	IipamEnumerator_InitializeEnumerationWithModule_OutputMessage .....	903
3.5.4.5.2	Elements .....	903
3.5.4.5.2.1	InitializeEnumerationWithModule .....	903
3.5.4.5.2.2	InitializeEnumerationWithModuleResponse .....	904
3.5.4.6	NotifyEnumerationComplete .....	904
3.5.4.6.1	Messages .....	904
3.5.4.6.1.1	IipamEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationComplete_OutputCallbackMessage .....	904
3.5.4.6.2	Elements .....	904
3.5.4.6.2.1	NotifyEnumerationComplete .....	904

3.5.4.7	NotifyEnumerationStart .....	905
3.5.4.7.1	Messages .....	905
3.5.4.7.1.1	IipamEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationStart_OutputCallbackMessage	905
3.5.4.7.2	Elements .....	905
3.5.4.7.2.1	NotifyEnumerationStart .....	905
3.5.4.8	StartEnumeration.....	905
3.5.4.8.1	Enumeration Processing Logic .....	906
3.5.4.8.1.1	AddressSpaceByFilterEnumerationParameters .....	909
3.5.4.8.1.2	AddressSpaceEnumerationParameters .....	909
3.5.4.8.1.3	ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters .....	909
3.5.4.8.1.4	CustomFieldAssociationEnumerationParameters.....	910
3.5.4.8.1.5	CustomFieldEnumerationParameters .....	910
3.5.4.8.1.6	DHCPEffectiveScopePoliciesEnumerationParameters .....	910
3.5.4.8.1.7	DHCPEffectiveServerPoliciesEnumerationParameters .....	911
3.5.4.8.1.8	DHCPFailoverAllEnumerationParameters .....	911
3.5.4.8.1.9	DHCPFailoverByServerIdsEnumerationParameters.....	911
3.5.4.8.1.10	DHCPFailoverEnumerationParameters.....	912
3.5.4.8.1.11	DHCPFailoverScopesEnumerationParameters.....	912
3.5.4.8.1.12	DHCPFilterAllEnumerationParameters .....	912
3.5.4.8.1.13	DHCPFilterByServerIdsEnumerationParameters .....	913
3.5.4.8.1.14	DHCPPoliciesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters .....	913
3.5.4.8.1.15	DHCPPoliciesEnumerationParameters .....	913
3.5.4.8.1.16	DHCPReservationAllEnumerationParameters.....	914
3.5.4.8.1.17	DHCPReservationScopeBasedEnumerationParameters .....	914
3.5.4.8.1.18	DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters.....	914
3.5.4.8.1.19	DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters .....	915
3.5.4.8.1.20	DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters .....	916
3.5.4.8.1.21	DHCPScopePoliciesWithoutRangesEnumerationParameters .....	917
3.5.4.8.1.22	DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters .....	917
3.5.4.8.1.23	DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters .....	917
3.5.4.8.1.24	DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters.....	918
3.5.4.8.1.25	DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters .....	918
3.5.4.8.1.26	DHCPSuperscopeByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters .....	919
3.5.4.8.1.27	DHCPSuperscopeEnumerationParameters .....	919
3.5.4.8.1.28	DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters .....	919
3.5.4.8.1.29	DnsConditionalForwarderEnumerationParameters .....	920
3.5.4.8.1.30	DnsResourceRecordEnumerationParameters.....	920
3.5.4.8.1.31	DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters.....	921
3.5.4.8.1.32	DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters .....	921
3.5.4.8.1.33	DnsServerEnumerationParameters .....	921
3.5.4.8.1.34	DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters.....	922
3.5.4.8.1.35	DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters .....	922
3.5.4.8.1.36	DnsZoneEnumerationParameters .....	923
3.5.4.8.1.37	DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters .....	923
3.5.4.8.1.38	IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters .....	924
3.5.4.8.1.39	IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters .....	924
3.5.4.8.1.40	IpamIPAddressByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters....	925
3.5.4.8.1.41	IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters .....	925
3.5.4.8.1.42	IpamIPAddressByFilterEnumerationParameters.....	926
3.5.4.8.1.43	IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters.....	926
3.5.4.8.1.44	IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters .....	927
3.5.4.8.1.45	IpamIPAddressBySubnetIdEnumerationParameters .....	927
3.5.4.8.1.46	IpamIPAddressByVirtualizationTypeParameters .....	928
3.5.4.8.1.47	IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters.....	928
3.5.4.8.1.48	IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters.....	928
3.5.4.8.1.49	IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters .....	929



3.5.4.8.1.50	IpamIPSubnetByFilterEnumerationParameters .....	929
3.5.4.8.1.51	IpamIPSubnetsByAddressCategoryEnumerationParameters .....	930
3.5.4.8.1.52	IpamIPSubnetsByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters .....	930
3.5.4.8.1.53	IpamIPSubnetsByBlockIdEnumerationParameters .....	930
3.5.4.8.1.54	IpamIPSubnetsByUnmappedEnumerationParameters .....	931
3.5.4.8.1.55	IpamIPSubnetsByVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters .....	931
3.5.4.8.1.56	IpamIPSubnetsDirectChildrenByBlockIdEnumerationParameters .....	932
3.5.4.8.1.57	IpamProvisioningEnumerationParameters .....	932
3.5.4.8.1.58	IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters .....	932
3.5.4.8.1.59	IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters .....	932
3.5.4.8.1.60	IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters .....	933
3.5.4.8.1.61	IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter .....	933
3.5.4.8.1.62	IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters .....	934
3.5.4.8.1.63	IPRangeAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters .....	934
3.5.4.8.1.64	IPRangeByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters .....	934
3.5.4.8.1.65	IPRangeByFilterEnumerationParameters .....	935
3.5.4.8.1.66	IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters .....	935
3.5.4.8.1.67	IPRangeByVirtualizationTypeParameters .....	936
3.5.4.8.1.68	IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters .....	936
3.5.4.8.1.69	IPRangeForSubnetEnumerationParameter .....	936
3.5.4.8.1.70	IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters .....	937
3.5.4.8.1.71	IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters .....	937
3.5.4.8.1.72	LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters .....	937
3.5.4.8.1.73	LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters .....	938
3.5.4.8.1.74	LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters .....	939
3.5.4.8.1.75	LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters .....	940
3.5.4.8.1.76	LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters .....	941
3.5.4.8.1.77	LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters .....	941
3.5.4.8.1.78	ServerInfoEnumerationParameters .....	941
3.5.4.8.1.79	SubnetLogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters .....	942
3.5.4.8.1.80	UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters .....	942
3.5.4.8.1.81	DhcpScopeObjectSpecificEnumerationParameters .....	943
3.5.4.8.1.82	DhcpScopeByPrefixAndServerNameEnumerationParameters .....	944
3.5.4.8.1.83	DhcpSuperscopeBySuperscopeAndServerNameEnumerationParameters .....	944
3.5.4.8.1.84	DnsConditionalForwarderByFiltersEnumerationParameters .....	945
3.5.4.8.1.85	DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters .....	945
3.5.4.8.2	Messages .....	946
3.5.4.8.2.1	IipamEnumerator_StartEnumeration_InputMessage .....	946
3.5.4.8.3	Elements .....	946
3.5.4.8.3.1	StartEnumeration .....	946
3.5.5	Timer Events .....	946
3.5.6	Other Local Events .....	946
3.5.6.1	User Authorization .....	946
3.6	IipamEnumerator Client Details .....	947
3.6.1	Abstract Data Model .....	947
3.6.2	Timers .....	947
3.6.3	Initialization .....	947
3.6.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	948
3.6.4.1	Enumeration Completed .....	948
3.6.5	Timer Events .....	948
3.6.6	Other Local Events .....	948
3.7	IipamEnumeratorCallback Server Details .....	948
3.7.1	Abstract Data Model .....	948
3.7.1.1	State Machine .....	948
3.7.1.2	Other Miscellaneous States .....	950

3.7.2	Timers .....	950
3.7.3	Initialization .....	950
3.7.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	950
3.7.4.1	Session Faulted or Closed .....	950
3.7.4.2	EnumeratedRowsCallback .....	950
3.7.4.2.1	Messages .....	950
3.7.4.2.1.1	IipamEnumeratorCallback_EnumeratedRowsCallback_InputMessage	950
3.7.4.2.2	Elements .....	951
3.7.4.2.2.1	EnumeratedRowsCallback .....	951
3.7.4.3	NotifyEnumerationComplete .....	951
3.7.4.3.1	Messages .....	951
3.7.4.3.1.1	IipamEnumeratorCallback_NotifyEnumerationComplete_InputMessage	951
3.7.4.3.2	Elements .....	952
3.7.4.3.2.1	NotifyEnumerationComplete .....	952
3.7.4.4	NotifyEnumerationStart .....	952
3.7.4.4.1	Messages .....	952
3.7.4.4.1.1	IipamEnumeratorCallback_NotifyEnumerationStart_InputMessage	952
3.7.4.4.2	Elements .....	952
3.7.4.4.2.1	NotifyEnumerationStart .....	952
3.7.5	Timer Events.....	953
3.7.6	Other Local Events.....	953
3.7.6.1	User Authorization .....	953
3.8	IipamEnumeratorCallback Client Details .....	953
3.8.1	Abstract Data Model.....	953
3.8.2	Timers .....	953
3.8.3	Initialization.....	953
3.8.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	953
3.8.5	Timer Events.....	953
3.8.6	Other Local Events.....	953
3.9	IipamIPAuditEnumerator Server Details.....	954
3.9.1	Abstract Data Model.....	954
3.9.2	Timers .....	954
3.9.3	Initialization.....	954
3.9.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	954
3.9.4.1	EnumeratedRowsCallback .....	954
3.9.4.1.1	Messages .....	954
3.9.4.1.1.1	IipamIPAuditEnumerator_EnumeratedRowsCallback_OutputCallbackMes	954
3.9.4.1.1.1.1	sage.....	954
3.9.4.1.2	Elements .....	955
3.9.4.1.2.1	EnumeratedRowsCallback .....	955
3.9.4.2	IPAuditInitializeEnumeration.....	955
3.9.4.2.1	Messages .....	955
3.9.4.2.1.1	IipamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditInitializeEnumeration_InputMessage	955
3.9.4.2.1.2	IipamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditInitializeEnumeration_OutputMessage	955
3.9.4.2.2	Elements.....	956
3.9.4.2.2.1	IPAuditInitializeEnumeration .....	956
3.9.4.2.2.2	IPAuditInitializeEnumerationResponse .....	956
3.9.4.3	IPAuditStartEnumeration .....	956
3.9.4.3.1	Enumeration Processing Logic .....	956
3.9.4.3.1.1	IPAuditEnumerationParameters .....	957
3.9.4.3.2	Messages .....	958
3.9.4.3.2.1	IipamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditStartEnumeration_InputMessage	958
3.9.4.3.3	Elements .....	958
3.9.4.3.3.1	IPAuditStartEnumeration .....	958

3.9.4.4	NotifyEnumerationComplete .....	959
3.9.4.4.1	Messages .....	959
3.9.4.4.1.1	IipamIPAAuditEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationComplete_OutputCallbackMessage .....	959
3.9.4.4.2	Elements .....	959
3.9.4.4.2.1	NotifyEnumerationComplete .....	959
3.9.4.5	NotifyEnumerationStart .....	959
3.9.4.5.1	Messages .....	960
3.9.4.5.1.1	IipamIPAAuditEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationStart_OutputCallbackMessage .....	960
3.9.4.5.2	Elements .....	960
3.9.4.5.2.1	NotifyEnumerationStart .....	960
3.9.5	Timer Events.....	960
3.9.6	Other Local Events.....	960
3.9.6.1	User Authorization .....	960
3.10	IipamIPAAuditEnumerator Client Details .....	961
3.10.1	Abstract Data Model.....	961
3.10.2	Timers .....	961
3.10.3	Initialization.....	961
3.10.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	961
3.10.5	Timer Events.....	961
3.10.6	Other Local Events.....	962
3.11	IipamAsyncProvision Server Details .....	962
3.11.1	Abstract Data Model.....	962
3.11.1.1	State Machine.....	962
3.11.2	Timers .....	964
3.11.3	Initialization.....	964
3.11.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	964
3.11.4.1	New Session Indication .....	964
3.11.4.2	Session Closed or Faulted .....	964
3.11.4.3	InitializeAsyncProvisioning .....	964
3.11.4.3.1	Messages .....	965
3.11.4.3.1.1	IipamAsyncProvision_InitializeAsyncProvisioning_InputMessage .....	965
3.11.4.3.1.2	IipamAsyncProvision_InitializeAsyncProvisioning_OutputMessage .....	965
3.11.4.3.2	Elements.....	965
3.11.4.3.2.1	InitializeAsyncProvisioning .....	965
3.11.4.3.2.2	InitializeAsyncProvisioningResponse .....	966
3.11.4.4	NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint.....	966
3.11.4.4.1	Messages .....	966
3.11.4.4.1.1	IipamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint_OutputCallbackMessage .....	966
3.11.4.4.2	Elements.....	966
3.11.4.4.2.1	NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint.....	966
3.11.4.5	NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete .....	967
3.11.4.5.1	Messages .....	967
3.11.4.5.1.1	IipamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete_OutputCallbackMessage .....	967
3.11.4.5.2	Elements.....	967
3.11.4.5.2.1	NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete .....	967
3.11.4.6	NotifyAsyncProvisionStart .....	967
3.11.4.6.1	Messages .....	968
3.11.4.6.1.1	IipamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionStart_OutputCallbackMessage .....	968

3.11.4.6.2	Elements	968
3.11.4.6.2.1	NotifyAsyncProvisionStart	968
3.11.4.7	StartAsyncProvisioning	968
3.11.4.7.1	Messages	969
3.11.4.7.1.1	IipamAsyncProvision_StartAsyncProvisioning_InputMessage	969
3.11.4.7.2	Elements	969
3.11.4.7.2.1	StartAsyncProvisioning	969
3.11.5	Timer Events	970
3.11.6	Other Local Events	970
3.11.6.1	User Authorization	970
3.12	IipamAsyncProvision Client Details	970
3.12.1	Abstract Data Model	970
3.12.2	Timers	970
3.12.3	Initialization	971
3.12.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	971
3.12.4.1	Provisioning Completed	971
3.12.5	Timer Events	971
3.12.6	Other Local Events	971
3.13	IipamAsyncProvisionCallback Server Details	971
3.13.1	Abstract Data Model	971
3.13.1.1	State Machine	971
3.13.1.2	Other Miscellaneous States	973
3.13.2	Timers	973
3.13.3	Initialization	973
3.13.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	973
3.13.4.1	Session Faulted or Closed	973
3.13.4.2	NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint	973
3.13.4.2.1	Messages	973
3.13.4.2.1.1	IipamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint_InputMessage	973
3.13.4.2.2	Elements	974
3.13.4.2.2.1	NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint	974
3.13.4.3	NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete	974
3.13.4.3.1	Messages	974
3.13.4.3.1.1	IipamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete_InputMessage	974
3.13.4.3.2	Elements	975
3.13.4.3.2.1	NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete	975
3.13.4.4	NotifyAsyncProvisionStart	975
3.13.4.4.1	Messages	975
3.13.4.4.1.1	IipamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionStart_InputMessage	975
3.13.4.4.2	Elements	975
3.13.4.4.2.1	NotifyAsyncProvisionStart	975
3.13.5	Timer Events	976
3.13.6	Other Local Events	976
3.13.6.1	User Authorization	976
3.14	IipamAsyncProvisionCallback Client Details	976
3.14.1	Abstract Data Model	976
3.14.2	Timers	976
3.14.3	Initialization	976
3.14.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	976
3.14.5	Timer Events	976
3.14.6	Other Local Events	976
3.15	IipamAsyncSchemaConversion Server Details	976
3.15.1	Abstract Data Model	977

3.15.1.1	State Machine.....	977
3.15.2	Timers .....	979
3.15.3	Initialization.....	979
3.15.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	979
3.15.4.1	New Session Indication .....	979
3.15.4.2	Session Closed or Faulted .....	979
3.15.4.3	InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion.....	980
3.15.4.3.1	Messages .....	980
3.15.4.3.1.1	IipamAsyncSchemaConversion_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion_Input Message .....	980
3.15.4.3.1.2	IipamAsyncSchemaConversion_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion_Outp utMessage .....	980
3.15.4.3.2	Elements.....	981
3.15.4.3.2.1	InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion .....	981
3.15.4.3.2.2	InitializeAsyncSchemaConversionResponse .....	981
3.15.4.4	NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint.....	981
3.15.4.4.1	Messages .....	981
3.15.4.4.1.1	IipamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoi nt_OutputCallbackMessage .....	981
3.15.4.4.2	Elements.....	982
3.15.4.4.2.1	NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint.....	982
3.15.4.5	NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete .....	982
3.15.4.5.1	Messages .....	982
3.15.4.5.1.1	IipamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComple te_OutputCallbackMessage .....	982
3.15.4.5.2	Elements.....	982
3.15.4.5.2.1	NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete .....	983
3.15.4.6	NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart .....	983
3.15.4.6.1	Messages .....	983
3.15.4.6.1.1	IipamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart_Ou tputCallbackMessage.....	983
3.15.4.6.2	Elements.....	983
3.15.4.6.2.1	NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart .....	983
3.15.4.7	StartAsyncSchemaConversion .....	984
3.15.4.7.1	Messages .....	985
3.15.4.7.1.1	IipamAsyncSchemaConversion_StartAsyncSchemaConversion_InputMe ssage .....	985
3.15.4.7.2	Elements.....	985
3.15.4.7.2.1	StartAsyncSchemaConversion .....	985
3.15.5	Timer Events.....	985
3.15.6	Other Local Events.....	985
3.15.6.1	User Authorization .....	985
3.16	IipamAsyncSchemaConversion Client Details.....	986
3.16.1	Abstract Data Model.....	986
3.16.2	Timers .....	986
3.16.3	Initialization.....	986
3.16.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	986
3.16.4.1	Conversion Completed .....	986
3.16.5	Timer Events.....	987
3.16.6	Other Local Events.....	987
3.17	IipamAsyncSchemaCallback Server Details .....	987
3.17.1	Abstract Data Model.....	987

3.17.1.1	State Machine.....	987
3.17.1.2	Other Miscellaneous States .....	988
3.17.2	Timers .....	988
3.17.3	Initialization.....	988
3.17.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	988
3.17.4.1	Session Faulted or Closed .....	988
3.17.4.2	NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint.....	989
3.17.4.2.1	Messages .....	989
3.17.4.2.1.1	IipamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint _InputMessage .....	989
3.17.4.2.2	Elements.....	989
3.17.4.2.2.1	NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint.....	989
3.17.4.3	NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete .....	989
3.17.4.3.1	Messages .....	990
3.17.4.3.1.1	IipamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete_I nputMessage.....	990
3.17.4.3.2	Elements.....	990
3.17.4.3.2.1	NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete .....	990
3.17.4.4	NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart .....	990
3.17.4.4.1	Messages .....	991
3.17.4.4.1.1	IipamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart_Input Message .....	991
3.17.4.4.2	Elements.....	991
3.17.4.4.2.1	NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart .....	991
3.17.5	Timer Events.....	991
3.17.6	Other Local Events.....	991
3.17.6.1	User Authorization .....	991
3.18	IipamAsyncSchemaCallback Client Details.....	991
3.18.1	Abstract Data Model.....	992
3.18.2	Timers .....	992
3.18.3	Initialization.....	992
3.18.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	992
3.18.5	Timer Events.....	992
3.18.6	Other Local Events.....	992
3.19	IipamOperationWithProgress Server Details .....	992
3.19.1	Abstract Data Model.....	993
3.19.1.1	State Machine.....	993
3.19.1.2	Other Miscellaneous States .....	995
3.19.2	Timers .....	995
3.19.3	Initialization.....	995
3.19.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	995
3.19.4.1	New Session Indication.....	995
3.19.4.2	Session Closed or Faulted .....	995
3.19.4.3	InitializeOperationParameters.....	996
3.19.4.3.1	Messages .....	996
3.19.4.3.1.1	IipamOperationWithProgress_InitializeOperationParameters_InputMes sage .....	996
3.19.4.3.1.2	IipamOperationWithProgress_InitializeOperationParameters_OutputMes sage.....	996
3.19.4.3.2	Elements.....	997
3.19.4.3.2.1	InitializeOperationParameters.....	997
3.19.4.3.2.2	InitializeOperationParametersResponse .....	997
3.19.4.4	StartOperationWithCallback.....	997

3.19.4.4.1	OperationWithProgress Processing Logic.....	998
3.19.4.4.1.1	UpdateDhcpServerDelegate.....	999
3.19.4.4.1.2	ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationDelegate .....	1002
3.19.4.4.1.3	CreateDhcpScopeDelegate .....	1005
3.19.4.4.1.4	UpdateDhcpScopeDelegate .....	1007
3.19.4.4.1.5	DeleteDhcpScopeDelegate .....	1010
3.19.4.4.1.6	ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationDelegate.....	1011
3.19.4.4.1.7	AddScopesToSuperscopeDelegate .....	1012
3.19.4.4.1.8	RemoveScopesFromSuperscopeDelegate .....	1012
3.19.4.4.1.9	RenameSuperscopeDelegate .....	1013
3.19.4.4.1.10	DeleteSuperscopesDelegate .....	1013
3.19.4.4.1.11	SetSuperscopeActivationStatusDelegate .....	1014
3.19.4.4.1.12	CreateServerPolicyDelegate .....	1014
3.19.4.4.1.13	CreateScopePolicyDelegate .....	1015
3.19.4.4.1.14	UpdatePolicyDelegate .....	1017
3.19.4.4.1.15	DeletePolicyDelegate .....	1018
3.19.4.4.1.16	UpdatePolicyPropertiesDelegate .....	1019
3.19.4.4.1.17	MovePolicyProcessingOrderDelegate.....	1020
3.19.4.4.1.18	CreateDhcpReservationDelegate .....	1020
3.19.4.4.1.19	DeleteDhcpReservationDelegate .....	1021
3.19.4.4.1.20	DeleteDhcpReservationCollectionDelegate.....	1021
3.19.4.4.1.21	SetDhcpReservationDelegate.....	1022
3.19.4.4.1.22	SetDhcpReservationCollectionDelegate .....	1022
3.19.4.4.1.23	CreateDhcpFailoverDelegate.....	1023
3.19.4.4.1.24	UpdateDhcpFailoverDelegate.....	1024
3.19.4.4.1.25	DhcpFailoverAddScopesDelegate.....	1024
3.19.4.4.1.26	DhcpFailoverRemoveScopesDelegate.....	1025
3.19.4.4.1.27	DeleteDhcpFailoverDelegate .....	1025
3.19.4.4.1.28	ResetConfigSyncStatusDelegate .....	1026
3.19.4.4.1.29	ReplicateFailoverScopeDelegate.....	1026
3.19.4.4.1.30	DoFailoverReplicationDelegate.....	1027
3.19.4.4.1.31	ReplicateFailoverServerDelegate .....	1027
3.19.4.4.1.32	CreateDhcpFiltersDelegate .....	1028
3.19.4.4.1.33	UpdateDhcpFilterDelegate .....	1028
3.19.4.4.1.34	UpdateDhcpFiltersDelegate .....	1029
3.19.4.4.1.35	DeleteDhcpFiltersDelegate .....	1029
3.19.4.4.1.36	SaveIpamIPAddressDelegate.....	1030
3.19.4.4.1.37	UpdateIpamIPAddressDelegate.....	1032
3.19.4.4.1.38	CreateDnsResourceRecordsDelegate .....	1035
3.19.4.4.1.39	UpdateDnsResourceRecordDelegate .....	1038
3.19.4.4.1.40	UpdateDnsResourceRecordsDelegate.....	1039
3.19.4.4.1.41	DeleteDnsResourceRecordsDelegate.....	1040
3.19.4.4.1.42	CreateDnsZoneDelegate .....	1041
3.19.4.4.1.43	UpdateDnsZonesDelegate .....	1042
3.19.4.4.1.44	DeleteDnsZonesDelegate .....	1043
3.19.4.4.1.45	InvokeDnsZonesTransferDelegate .....	1044
3.19.4.4.1.46	ReloadDnsZonesDelegate.....	1044
3.19.4.4.1.47	CreateDnsConditionalForwardersDelegate .....	1045
3.19.4.4.1.48	UpdateDnsConditionalForwardersDelegate .....	1046
3.19.4.4.1.49	DeleteDnsConditionalForwardersDelegate .....	1046
3.19.4.4.2	Messages .....	1047
3.19.4.4.2.1	IipamOperationWithProgress_StartOperationWithCallback_InputMessage .....	1047
3.19.4.4.2.2	IipamOperationWithProgress_StartOperationWithCallback_OutputMessage.....	1047
3.19.4.4.3	Elements .....	1047

3.19.4.4.3.1	StartOperationWithCallback.....	1047
3.19.4.4.3.2	StartOperationWithCallbackResponse .....	1047
3.19.4.5	StartProgressCallback.....	1048
3.19.4.5.1	Messages .....	1048
3.19.4.5.1.1	IipamOperationWithProgress_StartProgressCallback_OutputCallbackMes sage.....	1048
3.19.4.5.2	Elements .....	1048
3.19.4.5.2.1	StartProgressCallback.....	1048
3.19.4.6	SetCompletionPercentage .....	1049
3.19.4.6.1	Messages .....	1049
3.19.4.6.1.1	IipamOperationWithProgress_SetCompletionPercentage_OutputCallback Message .....	1049
3.19.4.6.2	Elements.....	1049
3.19.4.6.3	SetCompletionPercentage.....	1049
3.19.4.7	SetSubTaskStatus.....	1049
3.19.4.7.1	Messages .....	1050
3.19.4.7.1.1	IipamOperationWithProgress_SetSubTaskStatus_OutputCallbackMessag e .....	1050
3.19.4.7.2	Elements.....	1050
3.19.4.7.2.1	SetSubTaskStatus.....	1050
3.19.4.8	SetOverallStatus.....	1050
3.19.4.8.1	Messages .....	1050
3.19.4.8.1.1	IipamOperationWithProgress_SetOverallStatus_OutputCallbackMessage .....	1050
3.19.4.8.2	Elements.....	1051
3.19.4.8.2.1	SetOverallStatus.....	1051
3.19.4.9	AddSubTask .....	1051
3.19.4.9.1	Messages .....	1051
3.19.4.9.1.1	IipamOperationWithProgress_AddSubTask_OutputCallbackMessage .....	1051
3.19.4.9.2	Elements.....	1052
3.19.4.9.2.1	AddSubTask.....	1052
3.19.5	Timer Events.....	1052
3.19.6	Other Local Events.....	1052
3.19.6.1	User Authorization .....	1052
3.20	IipamOperationWithProgress Client Details .....	1055
3.20.1	Abstract Data Model.....	1055
3.20.2	Timers .....	1055
3.20.3	Initialization.....	1055
3.20.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	1056
3.20.5	Timer Events.....	1056
3.20.6	Other Local Events.....	1056
3.21	IipamOperationWithProgressCallback Server Details.....	1056
3.21.1	Abstract Data Model.....	1056
3.21.1.1	State Machine.....	1056
3.21.1.2	Other Miscellaneous States .....	1058
3.21.2	Timers .....	1058
3.21.3	Initialization.....	1058
3.21.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	1058
3.21.4.1	Session Faulted or Closed .....	1058
3.21.4.2	AddSubTask .....	1058
3.21.4.2.1	Messages .....	1059
3.21.4.2.1.1	IipamOperationWithProgressCallback_AddSubTask_InputMessage	1059
3.21.4.2.2	Elements.....	1059
3.21.4.2.2.1	AddSubTask.....	1059



3.21.4.3	SetCompletionPercentage .....	1059
3.21.4.3.1	Messages .....	1059
3.21.4.3.1.1	IipamOperationWithProgressCallback_SetCompletionPercentage_Input Message .....	1059
3.21.4.3.2	Elements .....	1060
3.21.4.3.2.1	SetCompletionPercentage .....	1060
3.21.4.4	SetOverallStatus .....	1060
3.21.4.4.1	Messages .....	1060
3.21.4.4.1.1	IipamOperationWithProgressCallback_SetOverallStatus_InputMessage .....	1060
3.21.4.4.2	Elements .....	1061
3.21.4.4.2.1	SetOverallStatus .....	1061
3.21.4.5	SetSubTaskStatus .....	1061
3.21.4.5.1	Messages .....	1061
3.21.4.5.1.1	IipamOperationWithProgressCallback_SetSubTaskStatus_InputMessage .....	1061
3.21.4.5.2	Elements .....	1061
3.21.4.5.2.1	SetSubTaskStatus .....	1062
3.21.4.6	StartProgressCallback .....	1062
3.21.4.6.1	Messages .....	1062
3.21.4.6.1.1	IipamOperationWithProgressCallback_StartProgressCallback_InputMess age .....	1062
3.21.4.6.2	Elements .....	1062
3.21.4.6.2.1	StartProgressCallback .....	1062
3.21.5	Timer Events .....	1063
3.21.6	Other Local Events .....	1063
3.21.6.1	User Authorization .....	1063
3.22	IipamOperationWithProgressCallback Client Details .....	1063
3.22.1	Abstract Data Model .....	1063
3.22.2	Timers .....	1063
3.22.3	Initialization .....	1063
3.22.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	1063
3.22.5	Timer Events .....	1063
3.22.6	Other Local Events .....	1064
<b>4</b>	<b>Protocol Examples .....</b>	<b>1065</b>
4.1	Querying the Common Property .....	1065
4.2	Creating an Address Range .....	1065
4.3	Enumerating the Address Ranges .....	1069
<b>5</b>	<b>Security .....</b>	<b>1074</b>
5.1	Security Considerations for Implementers .....	1074
5.2	Index of Security Parameters .....	1074
<b>6</b>	<b>Appendix A: Full WSDL .....</b>	<b>1075</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Appendix B: Full XML Schema .....</b>	<b>1145</b>
7.1	Microsoft.Windows.Ipam.xsd Schema .....	1145
7.2	Microsoft.Windows.Ipam1.xsd Schema .....	1266
7.3	schemas.microsoft.com.2003.10.Serialization.Arrays.xsd Schema .....	1286
7.4	schemas.microsoft.com.2003.10.Serialization.xsd Schema .....	1290
7.5	System.Collections.Generic.xsd Schema .....	1291
7.6	System.Net.Sockets.xsd Schema .....	1295
7.7	System.Net.xsd Schema .....	1299
7.8	System.xsd Schema .....	1299
<b>8</b>	<b>Appendix C: Product Behavior .....</b>	<b>1304</b>

<b>9</b>	<b>Change Tracking</b> .....	<b>1309</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Index</b> .....	<b>1311</b>

# 1 Introduction

This document specifies the IP Address Management (IPAM) Management Protocol. This protocol is used to remotely retrieve and manage the data in the **IPAM data store**. The IPAM data store consists of the data pertaining to the address space management, which includes the configuration data available with the **Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP)** and **Domain Name System (DNS)** server instances in the network.

Sections 1.5, 1.8, 1.9, 2, and 3 of this specification are normative. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

## 1.1 Glossary

This document uses the following terms:

**access scope:** A logical entity that determines whether a user would have access to an IPAM object. One or more IPAM objects can be associated with an access scope, but a given IPAM object can be associated with only one access scope. Access scopes follow a hierarchical tree structure.

**Active Directory:** A general-purpose network directory service. **Active Directory** also refers to the Windows implementation of a directory service. **Active Directory** stores information about a variety of objects in the network. Importantly, user accounts, computer accounts, groups, and all related credential information used by the Windows implementation of Kerberos are stored in **Active Directory**. **Active Directory** is either deployed as Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS) or Active Directory Lightweight Directory Services (AD LDS). [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) describes both forms. For more information, see [\[MS-AUTHSOD\]](#) section 1.1.1.5.2, Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) versions 2 and 3, Kerberos, and **DNS**.

**Active Directory domain:** A **domain** hosted on **Active Directory**. For more information, see [\[MS-ADTS\]](#).

**Active Directory forest:** See forest.

**address category:** The categorization of an IP address or an address space based on the communication that it enables. An address (or an address space) can be public when it is globally unique and can be used for communication over the Internet. [\[IANA-IPV4\]](#) specifies the address ranges that belong to this category. An address (or an address space) can be private, in which case it is unique within an enterprise or an autonomous network and cannot be used to communicate with the public network. [\[RFC1918\]](#) specifies the address ranges that belong to this category. For IPv6, the equivalent term for the public address category is the global unicast address space as specified by [\[RFC4291\]](#).

**address space management:** The activities that manage the IP address space of a network. Management activities include, but are not limited to, reserving and allocating addresses and address ranges to various hosts or portions of the network, or network planning based on current address space utilization.

**audit log:** A record of activities performed by the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server. The name of the **audit log** file is based on the current day of the week. For example, on Monday the name of the **audit log** file is DhcpSrvLog-Mon.

**audit purge:** The maintenance activity of purging the audit data such as DHCP configuration change events, IPAM configuration change events, and IP address tracking events.

**binary large object (BLOB):** A discrete packet of data that is stored in a database and is treated as a sequence of uninterpreted bytes.

**built-in custom field:** A custom field that is predefined in the IPAM data store.

**built-in custom field value:** A custom field value that is predefined in the IPAM data store.

**built-in logical group:** A logical group that is predefined in the IPAM data store.

**configuration audit:** The system activity of logging configuration changes initiated by users on an entity in a secure data store to create a record of the configuration change.

**configuration audit event:** A specific event in the configuration change data store containing information about a configuration change.

**custom field:** An extensible name-value property that can be tagged as additional metadata with IP address ranges, IP addresses, and servers in IPAM.

**DHCP configuration audit:** The configuration audit generated by the DHCP server to track DHCP configuration change events. Conditions can be specified based on a set of fields that are present in the DHCP client request. The settings are the network configuration parameters (IP address, options, lease duration) that are provided to clients in the DHCP server response.

**DHCP filter:** A filter that allows a DHCP administrator to enable link layer filtering of clients requesting an IP address.

**DHCP lease:** The period for which a network address is allocated by the DHCP Server for a client. Once the lease expires, the DHCP client contacts the DHCP server to obtain a new network address.

**DHCP policy:** A policy that allows a DHCP administrator to assign IP addresses and options in a more granular fashion. Consists of policy conditions and policy settings.

**DHCP server failover modes:** A DHCP failover relationship can be configured to use either of the following two DHCP Failover modes, load balance or hot standby.

**DHCPv6 stateless client inventory:** An inventory of stateless clients being serviced by the DHCPv6 server, maintained in the persistent store.

**domain:** A set of users and computers sharing a common namespace and management infrastructure. At least one computer member of the set must act as a **domain controller (DC)** and host a member list that identifies all members of the domain, as well as optionally hosting the **Active Directory** service. The domain controller provides authentication of members, creating a unit of trust for its members. Each domain has an identifier that is shared among its members. For more information, see [MS-AUTHSOD] section 1.1.1.5 and [MS-ADTS].

**domain controller (DC):** The service, running on a server, that implements **Active Directory**, or the server hosting this service. The service hosts the data store for objects and interoperates with other **DCs** to ensure that a local change to an object replicates correctly across all **DCs**. When **Active Directory** is operating as Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS), the **DC** contains full NC replicas of the configuration naming context (config NC), schema naming context (schema NC), and one of the domain NCs in its forest. If the AD DS **DC** is a global catalog server (GC server), it contains partial NC replicas of the remaining domain NCs in its forest. For more information, see [MS-AUTHSOD] section 1.1.1.5.2 and [MS-ADTS]. When **Active Directory** is operating as Active Directory Lightweight Directory Services (AD LDS), several AD LDS **DCs** can run on one server. When **Active Directory** is operating as AD DS, only one AD DS **DC** can run on one server. However, several AD LDS **DCs** can coexist with one AD DS **DC** on one server. The AD LDS **DC** contains full NC replicas of the config NC and the schema NC in its forest. The domain controller is the server side of Authentication Protocol Domain Support [MS-APDS].

**Domain Name System (DNS):** A hierarchical, distributed database that contains mappings of domain names to various types of data, such as IP addresses. DNS enables the location of

computers and services by user-friendly names, and it also enables the discovery of other information stored in the database.

**DUID:** A DHCP unique identifier that is used to identify DHCPv6 clients and servers, as specified in [\[RFC3315\]](#) section 9.

**Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP):** A protocol that provides a framework for passing configuration information to hosts on a TCP/IP network, as described in [\[RFC2131\]](#).

**event:** A discrete unit of historical data that an application exposes that may be relevant to other applications. An example of an event would be a particular user logging on to the computer.

**event descriptor:** A structure indicating the kind of **event**. For example, a user logging on to the computer could be one kind of **event**, while a user logging off would be another, and these **events** could be indicated by using distinct **event descriptors**.

**event log:** A collection of records, each of which corresponds to an event.

**EventID:** An integer indicating the type of **event**. For example, a user logging on to the computer could be one type of **event** while a user logging off would be another type; and these **events** could be indicated by using distinct **EventIDs**.

**exclusion range:** The range of IP addresses in a **scope** that are not given out to DHCP clients.

**forward lookup DNS zone:** A zone that consists of pointer (PTR) resource records that provide a mapping of DNS host names to their corresponding IP addresses.

**fully qualified domain name (FQDN):** An unambiguous domain name that gives an absolute location in the **Domain Name System's (DNS)** hierarchy tree, as defined in [\[RFC1035\]](#) section 3.1 and [\[RFC2181\]](#) section 11.

**globally unique identifier (GUID):** A term used interchangeably with universally unique identifier (UUID) in Microsoft protocol technical documents (TDs). Interchanging the usage of these terms does not imply or require a specific algorithm or mechanism to generate the value. Specifically, the use of this term does not imply or require that the algorithms described in [\[RFC4122\]](#) or [\[C706\]](#) must be used for generating the **GUID**. See also universally unique identifier (UUID).

**initiating operation:** A WSDL operation that is the first operation sent by the client.

**Internet Protocol version 4 (IPv4):** An Internet protocol that has 32-bit source and destination addresses. IPv4 is the predecessor of IPv6.

**Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6):** A revised version of the Internet Protocol (IP) designed to address growth on the Internet. Improvements include a 128-bit IP address size, expanded routing capabilities, and support for authentication and privacy.

**IP address audit:** The information that provides the various activities pertaining to the usage of an IP address on a device or a host.

**IP address block:** A container defined using the network number as defined in [\[RFC1519\]](#), and prefix length that can be used to organize the overall IP address space in any network. An IP address block can have other IP address blocks as child blocks to define smaller containers that can be used to organize a smaller portion of the same address space.

**IP address block utilization:** The utilization information calculated as the aggregate size of the assigned address space and utilized address space belonging to an IP address block.

**IP address range:** A range of contiguous IP address that is part of an IP address space and is assigned for use in various elements of the network in the form of assigned address space. An

IP address range is typically configured as a DHCP scope on a DHCP server or as a static address pool for static address assignment to devices and hosts.

**IP address range utilization:** The size of the utilized address space of an IP address range.

**IP address space:** The set of all possible Internet addresses or any contiguous subset of Internet addresses.

**IP subnet:** A logical subdivision of an IP network.

**IPAM Administrators:** Users who have the privileges to view all IPAM data and perform all IPAM tasks.

**IPAM ASM Administrators:** Users who are in the IPAM Users IPAM security group and have the privileges to perform the add and modify address space management operations. Such users are Address Space Management (ASM) Administrators.

**IPAM configuration audit:** The configuration audit generated for the IPAM-specific configuration changes performed on the IPAM server.

**IPAM data store:** The database used by the IPAM server to store data relevant for address space management, including information from DHCP and DNS server instances.

**IPAM IP Audit Administrators:** Users who are in the IPAM Users IPAM security group and have the privileges to view IP address audit information.

**IPAM MSM Administrators:** Users who are in the IPAM Users IPAM security group and have the privileges to manage DHCP and DNS server instance-specific information. Such users are Multi Server Management (MSM) Administrators.

**IPAM security groups:** The security principals, as groups of users segregated by role. The IPAM server uses these groups to provide role-based access control over various features of IPAM. The IPAM security groups include IPAM Administrators, IPAM ASM Administrators, IPAM MSM Administrators, IPAM IP Audit Administrators, and IPAM Users.

**IPAM server:** The machine implementing the IPAM management protocol server.

**IPAM Users:** Users who have the privileges to view all information in IPAM data store except the IP address audit information.

**lease record:** An entry in the DHCP server database that defines the IP address that is leased out to a client. The record includes details about the IP address bound to the client, and also contains a collection of other configuration parameters.

**logical group:** A user-defined hierarchical classification of objects such as IP addresses, IP address ranges, and active servers in the IPAM data store. It is a collection of multivalued custom fields that form the various levels of the hierarchy. Each level of the hierarchy contains the possible values of the custom field at that level.

**logical group hierarchy:** A hierarchy of custom field values generated from a logical group definition. The logical group defines the custom field used to generate a particular level in the hierarchy. The values of the custom field form the nodes at that particular level.

**logical group node:** A specific node in the logical group hierarchy. The set of custom field values in the logical group hierarchy from the node to the root of the hierarchy form a criteria. The data that have custom fields associated with them, such as addresses, address ranges, and servers, can be queried for a logical group node. The data that contains all of the custom field values that form the hierarchy for the logical group node are considered to meet the criteria for the logical group node.

**logical network:** A built-in custom field in IPAM that is used to specify the logical (physical) network information.

**management server:** The server endpoint of the IPAM Management Protocol.

**Network Policy Server (NPS):** For Windows Server 2008 operating system, NPS replaces the Internet Authentication Service (IAS) in Windows Server 2003 operating system. NPS acts as a health policy server for the following technologies: Internet Protocol security (IPsec) for host-based authentication, IEEE 802.1X authenticated network connections, Virtual private networks (VPNs) for remote access, and Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP).

**network site:** A built-in custom field in IPAM that is used to specify the Network site (an entity of a logical network).

**option definition:** Defines an option for a **vendor class**. The definition consists of two parts: an **option ID** and an option name.

**option ID:** A unique integer value used to identify a specific option [\[RFC2132\]](#).

**option type:** The data format type used for the value of a specific DHCP option value, as specified in [MS-DHCPM] section 2.2.1.1.10. The option definition can contain option values in various format types. Options can be of type BYTE, WORD, DWORD, DWORD\_DWORD, IP Address, Unicode String, Binary, or Encapsulated binary format.

**partner DHCP server:** A server which forms the DHCP failover relationship with the primary DHCP server.

**provisioning:** The process of initially configuring the IPAM data store, which includes configuring the IPAM database, creating IPAM security groups, and configuring IPAM tasks.

**reservation:** An IP address that is reserved on the DHCP server for assignment to a specific client based on its hardware address. A reservation is used to ensure that a specific DHCP client is always assigned the same IP address.

**reverse lookup DNS zone:** A zone consisting of pointer (PTR) records that provide a mapping of host IP addresses to their corresponding DNS host names.

**role-based access control:** The concept of authorizing a user to perform an operation based on the set of user roles and corresponding access scopes that are assigned to that user.

**schema conversion:** The process of changing or upgrading the IPAM data store schema when the version of the IPAM server or the IPAM data store changes.

**scope:** A range of IP addresses and associated configuration options that are allocated to DHCP clients in a specific subnet.

**security account manager (SAM) built-in database:** Microsoft-specific terminology for the part of the user account database that contains account information (such as account names and passwords) for accounts and groups that are pre-created at the database installation.

**security identifier (SID):** An identifier for security principals that is used to identify an account or a group. Conceptually, the **SID** is composed of an account authority portion (typically a **domain**) and a smaller integer representing an identity relative to the account authority, termed the relative identifier (RID). The **SID** format is specified in [\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.4.2; a string representation of **SIDs** is specified in [MS-DTYP] section 2.4.2 and [\[MS-AZOD\]](#) section 1.1.1.2.

**server role:** Any of the services that can be provided by a host, including DHCP server, DNS server, **Network Policy Server (NPS)**, and domain controllers.

**service:** A process or agent that is available on the network, offering resources or services for clients. Examples of services include file servers, web servers, and so on.

**site:** A collection of one or more well-connected (reliable and fast) TCP/IP subnets. By defining **sites** (represented by site objects) an administrator can optimize both **Active Directory** access and **Active Directory** replication with respect to the physical network. When users log in, **Active Directory** clients find **domain controllers (DCs)** that are in the same **site** as the user, or near the same **site** if there is no **DC** in the **site**. See also Knowledge Consistency Checker (KCC). For more information, see [MS-ADTS].

**SOAP action:** The HTTP request header field used to indicate the intent of the SOAP request, using a **URI** value. See [SOAP1.1] section 6.1.1 for more information.

**SOAP fault:** A container for error and status information within a **SOAP message**. See [SOAP1.2-1/2007] section 5.4 for more information.

**SOAP message:** An XML document consisting of a mandatory SOAP envelope, an optional SOAP header, and a mandatory SOAP body. See [SOAP1.2-1/2007] section 5 for more information.

**subnet ID:** An ID generated by the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server. The IPv4 **subnet ID** is generated by the DHCP server by performing the binary AND operation on the subnet IPv4 address and the IPv4 subnet mask. The IPv6 prefix ID is generated by the DHCP server by converting the least significant 64 bits of the IPv6 address to 0.

**task:** An object identifying an administrative action (for example, running a program) to be performed on specified **triggers** and conditions (for example, every day at a specific time).  
Synonym for job.

**tenant:** A built-in custom field in IPAM that is used to specify the tenant machine.

**trigger:** A change of state (for example, reaching a specific time of day) that signals when a **task** is to run. A **task** runs when any of its **triggers** and all of its conditions are satisfied.

**Uniform Resource Identifier (URI):** A string that identifies a resource. The URI is an addressing mechanism defined in Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax [RFC3986].

**Uniform Resource Locator (URL):** A string of characters in a standardized format that identifies a document or resource on the World Wide Web. The format is as specified in [RFC1738].

**user access policy:** A policy that defines an operation and the access scope for which the operation is allowed for a specific user. The user is allowed to perform an operation only if the access policy for the user allows it.

**user class:** User defined classes which contain user specific DHCP options. A default **user class** is implementation dependent.

**user role:** A container that is used to group together a set of IPAM operations and can be assigned to a user.

**vendor class:** User defined classes that contain vendor-specific DHCP options. A default **vendor class** is implementation defined.

**VMNetwork:** A built-in custom field in IPAM that is used to specify the virtualized network.

**WSDL port type:** A named set of logically-related, abstract Web Services Description Language (WSDL) operations and messages.

**zone:** A domain namespace is divided up into several sections called zones [RFC1034] and [RFC2181]. A **zone** represents authority over a portion of the DNS namespace, excluding any subzones that are below delegations.



**MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT:** These terms (in all caps) are used as defined in [\[RFC2119\]](#). All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

## 1.2 References

Links to a document in the Microsoft Open Specifications library point to the correct section in the most recently published version of the referenced document. However, because individual documents in the library are not updated at the same time, the section numbers in the documents may not match. You can confirm the correct section numbering by checking the [Errata](#).

### 1.2.1 Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com). We will assist you in finding the relevant information.

[ISO-8601] International Organization for Standardization, "Data Elements and Interchange Formats - Information Interchange - Representation of Dates and Times", ISO/IEC 8601:2004, December 2004, <http://www.iso.org/iso/en/CatalogueDetailPage.CatalogueDetail?CSNUMBER=40874&ICS1=1&ICS2=140&ICS3=30>

**Note** There is a charge to download the specification.

[MS-DTYP] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Data Types](#)".

[MS-EVEN6] Microsoft Corporation, "[EventLog Remoting Protocol Version 6.0](#)".

[MS-IPAMM] Microsoft Corporation, "[IP Address Management \(IPAM\) Management Protocol](#)".

[MS-NMFTB] Microsoft Corporation, "[.NET Message Framing TCP Binding Protocol](#)".

[MS-NRTP] Microsoft Corporation, "[.NET Remoting: Core Protocol](#)".

[MS-TDS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Tabular Data Stream Protocol](#)".

[MS-WSPOL] Microsoft Corporation, "[Web Services: Policy Assertions and WSDL Extensions](#)".

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt>

[SOAP1.2-1/2007] Gudgin, M., Hadley, M., Mendelsohn, N., et al., "SOAP Version 1.2 Part 1: Messaging Framework (Second Edition)", W3C Recommendation, April 2007, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2007/REC-soap12-part1-20070427/>

[SOAP1.2-2/2007] Gudgin, M., Hadley, M., Mendelsohn, N., et al., "SOAP Version 1.2 Part 2: Adjuncts (Second Edition)", W3C Recommendation, April 2007, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2007/REC-soap12-part2-20070427>

[WSADDCore1.0] Gudgin, M., Hadley, M., and Rogers, T., Eds., "Web Services Addressing 1.0 - Core", W3C Recommendation, May 2006, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2006/REC-ws-addr-core-20060509/ws-addr-core.pdf>

[WSADDSoapBind1.0] Gudgin, M., Hadley, M., and Rogers, T., Eds., "Web Services Addressing 1.0 - SOAP Binding", W3C Recommendation, May 2006, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2006/REC-ws-addr-soap-20060509/ws-addr-soap.pdf>

[WSAWSDL] World Wide Web Consortium, "Web Services Addressing 1.0 - WSDL Binding", May 2006, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2006/CR-ws-addr-wsdl-20060529/>

[WSDL] Christensen, E., Curbera, F., Meredith, G., and Weerawarana, S., "Web Services Description Language (WSDL) 1.1", W3C Note, March 2001, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/NOTE-wsdl-20010315>

[XMLNS-2ED] World Wide Web Consortium, "Namespaces in XML 1.0 (Second Edition)", August 2006, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2006/REC-xml-names-20060816/>

[XMLSCHEMA1] Thompson, H., Beech, D., Maloney, M., and Mendelsohn, N., Eds., "XML Schema Part 1: Structures", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-1-20010502/>

[XMLSCHEMA2] Biron, P.V., Ed. and Malhotra, A., Ed., "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-2-20010502/>

## 1.2.2 Informative References

[IANA-IPV4] IANA, "IANA IPv4 Address Space Registry", February 2011, <http://www.iana.org/assignments/ipv4-address-space/ipv4-address-space.txt>

[IETF-DHCPFOP-12] Droms, R., Kinnear, K., Stapp, M., et al., "DHCP Failover Protocol", INTERNET DRAFT, draft-ietf-dhc-failover-12.txt, March 2003, <http://tools.ietf.org/id/draft-ietf-dhc-failover-12.txt>

[ISO-3166] International Organization for Standardization, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions -- Part1: Country codes", ISO 3166-1:2013, November 2013, [http://www.iso.org/iso/home/store/catalogue\\_tc/catalogue\\_detail.htm?csnumber=63545](http://www.iso.org/iso/home/store/catalogue_tc/catalogue_detail.htm?csnumber=63545)

**Note** There is a charge to download the specification.

[MSDN-Tables] Microsoft Corporation, "Tables", [http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms737220\(VS.85\).aspx](http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms737220(VS.85).aspx)

[RFC1918] Rekhter, Y., Moskowitz, B., Karrenberg, D., et al., "Address Allocation for Private Internets", BCP 5, RFC 1918, February 1996, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1918.txt>

[RFC2131] Droms, R., "Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol", RFC 2131, March 1997, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2131.txt>

[RFC2132] Alexander, S., and Droms, R., "DHCP Options and BOOTP Vendor Extensions", RFC 2132, March 1997, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2132.txt>

[RFC3315] Droms, R., Bound, J., Volz, B., et al., "Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6)", RFC 3315, July 2003, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3315.txt>

[RFC3330] IANA, "Special-Use IPv4 Addresses", RFC 3330, September 2002, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3330.txt>

[RFC3513] Hinden, R. and Deering, S., "Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) Addressing Architecture", RFC 3513, April 2003, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3513.txt>

[RFC4291] Hinden, R. and Deering, S., "IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture", RFC 4291, February 2006, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4291.txt>

[RFC4701] Stapp, M., Lemon, T., and Gustafsson, A., "A DNS Resource Record (RR) for Encoding Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) Information (DHCID RR)", RFC 4701, October 2006, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4701.txt>

[RFC4862] Thomson, S., Narten, T., and Jinmei, T., "IPv6 Stateless Address Autoconfiguration", RFC 4862, September 2007, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc4862.txt>

### 1.3 Overview

This protocol consists of both management client and the **management server** roles. They form the end-points of the protocol. The management client performs remote management of the data in the **IPAM data store** by communicating with the management server using this protocol. The management server performs the management operations against the data in the IPAM data store on behalf of the management client. As indicated in the following illustration, IPAM tasks interact with the **Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP)** and DNS servers in the network to gather information from the **address space management** in an implementation specific manner and add them to the IPAM data store.

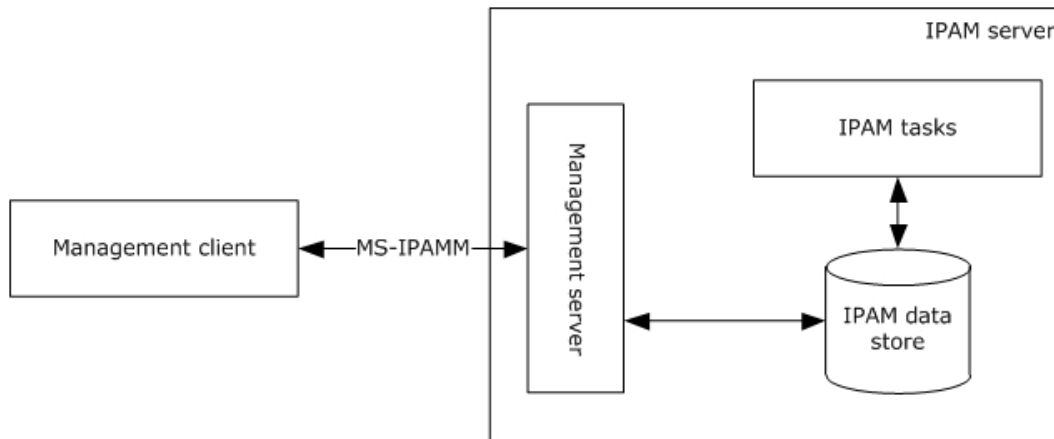


Figure 1: Overview

### 1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols

The IPAM Management Protocol uses **SOAP message** for formatting requests and responses as specified in [\[SOAP1.2-1/2007\]](#) and [\[SOAP1.2-2/2007\]](#). These SOAP messages are sent over the .NET Message Framing TCP Binding Protocol ([\[MS-NMFTB\]](#)) which is built on top of TCP/IP protocol.

The following diagram shows the underlying messaging and transport stack that is being used by this protocol.

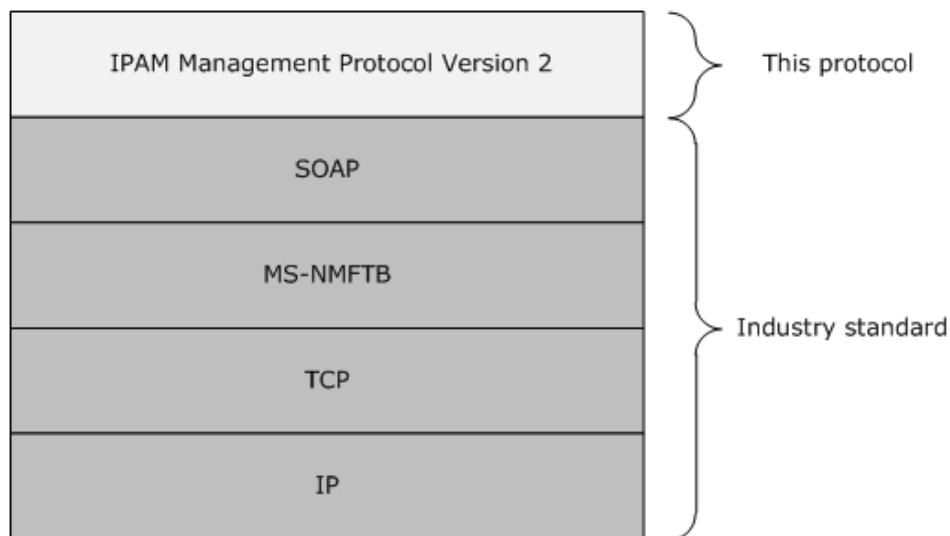


Figure 2: Protocol Stack Diagram

## 1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions

It is assumed that the protocol client already has the **URL** of the protocol server for connecting to the various port types exposed by the protocol server.

The protocol also assumes that authentication has been performed by the underlying protocols.

## 1.6 Applicability Statement

This protocol is only applicable for the operations between the management client and the management server. [Appendix C](#) lists the products for which this protocol is applicable.

The functioning of the IPAM tasks and the **IPAM data store** are implementation specific and are outside the scope of this protocol.

The host that forms the protocol client or the server have to be part of an **Active Directory domain** belonging to the same **Active Directory forest**.

## 1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation

This document covers versioning issues in the following areas:

**Localization:** This protocol includes text strings in various messages. Localization considerations for such strings are specified in section [2.2](#) and section [3](#).

**Protocol Versions:** This protocol is not versioned.

**Capability Negotiation:** This protocol does not support version negotiation or any other means of negotiating capabilities.

This document specifies IPAM Management Protocol Version 2. Version 2 is not interoperable with IPAM Management Protocol Version 1, specified in [\[MS-IPAMM\].<1>](#)

## 1.8 Vendor-Extensible Fields

None.

## 1.9 Standards Assignments

None.

## 2 Messages

### 2.1 Transport

Protocol servers MUST support formatting of SOAP over TCP/IP as specified in [\[MS-NMFTB\]](#).

- All protocol messages MUST be transported by using TCP bindings at the transport level.
- All protocol messages MUST be formatted as specified in [\[SOAP1.2-1/2007\]](#) or [\[SOAP1.2-2/2007\]](#).
- Protocol server faults MUST be returned using the **SOAP fault** as specified in [\[SOAP1.2-1/2007\]](#) section 5.4.
- The protocol client MUST know the **URI** of the server for the various **WSDL port types** that need to be accessed.
- The protocol MUST use Message Framing Security Provider WindowsTransportSecurity as specified in [\[MS-WSPOL\]](#) section 2.2.3.8 with the ProtectionLevel being EncryptAndSign.

### 2.2 Common Message Syntax

This section contains common definitions used by this protocol. The syntax of the definitions uses XML schema as defined in [\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) and [\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#), and Web Services Description Language as defined in [\[WSDL\]](#).

In the following sections, the schema definition might be less restrictive than the processing rules imposed by the protocol. The WSDL in this specification provides a base description of the schema. The text that introduces the WSDL specifies additional restrictions that reflect protocol behavior. For example, the schema definition might allow for an element to be empty, null, or not present but the behavior of the protocol as specified restricts the same elements to being nonempty, present, and not null.

#### 2.2.1 Namespaces

This specification defines and references various XML namespaces using the mechanisms specified in [\[XMLNS-2ED\]](#). Although this specification associates a specific XML namespace prefix for each XML namespace that is used, the choice of any particular XML namespace prefix is implementation-specific and not significant for interoperability.

Prefix	Namespace URI	Reference
(none)	http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam	
msc	http://schemas.microsoft.com/ws/2005/12/wsd/contract	<a href="#">[MS-WSPOL]</a>
xsd	http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema	<a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA1]</a> <a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA2]</a>
soap	http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsd/soap/	<a href="#">[SOAP1.2-1/2007]</a> <a href="#">[SOAP1.2-2/2007]</a>
s	http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope	<a href="#">[SOAP1.2-1/2007]</a>
a	http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing	<a href="#">[WSADDSoapBind1.0]</a> <a href="#">[WSADDCore1.0]</a>
wsaw	http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsd	<a href="#">[WSAWSDL]</a>

Prefix	Namespace URI	Reference
wSDL	http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wSDL/	<a href="#">[WSDL]</a>
sys	http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System	
ser	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/	
sysnet	http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net	
serarr	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays	
ipam1	http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Windows.Ipam	
sysgen	http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic	
syssock	http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net.Sockets	
sysser	http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.ServiceModel	

## 2.2.2 Messages

Message	Description
<a href="#">Common Soap Fault</a>	The structure of the common SOAP fault that is returned by the protocol server to the protocol client when there is an error processing the request.
<a href="#">Keepalive</a>	The structure of the keepalive message sent by the management client to the <b>management server</b> to detect loss of the underlying transport connection.

### 2.2.2.1 Common SOAP Fault

The **SOAP fault** message is defined in [\[SOAP1.2-1/2007\]](#). The following is the format used by this protocol.

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body>
    <s:Fault>
      <s:Code>
        <s:Value>s:Sender</s:Value>
      </s:Code>
      <s:Reason>
        <s:Text xml:lang="en-US">The creator of this fault did not specify a Reason.</s:Text>
      </s:Reason>
      <s:Detail>
        [IpamException]
      </s:Detail>
    </s:Fault>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

The [IpamException] element is the part of the message that provides more information about the fault itself. This will be of type IpamException (section [2.2.4.247](#)) or the types that extend the same.

### 2.2.2.2 Keepalive

The Keepalive message is transmitted by the protocol client in a period interval of inactivity and ignored by the server. This helps to detect a TCP session that was dropped because of inactivity.

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
  <s:Header>
    <a:Action
s:mustUnderstand="1">Microsoft.WindowsServerSolutions.Common.ProviderFramework.Keepalive</a:Action>
  </s:Header>
  <s:Body/>
</s:Envelope>
```

### 2.2.3 Elements

This specification does not define any common XML schema element definitions.

### 2.2.4 Complex Types

The following table summarizes the set of common XML schema complex types defined in this specification. XML schema complex type definitions that are specific to a particular operation are described with the operation.

Complex type	Description
<a href="#">AccessScope</a>	Allows extended attributes on a <a href="#">BaseIpamObject</a> type. It defines the <b>scope</b> of entities in IPAM data store that a user can access. It also defines the hierarchy of <b>access scopes</b> in IPAM.
<a href="#">AccessScopeToUserRoleMapping</a>	Allows extended attributes on a <a href="#">BaseIpamObject</a> type. It describes an access policy, which is an association between a <b>user role</b> and an access scope.
<a href="#">ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup</a>	Allows extended attributes on a <a href="#">LogicalGroup</a> type. It contains the definition of the <b>logical group</b> on server instances with <b>IPv4</b> -specific details, which are enabled for management in the <b>IPAM data store</b> .
<a href="#">ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode</a>	Allows extended attributes on a <a href="#">LogicalGroupNode</a> . It defines the custom field value at a specific level in the logical group hierarchy. It defines the criteria for categorizing server instances with IPv4-specific details, which are enabled for management.
<a href="#">ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup</a>	Allows extended attributes on a <a href="#">LogicalGroup</a> type. It contains the definition of the logical group on server instances with <b>IPv6</b> -specific details, which are enabled for management in the IPAM data store.

Complex type	Description
<a href="#">ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode</a>	Allows extended attributes on a LogicalGroupNode type. It defines the custom field value at a specific level in the logical group hierarchy. It defines the criteria for categorizing server instances with IPv6-specific details that are enabled for management.
<a href="#">AddressSpace</a>	A set of connected networks that are reachable (routable) from one another. In IPAM, all IP blocks, subnets, ranges, and IP addresses that belong to such a set of networks are grouped together within an AddressSpace container. To support network virtualization, IPAM provides two types of address spaces: Provider and Customer. By default, all IPAM entities reside in a built-in address space called DefaultIPAddressSpace. Any conventional (nonvirtualized) network entity like a subnet or IP address range are in the default address space.
<a href="#">AddressSpaceByFilterEnumerationParameters</a>	Extends <a href="#">EnumerationParametersBase</a> and specifies the criteria used to filter the list of address spaces before enumeration.
<a href="#">AddressSpaceEnumerationParameters</a>	Extends EnumerationParametersBase and specifies the parameters to be used for enumerating the address spaces.
<a href="#">AddScopesToSuperscopeParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an <a href="#">IpamOperationWithProgressParameter</a> . It creates objects whose OperationId is <a href="#">AddScopesToSuperscope</a> . It is used to associate a collection of <b>DHCP</b> scopes to a <a href="#">DhcpSuperscopeV4</a> type.
<a href="#">ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationparameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is ApplyScopeConfigurationTemplate. It associates the <a href="#">DhcpScopeTemplateConfiguration</a> details with a list of scope Ids belonging to the same AddressFamily.
<a href="#">ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is ApplyServerConfigurationTemplate. It associates the <a href="#">DhcpServerTemplateConfiguration</a> details with a list of server Ids belonging to the same AddressFamily.
<a href="#">ArrayOfAccessScopeToUserRoleMapping</a>	Defines a list of AccessScopeToUserRoleMapping complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfAddressSpace</a>	Defines an array of AddressSpace complex type.



Complex type	Description
<a href="#">ArrayOfCustomField</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">CustomField</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfCustomFieldAssociation</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">CustomFieldAssociation</a> complex types.
<a href="#">ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">CustomFieldPartialValue</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfCustomFieldValue</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">CustomFieldValue</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">DhcpExclusionRange</a> complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either a <a href="#">DhcpExclusionRangeV4</a> complex type or a <a href="#">DhcpExclusionRangeV6</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfDhcpFailoverOperations</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">DhcpFailoverOperations</a> .
<a href="#">ArrayOfDhcpFilter</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">DhcpFilter</a> .
<a href="#">ArrayOfDhcpFindAndReplaceOption</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">DhcpFindAndReplaceOptions</a> .
<a href="#">ArrayOfDhcpOption</a>	Defines an array of section <a href="#">DhcpOption</a> complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either a <a href="#">DhcpOptionV4</a> or a <a href="#">DhcpOptionV6</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition</a>	Defines an array of DhcpOptionDefinitions. The elements in the array MUST be either section <a href="#">DhcpOptionDefinitionV4</a> or section <a href="#">DhcpOptionDefinitionV6</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfDhcpPolicyRangeV4</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">DhcpPolicyRangeV4</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfDhcpPolicyV4</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">DhcpPolicyV4</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfDhcpReservation</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">DhcpReservation</a> complex type. The elements in the array MUST be of type DhcpReservation.
<a href="#">ArrayOfDhcpScope</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">DhcpScope</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfDhcpScopeV4</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">DhcpScopeV4</a> complex types.
<a href="#">ArrayOfDhcpServer</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">DhcpServer</a> complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either a <a href="#">DhcpServerV4</a> or a <a href="#">DhcpServerV6</a> complex type.
ArrayOfDhcpServerV4	Defines an array of DhcpServerV4 complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfDhcpSuperscopeV4</a>	Defines an array of DhcpSuperscopeV4 complex type.

Complex type	Description
<a href="#">ArrayOfDhcpUserClass</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">DhcpUserClass</a> complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either a section <a href="#">DhcpUserClassV4</a> or a <a href="#">DhcpUserClassV6</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">DhcpVendorClass</a> complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either a <a href="#">DhcpVendorClassV4</a> or a <a href="#">DhcpVendorClassV6</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfDiscoveryConfig</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">DiscoveryConfig</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfDnsConditionalForwarder</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">DnsConditionalForwarders</a> .
<a href="#">ArrayOfDnsResourceRecord</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">DnsResourceRecord</a> types.
<a href="#">ArrayOfDnsReverseLookupZone</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">DnsReverseLookupZones</a> .
<a href="#">ArrayOfDnsZone</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">DnsZones</a> .
<a href="#">ArrayOfEntityStatus</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">EntityStatus</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfGatewayAddress</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">GatewayAddress</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfIpamAdminOperation</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">IpamAdminOperation</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfIpamForest</a>	Defines an array of an <a href="#">IpamForest</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfIpamGpoError</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">IpamGpoError</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfIpamGpoErrorInfo</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">IpamGpoErrorInfo</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfIpamIPAddress</a>	Defines an array of section <a href="#">IpamIPAddress</a> complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either an <a href="#">IpamIPv4Address</a> or an <a href="#">IpamIPv6Address</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfIpamObject</a>	Defines an array of section <a href="#">IpamObject</a> complex type. The elements in the array MUST be of a complex type that either directly or indirectly extends IpamObject.
<a href="#">ArrayOfIpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">IpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfIPBlock</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">IPBlock</a> . The elements in the array MUST be either <a href="#">IPv4Block</a> or <a href="#">IPv6Block</a> complex types.
<a href="#">ArrayOfIPRange</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">IPRange</a> . The elements in the array MUST be either an <a href="#">IPv4Range</a> or an <a href="#">IPv6Range</a> complex type.

Complex type	Description
<a href="#">ArrayOfIPSubnet</a>	Defines an array of section <a href="#">IPSubnet</a> complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either an <a href="#">IPv4Subnet</a> or an <a href="#">IPv6Subnet</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfIPUtilization</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">IPUtilization</a> complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either a section <a href="#">IPv4Utilization</a> or a section <a href="#">IPv6Utilization</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfLogicalGroupField</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">LogicalGroupField</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfLogicalGroupNode</a>	Defines an array of LogicalGroupNode complex type. The elements in the array MUST extend LogicalGroupNode.
<a href="#">ArrayOfPolicyOperations</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">PolicyOperations</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfReservationOperations</a>	Specifies an array of simple type <a href="#">ReservationOperations</a> that specifies the operations that can be performed for DHCP reservations. This is used by the management server as a part of MsmDhcpScopeCreateOrEditAddress Reservation to identify the changes that have to be committed to the IPAM data store for the specified DhcpReservation value.
<a href="#">ArrayOfServerInfo</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">ServerInfo</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfServerRole</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">ServerRole</a> complex type or the complex types that extend the ServerRole complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfSuperscopeOperations</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">SuperscopeOperations</a> complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfTaskInfo</a>	Defines an array of <a href="#">TaskInfo</a> complex type or the complex types that extend the TaskInfo complex type.
<a href="#">AuditPurgeSettings</a>	Specifies the configuration to be used for performing the <b>audit purge</b> operation.
<a href="#">BaseDnsServerZone</a>	Specifies the properties of a zone hosted on a DNS server. This consists of the properties common to both <a href="#">DnsServerZone</a> as well as <a href="#">DnsServerReverseZone</a> complex types that extend the BaseDnsServerZone.
<a href="#">BaseDnsZone</a>	Specifies the properties of a DNS <b>zone</b> . This consists of the properties common to both DnsZone as well as DnsReverseLookupZone complex types that extend the BaseDnsZone.
BaseIpamObject	Contains the common properties that are applicable to most of the complex types defined in this protocol. BaseIpamObject

Complex type	Description
	allows extended attributes on the IpamObject that it extends.
<a href="#">ChangeDatabaseSettingsNotAllowedForDBTypesIpamExceptionData</a>	Extends the <a href="#">IpamExceptionData</a> type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiErrorChangeDatabaseSettingsNotAllowedForDBTypes.
<a href="#">ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the enumeration criteria for the configuration audit information.
<a href="#">ConfigurationAuditRecord</a>	Specifies a single <b>configuration audit event</b> information. The <b>configuration audit</b> record can be used to represent both an <b>IPAM configuration audit</b> as well as a <b>DHCP configuration audit</b> event.
<a href="#">ConflictingIPAddressFailureIpamExceptionData</a>	Specifies the information pertaining to the IP address instance overlap. This is used as the IpamExceptionData to provide more fault-specific information when an operation fails because of IP address instance overlap.
<a href="#">ConflictingIPBlockFailureIpamExceptionData</a>	Specifies the information pertaining to the IP address block instance overlap.
<a href="#">ConflictingIPRangeFailureIpamExceptionData</a>	Specifies the information pertaining to the <b>IP address range</b> instance overlap.
<a href="#">CreateDhcpFiltersParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is CreateDhcpFilters. It associates a list of section DhcpFilter instances to the list of DhcpServer's on which they have been created.
<a href="#">CreateDhcpReservationParameters-</a>	Specifies the set of parameters to be used in creating a new DHCP reservation.
<a href="#">CreateDhcpScopeParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is CreateDhcpScope and associates them to an DhcpScope.
<a href="#">CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is CreateDhcpScopePolicy. It associates a policy of type DhcpPolicyV4 to a collection of scopes of type section DhcpScopev4.
<a href="#">CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is CreateDhcpServerPolicy. It associates a policy of type section DhcpPolicyV4 to a collection of servers of type section DhcpServerv4.

Complex type	Description
<a href="#">CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters</a>	Specifies the DNS resource record to be created and the DNS server and DNS zone on which it is to be created.
<a href="#">CreateDnsZoneParameters</a>	Specifies the DNS zone to be created and the DNS server on which it is to be created.
<a href="#">CreateIpamIPAddressParameters</a>	Specifies the information pertaining to the operation CreateIpamIpAddress. This is used as a callback.
<a href="#">CustomerAddressSpace</a>	Extends the AddressSpace type to include information specific to a Customer address space.
CustomField	Specifies a single <b>custom field</b> information.
CustomFieldAssociation	Specifies an association between two custom fields defined in IPAM.
<a href="#">CustomFieldAssociationEnumerationParameters</a>	Extends the EnumerationParametersBase complex type. It specifies the parameters used to enumerate custom field associations that exist in IPAM data store.
<a href="#">CustomFieldEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the parameters to be used for enumerating the custom fields.
CustomFieldPartialValue	Specifies the custom field value with minimum information when compared to that of section CustomFieldValue. The management server uses this to return the custom field values during the enumeration operations.
CustomFieldValue	Specifies a custom field value.
<a href="#">DatabaseLocaleMismatchIpamExceptionData</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is "IpamApiErrorDatabaseLocaleMismatch".
<a href="#">DatabaseSchemaVersionMismatchIpamExceptionData</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is "IpamApiErrorDatabaseSchemaVersionMismatch".
<a href="#">DatabaseServerEditionNotSupportedIpamExceptionData</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiErrorDatabaseServerEditionNotSupported.
<a href="#">DatabaseServerVersionNotSupportedIpamExceptionData</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiErrorDatabaseServerVersionNotSupported.
<a href="#">DeleteDhcpReservationCollectionParameters</a>	Specifies the set of parameters to be used

Complex type	Description
	in deleting a collection of DHCP reservations.
<a href="#">DeleteDhcpReservationParameters</a>	Specifies the set of parameters to be used in deleting a DHCP reservation.
DeleteDhcpFiltersParameters	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is DeleteDhcpFilters. It identifies the DhcpFilter instances to be deleted on a server.
DeleteDhcpReservationCollectionParameters	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is DeleteDhcpReservationCollection. It identifies a collection of DHCP reservations to be deleted and the post processing to be done after deleting them.
<a href="#">DeleteDhcpReservationParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is DeleteDhcpReservation. It identifies an instance of DHCP reservation to be deleted and the post processing to be done after deleting it.
<a href="#">DeleteDhcpScopeParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is DeleteDhcpScope and associates them to an DhcpScope.
<a href="#">DeleteDnsResourceRecordsParameters</a>	Specifies the DNS resource record to be deleted and the DNS server and DNS zone from which it is to be deleted.
<a href="#">DeleteDnsZonesParameters</a>	Specifies the DNS zones to be deleted and their zone type.
<a href="#">DeletePolicyParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is DeletePolicy and associates them to a collection of policies of type DhcpPolicyV4.
<a href="#">DeleteSuperscopesParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an section IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is DeleteSuperscopes. It identifies the collection of DhcpSuperscopeV4 instances to be deleted
<a href="#">DhcpEffectiveScopePoliciesEnumerationParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type. It creates objects whose ObjectType is DhcpPolicy and associates them to a scope of type section DhcpScopeV4.
<a href="#">DhcpEffectiveServerPoliciesEnumerationParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type. It

Complex type	Description
	creates objects whose ObjectType is DhcpPolicy and associates them to an DhcpServerV4 object.
DhcpExclusionRange	Used to specify the DHCP <b>exclusion range</b> .
<a href="#">DhcpExclusionRangeCollection</a>	Specifies a collection of DHCP exclusion ranges.
DhcpExclusionRangeV4	Specifies a DHCP exclusion range for an IPv4-specific DHCP scope.
DhcpExclusionRangeV6	Specifies a DHCP exclusion range for an IPv6-specific DHCP scope.
<a href="#">DhcpFailover</a>	Allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject and models a DHCP Failover relationship.
<a href="#">DhcpFailoverAllEnumerationParameters</a>	Extends EnumerationParametersBase type. It creates objects whose ObjectType is \DhcpFailover.
<a href="#">DhcpFailoverByServerIdsEnumerationParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type. It creates objects whose ObjectType is DhcpFailover and associates them to a list of ServerIds whose type is long int.
<a href="#">DhcpFailoverDeleteParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It associates a DhcpFailover object with a force delete flag. The force delete flag identifies whether the failover relationship deletion can be attempted on the selected server even if it fails on the partner server.
<a href="#">DhcpFailoverEnumerationParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type. It creates objects whose ObjectType is DhcpFailover and associates a DhcpFailover object to the same.
<a href="#">DhcpFailoverParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It associates an DhcpFailover object to an object of this type.
<a href="#">DhcpFailoverRemoveScopesParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It associates its objects with a list of DhcpScope type objects and a bool member, Force. The Force parameter identifies whether the failover config removal can be attempted on the selected scopes.
<a href="#">DhcpFailoverScopesEnumerationParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type. It creates objects whose ObjectType is DhcpScope and associates them to an

Complex type	Description
	DhcpFailover object.
<a href="#">DhcpFailoverWithScopesParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It associates its objects with a list of DhcpScope objects and an DhcpFailover object.
DhcpFilter	Describes a <b>DHCP filter</b> and associates its various properties into one instance.
<a href="#">DhcpFilterAllEnumerationParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type. It creates objects whose ObjectType is DhcpFilter. It is used to get the filter details of a DHCP server.
<a href="#">DhcpFilterByServerIdsEnumerationParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type. It creates objects whose ObjectType is DhcpFilter. It is used to get the details of filters of server IDs.
DhcpFindAndReplaceOption	Creates an association between the DhcpOption and its old value and the new value with which it is to be replaced. The old and new values are represented by Object types.
DhcpFindAndReplaceOptionV4	This is a simple derivation of DhcpFindAndReplaceOption with no new attributes.
<a href="#">DhcpFindAndReplaceOptionV6</a>	This is a simple derivation of DhcpFindAndReplaceOption with no new attributes.
<a href="#">DhcpMsmOverallCompletionStatus</a>	Allows extended attributes on an section IpamObject type.
DhcpOption	Specifies the common information pertaining to a DHCP option which is independent of whether the option is IPv4-specific or IPv6-specific.
<a href="#">DhcpOptionCollection</a>	Specifies a collection of DHCP options.
<a href="#">DhcpOptionDefinition</a>	Specifies the various properties of a DHCP <b>option definition</b> .
<a href="#">DhcpOptionDefinitionCollection</a>	Specifies a collection of section DhcpOptionDefinition complex type.
DhcpOptionDefinitionV4	Allows extension of the DhcpOptionDefinition complex type. Specifies the option definitions associated with the IPv4-specific DHCP server instance.
DhcpOptionDefinitionV6	Allows extension of the DhcpOptionDefinition complex type. Specifies the option definitions associated with the IPv6-specific DHCP server



Complex type	Description
	instance.
DhcpOptionV4	Allows extension of the DhcpOption complex type. Specifies the DHCP option associated with the IPv4-specific DHCP server or scope instance.
DhcpOptionV6	Allows extension of the DhcpOption complex type. Specifies the DHCP option associated with the IPv6-specific DHCP server or scope instance.
<a href="#">DhcpPoliciesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type. It creates objects whose ObjectType is DhcpPolicy and associates them to a collection of DhcpServerV4 objects.
<a href="#">DhcpPoliciesEnumerationParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type. It creates objects whose ObjectType is DhcpPolicy.
<a href="#">DhcpPolicyConditionV4</a>	Allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type.
DhcpPolicyRangeV4	Allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type. It creates an association between the record Id of the range and its start and end IPAddress objects.
DhcpPolicyV4	Allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type.
DhcpReservation	Specifies the details associated with a DHCP reservation.
<a href="#">DhcpReservationDataFormatter</a>	Used to format the fields of a DHCP reservation into a string used to display the result of operations. The string is formatted to include the scope ID and the server name.
<a href="#">DhcpReservationForIpBlockEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria for enumerating the DHCP reservations belonging to a particular address block.
<a href="#">DhcpReservationTemplateConfiguration</a>	Used for edit operations on a collection of DHCP reservations. It specifies the properties of the reservation that need to be changed for the collection in a multiselect edit operation.
<a href="#">DhcpReservationV4</a>	Extends the section DhcpReservation complex type and specifies the properties associated with a IPv4 reservation.
<a href="#">DhcpReservationV4TemplateConfiguration</a>	Extends the DhcpReservationTemplateConfiguration complex type and is used for edit operations on a collection of DHCP IPV4 reservations. It specifies the properties of

Complex type	Description
	the IPv4 reservation to be changed for the collection in a multiselect edit operation.
<a href="#">DhcpReservationV6</a>	Extends the DhcpReservation complex type. Specifies the properties associated with a IPv6 reservation.
<a href="#">DhcpReservationV6TemplateConfiguration</a>	Extends the DhcpReservationTemplateConfiguration complex type and is used for edit operations on a collection of DHCP IPV6 reservations. It specifies the properties of the IPv6 reservation that need to be changed for the collection in a multiselect edit operation.
DhcpScope	Specifies the details associated with a DHCP scope.
<a href="#">DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the DHCP scopes.
<a href="#">DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to use for enumerating the scopes that are associated with a given set of vendor classes.
<a href="#">DhcpScopeByPrefixAndServerNameEnumerationParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase. Specifies the criteria to use for enumerating the scopes with a specified prefix and belonging to a particular DHCP server.
<a href="#">DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to use for enumerating the scopes belonging to a particular address block.
<a href="#">DhcpScopeObjectSpecificEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the scopes that are associated with a given set of DHCP Reservations or DHCP Policies.
<a href="#">DhcpScopePoliciesWithoutRangesEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the policies that do not have ranges, in a given DHCP scope.
<a href="#">DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria for enumerating the scopes that belong to a set of DHCP servers.
DhcpScopeTemplateConfiguration	Used for edit operations on a collection of DHCP scopes. It specifies the properties of the scope that need to be changed in a multiselect edit operation.
<a href="#">DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to be used to enumerate the scopes that are not mapped to any address block.
DhcpScopeV4	Allows the extension of the section DhcpScope complex type. Specifies a scope for specifying an IPv4 address assignment with DHCP.

Complex type	Description
<a href="#">DhcpScopeV4TemplateConfiguration</a>	Used for edit operations on a collection of DHCP IPv4 Scopes. It specifies the properties of the scope that need to be changed for the collection in a multiselect edit operation.
<a href="#">DhcpScopeV6</a>	Allows the extension of the DhcpScope complex type. Specifies a scope for specifying IPv6 address assignment with DHCP.
<a href="#">DhcpScopeV6TemplateConfiguration</a>	Used for editing a collection of DHCP IPv6 Scopes. It specifies the properties of the scope that need to be changed in a multiselect edit operation.
DhcpServer	Specifies the common details of a DHCP server instance.
<a href="#">DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the parameters used for enumerating the DhcpServer instances.
<a href="#">DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the record identifiers of ServerInfo instances for which the DhcpServer instances are to be enumerated.
DhcpServerTemplateConfiguration	Allows extended attributes on a section BaseIpamObject type.
DhcpServerV4	Allows specifying extensions to the DhcpServer complex type. Specifies the IPv4-specific information of the DHCP server instance.
<a href="#">DhcpServerV4TemplateConfiguration</a>	Allows extended attributes on a DhcpServerTemplateConfiguration type. It creates objects whose dnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType is DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType. None.
DhcpServerV6	Extends the DhcpServer complex type. Specifies the IPv6-specific information of the DHCP server instance.
<a href="#">DhcpServerV6TemplateConfiguration</a>	Allows extended attributes on a DhcpServerTemplateConfiguration type.
<a href="#">DhcpSuperscopeByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type. It creates objects whose ObjectType is DhcpSuperscope.
<a href="#">DhcpSuperscopeBySuperscopeAndServerNameEnumerationParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase. Specifies the criteria to use for enumerating the superscope with a specified name and belonging to a particular DHCP server.
<a href="#">DhcpSuperscopeEnumerationParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type. It creates objects whose ObjectType is

Complex type	Description
	DhcpSuperscope.
DhcpSuperscopeV4	Allows extended attributes on a section BaseIpamObject type. This defines the properties of a DHCP superscope.
DhcpUserClass	Specifies the common properties of a <b>user class</b> .
<a href="#">DhcpUserClassCollection</a>	Specifies a collection of section DhcpUserClass complex types.
DhcpUserClassV4	Allows the extension of the DhcpUserClass complex type. Specifies the DhcpUserClass instance associated with the IPv4-specific DhcpServer instance.
DhcpUserClassV6	Allows the extension of the DhcpUserClass complex type. Specifies the DhcpUserClass instance associated with the IPv6- specific DhcpServer instance.
DhcpVendorClass	Specifies the common properties of a <b>vendor class</b> .
<a href="#">DhcpVendorClassCollection</a>	Specifies a collection of section DhcpVendorClass complex types.
DhcpVendorClassV4	Allows the extension of the DhcpVendorClass complex type. Specifies the DhcpVendorClass instance associated with the IPv4-specific DhcpServer instance.
DhcpVendorClassV6	Allows the extension of the DhcpVendorClass complex type. Specifies the DhcpVendorClass instance associated with the IPv6-specific DhcpServer instance.
DiscoveryConfig	Describes the discovery configuration for a specific <b>domain</b> .
<a href="#">DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria based on which the subnets for grouping the discovered servers are to be enumerated.
DnsConditionalForwarder	Allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type. Specifies the properties of a DNS conditional forwarder.
<a href="#">DnsConditionalForwarderByFiltersEnumerationParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase. Specifies the filter criteria for enumerating DNS conditional forwarders.
<a href="#">DnsConditionalForwarderEnumerationParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase. Specifies the criteria for enumerating DNS conditional forwarders.
<a href="#">DnsConditionalForwarderFormatter</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It represents the formatted DNS conditional forwarder name and server name.

Complex type	Description
<a href="#">DnsConditionalForwardersParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It represents the input parameters for DNS conditional forwarder operations.
DnsResourceRecord	Specifies the properties of a DNS resource record. This consists of the properties common to all DNS resource record types.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordAsmFormatter</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It represents the DNS resource record name and zone name in a formatted manner.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordData</a>	A base class that can be extended by various DNS resource record complex types to specify the DNS resource record information.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordDataA</a>	Extends the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type A.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordDataAaaa</a>	Extends the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type AAAA.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordDataAfsdb</a>	Extends the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type AFSDB.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordDataAtma</a>	Extends the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type ATMA.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordDataCname</a>	Extends the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type CNAME.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordDataDhcid</a>	Extends the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type DHCID.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordDataDname</a>	Extends the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type DNAME.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordDataHinfo</a>	Extends the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type HINFO.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordDataIsdn</a>	Extends the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type ISDN.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordDataMx</a>	Extends the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type MX.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordDataNs</a>	Extends the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type NS.

Complex type	Description
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordDataPtr</a>	Extends the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type PTR.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordDataRp</a>	Extends the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type RP.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordDataRt</a>	Extends the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type RT.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordDataSoa</a>	Extends the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type SOA.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordDataSrv</a>	Extends the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type SRV.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordDataTxt</a>	Extends the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type TXT.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordDataWins</a>	Extends the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type WINS.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordDataWinsr</a>	Extends the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type WINS-R.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordDataWks</a>	Extends the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type WKS.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordDataX25</a>	Extends the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type X.25.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria for enumerating DNS resource records.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase. Specifies the filter criteria for enumerating DNS resource records.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordFormatter</a>	Used to format the fields of a DNS resource record into a string used to display the result of operations. The string is formatted to include the record name, server name and zone name of the DNS resource record to uniquely identify it.
<a href="#">DnsResourceRecordIsAlreadyMappedIpamExceptionData</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiDnsResourceRecordIsAlreadyMapped.
DnsReverseLookupZone	Specifies the information pertaining to a single instance of a <b>reverse lookup DNS</b>

Complex type	Description
	<b>zone</b> . It allows extending the BaseDnsZone complex type.
<a href="#">DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the reverse lookup DNS zones.
<a href="#">DnsServer</a>	Specifies the DNS server instance properties.
<a href="#">DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the parameters to enumerate the DnsServer instances based on the record identifiers of the ServerInfo instances.
<a href="#">DnsServerEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the DNS servers.
DnsServerReverseZone	Specifies the information regarding a specific reverse lookup DNS zone hosted on a particular server. It allows the extension of attributes for the BaseDnsServerZone complex type.
<a href="#">DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the DNS server hosting of the reverse lookup DNS zones.
DnsServerZone	Specifies the information regarding the <b>forward lookup DNS zone</b> hosting on a DNS server. It allows extending the attributes of the BaseDnsServerZone complex type.
<a href="#">DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to enumerate the DNS server hosting the forward lookup DNS zones.
<a href="#">DnsSetPreferredServerInvalidZoneTypeExceptionData</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneTypeForPreferredServer.
DnsZone	Specifies the information pertaining to a forward lookup DNS zone. It allows extension of attributes of the BaseDnsZone complex type.
<a href="#">DnsZoneEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the filter criteria to be used for enumerating the forward lookup DNS zones from the IPAM data store.
<a href="#">DnsZoneEvent</a>	Specifies an instance of the DNS zone related <b>event</b> .
<a href="#">DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria for enumerating the DnsZoneEvent rows from the IPAM data store.
<a href="#">DnsZoneFormatter</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It represents the formatted server name and zone name.

Complex type	Description
<a href="#">DnsZonesTransferParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It represents the input parameters for DNS zone transfer operation.
EntityStatus	Describes the operation and its outcome on an IPAM object.
<a href="#">EntityStatusCollection</a>	Allows extended attributes on an section IpamObject type. It is used to keep track of a list of EntityStatus complex types and to keep track of related operations through one object.
<a href="#">EntityStatusForDnsResourceRecord</a>	A complex type that is used to describe the operation and its outcome on an IPAM DNS resource record object.
EnumerationParametersBase	Forms the base element that all other complex types extend to specify enumeration parameters.
<a href="#">ExclusionRangeDataFormatter</a>	Formats the fields of an exclusion range into a string used to display the result of operations. The string includes the scope ID, server name, and the start and end IP addresses of the exclusion range to uniquely identify it.
<a href="#">FailoverDataFormatter</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It is used to create a formatted string that contains the name of the failover relationship and the partner servers.
<a href="#">FilterDataFormatter</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It is used to create a formatted string that contains the server name and the MAC address.
GatewayAddress	Allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It defines Gateway configuration on a DHCP scope.
<a href="#">InvalidDBConfigDatabaseTypeNotValidIpamExceptionData</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiErrorInvalidDBConfigDatabaseTypeNotValid.
<a href="#">InvalidSQLDBConfigAuthNotSupportedIpamExceptionData</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigAuthNotSupported.
<a href="#">InvalidSQLDBConfigInvalidPortIpamExceptionData</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigInvalidPort.



Complex type	Description
<a href="#">InvalidWIDDBConfigAuthNotSupportedIpamExceptionData</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigAuthNotSupported.
<a href="#">InvalidWIDDBConfigDirectoryDoesNotExistIpamExceptionData</a>	Extends the IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigDirectoryDoesNotExist.
<a href="#">InvalidWIDDBConfigInvalidCredentialIpamExceptionData</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigInvalidCredential.
<a href="#">InvalidWIDDBConfigNameMustBeIPAMIpamExceptionData</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigNameMustBeIPAM.
<a href="#">InvalidWIDDBConfigPortNotAllowedIpamExceptionData</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigPortNotAllowed.
<a href="#">InvalidWIDDBConfigServerNotAllowedIpamExceptionData</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigServerNotAllowed.
<a href="#">ipam1:ArrayOfOperationGroup</a>	Specifies the list of operation groups.
<a href="#">ipam1:DhcpReservationAllEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the reservations.
<a href="#">ipam1:DhcpReservationScopeBasedEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the reservations from a given set of scopes.
<a href="#">ipam1:IIpamRemotingModule</a>	Specifies the base type to provide abstraction for remote calls from the IPAM server.
<a href="#">ipam1:IpamException</a>	Specifies the base type for providing the fault information from the management server to the management client.
<a href="#">IpamAddressObject</a>	Specifies an IP address object that extends the IpamObject so that it can be used with port types that allow enumeration of data from the server.
IpamAdminOperation	Allows extended attributes on a section BaseIpamObject type. Specifies an administration operation in IPAM.
<a href="#">IpamCredential</a>	Allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type. Specifies a set of

Complex type	Description
	credentials in IPAM.
<a href="#">IpamDatabaseConfiguration</a>	Allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type. It represents the configuration for an IPAM database.
IpamExceptionData	Specifies the details of the fault specified by using IpamException instance.
IpamForest	Allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type. It represents an Active Directory forest managed by IPAM.
<a href="#">IpamGenericExceptionData</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiGenericErrorOccurred.
IpamGpoError	Extends attributes on a BaseIpamObject type. This is used to encapsulate errors while creating GPOs for a particular domain.
IpamGpoErrorInfo	Allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type.
IpamIPAddress	Specifies the common address object information in the IPAM data store.
<a href="#">IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the parameters for enumerating the IP address instances that map to a specified logical group.
<a href="#">IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the addresses that map to a <b>logical group node</b> .
<a href="#">IpamIPAddressByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria used for enumerating the address instances that are associated with a particular AddressSpace, are of a given IPVirtualizationType, and belong to a given AddressFamily.
<a href="#">IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria used for enumerating the address instances that map to a specified address block.
<a href="#">IpamIPAddressByFilterEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria used for enumerating the address instances that belong to a particular address family and also meet the conditions defined by a set of filter criteria.
<a href="#">IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the address instances that have a specified value for ManagedBy and ManagedByEntity built-in custom field values.
<a href="#">IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the filter criteria to be used for enumerating the address instances that map to a specific address range.

Complex type	Description
<a href="#">IpamIPAddressBySubnetIdEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the address instances that map to a specified <b>IP subnet</b> .
<a href="#">IpamIPAddressByVirtualizationTypeParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the address instances that are of a given virtualization type.
<a href="#">IpamIPAddressDataFormatter</a>	Used to format error entities in operations relating to IPAddress.
<a href="#">IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters</a>	Retrieves the list of addresses in address ranges that are not already mapped to an address block.
<a href="#">IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the filter criteria to be used for enumerating the address instances belonging to a specified address category.
<a href="#">IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the unmapped address instances. Unmapped address instances are those that are not mapped to any address range instances.
<a href="#">IpamIPSubnetByFilterEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to be used for filtering the enumerated list of IP subnets.
<a href="#">IpamIPSubnetsByAddressCategoryEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating IP subnets that belong to a given address category and a given address family.
<a href="#">IpamIPSubnetsByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating IP subnets that map to a given address space and are of a given virtualization type.
<a href="#">IpamIPSubnetsByBlockIdEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating IP subnets that map to a given address block.
<a href="#">IpamIPSubnetsByUnmappedEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating unmapped IP subnets of a given address family and virtualization type.
<a href="#">IpamIPSubnetsByVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating IP subnets of a given address family and virtualization type.
<a href="#">IpamIPSubnetsDirectChildrenByBlockIdEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the IP subnet instances of a given address family that map directly to the given address block.
IpamIPv4Address	Enables extension of attributes of the IpamIPAddress complex type. This is used to specify the details pertaining to the IPv4 address instance.
<a href="#">IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup</a>	Allows extensions to the LogicalGroup complex type. Specifies the LogicalGroup

Complex type	Description
	to be used to enumerate IPv4 address instances using the <b>logical group hierarchy</b> .
<a href="#">IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupNode</a>	Allows extension of the LogicalGroupNode complex type. It defines the custom field value at a specific level in the logical group hierarchy.
IpamIPv6Address	Enables extension of attributes of the IpamIPAddress complex type. This is used to specify the details pertaining to the IPv6 address instance.
<a href="#">IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup</a>	Allows extensions to the LogicalGroup complex type. Specifies the LogicalGroup that can be used to enumerate IPv6 address instances using the logical group hierarchy.
<a href="#">IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNode</a>	Allows extension of the LogicalGroupNode complex type. It defines the custom field value at a specific level in the logical group hierarchy.
<a href="#">IpamNumberOfRowsObject</a>	Defines the type to be used to return an integer value specifying the number of rows as a result from the IPAM enumeration port types.
IpamObject	Used to identify and provide certain common functionality for types that are IPAM-specific.
IpamOperationWithProgressParameters	Extends IpamObject base type with an additional member of enum type ipam:IpamAdminOperationId, which identifies the type of operation being performed.
<a href="#">IpamProvisioningEnumerationParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type.
<a href="#">IpamProvisioningSetting</a>	Allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type. It creates objects whose ObjectType is AsyncProvision.
<a href="#">IpamSchemaVersion</a>	Allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type. It defines the schema version of IPAM server.
<a href="#">IpamUpgradeValidationRuleInfo</a>	Allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObjecttype. It defines the schema version of IPAM server.
IpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus	Allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type. It defines rules for validating whether an instance of IPAM can be upgraded, along with the status for each rule.
<a href="#">IpamUpgradeWarningInfo</a>	Allows extended attributes on a

Complex type	Description
	BaseIpamObject type. It represents warnings during an upgrade.
<a href="#">IPAuditEnumerationParameters</a>	Used to specify the enumeration parameters for the <b>IP address audit</b> .
<a href="#">IPAuditRecord</a>	Used to specify single IP address audit.
IPBlock	Specifies the address block information that is common to both IPv4Block and IPv6Block.
<a href="#">IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria for enumerating the child blocks of a specified address block.
<a href="#">IPBlockDataFormatter</a>	Extends ipam:IpamObject and encapsulates the properties of an IP block to be formatted.
<a href="#">IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria for enumerating all the address blocks in the IPAM data store.
<a href="#">IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria for enumerating the rows that form the first level of address blocks..
<a href="#">IPCumulativeUtilization</a>	Specifies the address utilization statistics or trend information.
IPRange	Specifies the common information pertaining to the address range.
<a href="#">IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter</a>	Used to specify the criteria on which ranges corresponding to an address block instance can be retrieved.
<a href="#">IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters</a>	Used to specify the criteria on which address ranges corresponding to the DHCP scope instances of a particular DHCP server are enumerated.
<a href="#">IPRangeAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters</a>	Used to specify the parameters for enumerating the IP range instances corresponding to a specified logical group node in the logical group hierarchy.
<a href="#">IPRangeByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating IP range instances that map to a given address space and are of a given virtualization type.
<a href="#">IPRangeByFilterEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the IP range instances that belong to a particular address family and that meet the conditions defined by a set of filter criteria.
<a href="#">IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria required to enumerate the address ranges for which the built-in custom fields ManagedBy and ManagedByEntity have a specific value.
<a href="#">IPRangeByVirtualizationTypeParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria for enumerating the

Complex type	Description
	IP range instances of a given virtualization type.
<a href="#">IPRangeDataFormatter</a>	Specifies the key properties of an IP range that is formatted for display.
<a href="#">IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria for enumerating the address ranges that map directly onto an address block and don't include the address ranges that map to a child block for the specified address block.
<a href="#">IPRangeForSubnetEnumerationParameter</a>	Extends EnumerationParametersBase and specifies the parameters used to enumerate all ranges for a given subnet.
<a href="#">IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters</a>	Used to specify the criteria for enumerating the address ranges that have a specific address category.
<a href="#">IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters</a>	Used to specify the criteria for enumerating the address ranges that are unmapped.
IPSubnet	Allows extending the attributes of the IPBlock complex type to represent information pertaining to an IP subnet.
IPUtilization	Used to specify the address utilization data for a specific time range.
IPv4Block	Allows extending the attributes of the IPBlock complex type. This is used to specify the IPv4-specific address block.
IPv4Range	Allows extending the attributes of IPRange complex type. Specifies the details of IPv4-specific address range details.
<a href="#">IPv4RangeLogicalGroup</a>	Allows extending the attributes of LogicalGroup complex type. Specifies a logical group definition to be used for enumerating the address ranges.
<a href="#">IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode</a>	Allows extending the attributes of LogicalGroupNode complex type. Specifies the criteria for a specific level in the logical group hierarchy that can be used to enumerate the address ranges that meet that level.
IPv4Subnet	Allows extending the attributes of a IPSubnet complex type. This is used to specify the IPv4-specific subnet.
<a href="#">IPv4SubnetLogicalGroup</a>	Allows extending the attributes of LogicalGroup complex type. Specifies a logical group definition that can be used for enumerating the IP subnets.
<a href="#">IPv4SubnetLogicalGroupNode</a>	Allows extending the attributes of LogicalGroupNode complex type. It defines the value of the custom field that occurs at

Complex type	Description
	the specific level in logical group hierarchy.
IPv4Utilization	Allows extending the attributes of an IPUtilization complex type. This is used to specify the address utilization corresponding to IPv4-specific address space.
IPv6Block	Allows extending the attributes of the IPBlock complex type. This is used to specify the IPv6-specific address block.
IPv6Range	Allows extending the attributes of IPRange complex type. Specifies the details of IPv6-specific address range details.
<a href="#">IPv6RangeLogicalGroup</a>	Allows extending the attributes of LogicalGroup complex type. Specifies a logical group definition that can be used for enumerating the address ranges.
<a href="#">IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode</a>	Allows extending the attributes of LogicalGroupNode complex type. Specifies the criteria for a specific level in the logical group hierarchy that can be used to enumerate the address ranges that meet that level.
IPv6Subnet	Allows extending the attributes of a IPSubnet complex type. This is used to specify the IPv6-specific subnet.
<a href="#">IPv6SubnetLogicalGroup</a>	Allows extending the attributes of LogicalGroup complex type. Specifies a logical group definition that can be used for enumerating the IP subnets.
<a href="#">IPv6SubnetLogicalGroupNode</a>	Allows extending the attributes of LogicalGroupNode complex type. It defines the value of the custom field that occurs at the specific level in logical group hierarchy.
IPv6Utilization	Allows extending the attributes of an IPUtilization complex type. This is used to specify the address utilization corresponding to IPv6-specific address space.
LogicalGroup	Specifies the definition of a logical group.
<a href="#">LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the logical group node information that form the criteria for enumerating the data.
<a href="#">LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria for enumerating the data which map to the specified logical group.
<a href="#">LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria used to enumerate the data that do not map to a specified logical group.
LogicalGroupField	Specifies one level of the multivalued

Complex type	Description
	custom field that forms the logical group hierarchy.
LogicalGroupNode	Specifies the actual custom field values that form the criteria for the data to be satisfied to match at a particular level in the logical group hierarchy.
<a href="#">LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the logical group nodes that form the next level of logical group nodes in a logical group hierarchy.
<a href="#">LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria for enumerating the LogicalGroupNode that form the first level of LogicalGroupHierarchy.
<a href="#">LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria for enumerating the logical groups from the IPAM data store.
<a href="#">MACAddress</a>	Used to specify the MAC address.
<a href="#">MovePolicyProcessingOrderParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is MovePolicyProcessingOrder and associates them to an DhcpPolicyV4 policy and an ipam:PolicyProcessingOrderDirection.
<a href="#">MultiUpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters</a>	Specifies the DNS resource records to be modified and the properties of the DNS resource records to be modified. It also specifies the DNS server and DNS zone on which they are to be modified.
<a href="#">OptionDefinitionDataFormatter</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It creates formatted strings with data about the server name, vendor class name, and the associated option ID.
<a href="#">PropertiesCouldNotBeValidatedIpamExceptionData</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiValidationFailure.
<a href="#">ProviderAddressSpace</a>	Extends the complex type AddressSpace. A particular Provider address space contains provider or fabric/physical networks on top of which virtual networks can be built.
<a href="#">ReloadDnsZonesParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It represents the input parameters from the reload DNS zones operation.
<a href="#">RemoveScopesFromSuperscopeParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is RemoveScopesFromSuperscope and associates them to a list of DHCP scope IDs that this operation is to be performed



Complex type	Description
	upon.
<a href="#">RenameSuperscopeParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is RenameSuperscope and associates them to a DhcpSuperscopeV4 that is to be renamed and the name it is to be given.
<a href="#">ReplicateRelationDataFormatter</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It creates formatted strings with data about the server name from which the replication is initiated and the relationship name.
<a href="#">ReplicateRelationParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is ReplicateRelation and associates them to an ipam:DhcpFailover object.
<a href="#">ReplicateScopeParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is ReplicateScope and associates them to a list of ipam:DhcpScope objects.
<a href="#">ReplicateScopesDataFormatter</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It creates formatted strings with data about the server name from which the replication is initiated and the scopes in the server that are to be replicated.
<a href="#">ReplicateServerDataFormatter</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It creates formatted strings with data about the server name from which the replication is performed.
<a href="#">ReplicateServerParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is ReplicateServer and associates them to an ipam:DhcpServerV4 object.
<a href="#">ReservationDataFormatter</a>	Used to format the fields of a DHCP reservation into a string used to display the result of operations. The string is formatted such that the DHCP reservation is identifiable uniquely.
<a href="#">ReservationOptionDataFormatter</a>	Used to format the fields of a DHCP option corresponding to a DHCP reservation into a string used to display the result of operations. The string is formatted such that the DHCP option and reservation are identifiable uniquely.
<a href="#">ResetConfigSyncStatusDataFormatter</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It creates formatted strings with data about the list of DhcpScope objects' scope IDs for which this reset is applied.

Complex type	Description
<a href="#">ResetConfigSyncStatusParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is ResetConfigSyncStatus and associates them to a list of ipam:DhcpScope objects on which this operation is to be performed.
<a href="#">ScopeDataFormatter</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It creates formatted strings with data about the server name and the scope ID of the relevant scope.
<a href="#">ScopeOptionDataFormatter</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It creates formatted strings with data about the server name, scope ID, vendor class name, user class name and associated optionID.
<a href="#">ScopePolicyDataFormatter</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It creates formatted strings with data about the server name, scope ID, and the policy name.
<a href="#">ScopePolicyIpRangeDataFormatter</a>	Allows extended attributes on an ipam:IpamObject type. It creates formatted strings with data about the policy name, server name, scope ID, and the policy range.
<a href="#">ScopePolicyOptionDataFormatter</a>	Allows extended attributes on an ipam:IpamObject type. It creates formatted strings with data about the server name, scope ID, vendor class name, policy name, and the associated option ID.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfanyType</a>	Specifies an array whose elements can be of any type.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfint</a>	Specifies an array whose elements are of type int.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordAsmFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8</a>	Specifies an array of key value pairs where the key of the element is of type DnsResourceRecordAsmFormatter and the value of the element is of type IpamException. No two elements in the array can have the same key.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8</a>	Specifies an array of key value pairs where the key of the element is of type DnsResourceRecordFormatter and the value of the element is of type IpamException. No elements in the array can have the same key.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz</a>	Specifies an array of key value pairs where the key of the element has the DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria and the value of the element can be any value appropriate for the key specified. No elements in the array can have the same

Complex type	Description
	key.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz</a>	Specifies an array of key value pairs where the key of the element has the DnsZoneFilterCriteria and the value of the element can be any value appropriate for the key specified. No elements in the array can have the same key.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType</a>	Specifies an array of key value pairs where the key of the element has an integer and the value of the element can be any value appropriate for the key specified. No elements in the array can have the same key.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfIPBlockDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8</a>	Specifies an array of key value pairs where the key of the element is of type ipam:IPBlockDataFormatter and the value of the element is of type ipam1:IpamException. Each key MUST be unique; no elements in the array can have the same key.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfIPRangeDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8</a>	Specifies an array of key value pairs where the key of the element is of type ipam:IPRangeDataFormatter and the value of the element is of type ipam1:IpamException. Each key in the array MUST be unique; no elements in the array can have the same key.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongDhcpScopem1ahUJfX</a>	Specifies an array of key value pairs where the key of the element has the DHCP scope instance record identifier and the value is the corresponding DHCP scope instance.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3</a>	Specifies an array of key value pairs where the key of the element is a record identifier and the value of the element is the IpamException instance having the record identifier specified in the key. Each key in the array MUST be unique; no elements in the array can have the same key.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfOperationGroupArrayOfOperationGroupxhs3_PxJ</a>	Specifies an array of key value pairs where the key of the element is an OperationGroup and the value of the element is of type ArrayOfOperationGroup. The keys in the array MUST be unique so that no elements in the array have the same key.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilteranyType2zwQHvQz</a>	Specifies an array of key value pairs where the key of the element has the ServerInfoGetServerFilter type and the value of the element can be any value appropriate for the key specified. The keys in the array MUST be unique; no elements in the array can have the same key.

Complex type	Description
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfTupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypeM1ahUJFxIpamExceptionVfr71_PXs</a>	Specifies an array of key value pairs where the key of the element has the TupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypeM1ahUJFx type and the value of the element is of type IpamException. The keys in the array MUST be unique; no elements in the array can have the same key.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOflong</a>	Specifies an array of elements of type xsd:long.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfstring</a>	Specifies an array of elements of type xsd:string.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfunsignedByte</a>	Specifies an array of elements of type xsd:unsignedByte.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfunsignedShort</a>	Specifies an array of elements of type xsd:unsignedShort.
<a href="#">ServerDataFormatter</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It creates formatted strings with data about the server name.
ServerInfo	Specifies the information pertaining to the server instances in the IPAM data store.
<a href="#">ServerInfoEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the criteria for enumerating the server instances from the IPAM data store.
<a href="#">ServerOptionDataFormatter</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It creates formatted strings with data about the server name, vendor class name, user class name, and option ID.
<a href="#">ServerPolicyDataFormatter</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It creates formatted strings with data about the server name and policy name.
<a href="#">ServerPolicyOptionDataFormatter</a>	Allows extended attributes on an ipam:IpamObject type. It creates formatted strings with data about the server name, vendor class name, policy name, and the associated option ID.
ServerRole	Specifies the common access status information pertaining to an individual <b>server role</b> .
<a href="#">ServerRoleDc</a>	Allows the extension of attributes of the ServerRole complex type. The ServerRoleFlag MUST be set to ServerRoleType.Dc.
<a href="#">ServerRoleDhcp</a>	Allows the extension of the ServerRole complex type. The ServerRoleFlag MUST be set to ServerRoleType.Dhcp.
<a href="#">ServerRoleDhcp.Version</a>	Specifies the version of the DHCP server role.

Complex type	Description
<a href="#">ServerRoleDns</a>	Allows the extension of attributes of the ServerRole complex type. The ServerRoleFlag MUST be set to ServerRoleType.Dns.
<a href="#">ServerRoleNps</a>	Allows the extension of attributes of the ServerRole complex type. The ServerRoleFlag MUST be set to ServerRoleType.Nps.
<a href="#">SetDhcpReservationCollectionParameters</a>	Specifies the reservation fields to be changed and the collection of reservations on which edit operations can be done for multi-edit of DHCP reservations.
<a href="#">SetDhcpReservationParameters</a>	Specifies the reservation whose configuration needs to be modified.
<a href="#">SetSuperscopeActivationStatusParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is SetSuperscopeActivationStatus. It associates a list of DhcpSuperscopeV4 objects to the required activation status.
<a href="#">SubnetLogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters</a>	Extends EnumerationParametersBase and specifies the logical group, address space, and the address family to be used to enumerate subnets.
<a href="#">SubTaskInstance</a>	Allows extended attributes on an ipam:IpamObject and ipam:INotifyPropertyChanged. These are used to break a <b>task</b> at a granular level to correspond with PowerShell commands that are used to execute them.
<a href="#">SuperscopeV4DataFormatter</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It creates formatted strings with data about the server name and superscope name.
<a href="#">sys:ArrayOfTupleOfBaseDnsServerZonelong2zwQHvQz</a>	Specifies an array of tuple of a DNS server zone and a DNS server.
<a href="#">sys:ArrayOfTupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuenTEz2bI S</a>	Specifies an array of pairs of two values of two custom fields.
<a href="#">sys:ArrayOfTupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKSQw48VL</a>	Specifies an array of tuples of DHCP Vendor Class, array of DHCP option definitions, and DHCP server.
<a href="#">sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetAddressSpaceFilteranyType2zwQHvQz</a>	Specifies an array of filters to apply while enumerating address space data. Each filter is a key value pair where the key specifies the type of filter to be applied and the value specifies the value of the filter criteria.
<a href="#">sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIpamIPAddressFilteranyType2zwQHvQz</a>	Specifies an array of filters to be applied while enumerating IP address data. Each filter is a key value pair where the key specifies the type of filter to be applied

Complex type	Description
	and the value specifies the value of the filter criteria.
<a href="#">sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIPRangeFilteranyType2zwQHvQz</a>	Specifies an array of filters to be applied while enumerating IP range data. Each filter is a key value pair wherein the key specifies the type of filter and the value specifies the value of the filter criteria.
<a href="#">sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIPSubnetFilteranyType2zwQHvQz</a>	Specifies an array of filters to be applied while enumerating IP subnet data. Each filter is a key value pair wherein the key specifies the type of filter and the value specifies the value of the filter criteria.
<a href="#">sys:ArrayOfTupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypem1ahUJfX</a>	Specifies an array of a tuple representing a combination of a <b>RecordId</b> of the DNS resource record and DNS resource record type.
<a href="#">sys:ArrayOfTupleOflongstringstring</a>	Specifies an array of a tuple representing a combination of a long integer and two strings.
<a href="#">sys:ArrayOfTupleOfstringstring</a>	Specifies an array of tuples representing a pair of string values.
<a href="#">sys:Exception</a>	Specifies the Exception complex type which is extended by the IpamException complex type to specify IPAM fault information.
<a href="#">sys:TupleOfBaseDnsServerZonelong2zwQHvQz</a>	Specifies a tuple of DNS server zone and identifier of DNS server.
<a href="#">sys:TupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuenTEz2bI_S</a>	Specifies a pair of custom field values.
<a href="#">sys:TupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKSQw48VL</a>	Specifies a tuple of DHCP Vendor Class, array of DHCP option definition, and DHCP server.
<a href="#">sys:TupleOfGetAddressSpaceFilteranyType2zwQHvQz</a>	Specifies a key value pair wherein the <b>m_Item1</b> specifies an ipam:GetAddressSpaceFilter type specifying the type of filter to be applied with the value of the filter-specified data specified in the <b>m_Item2</b> portion key value pair entry.
<a href="#">sys:TupleOfGetIpamIPAddressFilteranyType2zwQHvQz</a>	Specifies a key value pair wherein the <b>m_Item1</b> specifies a ipam:GetIpamIPAddressFilter type specifying the type of filter to be applied with the value of the filter-specified data specified in the <b>m_Item2</b> portion key value pair entry.
<a href="#">sys:TupleOfGetIPRangeFilteranyType2zwQHvQz</a>	Specifies a key value pair wherein the <b>m_Item1</b> specifies a ipam:GetIPRangeFilter type specifying the type of filter to be applied with the value of the filter-specified data specified in the <b>m_Item2</b> portion key value pair entry.

Complex type	Description
<a href="#">sys:TupleOfGetIPSubnetFilteranyType2zwQHvQz</a>	Specifies a key value pair wherein the <b>m_Item1</b> specifies a ipam:GetIPSubnetFilter type specifying the type of filter that has to be applied with the value of the filter-specified data specified in the <b>m_Item2</b> portion key value pair entry.
<a href="#">sys:TupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypem1ahUJFx</a>	Specifies a tuple containing a <b>RecordId</b> for the DNS resource record and the DNS resource record type.
<a href="#">sys:TupleOflongstringstring</a>	Specifies a row containing a long integer and a pair of strings.
<a href="#">sys:TupleOfstringstring</a>	Specifies a pair of string values.
<a href="#">sys:Version</a>	Specifies the version of a component or server.
<a href="#">sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S</a>	Specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation to be performed with the DhcpExclusionRange data specified in the value portion key value pair.
<a href="#">sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S</a>	Specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation to be performed with the DhcpOption data specified in the value portion key value pair entry.
<a href="#">sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionTEz2bI_S</a>	Specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation to be performed with the DhcpOptionDefinition data specified in the value portion key value pair entry.
<a href="#">sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S</a>	Specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation to be performed with the DhcpUserClass data specified in the value portion key value pair entry.
<a href="#">sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S</a>	Specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation to be performed with the DhcpVendorClass data specified in the value portion key value pair entry.
<a href="#">sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongAddressSpacem1ahUJFx</a>	Specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies the record identifier and the value specifies an AddressSpace object.
<a href="#">sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongArrayOfIPBlockm1ahUJFx</a>	Specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies the record identifier and the value specifies an array

Complex type	Description
	of address block instances specifying the hierarchy of the address block corresponding to the record identifier.
<a href="#">sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongint</a>	Specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies a long integer and the value specifies an integer value.
<a href="#">sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3</a>	Specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies a long integer and the value specifies an IpamException.
<a href="#">sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S</a>	Specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation to be performed on the DhcpExclusionRange data specified in the value portion.
<a href="#">sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S</a>	Specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation to be performed on the DhcpOption data specified in the value portion.
<a href="#">sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI_S</a>	Specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed on the DhcpOptionDefinition data specified in the value portion.
<a href="#">sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S</a>	Specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed on the DhcpUserClass data specified in the value portion.
<a href="#">sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S</a>	Specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed on the DhcpVendorClass data specified in the value portion.
sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongAddressSpacem1ahUJFx	Specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a long type element and the value specifies an element of type Ipam:AddressSpace.
<a href="#">sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongint</a>	Specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a long type element and the value specifies an int type element.
<a href="#">sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3</a>	Specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a long type element and the value specifies an IpamException type element.
<a href="#">sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress</a>	Specifies an array of IPAddress complex type.
<a href="#">sysnet:IPAddress</a>	Specifies an IP address independent of the address family.
TaskInfo	Specifies the set of details that provide



Complex type	Description
	more information about IPAM tasks.
<a href="#">UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters</a>	Specifies the parameters for enumerating the IP address instances that do not map to a specific logical group.
<a href="#">UpdateDhcpFilterParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is UpdateDhcpFilter and associates them to an DhcpFilter that is to be updated.
<a href="#">UpdateDhcpFiltersParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is UpdateDhcpFilters and associates them to the update parameters for a collection of DhcpFilter that are to be updated.
<a href="#">UpdateDhcpScopeParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is EditDhcpScope and associates them to an ipam:DhcpScope.
<a href="#">UpdateDhcpServerParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is EditDhcpServer and associates them to an ipam:DhcpServer.
<a href="#">UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters</a>	Specifies the DNS resource record to be modified and the DNS server and DNS zone on which it is to be modified.
<a href="#">UpdateDnsZonesParameters</a>	Specifies the DnsServerZone to be modified and the unique identifier of the DNS server on which it is to be modified.
<a href="#">UpdateIpamIPAddressParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type.
<a href="#">UpdatePolicyParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is UpdatePolicy and associates them to an ipam:DhcpPolicyV4.
<a href="#">UpdatePolicyPropertiesParameters</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is UpdatePolicyProperty and associates them to a Collection of DhcpPolicyV4 and an ipam:DhcpPolicyPropertyUpdate object.
<a href="#">UserAccessPolicy</a>	Allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type. It specifies the properties of a user's access policy in the IPAM data store.
<a href="#">UserClassDataFormatter</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. This presents the

Complex type	Description
	ServerName and UserClassName as a formatted string.
<a href="#">UserRole</a>	Allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type. It specifies the properties that define a user's role in IPAM.
<a href="#">UsingExistingSchemaNotSupportedIpamExceptionData</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiErrorUsingExistingSchemaNotSupported.
<a href="#">VendorClassDataFormatter</a>	Allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It creates formatted strings with data about the server name and vendor class name.

### 2.2.4.1 AccessScope

The AccessScope allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type (section [2.2.4.64](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="AccessScope">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FullScopePath" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsBuiltIn" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Label" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentAccessScopeID" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AccessScopeId:** A long INT that represents the **RecordId** of the **access scope** object in the **IPAM data store** .

**Description:** A string that represents the user input description of the access scope.

**FullScopePath:** A string that represents the hierarchy of the access scope from the root level.

**IsBuiltIn:** A BOOL ([\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.2.3) that represents whether or not this is a default access scope (Global).

**Label:** A string that represents the user input name of the access scope.

**ParentAccessScopeID:** A long INT that represents the data store **RecordId** of the immediate predecessor of this access scope object.

#### 2.2.4.2 AccessScopeToUserRoleMapping

The AccessScopeToUserRoleMapping allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type (section [2.2.4.64](#)). It describes an access policy that is an association between a **user role** and an **access scope**.

```
<xs:complexType name="AccessScopeToUserRoleMapping">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AccessScopeId:** Represents the **RecordId** of the access scope object in the **IPAM data store**.

**AccessScopeName:** A string that represents the hierarchy of the access scope from the root level.

**UserRoleId:** An instance of the user role in the IPAM data store.

**UserRoleName:** A string that corresponds to the name of the user role.

#### 2.2.4.3 ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup

The ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup allows extended attributes on a LogicalGroup type (section [2.2.4.332](#)). It contains the definition of the **logical group** on server instances with IPv4-specific details, which are enabled for management in the **IPAM data store**.

```
<xs:complexType name="ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.4 ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode

The ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode allows extended attributes on a LogicalGroupNode type (section [2.2.4.337](#)). It defines the custom field value at a specific level in the logical group hierarchy. It also defines the criteria for categorizing server instances with IPv4-specific details that are enabled for management.

```
<xs:complexType name="ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.5 ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup

The ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup allows extended attributes on a LogicalGroup type. It contains the definition of the **logical group** on server instances with IPv6-specific details, which are enabled for management in the **IPAM data store**.

```
<xs:complexType name="ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.6 ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode

The ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode allows extended attributes on a LogicalGroupNode (section [2.2.4.337](#)). It defines the **custom field** value at a specific level in the logical group hierarchy. It will define the criteria for categorizing server instances with IPv6-specific details that are enabled for management.

```
<xs:complexType name="ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.7 AddressSpace

A set of connected networks that are reachable (routable) from one another from an address space. In IPAM, all IP blocks, subnets, ranges and IP addresses that belong to such a set of networks are grouped together within an address space container. To support network virtualization, IPAM provides two types of address spaces: Provider and Customer. All IPAM entities reside in a built-in address space called the DefaultIPAddressSpace. Any conventional (nonvirtualized) network entity such as a subnet or IP address range are in the default address space.

```
<xs:complexType name="AddressSpace">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceType" type="ipam:IPAddressSpaceType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldValue" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPv4UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPv4Utilization" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPv6UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPv6Utilization" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsInheritedAccessScope" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Owner" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PartialCustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

**AccessScopeId:** Identifies the access scope that is associated with this address space.

**AddressSpaceType:** Specifies whether the address space is a Provider or Customer. The Provider address space encapsulates entities that host the provider's infrastructure while the Customer address space encapsulates entities defined for **tenant** machines. This MUST NOT be NULL.

**CustomFieldValues:** Specifies the list of custom field values associated with the address space.

**Description:** Specifies the description for the address space.

**IPv4UtilizationStatistics:** Specifies the utilization statistics of the **IPv4** subnets that map to this address space.

**IPv6UtilizationStatistics:** Specifies the utilization statistics of the **IPv6** subnets that map to this address space.

**IsInheritedAccessScope:** Specifies whether the given address space inherits its access scope from another object.

**Name:** Specifies the name for the address space.

**Owner:** Specifies the owner for the address space. The length of the string MUST NOT exceed 100 characters.

**PartialCustomFieldValues:** Specifies the custom field values associated with the address space in the form of a collection of CustomFieldPartialValue (section [2.2.4.84](#)). The management client MUST NOT use this for specifying the custom field values but rather use the CustomFieldValues property. The management server uses this to send across the custom field values as a part of enumeration processing.

**RecordId:** Specifies a unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

#### 2.2.4.8 AddressSpaceByFilterEnumerationParameters

The AddressSpaceByFilterEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria that is applied to filter the list of address spaces before enumeration.

```
<xs:complexType name="AddressSpaceByFilterEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FilterInfo" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetAddressSpaceFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**FilterInfo:** Specifies the filters that are to be applied before enumerating address spaces.

#### 2.2.4.9 AddressSpaceEnumerationParameters

The AddressSpaceEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the set of parameters to be used for enumerating the address spaces.

```
<xs:complexType name="AddressSpaceEnumerationParameters">
```

```

<xs:complexContent mixed="false">
  <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPAddressSpaceType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AddressSpaceType:** Specifies the type of address spaces to be retrieved.

#### 2.2.4.10 AddScopesToSuperscopeParameters

This complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It creates objects whose OperationId is AddScopesToSuperscope. It is used to associate a collection of DHCP scopes to a DhcpSuperscopeV4 (section [2.2.4.166](#)).

```

<xs:complexType name="AddScopesToSuperscopeParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeIds" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Superscope" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpSuperscopeV4" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ScopeIds:** Represents the **RecordIds** of the DHCP scopes to be added to a superscope.

**Superscope:** A DhcpSuperscopeV4 type (section 2.2.4.166) to which the DHCP scopes are added.

#### 2.2.4.11 ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationparameters

This complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It creates objects whose OperationId is ApplyScopeConfigurationTemplate. It associates the DhcpScopeTemplateConfiguration (section [2.2.4.149](#)) details with a list of scope Ids belonging to the same AddressFamily.

```

<xs:complexType name="ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationparameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeAddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeTemplate" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpScopeTemplateConfiguration" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ScopeAddressFamily:** Specifies the address family of the DHCP scopes to be configured.

**ScopeId:** Represents the **RecordId** of DHCP scopes to be configured.

**ScopeTemplate:** A DhcpScopeTemplateConfiguration (section 2.2.4.149) that defines the configuration values to be applied on DHCP scopes.

### 2.2.4.12 ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters

This complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section 2.2.4.286). It creates objects whose **OperationId** is ApplyServerConfigurationTemplate. It associates the DhcpServerTemplateConfiguration (section 2.2.4.158) details with a list of server IDs belonging to the same ServerAddressFamily.

```
<xs:complexType name="ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerAddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerIds" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      </xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerTemplate" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpServerTemplateConfiguration" />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ServerAddressFamily:** Specifies the address family of the DHCP servers to be configured.

**ServerIds:** Represents the **RecordIds** of DHCP servers to be configured.

**ServerTemplate:** A DhcpServerTemplateConfiguration that defines the configuration values to be applied to DHCP servers.

### 2.2.4.13 ArrayOfAccessScopeToUserRoleMapping

The ArrayOfAccessScopeToUserRoleMapping complex type defines a list of AccessScopeToUserRoleMapping complex types (section 2.2.4.2).

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfAccessScopeToUserRoleMapping">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="AccessScopeToUserRoleMapping" nillable="true" type="ipam:AccessScopeToUserRoleMapping" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.14 ArrayOfAddressSpace

The ArrayOfAddressSpace complex type defines an array of AddressSpace (section 2.2.4.7) complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfAddressSpace">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="AddressSpace" nillable="true" type="ipam:AddressSpace" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.15 ArrayOfCustomField

The ArrayOfCustomField complex type defines an array of CustomField (section [2.2.4.80](#)) complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCustomField">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CustomField" nillable="true"
type="ipam:CustomField" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.16 ArrayOfCustomFieldAssociation

The ArrayOfCustomFieldAssociation complex type defines an array of CustomFieldAssociation (section [2.2.4.81](#)) complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCustomFieldAssociation">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CustomFieldAssociation"
nillable="true" type="ipam:CustomFieldAssociation" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.17 ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue

The ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue complex type defines an array of CustomFieldPartialValue (section [2.2.4.84](#)) complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CustomFieldPartialValue"
nillable="true" type="ipam:CustomFieldPartialValue" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.18 ArrayOfCustomFieldValue

The ArrayOfCustomFieldValue complex type defines an array of CustomFieldValue (section [2.2.4.85](#)) complex types.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCustomFieldValue">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CustomFieldValue" nillable="true"
type="ipam:CustomFieldValue" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.19 ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange

The ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange complex type defines an array of DhcpExclusionRange (section [2.2.4.100](#)) complex types. The elements in the array MUST be either a DhcpExclusionRangeV4 complex type or a DhcpExclusionRangeV6 complex type.



```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpExclusionRange" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpExclusionRange" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.20 ArrayOfDhcpFailoverOperations

The ArrayOfDhcpFailoverOperations defines an array of DhcpFailoverOperations (section [2.2.5.19](#)).

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpFailoverOperations">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpFailoverOperations"
type="ipam:DhcpFailoverOperations" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.21 ArrayOfDhcpFilter

The ArrayOfDhcpFilter complex type defines an array of DhcpFilter (section [2.2.4.113](#)).

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpFilter">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpFilter" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpFilter" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.22 ArrayOfDhcpFindAndReplaceOption

This complex type defines an array of DhcpFindAndReplaceOption types (section [2.2.4.116](#)).

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpFindAndReplaceOption">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpFindAndReplaceOption"
nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpFindAndReplaceOption" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.23 ArrayOfDhcpOption

The ArrayOfDhcpOption complex type defines an array of DhcpOption (section [2.2.4.120](#)) complex types. The elements in the array MUST be either a DhcpOptionV4 or a DhcpOptionV6 complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpOption">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpOption" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOption" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.24 ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition

The ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition complex type defines an array of DhcpOptionDefinition (section [2.2.4.122](#)) complex types. The elements in the array MUST be either a DhcpOptionDefinitionV4 or a DhcpOptionDefinitionV6 complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpOptionDefinition"
nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinition" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.25 ArrayOfDhcpPolicyRangeV4

This complex type defines an array of DhcpPolicyRangeV4 (section [2.2.4.131](#)) complex types.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpPolicyRangeV4">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpPolicyRangeV4" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpPolicyRangeV4" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.26 ArrayOfDhcpPolicyV4

This complex type defines an array of DhcpPolicyV4 complex types (section [2.2.4.132](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpPolicyV4">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpPolicyV4" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpPolicyV4" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.27 ArrayOfDhcpReservation

The ArrayOfDhcpReservation complex type defines an array of DhcpReservation (section [2.2.4.133](#)) complex type. The elements in the array MUST be of type DhcpReservation.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpReservation">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpReservation" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpReservation" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.28 ArrayOfDhcpScope

The ArrayOfDhcpScope complex type defines an array of DhcpScope types (section [2.2.4.141](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpScope">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpScope" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
  </xs:sequence>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.29 ArrayOfDhcpScopeV4

This complex type defines an array of DhcpScopeV4 complex types (section [2.2.4.151](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpScopeV4">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpScopeV4" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpScopeV4" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.30 ArrayOfDhcpServer

The ArrayOfDhcpServer complex type defines an array of DhcpServer (section [2.2.4.155](#)) complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either a DhcpServerV4 or a DhcpServerV6 complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpServer">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpServer" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpServer" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.31 ArrayOfDhcpServerV4

The ArrayOfDhcpServerV4 defines an array of DhcpServerV4 complex types (section [2.2.4.159](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpServerV4">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpServerV4" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpServerV4" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.32 ArrayOfDhcpSuperscopeV4

The ArrayOfDhcpSuperscopeV4 complex type defines an array of DhcpSuperscopeV4 types (section [2.2.4.166](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpSuperscopeV4">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpSuperscopeV4" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpSuperscopeV4" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.33 ArrayOfDhcpUserClass

The ArrayOfDhcpUserClass complex type defines an array of DhcpUserClass (section [2.2.4.167](#)) complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either DhcpUserClassV4 (section [2.2.4.169](#)) or DhcpUserClassV6 (section [2.2.4.170](#)).

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpUserClass">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpUserClass" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpUserClass" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.34 ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass

The ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass complex type defines an array of DhcpVendorClass (section [2.2.4.171](#)) complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either DhcpVendorClassV4 (section [2.2.4.173](#) or DhcpVendorClassV6.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpVendorClass" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpVendorClass" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.35 ArrayOfDiscoveryConfig

The ArrayOfDiscoveryConfig complex type defines an array of DiscoveryConfig (section [2.2.4.175](#)) complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDiscoveryConfig">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DiscoveryConfig" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DiscoveryConfig" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.36 ArrayOfDnsConditionalForwarder

The ArrayOfDnsConditionalForwarder complex type SHOULD [<2>](#) define an array of DnsConditionalForwarder (section [2.2.4.177](#)) complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDnsConditionalForwarder">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DnsConditionalForwarder"
nillable="true" type="ipam:DnsConditionalForwarder" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.37 ArrayOfDnsResourceRecord

The ArrayOfDnsResourceRecord complex type SHOULD [<3>](#) define an array of DnsResourceRecord types (section [2.2.4.182](#)).

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDnsResourceRecord">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DnsResourceRecord" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DnsResourceRecord" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.38 ArrayOfDnsReverseLookupZone

The ArrayOfDnsReverseLookupZone defines an array of DnsReverseLookupZone type (section [2.2.4.210](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDnsReverseLookupZone">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DnsReverseLookupZone"
nillable="true" type="ipam:DnsReverseLookupZone" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.39 ArrayOfDnsZone

The ArrayOfDnsZone defines an array of ipam:DnsZone types (section [2.2.4.220](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDnsZone">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DnsZone" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DnsZone" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.40 ArrayOfEntityStatus

The ArrayOfEntityStatus defines an array of EntityState types (section [2.2.4.226](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfEntityStatus">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="EntityStatus" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EntityStatus" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.41 ArrayOfGatewayAddress

The ArrayOfGatewayAddress complex type defines an array of GatewayAddress (section [2.2.4.233](#)) complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfGatewayAddress">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="GatewayAddress" nillable="true"
type="ipam:GatewayAddress" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.42 ArrayOfIpamAdminOperation

The ArrayOfIpamAdminOperation defines an array of IpamAdminOperation types (section [2.2.4.249](#)).

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIpamAdminOperation">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IpamAdminOperation" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamAdminOperation" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.43 ArrayOfIpamForest

The ArrayOfIpamForest SHOULD [4](#) define an array of IpamForest type (section [2.2.4.253](#)).

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIpamForest">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IpamForest" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamForest" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.44 ArrayOfIpamGpoError

The ArrayOfIpamGpoError defines an array of IpamGpoError types (section [2.2.4.255](#)).

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIpamGpoError">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IpamGpoError" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamGpoError" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.45 ArrayOfIpamGpoErrorInfo

The ArrayOfIpamGpoErrorInfo defines an array of IpamGpoErrorInfo types (section [2.2.4.255](#)).

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIpamGpoErrorInfo">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IpamGpoErrorInfo" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamGpoErrorInfo" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.46 ArrayOfIpamIPAddress

The ArrayOfIpamIPAddress defines an array of IpamIPAddress types (section [2.2.4.257](#)). The elements in the array MUST be of either IpamIPv4Address or IpamIPv6Address.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIpamIPAddress">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IpamIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.47 ArrayOfIpamObject

The ArrayOfIpamObject complex type defines an array of IpamObject (section [2.2.4.285](#)) complex type. The elements in the array MUST be of a complex type that either directly or indirectly extends IpamObject.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIpamObject">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IpamObject" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamObject" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.48 ArrayOfIpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus

The ArrayOfIpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus defines an array of IpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus types (section [2.2.4.291](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus"
nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.49 ArrayOfIPBlock

The ArrayOfIPBlock complex type defines an array of IPBlock complex type (section [2.2.4.295](#)). The elements in the array MUST be of either IPv4Block (section [2.2.4.316](#)) or IPv6Block (section [2.2.4.324](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIPBlock">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IPBlock" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPBlock" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.50 ArrayOfIPRange

The ArrayOfIPRange complex type defines an array of IPRange complex type (section [2.2.4.301](#)). The elements in the array MUST be of either IPv4Range (section [2.2.4.317](#)) or IPv6Range (section [2.2.4.325](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIPRange">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IPRange" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPRange" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.51 ArrayOfIPSubnet

The ArrayOfIPSubnet complex type defines an array of IPSubnet complex type (section [2.2.4.314](#)). The elements in the array MUST be of either IPv4Subnet (section [2.2.4.320](#)) or IPv6Subnet (section [2.2.4.328](#)).

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIPSubnet">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IPSubnet" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPSubnet" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.52 ArrayOfIPUtilization

The ArrayOfIPUtilization complex type defines an array of IPUtilization complex type (section [2.2.4.315](#)). The elements in the array MUST be of either IPv4Utilization (section [2.2.4.323](#)) or IPv6Utilization (section [2.2.4.331](#)).

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIPUtilization">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IPUtilization" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPUtilization" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.53 ArrayOfLogicalGroupField

The ArrayOfLogicalGroupField defines an array of LogicalGroupFields (section [2.2.4.336](#)).

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfLogicalGroupField">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="LogicalGroupField" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroupField" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.54 ArrayOfLogicalGroupNode

The ArrayOfLogicalGroupNode complex type defines an array of [LogicalGroupNodes](#) (section [2.2.4.319](#)). The elements in the array MUST be either of the following types that extend LogicalGroupNode.

- ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode
- ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode
- IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupNode
- IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNode
- IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode
- IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode
- IPv4SubnetLogicalGroupNode
- IPv6SubnetLogicalGroupNode

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfLogicalGroupNode">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="LogicalGroupNode" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
  </xs:sequence>

```



```
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.55 ArrayOfPolicyOperations

The ArrayOfPolicyOperations complex type defines an array of [PolicyOperations \(section 2.2.5.75\)](#).

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfPolicyOperations">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="PolicyOperations"
type="ipam:PolicyOperations" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.56 ArrayOfReservationOperations

The ArrayOfReservationOperations specifies an array of simple type ReservationOperations (section [2.2.5.84](#)) that specifies the set of operations that can be performed for DHCP reservations. This is used by the management server as a part of MsmDhcpScopeCreateOrEditAddress Reservation to identify the kind of changes that have to be committed to the IPAM data store for the specified DhcpReservation (section [2.2.4.133](#)) value.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfReservationOperations">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="ReservationOperations"
type="ipam:ReservationOperations" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.57 ArrayOfServerInfo

The ArrayOfServerInfo complex type defines an array of ServerInfo complex type (section [2.2.4.384](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfServerInfo">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="ServerInfo" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerInfo" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.58 ArrayOfServerRole

The ArrayOfServerRole complex type defines an array of ServerRole complex type (section [2.2.4.389](#)) or the complex types that extend ServerRole complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfServerRole">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="ServerRole" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerRole" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.59 ArrayOfSuperscopeOperations

The ArrayOfSuperscopeOperations complex type defines an array of SuperscopeOperations complex type (section [2.2.5.102](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfSuperscopeOperations">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="SuperscopeOperations"
type="ipam:SuperscopeOperations" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.60 ArrayOfTaskInfo

The ArrayOfTaskInfo complex type defines an array of TaskInfo complex type or the complex types that extend TaskInfo complex type (section [2.2.4.442](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfTaskInfo">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="TaskInfo" nillable="true"
type="ipam:TaskInfo" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.61 AuditPurgeSettings

The AuditPurgeSettings complex type specifies the configuration to be used for performing the **audit purge** operation.

```
<xs:complexType name="AuditPurgeSettings">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PurgeDhcpConfigurationAudit" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PurgeIPAddressAudit" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PurgeIpamConfigurationAudit" type="xsd:boolean" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**EndDate:** Specifies the end date for the audit purge operation. All the rows in the applicable audit tables that have been logged before the specified date will be purged.

**PurgeDhcpConfigurationAudit:** Specifies whether the DHCP configuration audit entries are to be purged or not.

**PurgeIPAddressAudit:** Specifies whether the IP address audit entries are to be purged or not.

**PurgeIpamConfigurationAudit:** Specifies whether the IPAM configuration audit entries are to be purged or not.

### 2.2.4.62 BaseDnsServerZone

The BaseDnsServerZone complex type specifies the properties of a zone hosted on a DNS server. This consists of the properties common to both DnsServerZone as well as DnsServerReverseZone complex types that extend the BaseDnsServerZone.

```

<xs:complexType name="BaseDnsServerZone">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DirectoryPartitionName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsLastCollectedServer" type="xsd:boolean" />
  <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsPreferredServer" type="xsd:boolean" />
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LoadExisting" type="xsd:boolean" />
  <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MasterServers" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress" />
  <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NotifySecondaries"
type="ipaml:DnsNotifySecondariesSetting" />
  <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NotifyServers" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress" />
  <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReplicationScope" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
  <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SecondaryServers" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress" />
  <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SecureSecondaries"
type="ipaml:DnsSecureSecondariesSetting" />
  <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server" nillable="true" type="ipam:DnsServer" />
  <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneConfiguration" type="ipam:ZoneConfiguration" />
  <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneFileName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
  <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneState" type="ipaml:DnsZoneStatus" />
  <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" type="ipam:ZoneHostingDnsServerType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**DirectoryPartitionName:** Specifies the name of the directory partition to which the DNS zone belongs.

**IsLastCollectedServer:** Specifies that the DNS zone data was last collected from the DNS server instance.

**IsPreferredServer:** Specifies that the DNS server instance is the preferred one for this DNS zone.

**LoadExisting:** Specifies whether to use an existing zone file on the DNS server for the DNS zone.

**MasterServers:** Specifies the list of IP addresses of the master servers for the DNS zone on the DNS server.

**NotifySecondaries:** Specifies the notify settings of the DNS zone on this server.

**NotifyServers:** Specifies the list of IP addresses of the servers to be notified if the notify setting is set to notify only a specific list of servers.

**RecordId:** Specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**ReplicationScope:** Specifies the replication scope of the DNS zone on this server.

**SecondaryServers:** Specifies the list of IP addresses of the servers for zone transfer if the zone transfer setting is set to transfer to only specific servers.

**SecureSecondaries:** Specifies the zone transfer setting of the DNS zone for this server.

**Server:** Specifies the DnsServer instance for the DNS server on which the zone has been hosted.

**ZoneConfiguration:** Specifies the way in which the zone is hosted on the server.

**ZoneFileName:** Specifies the name of zone file on the server.

**ZoneState:** Specifies the state of the zone on the server.

**ZoneType:** Specifies the mode in which the zone is hosted on the server.

### 2.2.4.63 BaseDnsZone

The BaseDnsZone complex type specifies the properties of a DNS **zone**. This consists of the properties common to both DnsZone (specified in section [2.2.4.220](#)) as well as DnsReverseLookupZone (specified in section [2.2.4.210](#)) complex types that extend the BaseDnsZone.

```
<xs:complexType name="BaseDnsZone">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DynamicUpdateStatus"
type="ipam:DnsDynamicUpdateSetting" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsInheritedAccessScope" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsSignedZone" nillable="true" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastCollectedFromServerName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NSRecords" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDnsResourceRecord" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NorefreshInterval" nillable="true"
type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PreferredServerName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RefreshInterval" nillable="true" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScavengeStaleRecords" nillable="true"
type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SoaRecord" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DnsResourceRecord" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AccessScopeId:** Specifies the unique identifier for the associated access scope in the IPAM data store.

**DynamicUpdateStatus:** Specifies the dynamic update setting for the DNS zone.

**IsInheritedAccessScope:** Specifies whether the DNS zone inherits access scope from the parent.

**IsSignedZone:** Specifies whether the DNS zone is signed.

**LastCollectedFromServerName:** The name of the DNS server from which the DNS zone was last collected.

**Name:** Specifies the name of the DNS zone. The Name MUST NOT be NULL and MUST NOT exceed 255 characters in length.

**NSRecords:** Specifies the DNS resource records of type NS that are present in the DNS zone.

**NorefreshInterval:** Represents the no refresh interval of the DNS zone.

**PreferredServerName:** Specifies the name of preferred DNS server for the DNS zone.

**RecordId:** Specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**RefreshInterval:** Specifies the refresh interval of the DNS zone.

**ScavengeStaleRecords:** Specifies whether to scavenge stale resource records from the DNS zone.

**SoaRecord:** Represents the SOA resource record of the DNS zone.

#### 2.2.4.64 BaseIpamObject

The BaseIpamObject complex type consists of the common properties that are applicable to most complex types defined in this protocol. It allows extended attributes on the IpamObject (section [2.2.4.285](#)) that it extends.

```
<xs:complexType name="BaseIpamObject">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ModifiedProperties" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SetProperties" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ModifiedProperties:** Specifies the list of property names that have been modified. This is used by the update operation on various IPAM objects to determine the set of properties the management client has modified. This enables selective updates of the properties to the IPAM data store.

**SetProperties:** Specifies the list of property names on which the set operation has been performed on the management client. The set operation on an object does not necessarily lead to the value change. If there is a value change, ModifiedProperties is updated with those properties.

#### 2.2.4.65 ChangeDatabaseSettingsNotAllowedForDBTypesIpamExceptionData

This complex type extends the IpamExceptionData type (section [2.2.4.252](#)). It creates objects whose **IpamExceptionId** is IpamApiErrorChangeDatabaseSettingsNotAllowedForDBTypes.

```
<xs:complexType name="ChangeDatabaseSettingsNotAllowedForDBTypesIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DestinationDatabaseType" type="ipam:IpamDatabaseType"
/>

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SourceDatabaseType" type="ipam:IpamDatabaseType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**DestinationDatabaseType:** An IpamDatabaseType (section [2.2.5.73](#)) that represents the destination database type.

**SourceDatabaseType:** An IpamDatabaseType that represents the source database type.

#### 2.2.4.66 ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters

The ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the enumeration criteria for the configuration audit information.

```

<xs:complexType name="ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfRecords" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SearchCriteriaXml" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
      />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**NumberOfRecords:** Specifies the maximum number of records to be returned to the management client.

**SearchCriteriaXml:** Specifies the search condition in the form of an XML string. The XML is based on the following schema.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<xs:schema id="NewDataSet" xmlns="" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:msdata="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-msdata">
  <xs:element name="OP_AND">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="OP_OR" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
          <xs:complexType>
            <xs:sequence>
              <xs:element name="ConfigurationSearchNode" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                <xs:complexType>
                  <xs:sequence>
                    <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
                    <xs:element name="Value1" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
                    <xs:element name="Value2" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
                    <xs:element name="Value" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
                    <xs:element name="Operator" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
                  </xs:sequence>
                </xs:complexType>
              </xs:element>
            </xs:sequence>
          </xs:complexType>
        </xs:element>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="ConfigurationSearchParameters">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element ref="OP_AND" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
      </xs:sequence>
      <xs:attribute name="type" type="xs:string" />
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="NewDataSet" msdata:IsDataSet="true" msdata:UseCurrentLocale="true">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:element ref="OP_AND" />
        <xs:element ref="ConfigurationSearchParameters" />
      </xs:choice>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
</xs:schema>

```

**type:** An attribute of the top-level node ConfigurationSearchParameters that MUST be one of the following values:

- IPAM – Specifies the configuration audit search is against the configuration change events in the IPAM data store pertaining to IPAM operations.
- DHCP – Specifies the configuration audit search is against the configuration change events in the IPAM data store pertaining to DHCP server management operational events of the various DHCP server instances present in the IPAM data store.

The element names OP\_AND and OP\_OR specify the operator to be applied on the criteria present as child nodes under them. The ConfigurationSearchNode specifies the filter condition itself.

**OP\_AND:** Specifies the AND operator that is applied on the child node criteria of this element.

**OP\_OR:** Specifies the OR operator that is applied on the child node criteria of this element.

**ConfigurationSearchNode:** Specifies the filter condition.

**NewDataSet:** A data set comprising the search parameters and operators that form the complete search criteria.

**Name:** The filter condition field name.

**Operator:** Specifies the filter operator for the filter condition. It can be one of the following values.

EQUALS: Equality operator.

BETWEEN: Range comparison operator.

CONTAINS: Partial string match operator.

**Value1, Value2, Value:** Values for the field specified by Name to be used with the specific Operator. Value MUST be used to specify the value for operators EQUALS and CONTAINS. Value1 and Value2 MUST be used to specify the range of values required for BETWEEN operator.

The various field names, their supported operators, and the type of value for DHCP and IPAM configuration audit search MUST be validated to be as specified in the following table. DateTime values MUST be specified as Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) in the string representation as specified by [\[ISO-8601\]](#).

Type	Name	Type	Operator
IPAM	EVENT_ID	Integer	EQUALS
	TIME_OF_EVENT	DateTime	BETWEEN
	USER_NAME	String	CONTAINS EQUALS
	USER_DOMAIN_NAME	String	CONTAINS EQUALS
	TASK_CATEGORY	String	CONTAINS EQUALS
	KEYWORDS	String	CONTAINS EQUALS
	OPCODE	String	CONTAINS EQUALS
	DESCRIPTION	String	EQUALS

Type	Name	Type	Operator
			CONTAINS
	IP_BLOCK_ID	String	EQUALS
	IP_ADDRESS_RANGE_ID	String	EQUALS
	IP_ADDRESS	String	EQUALS
	LOGICAL_GROUP_NAME	String	CONTAINS EQUALS
	CUSTOM_FIELD_NAME	String	CONTAINS EQUALS
DHCP	EVENT_ID	Integer	EQUALS
	SERVER_NAME	String	EQUALS CONTAINS
	TIME_OF_EVENT	DateTime	BETWEEN
	USER_NAME	String	CONTAINS EQUALS
	USER_DOMAIN_NAME	String	CONTAINS EQUALS
	SCOPE_NAME	String	CONTAINS EQUALS
	SCOPE_ID	String	EQUALS
	OPTION_ID	Integer	EQUALS
	OPTION_NAME	String	CONTAINS EQUALS
	RESERVATION_ADDRESS	String	EQUALS

### 2.2.4.67 ConfigurationAuditRecord

The ConfigurationAuditRecord complex type specifies information for a single configuration audit event. The **configuration audit** record can represent both the **IPAM configuration audit** as well as the **DHCP configuration audit** event.

```
<xs:complexType name="ConfigurationAuditRecord">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EventID" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EventParameters" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Keywords" nillable="true" type="xsd:base64Binary" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Opcode" nillable="true" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerType" type="ipam:ServerAuditType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerVersion" type="xsd:decimal" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskCategory" nillable="true" type="xsd:int" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```



```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TimeOfEvent" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserDomainName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserForestName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**EventID:** The event identifier for the configuration audit event.

**EventParameters:** The XML representation of the event parameters (see [\[MS-EVEN6\]](#) section 2.2.13).

**Keywords:** The keywords data associated with the configuration audit event.

**Opcode:** The operation code data associated with the configuration audit event.

**RecordId:** The unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**ServerName:** The name of the server instance on which the configuration audit event was generated.

**ServerType:** Identifies the type of server (DHCP or IPAM) that generated the audit event.

**ServerVersion:** The version of the server which generated the audit event.

**TaskCategory:** The task category data associated with the audit event.

**TimeOfEvent:** The time at which the event occurred.

**UserDomainName:** The domain name of the user account responsible for the configuration change that triggered the audit event.

**UserForestName:** The forest name of the user account responsible for the configuration change that triggered the audit event.

**UserName:** The name of the user responsible for the configuration change that triggered the audit event.

## 2.2.4.68 ConflictingIPAddressFailureIpamExceptionData

The `ConflictingIPAddressFailureIpamExceptionData` complex type specifies the information pertaining to the IP address instance overlap. This is used as the `IpamExceptionData` to provide more fault-specific information when an operation fails because of IP address instance overlap.

```

<xs:complexType name="ConflictingIPAddressFailureIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AddressSpaceName:** This specifies the AddressSpace (section [2.2.4.7](#)) to which the IP address is causing the conflict.

**IPAddress:** This specifies the IP address that is causing the conflict.

**ManagedBy:** This specifies the value of the ManagedBy **built-in custom field value** of the IpamIPAddress conflicting with the address that is being added or updated.

**ManagedByEntity:** This specifies the value of the ManagedByEntity built-in custom field value of the IpamIPAddress conflicting with the address that is being added or updated.

#### 2.2.4.69 ConflictingIPBlockFailureIpamExceptionData

The ConflictingIPBlockFailureIpamExceptionData complex type specifies the information pertaining to the **IP address block** instance overlap. This is used as the IpamExceptionData to provide more fault-specific information when an operation fails because of IP address block instance overlap.

```
<xs:complexType name="ConflictingIPBlockFailureIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ConflictingIPBlock" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
        />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPBlock" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**IPBlock:** Specifies the IP address block that is causing the fault because of a conflict with existing address blocks in the **IPAM data store**.

**ConflictingIPBlock:** Specifies the string representation of a sequence of address blocks using the [StartIPAddress, EndIPAddress] format for each address block with which the block creation or modification is conflicting.

#### 2.2.4.70 ConflictingIPRangeFailureIpamExceptionData

The ConflictingIPRangeFailureIpamExceptionData specifies the information pertaining to the **IP address range** instance overlap. This is used as the IpamExceptionData to provide more fault-specific information when an operation fails because of an IP address range instance overlap.

```
<xs:complexType name="ConflictingIPRangeFailureIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ConflictingIPRangesManaged" nillable="true"
        type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPRangeManaged" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**IPRangeManaged:** Specifies the address range information, in a string format, for the address range for which an add or update operation is causing a fault because of conflict.

**ConflictingIPRangesManaged:** Specifies the list of address range information, in a string format, that is causing the conflict to an address range add or update.

### 2.2.4.71 CreateDhcpFiltersParameters

The CreateDhcpFiltersParameters allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It creates objects whose OperationId is CreateDhcpFilters. It associates a list of DhcpFilter instances to the list of DhcpServers on which they have been created.

```
<xs:complexType name="CreateDhcpFiltersParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpServerIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filters" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpFilter" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**DhcpServerIds:** Represents the **RecordIds** of DHCP servers on which filters are to be created.

**Filters:** An ArrayOfDhcpFilter (section [2.2.4.21](#)) that represents the list of DHCP filters to be created.

### 2.2.4.72 CreateDhcpReservationParameters

The CreateDhcpReservationParameters complex type specifies the set of parameters to be used in creating a new DHCP reservation.

```
<xs:complexType name="CreateDhcpReservationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Reservation" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpReservation" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="scopeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Reservation:** A DhcpReservation (section [2.2.4.133](#)) that represents the DHCP reservation to be created.

**scopeRecordId:** An identifier of the DHCP scope on which the DHCP reservation is created.

### 2.2.4.73 CreateDhcpScopeParameters

The CreateDhcpScopeParameters allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It creates objects whose OperationId is CreateDhcpScope and associates them to a DhcpScope.

```
<xs:complexType name="CreateDhcpScopeParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Scope" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

**Scope:** A DhcpScope (section [2.2.4.141](#)) that represents the DHCP scope that is to be created.

#### 2.2.4.74 CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters

The CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It creates objects whose OperationId is CreateDhcpScopePolicy. It associates a policy of DhcpPolicyV4 complex types (section [2.2.4.132](#)) to a collection of DhcpScopeV4 types (section [2.2.4.151](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Policy" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpPolicyV4" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeList" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong"
      />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Policy:** A DhcpPolicyV4 that represents the policy to be created on DHCP scopes.

**ScopeList:** This is of type serarr:ArrayOflong and represents the list of identifiers for DHCP scopes on which the policy will be created.

#### 2.2.4.75 CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters

The CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It creates objects whose OperationId is CreateDhcpServerPolicy. It associates a policy of DhcpPolicyV4 types (section [2.2.4.132](#)) to a collection of DhcpServerV4 servers.

```
<xs:complexType name="CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Policy" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpPolicyV4" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerList" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpServerV4" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Policy:** A DhcpPolicyV4 that represents the policy to be created on DHCP servers.

**ServerList:** An ArrayOfDhcpServerV4 types (section [2.2.4.31](#)) that represent the DHCP servers on which the policy is created.

#### 2.2.4.76 CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters

The CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters complex type SHOULD [<5>](#) specify the DNS resource record to be created and the DNS server and DNS zone on which it is created.

```

<xs:complexType name="CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ResourceRecords" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDnsResourceRecord" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" type="ipam:ZoneLookupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ResourceRecords:** An ArrayOfDnsResourceRecord type (section [2.2.4.37](#)) that represents the resource record to be created.

**ServerZoneId:** Specifies the DNS server and the DNS zone on which the resource record is to be created.

**ZoneType:** Specifies the LookupType of the DNS Zone in which the resource record is to be created.

#### 2.2.4.77 CreateDnsZoneParameters

The CreateDnsZoneParameters complex type SHOULD [<6>](#) specify the DNS zone to be created and the DNS server on which it is created.

```

<xs:complexType name="CreateDnsZoneParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZone" nillable="true"
type="ipam:BaseDnsServerZone" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ServerId:** Represents the unique identifier of the DNS server on which the DNS zone is created.

**ServerZone:** A BaseDnsServerZone (section [2.2.4.62](#)) that represents the DNS zone to be created.

#### 2.2.4.78 CreateIpamIPAddressParameters

The CreateIpamIPAddressParameters complex type specifies the information pertaining to the operation CreateIpamIpAddress. This is used as a callback.

```

<xs:complexType name="CreateIpamIPAddressParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CreateDhcpReservation" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CreateDnsRecord" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OverrideMBEAndSI" type="xsd:boolean" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Address:** The IpamIPAddress (section [2.2.4.257](#)) that represents the IP address to be created.

**CreateDhcpReservation:** Specifies whether a DHCP reservation needs to be created for this address.

**CreateDnsRecord:** Specifies whether a DNS records need to be created for this address.

**OverrideMBEAndSI:** Specifies whether the **ManagedByEntity** and **ManagedByEntityValue** custom fields associated with this IpamIPAddress need to be overridden.

### 2.2.4.79 CustomerAddressSpace

The CustomerAddressSpace complex type extends the complex type AddressSpace. It includes information specific to an address space of type **Customer**. These contain the virtual networks (VM networks) that are built on top of physical/Fabric networks. Each customer address space is associated with a Provider address space to indicate the physical network on which the virtual network is built.

```
<xs:complexType name="CustomerAddressSpace">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:AddressSpace">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ProviderAddressSpaceName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ProviderAddressSpaceRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ProviderAddressSpaceName:** This specifies the name of the Provider AddressSpace with which the given Customer AddressSpace is associated.

**ProviderAddressSpaceRecordId:** Identifier of the Provider AddressSpace with which the given Customer AddressSpace is associated.

### 2.2.4.80 CustomField

The CustomField complex type specifies a single custom field.

```
<xs:complexType name="CustomField">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BuiltInCustomFieldNumber"
type="ipam:BuiltInCustomField" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Origin" type="ipam:CustomFieldOrigin" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Type" type="ipam:CustomFieldType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Values" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldValue" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**BuiltInCustomFieldNumber:** Specifies a unique and fixed identifier for a **built-in custom field**. If the Origin is CustomFieldOrigin.External, the value of this MUST be ignored.

**Name:** Specifies the name of the custom field. This MUST be at least 2 characters and MUST NOT exceed 255 characters.

**Origin:** Specifies the origin of the custom field – whether it is built-in or user-defined. If it is built-in (such as CustomFieldOrigin.Builtin), the BuiltInCustomFieldNumber MUST be specified and MUST be a nonzero value.

**RecordId:** Specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**Type:** Specifies the type of the custom field – whether it is multivalued or free-form.

**Values:** If the custom field is a multivalued custom field, this specifies the list of possible custom field values.

#### 2.2.4.81 CustomFieldAssociation

The CustomFieldAssociation specifies an association between two custom fields defined in IPAM.

```
<xs:complexType name="CustomFieldAssociation">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomField1" nillable="true" type="ipam:CustomField"
        />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomField2" nillable="true" type="ipam:CustomField"
        />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldValueAssociations" nillable="true"
        type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuenTEz2bI_S" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**CustomField1:** One of the custom fields of this association. CustomField1 is associated with CustomField2.

**CustomField2:** The second of the custom fields of this association. CustomField2 is associated with CustomField1.

**CustomFieldValueAssociations:** The set of values of the associated custom fields.

#### 2.2.4.82 CustomFieldAssociationEnumerationParameters

This complex type extends the EnumerationParametersBase complex type (section [2.2.4.229](#)) to specify the parameters used to enumerate custom field associations in the IPAM data store.

```
<xs:complexType name="CustomFieldAssociationEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.83 CustomFieldEnumerationParameters

The CustomFieldEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the set of parameters to be used for enumerating the custom fields.

```

<xs:complexType name="CustomFieldEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**CustomFieldName:** This specifies the name of the custom field to be retrieved.

#### 2.2.4.84 CustomFieldPartialValue

The CustomFieldPartialValue complex type specifies the custom field value with minimum information when compared to that of CustomFieldValue. This management server uses this to return the custom field values during enumeration operations. This type cannot be used to specify a custom field value. The management client always uses the CustomFieldValue complex type to specify custom field values.

```

<xs:complexType name="CustomFieldPartialValue">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentCustomFieldId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Value" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ValueId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ParentCustomFieldId:** Specifies the custom field for which the value is specified.

**Value:** Specifies the value of the custom field if the custom field specified by ParentCustomFieldId is of type CustomFieldType.Freeform.

**ValueId:** Specifies the **RecordId** of the value for the custom field if the custom field specified by ParentCustomFieldId is of type CustomFieldType.Multivalued.

#### 2.2.4.85 CustomFieldValue

The CustomFieldValue complex type specifies a custom field value.

```

<xs:complexType name="CustomFieldValue">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BuiltInCustomFieldValueId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentCustomFieldName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentCustomFieldNumber" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentCustomFieldRecordId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Value" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```



**BuiltInCustomFieldValueId:** If the value of the custom field is a built-in value, this specifies the unique identifier for the custom field value. This MUST be ignored if the type of the custom field specified by **ParentCustomFieldRecordId** is Freeform.

**ParentCustomFieldName:** This specifies the name of the custom field for which the value is being specified.

**ParentCustomFieldNumber:** If the custom field associated with this value is a built-in custom field, this specifies the unique **built-in custom field** number of the custom field. If this value is being specified for a user-specified custom field, the value of this field MUST be ignored.

**ParentCustomFieldRecordId:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the custom field for which the value is being specified.

**RecordId:** If the custom field denoted by **ParentCustomFieldRecordId** is a multivalued custom field, this specifies the **RecordId** of the value. If the custom field is a free-form custom field, this field is not applicable and MUST be ignored.

**Value:** This specifies the value of the custom field. It MUST NOT be NULL and the length of the value MUST NOT exceed 256 characters.

#### 2.2.4.86 DatabaseLocaleMismatchIpamExceptionData

The DatabaseLocaleMismatchIpamExceptionData allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type (section [2.2.4.252](#)). It creates objects whose **IpamExceptionId** is IpamApiErrorDatabaseLocaleMismatch.

```
<xs:complexType name="DatabaseLocaleMismatchIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseLocale" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
        />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPAMServerLocale" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
        />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**DatabaseLocale:** A string that corresponds to the locale of the database.

**DatabaseName:** A string that corresponds to the name of the database.

**IPAMServerLocale:** A string that corresponds to the IPAM server's locale.

#### 2.2.4.87 DatabaseSchemaVersionMismatchIpamExceptionData

This complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type (section [2.2.4.252](#)). It creates objects whose **IpamExceptionId** is IpamApiErrorDatabaseSchemaVersionMismatch.

```
<xs:complexType name="DatabaseSchemaVersionMismatchIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseSchemaVersion" nillable="true"
        type="ipam:IpamSchemaVersion" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPAMServerSchemaVersion" nillable="true"
        type="ipam:IpamSchemaVersion" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>

```

**DatabaseSchemaVersion:** An IpamSchemaVersion (section [2.2.4.289](#)) that corresponds to the schema version of the IPAM data store.

**IPAMServerSchemaVersion:** An IpamSchemaVersion that corresponds to the schema version supported by the IPAM server.

#### 2.2.4.88 DatabaseServerEditionNotSupportedIpamExceptionData

This complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type (section [2.2.4.252](#)). It creates objects whose **IpamExceptionId** is IpamApiErrorDatabaseServerEditionNotSupported.

```

<xs:complexType name="DatabaseServerEditionNotSupportedIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseServerEdition" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseServerNameOrIP" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExpectedDatabaseServerEdition" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**DatabaseServerEdition:** A string that corresponds to the database server edition.

**DatabaseServerNameOrIP:** A string that represents the database server's name or IP address.

**ExpectedDatabaseServerEdition:** A string that corresponds to the database server edition supported by the IPAM server.

#### 2.2.4.89 DatabaseServerVersionNotSupportedIpamExceptionData

The DatabaseServerVersionNotSupportedIpamExceptionData allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type (section [2.2.4.252](#)). It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is "IpamApiErrorDatabaseServerVersionNotSupported".

```

<xs:complexType name="DatabaseServerVersionNotSupportedIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseServerNameOrIP" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseServerVersion" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MinSupportedDatabaseServerVersion" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**DatabaseServerNameOrIP:** A string which corresponds to the database server name or IP address.

**DatabaseServerVersion:** A string which corresponds to the database server version.

**MinSupportedDatabaseServerVersion:** A string which corresponds to the minimum database server version supported by the IPAM server.

#### 2.2.4.90 DeleteDhcpFiltersParameters

The DeleteDhcpFiltersParameters allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It creates objects whose OperationId is DeleteDhcpFilters. It identifies the list of DhcpFilter instances to be deleted on a server.

```
<xs:complexType name="DeleteDhcpFiltersParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filters" nillable="true"
          type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpFilter" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Filters:** This is of type ArrayOfDhcpFilter and represents the DHCP filters which are to be deleted.

#### 2.2.4.91 DeleteDhcpReservationCollectionParameters

This complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It creates objects whose OperationId is DeleteDhcpReservationCollection. It identifies a collection of DHCP reservations to be deleted and the post processing to be done after deleting them, such as deleting associated DNS resource record.

```
<xs:complexType name="DeleteDhcpReservationCollectionParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Family" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Flag" type="ipam:DhcpReservationDeletionFlag" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationRecordIds" nillable="true"
          type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Family:** Specifies the address family of the DHCP reservation instances to be deleted.

**Flag:** A DhcpReservationDeletionFlag (section [2.2.5.30](#)) that determines the cleanup needed after the deletion of a reservation, such as the removal of associated DNS resource records.

**ReservationRecordIds:** A serarr:ArrayOflong (section [2.2.4.379](#)) that represents the identifiers of DHCP reservations to be deleted.

#### 2.2.4.92 DeleteDhcpReservationParameters

The DeleteDhcpReservationParameters allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It creates objects whose OperationId

is DeleteDhcpReservation. It identifies an instance of DHCP reservation to be deleted and the post processing to be done after deleting it, such as delete associated DNS resource record.

```
<xs:complexType name="DeleteDhcpReservationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Family" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Flag" type="ipam:DhcpReservationDeletionFlag" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Family:** Specifies the address family of the DHCP reservation instance to be deleted.

**Flag:** A DhcpReservationDeletionFlag (section [2.2.5.30](#)) that determines the cleanup needed after the deletion of a reservation, such as the removal of associated DNS resource records.

**ReservationRecordId:** Represents the identifier of the DHCP reservation that is to be deleted.

### 2.2.4.93 DeleteDhcpScopeParameters

The DeleteDhcpScopeParameters allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It creates objects whose **OperationId** is DeleteDhcpScope and associates them to a DhcpScope (section [2.2.4.141](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="DeleteDhcpScopeParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Scope" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Scope:** A DhcpScope that represents the DHCP scope to be deleted.

### 2.2.4.94 DeleteDnsResourceRecordsParameters

The DeleteDnsResourceRecordsParameters complex type SHOULD [<7>](#) specify the DNS resource record to be deleted and the DNS server and DNS zone from which it is to be deleted.

```
<xs:complexType name="DeleteDnsResourceRecordsParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ResourceRecords" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDnsResourceRecord" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" type="ipam:ZoneLookupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ResourceRecords:** An ArrayOfDnsResourceRecord types (section [2.2.4.37](#)) that represents the resource records to be deleted.

**ServerZoneId:** Specifies the DNS server and DNS zone from which the resource records are to be deleted.

**ZoneType:** Specifies the LookupType of the DNS zone from which the resource records are to be deleted.

#### 2.2.4.95 DeleteDnsZonesParameters

The DeleteDnsZonesParameters complex type SHOULD [<8>](#) specify the DNS zones to be deleted and their zone type.

```
<xs:complexType name="DeleteDnsZonesParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZoneIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" type="ipam:ZoneLookupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ServerZoneIds:** Specifies the unique identifiers of the server zones to be deleted and the DNS server on which to perform the operation.

**ZoneType:** Specifies the zone type of the DNS zones to be deleted.

#### 2.2.4.96 DeletePolicyParameters

The DeletePolicyParameters allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It creates objects whose OperationId is DeletePolicy and associates them to a collection of DhcpPolicyV4 (policies).

```
<xs:complexType name="DeletePolicyParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Policies" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpPolicyV4" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Policies:** An ArrayOfDhcpPolicyV4 (section [2.2.4.26](#)) that represents the DHCP policies to be deleted.

#### 2.2.4.97 DeleteSuperscopesParameters

The DeleteSuperscopesParameters allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It creates objects whose **OperationId** is DeleteSuperscopes. It identifies the collection of DhcpSuperscopeV4 types (section [2.2.4.166](#)) to be deleted.

```
<xs:complexType name="DeleteSuperscopesParameters">
```

```

<xs:complexContent mixed="false">
  <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Superscopes" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpSuperscopeV4" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Superscopes:** An ArrayOfDhcpSuperscopeV4 that represents the DHCP superscopes to be deleted.

#### 2.2.4.98 DhcpEffectiveScopePoliciesEnumerationParameters

This complex type allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type. It creates objects whose ObjectType is DhcpPolicy and associates them to a scope of DhcpScopeV4

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpEffectiveScopePoliciesEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpScope" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScopeV4" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**DhcpScope:** A DhcpScopeV4 type (section [2.2.4.151](#)) that represents the DHCP scope whose effective policies are to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.99 DhcpEffectiveServerPoliciesEnumerationParameters

This complex type allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type. It creates objects whose ObjectType is DhcpPolicy and associates them to a DhcpServerV4 (section [2.2.4.151](#)) object.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpEffectiveServerPoliciesEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpServer" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpServerV4"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**DhcpServer:** A DhcpScopeV4 type (section [2.2.4.151](#)) that represents the DHCP server whose effective policies are to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.100 DhcpExclusionRange

The DhcpExclusionRange complex type is used to specify the DHCP **exclusion range**.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpExclusionRange">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
    />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
    />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**EndAddress:** The end address of the exclusion range.

**RecordId:** This specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**StartAddress:** The start address of the exclusion range.

#### 2.2.4.101 DhcpExclusionRangeCollection

The DhcpExclusionRangeCollection complex type specifies a collection of DHCP exclusion ranges.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpExclusionRangeCollection">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExclusionRangesInCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UpdatedExclusionRanges" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ExclusionRangesInCollection:** The collection of DhcpExclusionRange complex types. All the elements in the collection MUST be either DhcpExclusionRangeV4 or DhcpExclusionRangeV6.

**OperationTracker:** Specifies an array of key value pairs. The key specifies the operation to be performed. The value specifies the DhcpExclusionRange on which the key operation is to be performed. This is used by the DBCreateOrUpdateScope operation to perform management operations as requested by the management client.

**UpdatedExclusionRanges:** Specifies the list of DHCP exclusion ranges to be modified.

#### 2.2.4.102 DhcpExclusionRangeV4

This complex type specifies a DHCP **exclusion range** for an IPv4-specific DHCP **scope**.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpExclusionRangeV4">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpExclusionRange">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

### 2.2.4.103 DhcpExclusionRangeV6

This complex type specifies a DHCP exclusion range for an IPv6-specific DHCP scope.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpExclusionRangeV6">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpExclusionRange">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.104 DhcpFailover

DhcpFailover allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type (section [2.2.4.64](#)) and models a DHCP Failover relationship between two DHCP servers.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFailover">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AutoStateTransition" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MCLT" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Mode" type="ipam:DhcpFailoverMode" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpFailoverOperations" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RelationshipName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server1IP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server1Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server1PSName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server1Percentage" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server1RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server1State" type="ipam:DhcpFailoverState" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server2IP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server2Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server2PSName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server2RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server2State" type="ipam:DhcpFailoverState" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerOwner" type="ipam:DhcpFailoverOperationOwner"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SharedSecret" nillable="true" type="xsd:base64Binary"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SharedSecretEnabled" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StateSwitchInterval" type="ser:duration" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AutoStateTransition:** A Boolean value that indicates if the associated DhcpFailover object supports automatic transition from the COMM-INTR failover state to the PARTNER DOWN failover state.

**MCLT:** An object of type TimeSpan, it is used to store the Maximum Client Lead Time of the associated DhcpFailover object.

**Mode:** A DhcpFailoverMode (section [2.2.5.17](#)) that indicate the mode of functioning of the associated DhcpFailover object, Hot standby / Load Balanced.

**OperationTracker:** Tracks whether a database update is needed after a failover operation. It is filled in after a DHCP server failover operation.



**RecordId:** A long int that refers to the record Id in the data store of the corresponding failover relationship.

**RelationshipName:** A string that stores the name of the failover relationship.

**Server1IP:** An IpamIPAddress (section [2.2.4.257](#)) that stores the IP address of the primary server in the failover relationship.

**Server1Name:** A string that stores the name of the primary server as known to IPAM.

**Server1PSName:** A string that stores the primary server name as returned from the DHCP server.

**Server1Percentage:** A UINT, that stores the percentage address reserved/allocated for use of the primary server in the failover relationship.

**Server1RecordId:** A long which stores the data store record Id of the primary server.

**Server1State:** A DhcpFailoverState (section [2.2.5.20](#)) that stores the failover state of the primary server.

**Server2IP:** An IpamIPAddress (section [2.2.4.257](#)) that stores the IP address of the secondary server.

**Server2Name:** A string that stores the name of the secondary server as known to IPAM.

**Server2PSName:** A string that stores the secondary server name as returned from the DHCP server.

**Server2RecordId:** A long int and stores the data store record id of the secondary server.

**Server2State:** A DhcpFailoverState that stores the failover state of the secondary server.

**ServerOwner:** A DhcpFailoverOperationOwner (section [2.2.5.18](#)) that identifies which server in the relationship was a failover operation, such as replication, initiated from.

**SharedSecret:** Stores the encryption secret as an array of bytes.

**SharedSecretEnabled:** A Boolean that indicates if encryption is enabled for this relationship.

**StateSwitchInterval:** A TimeSpan that defines the time after which an automatic switch from COMM-INTR to PARTNER DOWN will occur.

#### 2.2.4.105 DhcpFailoverAllEnumerationParameters

The DhcpFailoverAllEnumerationParameters extends an EnumerationParametersBase type. It creates objects whose ObjectType is DhcpFailover.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFailoverAllEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.106 DhcpFailoverByServerIdsEnumerationParameters

The DhcpFailoverByServerIdsEnumerationParameters allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type. It creates objects whose ObjectType is DhcpFailover and associates them to a list of ServerIds whose type is long int. It is used to identify the DHCP servers whose failover relationships are to be enumerated from the IPAM data store.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpFailoverByServerIdsEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerIds" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong"
      />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ServerIds:** Identifies the DHCP servers in the IPAM data store.

#### 2.2.4.107 DhcpFailoverDeleteParameters

The DhcpFailoverDeleteParameters allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It associates a DhcpFailover object with a force delete flag. The force delete flag identifies if the failover relationship deletion can be attempted on the selected server even if it fails on the partner server.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpFailoverDeleteParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Failover" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpFailover" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Force" type="xsd:boolean" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Failover:** A DhcpFailover (section [2.2.4.104](#)) and represents the DHCP failover relationship to be deleted.

**Force:** A Boolean that indicates whether deletion of the DHCP failover relationship can continue even if the operation is unsuccessful on the partner server.

#### 2.2.4.108 DhcpFailoverEnumerationParameters

The DhcpFailoverEnumerationParameters allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type. It creates objects whose ObjectType is DhcpFailover and associates a DhcpFailover object to the same. This type is used while refreshing data of a DHCP failover object that is present in the IPAM data store.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpFailoverEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Failover" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpFailover" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Failover:** A DhcpFailover type (section [2.2.4.104](#)) that represents the DHCP failover object whose data is to be updated with the data store values for that failover relation.

#### 2.2.4.109 DhcpFailoverParameters

The DhcpFailoverParameters allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It associates a DhcpFailover (section [2.2.4.104](#)) object to an object of this type. This type is used during the update of a DHCP failover object in the IPAM data store.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFailoverParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Failover" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpFailover" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Failover:** A DhcpFailover that represents the DHCP failover object whose data is used to update the data store values for that failover relation.

#### 2.2.4.110 DhcpFailoverRemoveScopesParameters

The DhcpFailoverRemoveScopesParameters allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It associates its objects with a list of DhcpScope (section [2.2.4.141](#)) objects and a Boolean member, Force.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFailoverRemoveScopesParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Force" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeIds" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Force:** A Boolean that indicates whether removal of a DHCP scope from a failover relationship can continue even if the operation is unsuccessful on the partner scope.

**ScopeIds:** This is of type serarr:ArrayOflong and represents the list of identifiers of DHCP scopes to be removed from the failover relationship.

#### 2.2.4.111 DhcpFailoverScopesEnumerationParameters

This complex type allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type (section [2.2.4.229](#)). It creates objects whose ObjectType is DhcpScope and associates them to a DhcpFailover object. This type is used while enumerating the DHCP scopes that are a part of a failover relationship.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFailoverScopesEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Failover" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpFailover" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Failover:** A DhcpFailover type (section [2.2.4.104](#)) that represents the DHCP failover whose scopes are to be enumerated.

### 2.2.4.112 DhcpFailoverWithScopesParameters

The DhcpFailoverWithScopesParameters allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It associates its objects with a list of DhcpScope (section [2.2.4.141](#)) objects and a DhcpFailover (section [2.2.4.104](#)) object. This type is used while creating a failover relationship or while adding DHCP scopes to an existing failover relationship.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFailoverWithScopesParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Failover" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpFailover" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeIds" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Failover:** A DhcpFailover that represents the DHCP failover to be created or to add scopes to.

**ScopeIds:** A serarr:ArrayOflong (section [2.2.4.379](#)) that represents the list of identifiers of DHCP scopes to be added to a failover relationship.

### 2.2.4.113 DhcpFilter

The DhcpFilter complex type describes a **DHCP filter** and associates its various properties into one instance.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFilter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsAllow" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MacAddress" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTrackerServerIds" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Description:** A string that stores the description of the filter.

**IsAllow:** A Boolean that indicates if this filter instance is an allow or deny type.

**MacAddress:** A string that stores the MAC address for which this filter is defined.

**OperationTrackerServerIds:** A list of long int. It is used to track if a data store update is needed after a filter operation is done.

**RecordId:** A long int that corresponds to the filter's record ID in the data store.

**ServerName:** A string that corresponds to the name of the server to which this filter is associated.

**ServerRecordId:** A long that corresponds to the data store record ID of the server to which this filter is associated.

#### 2.2.4.114 DhcpFilterAllEnumerationParameters

This complex type allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type (section [2.2.4.229](#)). It creates objects whose ObjectType is DhcpFilter. It is used to get the details of filters of a DHCP server.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFilterAllEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.115 DhcpFilterByServerIdsEnumerationParameters

This complex type allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type (section [2.2.4.229](#)). It creates objects whose ObjectType is DhcpFilter. It is used to get the details of filters of a list of server IDs.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFilterByServerIdsEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerIds" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ServerIds:** Represents **RecordIds** of DHCP servers whose filters are to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.116 DhcpFindAndReplaceOption

The DhcpFindAndReplaceOption type creates an association between the DhcpOption (section [2.2.4.120](#)) and its old value, which is to be found and the new value that replaces it. The old and new values are represented by Object types.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFindAndReplaceOption">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NewValue" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OldValue" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Option" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpOption" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Id" />
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Ref" />
</xs:complexType>
```

**NewValue:** Indicates the value to that replaces OldValue.

**OldValue:** Indicates the value to find.

**Option:** A DhcpOption that represents the DHCP option to be updated.

#### 2.2.4.117 DhcpFindAndReplaceOptionV4

DhcpFindAndReplaceOptionV4 is a simple derivation of DhcpFindAndReplaceOption (section [2.2.4.116](#)) with no new attributes.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFindAndReplaceOptionV4">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpFindAndReplaceOption">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.118 DhcpFindAndReplaceOptionV6

DhcpFindAndReplaceOptionV6 is a simple derivation of DhcpFindAndReplaceOption (section [2.2.4.116](#)) with no new attributes.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFindAndReplaceOptionV6">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpFindAndReplaceOption">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.119 DhcpMsmOverallCompletionStatus

The DhcpMsmOverallCompletionStatus allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type (section [2.2.4.285](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpMsmOverallCompletionStatus">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EntityStatusCollectionObject" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamObject" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ErrorInfo" nillable="true" type="ipam1:IpamException"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="HasIpamUpdateError" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReturnObject" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamObject"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**EntityStatusCollectionObject:** An object to keep track of what operation took place and whether it was successful or not.

**ErrorInfo:** An ipam1:IpamException (section [2.2.4.247](#)) that stores any exception thrown during the operation associated with this instance of DhcpMsmOverallCompletionStatus.

**HasIpamUpdateError:** A Boolean that indicates if the IPAM operation had errors.

**ReturnObject:** An IpamObject instance that holds the return data after the operation.

## 2.2.4.120 DhcpOption

The DhcpOption complex type specifies the common information pertaining to a **DHCP** option that is independent of whether the option is IPv4-specific or IPv6-specific.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpOption">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionDefinition" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinition" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionOwnerType" type="ipam:DhcpOptionOwnerType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClass" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpUserClass"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Values" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOfanyType"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**OptionDefinition:** This specifies the DHCP **option definition** for which the DhcpOption specifies the value.

**OptionOwnerType:** This specifies whether the option is defined at the server-level or at a particular scope-level.

**RecordId:** This specifies the unique identifier for the data in the **IPAM data store**.

**UserClass:** This specifies the **user class** for which the option value is specified.

**Values:** This specifies an array that can hold any type of value. Based on the type of the option as specified in the option definition and also whether the option is single-valued or multivalued, this can have single or multiple values of the specific type.

## 2.2.4.121 DhcpOptionCollection

The DhcpOptionCollection complex type specifies a collection of DHCP options.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI S" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionsInCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpOption" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OwnerType" type="ipam:DhcpOptionOwnerType" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UpdatedOptions" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpOption" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Id" />
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Ref" />
</xs:complexType>
```

**OperationTracker:** This specifies an array of key value pairs. The key specifies the operation to be performed and the value specifies the DhcpOption on which the operation has to be performed. This is used by the DBCreateOrUpdateScope and DBUpdateDhcpServer to manage the DHCP options either at the scope-level or server-level.

**OptionsInCollection:** This specifies the list of options in the collection. The elements in the array **MUST** be either DhcpOptionV4 or DhcpOptionV6.

**OwnerType:** This specifies whether the option collection is defined at the server-level or at a particular scope-level.

**UpdatedOptions:** This specifies the list of DHCP options to be updated.

#### 2.2.4.122 DhcpOptionDefinition

The DhcpOptionDefinition complex type specifies the various properties of a DHCP **option definition**.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionDefinition">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionCollectionType"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionCollectionType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionId" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionType" type="ipam:DhcpOptionType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Values" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOfanyType"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClass" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpVendorClass" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Description:** This specifies the description for the DHCP option definition.

**Name:** This specifies the name of the option definition.

**OptionCollectionType:** This specifies whether the option is a single-valued or multivalued option.

**OptionId:** This specifies the DHCP **option ID**.

**OptionType:** This specifies the DHCP **option type**.

**RecordId:** This specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**Values:** This specifies the default value for the option.

**VendorClass:** This specifies the **vendor class** for which the option is defined.

#### 2.2.4.123 DhcpOptionDefinitionCollection

The DhcpOptionDefinitionCollection complex type specifies a collection of DhcpOptionDefinition complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionDefinitionCollection">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI_S" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionDefinitionsInCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UpdatedOptionDefinitions" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKSQw48VL" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```



```
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**OperationTracker:** Specifies an array of key value pairs. The key specifies the operation to be performed and the value specifies the DhcpOptionDefinition (section [2.2.4.122](#)) on which the operation is performed. This is used by the DBUpdateDhcpServer to manage the DHCP options definitions at the server-level.

**OptionDefinitionsInCollection:** The array of DhcpOptionDefinition complex type. All the elements in the collection MUST be either DhcpOptionDefinitionV4 or DhcpOptionDefinitionV6.

**UpdatedOptionDefinitions:** Specifies the list of DHCP option definitions to be updated.

#### 2.2.4.124 DhcpOptionDefinitionV4

The DhcpOptionDefinitionV4 complex type allows extension of the DhcpOptionDefinition complex type. This specifies the option definitions associated with the IPv4-specific DHCP server instance.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionDefinitionV4">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinition">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.125 DhcpOptionDefinitionV6

The DhcpOptionDefinitionV6 complex type allows extension of the DhcpOptionDefinition complex type. This specifies the option definitions associated with the IPv6-specific DHCP server instance.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionDefinitionV6">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinition">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.126 DhcpOptionV4

The DhcpOptionV4 complex type allows extension of DhcpOption (section [2.2.4.120](#)). It specifies the DHCP option associated with the IPv4-specific DHCP server or scope instance. It also associates its objects with an object of type DhcpPolicyV4 type (section [2.2.4.132](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionV4">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpOption">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyOwner" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpPolicyV4" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**PolicyOwner:** A DhcpPolicyV4 that represents the policy whose DHCP option is represented by this type.

#### 2.2.4.127 DhcpOptionV6

The DhcpOptionV6 complex type allows extension of the DhcpOption complex type. This specifies the DHCP option associated with the IPv6-specific DHCP server or scope instance.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionV6">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpOption">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.128 DhcpPoliciesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters

This complex type allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type (section [2.2.4.229](#)). It creates objects whose ObjectType is DhcpPolicy and associates them to a collection of DhcpServerV4 objects. It is used while enumerating DHCP policies associated with a list of DHCP servers and their scopes.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpPoliciesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpServers" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpServerV4" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**DhcpServers:** An ArrayOfDhcpServerV4 that represents the DHCP servers whose policies are to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.129 DhcpPoliciesEnumerationParameters

The DhcpPoliciesEnumerationParameters allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type (section [2.2.4.229](#)). It creates objects whose ObjectType is DhcpPolicy.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpPoliciesEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.130 DhcpPolicyConditionV4

DhcpPolicyConditionV4 allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type (section [2.2.4.64](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpPolicyConditionV4">
```

```

    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ClientId" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOfstring"
/>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Fqdn" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MacAddress" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Operator" type="ipam:PolicyOperator" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RelayAgentCidInfo" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RelayAgentInfo" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RelayAgentRidInfo" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RelayAgentSidInfo" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClass" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClass" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>

```

**ClientId:** A list of strings that represent clientIDs.

**Fqdn:** A list of strings that represents the logical condition and **fully qualified domain name (FQDN)** to be applied on the FQDN of the requesting DHCP client, before applying the policy.

**MacAddress:** A list of strings that represent MAC addresses.

**Operator:** A PolicyOperator (section [2.2.5.80](#)) that represents whether this is an OR condition or an AND condition.

**RelayAgentCidInfo:** A list of strings that represent relay agent circuit ID.

**RelayAgentInfo:** A list of strings that represent the relay agent information.

**RelayAgentRidInfo:** A list of strings that represent the relay agent remote ID.

**RelayAgentSidInfo:** A list of strings that represent the relay agent subscriber ID.

**UserClass:** A list of strings that represent the user class.

**VendorClass:** A list of strings that represent the vendor class.

### 2.2.4.131 DhcpPolicyRangeV4

DhcpPolicyRangeV4 allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type (section [2.2.4.64](#)). It creates an association between the record ID of the range and its start and end IPAddress objects.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpPolicyRangeV4">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndIPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**EndIPAddress:** Identifies the end IP address applicable for a policy.

**RecordId:** Represents a unique identifier for the DhcpPolicyRangeV4 object in the IPAM data store.

**StartIPAddress:** Identifies the start IP address applicable for a policy.

### 2.2.4.132 DhcpPolicyV4

The DhcpPolicyV4 allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type (section [2.2.4.64](#)).

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpPolicyV4">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Condition" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpPolicyConditionV4" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdates"
type="ipam:DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNameProtectionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsSuffix" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsUpdateType" type="ipam:DhcpDnsUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LeaseDuration" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LeaseDurationType" type="ipam:DhcpLeaseDurationType"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfPolicyOperations" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Options" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionCollection" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyDescription" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ProcessingOrder" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Ranges" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpPolicyRangeV4" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Scope" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpServer" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="State" type="xsd:boolean" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Condition:** A DhcpPolicyConditionV4 type (section [2.2.4.130](#)) that holds the condition associated with this policy.

**DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus:** A DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus type (section [2.2.5.12](#)) that represents whether the associated DNS record can be removed on lease deletion.

**DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdates:** A DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType (section [2.2.5.38](#)) that represents whether the DNS resource records can be dynamically updated based on lease status.

**DnsNameProtectionStatus:** A DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus type (section [2.2.5.13](#)) that represents whether DNS name protection is enabled or not.

**DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType:** A DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType (section [2.2.5.14](#)) that represents whether the DNS A and PTR records will be dynamically updated for clients that do not request updates.

**DnsSuffix:** A string that holds the DNS suffix for the policy.

**DnsUpdateType:** A DhcpDnsUpdateType type (section [2.2.5.15](#)) that represents the conditions under which a DNS dynamic update would occur.

**LeaseDuration:** This is of type TimeSpan and represents the lease duration time for leases granted as a part of the associated policy.

**LeaseDurationType:** A DhcpLeaseDurationType (section [2.2.5.22](#)) that represents whether the lease duration is limited or not.

**OperationTracker:** Keeps track of whether an IPAM data store update is needed after a policy operation.

**Options:** A DhcpOptionCollection type (section [2.2.4.121](#)) that represents the options associated with the policy.

**PolicyDescription:** A string that describes the policy.

**PolicyId:** A long int that identifies the policy in IPAM data store.

**PolicyName:** A string that represents the name of the policy.

**ProcessingOrder:** A UINT (defined in [\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.2.46) that represents the priority of application of the policy.

**Ranges:** A collection of DhcpPolicyRangeV4 (section [2.2.4.131](#)) that associates them to this policy.

**Scope:** A DhcpScope (section [2.2.4.141](#)) that represents the scope to which this policy belongs, if it is a scope-level policy.

**ScopeRecordId:** The identifier of the scope to which this policy belongs, if it is a scope-level policy.

**Server:** A DhcpServer (section [2.2.4.155](#)) that represents the server to which this policy belongs.

**ServerRecordId:** Represents the identifier of the server to which this policy belongs.

**State:** A Boolean that indicates whether this policy is enabled or disabled.

### 2.2.4.133 DhcpReservation

The DhcpReservation complex type specifies the details associated with a DHCP reservation.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpReservation">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNameProtectionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsUpdateType" type="ipam:DhcpDnsUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfReservationOperations" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Options" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionCollection" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentScope" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Status" type="ipam:DhcpReservationStatus" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Address:** The IPv4 or IPv6 address for the reservation.

**Description:** This specifies the description for the reservation.

**DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus:** This specifies the DNS operation to be performed when the address lease expires and the **lease record** gets deleted.

**DnsNameProtectionStatus:** This specifies the setting of DNS name protection for the reservation. See [\[RFC4701\]](#) for information on the name protection.

**DnsUpdateType:** This specifies the dynamic DNS registration settings associated with the reservation.

**Name:** This is a descriptive name for the reservation.

**OperationTracker:** This specifies an array of ReservationOperations simple type on the type of operations to be performed for the reservation update.

**Options:** This specifies the collection of DHCP options associated with the reservation.

**ParentScope:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the DHCP scope against which the reservation is defined.

**RecordId:** This specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**Status:** This specifies the status of the reservation. It is of the type DhcpReservationStatus.

#### 2.2.4.134 DhcpReservationDataFormatter

The DhcpReservationDataFormatter complex type is used to format the fields of a DHCP reservation into a string used to display the result of operations. The string is formatted to include the scope ID and the server name.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpReservationDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ScopeId:** Specifies the DHCP scope to which the reservation belongs.

**ServerName:** Specifies the name of the DHCP server to which the DHCP scope belongs.

### 2.2.4.135 DhcpReservationForIpBlockEnumerationParameters

The DhcpReservationForIpBlockEnumerationParameters complex type SHOULD [9](#) specify the criteria to be used for enumerating the DHCP reservations belonging to a particular address block.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpReservationForIpBlockEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPBlockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** Specifies the address family of the DHCP reservations that need to be enumerated.

**ParentIPBlockRecordId:** Specifies the **RecordId** of the address block for which the mapping DHCP reservations need to be enumerated by the enumeration operation.

### 2.2.4.136 DhcpReservationTemplateConfiguration

The DhcpReservationTemplateConfiguration complex type is used for edit operation on a collection of DHCP Reservation. It specifies the properties of the reservation that need to be changed for the collection in a multi-select edit operation.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpReservationTemplateConfiguration">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNameProtectionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsUpdateType" type="ipam:DhcpDnsUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FindAndReplaceOptions" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpFindAndReplaceOption" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionApplyType" type="ipam:DhcpOptionApplyType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Options" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpOption" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Status" type="ipam:DhcpReservationStatus" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Description:** Specifies the description to be updated for reservations in the collection.

**DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus:** Specifies the DNS operation to be performed when the address lease expires and the **lease record** gets deleted.

**DnsNameProtectionStatus:** Specifies the setting of DNS name protection for the reservation. See [RFC4701](#) for information on the name protection.

**FindAndReplaceOptions:** Specifies the option values for Find and Replace action. It includes the option values to be searched for and the new option values to be assigned.

**Name:** A descriptive name for the reservation.

**OptionApplyType:** Specifies the action that needs to be taken with the options for the given set of DHCP scopes. The actions could be Add or overwrite, delete, append or Find and Replace.

**Options:** Specifies the collection of DHCP options associated with the reservation.

**Status:** Specifies the status of the reservation. It is of the type DhcpReservationStatus.

#### 2.2.4.137 DhcpReservationV4

The DhcpReservationV4 complex type is the extension of the DhcpReservation complex type. This specifies the properties associated with a IPv4 reservation.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpReservationV4">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpReservation">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdates"
type="ipam:DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MacAddress" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServingClientsType"
type="ipam:DhcpServingClientsType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdates:** A DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType (section [2.2.5.38](#)) that represents whether the DNS resource records are dynamically updated based on lease status.

**DnsNotRequestingClientUpdateType:** Specifies whether the DHCP server does the DNS registration on behalf of the client corresponding to this reservation. When this field is enabled, the DHCP server MUST do the DNS registration.

**MacAddress:** Specifies the MAC address of the machine for which the IPv4 reservation is being done.

**ServingClientsType:** A DhcpServingClientsType (section [2.2.5.34](#)) that indicates the protocol that the machine uses to claim the reservation – BOOTP or DHCP.

#### 2.2.4.138 DhcpReservationV4TemplateConfiguration

This complex type is the extension of the DhcpReservationTemplateConfiguration complex type. It is used to edit a collection of DHCP IPV4 reservations. It specifies the properties of the IPv4 reservation to be changed for the collection in a multiselect edit operation.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpReservationV4TemplateConfiguration">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpReservationTemplateConfiguration">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdatesType"
type="ipam:DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServingClientsType"
type="ipam:DhcpServingClientsType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```



**DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdatesType:** A DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType (section [2.2.5.38](#)) that represents whether the DNS resource records are dynamically updated based on lease status.

**DnsNotRequestingClientUpdateType:** Specifies whether the DHCP server performs the DNS registration on behalf of the client corresponding to this reservation. When this field is Enabled, the DHCP server MUST do the DNS registration.

**ServingClientsType:** A DhcpServingClientsType (section [2.2.5.34](#)) that indicates the protocol that the machine uses to claim reservation – BOOTP or DHCP.

### 2.2.4.139 DhcpReservationV6

The DhcpReservationV6 complex type is the extension of the DhcpReservation complex type. This specifies the properties associated with a IPv6 reservation.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpReservationV6">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpReservation">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Duid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Iaid" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Duid:** This specifies the DHCP Unique Identifier (DUID) that is used by a client, as a unique identifier of that client, to get an IP address from the DHCPv6 server.

**Iaid:** This specifies the Interface Association Identifier (IAID) that is used to uniquely identify an IPv6 interface in a client. Each allocation in a DHCPv6 server is identified by a DUID and IAID.

### 2.2.4.140 DhcpReservationV6TemplateConfiguration

The DhcpReservationV6TemplateConfiguration complex type is the extension of the DhcpReservationTemplateConfiguration complex type. The DhcpReservationV6TemplateConfiguration complex type is used for edit operation on a collection of DHCP IPV6 reservations. It specifies the properties of the IPv6 reservation that need to be changed for the collection in a multi-select edit operation.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpReservationV6TemplateConfiguration">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpReservationTemplateConfiguration">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.141 DhcpScope

The DhcpScope complex type specifies the details associated with a DHCP scope.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScope">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNameProtectionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsUpdateType" type="ipam:DhcpDnsUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExclusionRanges" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpExclusionRangeCollection" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsInheritedAccessScope" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfActiveLeases" type="xsd:double" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Options" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionCollection" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentDhcpServerRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PrefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Status" type="ipam:DhcpScopeStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetMask" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalNumberOfAddressesInScope" type="xsd:double" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalNumberOfExcludedAddressesInScope"
type="xsd:double" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AccessScopeId:** Specifies the unique identifier corresponding to the access scope for this DHCP scope.

**Description:** The description for the DHCP scope.

**DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus:** Specifies the DNS operation to be performed when the address lease expires and the **lease record** gets deleted.

**DnsNameProtectionStatus:** Specifies the setting of DNS name protection for the scope. See [\[RFC4701\]](#) for information on the name protection.

**DnsUpdateType:** Specifies the dynamic DNS registration settings associated with the DHCP scope.

**EndAddress:** Specifies the end address of the address range specified by the scope.

**ExclusionRanges:** Specifies the collection of DHCP exclusion ranges associated with the scope.

**IsInheritedAccessScope:** A Boolean field that specifies whether the access scope for this object is an inherited one.

**NumberOfActiveLeases:** Specifies the number of active leases associated with the scope.

**Options:** Specifies the collection DHCP options associated with the scope.

**ParentDhcpServerRecordId:** Specifies the **RecordId** of the DHCP server instance against which the scope instance is defined.

**PrefixLength:** Specifies the prefix length associated with the subnet mask that defines the scope.

**RecordId:** Specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**ScopeId:** Specifies the **subnet ID** of the referenced DHCP scope.

**ScopeName:** Specifies the name of the DHCP scope.

**StartAddress:** Specifies the start address of the address range specified by the scope.

**Status:** Specifies whether the scope instance is activated or deactivated.

**SubnetMask:** Specifies the end IP address for the **IP address range** configured on the referenced DHCP scope.

**TotalNumberOfAddressesInScope:** Specifies the total number of addresses in the scope address range. This value **MUST NOT** be less than 0.

**TotalNumberOfExcludedAddressesInScope:** Specifies the total number of excluded addresses in the exclusion ranges of the scope. This value **MUST NOT** be less than 0.

#### 2.2.4.142 DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters

The DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the DHCP scopes.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressCategory:** This specifies the **address category** of the scopes that need to be enumerated.

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the scopes that need to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.143 DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters

The DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the scopes that are associated with a given set of vendor classes.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentServerRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClassRecordIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** Specifies the address family of the scopes that need to be enumerated.

**ParentServerRecordId:** The **RecordId** of the DHCP server instance from which the scopes are to be enumerated.

**VendorClassRecordIds:** A collection of **RecordId** of the vendor classes.

#### 2.2.4.144 DhcpScopeByPrefixAndServerNameEnumerationParameters

This complex type SHOULD [<10>](#) specify the criteria to be used for enumerating scopes with a given prefix on a specified server.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeByPrefixAndServerNameEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** Specifies the address family of the scopes to be enumerated.

**ScopeId:** The prefix of the DHCP scope to be enumerated.

**ServerName:** The name of the DHCP server instance from which the scopes are to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.145 DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters

The DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the scopes belonging to a particular address block.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPBlockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** Specifies the address family of the scopes that need to be enumerated.

**ParentIPBlockRecordId:** Specifies the **RecordId** of the address block for which the mapping DHCP scopes need to be enumerated by the enumeration operation.

#### 2.2.4.146 DhcpScopeObjectSpecificEnumerationParameters

The DhcpScopeObjectSpecificEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria for enumerating the scopes that are associated with a given set of DHCP reservations or DHCP policies.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeObjectSpecificEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IpamObjectTypeForEnumeration"
type="ipam:IpamObjectType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordIds" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AddressFamily:** Specifies the address family of the scopes to be enumerated.

**IpamObjectTypeForEnumeration:** Specifies the IPAM object type for which the scopes are to be enumerated. The IPAM object type MUST be one of IpamObjectType.DHCPReservationV4, IpamObjectType.DHCPReservationV6, or IpamObjectType.DHCPPolicyV4.

**RecordIds:** Specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

#### 2.2.4.147 DhcpScopePoliciesWithoutRangesEnumerationParameters

The DhcpScopesPoliciesWithoutRangesEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the policies that do not have ranges, in a given DHCP scope.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopePoliciesWithoutRangesEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpScope" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScopeV4" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**DhcpScope:** The DHCP IPv4 scope in which the policies without ranges are enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.148 DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters

The DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the scopes that belong to a set of DHCP servers that are specified by using the **RecordId** in ADM\_DHCPServersTable.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpServerIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AddressFamily:** Specifies the address family of the scopes that are enumerated.

**DhcpServerIds:** Specifies the collection of record identifiers of the DHCP server instances in ADM\_DHCPServersTable for which the scopes are enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.149 DhcpScopeTemplateConfiguration

The DhcpScopeTemplateConfiguration complex type is used to edit a collection of DHCP scopes. It specifies the properties of the scope that need to be changed in a multi-select edit operation.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeTemplateConfiguration">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNameProtectionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsUpdateType" type="ipam:DhcpDnsUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FindAndReplaceOptions" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpFindAndReplaceOption" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionApplyType" type="ipam:DhcpOptionApplyType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Options" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpOption" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Status" type="ipam:DhcpScopeStatus" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Description:** The description for the DHCP scope.

**DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus:** Specifies the DNS operation to be performed when the address lease expires and the **lease record** gets deleted.

**DnsNameProtectionStatus:** Specifies the setting of DNS name protection for the scope. See [\[RFC4701\]](#) for information on the name protection.

**DnsUpdateType:** Specifies the dynamic DNS registration settings associated with the DHCP scope.

**FindAndReplaceOptions:** Specifies the option value for Find and Replace action. It includes the option value to be searched for and the new option value to be assigned.

**OptionApplyType:** Specifies the action that needs to be taken with the options for the given set of DHCP scopes. The actions could be Add or overwrite, delete, append or Find and Replace.

**Options:** Specifies the collection DHCP options associated with the scope.

**Status:** Specifies whether the scope instance is activated or deactivated.

#### 2.2.4.150 DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters

The DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the scopes that are not mapped to any address block.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AddressFamily:** Specifies the address family of the scopes that need to be enumerated.

## 2.2.4.151 DhcpScopeV4

The DhcpScopeV4 complex type allows the extension of the DhcpScope complex type (section [2.2.4.141](#)). This specifies a scope for specifying IPv4 address assignment with DHCP. As this depicts the IPv4 DHCP scope, the StartAddress and EndAddress MUST be valid IPv4 address. The PrefixLength MUST be greater than or equal to 1 and MUST be no greater than 30.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeV4">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpScope">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BootpLeaseDuration" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BootpLeaseDurationType"
type="ipam:DhcpLeaseDurationType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdates"
type="ipam:DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FailoverConfigSyncStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpFailoverConfigSyncStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FailoverRelationshipName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LeaseDuration" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LeaseDurationType" type="ipam:DhcpLeaseDurationType"
/ >
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyActivationState" type="ipam:PolicyState" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServingClientsType"
type="ipam:DhcpServingClientsType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetDelay" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SuperscopeName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SuperscopeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**BootpLeaseDuration:** Specifies the lease duration to be used for BOOTP protocol clients. See [\[RFC2132\]](#) for more information on BOOTP clients.

**BootpLeaseDurationType:** Specifies the lease duration type to be used for the BOOTP protocol clients.

**DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdates:** An enum of DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType (section [2.2.5.38](#)) that represents whether the DNS resource records are dynamically updated based on lease status.

**DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType:** Specifies the dynamic DNS registration behavior to be used for the scope. This specifies the setting the DHCP server uses for DHCP clients that do not provide dynamic DNS registration requirements.

**FailoverConfigSyncStatus:** Specifies the status of configuration synchronization between this IPv4 scope and its failover partner.

**FailoverRelationshipName:** Specifies the name of the failover relationship to which this scope belongs. If NULL, it indicates that this scope does not belong to any failover relationship.

**LeaseDuration:** Specifies the lease duration of the DHCP scope to be used for DHCP clients.

**LeaseDurationType:** Specifies the type of lease duration specified for the DHCP clients configured on the DHCP scope.

**PolicyActivationState:** Specifies whether the DHCP policies are enabled for this scope.

**ServingClientsType:** Specifies the type of clients the DHCP scope on the DHCP server instance is to be used for.

**SubnetDelay:** Specifies the delay the DHCP server uses before servicing the DHCP protocol clients.

**SuperscopeName:** A string value that represents the superscope name if the scope is associated with a superscope.

**SuperscopeRecordId:** A long int that points to superscope identifier in the data store if the scope is associated with one.

#### 2.2.4.152 DhcpScopeV4TemplateConfiguration

The DhcpScopeV4TemplateConfiguration complex type is used to edit a collection of DHCP IPv4 scopes. It specifies the properties of the scope that need to be changed for the collection in a multi-select edit operation.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeV4TemplateConfiguration">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpScopeTemplateConfiguration">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BootpLeaseDuration" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BootpLeaseDurationType"
type="ipam:DhcpLeaseDurationType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdatesType"
type="ipam:DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LeaseDuration" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LeaseDurationType" type="ipam:DhcpLeaseDurationType"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyActivationState" type="ipam:PolicyState" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServingClientsType"
type="ipam:DhcpServingClientsType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetDelay" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**BootpLeaseDuration:** Specifies the lease duration to be used for BOOTP protocol clients. See [\[RFC2132\]](#) for more information on BOOTP clients.

**BootpLeaseDurationType:** Specifies the lease duration type to be used for the BOOTP protocol clients.

**DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdates:** This is an enum of DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType (section [2.2.5.38](#)) that represents whether the DNS resource records are dynamically updated based on lease status.

**DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType:** Specifies the dynamic DNS registration behavior to be used for the scope. This specifies the setting the DHCP server uses for DHCP clients that do not provide any dynamic DNS registration requirements.

**LeaseDuration:** Specifies the lease duration of the DHCP scope to be used for DHCP clients.

**LeaseDurationType:** Specifies the type of lease duration specified for the DHCP clients configured on the DHCP scope.

**PolicyActivationState:** Specifies whether the DHCP policies are enabled for this scope.



**ServingClientsType:** Specifies the type of clients the DHCP scope on the DHCP server instance is to be used for.

**SubnetDelay:** Specifies the delay the DHCP server has to use before servicing the DHCP protocol clients.

#### 2.2.4.153 DhcpScopeV6

The DhcpScopeV6 complex type allows the extension of the DhcpScope complex type. This specifies a scope for specifying IPv6 address assignment with DHCP. As this depicts the IPv6 DHCP scope, the StartAddress and EndAddress MUST be valid IPv6 address. The PrefixLength MUST be greater than or equal to 1 and MUST be no greater than 127.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeV6">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpScope">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PreferredLeaseTime" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PurgeInterval" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopePreference" type="xsd:unsignedByte" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeType" type="ipam:AddressAssignment" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StatelessClientInventoryLoggingStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ValidLeaseTime" type="ser:duration" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**PreferredLeaseTime:** Specifies the Preferred Lease Time duration of the DHCPv6 scope.

**PurgeInterval:** Specifies the duration at which the **DHCPv6 stateless client inventory** records are to be purged for the specified scope on the DHCP server instance.

**ScopePreference:** Specifies the scope preference setting associated with the DHCPv6 scope.

**ScopeType:** Specifies the address assignment type of the scope – whether it is dynamic or stateless address assignment.

**StatelessClientInventoryLoggingStatus:** Specifies the DHCPv6 stateless client inventory logging is to be enabled for the scope or not.

**ValidLeaseTime:** Specifies the Valid Lease Time duration of the DHCPv6 scope.

#### 2.2.4.154 DhcpScopeV6TemplateConfiguration

The DhcpScopeV6TemplateConfiguration complex type is used for edit operation on a collection of DHCP IPv6 Scopes. It specifies the properties of the scope that need to be changed for the collection in a multi-select edit operation.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeV6TemplateConfiguration">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpScopeTemplateConfiguration">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PreferredLeaseTime" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PurgeInterval" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopePreference" type="xsd:unsignedByte" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StatelessClientInventoryStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ValidLeaseTime" type="ser:duration" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**PreferredLeaseTime:** Specifies the Preferred Lease Time duration of the DHCPv6 scope.

**PurgeInterval:** Specifies the duration at which the DHCPv6 stateless client inventory records are to be purged for the specified scope on the DHCP server instance.

**ScopePreference:** Specifies the scope preference setting associated with the DHCPv6 scope.

**StatelessClientInventoryStatus:** Specifies whether the DHCPv6 stateless client inventory logging is to be enabled for the scope.

**ValidLeaseTime:** Specifies the Valid Lease Time duration of the DHCPv6 scope.

### 2.2.4.155 DhcpServer

The DhcpServer complex type specifies the common details of a DHCP server instance.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpServer">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AuditLoggingStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpAuditLoggingStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNameProtectionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsRegistrationCredentialDomainName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsRegistrationCredentialPassword" nillable="true"
type="xsd:base64Binary" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsRegistrationCredentialUserName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsUpdateType" type="ipam:DhcpDnsUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsInheritedAccessScope" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfActiveLeases" type="xsd:double" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfAvailableAddresses" type="xsd:double" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfScopes" type="xsd:int" />

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionDefinitions" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinitionCollection" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Options" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionCollection" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRoleInfo" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerRoleDhcp" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClasses" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpUserClassCollection" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClasses" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpVendorClassCollection" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AccessScopeId:** This represents the unique identifier in IPAM data store of the access scope associated with this DhcpServer object.

**AuditLoggingStatus:** Specifies whether the **audit log** functionality of the DHCP server is enabled or not.

**DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus:** Specifies the DNS operation to be performed when the address lease expires and the **lease record** gets deleted.

**DnsNameProtectionStatus:** Specifies the setting of DNS name protection at the DHCP server instance level. See [\[RFC4701\]](#) for information on the name protection.

**DnsRegistrationCredentialDomainName:** Specifies the domain name of the user credential to be used for DNS registration on the DHCP server.

**DnsRegistrationCredentialPassword:** Specifies the password of the user credential to be used for DNS registration on the DHCP server.

**DnsRegistrationCredentialUserName:** Specifies the user name of the user credential to be used for DNS registration on the DHCP server.

**DnsUpdateType:** Specifies the dynamic DNS registration settings defined on the DHCP server instance.

**IsInheritedAccessScope:** This is a Boolean that indicates whether this DHCP server has inherited its access scope from its parent DHCP server.

**NumberOfActiveLeases:** Specifies the total number of active leases on the DHCP server instance.

**NumberOfAvailableAddresses:** Specifies the total number of available addresses on the DHCP server instance.

**NumberOfScopes:** Specifies the total number of scopes that are available on the DHCP server instance.

**OptionDefinitions:** Specifies the list of DHCP **option definition** instances defined on the DHCP server instance.

**Options:** Specifies the list of DHCP option defined at the server-level.

**RecordId:** Specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**ServerRoleInfo:** Specifies the role-specific information for the DHCP server.

**UserClasses:** Specifies the user classes associated with the DHCP server instance.

**VendorClasses:** Specifies the vendor classes associated with the DHCP server instance.

#### 2.2.4.156 DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters

The DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the parameters that are used for enumerating the DhcpServer instances from the ADM\_DHCPserversTable.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" nillable="true"
type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the DHCP server instances that are enumerated.

**Filter:** This specifies a unique collection of key value pairs that are specifying the criteria to be used for enumerating the DHCP server instances. The value corresponds to the key specified.

#### 2.2.4.157 DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters

The DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters is used to specify the record identifiers of ServerInfo instances for which the DhcpServer instances are to be enumerated.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerInfoIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the DHCP server instances that are enumerated.

**ServerInfoIds:** This specifies the list of record identifiers of ServerInfo instances for which the DhcpServer instances are to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.158 DhcpServerTemplateConfiguration

The DhcpServerTemplateConfiguration allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type (section [2.2.4.64](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServerTemplateConfiguration">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AuditLoggingStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpAuditLoggingStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNameProtectionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsRegistrationCredentialDomainName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsRegistrationCredentialPassword" nillable="true"
type="xsd:base64Binary" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsRegistrationCredentialUserName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsUpdateType" type="ipam:DhcpDnsUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FindAndReplaceOptions" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpFindAndReplaceOption" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionApplyType" type="ipam:DhcpOptionApplyType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionDefinitionApplyType"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinitionApplyType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionDefinitions" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Options" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpOption" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClassApplyType"
type="ipam:DhcpUserClassApplyType" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClasses" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpUserClass" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClassApplyType"
type="ipam:DhcpVendorClassApplyType" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClasses" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AuditLoggingStatus:** A DhcpAuditLoggingStatus type (section [2.2.5.11](#)) that indicates whether audit logging is enabled or disabled.

**DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus:** A DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus type (section [2.2.5.12](#)) that indicates whether the DNS resource records associated with a lease are to be deleted when the lease is removed. This is a server-level configuration.

**DnsNameProtectionStatus:** A DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus type (section [2.2.5.13](#)). It indicates whether DNS name protection is enabled at the server level.

**DnsRegistrationCredentialDomainName:** A string that stores the domain name used as credentials when performing operations on this server.

**DnsRegistrationCredentialPassword:** This is of type SecureString. It is used as credentials when performing operations on the server.

**DnsRegistrationCredentialUserName:** A string that stores the user name. It is used as credentials when performing operations on the server.

**DnsUpdateType:** A DhcpDnsUpdateType (section [2.2.5.15](#)) that indicates how the dynamic DNS update will be initiated: never, when client requests, or always.

**FindAndReplaceOptions:** A list of DhcpFindAndReplaceOption types (section [2.2.4.116](#)).

**OptionApplyType:** This is of enum type DhcpOptionApplyType (section [2.2.5.24](#)). It defines the kind of operation user wishes to perform on the server's options.

**OptionDefinitionApplyType:** A DhcpOptionDefinitionApplyType (section [2.2.5.26](#)) that defines the operation the user wishes to perform on the server option definition.

**OptionDefinitions:** A list of DhcpOptionDefinitions (section [2.2.4.122](#)).

**Options:** A list of DhcpOptions (section [2.2.4.120](#)).

**UserClassApplyType:** A DhcpUserClassApplyType (section [2.2.5.36](#)) that indicates the type of operation the user performs on the user class definitions of the server.

**UserClasses:** A list of DhcpUserClasses (section [2.2.4.167](#)).

**VendorClassApplyType:** A DhcpVendorClassApplyType (section [2.2.5.37](#)) that indicates the type of operation the user wishes to perform on the user class definitions of the server.

**VendorClasses:** A list of DhcpVendorClass (section [2.2.4.171](#)).

## 2.2.4.159 DhcpServerV4

The DhcpServerV4 complex type allows specifying extensions to the DhcpServer complex type. This specifies the IPv4-specific information of the DHCP server instance. The OptionDefinitions MUST be a

collection of DhcpOptionDefinitionV4 elements. The Options MUST be a collection of DhcpOptionV4 elements. The UserClasses MUST be a collection of DhcpUserClassV4. The VendorClasses MUST be a collection of DhcpVendorClassV4 elements.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServerV4">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpServer">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AllowFilterEnabled" type="ipam:DhcpOperationState" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DenyFilterEnabled" type="ipam:DhcpOperationState" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdates"
type="ipam:DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyActivationState" type="ipam:PolicyState" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AllowFilterEnabled:** A DhcpOperationState (section [2.2.5.23](#)) that indicates whether the allow filters are enabled in the associated DHCP server.

**DenyFilterEnabled:** A DhcpOperationState that indicates whether the deny filters are enabled in the associated DHCP server.

**DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType:** Specifies the dynamic DNS registration behavior at the server-instance level. This specifies the setting the DHCP server uses for DHCP clients that do not provide dynamic DNS registration requirements.

**DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdates:** A DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType (section [2.2.5.38](#)) that represents whether the DNS resource records are dynamically updated based on lease status.

**PolicyActivationState:** A PolicyState type (section [2.2.5.82](#)) that indicates whether policies are enabled for this server.

## 2.2.4.160 DhcpServerV4TemplateConfiguration

The DhcpServerV4TemplateConfiguration allows extended attributes on a DhcpServerTemplateConfiguration type (section [2.2.4.158](#)). It creates objects whose dnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType is DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType.None.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServerV4TemplateConfiguration">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpServerTemplateConfiguration">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AllowFilterEnabled" type="ipam:DhcpOperationState" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DenyFilterEnabled" type="ipam:DhcpOperationState" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdatesType"
type="ipam:DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyActivationState" type="ipam:PolicyState" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AllowFilterEnabled:** A DhcpOperationState (section [2.2.5.23](#)) that indicates whether the allow filters are enabled in the associated DHCP server.

**DenyFilterEnabled:** A DhcpOperationState that indicates whether the deny filters are enabled in the associated DHCP server.

**DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdates:** A DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType that represents whether the DNS resource records are dynamically updated based on lease status.

**DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType:** A DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType type (section [2.2.5.14](#)). It is used to indicate whether dynamic DNS Resource Record updates of clients who do not request updates is supported.

**PolicyActivationState:** A PolicyState type (section [2.2.5.82](#)) that indicates whether the policy is enabled for the server.

#### 2.2.4.161 DhcpServerV6

The DhcpServerV6 complex type allows specifying extensions to the DhcpServer complex type. This specifies the IPv6-specific information of the DHCP server instance. The OptionDefinitions MUST be a collection of DhcpOptionDefinitionV6 elements. The Options MUST be a collection of DhcpOptionV6 elements. The UserClasses MUST be a collection of DhcpUserClassV6 elements. The VendorClasses MUST be a collection of DhcpVendorClassV6 elements.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServerV6">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpServer">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PurgeInterval" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StatelessStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**PurgeInterval:** Specifies the interval at which the stateless client audit entries has to be purged at the DHCP server instance.

**StatelessStatus:** Specifies the state of stateless client audit logging on the DHCP server instance.

#### 2.2.4.162 DhcpServerV6TemplateConfiguration

The DhcpServerV6TemplateConfiguration allows extended attributes on a DhcpServerTemplateConfiguration type (section [2.2.4.158](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServerV6TemplateConfiguration">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpServerTemplateConfiguration">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PurgeInterval" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StatelessClientInventoryStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**PurgeInterval:** A TimeSpan type that identifies the purge interval after which a DHCP client entry is removed from the server.

**StatelessClientInventoryStatus:** A: DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus type (section [2.2.5.35](#)). It indicates whether Stateless Client Inventory is enabled.

#### 2.2.4.163 DhcpSuperscopeByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters

This complex type allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type (section [2.2.4.229](#)). It creates objects whose ObjectType is DhcpSuperscope. It is used while enumerating superscopes belonging to a list of DHCP servers.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpSuperscopeByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpServers" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpServerV4" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**DhcpServers:** An ArrayOfDhcpServerV4 that represents the DHCP servers whose superscopes are to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.164 DhcpSuperscopeBySuperscopeAndServerNameEnumerationParameters

This complex type SHOULD [<11>](#) allow extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type. It creates objects whose ObjectType is DhcpSuperscope. It specifies the criteria for enumerating superscopes with a specified name on a specified server.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpSuperscopeBySuperscopeAndServerNameEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SuperscopeName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ServerName:** The name of the DHCP server to which the superscope belongs.

**SuperscopeName:** The name of the DHCP superscope.

#### 2.2.4.165 DhcpSuperscopeEnumerationParameters

The DhcpSuperscopeEnumerationParameters allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type. It creates objects whose ObjectType is DhcpSuperscope.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpSuperscopeEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```



## 2.2.4.166 DhcpSuperscopeV4

The DhcpSuperscopeV4 allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type (section [2.2.4.64](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpSuperscopeV4">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopePath" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsInheritedAccessScope" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfSuperscopeOperations" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentServerId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PercentageUsed" type="xsd:double" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpServerV4" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Status" type="ipam:DhcpScopeStatus" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AccessScopeId:** Corresponds to the access scope entry in the data store to which this superscope belongs.

**AccessScopePath:** A string that holds the access scope path of the access scope to which this superscope belongs.

**IsInheritedAccessScope:** A Boolean that indicates whether this superscope has inherited its access scope from its server's access scope.

**Name:** A string that holds the name of the superscope.

**OperationTracker:** An ArrayOfSuperscopeOperations (section [2.2.4.59](#)) that indicates whether the operation associated with this superscope requires a data store update.

**ParentServerId:** Represents the identifier of the server to which this superscope belongs.

**PercentageUsed:** Indicates the percentage utilization of IP Addresses at the superscope level.

**RecordId:** Indicates the identifier of this superscope in the data store.

**Server:** A DhcpServerV4 (section [2.2.4.159](#)) that indicates the server to which this superscope belongs.

**Status:** A DhcpScopeStatus (section [2.2.5.33](#)) that indicates whether this superscope is enabled.

## 2.2.4.167 DhcpUserClass

The DhcpUserClass complex type specifies the common properties of a **user class**.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpUserClass">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsDefault" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Value" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfunsignedByte" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Description:** This specifies the description of the user class.

**IsDefault:** This specifies whether the user class instance is a default user class that was pre-created on the DHCP server instance.

**Name:** This specifies the name of the user class.

**RecordId:** This specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**Value:** This specifies the identifier for the user class that is used with the DHCP protocol.

#### 2.2.4.168 DhcpUserClassCollection

The DhcpUserClassCollection complex type specifies a collection of DhcpUserClass complex types.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpUserClassCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI S" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UpdatedUserClasses" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpUserClass" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClassesInCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpUserClass" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Id" />
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Ref" />
</xs:complexType>

```

**OperationTracker:** This specifies a collection of key value pairs. The key specifies the CollectionOperations to be performed and the value specifies the DhcpUserClass on which the operation specified by Key is to be performed. The DBUpdateDhcpServer uses this to identify and perform the various management operations using the DhcpUserClass complex types.

**UpdatedUserClasses:** This specifies a list of DHCP user classes to be updated.

**UserClassesInCollection:** This specifies the actual collection of DhcpUserClass complex types. All the elements of the collection MUST be either DhcpUserClassV4 or DhcpUserClassV6.

#### 2.2.4.169 DhcpUserClassV4

The DhcpUserClassV4 complex type allows the extension of the DhcpUserClass complex type. This specifies the DhcpUserClass instance associated with the IPv4-specific DhcpServer instance.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpUserClassV4">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpUserClass">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

### 2.2.4.170 DhcpUserClassV6

The DhcpUserClassV6 complex type allows the extension of the DhcpUserClass complex type. This specifies the DhcpUserClass instance associated with the IPv6-specific DhcpServer instance.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpUserClassV6">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpUserClass">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.171 DhcpVendorClass

The DhcpVendorClass complex type specifies the common properties of a **vendor class**.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpVendorClass">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsDefault" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Value" nillable="true"
          type="serarr:ArrayOfunsignedByte" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Description:** This specifies the description of the vendor class.

**IsDefault:** This specifies whether the vendor class is a default vendor class that is pre-created on a DHCP server instance.

**Name:** This specifies the name of the vendor class.

**RecordId:** This specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**Value:** This specifies the identifier for the vendor class that is used with DHCP protocol

### 2.2.4.172 DhcpVendorClassCollection

The DhcpVendorClassCollection complex type specifies a collection of DhcpVendorClass complex types.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpVendorClassCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
      type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UpdatedVendorClasses" nillable="true"
      type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClassesInCollection" nillable="true"
      type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Id" />
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Ref" />
</xs:complexType>
```

**OperationTracker:** This specifies a collection of key value pairs. The key specifies the CollectionOperations to be performed and the value specifies the DhcpVendorClass on which the operation specified by Key is to be performed. The DBUpdateDhcpServer uses this to identify and perform the various management operations using the DhcpVendorClass complex types.

**UpdatedVendorClasses:** This specifies a list of DHCP vendor class to be updated.

**VendorClassesInCollection:** This specifies the actual collection of DhcpVendorClass complex types. All the elements of the collection MUST be either DhcpVendorClassV4 or DhcpVendorClassV6.

#### 2.2.4.173 DhcpVendorClassV4

The DhcpVendorClassV4 complex type allows the extension of the DhcpVendorClass complex type. This specifies the DhcpVendorClass instance associated with the IPv4-specific DhcpServer instance.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpVendorClassV4">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpVendorClass">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.174 DhcpVendorClassV6

The DhcpVendorClassV6 complex type allows the extension of the DhcpVendorClass complex type. This specifies the DhcpVendorClass instance associated with the IPv6-specific DhcpServer instance.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpVendorClassV6">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpVendorClass">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IanaVendorID" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**IanaVendorID:** This specifies the IANA assigned vendor identified for the vendor class, which is specific to the IPv6 version of the DhcpVendorClass.

#### 2.2.4.175 DiscoveryConfig

The DiscoveryConfig complex type is used to describe the discovery configuration for a specific domain.

```
<xs:complexType name="DiscoveryConfig">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscoverDhcpServers" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscoverDnsServers" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscoverDomainControllers" type="xsd:boolean" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension base="ipam:ADDomainConfigurationStatus" />
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**DiscoverDhcpServers:** Specifies whether the DHCP instances in the domain specified by **DiscoveryDomain** are enabled for automatic discovery by the IPAM server.

**DiscoverDnsServers:** Specifies whether the DNS instances in the domain specified by **DiscoveryDomain** are enabled for automatic discovery by the IPAM server.

**DiscoverDomainControllers:** Specifies whether the domain controllers in the domain specified by **DiscoveryDomain** are enabled for automatic discovery by the IPAM server.

**DiscoveryConfigurationStatus:** Specifies whether the domain is configured for automatic discovery of servers.

**DiscoveryDomain:** Specifies the domain for which the DiscoveryConfig specifies the discovery configuration. This MUST NOT be NULL. The length of the string MUST be at least 1 character and lesser than 256 characters.

**DomainGuid:** Specifies the **globally unique identifier (GUID)** in the string which uniquely identifies the domain specified by **DiscoveryDomain**.

**Forest:** Specifies the forest for this discovery configuration.

**RecordId:** Specifies the unique identifier for the data in the **IPAM data store**.

#### 2.2.4.176 DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters

The DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria based on which the subnets for grouping the discovered servers are to be enumerated.

```

<xs:complexType name="DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="InclusionStatus" nillable="true"
          type="ipam:ManagementStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MultipleRole" nillable="true"
          type="ipam:ServerMultipleRole" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRole" nillable="true"
          type="ipam:ServerRoleType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetType" nillable="true"
          type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**InclusionStatus:** This specifies the management status of the servers for which the subnets have to be enumerated.

**MultipleRole:** This specifies whether the subnets have to be enumerated for servers that host either a DHCP or a DNS server role.

**ServerRole:** This specifies the server role that has to be present on a server for it to be considered for constructing the subnets for enumeration.

**SubnetType:** This specifies whether the subnet enumeration is for IPv4 address or IPv6 address of the servers eligible based on the other criteria specified above.

#### 2.2.4.177 DnsConditionalForwarder

The DnsConditionalForwarder complex type SHOULD [12](#) specify the properties of a DNS conditional forwarder. This consists of the properties common to all types of DNS conditional forwarders.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsConditionalForwarder">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ConditionalForwarderType"
type="ipam1:DnsConditionalForwarderType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DirectoryPartitionName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ForwarderTimeout" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsInheritedAccessScope" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MasterServers" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReplicationScope" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AccessScopeId:** Corresponds to the access scope entry in the data store to which this DNS conditional forwarder belongs.

**ConditionalForwarderType:** A DnsConditionalForwarderType (section [2.2.5.107](#)) that specifies the type of the DNS conditional forwarder.

**DirectoryPartitionName:** Specifies the name of the directory partition to which the DNS conditional forwarder belongs.

**DnsServerId:** The record Id of the DNS server to which the DNS conditional forwarder belongs.

**ForwarderTimeout:** Represents the forwarder timeout of the DNS conditional forwarder.

**IsInheritedAccessScope:** A Boolean that indicates whether this resource record has inherited its access scope from its DNS zone's access scope.

**MasterServers:** Specifies the IP addresses of the master servers for the DNS zone on the DNS server.

**Name:** The name of the DNS conditional forwarder.

**RecordId:** Specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**ReplicationScope:** Specifies the replication scope of the DNS conditional forwarder on this server.

**ServerName:** The name of the DNS server to which the DNS conditional forwarder belongs.

#### 2.2.4.178 DnsConditionalForwarderByFiltersEnumerationParameters

This complex type SHOULD [13](#) specify the filter criteria to be used for enumerating the DNS conditional forwarders from the IPAM data store.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsConditionalForwarderByFiltersEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsServerRoleId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**DnsServerRoleId:** The **RecordId** of the DNS server to which the DNS conditional forwarder belongs.

**Name:** The name of the DNS conditional forwarder.

#### 2.2.4.179 DnsConditionalForwarderEnumerationParameters

The DnsConditionalForwarderEnumerationParameters complex type SHOULD [14](#) specify the criteria to be used for enumerating the DNS conditional forwarders from the IPAM data store.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsConditionalForwarderEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.180 DnsConditionalForwarderFormatter

The DnsConditionalForwarderFormatter complex type SHOULD [15](#) allow extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It represents the conditional forwarder name and server name in a formatted manner.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsConditionalForwarderFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ConditionalForwarderName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ConditionalForwarderName:** A string that represents the DNS conditional forwarder for which the processing needs to be done.

**ServerName:** A string that represents the DNS server on which the DNS conditional forwarder is hosted.

### 2.2.4.181 DnsConditionalForwardersParameters

The DnsConditionalForwardersParameters complex type SHOULD [<16>](#) allow extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It represents the input parameters for DNS conditional forwarder operations.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsConditionalForwardersParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ConditionalForwarders" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDnsConditionalForwarder" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ConditionalForwarders:** Specifies an array of DNS conditional forwarders on which the relevant operation is to be performed.

### 2.2.4.182 DnsResourceRecord

The DnsResourceRecord complex type SHOULD [<17>](#) specify the properties of a DNS resource record. This consists of the properties common to all types of DNS resource record types.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecord">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AllowUpdate" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AssociatedIPAddressId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsInheritedAccessScope" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordClass" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordData" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordType" type="ipam:DnsResourceRecordType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SetAging" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TTL" nillable="true" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Timestamp" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" type="ipam:ZoneLookupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AccessScopeId:** This corresponds to the access scope entry in the data store to which this DNS resource record belongs.

**Address:** The IPv4 or IPv6 address in the DNS resource record.

**AllowUpdate:** Specifies whether dynamic update is allowed on the DNS resource record.

**AssociatedIPAddressId:** This corresponds to the record id of the IP address to which this DNS resource record is associated.



**IsInheritedAccessScope:** A Boolean that indicates whether this resource record has inherited its access scope from its DNS zone's access scope.

**Name:** The name of the DNS resource record.

**RecordClass:** This contains standard mnemonic text indicating the class of the resource record.

**RecordData:** This is of type DnsResourceRecordData. It contains the DNS resource record data.

**RecordId:** Specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**RecordType:** This is of type **DnsResourceRecordType**. It specifies the type of the DNS resource record.

**SetAging:** Signifies whether aging is enabled on the resource record.

**TTL:** This indicates the length of time used by other DNS servers to determine how long to cache information for a record before expiring and discarding it.

**TimeStamp:** The time when the DNS resource record was created.

**ZoneName:** The name of the DNS zone to which DNS resource record belongs.

**ZoneRecordId:** The record Id corresponding to the DNS zone to which DNS resource record belongs.

**ZoneType:** The type of the DNS zone to which DNS resource record belongs.

#### 2.2.4.183 DnsResourceRecordAsmFormatter

The DnsRecordAsmFormatter complex type SHOULD [18](#) allow extended attributes on an IpamObject type (section [2.2.4.285](#)). It represents the DNS resource record name and zone name in a formatted manner.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordAsmFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**RecordName:** A string that represents the DNS resource record name.

**ZoneName:** A string that represents the DNS zone name.

#### 2.2.4.184 DnsResourceRecordData

The DnsResourceRecordData complex type is a base class that SHOULD [19](#) be extended by various DNS resource record complex types to specify the DNS resource record information.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordData">
  <xs:sequence />
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Id" />
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Ref" />
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.185 DnsResourceRecordDataA

The DnsResourceRecordDataA complex type SHOULD [<20>](#) extend the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type A.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataA">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CreatePtr" type="xsd:boolean" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Address:** This is the IPv4 address in the DNS resource record.

**CreatePtr:** This creates a PTR record associated with this resource record.

#### 2.2.4.186 DnsResourceRecordDataAaaa

The DnsResourceRecordDataAaaa complex type SHOULD [<21>](#) extend the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type AAAA.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataAaaa">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CreatePtr" type="xsd:boolean" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Address:** The IPv6 address in the DNS resource record.

**CreatePtr:** Specifies to create a PTR record associated with this resource record.

#### 2.2.4.187 DnsResourceRecordDataAfsdb

The DnsResourceRecordDataAfsdb complex type SHOULD [<22>](#) extend the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type AFSDb.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataAfsdb">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Subtype" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ServerName:** Specifies the server host name.

**Subtype:** Specifies the subtype of the server.

#### 2.2.4.188 DnsResourceRecordDataAtma

The DnsResourceRecordDataAtma complex type SHOULD [<23>](#) extend the DnsResourceRecordData (section [2.2.4.184](#)). It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type ATMA.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataAtma">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="_addressType" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Address:** Specifies the ATM address.

**\_addressType:** Specifies the format of the address.

#### 2.2.4.189 DnsResourceRecordDataCname

The DnsResourceRecordDataCname complex type SHOULD [<24>](#) extend the DnsResourceRecordData (section [2.2.4.184](#)). It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type CNAME.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataCname">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="HostnameAlias" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**HostnameAlias:** The alias of the host name.

#### 2.2.4.190 DnsResourceRecordDataDhcid

The DnsResourceRecordDataDhcid complex type SHOULD [<25>](#) extend the DnsResourceRecordData (section [2.2.4.184](#)). It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type DHCPID.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataDhcid">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Dhcid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Dhcid:** The Dynamic Host Configuration Identifier of the host.

#### 2.2.4.191 DnsResourceRecordDataDname

The DnsResourceRecordDataDname complex type SHOULD [<26>](#) extend the DnsResourceRecordData (section [2.2.4.184](#)). It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type DNAME.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataDname">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DomainNameAlias" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**DomainNameAlias:** The alias for the domain name.

#### 2.2.4.192 DnsResourceRecordDataHinfo

The DnsResourceRecordDataHinfo complex type SHOULD [<27>](#) extend the DnsResourceRecordData (section [2.2.4.184](#)). It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type HINFO.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataHinfo">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Cpu" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperatingSystem" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Cpu:** Specifies the type of the CPU of the host.

**OperatingSystem:** Specifies the operating system of the host.

#### 2.2.4.193 DnsResourceRecordDataIsdn

The DnsResourceRecordDataIsdn complex type SHOULD [<28>](#) extend the DnsResourceRecordData (section [2.2.4.184](#)). It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type ISDN.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataIsdn">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsdnNumber" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsdnSubAddress" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**IsdnNumber:** Specifies the ISDN number of the host.

**IsdnSubAddress:** Specifies the ISDN subaddress of the host.

#### 2.2.4.194 DnsResourceRecordDataMx

The DnsResourceRecordDataMx complex type SHOULD [<29>](#) extend the DnsResourceRecordData (section [2.2.4.184](#)). It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type MX.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataMx">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MailServer" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Preference" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**MailServer:** Specifies a host which acts as a mail exchange for the owner name.

**Preference:** Indicates preferred ordering if multiple exchanger hosts are specified.

#### 2.2.4.195 DnsResourceRecordDataNs

The DnsResourceRecordDataNs complex type SHOULD [<30>](#) extend the DnsResourceRecordData (section [2.2.4.184](#)). It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type NS.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataNs">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NameServer" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**NameServer:** Identifies a name server for DNS zone.

#### 2.2.4.196 DnsResourceRecordDataPtr

The DnsResourceRecordDataPtr complex type SHOULD [<31>](#) extend the DnsResourceRecordData (section [2.2.4.184](#)). It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type PTR.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataPtr">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Hostname" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Hostname:** The host name mapping to the IP address in the record name.

#### 2.2.4.197 DnsResourceRecordDataRp

The DnsResourceRecordDataRp complex type SHOULD [<32>](#) extend the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type RP.

```

<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataRp">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ResponsiblePerson" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Description:** Specifies the name of the TXT DNS resource record associated with this RP record.

**ResponsiblePerson:** Specifies the domain mailbox name for a responsible person for the DNS domain or host.

#### 2.2.4.198 DnsResourceRecordDataRt

The DnsResourceRecordDataRt complex type SHOULD [<33>](#) extend the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type RT.

```

<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataRt">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IntermediateHost" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Preference" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**IntermediateHost:** The domain name of a host that serves as an intermediate in reaching the host.

**Preference:** This specifies the preference to the route. Smaller number indicates more preferred route.

#### 2.2.4.199 DnsResourceRecordDataSoa

The DnsResourceRecordDataSoa complex type SHOULD [<34>](#) extend the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type SOA.

```

<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataSoa">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExpireLimit" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MinimumTtl" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PrimaryServer" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RefreshInterval" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ResponsiblePerson" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RetryDelay" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SerialNumber" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ExpireLimit:** Specifies how long after the previous zone transfer the secondary server for the zone continues to respond to queries for the zone before discarding its own zone as invalid.

**MinimumTtl:** Specifies the TTL that applies to all the resource records in the zone whenever a time-to-live value is not specified in a resource record.

**PrimaryServer:** Specifies the primary DNS server authoritative for the zone.

**RefreshInterval:** Specifies how often the secondary server for the zone checks to see whether the zone has been changed.

**ResponsiblePerson:** Specifies the email address of the administrator responsible for the zone.

**RetryDelay:** Specifies how long after sending a zone transfer request the secondary server for the zone waits for a response from the master server before retrying.

**SerialNumber:** Specifies how many times the zone has been updated.

#### 2.2.4.200 DnsResourceRecordDataSrv

The DnsResourceRecordDataSrv complex type SHOULD [<35>](#) extend the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type SRV.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataSrv">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Port" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Priority" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Weight" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Port:** Specifies the port of the service on this host.

**Priority:** Specifies the priority of the host.

**ServerName:** The FQDN for the host supporting the service.

**Weight:** This is a load balancing mechanism. Clients are able to contact hosts with higher weight.

#### 2.2.4.201 DnsResourceRecordDataTxt

The DnsResourceRecordDataTxt complex type SHOULD [<36>](#) extend the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type TXT.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataTxt">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Text" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Text:** The general textual information associated with the host.

## 2.2.4.202 DnsResourceRecordDataWins

The DnsResourceRecordDataWins complex type SHOULD [<37>](#) extend the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type WINS.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataWins">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CacheTimeout" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LookupTimeout" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Replicate" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="WinsServers" nillable="true"
          type="sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**CacheTimeout:** The time in seconds that a DNS server that uses WINS lookup can cache the response from the WINS server.

**LookupTimeout:** The time in seconds that a DNS server that uses WINS lookup waits before it gives up.

**Replicate:** Specifies whether to replicate this record.

**WinsServers:** The list of IP addresses of the WINS servers to be used.

## 2.2.4.203 DnsResourceRecordDataWinsr

The DnsResourceRecordDataWinsr complex type SHOULD [<38>](#) extend the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type WINS-R.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataWinsr">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CacheTimeout" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LookupTimeout" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Replicate" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ResultDomain" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**CacheTimeout:** The time in seconds that a DNS server that uses WINS-R lookup can cache the response from the WINS-R server.

**LookupTimeout:** The time in seconds that a DNS server that uses WINS-R lookup waits before it gives up.

**Replicate:** Specifies whether to replicate this record.

**ResultDomain:** The domain to append to returned NetBIOS names.



#### 2.2.4.204 DnsResourceRecordDataWks

The DnsResourceRecordDataWks complex type SHOULD [<39>](#) extend the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type WKS.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataWks">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Protocol" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Services" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Address:** The IP address of the interface on which the service is provided.

**Protocol:** The protocol supported on the interface.

**Services:** The list of services provided by the protocol on the interface.

#### 2.2.4.205 DnsResourceRecordDataX25

The DnsResourceRecordDataX25 complex type SHOULD [<40>](#) extend the DnsResourceRecordData. It specifies the details associated with a DNS resource record of type X.25.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataX25">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PsdnAddress" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**PsdnAddress:** This is the X.121 address associated with the host.

#### 2.2.4.206 DnsResourceRecordEnumerationParameters

The DnsResourceRecordEnumerationParameters complex type SHOULD [<41>](#) specify the criteria for enumerating DNS resource records.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" type="ipam:ZoneLookupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ZoneId:** Specifies the DNS zone of the DNS resource records to be enumerated.

**ZoneType:** Specifies the look-up type of the DNS zone of the DNS resource records to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.207 DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters

The DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters complex type SHOULD [<42>](#) specify the filter criteria for enumerating DNS resource records.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordType" type="ipam:DnsResourceRecordType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" type="ipam:ZoneLookupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**RecordName:** Specifies the name of the DNS resource record to be enumerated.

**RecordType:** Specifies the type of the DNS resource record to be enumerated.

**ZoneId:** Specifies the DNS zone of the DNS resource records to be enumerated.

**ZoneType:** Specifies the look-up type of the DNS zone of the DNS resource records to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.208 DnsResourceRecordFormatter

The DnsResourceRecordFormatter complex type SHOULD [<43>](#) be used to format the fields of a DNS resource record into a string used to display the result of operations. The string is formatted to include the record name, server name, and zone name of the DNS resource record to uniquely identify the DNS resource record.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**RecordName:** Specifies the record name of the DNS resource record.

**ServerName:** Specifies the DNS server on which the DNS resource record operation is performed.

**ZoneName:** Specifies the DNS zone to which the DNS resource record belongs.

## 2.2.4.209 DnsResourceRecordIsAlreadyMappedIpamExceptionData

The DnsResourceRecordIsAlreadyMappedIpamExceptionData complex type SHOULD [<44>](#) allow extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type (section [2.2.4.252](#)). It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiDnsResourceRecordIsAlreadyMapped.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordIsAlreadyMappedIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
        />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPAddress" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedBy" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedByEntity" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressSpaceName:** Specifies the name of the Address Space of the IP address to which resource record is mapped.

**IPAddress:** Specifies the IP address to which resource record is mapped.

**ManagedBy:** Specifies the ManagedBy value of the IP address to which resource record is mapped.

**ManagedByEntity:** Specifies the ManagedByEntity value of the IP address to which resource record is mapped.

## 2.2.4.210 DnsReverseLookupZone

The DnsReverseLookupZone complex type is used to specify the information pertaining to a single instance of a **reverse lookup DNS zone**. The DnsReverseLookupZone complex type allows extending the BaseDnsZone complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsReverseLookupZone">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseDnsZone">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPType" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Prefix" nillable="true" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**EndIP:** Specifies the end address of the address range possible that can map into the reverse lookup DNS zone. This value MUST NOT be NULL and it MUST be of the address family specified by **IPType**.

**IPType:** Specifies the address family of the address range corresponding to the reverse lookup DNS zone.

**Prefix:** Specifies the prefix length that determines the addresses that map into the reverse lookup DNS zone.

**StartIP:** Specifies the start address of the address range possible that can map into the reverse lookup DNS zone. This value MUST NOT be NULL and it MUST be of the address family specified by **IPType**.

#### 2.2.4.211 DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters

The DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the criteria to be used for enumerating the reverse lookup DNS zones.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Filter:** This specifies a key value pair of filter conditions. The key specifies the DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria and the value specifies the value to be used for filtering for the filter criteria specified in the key.

#### 2.2.4.212 DnsServer

The DnsServer complex type is used to specify the DNS server instance properties.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsServer">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsInheritedAccessScope" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRoleInfo" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerRoleDns" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneHealthSummary" type="ipam:HealthStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneHealthSummaryLastUpdateTime" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AccessScopeId:** Indicates the ID in IPAM data store, of the access scope to which this DNS server is associated.

**IsInheritedAccessScope:** A Boolean that indicates whether this DNS server has inherited its access scope from its parent DNS server.

**ServerRoleInfo:** This specifies the role-specific information for the DNS server, which includes the various access statuses.

**ZoneHealthSummary:** This specifies the summary health status for the DNS server.

**ZoneHealthSummaryLastUpdateTime:** This specifies the time at which the ZoneHealthSummary was last updated by the IPAM server.

#### 2.2.4.213 DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters

The DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the parameters to enumerate the DnsServer instances that are based on the record identifiers of the ServerInfo instances from the ADM\_DnsServersTable.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerInfoIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ServerInfoIds:** A collection of record identifiers for the ServerInfo instances for which the corresponding DnsServer instances are being requested.

#### 2.2.4.214 DnsServerEnumerationParameters

The DnsServerEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the DNS servers.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsServerEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Filter:** This is an array of key value pairs. The key specifies the filter criteria information and the value specifies the value to be used for applying the filter criteria specified in the key.

#### 2.2.4.215 DnsServerReverseZone

The DnsServerReverseZone complex type is used to specify the information regarding a specific **reverse lookup DNS zone** hosted on a particular server. The DnsServerReverseZone complex type allows the extension of attributes for the BaseDnsServerZone complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsServerReverseZone">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseDnsServerZone">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Zone" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DnsReverseLookupZone" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Zone:** This specifies the DnsReverseLookupZone instance that is hosted on a specific server.

#### 2.2.4.216 DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters

The DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the DNS server hosting of reverse lookup DNS zones.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseLookupZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ZoneHostingDnsServerType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**DnsReverseLookupZoneId:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the **reverse lookup DNS zone** that has to be enumerated.

**DnsServerId:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the DNS server that is hosting the reverse lookup DNS zones.

**ZoneType:** This specifies the type of hosting to be used for filtering the reverse lookup DNS zone information.

#### 2.2.4.217 DnsServerZone

The DnsServerZone complex type specifies the information regarding the **forward lookup DNS zone** hosting on a **DNS** server. The DnsServerZone complex type allows extending the attributes of the BaseDnsServerZone complex type specified in section [2.2.4.62](#).

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsServerZone">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseDnsServerZone">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Zone" nillable="true" type="ipam:DnsZone" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneHealth" type="ipam:HealthStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneHealthLastUpdateTime" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Zone:** This specifies the forward lookup DNS zone whose instance on a DNS server is being specified by this type.

**ZoneHealth:** This specifies the health status of the specific DNS zone.

**ZoneHealthLastUpdateTime:** This specifies the time when the **ZoneHealth** was last updated.

#### 2.2.4.218 DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters

The DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the criteria to enumerate the DNS server hosting of forward lookup DNS zones.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters">
```

```

<xs:complexContent mixed="false">
  <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ZoneHostingDnsServerType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**DnsServerId:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the DNS server hosting a specific forward lookup DNS zone.

**DnsZoneId:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the forward lookup DNS zone that is being hosted on the DNS server specified by **DnsServerId**.

**ZoneType:** This specifies the type of hosting to be used for filtering the forward lookup DNS zone information.

#### 2.2.4.219 DnsSetPreferredServerInvalidZoneTypeExceptionData

This complex type SHOULD [<45>](#) allow extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneTypeForPreferredServer.

```

<xs:complexType name="DnsSetPreferredServerInvalidZoneTypeExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneNames" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ZoneNames:** A list of zone names for which the set preferred server operation is invalid.

#### 2.2.4.220 DnsZone

The DnsZone complex type specifies the information pertaining to a **forward lookup DNS zone**. The DnsZone complex type allows extension of attributes of the **BaseDnsZone** complex type specified in section [2.2.4.63](#).

```

<xs:complexType name="DnsZone">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseDnsZone">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentZone" nillable="true" type="ipam:DnsZone" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ShortName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneOverallHealth" type="ipam:HealthStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneOverallHealthLastUpdateTime"
nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ParentId:** The **RecordId** of the forward lookup zone that is hosting the forward lookup DNS zone in a forward lookup DNS zone hierarchy.

**ParentZone:** This specifies the DnsZone corresponding to the parent zone specified by **ParentId**.

**ShortName:** This specifies the short name of the forward lookup DNS zone. This MUST NOT be NULL and the length MUST be lesser than 256 characters.

**ZoneOverallHealth:** This specifies the overall health of the zone.

**ZoneOverallHealthLastUpdateTime:** This specifies the time at which the **ZoneOverallHealth** was last updated.

#### 2.2.4.221 DnsZoneEnumerationParameters

The DnsZoneEnumerationParameters specifies the filter criteria to be used for enumerating the forward lookup DNS zones from the **IPAM data store**.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsZoneEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Filter:** This specifies an array of key value pairs which form the filter conditions. The key specifies the DnsZoneFilterCriteria, which specifies the type of filter condition. The value for the entry specifies the value to be applied for the filter condition specified by the key.

#### 2.2.4.222 DnsZoneEvent

The DnsZoneEvent complex type specifies a specific instance of the DNS zone related **event**.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsZoneEvent">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EventId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EventParametersString" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LoggedEventLevel" type="ipam:EventLevel" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LoggedOn" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZone" nillable="true" type="ipam:DnsServerZone"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskCategory" nillable="true" type="xsd:int" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**EventId:** Specifies the **EventID** portion of the **event descriptor** for the DNS zone event.

**EventParametersString:** Specifies the EventData portion of the event ([\[MS-EVEN6\]](#) section 2.2.13).



**LoggedEventLevel:** Specifies the critical nature of the event – whether it is informational, warning, or an error event.

**LoggedOn:** Specifies the time at which the event was logged.

**RecordId:** Specifies the unique identifier for the data in the **IPAM data store**.

**ServerZone:** Specifies the server zone instance pertaining to which the event was logged.

**ServerZoneId:** Specifies the **RecordId** of the server zone whose instance is specified in ServerZone element.

**TaskCategory:** Specifies the task category (the task portion of the event descriptor).

#### 2.2.4.223 DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters

The DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the DnsZoneEvent rows from the IPAM data store.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsServerZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**DnsServerId:** This specifies the DNS server **RecordId** from which the events for the various zones are to be enumerated.

**DnsServerZoneId:** This specifies the **RecordId** for a zone hosted on a specific server for which the zone events are to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.224 DnsZoneFormatter

The DnsZoneFormatter complex type SHOULD [<46>](#) allow extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It represents the server name and zone name in a formatted manner.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsZoneFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ServerName:** A string that represents the DNS server on which the DNS zone processing needs to be done.

**ZoneName:** A string that represents the DNS zone for which the processing needs to be done.

#### 2.2.4.225 DnsZonesTransferParameters

The DnsZonesTransferParameters complex type SHOULD [47](#) allow extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It represents the input parameters for DNS zone transfer operations.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsZonesTransferParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FullTransfer" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZoneIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" type="ipam:ZoneLookupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**FullTransfer:** Specifies whether the DNS zone is to be completely transferred.

**ServerZoneIds:** Specifies the DNS zone and DNS server on which the operation is to be performed.

**ZoneType:** Specifies the type of the DNS zone.

#### 2.2.4.226 EntityStatus

The EntityStatus is a complex type that is used to describe the operation and its outcome on an IPAM object.

```
<xs:complexType name="EntityStatus">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsSuccessful" type="xsd:boolean" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ObjectType" type="ipam:IpamObjectType" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationType" type="ipam:EntityOperationType" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**IsSuccessful:** This is of type Boolean and indicates the success status of the associated operation.

**ObjectType:** This is of type ipam:IpamObjectType and indicates the object type to perform the operation on.

**OperationType:** This is of type ipam:EntityOperationType and indicates the type of operation to be performed.

**RecordId:** This is a unique identifier for the EntityStatus in the IPAM data store.

#### 2.2.4.227 EntityStatusCollection

EntityStatusCollection allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It is used to keep track of a list of EntityStatus complex types. This can be used to keep track of related operations through one object.

```
<xs:complexType name="EntityStatusCollection">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EntityStatusList" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfEntityStatus" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**EntityStatusList:** This is of type ipam:ArrayOfEntityStatus and forms a logical group of related entity operations.

#### 2.2.4.228 EntityStatusForDnsResourceRecord

The EntityStatusForDnsResourceRecord is a complex type SHOULD [48](#) describe the operation and its outcome on an IPAM DNS resource record object.

```

<xs:complexType name="EntityStatusForDnsResourceRecord">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EntityStatus">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordType" type="ipam:DnsResourceRecordType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Zone" type="ipam:BaseDnsZone" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**RecordType:** A DnsResourceRecordType (section [2.2.5.41](#)) type that indicates the type of the DNS resource record.

**Zone:** A BaseDnsZone type (section [2.2.4.63](#)) that indicates the zone for this complex type.

#### 2.2.4.229 EnumerationParametersBase

EnumerationParametersBase is the base element that is extended by all other complex types for specifying enumeration parameters. It describes the type of enumeration required.

```

<xs:complexType name="EnumerationParametersBase">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="FetchAllData" type="xsd:boolean" />
    <xs:element name="IncludeCustomFieldValues" type="xsd:boolean" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectType" type="ipam:EnumerationObjectType" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**FetchAllData:** A Boolean that indicates whether data of all objects passed for enumeration needs to be fetched or only the first object's data.

**IncludeCustomFieldValues:** A Boolean that indicates whether custom field values can be included.

**ObjectType:** Specifies the type of object that is expected to be enumerated as a result of enumeration being of type EnumerationParametersBase.

#### 2.2.4.230 ExclusionRangeDataFormatter

The ExclusionRangeDataFormatter complex type is used to format the fields of an exclusion range into a string used to display the result of operations. The string is formatted to include the scope ID, server

name and the start and end IP addresses of the exclusion range to uniquely identify the exclusion range.

```
<xs:complexType name="ExclusionRangeDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndIPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
        />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartIPAddress" nillable="true"
        type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ScopeId:** This specifies the DHCP scope to which the exclusion range belongs.

**ServerName:** This specifies the name of the DHCP server to which the DHCP scope belongs.

**StartIPAddress:** This specifies the start IP address of the exclusion range.

**EndIPAddress:** This specifies the end IP address of the exclusion range.

#### 2.2.4.231 FailoverDataFormatter

The FailoverDataFormatter complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type (section [2.2.4.285](#)). It is used to create a formatted string that contains the name of the failover relationship and the partner servers.

```
<xs:complexType name="FailoverDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FailoverName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server1Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server2Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**FailoverName:** A string that represents the DHCP failover relationship name.

**Server1Name:** A string that represents one of the DHCP server names that is part of the failover relationship.

**Server2Name:** A string that represents the partner DHCP server's name for the same failover relationship.

#### 2.2.4.232 FilterDataFormatter

The FilterDataFormatter complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type (section [2.2.4.285](#)). It is used to create a formatted string that contains the name of the server and the MAC address.

```
<xs:complexType name="FilterDataFormatter">
```

```

<xs:complexContent mixed="false">
  <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MacAddress" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**MacAddress:** A string that represents the MAC address of a DHCP filter.

**ServerName:** A string that represents the name of the DHCP server on which a filter is configured.

### 2.2.4.233 GatewayAddress

The GatewayAddress allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type (section [2.2.4.64](#)).

```

<xs:complexType name="GatewayAddress">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GatewayIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsAutomatic" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Metric" type="xsd:int" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**GatewayIP:** An IpamIPAddress that represents the gateway IP address.

**IsAutomatic:** A Boolean that represents whether the metric is automatically configured.

**Metric:** An integer that represents the selectability of this gateway; a lower number means the gateway is more likely to be used for routing.

### 2.2.4.234 InvalidDBConfigDatabaseTypeNotValidIpamExceptionData

This complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiErrorInvalidDBConfigDatabaseTypeNotValid.

```

<xs:complexType name="InvalidDBConfigDatabaseTypeNotValidIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseType" type="xsd:int" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**DatabaseType:** It is an integer that represents the database type.

### 2.2.4.235 InvalidSQLDBConfigAuthNotSupportedIpamExceptionData

This complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigAuthNotSupported.

```

<xs:complexType name="InvalidSQLDBConfigAuthNotSupportedIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseAuthenticationType" type="xsd:int" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**DatabaseAuthenticationType:** An integer that represents the authentication type of the database.

#### 2.2.4.236 InvalidSQLDBConfigInvalidPortIpamExceptionData

This complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigInvalidPort.

```

<xs:complexType name="InvalidSQLDBConfigInvalidPortIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="InputPort" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MaxAllowedPort" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MinAllowedPort" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**InputPort:** An unsigned int that represents the port configured for the SQL DB.

**MaxAllowedPort:** An unsigned int that represents the maximum port number allowed for database configuration.

**MinAllowedPort:** An unsigned int that represents the minimum port number allowed for database configuration.

#### 2.2.4.237 InvalidWIDDBConfigAuthNotSupportedIpamExceptionData

This complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigAuthNotSupported.

```

<xs:complexType name="InvalidWIDDBConfigAuthNotSupportedIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseAuthenticationType" type="xsd:int" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**DatabaseAuthenticationType:** An integer that represents the database authentication type.

#### 2.2.4.238 InvalidWIDDBConfigDirectoryDoesNotExistIpamExceptionData

This complex type extends the IpamExceptionData type (section [2.2.4.252](#)). It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigDirectoryDoesNotExist.

```

<xs:complexType name="InvalidWIDDBConfigDirectoryDoesNotExistIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Path" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Path:** A string that represents the location at which the database is created.

#### 2.2.4.239 InvalidWIDDBConfigInvalidCredentialIpamExceptionData

This complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigInvalidCredential.

```

<xs:complexType name="InvalidWIDDBConfigInvalidCredentialIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Username" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Username:** A string that represents the user name associated with the invalid credential.

#### 2.2.4.240 InvalidWIDDBConfigNameMustBeIPAMIpamExceptionData

This complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigNameMustBeIPAM.

```

<xs:complexType name="InvalidWIDDBConfigNameMustBeIPAMIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExpectedDatabaseName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="InputDatabaseName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ExpectedDatabaseName:** A string that represents the value IPAM.

**InputDatabaseName:** A string that represents the database name configured for the WID.

#### 2.2.4.241 InvalidWIDDBConfigPortNotAllowedIpamExceptionData

This complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigPortNotAllowed.

```

<xs:complexType name="InvalidWIDDBConfigPortNotAllowedIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">

```

```

    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Port" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Port:** An unsigned int that represents the port configured for the WID database.

#### 2.2.4.242 InvalidWIDDBConfigServerNotAllowedIpamExceptionData

This complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigServerNotAllowed.

```

<xs:complexType name="InvalidWIDDBConfigServerNotAllowedIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseServerNameOrIP" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**DatabaseServerNameOrIP:** A string that represents the database server name or IP address configured for the WID database.

#### 2.2.4.243 ipam1:ArrayOfOperationGroup

The ArrayOfOperationGroup complex type SHOULD [<49>](#) specify the list of operation groups.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfOperationGroup">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="OperationGroup"
type="ipam1:OperationGroup" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**OperationGroup:** Specifies the IPAM operation groups.

#### 2.2.4.244 ipam1:DhcpReservationAllEnumerationParameters

The DhcpReservationAllEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the reservations.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpReservationAllEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationAddressFamily"
type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationAddressType" type="ipam:AddressType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>

```



```
</xs:complexType>
```

**ReservationAddressType:** Specifies the type of the IP address of the reservations that need to be enumerated.

**ReservationAddressFamily:** Specifies the address family of the reservations that need to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.245 ipam1:DhcpReservationScopeBasedEnumerationParameters

The DhcpReservationScopeBasedEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the reservations from a given set of scopes.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpReservationScopeBasedEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationAddressFamily"
type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationAddressType" type="ipam:AddressType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Scopes" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpScope"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ReservationAddressType:** Specifies the type of IP address of the reservations that need to be enumerated.

**ReservationAddressFamily:** Specifies the address family of the reservations that need to be enumerated.

**Scopes:** Specifies the list of scopes from which the reservations need to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.246 ipam1:IIPamRemotingModule

The IIPamRemotingModule complex type provides the base type to provide abstraction for remote calls from the IPAM server.

```
<xs:complexType name="IIPamRemotingModule">
  <xs:sequence />
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.247 ipam1:IpamException

The ipam1:IpamException complex type specifies the base type for providing the fault information from the management server to the management client. It takes the following format:

```
<IpamException xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Windows.Ipam">
  <IpamExceptionData ser:Id="i1" i:type="ipam:IpamExceptionData" xmlns="">
    [IpamExceptionData]
  </IpamExceptionData>
  <InnerIpamException i:type="ipam1:IpamException" xmlns="">
    [InnerIpamException]
  </InnerIpamException>
```

```
</IpamException>
```

**[IpamExceptionData]:** This is of type IpamExceptionData or of types that derive from IpamExceptionData specifying the ExceptionId and the ExceptionMessage data.

**[InnerIpamException]:** This is of type IpamException, which specifies the inner IpamException details. This allows for nested instances of the IpamException type.

#### 2.2.4.248 IpamAddressObject

The IpamAddressObject complex type specifies an IP address object that also is extending the IpamObject so that it can be used with port types that allow enumeration of data from the server.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamAddressObject">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Address:** This specifies the IP address information.

#### 2.2.4.249 IpamAdminOperation

The IpamAdminOperation complex type allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type (section [2.2.4.64](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamAdminOperation">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Category" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CategoryName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsAdminRoleOnlyOperation" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationId" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Category:** An INT ([\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.2.19) that indicates the operation group ID of the associated operation. It is an indication of the user role associated with the operation.

**CategoryName:** This is of type string and indicates the name of the operation group ID to which the associated operation belongs.

**IsAdminRoleOnlyOperation:** A Boolean ([\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.2.4) that indicates whether the associated operation is allowed only for an admin.

**OperationId:** An INT that identifies the operation being processed.

**OperationName:** A string that described the operation being processed.

### 2.2.4.250 IpamCredential

The IpamCredential complex type allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type (section [2.2.4.64](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamCredential">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Password" nillable="true" type="xsd:base64Binary" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Password:** This is an array of bytes and indicates the password used for credentials while performing IPAM operations.

**UserName:** This is of type string and indicates the username used as credentials while performing IPAM operations.

### 2.2.4.251 IpamDatabaseConfiguration

The IpamDatabaseConfiguration complex type allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type (section [2.2.4.64](#)). It represents the configuration for an IPAM database.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamDatabaseConfiguration">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseAuthenticationType"
type="ipam:IpamDatabaseAuthenticationType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseCredential" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamCredential" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabasePath" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabasePort" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseServerNameOrIP" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseType" type="ipam:IpamDatabaseType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**DatabaseAuthenticationType:** This is of enum type IpamDatabaseAuthenticationType (section [2.2.5.72](#)).

**DatabaseCredential:** An IpamCredential (section [2.2.4.250](#)) that represents the credential configured for the database.

**DatabaseName:** A string that represents the name of the database.

**DatabasePath:** A string that represents the path of the database.

**DatabasePort:** An unsigned int that represents the port configured for the database access.

**DatabaseServerNameOrIP:** A string that represents the database name or IP address for the database.

**DatabaseType:** This is of enum type IpamDatabaseType (section [2.2.5.73](#)).

#### 2.2.4.252 IpamExceptionData

The IpamExceptionData complex type is used to specify the details pertaining to the fault specified using IpamException instance.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExceptionId" type="ipam1:IpamExceptionId" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExceptionMessage" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ExceptionId:** Specifies the IpamExceptionId that is specifying the identifier and providing more information about the fault.

**ExceptionMessage:** This is the string format of the message generated by using the **IPAM server** language describing the fault.

#### 2.2.4.253 IpamForest

The IpamForest complex type SHOULD [<50>](#) allow extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type (section [2.2.4.64](#)). It creates objects to represent an **Active Directory forest** that is modeled in IPAM as an IpamForest complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamForest">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ForestName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RootDomainGuid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ForestName:** Specifies the name of the forest.

**RecordId:** The record Id that uniquely identifies the forest.

**RootDomainGuid:** Specifies the GUID, in string format, that uniquely identifies the root domain.

#### 2.2.4.254 IpamGenericExceptionData

The IpamGenericExceptionData complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiGenericErrorOccurred.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamGenericExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.255 IpamGpoError

The IpamGpoError complex type extends attributes of a BaseIpamObject type (section [2.2.4.64](#)). This encapsulates errors while creating GPOs for a particular domain.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamGpoError">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DomainName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ErrorInfoCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamGpoErrorInfo" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GpoName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**DomainName:** This specifies the domain for which the error occurred.

**ErrorInfoCollection:** This specifies the collection of errors that occurred while adding/modifying the GPO.

**GpoName:** This specifies the GPO for which the error occurred.

#### 2.2.4.256 IpamGpoErrorInfo

The IpamGpoErrorInfo complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamGpoErrorInfo">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Domain" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GpoErrorType" type="ipam:IpamGpoErrorType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GpoName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="InnerErrorMessage" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IpamGpoOperation" type="ipam:IpamGpoOperation" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerInfo" nillable="true" type="ipam:ServerInfo" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Domain:** Specifies the domain for which the error occurred.

**GpoErrorType:** This is of type ipam:IpamGpoErrorType and specifies the type of error that occurred while applying the GPO operation.

**GpoName:** Specifies the GPO for which the error occurred.

**InnerErrorMessage:** Specifies the error that occurred while applying the GPO operation.

**IpamGpoOperation:** This is of type ipam:IpamGpoOperation and specifies the type of operation that was being applied when the error occurred.

**ServerInfo:** This is of type ipam:ServerInfo and specifies the server details on which the GPO operation was being applied.

### 2.2.4.257 IpamIPAddress

The IpamIPAddress complex type specifies the common address object information in the IPAM data store.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddress">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressAssignment" type="ipam:AddressAssignment" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AssetTag" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AssignedDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ChangedDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CreatedFromDnsResourceRecord" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldValue" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomerAddressSpaceName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DeviceName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpScopeDescription" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpScopeId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpScopeName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpScopeSubnetId" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsForwardLookupZoneDnsServerId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsForwardLookupZoneServerName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsForwardSyncStatus" type="ipam:DnsSyncStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseLookupZoneDnsServerId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseLookupZoneId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseLookupZoneName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseLookupZonePrefix" nillable="true"
type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseLookupZoneServerName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseSyncStatus" type="ipam:DnsSyncStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsZoneId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsZoneName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExpiryAndAlertEventLoggingStatus"
type="ipam:IPAddressExpiryStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExpiryDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="InWarningPeriod" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsDuplicate" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsExpired" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MacAddress" nillable="true" type="ipam:MACAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Notes" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OSName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OSVersion" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Owner" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPRangeEndIP" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPRangeRecordId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPRangeStartIP" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      
```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PartialCustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ProviderAddressSpaceName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationDescription" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationRecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationServerName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationSyncStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpReservationSyncStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SerialNumber" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VirtualizationType" type="ipam:IPVirtualizationType"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AccessScopeId:** This specifies the **RecordId** for the access scope object to which this address maps.

**AddressAssignment:** This specifies the address assignment type specific to the IpamIPAddress.

**AddressCategory:** This specifies the category of the **IP address space** to which the address belongs.

**AddressSpaceRecordId:** This specifies the **RecordId** for the address space to which this address maps to.

**AssetTag:** This specifies the asset tag of the device to which the address is assigned.

**AssignedDate:** This specifies the date on which the address was assigned to a device.

**ChangedDate:** This specifies the date on which the address instance was modified last.

**CreatedFromDnsResourceRecord:** This specifies that the IP address was created from DNS resource record.

**CustomFieldValues:** This specifies the collection of CustomFieldValue complex types (section [2.2.4.85](#)) that specify the custom field values associated with the address instance.

**CustomerAddressSpaceName:** Specifies the name of the Customer address space associated with this address.

**DeviceName:** This specifies the device name to which the address has been assigned.

**ExpiryAndAlertEventLoggingStatus:** This specifies the current status of the address instance with regard to address expiration.

**ExpiryDate:** This specifies the expiration date of the address.

**InWarningPeriod:** This specifies whether the address is in a warning period but has not expired yet.

**Address:** This specifies the IP address of the instance.

**IsDuplicate:** This specifies whether the address instance is a duplicate or not.

**IsExpired:** This specifies whether the address instance has already expired or not.

**MacAddress:** This specifies the MAC address of the device to which the address instance is assigned and associated with. This **MUST** be specified if a DHCP reservation has to be created for the address. Otherwise the field is optional.

**Notes:** This specifies any additional notes for the address instance.

**OSName:** This specifies the name of the operating system that is hosting the specific address instance.

**OSVersion:** This specifies the version of the operating system that is hosting the specific address instance.

**Owner:** This specifies the admin-specified owner for the address instance.

**ParentIPRangeEndIP:** This specifies the end address of the address range to which the address instance maps.

**ParentIPRangeRecordId:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the address range to which the address instance maps.

**ParentIPRangeStartIP:** This specifies the start address of the address range to which the address instance maps.

**PartialCustomFieldValues:** This specifies the collection of **CustomFieldPartialValues** (section [2.2.4.84](#)) that specify the custom field values to the management client as a part of enumeration operations. The management client **MUST NOT** use this to specify the custom field values as a part of add or edit operations, but rather use the **CustomFieldValues** field to specify the same.

**ProviderAddressSpaceName:** Specifies the name of the provider address space associated with this address. The value is Default if this is a nonvirtualized address space.

**RecordId:** Specifies a unique identifier for the data in the **IPAM data store**.

**SerialNumber:** Specifies the serial number of the device to which the address is assigned.

The next set of properties is applicable only when **AddressAssignment** is Dynamic; that is, a DHCP scope is associated with the address range to which the address instance maps.

**DhcpScopeDescription:** This specifies the **subnet ID** of the scope to which the address instance maps.

**DhcpScopeId:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the DHCP scope to which the address belongs. This is applicable only when **AddressAssignment** is Dynamic and the address maps to an address range specific to a DHCP scope instance.

**DhcpScopeName:** This specifies the name of the DHCP scope to which the address maps.

**DhcpScopeSubnetId:** This specifies the subnet ID of the DHCP scope to which the address maps.

The next set of properties is applicable only when the address has been registered with the DNS server for A/AAA and PTR records.

**DnsForwardLookupZoneDnsServerId:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the DNS server **forward lookup DNS zone** hosting information. This is applicable only when the address has been registered with forward lookup DNS zone.

**DnsForwardLookupZoneServerName:** This specifies the name of the server hosting the forward lookup DNS zone to which the address instance has been registered.

**DnsForwardSyncStatus:** This specifies the current status of the DNS registration of the IP address instance.



**DnsReverseLookupZoneDnsServerId:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the server hosting the **reverse lookup DNS zone** instance.

**DnsReverseLookupZoneId:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the reverse lookup DNS zone under which the address instance has been registered.

**DnsReverseLookupZoneName:** This specifies the name of the reverse lookup DNS zone under which the address instance has been registered.

**DnsReverseLookupZonePrefix:** This specifies the prefix of the reverse lookup DNS zone under which the address instance has been registered.

**DnsReverseLookupZoneServerName:** This specifies the name of the server hosting the reverse lookup DNS zone against which the address instance has been registered.

**DnsReverseSyncStatus:** This specifies the current status of the DNS registration of the IP address instance under the reverse lookup DNS zone.

**DnsZoneId:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the forward lookup DNS zone under which the address has been registered.

**DnsZoneName:** This specifies the name of the forward lookup DNS zone under which the address instance has been registered.

The next set of properties are applicable only when there is a DHCP **reservation** associated with the address instance.

**ReservationDescription:** If there is a reservation in a DHCP server instance associated with the address instance, this specifies the description of the reservation.

**ReservationName:** If there is a reservation in a DHCP server instance associated with the address instance, this specifies the name of the reservation.

**ReservationRecordId:** If there is a reservation in a DHCP server instance associated with the address instance, this specifies the **RecordId** of the reservation.

**ReservationServerName:** If there is a reservation in a DHCP server instance associated with the address instance, this specifies the name of the DHCP server instance.

**ReservationSyncStatus:** This specifies the current status of the DHCP reservation status.

**VirtualizationType:** Specifies the virtualization type of the given address. It can be NonVirtualized, Fabric, and Virtual.

#### 2.2.4.258 IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the parameters for enumerating the IP address instances that map to a specified logical group.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the IP address instances that are enumerated for the specified logical group.

**LogicalGroupRecordId:** This specifies the record identifier of the logical group for which the mapping address instances are to be enumerated.

**LogicalGroupType:** This MUST be LogicalGroupType.Range.

#### 2.2.4.259 IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the addresses that map to a **logical group node**.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupNode" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address instances which need to be enumerated.

**LogicalGroupNode:** This specifies the logical group node which forms the criteria for identifying and enumerating the address instances. The ranges which satisfy the criteria specified by this logical group node is enumerated first and all the addresses which map to these ranges are enumerated. This MUST be of type either IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode or IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode.

**LogicalGroupType:** This MUST be of value LogicalGroupType.Range.

#### 2.2.4.260 IpamIPAddressByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters

The IpamIPAddressByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the address instances that are associated with a particular AddressSpace, are of a given IPVirtualizationType, and belong to a given AddressFamily.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceRecordID" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VirtualizationType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPVirtualizationType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the IP address instances that are to be enumerated for the specified address space and virtualization type.

**AddressSpaceRecordID:** This specifies the record identifier of the address space for which the mapping address instances are to be enumerated.

**VirtualizationType:** This specifies the virtualization type of the IP address instances that are to be enumerated. Only the IP address instances that are of this virtualization type will meet the criteria.

#### 2.2.4.261 IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the address instances that map to a specified address block.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BlockId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address instances that need to be enumerated.

**BlockId:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the address block. The address instances that map to this address block have to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.262 IpamIPAddressByFilterEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPAddressByFilterEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the address instances that belong to a particular address family and also meet a set of conditions defined by a set of filter criteria.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressByFilterEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FilterInfo" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIpamIPAddressFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the IP address instances that are to be enumerated.

**FilterInfo:** This specifies the set of criterion to be applied to filter IP addresses of a given address family.

#### 2.2.4.263 IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the address instances that have a specified value for ManagedBy and ManagedByEntity **built-in custom field** values.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedByEntityValue" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedByValue" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address instances that need to be enumerated.

**ManagedByEntityValue:** The value for the built-in custom field ManagedByEntity, which needs to be present for an address instance to meet the required criteria.

**ManagedByValue:** The value for the built-in custom field ManagedBy, which needs to be present for an address instance to meet the required criteria.

#### 2.2.4.264 IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the filter criteria to be used for enumerating the address instances that map to a specific address range.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RangeId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address instances that need to be enumerated.

**RangeId:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the address range. The address instances that map to this address range have to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.265 IpamIPAddressBySubnetIdEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPAddressBySubnetIdEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the address instances that map to a specified **IP subnet**.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressBySubnetIdEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
```

```

    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address instances that need to be enumerated.

**SubnetId:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the IP subnet. The address instances that map to this IP subnet have to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.266 IpamIPAddressByVirtualizationTypeParameters

The IpamIPAddressByVirtualizationTypeParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the address instances that are of a given virtualization type.

```

<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressByVirtualizationTypeParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VirtualizationType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPVirtualizationType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address instances that need to be enumerated.

**VirtualizationType:** This specifies the virtualization type to be used to filter the list of address instances that are enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.267 IpamIPAddressDataFormatter

The IpamIPAddressDataFormatter complex type is used to format error entities in operations relating to an IpamIPAddress (section [2.2.4.257](#)) object.

```

<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Address:** This is a string that represents the IP address.

**ServerName:** This is a string that indicates the hostname of the IPAM server.

#### 2.2.4.268 IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters complex type is used to retrieve the list of addresses that belong to address ranges that are not already mapped to an address block.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address instances that are enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.269 IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the filter criteria to be used for enumerating the address instances belonging to a specified address category.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressCategory:** This specifies the address category of the address instances that need to be enumerated.

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address instances that need to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.270 IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the unmapped address instances. Unmapped address instances are those that are not mapped to any address range instances.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address instances that need to be enumerated.

### 2.2.4.271 IpamIPSubnetByFilterEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPSubnetByFilterEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for filtering the enumerated list of IP subnets.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPSubnetByFilterEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FilterInfo" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIPSubnetFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** Specifies the address family of the IP subnet instances that need to be enumerated.

**FilterInfo:** Specifies the set of criteria to be applied while filtering the IP subnets.

### 2.2.4.272 IpamIPSubnetsByAddressCategoryEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPSubnetsByAddressCategoryEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating IP subnets that belong to a given address category and a given address family.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPSubnetsByAddressCategoryEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressCategory:** Specifies the address category of the scopes that need to be enumerated.

**AddressFamily:** Specifies the address family of the address instances that need to be enumerated.

### 2.2.4.273 IpamIPSubnetsByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPSubnetsByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating IP subnets that map to a given address space and are of a given virtualization type.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPSubnetsByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VirtualizationType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPVirtualizationType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** Specifies the address family of the **IP subnet** instances that need to be enumerated.

**AddressSpaceRecordId:** Specifies the **RecordId** of the address space to which the enumerated subnets map.

**VirtualizationType:** Specifies the virtualization type value to be used to filter IP subnet instances.

#### 2.2.4.274 IpamIPSubnetsByBlockIdEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPSubnetsByBlockIdEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating IP subnets that map to a given address block.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPSubnetsByBlockIdEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentBlockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the IP subnet instances to be enumerated.

**ParentBlockRecordId:** This specifies the record identifier of the address block that the enumerated subnets map to.

#### 2.2.4.275 IpamIPSubnetsByUnmappedEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPSubnetsByUnmappedEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating unmapped IP subnets of a given address family and virtualization type.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPSubnetsByUnmappedEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VirtualizationType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPVirtualizationType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the IP subnet instances that need to be enumerated.

**VirtualizationType:** This specifies the virtualization type on which the IP subnet instances need to be filtered on.



#### 2.2.4.276 IpamIPSubnetsByVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPSubnetsByVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating IP subnets of a given address family and virtualization type.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPSubnetsByVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EmptySubnetsOnly" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VirtualizationType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPVirtualizationType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the IP subnet instances to be enumerated.

**EmptySubnetsOnly:** This specifies that only empty subnets are enumerated.

**VirtualizationType:** This specifies the virtualization type on which the IP subnet instances are filtered.

#### 2.2.4.277 IpamIPSubnetsDirectChildrenByBlockIdEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPSubnetsByVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the IP subnet instances of a given address family, that map directly to the given address block.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPSubnetsDirectChildrenByBlockIdEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentBlockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the IP subnet instances that need to be enumerated.

**ParentBlockRecordId:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the address block to which the enumerated subnets MUST map. Note that only the direct child subnets of the address block will be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.278 IpamIPv4Address

The IpamIPv4Address enables extension of attributes of the IpamIPAddress complex type (section [2.2.4.257](#)). It specifies the details pertaining to the IPv4 address instance. The IpamIPAddress, ParentIPRangeEndIP, ParentIPRangeStartIP, and DhcpScopeSubnetId MUST be of address family InterNetwork where they are applicable.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPv4Address">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamIPAddress">
```

```

    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ClientId" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationType" type="ipam:DhcpServingClientsType"
    />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ClientId:** Specifies the client ID for the host for which the reservation needs to be created.

**ReservationType:** Specifies whether the reservation can be used for DHCP or BOOTP clients or both by the DHCP server instance. This is applicable only when the AddressAssignment type is Dynamic or Global and the address is mapped to an address range in which the AddressAssignment type is either Dynamic or Global.

#### 2.2.4.279 IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup

The IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup complex type allows extensions to the LogicalGroup complex type. This specifies the LogicalGroup that can be used to enumerate IPv4 address instances using the **logical group hierarchy**.

```

<xs:complexType name="IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.280 IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupNode

The IpamIPv4AddressLoigicalGroupNode complex type extends the LogicalGroupNode complex type to define the **custom field** value at a specific level in the logical group hierarchy. It defines the criteria for categorizing the IPv4 address instances based on the custom field values defined on them in the form of a logical group hierarchy.

```

<xs:complexType name="IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupNode">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.281 IpamIPv6Address

The IpamIPv6Address enables extension of attributes of the IpamIPAddress complex type (section [2.2.4.257](#)). It specifies the details pertaining to the IPv6 address instance. The IPAddress, ParentIPRangeEndIP, ParentIPRangeStartIP, and DhcpScopeSubnetId MUST be of address family InterNetworkV6 where they are applicable.

```

<xs:complexType name="IpamIPv6Address">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamIPAddress">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Duid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Iaid" nillable="true" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Duid:** Specifies the **DUID** of the host or device to which the DHCP reservation is associated.

**Iaid:** Specifies the interface identifier within the host or device identified by **Duid** to which the DHCP reservation is associated.

#### 2.2.4.282 IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup

The IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup complex type allows extensions to the LogicalGroup complex type. This specifies the LogicalGroup that can be used to enumerate IPv6 address instances using the **logical group hierarchy**.

```

<xs:complexType name="IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.283 IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNode

The IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNode complex type extends the LogicalGroupNode complex type to define the **custom field** value at a specific level in the logical group hierarchy. It will defines the criteria for categorizing the IPv6 address instances based on the custom field values defined on them in the form of a logical group hierarchy.

```

<xs:complexType name="IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNode">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.284 IpamNumberOfRowsObject

The IpamNumberOfRowsObject complex type defines the type that can be used to return an integer value specifying the number of rows as a result from the IPAM enumeration port types.

```

<xs:complexType name="IpamNumberOfRowsObject">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfRows" type="xsd:int" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**NumberOfRows:** This specifies an integer specifying the number of rows returned.

#### 2.2.4.285 IpamObject

The IpamObject complex type is used to identify and provide certain common functionality for types that are IPAM-specific.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamObject">
  <xs:sequence />
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Id" />
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Ref" />
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.286 IpamOperationWithProgressParameters

This complex type extends the IpamObject base type with an additional member of enum type ipam:IpamAdminOperationId, which identifies the type of operation being performed.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationId" type="ipam1:IpamAdminOperationId" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**OperationId:** This is of type ipam1:IpamAdminOperationId and indicates the type of operation to be performed.

#### 2.2.4.287 IpamProvisioningEnumerationParameters

The IpamProvisioningEnumerationParameters complex type allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamProvisioningEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IpamProvisioningSetting" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamProvisioningSetting" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**IpamProvisioningSetting:** This is of type ipam:IpamProvisioningSetting. It specifies settings used for provisioning the IPAM server.

#### 2.2.4.288 IpamProvisioningSetting

The IpamProvisioningSetting complex type allows extended attributes on an EnumerationParametersBase type (section [2.2.4.229](#)). It creates objects whose ObjectType is "AsyncProvision".

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamProvisioningSetting">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
```

```

    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CreateNewSchema" type="xsd:boolean" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseConfiguration" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamDatabaseConfiguration" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GpoPrefix" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ProvisioningMethod" type="ipam:ProvisioningMethod" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**CreateNewSchema:** This is of type BOOL and indicates whether a new schema needs to be created.

**DatabaseConfiguration:** This is of type ipam:IpamDatabaseConfiguration and specifies the configuration settings for the **IPAM data store**.

**GpoPrefix:** This specifies the prefix for the GPOs that this instance of IPAM uses to provision the managed servers.

**ProvisioningMethod:** This is of type ipam:ProvisioningMethod and specifies whether the servers managed by IPAM are provisioned via GPOs or are provisioned manually.

#### 2.2.4.289 IpamSchemaVersion

The IpamSchemaVersion complex type allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type (section [2.2.4.64](#)). It defines the schema version of IPAM server.

```

<xs:complexType name="IpamSchemaVersion">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MajorVersion" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MinorVersion" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PatchVersion" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SPVersion" type="xsd:int" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**MajorVersion:** Specifies the major version of IPAM server schema.

**MinorVersion:** Specifies the minor version of IPAM server schema.

**PatchVersion:** Specifies the latest patch that is installed on IPAM server.

**SPVersion:** Specifies the service pack version of IPAM server schema.

#### 2.2.4.290 IpamUpgradeValidationRuleInfo

IpamUpgradeValidationRuleInfo allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type (section [2.2.4.64](#)). It defines the schema version of an IPAM server.

```

<xs:complexType name="IpamUpgradeValidationRuleInfo">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RuleDescription" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RuleDescriptionId"
type="ipam1:IpamUpgradeValidationRuleDescriptionId" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RuleName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RuleNameId"
type="ipam1:IpamUpgradeValidationRuleNameId" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**RuleDescription:** Specifies a description for the rule that verifies whether IPAM can be upgraded.

**RuleDescriptionId:** This is of type ipam1:IpamUpgradeValidationRuleDescriptionId and specifies an identifier for upgrade rule description.

**RuleName:** Specifies a name for the rule that verifies whether IPAM can be upgraded.

**RuleNameId:** This is of type ipam1:IpamUpgradeValidationRuleNameId and specifies an identifier for upgrade rule description.

### 2.2.4.291 IpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus

This complex type extends the attributes of a BaseIpamObject type (section [2.2.4.64](#)). It defines a set of rules for validating whether a given instance of IPAM can be upgraded and the status for each rule.

```

<xs:complexType name="IpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RuleInfo" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamUpgradeValidationRuleInfo" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RuleStatus" type="ipam:IpamUpgradeValidationStatus"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**RuleInfo:** Specifies a particular rule to ensure sanity of an IPAM instance.

**RuleStatus:** Specifies whether the RuleInfo passed or failed for the given instance of IPAM.

### 2.2.4.292 IpamUpgradeWarningInfo

This complex type SHOULD [51](#) extend the attributes of a BaseIpamObject type (section [2.2.4.64](#)). It represents whether a given instance of IPAM has upgraded with warnings.

```

<xs:complexType name="IpamUpgradeWarningInfo">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="HasUpgradeCompletedWithWarnings"
type="xsd:boolean" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**HasUpgradeCompletedWithWarnings:** Specifies whether the upgrade completed with warnings for the given instance of IPAM.

## 2.2.4.293 IPAuditEnumerationParameters

The IPAuditEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the enumeration parameters for the **IP address audit**.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPAuditEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IncludeUserInformation" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfRecords" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SearchCriteriaXml" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**IncludeUserInformation:** This specifies whether or not the user logon event information will be used to correlate the IP address audit information.

**NumberOfRecords:** This specifies the maximum number of records to be retrieved.

**SearchCriteriaXml:** This specifies the IP Audit filter conditions in the form of an XML.

The following XML schema is used to specify the IP Audit filter conditions.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<xs:schema id="IPSearchParameters" xmlns="" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:msdata="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-msdata">
  <xs:element name="IPSearchParameters" msdata:IsDataSet="true"
    msdata:UseCurrentLocale="true">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:element name="OP AND">
          <xs:complexType>
            <xs:sequence>
              <xs:element name="IPSearchNode" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                <xs:complexType>
                  <xs:sequence>
                    <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
                    <xs:element name="Value1" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
                    <xs:element name="Value2" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
                    <xs:element name="Value" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
                  </xs:sequence>
                </xs:complexType>
              </xs:element>
            </xs:sequence>
          </xs:complexType>
        </xs:element>
      </xs:choice>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
</xs:schema>
```

**Name:** This specifies the name of the field on which the IPSearchNode specifies the filter condition. It can be one of the following values.

- TIME\_DURATION
- IP\_ADDRESS
- MAC\_ADDRESS

- HOST\_NAME
- USER\_NAME

If the Name is TIME\_DURATION, Value1 and Value2 MUST be specified to give the date and time range between which the IP address audit information is to be searched. Value element MUST NOT be present.

**Value1:** This specifies the start date time of the duration when the Name field is TIME\_DURATION. This MUST NOT be used in IPSearchNode otherwise. The date time MUST be specified in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) string representation as specified by [\[ISO-8601\]](#).

**Value2:** This specifies the end date time of the duration when the Name field is TIME\_DURATION. This MUST NOT be used in IPSearchNode otherwise. The date time MUST be specified in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) string representation as specified by [\[ISO-8601\]](#).

**Value:** This specifies a value for the field specified with **Name** when the Name is IP\_ADDRESS, MAC\_ADDRESS, HOST\_NAME, or USER\_NAME. If the Name is IP\_ADDRESS, the Value MUST be a valid IP address denoted in the textual form.

#### 2.2.4.294 IPAuditRecord

The IPAuditRecord complex type specifies single IP address audit.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPAuditRecord">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ClientId" nillable="true" type="xsd:base64Binary" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DomainName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EventType" type="ipam:IPAuditEventType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ForestName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="HostName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerType" type="ipam:ServerAuditType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SourceServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TimeOfEvent" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    />
  />
</xs:complexType>
```

**ClientId:** Specifies the client identifier associated with the address audit event row if applicable.

**DomainName:** Specifies the name of the domain associated with the address audit row if applicable.

**EventType:** Specifies the type of the audit event the row represents.

**ForestName:** Specifies the name of the forest associated with the address audit row if applicable.

**HostName:** Specifies the name of the host machine associated with the address audit row if applicable.

**IPAddress:** Specifies the IP address associated with the address audit row if applicable.

**RecordId:** Specifies a unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**ServerType:** Specifies the type of server that generated the address audit event.



**SourceServerName:** Specifies the name of the server that is the source of the address audit event.

**TimeOfEvent:** Specifies the time at which the audit event was generated.

**UserName:** Specifies the name of the user associated with the audit event if applicable.

#### 2.2.4.295 IPBlock

The IPBlock complex type specifies the address block information that is common to both IPv4Block and IPv6Block.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPBlock">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldValue" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndIPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsInheritedAccessScope" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastAssignedDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastModifiedDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NetworkId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfChildBlocks" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Owner" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPBlockRecordId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PartialCustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PrefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RIRReceivedDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetMask" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPUtilization" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AccessScopeId:** This specifies the Record identifier for the access scope object to which this block maps.

**AddressCategory:** This specifies the address category of the address range represented by the address block.

**AddressSpaceRecordId:** This specifies the Record identifier for the address space to which this block maps.

**CustomFieldValues:** This specifies the list of custom field values associated with the address block. RIR MUST be the only custom field for which the value can be associated with the address block instance. This is mandatory if the address block belongs to AddressCategory of Public or Global.

**Description:** This specifies the description for the address block.

**EndIPAddress:** This specifies the end address of the address block range.

**IsInheritedAccessScope:** Specifies whether this block inherits access scope from its parent block.

**LastAssignedDate:** This specifies the last time when an address range was created out of the address block.

**LastModifiedDate:** This specifies the last time when this address block was modified.

**NetworkId:** This specifies network portion of the address block when it is represented as a range of address when denoted in the network id/prefix format.

**NumberOfChildBlocks:** This specifies the number of child block under the specified address block.

**Owner:** This specifies the owner for the address block. The length of the string MUST NOT exceed 100 characters.

**ParentIPBlockRecordId:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the Parent address block if the block itself is a child block of some other block.

**PartialCustomFieldValues:** This specifies the custom field values associated with the address block in the form of a collection of CustomFieldPartialValue. The management client MUST NOT use this for specifying the custom field values but rather use the CustomFieldValues property. The management server uses this to send across the custom field values as a part of enumeration processing.

**PrefixLength:** This specifies the length of the prefix associated with the address block.

**RecordId:** This specifies a unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**RIRReceivedDate:** This specifies the last date when the block was allocated and received from the Regional Internet Registries (RIR).

**StartIPAddress:** This specifies the start IP address of the address range corresponding to this address block.

**SubnetMask:** This specifies the subnet mask specific to the prefix length of the address block.

**UtilizationStatistics:** This specifies the current utilization statistics of the address block.

#### 2.2.4.296 IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters

The IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the address blocks that form the child blocks of a specified address block.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentBlockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address block instances that need to be enumerated.

**ParentBlockRecordId:** This specifies the record identifier of the address block for which the child blocks need to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.297 IPBlockDataFormatter

The IPBlockDataFormatter complex type extends the ipam:IpamObject and encapsulates the properties of an IP block that will be formatted.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPBlockDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NetworkId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PrefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**EndIP:** This specifies the end IP address of the IP block.

**NetworkId:** This specifies the NetworkId of the IP block.

**PrefixLength:** This specifies the prefix length of the IP block.

**StartIP:** This specifies the start IP address of the IP block.

#### 2.2.4.298 IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters

The IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating all the address blocks in the IPAM data store.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address block instances that need to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.299 IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters

The IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the criteria for enumerating the rows that form the first level of address blocks (for which there are no parent blocks).

```
<xs:complexType name="IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
```

```

    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address block instances that need to be enumerated.

**AddressCategory:** This specifies the address category of the address blocks that need to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.300 IPCumulativeUtilization

The IPCumulativeUtilization complex type specifies the address utilization statistics or trend information.

```

<xs:complexType name="IPCumulativeUtilization">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IpUtilization" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPUtilization" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPUtilizationType" type="ipam:IPUtilizationType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**IpUtilization:** This specifies an array of IPUtilization complex type that forms the various data points for the enumeration trend, or it has a single element that specifies the current utilization statistics. This is of type either IPv4Utilization or IPv6Utilization.

**IPUtilizationType:** This specifies the type of data that is present in IpUtilization. If it is of length > 1, this will have the address utilization trend information.

#### 2.2.4.301 IPRange

The IPRange complex type specifies the common information pertaining to the address range.

```

<xs:complexType name="IPRange">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressAssignment" type="ipam:AddressAssignment" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ConnectionSpecificDNSSuffix" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldValue" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomerAddressSpaceName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DNSServers" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DNSSuffixes" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpScopeName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpServerGuid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndIPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExclusionRanges" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Gateways" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfGatewayAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsInheritedAccessScope" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsOverlapping" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastAssignedDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastChangeDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastReclaimRuntime" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MappedReverseLookupZone" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfChildAddresses" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Owner" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPBlockRecordId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PartialCustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PrefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ProviderAddressSpaceName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RangeOverlapState" type="ipam:IPRangeOverlap" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservedIPRanges" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOfstringstring" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservedIPs" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeRecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetMask" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UseForUtilization" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationCalculationType"
type="ipam:IPUtilizationCalculationType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationEventLogStatus"
type="ipam:UtilizationStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPUtilization" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VIPRanges" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOfstringstring" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VIPs" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VirtualizationType" type="ipam:IPVirtualizationType"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AccessScopeId:** Specifies the Record identifier for the access scope object to which this range maps.

**AddressAssignment:** Specifies the type of address assignment associated with the address range.

**AddressCategory:** Specifies the address category to which the address range belongs to.

**AddressSpaceRecordId:** Specifies the Record identifier for the address space to which this range maps.

**ConnectionSpecificDNSSuffix:** Specifies a connection specific DNS suffix associated with a scope that is stored as a range in IPAM.

**CustomFieldValues:** Specifies the list of custom field values associated with the address range.

**CustomerAddressSpaceName:** Specifies the name of the Customer address space associated with this range.

**Description:** Specifies the description for the address range.

**DefaultGateway:** Specifies the address of the default gateway that is mapped to this address range.

**EndIPAddress:** Specifies the end address of the address range.

**ParentIPBlockRecordId:** If the address range is mapped to an address block, this specifies the **RecordId** of the associated address block. Otherwise this will not be set.

**IsOverlapping:** Specifies whether there are other address ranges that overlap with this address range.

**LastAssignedDate:** Specifies the date when the address range was used last to assign addresses from.

**LastChangeDate:** Specifies the date when the last change was made to the address range.

**LastReclaimRuntime:** Specifies the time at which the addresses mapping to this address range have been reclaimed.

**MappedReverseLookupZone:** Specifies the unique identifiers of the reverse lookup zone mapped to the IP range.

**NumberOfChildAddresses:** Specifies the number of child addresses that are mapping to the specific address range.

**Owner:** Specifies the owner of the address range. The length of this field **MUST NOT** be greater than 100.

**PartialCustomFieldValues:** Specifies the custom field values as a collection of CustomFieldPartialValue. The management server uses this to pass the custom field values during enumeration operations. This **MUST NOT** be used by the management client to pass custom field values. The management client instead uses CustomFieldValues to perform the required processing.

**PrefixLength:** Specifies the prefix length for the address range.

**ProviderAddressSpaceName:** Specifies the name of the provider address space to which the IP range is associated.

**RecordId:** Specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**RangeOverlapState:** Specifies whether an IP address range overlaps with another IP address range.

**StartIPAddress:** Specifies the start IP address of the address range.

**UtilizationCalculationType:** Specifies the type of utilization calculation type to be used.

**UtilizationEventLogStatus:** Specifies the current utilization status of the address range.

**UtilizationStatistics:** Specifies the utilization statistics information associated with the address range. If the address assignment type is Dynamic or Auto, the address range will have an associated DHCP scope instance. From the DHCP scope information, the following data are computed.

**DhcpScopeName:** Specifies the name of the DHCP scope associated with the address range.

**DhcpServerGuid:** Specifies the GUID of the server having the scope instance associated with the address range.

**DhcpServerName:** Specifies the name of the server having the scope instance associated with the address range.

**ExclusionRanges:** Specifies the list of exclusion ranges that are associated with the scope corresponding to the address range.

**ScopeRecordId:** Specifies the **RecordId** of the scope associated with the address range.

**SubnetId:** Specifies the **subnet ID** of the DHCP scope associated with the address range.

**SubnetMask:** Specifies the subnet mask corresponding to the prefix length of the address range.

**DNSServers:** Specifies a list of DNS servers associated with the scope that is represented as a range in IPAM.

**DNSSuffixes:** Specifies a list of DNS suffixes associated with the scope that is represented as a range in IPAM.

**Gateways:** Specifies a list of gateway servers associated with the scope that is represented as a range in IPAM.

**IsInheritedAccessScope:** Specifies whether this block inherits access scope from its parent subnet.

**ReservedIPRanges:** Specifies a list of reserved IP ranges associated with the scope that is represented as a range in IPAM.

**ReservedIPs:** Specifies a list of reserved IP addresses associated with the scope that is represented as a range in IPAM.

**VIPRanges:** Specifies the associated Virtual IP Ranges.

**VIPs:** Specifies the associated Virtual IP Address.

**VirtualizationType:** Specifies whether the given range is a range mapping to a virtual network or a nonvirtual network.

**UseForUtilization:** Specifies whether this range, of all the conflicting ranges, is used for calculating the utilization of the parent subnet.

### 2.2.4.302 IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter

The IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter complex type is used to specify the criteria based on which the ranges corresponding to an address block instance can be retrieved.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentBlockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address range instances that need to be enumerated.

**ParentBlockRecordId:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the parent address block for which the mapped address ranges are to be enumerated.

### 2.2.4.303 IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters

The IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the criteria based on which the address ranges corresponding to the DHCP scope instances of a particular DHCP server are enumerated.

```

<xs:complexType name="IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IncludeAutoTypeRanges" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerGuid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address range instances that need to be enumerated.

**IncludeAutoTypeRanges:** This specifies whether the ranges whose address category is Auto also needs to be included in the enumeration. These are the ranges corresponding to the scopes configured for Stateless IPv6 address assignment.

**ServerGuid:** This specifies the guid of the DHCP server instance for which the ranges are to be enumerated.

### 2.2.4.304 IPRangeAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters

The IPRangeAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the parameters for enumerating the IP range instances corresponding to a specified logical group node in the logical group hierarchy.

```

<xs:complexType name="IPRangeAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupNode" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```



**AddressFamily:** Specifies the address family of the IP range instances that are enumerated for the specified logical group.

**LogicalGroupNode:** Specifies the logical group node for which the mapping IP range instances are to be enumerated.

**LogicalGroupType:** MUST be LogicalGroupType.Subnet.

#### 2.2.4.305 IPRangeByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters

This complex type specifies the criteria for enumerating IP range instances that map to a given address space and are of a given virtualization type.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceRecordID" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VirtualizationType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPVirtualizationType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** Specifies the address family of the IP ranges instances to be enumerated.

**AddressSpaceRecordId:** Specifies the record Id of the address space to which the enumerated ranges map.

**VirtualizationType:** Specifies the virtualization type value used to filter IP ranges instances.

#### 2.2.4.306 IPRangeByFilterEnumerationParameters

The IPRangeByFilterEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the IP range instances that belong to a particular address family and also meet a set of conditions defined by a set of filter criteria.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeByFilterEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FilterInfo" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIPRangeFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the IP range instances that are to be enumerated.

**FilterInfo:** This specifies the set of criterion to be applied to filter IP range of a given address family.

### 2.2.4.307 IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters

The IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria required to enumerate the address ranges for which the built-in custom fields ManagedBy and ManagedByEntity are having a specific value.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedByEntityValue" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedByValue" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address range instances that need to be enumerated.

**AddressSpaceId:** This specifies the identifier of address space of the IP range instance, which needs to be present for an address range instance to meet the required criteria.

**ManagedByEntityValue:** This specifies the value for the **built-in custom field** ManagedByEntity, which needs to be present for an address range instance to meet the required criteria.

**ManagedByValue:** This specifies the value for the built-in custom field ManagedBy, which needs to be present for an address range instance to meet the required criteria.

### 2.2.4.308 IPRangeByVirtualizationTypeParameters

The IPRangeByVirtualizationTypeParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the IP range instances that are of a given virtualization type.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeByVirtualizationTypeParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VirtualizationType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPVirtualizationType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the IP range instances to be enumerated.

**VirtualizationType:** This specifies the virtualization type to be used to filter the list of IP range instances that are enumerated.

### 2.2.4.309 IPRangeDataFormatter

The IPRangeDataFormatter complex type specifies the key properties of an IP range, which will be formatted for display.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeDataFormatter">
```

```

<xs:complexContent mixed="false">
  <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedByService" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NetworkId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PrefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServiceInstance" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VirtualizationType" type="ipam:IPVirtualizationType"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AddressSpaceName:** Specifies the address space of the IP range instance.

**StartIP:** Specifies the start IP address of the IP range instance.

**EndIP:** Specifies the end IP address of the IP range instance.

**ManagedByService:** Specifies the ManagedByValue custom field of the IP range instance.

**NetworkId:** Specifies the network Id of the IP range instance.

**PrefixLength:** Specifies the prefix length of the IP range instance.

**ServiceInstance:** Specifies the ManagedByEntityValue custom field of the IP range instance.

**VirtualizationType:** Specifies the virtualization type of the IP range instance.

#### 2.2.4.310 IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters

The IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the criteria for enumerating the address range that maps directly onto an address block and doesn't include the address ranges that map to a child block for the specified address block.

```

<xs:complexType name="IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressAssignment" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressAssignment" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentBlockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AddressAssignment:** This specifies the type of address assignment the ranges need to have for them to be enumerated. This is an optional filter condition.

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address range instances that need to be enumerated.

**ParentBlockRecordId:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the parent address block for which the mapped address ranges are to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.311 IPRangeForSubnetEnumerationParameter

The IPRangeForSubnetEnumerationParameter complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the IP range instances that map to a specified IP subnet.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeForSubnetEnumerationParameter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the IP range instances to be enumerated.

**SubnetId:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the IP subnet. The IP range instances that map to this IP subnet **MUST** be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.312 IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters

The IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the criteria for enumerating all the address ranges that have a specific address category.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address range instances that need to be enumerated.

**AddressCategory:** This specifies the address category of the address range instances that need to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.313 IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters

The IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the criteria for enumerating the address ranges that are not mapped to any address block and are unmapped.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address range instances that need to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.314 IPSubnet

The IPSubnet complex type allows extending the attributes of the IPBlock complex type to represent information pertaining to an IP subnet.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPSubnet">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IPBlock">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomerAddressSpaceName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsOverlapping" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ProviderAddressSpaceName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UseForUtilization" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VLANId" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOfint" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VSId" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VirtualizationType" type="ipam:IPVirtualizationType"
/ >
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**CustomerAddressSpaceName:** This specifies the name of the customer address space that the IP subnet is associated with.

**IsOverlapping:** This specifies whether this subnet overlaps with any other subnet in this address space.

**Name:** This specifies the name of the IP subnet.

**ProviderAddressSpaceName:** This specifies the name of the provider address space that the IP subnet is associated with.

**UseForUtilization:** This specifies whether the subnet is used for utilization calculation of the IP block. In case of overlapping subnets, only one of the overlapping ones is used for calculating utilization information for the parent block. The subnet that is used for the utilization calculation of the parent block will have this set to true.

**VLANId:** This specifies the array containing the identifiers of the VLANs that this subnet maps to.

**VSId:** This specifies the identifier of the virtual subnet that is associated with this subnet.

**VirtualizationType:** This specifies whether the given subnet is a physical subnet, in which case this property will be marked as NonVirtualized, or whether it is being used in a virtual environment, in which case its VirtualizationType will be set to either fabric or virtual.

#### 2.2.4.315 IPUtilization

The IPUtilization complex type is used to specify the address utilization data for a specific time range.

```

<xs:complexType name="IPUtilization">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndTime" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsValid" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartTime" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalAssignedAddresses" type="xsd:double" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalAvailableAddresses" type="xsd:double" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalUtilizedAddresses" type="xsd:double" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**EndTime:** This specifies the end time of the time period for which the IPUtilization specifies the address utilization.

**IsValid:** This specifies whether the address utilization data is valid or not.

**StartTime:** This specifies the start time of the time period for which the IPUtilization specifies the address utilization.

**TotalAssignedAddresses:** This defines the number of addresses that is assigned from an IP address space. Typically this is based on the start and end address for an IP addresses space. In case of an IP address space being an IP address range, then the available addresses is the same as assigned addresses. In case of an IP address space being an IP address block, then the assigned addresses will be based on the volume of IP address ranges that is mapped under the IP address block.

**TotalAvailableAddresses:** This defines the available number of addresses in an IP address space. Typically this is based on the start and end address for an IP addresses space.

**TotalUtilizedAddresses:** This defines the number of addresses that is utilized from the assigned pool of IP address space. Typically the utilized count of IP address space will be based on the number of addresses that is either reserved in IPAM (in case of address assignment type being AddressAssignment.Static) or allocated to the network (in case of address assignment type being AddressAssignment.Dynamic).

### 2.2.4.316 IPv4Block

The IPv4Block complex type allows extending the attributes of the IPBlock complex type. This is used to specify the IPv4-specific address block. The EndIPAddress, NetworkId, StartIPAddress, and SubnetMask MUST be of address family type being InterNetwork.

```

<xs:complexType name="IPv4Block">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IPBlock">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

### 2.2.4.317 IPv4Range

The IPv4Range complex type allows extending the attributes of IPRange complex type. This specifies the details of IPv4-specific address range details. The DefaultGateway, EndIPAddress, ExclusionRanges, StartIPAddress, SubnetId, and SubnetMask MUST be of address family type being InterNetwork.

```

<xs:complexType name="IPv4Range">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IPRange">
      <xs:sequence />
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="WINSservers" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**WINSservers:** Specifies the WINS servers for the IPv4 Range.

#### 2.2.4.318 IPv4RangeLogicalGroup

The IPv4RangeLogicalGroup complex type allows extending the attributes of LogicalGroup complex type. This specifies a logical group definition that can be used for enumerating the address ranges.

```

<xs:complexType name="IPv4RangeLogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPv4Utilization" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**UtilizationStatistics:** This specifies the utilization statistics of the address ranges that map to the logical group.

#### 2.2.4.319 IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode

The IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode complex type allows extending the attributes of LogicalGroupNode complex type. This specifies the criteria for a specific level in the logical group hierarchy that can be used to enumerate the address ranges that meet that particular level.

```

<xs:complexType name="IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPv4Utilization" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**UtilizationStatistics:** This specifies the utilization statistics of the address ranges that map to the logical group node.

#### 2.2.4.320 IPv4Subnet

The IPv4Subnet complex type allows extending the attributes of a IPSubnet complex type. This is used to specify the IPv4-specific subnet. The EndIPAddress, NetworkId, StartIPAddress, and SubnetMask MUST be of address family type InterNetwork.

```

<xs:complexType name="IPv4Subnet">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IPSubnet">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.321 IPv4SubnetLogicalGroup

The IPv4SubnetLogicalGroup complex type allows extending the attributes of LogicalGroup complex type. This specifies a logical group definition that can be used for enumerating the IP subnets.

```

<xs:complexType name="IPv4SubnetLogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.322 IPv4SubnetLogicalGroupNode

The IPv4SubnetLogicalGroupNode complex type allows extending the attributes of LogicalGroupNode complex type. It defines the value of the custom field that occurs at the specific level in logical group hierarchy. This values of custom fields that form the logical group hierarchy up to this node will be used as a criteria to enumerate IPv4 subnets.

```

<xs:complexType name="IPv4SubnetLogicalGroupNode">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPv4Utilization" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AddressSpaceRecordId:** This specifies the record identifier of the address space that the logical group is associated with. The enumerated IP subnet instances would map to this address space.

**UtilizationStatistics:** This specifies the utilization details for the addresses contained in this address space.

#### 2.2.4.323 IPv4Utilization

The IPv4Utilization complex type allows extending the attributes of an IPUtilization complex type. This is used to specify the address utilization corresponding to IPv4-specific address space.

```

<xs:complexType name="IPv4Utilization">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IPUtilization">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>

```



```
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.324 IPv6Block

The IPv6Block complex type allows extending the attributes of the IPBlock complex type. This is used to specify the IPv6-specific address block. The EndIPAddress, NetworkId, StartIPAddress, and SubnetMask MUST be of address family type being InterNetworkV6.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPv6Block">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IPBlock">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.325 IPv6Range

The IPv6Range complex type allows extending the attributes of IPRange complex type. This specifies the details of IPv6-specific address range details. The DefaultGateway, EndIPAddress, ExclusionRanges, StartIPAddress, SubnetId, and SubnetMask MUST be of address family type being InterNetworkV6.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPv6Range">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IPRange">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.326 IPv6RangeLogicalGroup

The IPv6RangeLogicalGroup complex type allows extending the attributes of LogicalGroup complex type. This specifies a logical group definition that can be used for enumerating the address ranges.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPv6RangeLogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPv6Utilization" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**UtilizationStatistics:** This specifies the utilization statistics of the address ranges that map to the logical group

#### 2.2.4.327 IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode

The IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode complex type allows extending the attributes of LogicalGroupNode complex type. This specifies the criteria for a specific level in the logical group hierarchy, which can be used to enumerate the address ranges that meet that particular level.

```

<xs:complexType name="IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPv6Utilization" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**UtilizationStatistics:** This specifies the utilization statistics of the address ranges that map to the logical group node

#### 2.2.4.328 IPv6Subnet

The IPv6Subnet complex type allows extending the attributes of a IPSubnet complex type. This is used to specify the IPv6-specific subnet. The EndIPAddress, NetworkId, StartIPAddress, and SubnetMask MUST be of address family type InterNetworkV6.

```

<xs:complexType name="IPv6Subnet">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IPSubnet">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.329 IPv6SubnetLogicalGroup

The IPv6SubnetLogicalGroup complex type allows extending the attributes of LogicalGroup complex type. This specifies a logical group definition that can be used for enumerating the IP subnets.

```

<xs:complexType name="IPv6SubnetLogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.330 IPv6SubnetLogicalGroupNode

The IPv6SubnetLogicalGroupNode complex type allows extending the attributes of the LogicalGroupNode complex type. It defines the value of the custom field that occurs at the specific level in logical group hierarchy. This value of custom fields, which form the logical group hierarchy up to this node, will be used as criteria to enumerate IPv6 subnets.

```

<xs:complexType name="IPv6SubnetLogicalGroupNode">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPv6Utilization" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>

```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressSpaceRecordId:** This specifies the record identifier of the address space that the logical group is associated with. The enumerated IP subnet instances would map to this address space.

**UtilizationStatistics:** This specifies the utilization details for the addresses contained in this address space.

### 2.2.4.331 IPv6Utilization

The IPv6Utilization complex type allows extending the attributes of an IPUtilization complex type. This is used to specify the address utilization corresponding to IPv6-specific address space.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPv6Utilization">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IPUtilization">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalStatefulAddresses" type="xsd:double" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalStatelessAddresses" type="xsd:double" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**TotalStatefulAddresses:** This specifies the total number of addresses that are part of the address space having address assignment type being Dynamic and with the address family being InterNetworkV6.

**TotalStatelessAddresses:** This specifies the total number of addresses that are part of the address space having address assignment type being Auto and with the address family being InterNetworkV6.

### 2.2.4.332 LogicalGroup

The LogicalGroup complex type specifies the definition of a **logical group**.

```
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BuiltInLogicalGroupNumber"
type="ipam:BuiltInLogicalGroup" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Fields" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfLogicalGroupField" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Origin" type="ipam:LogicalGroupOrigin" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Users" type="ipam:LogicalGroupUsers" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**BuiltInLogicalGroupNumber:** If the logical group is a **built-in logical group**, this specifies a unique identifier for the built-in logical group.

**Fields:** This specifies the array of LogicalGroupField specifying the multivalued custom fields whose values form the various levels of the logical group hierarchy.

**Name:** This specifies the name of the logical group. This MUST NOT be NULL and MUST have a length of at least 2 characters and no more than 50 characters.

**Origin:** This specifies the origin of the logical group – whether it was a built-in logical group or user-defined logical group.

**RecordId:** This specifies a unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**Users:** This specifies functional areas to which the specific logical group is applicable. It can be used for either **address space management** or active server management.

#### 2.2.4.333 LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters

The LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the logical group node information that will form the criteria for enumerating the data.

```
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupNode" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Filter:** This specifies the filter in the form of a key value pair that can be used specifying additional criteria for enumeration. This is applicable only when the LogicalGroupNode is of either ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode or ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode and MUST NOT be specified otherwise.

**LogicalGroupNode:** This specifies the logical group node for which the data meeting the specified criteria has to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.334 LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters

The LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria for enumerating the data that will map to the specified logical group.

```
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroup" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Filter:** This specifies the filter in the form of a key value pair that can be used specifying additional criteria for enumeration. This is applicable only when the LogicalGroupNode is of either ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode or ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode and MUST NOT be specified otherwise.

**LogicalGroup:** This specifies the logical group for which the mapping data is to be enumerated.

**LogicalGroupType:** This MUST be either LogicalGroupType.Range, LogicalGroupType.IPAddress, LogicalGroupType.ManagedServer, or LogicalGroupType.Subnet.

### 2.2.4.335 LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters

The LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria used to enumerate the data that do not map to a specified logical group.

```
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroup" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Filter:** This specifies the filter in the form of a key value pair that can be used specifying additional criteria for enumeration. This is applicable only when the LogicalGroupNode is of either ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode or ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode and MUST NOT be specified otherwise.

**LogicalGroup:** This specifies the logical group for which the data that are not mapping data has to be enumerated.

**LogicalGroupType:** This MUST be either LogicalGroupType.Range, LogicalGroupType.IPAddress, LogicalGroupType.ManagedServer, or LogicalGroupType.Subnet.

### 2.2.4.336 LogicalGroupField

The LogicalGroupField complex type specifies one level of the multivalued custom field that forms the logical group hierarchy.

```
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupField">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldRecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**CustomFieldName:** This specifies the name of the custom field that forms a particular level in the logical group hierarchy.

**CustomFieldRecordId:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the custom field that forms a particular level in the logical group hierarchy.

**RecordId:** This specifies a unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

### 2.2.4.337 LogicalGroupNode

The LogicalGroupNode complex type specifies the actual custom field values that form the criteria for the data to match at a particular level in the **logical group hierarchy**.

```
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupNode">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AncestorNodes" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfLogicalGroupNode" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldRecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupRecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NodeCustomFieldValueId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NodeLevel" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NodeValue" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AncestorNodes:** An array of logical group nodes that form the hierarchy of the criteria before the level specified by the LogicalGroupNode.

**CustomFieldRecordId:** Specifies the **RecordId** of the custom field that forms the current level in the logical group hierarchy.

**LogicalGroupRecordId:** Specifies the **RecordId** of the logical group to which the LogicalGroupNode belongs to.

**NodeLevel:** Specifies the **RecordId** of the LogicalGroupField specifying the current level in the LogicalGroup.Fields that forms the logical group hierarchy.

**NodeValue:** The value for the custom field specified by **CustomFieldRecordId** that forms the criteria for the logical group node along with the criteria specified by the ancestor nodes.

**NodeCustomFieldValueId:** Specifies the **RecordId** of the custom field value specified by NodeValue.

### 2.2.4.338 LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters

The LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the logical group nodes that form the next level of logical group nodes in a logical group hierarchy.

```
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentLogicalGroupNode" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ParentLogicalGroupNode:** This specifies the logical group node for which the next level in the logical group hierarchy needs to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.339 LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters

The LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria for enumerating the LogicalGroupNode that form the first level of LogicalGroupHierarchy.

```
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroup" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**LogicalGroup:** This specifies the logical group for which the logical group nodes that form the first level of hierarchy needs to be enumerated.

**LogicalGroupType:** This MUST be either LogicalGroupType.Range, LogicalGroupType.IPAddress, LogicalGroupType.ManagedServer, or LogicalGroupType.Subnet.

#### 2.2.4.340 LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters

The LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria for enumerating the logical groups from the IPAM data store.

```
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the data that needs to be enumerated by the logical group. Based on this, the **LogicalGroup** enumerated for the address family InterNetwork will be ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup, IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup, or IPv4RangeLogicalGroup, based on the logical group type. Similarly, the **LogicalGroup** enumerated for the address family InterNetworkV6 will be ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup, IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup, or IPv6RangeLogicalGroup based on the logical group type.

**LogicalGroupName:** This specifies the logical group name if a specific logical group name has to be enumerated.

**LogicalGroupType:** This specifies the type of the logical group that needs to be enumerated.

### 2.2.4.341 MACAddress

The MACAddress complex type is used to specify the MAC address.

```
<xs:complexType name="MACAddress">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="xsd:base64Binary" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Address:** This is a binary value specific to the MAC address.

### 2.2.4.342 MovePolicyProcessingOrderParameters

This complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is MovePolicyProcessingOrder and associates them to a DhcpPolicyV4 (section [2.2.4.132](#)) policy and a PolicyProcessingOrderDirection (section [2.2.5.81](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="MovePolicyProcessingOrderParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Direction" type="ipam:PolicyProcessingOrderDirection" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Policy" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpPolicyV4" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Direction:** A PolicyProcessingOrderDirection that indicates whether the policy is moved up or down in the processing order.

**Policy:** A DhcpPolicyV4 complex type that identifies the policy whose processing order is to be modified.

### 2.2.4.343 MultiUpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters

The MultiUpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters complex type SHOULD [52](#) specify the DNS resource records to be modified and the properties of the DNS resource records to be modified. It also specifies the DNS server and DNS zone on which they are to be modified.

```
<xs:complexType name="MultiUpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ModifiedFields"
          type="ipam:DnsResourceRecordMultiEditFields" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ResourceRecords" nillable="true"
          type="ipam:ArrayOfDnsResourceRecord" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TTL" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" type="ipam:ZoneLookupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ModifiedFields:** Specifies the fields to be modified.



**ResourceRecords:** This is an array of DNS resource records to be modified.

**ServerZoneId:** Specifies the DNS server and the DNS zone on which the resource record is to be modified.

**TTL:** Specifies the updated value of the TTL field of the DNS resource records.

**ZoneType:** Indicates the lookup type of the DNS zone.

#### 2.2.4.344 OptionDefinitionDataFormatter

OptionDefinitionDataFormatter allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It creates formatted strings with data about the server name, vendor class name, and the associated option ID.

```
<xs:complexType name="OptionDefinitionDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionId" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClassName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**OptionId:** An int that uniquely identifies the DHCP option.

**ServerName:** A string that represents the name of the DHCP server where the option is configured.

**VendorClassName:** A string that represents the name of the vendor class associated with the option on the DHCP server.

#### 2.2.4.345 PropertiesCouldNotBeValidatedIpamExceptionData

This complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type. It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiValidationFailure.

```
<xs:complexType name="PropertiesCouldNotBeValidatedIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PropertiesNotValidated" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**PropertiesNotValidated:** An array of strings that identifies the properties that failed to validate.

#### 2.2.4.346 ProviderAddressSpace

The ProviderAddressSpace complex type extends the complex type AddressSpace. A particular Provider address space contains provider or fabric/physical networks on top of which virtual networks can be built.

```
<xs:complexType name="ProviderAddressSpace">
```

```

<xs:complexContent mixed="false">
  <xs:extension base="ipam:AddressSpace">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsDefault" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**IsDefault:** When set to true, this parameter specifies that the given provider address space is the built-in, default provider address space. In IPAM, an end user cannot create a default Provider address space.

#### 2.2.4.347 ReloadDnsZonesParameters

The ReloadDnsZonesParameters complex type SHOULD [53](#) allow extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It represents the input parameters from the reload DNS zones operation.

```

<xs:complexType name="ReloadDnsZonesParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZoneIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" type="ipam:ZoneLookupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ServerZoneIds:** Represents the DNS zone and DNS server information for the operation.

**ZoneType:** This represents the type of DNS zone to be reloaded.

#### 2.2.4.348 RemoveScopesFromSuperscopeParameters

The RemoveScopesFromSuperscopeParameters complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type. It creates objects whose OperationId is RemoveScopesFromSuperscope and associates them to a list of DHCP scope IDs upon which this operation is to be performed.

```

<xs:complexType name="RemoveScopesFromSuperscopeParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeIds" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ScopeIds:** Represents **RecordIds** of DHCP scopes to be removed from a superscope.

#### 2.2.4.349 RenameSuperscopeParameters

The RenameSuperscopeParameters complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It creates objects whose OperationId is RenameSuperscope and associates them to a DhcpSuperscopeV4 that is to be renamed with the specified name.

```
<xs:complexType name="RenameSuperscopeParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NewName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Superscope" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpSuperscopeV4" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**NewName:** A string that represents the new name for a superscope.

**Superscope:** A DhcpSuperscopeV4 type (section [2.2.4.166](#)) that identifies the superscope to be renamed.

#### 2.2.4.350 ReplicateRelationDataFormatter

This complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It creates formatted strings with data about the server name from which the replication is initiated and the relationship name.

```
<xs:complexType name="ReplicateRelationDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RelationName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**RelationName:** A string that indicates the DHCP failover relationship on which the replication is performed.

**ServerName:** A string that indicates the name of the DHCP server from which the replication was initiated.

#### 2.2.4.351 ReplicateRelationParameters

The ReplicateRelationParameters complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It creates objects whose OperationId is ReplicateRelation and associates them to a DhcpFailover (section [2.2.4.104](#)) object.

```
<xs:complexType name="ReplicateRelationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FailoverRelation" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpFailover" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**FailoverRelation:** A DhcpFailover that represents the DHCP failover relationship to be replicated.

#### 2.2.4.352 ReplicateScopeParameters

This complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It creates objects whose OperationId is ReplicateScope and associates them to a list of ipam:DhcpScope objects.

```

<xs:complexType name="ReplicateScopeParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Scopes" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpScope" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Scopes:** An ArrayOfDhcpScope that indicates the DHCP scopes whose configuration is replicated to their failover partner.

#### 2.2.4.353 ReplicateScopesDataFormatter

The ReplicateScopesDataFormatter complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type (section [2.2.4.285](#)). It creates formatted strings with data about the server name from which the replication is initiated and the scopes in the server that are to be replicated.

```

<xs:complexType name="ReplicateScopesDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="scopeListString" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ServerName:** A string that represents the name of the DHCP server from which replication is initiated.

**scopeListString:** A string that represents the DHCP scopes whose configuration is replicated to their failover partner.

#### 2.2.4.354 ReplicateServerDataFormatter

The ReplicateServerDataFormatter complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type (section [2.2.4.285](#)). It creates formatted strings with data about the server name from which the replication is performed.

```

<xs:complexType name="ReplicateServerDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">

```

```

<xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ServerName:** A string that represents the name of the DHCP server from which replication is initiated to its partner servers for the scopes that are part of a failover relationship.

#### 2.2.4.355 ReplicateServerParameters

The ReplicateServerParameters complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It creates objects whose OperationId is ReplicateServer and associates them to a DhcpServerV4 object.

```

<xs:complexType name="ReplicateServerParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpServerV4" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Server:** This is of type ipam:DhcpServerV4 and represents the DHCP server from which replication is initiated to its partner servers for the scopes that are part of a failover relationship.

#### 2.2.4.356 ReservationDataFormatter

The ReservationDataFormatter complex type is used to format the fields of a DHCP reservation into a string that is used to display the result of operations. The string is formatted such that the DHCP reservation is identifiable uniquely.

```

<xs:complexType name="ReservationDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ReservationAddress:** This specifies the IP address corresponding to the reservation.

**ScopeId:** This specifies the DHCP scope to which the reservation belongs.

**ServerName:** This specifies the name of the DHCP server to which the DHCP scope belongs.

### 2.2.4.357 ReservationOptionDataFormatter

The ReservationOptionDataFormatter complex type is used to format the fields of a DHCP option corresponding to a DHCP reservation into a string used to display the result of operations. The string is formatted such that the DHCP option and reservation are identifiable uniquely.

```
<xs:complexType name="ReservationOptionDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionId" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClassName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClassName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**OptionId:** This specifies the unique identifier of the DHCP option.

**ReservationAddress:** This specifies the IP address corresponding to the reservation.

**ScopeId:** This specifies the DHCP scope to which the reservation belongs.

**ServerName:** This specifies the name of the DHCP server to which the DHCP scope belongs.

**UserClassName:** This specifies the name of the user class.

**VendorClassName:** This specifies the name of the vendor class.

### 2.2.4.358 ResetConfigSyncStatusDataFormatter

The ResetConfigSyncStatusDataFormatter complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type (section [2.2.4.285](#)). It creates formatted strings with data about the list of DhcpScope objects' scope IDs for which this reset is applied.

```
<xs:complexType name="ResetConfigSyncStatusDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Scopes" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpScope"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Scopes:** An ArrayOfDhcpScope type (section [2.2.4.28](#)) that represents the DHCP scopes whose config sync status has been cleared.

### 2.2.4.359 ResetConfigSyncStatusParameters

The ResetConfigSyncStatusParameters complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It creates objects whose OperationId is ResetConfigSyncStatus and associates them to a list of ipam:DhcpScope objects on which this operation is to be performed.

```

<xs:complexType name="ResetConfigSyncStatusParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Scopes" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpScope"
      />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Scopes:** This is of type ipam:ArrayOfDhcpScope and represents the DHCP scopes whose config sync status is to be cleared.

#### 2.2.4.360 ScopeDataFormatter

The ScopeDataFormatter complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type (section [2.2.4.285](#)). It creates formatted strings with data about the server name and the scope ID of the relevant scope.

```

<xs:complexType name="ScopeDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ScopeId:** Represents the DHCP scope in IP address format that includes the start IP address of the DHCP scope and its subnet mask.

**ServerName:** A string that represents the name of the DHCP server on which the DHCP scope is present.

#### 2.2.4.361 ScopeOptionDataFormatter

The ScopeOptionDataFormatter complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It creates formatted strings with data about the server name, scope ID, vendor class name, user class name, and associated optionID.

```

<xs:complexType name="ScopeOptionDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionId" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClassName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClassName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**OptionId:** An integer that uniquely identifies the DHCP option.

**ScopeId:** Represents the DHCP scope in IP address format.

**ServerName:** A string that represents the name of the DHCP server to which the scope belongs.

**UserClassName:** A string that represents the name of the user class associated with the DHCP option.

**VendorClassName:** A string that represents the name of the vendor class associated with the DHCP option.

#### 2.2.4.362 ScopePolicyDataFormatter

The ScopePolicyDataFormatter complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type (section [2.2.4.285](#)). It creates formatted strings with data about the server name, scope ID, and policy name.

```
<xs:complexType name="ScopePolicyDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**PolicyName:** A string that represents the name of the DHCP scope policy.

**ScopeId:** Represents the DHCP scope in IP Address format.

**ServerName:** A string that represents the name of the DHCP server to which the scope belongs.

#### 2.2.4.363 ScopePolicyIpRangeDataFormatter

The ScopePolicyIpRangeDataFormatter allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type (section [2.2.4.285](#)). It creates formatted strings with data about the policy name, server name, scope ID, and the range.

```
<xs:complexType name="ScopePolicyIpRangeDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyRange" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpPolicyRangeV4" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**PolicyName:** A string that represents the name of the DHCP scope policy.

**PolicyRange:** A DhcpPolicyRangeV4 and represents the range associated with the policy.

**ScopeId:** Represents the DHCP scope in IP Address format.



**ServerName:** A string that represents the name of the DHCP server to which the scope belongs.

#### 2.2.4.364 ScopePolicyOptionDataFormatter

The ScopePolicyOptionDataFormatter complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type. It creates formatted strings with data about the server name, scope id, vendor class name, policy name, and the associated option ID.

```
<xs:complexType name="ScopePolicyOptionDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionId" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClassName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**OptionId:** An integer that identifies the DHCP option uniquely.

**PolicyName:** A string that represents the name of the policy.

**ScopeId:** Represents the DHCP scope in IP address format, that is, the DHCP scope's start IP address and its subnet mask.

**ServerName:** A string that represents the name of the DHCP server where the option is configured.

**VendorClassName:** This is of type string and represents the name of the vendor class associated with the DHCP option.

#### 2.2.4.365 serarr:ArrayOfanyType

The serarr:ArrayOfanyType complex type specifies an array whose elements can be of any type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfanyType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="anyType" nillable="true"
type="xsd:anyType" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.366 serarr:ArrayOfint

The serarr:ArrayOfint complex type specifies an array whose elements are INT data types ([\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.2.19).

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfint">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="int" type="xsd:int" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.367 serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordAsmFormatterIpamExceptionOnOcupfWA8

This complex type SHOULD [<54>](#) specify an array of key value pairs where the key of the element is of type `DnsResourceRecordAsmFormatter` (section [2.2.4.183](#)) and the value of the element is of type `IpamException` (section [2.2.4.247](#)). The keys in the array MUST be unique; that is, no two elements in the array can have the same key.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordAsmFormatterIpamExceptionOnOcupfWA8">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordAsmFormatterIpamExceptionOnOcupfWA8">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Key" nillable="true" type="ipam:DnsResourceRecordAsmFormatter" />
          <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="ipam1:IpamException" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.368 serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordFormatterIpamExceptionOnOcupfWA8

This complex type SHOULD [<55>](#) specify an array of key value pairs where the key of the element is of type `DnsResourceRecordFormatter` (section [2.2.4.208](#)) and the value of the element is of type `IpamException` (section [2.2.4.247](#)). The keys in the array MUST be unique; that is, no two elements in the array can have the same key.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordFormatterIpamExceptionOnOcupfWA8">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordFormatterIpamExceptionOnOcupfWA8">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Key" nillable="true" type="ipam:DnsResourceRecordFormatter" />
          <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="ipam1:IpamException" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.369 serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz

This complex type specifies an array of key value pairs where the key of the element has the `DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria` and the value of the element can be any value appropriate for the

key specified. The keys in the array MUST be unique; that is, no two elements in the array can have the same key.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Key" type="ipam:DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria" />
          <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.370 serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz

This complex type specifies an array of key value pairs where the key of the element has the DnsZoneFilterCriteria and the value of the element can be any value appropriate for the key specified. The keys in the array MUST be unique; that is no two elements in the array can have the same key.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Key" type="ipam:DnsZoneFilterCriteria" />
          <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.371 serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType

The serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType complex type specifies an array of key value pairs where the key of the element has an integer and the value of the element can be any value appropriate for the key specified. The keys in the array MUST be unique; that is, no two elements in the array can have the same key.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
    </xs:appinfo>
```

```

</xs:annotation>
<xs:sequence>
  <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="KeyValueOfintanyType">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Key" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.372 serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfIPBlockDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8

This complex type specifies an array of key value pairs where the key of the element is of type ipam:IPBlockDataFormatter and the value of the element is of type ipam1:IpamException. The keys in the array MUST be unique; that is, no two elements in the array can have the same key.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfIPBlockDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOfIPBlockDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Key" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPBlockDataFormatter" />
          <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="ipam1:IpamException" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.373 serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfIPRangeDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8

The serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfIPRangeDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8 complex type specifies an array of key value pairs where the key of the element is of type ipam:IPRangeDataFormatter and the value of the element is of type ipam1:IpamException. The keys in the array MUST be unique; that is, no two elements in the array can have the same key.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfIPRangeDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOfIPRangeDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Key" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPRangeDataFormatter" />

```

```

        <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="ipam1:IpamException" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
</xs:sequence>

```

#### 2.2.4.374 serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongDhcpScopem1ahUJFx

The serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongDhcpScopem1ahUJFx complex type specifies an array of key value pairs where the key of the element is a record identifier and the value of the element is the DhcpScope instance having the record identifier specified in the key. The keys in the array MUST be unique so that no two elements in the array can have the same key.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOflongDhcpScopem1ahUJFx">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="KeyValueOflongDhcpScopem1ahUJFx">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Key" type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.375 serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3

The serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3 complex type specifies an array of key value pairs where the key of the element is a record identifier and the value of the element is the IpamException instance having the record identifier specified in the key. The keys in the array MUST be unique so that no two elements in the array can have the same key.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Key" type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="ipam1:IpamException" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.376 **serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfOperationGroupArrayOfOperationGroupPxXhs3\_PxJ**

This complex type SHOULD [<56>](#) specify an array of key value pairs where the key of the element is an OperationGroup and the value of the element is of type ArrayOfOperationGroup. The keys in the array MUST be unique so that no two elements in the array can have the same key.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfOperationGroupArrayOfOperationGroupPxXhs3_PxJ">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOfOperationGroupArrayOfOperationGroupPxXhs3_PxJ">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Key" type="ipam1:OperationGroup" />
          <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="ipam1:ArrayOfOperationGroup" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.377 **serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilteranyType2zwQHvQz**

The serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilteranyType2zwQHvQz complex type specifies an array of key value pair where the key of the element has the ServerInfoGetServerFilter type and the value of the element can be any value appropriate for the key specified. The keys in the array MUST be unique; that is, no two elements in the array can have the same key.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilteranyType2zwQHvQz">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilteranyType2zwQHvQz">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Key" type="ipam:ServerInfoGetServerFilter" />
          <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.378 **serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfTupleOfIongDnsResourceRecordTypepm1ahUJFxIpamExceptionVfr71\_PXs**

This complex type SHOULD [<57>](#) specify an array of key value pair where the key of the element has the TupleOfIongDnsResourceRecordTypepm1ahUJFx type and the value of the element is of type IpamException. The keys in the array MUST be unique; that is, no two elements in the array can have the same key.

```

<xs:complexType
name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfTupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypeplahUJFxIpamExceptionVfr71_PXs">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOfTupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypeplahUJFxIpamExceptionVfr71_PXs">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Key" nillable="true"
type="sys:TupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypeplahUJFx" />
          <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="ipaml:IpamException" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.379 serarr:ArrayOflong

The serarr:ArrayOflong complex type specifies an array of elements of type xsd:long.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOflong">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="long" type="xsd:long" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.380 serarr:ArrayOfstring

The serarr:ArrayOfstring complex type specifies an array of elements of type xsd:string.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfstring">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="string" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.381 serarr:ArrayOfunsignedByte

The serarr:ArrayOfunsignedByte complex type specifies an array of elements of type xsd:unsignedByte.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfunsignedByte">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="unsignedByte"
type="xsd:unsignedByte" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

### 2.2.4.382 serarr:ArrayOfunsignedShort

The serarr:ArrayOfunsignedShort complex type specifies an array of elements of type xsd:unsignedShort.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfunsignedShort">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="unsignedShort"
type="xsd:unsignedShort" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.383 ServerDataFormatter

The ServerDataFormatter allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type (section [2.2.4.285](#)). It creates formatted strings with data about the server name.

```
<xs:complexType name="ServerDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ServerName:** A string that represents the name of the DHCP server.

### 2.2.4.384 ServerInfo

The ServerInfo complex type specifies the information pertaining to the server instances in the IPAM data store.

```
<xs:complexType name="ServerInfo">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ADDomain" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ADDomainRecordId" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ConfigurationRetrievalFlag"
type="ipam:ServerInfoConfigRetrievalStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Domain" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ForestName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPAddresses" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastModified" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagementStatus" type="ipam:ManagementStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NewFlag" type="ipam:ServerInfoNewFlag" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OSName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OSVersion" type="xsd:decimal" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Owner" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SamAccountName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerCustomDataCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldValue" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerGuid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRoleCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfServerRole" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```



```
</xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ADDomain:** Specifies the **Active Directory domain** that the server instance belongs to.

**ADDomainRecordId:** Specifies the record identifier of the domain information in the **ADM\_DiscoveryConfigurationTable**.

**ConfigurationRetrievalFlag:** A flag that the status of the data collection from the server by the IPAM task.

**Description:** Specifies the description that is associated with the server instance. The length of this element MUST NOT exceed 1024 characters.

**Domain:** Specifies the name of the domain to which the server instance is joined to. The length of this element MUST NOT exceed 255 characters.

**ForestName:** Specifies the name of the forest to which the server instance belongs.

**IPAddresses:** Specifies the list of IP addresses that are registered with the DNS for the server instance.

**LastModified:** Specifies the time stamp when the server instance information was last modified.

**ManagementStatus:** Specifies whether the server instance is enabled for management through the IPAM server or not.

**Name:** Specifies the name of the server instance. The length of this element MUST NOT exceed 63 characters.

**NewFlag:** Specifies the new or modified flag associated with the server instance.

**OSName:** Specifies the name of the operating system running on the server instance. The length of this element MUST NOT exceed 255 characters.

**OSVersion:** Specifies the version of the operating system running on the server instance.

**Owner:** Specifies the owner of the server instance. The length of this element MUST NOT exceed 255 characters.

**RecordId:** Specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**SamAccountName:** Specifies the account name of the server in the **security account manager (SAM) built-in database** of the domain.

**ServerCustomDataCollection:** Specifies the list of custom field values associated with the server instance.

**ServerGuid:** Specifies the GUID associated with the server that uniquely identifies the server in the domain. The length of this element MUST NOT exceed 38 characters.

**ServerRoleCollection:** Specifies the collection of server role instances associated with the server. For example, if the DHCP and DNS server roles are installed on the same server instance, this collection will have 2 entries – one corresponding to each role.

### 2.2.4.385 ServerInfoEnumerationParameters

The ServerInfoEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the server instances from the IPAM data store.

```
<xs:complexType name="ServerInfoEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Filter:** This specifies the key value pair specifying the filter condition to be applied for enumerating the server instances.

### 2.2.4.386 ServerOptionDataFormatter

The ServerOptionDataFormatter allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type (section [2.2.4.285](#)). It creates formatted strings with data about the server name, vendor class name, user class name, and option ID.

```
<xs:complexType name="ServerOptionDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionId" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClassName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClassName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**OptionId:** An integer that identifies the DHCP option uniquely.

**ServerName:** A string that represents the name of the DHCP server.

**UserClassName:** A string that represents the name of the user class associated with the DHCP option.

**VendorClassName:** A string that represents the name of the vendor class associated with the DHCP option.

### 2.2.4.387 ServerPolicyDataFormatter

The ServerPolicyDataFormatter allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type (section [2.2.4.285](#)). It creates formatted strings with data about the server name and policy name.

```
<xs:complexType name="ServerPolicyDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**PolicyName:** A string that represents the name of the **DHCP policy**.

**ServerName:** A string that represents the name of the DHCP server.

#### 2.2.4.388 ServerPolicyOptionDataFormatter

The ServerPolicyOptionDataFormatter complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamObject type (section [2.2.4.285](#)). It creates formatted strings with data about the server name, vendor class name, policy name, and the associated option ID.

```

<xs:complexType name="ServerPolicyOptionDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionId" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClassName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**OptionId:** An INT that uniquely identifies the DHCP option.

**PolicyName:** A string that represents the name of the policy.

**ServerName:** A string that represents the name of the DHCP server on which the option is configured.

**VendorClassName:** A string that represents the name of the vendor class associated with the DHCP option.

#### 2.2.4.389 ServerRole

The ServerRole complex type specifies the common access status information pertaining to the individual server roles.

```

<xs:complexType name="ServerRole">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AuditFileAccessStatus"
type="ipam:ServerRoleAuditFileAccess" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EventViewerAccessStatus"
type="ipam:ServerRoleEventViewerAccess" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastRefreshTime" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentServer" nillable="true" type="ipam:ServerInfo"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RpcAccessStatus" type="ipam:ServerRoleRpcAccess" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRoleFlag" type="ipam:ServerRoleType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRoleInclusionStatus" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServiceStatus" type="ipam:ServiceRunningStatus" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServiceStatusModifiedTime" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AuditFileAccessStatus:** This is applicable only for ServerRoleType.Dhcp. This specifies the access status of the audit log files from the DHCP server instance by the IPAM server. For instances with other ServerRoleType values, this MUST be set to ServerRoleAuditFileAccessStatus.NotApplicable.

**EventViewerAccessStatus:** This is applicable for all the server roles (DHCP, DNS, NPS, and DC). This specifies the status of the **event log** access to these server role instances by the IPAM server.

**LastRefreshTime:** This specifies the time at which the access statuses were last updated.

**ParentServer:** This specifies the ServerInfo instance to which the role is associated with.

**RecordId:** This is a unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**RpcAccessStatus:** This is applicable only for server role instances with ServerRoleType DHCP or DNS. This specifies the access status of the RPC endpoint specific to the server role.

**ServerRoleFlag:** This identifies the type of server role the instance represents.

**ServerRoleInclusionStatus:** This specifies whether the role instance on the server instance is enabled for management or not.

**ServiceStatus:** This is applicable for server role instances with ServerRoleType of DHCP or DNS. This specifies the status of the services for the roles.

**ServiceStatusModifiedTime:** The time at which the ServiceStatus was last modified.

#### 2.2.4.390 ServerRoleDc

The ServerRoleDc complex type allows the extension of attributes of the ServerRole complex type. The ServerRoleFlag MUST be set to ServerRoleType.Dc.

```

<xs:complexType name="ServerRoleDc">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:ServerRole">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.391 ServerRoleDhcp

The ServerRoleDhcp complex type allows the extension of the ServerRole complex type. The ServerRoleFlag MUST be set to ServerRoleType.Dhcp.

```

<xs:complexType name="ServerRoleDhcp">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:ServerRole">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BackupPath" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabasePath" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpCommonInfoId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerVersion" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerRoleDhcp.Version" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**BackupPath:** This specifies the backup file path for the database configured on the DHCP server instance.

**DatabasePath:** This specifies the database file path configured on the DHCP server instance.

**DhcpCommonInfoId:** This is the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**ServerVersion:** This specifies the version information of the DHCP server role.

#### 2.2.4.392 ServerRoleDhcp.Version

The ServerRoleDhcp.Version complex type specifies the version of the DHCP server role.

```

<xs:complexType name="ServerRoleDhcp.Version">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MajorVersion" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MinorVersion" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**MajorVersion:** This specifies the major number of the version.

**MinorVersion:** This specifies the minor number of the version.

#### 2.2.4.393 ServerRoleDns

The ServerRoleDns complex type allows the extension of attributes of the ServerRole complex type. The ServerRoleFlag MUST be set to ServerRoleType.Dns.

```

<xs:complexType name="ServerRoleDns">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:ServerRole">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.394 ServerRoleNps

The ServerRoleNps complex type allows the extension of attributes of the ServerRole complex type. The ServerRoleFlag MUST be set to ServerRoleType.Nps.

```

<xs:complexType name="ServerRoleNps">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:ServerRole">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

### 2.2.4.395 SetDhcpReservationCollectionParameters

This complex type specifies the reservation fields to be changed and the collection of reservations to be edited for multi-edit of DHCP reservations.

```
<xs:complexType name="SetDhcpReservationCollectionParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Configuration" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpReservationTemplateConfiguration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Family" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationRecordIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Configuration:** This parameter is of the type DhcpReservationTemplateConfiguration and specifies the reservation properties to be modified.

**Family:** Specifies the address family of the DHCP Reservation instances to be modified.

**ReservationRecordIds:** Specifies the collection of reservation identifiers to be modified.

### 2.2.4.396 SetDhcpReservationParameters

The SetDhcpReservationParameters complex type specifies the reservation whose configuration needs to be modified.

```
<xs:complexType name="SetDhcpReservationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Reservation" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpReservation" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="scopeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Reservation:** This specifies the reservation on which the configuration edit is done.

**scopeRecordId:** This is the identifier of the DHCP scope on which the DHCP reservation is to be modified.

### 2.2.4.397 SetSuperscopeActivationStatusParameters

The SetSuperscopeActivationStatusParameters allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It creates objects whose OperationId is SetSuperscopeActivationStatus. It associates a list of DhcpSuperscopeV4 objects to the activation status needed to be set on them.

```
<xs:complexType name="SetSuperscopeActivationStatusParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ActivationStatus" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Superscopes" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpSuperscopeV4" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ActivationStatus:** A Boolean that indicates whether the scopes in the superscope are to be activated (if true) or deactivated (if false).

**Superscopes:** This is of type ipam:ArrayOfDhcpSuperscopeV4 and indicates the DHCP superscopes on which an activation/deactivation operation is to be performed.

#### 2.2.4.398 SubnetLogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters

The SubnetLogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the parameters for enumerating root level logical group nodes. Root level logical group nodes are the various values of the custom field that forms the root of the logical group hierarchy that is present on the subnet instances of the given family.

```

<xs:complexType name="SubnetLogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroup" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the IP subnet instances, which is used to get distinct values of root level custom field.

**AddressSpaceId:** This specifies the address space of the IP subnet, which is used to get distinct values of root level custom field.

**LogicalGroup:** This MUST be set to IPv4SubnetLogicalGroup or IPv6SubnetLogicalGroup.

#### 2.2.4.399 SubTaskInstance

The SubTaskInstance allows extended attributes on an ipam:IpamObject and ipam:INotifyPropertyChanged. These are used to break a **task** at a granular level so that they have a one-on-one correspondence with powershell commandlets that are used to execute them.

```

<xs:complexType name="SubTaskInstance">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FailedCompletionStatus" nillable="true"
type="ipaml:IpamException" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsNonDeterministicProgress" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ProgressStatusDescriptions" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubTaskInstanceDetails" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamObject" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubTaskInstanceId" type="xsd:int" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubTaskName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubTaskStatus" type="ipam:SubTaskStatus" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubTaskUniqueId" type="xsd:int" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**FailedCompletionStatus:** An IpamException type.

**IsNonDeterministicProgress:** It is of type bool.

**ProgressStatusDescriptions:** A string that describes the progress of the subtask.

**SubTaskInstanceDetails:** An IpamObject that identifies the specific object on which the subtask is being performed.

**SubTaskInstanceId:** An int that identifies the subtask instance.

**SubTaskName:** A string that identifies the subtask instance.

**SubTaskStatus:** This of enum type ipam:SubTaskStatus that identifies the current status of the subtask.

**SubTaskUniqueId:** An INT that identifies the type of subtask being performed; it has a one-on-one correspondence with the powershell commandlet used.

#### 2.2.4.400 SuperscopeV4DataFormatter

The SuperscopeV4DataFormatter allows extended attributes on an ipam:IpamObject type. It creates formatted strings with data about the server name and superscope name.

```

<xs:complexType name="SuperscopeV4DataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SuperscopeName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ServerName:** This is a string that represents the name of the DHCP server.

**SuperscopeName:** This is a string that represents the name of the superscope.

#### 2.2.4.401 sys:ArrayOfTupleOfBaseDnsServerZonelong2zwQHvQz

The sys:ArrayOfTupleOfBaseDnsServerZonelong2zwQHvQz complex type SHOULD [<58>](#) specify an array of tuple of a DNS server zone and a DNS server.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfTupleOfBaseDnsServerZonelong2zwQHvQz">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="TupleOfBaseDnsServerZonelong2zwQHvQz" nillable="true"
      type="sys:TupleOfBaseDnsServerZonelong2zwQHvQz" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```



**TupleOfBaseDnsServerZoneLong2zwQHvQz:** Specifies a tuple of DNS server zone and record Id of a DNS server.

#### 2.2.4.402 **sys:ArrayOfTupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuenTEz2bI\_S**

The sys:ArrayOfTupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuenTEz2bI\_S complex type specifies an array of pairs of two values of two custom fields.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfTupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuenTEz2bI S">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="TupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuenTEz2bI_S" nillable="true"
      type="sys:TupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuenTEz2bI_S" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**TupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuenTEz2bI\_S:** This specifies a pair of values of two custom fields.

#### 2.2.4.403 **sys:ArrayOfTupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKSQw48VL**

This complex type SHOULD [<59>](#) specify an array of tuples of DHCP Vendor Class, array of DHCP option definition and DHCP server.

```
<xs:complexType
  name="ArrayOfTupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKSQw48VL">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="TupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKSQw48VL" nillable="true"
      type="sys:TupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKSQw48VL" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**TupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKSQw48VL:** Specifies a tuple of DHCP Vendor Class, array of DHCP option definition, and DHCP server.

#### 2.2.4.404 **sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetAddressSpaceFilteranyType2zwQHvQz**

The sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetAddressSpaceFilteranyType2zwQHvQz complex type specifies an array of filters that are to be applied while enumerating address space data. Each filter is a key value pair wherein the key specifies the type of filter that is to be applied and the value specifies the value of the filter criteria.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfTupleOfGetAddressSpaceFilteranyType2zwQHvQz">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="TupleOfGetAddressSpaceFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" nillable="true"
      type="sys:TupleOfGetAddressSpaceFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**TupleOfGetAddressSpaceFilteranyType2zwQHvQz:** This specifies a filter as a key value pair of filter criteria and the associated criteria value.

#### 2.2.4.405 sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIpamIPAddressFilteranyType2zwQHvQz

The sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIpamIPAddressFilteranyType2zwQHvQz complex type specifies an array of filters that are to be applied while enumerating IP address data. Each filter is a key value pair wherein the key specifies the type of filter that is to be applied and the value specifies the value of the filter criteria.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfTupleOfGetIpamIPAddressFilteranyType2zwQHvQz">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="TupleOfGetIpamIPAddressFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" nillable="true"
      type="sys:TupleOfGetIpamIPAddressFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**TupleOfGetIpamIPAddressFilteranyType2zwQHvQz:** This specifies a filter as a key value pair of filter criteria and the associated criteria value.

#### 2.2.4.406 sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIPRangeFilteranyType2zwQHvQz

The sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIPRangeFilteranyType2zwQHvQz complex type specifies an array of filters that are to be applied while enumerating IP range data. Each filter is a key value pair wherein the key specifies the type of filter that is to be applied and the value specifies the value of the filter criteria.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfTupleOfGetIPRangeFilteranyType2zwQHvQz">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="TupleOfGetIPRangeFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" nillable="true"
      type="sys:TupleOfGetIPRangeFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**TupleOfGetIPRangeFilteranyType2zwQHvQz:** This specifies a filter as a key value pair of filter criteria and the associated criteria value.

#### 2.2.4.407 sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIPSubnetFilteranyType2zwQHvQz

The sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIPSubnetFilteranyType2zwQHvQz complex type specifies an array of filters that are to be applied while enumerating **IP subnet** data. Each filter is a key value pair wherein the key specifies the type of filter that is to be applied and the value specifies the value of the filter criteria.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfTupleOfGetIPSubnetFilteranyType2zwQHvQz">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="TupleOfGetIPSubnetFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" nillable="true"
      type="sys:TupleOfGetIPSubnetFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**TupleOfGetIPSubnetFilteranyType2zwQHvQz:** This specifies a filter as a key value pair of filter criteria and the associated criteria value.

#### 2.2.4.408 **sys:ArrayOfTupleOflongDnsResourceRecordType1ahUJFx**

This complex type SHOULD [<60>](#) specify an array of a tuple representing a combination of a **RecordId** of the DNS resource record and DNS resource record type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfTupleOflongDnsResourceRecordType1ahUJFx">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="TupleOflongDnsResourceRecordType1ahUJFx" nillable="true"
      type="sys:TupleOflongDnsResourceRecordType1ahUJFx" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**TupleOflongDnsResourceRecordType1ahUJFx**: This specifies a combination of a **RecordId** of the DNS resource record and DNS resource record type.

#### 2.2.4.409 **sys:ArrayOfTupleOflongstringstring**

The `sys:ArrayOfTupleOflongstringstring` complex type specifies an array of a tuple representing a combination of a long integer and two strings.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfTupleOflongstringstring">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="TupleOflongstringstring"
      nillable="true" type="sys:TupleOflongstringstring" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**TupleOflongstringstring**: This specifies a row containing a long integer and two string values.

#### 2.2.4.410 **sys:ArrayOfTupleOfstringstring**

The `ArrayOfTupleOfstringstring` complex type specifies an array of tuples representing a pair of string values.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfTupleOfstringstring">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="TupleOfstringstring"
      nillable="true" type="sys:TupleOfstringstring" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**TupleOfstringstring**: This specifies a tuple representing a pair of string values.

#### 2.2.4.411 **sys:Exception**

The `sys:Exception` specifies the generic Exception complex type that is extended by the `IpamException` complex type for specifying the IPAM fault information. This is the serialized form of `System.Exception` class as described in [\[MS-NRTP\]](#) section 2.2.2.7.

```
<xs:complexType name="Exception">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:any minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" namespace="##local" processContents="skip" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:FactoryType" />
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.412 sys:TupleOfBaseDnsServerZonelong2zwQHvQz

The sys:TupleOfBaseDnsServerZonelong2zwQHvQz complex type SHOULD [<61>](#) specify a tuple of DNS server zone and identifier of DNS server.

```
<xs:complexType name="TupleOfBaseDnsServerZonelong2zwQHvQz">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="TupleOf{0}{1}{#}"
        Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="BaseDnsServerZone" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
          />
        <GenericParameter Name="long" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
      </GenericType>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="m_Item1" nillable="true" type="ipam:BaseDnsServerZone" />
    <xs:element name="m_Item2" type="xsd:long" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**m\_Item1:** Specifies a DNS server zone.

**m\_Item2:** Specifies the **RecordId** of a DNS server.

#### 2.2.4.413 sys:TupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuenTEz2bI\_S

The sys:TupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuenTEz2bI\_S complex type specifies a pair of custom field values.

```
<xs:complexType name="TupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuenTEz2bI_S">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="TupleOf{0}{1}{#}"
        Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="CustomFieldValue" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
          />
        <GenericParameter Name="CustomFieldValue" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
          />
      </GenericType>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="m_Item1" nillable="true" type="ipam:CustomFieldValue" />
    <xs:element name="m_Item2" nillable="true" type="ipam:CustomFieldValue" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**CustomFieldValue:** This specifies a value of a particular custom field from IPAM data store.

**CustomFieldValue:** This specifies a value of a particular custom field from IPAM data store.

#### 2.2.4.414 sys:TupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKSQw48VL

This complex type SHOULD [<62>](#) specify a tuple of DHCP Vendor Class, array of DHCP option definition, and DHCP server.

```
<xs:complexType name="TupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKSQw48VL">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="TupleOf{0}{1}{2}{#}"
        Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/"
        <GenericParameter Name="DhcpVendorClass" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
        <GenericParameter Name="ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition"
          Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
        <GenericParameter Name="DhcpServer" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
      </GenericType>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="m_Item1" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpVendorClass" />
    <xs:element name="m_Item2" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition" />
    <xs:element name="m_Item3" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpServer" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**m\_Item1:** Specifies a DHCP vendor class.

**m\_Item2:** Specifies an array of DHCP option definitions.

**m\_Item3:** Specifies a DHCP server.

#### 2.2.4.415 sys:TupleOfGetAddressSpaceFilteranyType2zwQHvQz

This complex type specifies a key value pair wherein **m\_Item1** specifies an ipam:GetAddressSpaceFilter type specifying the type of filter to be applied with the value of the filter specified in the **m\_Item2** portion key value pair entry.

```
<xs:complexType name="TupleOfGetAddressSpaceFilteranyType2zwQHvQz">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="TupleOf{0}{1}{#}"
        Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/"
        <GenericParameter Name="GetAddressSpaceFilter"
          Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
        <GenericParameter Name="anyType" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
      </GenericType>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="m_Item1" type="ipam:GetAddressSpaceFilter" />
    <xs:element name="m_Item2" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**m\_Item1:** Specifies a filter key criteria as GetAddressSpaceFilter.

**m\_Item2:** Specifies an optional value that is used to meet the filter criteria defined in **m\_Item1**.

#### 2.2.4.416 sys:TupleOfGetIpamIPAddressFilteranyType2zwQHvQz

This complex type specifies a key value pair in which **m\_Item1** is an ipam:GetIpamIPAddressFilter type specifying the filter type to be applied with the value specified in **m\_Item2**.

```
<xs:complexType name="TupleOfGetIpamIPAddressFilteranyType2zwQHvQz">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="TupleOf{0}{1}{#}"
        Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="GetIpamIPAddressFilter"
          Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
        <GenericParameter Name="anyType" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
      </GenericType>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="m_Item1" type="ipam:GetIpamIPAddressFilter" />
    <xs:element name="m_Item2" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**m\_Item1**: Specifies the filter key criteria as GetIpamIpAddressFilter.

**m\_Item2**: Specifies an optional value used to meet the filter criteria defined in m\_Item1.

#### 2.2.4.417 sys:TupleOfGetIPRangeFilteranyType2zwQHvQz

This complex type specifies a key value pair in which *m\_Item1* is an ipam:GetIPRangeFilter type specifying the filter type to be applied with the value of the filter specified in *m\_Item2*.

```
<xs:complexType name="TupleOfGetIPRangeFilteranyType2zwQHvQz">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="TupleOf{0}{1}{#}"
        Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="GetIPRangeFilter" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
          />
        <GenericParameter Name="anyType" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
      </GenericType>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="m_Item1" type="ipam:GetIPRangeFilter" />
    <xs:element name="m_Item2" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**m\_Item1**: Specifies the filter key criteria as GetIPRangeFilter.

**m\_Item2**: Specifies an optional value used to meet the filter criteria defined in *m\_Item1*.

#### 2.2.4.418 sys:TupleOfGetIPSubnetFilteranyType2zwQHvQz

This complex type specifies a key value pair wherein **m\_Item1** is an ipam:GetIPSubnetFilter type specifying the type of filter to be applied with the filter value specified in **m\_Item2**.

```
<xs:complexType name="TupleOfGetIPSubnetFilteranyType2zwQHvQz">
  <xs:annotation>
```

```

    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="TupleOf{0}{1}{#}"
        Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="GetIPSubnetFilter" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
        />
      />
      <GenericParameter Name="anyType" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
    </GenericType>
  </xs:appinfo>
</xs:annotation>
<xs:sequence>
  <xs:element name="m_Item1" type="ipam:GetIPSubnetFilter" />
  <xs:element name="m_Item2" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**m\_Item1:** Specifies a filter key criteria as GetIPSubnetFilter.

**m\_Item2:** Specifies an optional value used to meet the filter criteria defined in m\_Item1.

#### 2.2.4.419 sys:TupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypep1ahUJFx

The sys:TupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypep1ahUJFx complex type SHOULD [<63>](#) specify a tuple containing a **RecordId** for the DNS resource record and the DNS resource record type.

```

<xs:complexType name="TupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypep1ahUJFx">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="TupleOf{0}{1}{2}{#}"
        Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="long" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
        <GenericParameter Name="DnsResourceRecordType"
        Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
      />
    </GenericType>
  </xs:appinfo>
</xs:annotation>
<xs:sequence>
  <xs:element name="m_Item1" type="xsd:long" />
  <xs:element name="m_Item2" type="ipam:DnsResourceRecordType" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**m\_Item1:** This specifies a record id of the DNS resource record.

**m\_Item2:** This specifies the DNS resource record type.

#### 2.2.4.420 sys:TupleOflongstringstring

The sys:TupleOflongstringstring complex type specifies a row containing a long integer and a pair of strings.

```

<xs:complexType name="TupleOflongstringstring">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="TupleOf{0}{1}{2}{#}"
        Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="long" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
        <GenericParameter Name="string" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
        <GenericParameter Name="string" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
      />
    </GenericType>
  </xs:appinfo>
</xs:annotation>
<xs:sequence>
  <xs:element name="m_Item1" type="xsd:long" />
  <xs:element name="m_Item2" type="string" />
  <xs:element name="m_Item3" type="string" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

    </GenericType>
  </xs:appinfo>
</xs:annotation>
<xs:sequence>
  <xs:element name="m_Item1" type="xsd:long" />
  <xs:element name="m_Item2" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
  <xs:element name="m_Item3" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**m\_Item1:** Data represented as a long integer in the tuple. This MUST NOT be NULL.

**m\_Item2:** Data represented as a string integer in the tuple. This MUST be set to NULL.

**m\_Item3:** Data represented as a string integer in the tuple. This MUST be set to NULL.

#### 2.2.4.421 sys:TupleOfstringstring

The sys:TupleOfstringstring complex type specifies a pair of string values.

```

<xs:complexType name="TupleOfstringstring">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="TupleOf{0}{1}{#}"
        Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="string" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
        <GenericParameter Name="string" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
      </GenericType>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="m_Item1" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element name="m_Item2" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**m\_Item1:** A string value that is part of the pair of string values represented by this tuple. This can be set to NULL.

**m\_Item2:** A string value that is part of the pair of string values represented by this tuple. This can be set to NULL.

#### 2.2.4.422 sys:Version

The sys:Version complex type can be used to specify the version of a component or server.

```

<xs:complexType name="Version">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="_Build" type="xsd:int" />
    <xs:element name="_Major" type="xsd:int" />
    <xs:element name="_Minor" type="xsd:int" />
    <xs:element name="Revision" type="xsd:int" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**\_Build:** The build number of the component or server.

**\_Major:** The major number of the version of the component or server.



**\_Minor:** The minor number of the version of the component or server.

**\_Revision:** The revision number of the version of the component or server.

#### **2.2.4.423 sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRange nTEz2bI\_S**

The `sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S` complex type specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies a `CollectionOperations` type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed with the `DhcpExclusionRange` data specified in the value portion key value pair entry.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S"
      type="sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### **2.2.4.424 sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI\_S**

The `sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S` complex type specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies a `CollectionOperations` type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed with the `DhcpOption` data specified in the value portion key value pair entry.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S"
      type="sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### **2.2.4.425 sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinition nTEz2bI\_S**

The `sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI_S` complex type specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies a `CollectionOperations` type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed with the `DhcpOptionDefinition` data specified in the value portion key value pair entry.

```
<xs:complexType
  name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI_S">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI_S"
      type="sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI_S" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### **2.2.4.426 sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI\_S**

The `sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S` complex type specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies a `CollectionOperations` type specifying

the type of operation that has to be performed with the DhcpUserClass data specified in the value portion key value pair entry.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S"
      type="sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.427 sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI\_S

The sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI\_S complex type specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed with the DhcpVendorClass data specified in the value portion key value pair entry.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S"
      type="sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.428 sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongAddressSpace1ahUJFx

The sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongAddressSpace1ahUJFx complex type specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies the record identifier and the value specifies an AddressSpace object.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongAddressSpace1ahUJFx">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="KeyValuePairOflongAddressSpace1ahUJFx"
      type="sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongAddressSpace1ahUJFx" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.429 sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongArrayOfIPBlock1ahUJFx

The sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongArrayOfIPBlock1ahUJFx complex type specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies the record identifier and the value specifies an array of address block instances specifying the hierarchy of the address block corresponding to the record identifier.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongArrayOfIPBlock1ahUJFx">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="KeyValuePairOflongArrayOfIPBlock1ahUJFx"
      type="sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongArrayOfIPBlock1ahUJFx" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.430 sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongint

The sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongint complex type specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies a long integer and the value specifies an integer value.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongint">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="KeyValuePairOflongint"
type="sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongint" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.431 sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3

The sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3 complex type specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies a long integer and the value specifies an IpamException.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3"
type="sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.432 sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI\_S

The sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI\_S complex type specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed on the DhcpExclusionRange data specified in the value portion.

```
<xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="CollectionOperations"
Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
        <GenericParameter Name="DhcpExclusionRange" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
/ >
      </GenericType>
    </xs:appinfo>
    <IsValueType
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="key" type="ipam:CollectionOperations" />
    <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpExclusionRange" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.433 sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI\_S

The sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI\_S complex type specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed on the DhcpOption data specified in the value portion.

```

<xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
        Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="CollectionOperations"
          Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
        <GenericParameter Name="DhcpOption" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
      </GenericType>
      <IsValueType
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="key" type="ipam:CollectionOperations" />
    <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpOption" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.434 sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI\_S

The sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI\_S complex type specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed on the DhcpOptionDefinition data specified in the value portion.

```

<xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI_S">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
        Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="CollectionOperations"
          Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
        <GenericParameter Name="DhcpOptionDefinition"
          Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
      </GenericType>
      <IsValueType
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="key" type="ipam:CollectionOperations" />
    <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinition" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.435 sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI\_S

The sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI\_S complex type specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed on the DhcpUserClass data specified in the value portion.

```

<xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
        Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="CollectionOperations"
          Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />

```

```

        <GenericParameter Name="DhcpUserClass" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
    </GenericType>
    <IsValueType
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
    </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="key" type="ipam:CollectionOperations" />
        <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpUserClass" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.436 sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI\_S

The sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI\_S complex type specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed on the DhcpVendorClass data specified in the value portion.

```

<xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
                <GenericParameter Name="CollectionOperations"
Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
                <GenericParameter Name="DhcpVendorClass" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
            </GenericType>
            <IsValueType
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="key" type="ipam:CollectionOperations" />
        <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpVendorClass" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.437 sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongAddressSpacem1ahUJFx

The sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongAddressSpacem1ahUJFx complex type specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a long type element and the value specifies an element of type Ipam:AddressSpace.

```

<xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOflongAddressSpacem1ahUJFx">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
                <GenericParameter Name="long" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
                <GenericParameter Name="AddressSpace" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
            </GenericType>
            <IsValueType
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="key" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" type="ipam:AddressSpace" />
    </xs:sequence>

```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

**key:** This specifies the long integer which usually specifies the ID of the corresponding AddressSpace.

**value:** The AddressSpace object corresponding to the key.

#### 2.2.4.438 sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongint

The sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongint complex type specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a long type element and the value specifies an int type element.

```
<xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOflongint">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
        Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="long" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
        <GenericParameter Name="int" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
      </GenericType>
    <IsValueType
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="key" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element name="value" type="xsd:int" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.439 sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3

The sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3 complex type specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a long type element and the value specifies an IpamException type element.

```
<xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
        Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="long" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
        <GenericParameter Name="IpamException"
          Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
      </GenericType>
    <IsValueType
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="key" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" type="ipam1:IpamException" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.440 sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress

The sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress specifies an array of IpamIPAddress complex type (section [2.2.4.257](#)).

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIPAddress">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IPAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.441 sysnet:IPAddress

The sysnet:IPAddress specifies an IP address independent of the address family.

```

<xs:complexType name="IPAddress">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="m_Address" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element name="m_Family" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    <xs:element name="m_HashCode" type="xsd:int" />
    <xs:element name="m_Numbers" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOfunsignedShort" />
    <xs:element name="m_ScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**m\_Address:** This specifies the address as a 4-byte integer. This is used to represent the IPv4 address.

**m\_Family:** This specifies the address family of the address. The supported values for this are InterNetwork and InterNetworkV6.

**m\_HashCode:** This is a reserved element and MUST be ignored.

**m\_Numbers:** This specifies the bytes of the IP address represented as an array.

**m\_ScopeId:** This specifies the scope identifier of the address (specifically when the address family is InterNetworkV6).

#### 2.2.4.442 TaskInfo

The TaskInfo complex type specifies the set of details that provide more information about IPAM tasks.

```

<xs:complexType name="TaskInfo">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastRunTime" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NextRunTime" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="State" type="ipam:IpamTaskState" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Status" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Triggers" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**LastRunTime:** This specifies the time at which the task was last run.

**NextRunTime:** This specifies the next runtime for the task.

**State:** This specifies the localized string representation of the Status.

**Status:** This specifies the status of the Task.

**TaskType:** This specifies the enumeration value to uniquely identify the IPAM task.

**Triggers:** This specifies the **triggers** associated with the IPAM task.

#### 2.2.4.443 UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters

The UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the required parameters for enumerating the address instances that do not map to a specified **logical group**.

```
<xs:complexType name="UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address instances that are enumerated.

**LogicalGroupId:** This specifies the record identifier of the logical group for which the unmapped address instances are enumerated.

**LogicalGroupType:** This specifies the logical group type for which the unmapped address instances are enumerated. This **MUST** be LogicalGroupType.Range.

#### 2.2.4.444 UpdateDhcpFilterParameters

The UpdateDhcpFilterParameters allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It creates objects whose OperationId is UpdateDhcpFilter and associates them to a DhcpFilter that is to be updated.

```
<xs:complexType name="UpdateDhcpFilterParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true" type="DhcpFilter" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Filter:** A DhcpFilter type that represents the data that is to be updated for the DHCP filter.

#### 2.2.4.445 UpdateDhcpFiltersParameters

The UpdateDhcpFiltersParameters allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It creates objects whose OperationId is UpdateDhcpFilters and associates them to the update parameters for a collection of DhcpFilters that are to be updated.

```
<xs:complexType name="UpdateDhcpFiltersParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
```



```

    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EditFields" type="DhcpFilterMultiEditFields" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filters" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpFilter" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsAllow" type="xsd:boolean" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Description:** A string that describes the filters to be updated.

**EditFields:** This is of enum type DhcpFilterMultiEditFields and defines which filter parameter is to be updated.

**Filters:** A collection of DhcpFilter types that correspond to the list of filters to be updated.

**IsAllow:** A Boolean that indicates whether the Allow flag is set for the filters associated with this update.

#### 2.2.4.446 UpdateDhcpScopeParameters

The UpdateDhcpScopeParameters allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It creates objects whose OperationId is EditDhcpScope and associates them to an ipam:DhcpScope.

```

<xs:complexType name="UpdateDhcpScopeParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Scope" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Scope:** This is of type ipam:DhcpScope and represents the configuration to be updated for the DHCP scope.

#### 2.2.4.447 UpdateDhcpServerParameters

The UpdateDhcpServerParameters allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It creates objects whose OperationId is EditDhcpServer and associates them to an ipam:DhcpServer.

```

<xs:complexType name="UpdateDhcpServerParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpServer" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Server:** This is of type ipam:DhcpServer and represents the configuration to be updated for the DHCP server.

#### 2.2.4.448 UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters

The UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters complex type SHOULD [64](#) specifies the DNS resource record to be modified and the DNS server and DNS zone on which it is to be modified.

```
<xs:complexType name="UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ResourceRecord" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DnsResourceRecord" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" type="ipam:ZoneLookupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ResourceRecord:** Specifies the DNS resource record to be modified.

**ServerZoneId:** Specifies the DNS server and the DNS zone on which the resource record is to be modified.

**ZoneType:** Specifies the lookup type of the DNS zone.

#### 2.2.4.449 UpdateDnsZonesParameters

UpdateDnsZonesParameters SHOULD [65](#) specify the DnsServerZone to be modified and the unique identifier of the DNS server on which it is to be modified.

```
<xs:complexType name="UpdateDnsZonesParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZonesTuple" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOfBaseDnsServerZoneLong2zwQHvQz" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ServerZonesTuple:** An array of the DNS server zones to be modified and **RecordId** of the DNS server on which the operation is to be done.

#### 2.2.4.450 UpdateIpamIPAddressParameters

The UpdateIpamIPAddressParameters type allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="UpdateIpamIPAddressParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CreateDhcpReservation" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CreateDnsRecord" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OldAddress" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OverrideMBEAndSI" type="xsd:boolean" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Address:** This is the ipam:IpamIPAddress object containing latest properties.

**CreateDhcpReservation:** A Boolean that identifies if a **DHCP** reservation is to be created.

**CreateDnsRecord:** A Boolean that identifies if a DNS record is to be created.

**OldAddress:** The ipam:IpamIPAddress object containing old IP address properties.

**OverrideMBEAndSI:** Specifies whether ManagedByEntity and ManagedByEntityValue fields are to be overridden.

#### 2.2.4.451 UpdatePolicyParameters

The UpdatePolicyParameters allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It creates objects whose OperationId is UpdatePolicy and associates them to an ipam:DhcpPolicyV4.

```

<xs:complexType name="UpdatePolicyParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Policy" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpPolicyV4" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Policy:** A DhcpPolicyV4 complex type (section [2.2.4.132](#)) that represents the configuration to be updated for the DHCP policy.

#### 2.2.4.452 UpdatePolicyPropertiesParameters

The UpdatePolicyPropertiesParameters allows extended attributes on an IpamOperationWithProgressParameters type (section [2.2.4.286](#)). It creates objects whose OperationId is UpdatePolicyProperty and associates them to a collection of DhcpPolicyV4 complex types (section [2.2.4.132](#)) and an ipam:DhcpPolicyPropertyUpdate object.

```

<xs:complexType name="UpdatePolicyPropertiesParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Policies" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpPolicyV4" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Update" type="ipam:DhcpPolicyPropertyUpdate" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Policies:** An ArrayOfDhcpPolicyV4 and represents the policies to be updated.

**Update:** This is of type ipam:DhcpPolicyPropertyUpdate and represents whether the set of policies are activated or deactivated.

## 2.2.4.453 UserAccessPolicy

The UserAccessPolicy allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type (section [2.2.4.64](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="UserAccessPolicy">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsUserAliasValid" nillable="true" type="xsd:boolean" />
      </xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyDefinition" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfAccessScopeToUserRoleMapping" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserAlias" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserForest" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserGroupId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserGroupSecurityIdentifierBytes" nillable="true"
type="xsd:base64Binary" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Description:** A string type that is used to describe the access policy.

**IsUserAliasValid:** A Boolean that identifies whether the associated user alias is valid.

**PolicyDefinition:** An array of AccessScopeToUserRoleMapping objects (section [2.2.4.2](#)) that are part of this access policy instance.

**PolicyId:** A long int that uniquely identifies this access policy in the IPAM data store.

**UserAlias:** A string that corresponds to the user alias associated with this access policy.

**UserForest:** A string that corresponds to the Active Directory forest to which the user alias associated with the access policy belongs.

**UserGroupId:** Corresponds to the user group ID of the associated user.

**UserGroupSecurityIdentifierBytes:** An array of bytes that represents the **security identifier (SID)** associated with the corresponding user or group. This is verified with the SID retrieved from the local machine when validating access policy users.

**UserName:** A string that represents the user name.

## 2.2.4.454 UserClassDataFormatter

The UserClassDataFormatter allows extended attributes on an ipam:IpamObject type. This presents the ServerName and UserClassName in a formatted string manner.

```
<xs:complexType name="UserClassDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClassName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ServerName:** This is a string that represents the name of the DHCP server.

**UserClassName:** This is a string that represents the name of the user class.

#### 2.2.4.455 UserRole

UserRole allows extended attributes on a BaseIpamObject type (section [2.2.4.64](#)).

```
<xs:complexType name="UserRole">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsBuiltinRole" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Operations" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamAdminOperation" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserRoleID" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Description:** A string that holds the description of the user role.

**IsBuiltinRole:** A Boolean that indicates if this instance of UserRole is built in or user input.

**Name:** A string that corresponds to the name of the user role.

**Operations:** This is an array of ipam:IpamAdminOperation objects that holds the operations allowed for this instance of UserRole.

**UserRoleID:** This is a long int that holds the reference in IPAM data store to this instance of the user role.

#### 2.2.4.456 UsingExistingSchemaNotSupportedIpamExceptionData

This complex type allows extended attributes on an IpamExceptionData type (section [2.2.4.252](#)). It creates objects whose IpamExceptionId is IpamApiErrorUsingExistingSchemaNotSupported.

```
<xs:complexType name="UsingExistingSchemaNotSupportedIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseType" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**DatabaseType:** A string that represents the type of database. This exception indicates that provisioning of the database is not allowed on the current schema of the IPAM server.

#### 2.2.4.457 VendorClassDataFormatter

The VendorClassDataFormatter allows extended attributes on an ipam:IpamObject type. It creates formatted strings with data about the server name and vendor class name.

```
<xs:complexType name="VendorClassDataFormatter">
```

```

<xs:complexContent mixed="false">
  <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClassName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ServerName:** A string that represents the name of the server.

**VendorClassName:** A string that represents the name of the vendor class.

## 2.2.5 Simple Types

### 2.2.5.1 ADDomainConfigurationStatus

This simple type is an enumeration used to specify the discovery configuration status of a domain in the **IPAM data store**.

```

<xs:simpleType name="ADDomainConfigurationStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotConfigured" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Configured" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
NotConfigured	The domain instance is not configured for auto discovery.
Configured	The domain instance is configured for auto discovery.

### 2.2.5.2 AddressAssignment

This simple type is an enumeration used to specify the type of address assignment.

```

<xs:simpleType name="AddressAssignment">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Static" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Dynamic" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Auto" />
    <xs:enumeration value="VIP" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Reserved" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Static	The address assignment type is static.
Dynamic	The address assignment type is dynamic and uses either DHCPv4 ( <a href="#">[RFC2131]</a> ) or DHCPv6 ( <a href="#">[RFC3315]</a> ) protocols.
Auto	The address assignment type uses the stateless auto-configuration ( <a href="#">[RFC4862]</a> ).
VIP	The address assignment is being done for virtual IP load balancing.
Reserved	The address assignment type specifies a reservation address or an address range.

### 2.2.5.3 AddressCategory

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the address space to which an entity (such as IP address or IP address range) belongs.

```
<xs:simpleType name="AddressCategory">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Public" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Private" />
    <xs:enumeration value="GlobalIPv6Unicast" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Public	The address category is public address space ( <a href="#">[IANA-IPV4]</a> ).
Private	The address category is private address space ( <a href="#">[RFC1918]</a> ).
GlobalIPv6Unicast	The address category is IPv6 global unicast address space ( <a href="#">[RFC4291]</a> ).

### 2.2.5.4 AddressType

This simple type is an enumeration that is used to specify the type of the IP address.

```
AddressType
<xs:simpleType name="AddressType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Public" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Private" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unmapped" />
    <xs:enumeration value="GlobalIPv6Unicast" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Dhcp" />
    <xs:enumeration value="All" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Public	The address type is public address space ( <a href="#">[IANA-IPV4]</a> ).
Private	The address type is private address space ( <a href="#">[RFC1918]</a> ).
Unmapped	The address range is not mapped to any block.
GlobalIPv6Unicast	The address type is IPv6 global unicast address space ( <a href="#">[RFC4291]</a> ).
Dhcp	The address has a corresponding DHCP Reservation present on the DHCP server.
All	All of above.

### 2.2.5.5 BuiltInCustomField

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the identifier for the predefined custom field.

```
<xs:simpleType name="BuiltInCustomField">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Rir" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RegionLegacy" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CountryOrRegion" />
    <xs:enumeration value="TypeOfNetworks" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ADSite" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MicrosoftServerRole" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeviceType" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ManagedBy" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ManagedByEntity" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPAddressState" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPAddressPoolName" />
    <xs:enumeration value="LogicalNetwork " />
    <xs:enumeration value="DnsSuffix " />
    <xs:enumeration value="NetworkSite" />
    <xs:enumeration value="VMNetwork" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Tenant" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Isolation" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Region" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Rir	The custom field that specifies the Regional Internet Registry (RIR) information. See <a href="#">[IANA-IPV4]</a> for information on RIR.
RegionLegacy	The custom field that specifies the region information as represented in previous versions of IPAM.
CountryOrRegion	The custom field that specifies the country or region information.
TypeOfNetworks	The custom field that specifies the type of network.
ADSite	The custom field that specifies the Active Directory <b>site</b> .



Value	Description
MicrosoftServerRole	The custom field that specifies the Microsoft server role.
DeviceType	The custom field that specifies the device type.
ManagedBy	The custom field that is used to specify a management entity.
ManagedByEntity	The custom field that is used to specify a specific instance of a management entity.
IPAddressState	The custom field that is used to specify the address state (in-use or inactive).
IPAddressPoolName	The custom field that is used to specify the IP address pool information.
LogicalNetwork	The custom field that is used to specify the <b>logical network</b> information.
DnsSuffix	The custom field that is used to specify the DNS suffix.
NetworkSite	The custom field that is used to specify the <b>network site</b> .
VMNetwork	The custom field that is used to specify the virtualized network.
Tenant	The custom field that is used to specify the tenant.
Isolation	The custom field that is used to specify the network isolation technology used in virtualized networks, for example, IP Rewrite, NVGRE, VLAN, or VXLAN.
Region	The custom field that specifies the region information.

### 2.2.5.6 BuiltInLogicalGroup

This simple type is an enumeration that is used to specify the identifier for the predefined logical group.

```
<xs:simpleType name="BuiltInLogicalGroup">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NetworkDevices" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ManagedBy" />
    <xs:enumeration value="VirtualizedProviderAddressSpace" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
NetworkDevices	The logical group is a built-in logical group that can be used to arrange the IP address instances based on the value of the DeviceType custom field.
ManagedBy	The logical group is a built-in logical group that can be used to arrange data by the value of the ManagedBy and ManagedByEntity custom fields.
VirtualizedProviderAddressSpace	The logical group is a built-in logical group that can be used to arrange data by the value of the <b>VMNetwork</b> custom field.

### 2.2.5.7 CollectionOperations

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies an operation against each option in actions such as **SetOptions** and **DeleteOptions** that take multiple options.

```
<xs:simpleType name="CollectionOperations">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Add" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Set" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Delete" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PartnerAdd" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PartnerSet" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PartnerDelete" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Add	The add operation has to be performed on the option.
Set	The set operation has to be done on the option.
Delete	The delete operation has to be performed on the option.
PartnerAdd	The add operation has to be performed for the option on the <b>partner DHCP server</b> .
PartnerSet	The set operation has to be performed for the option on the partner DHCP server.
PartnerDelete	The delete operation has to be performed for the option on the partner DHCP server.

### 2.2.5.8 CommonProperties

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the identifier for all the common IPAM server properties.

```
<xs:simpleType name="CommonProperties">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MaximumUtilizationThreshold" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MinimumUtilizationThreshold" />
    <xs:enumeration value="LastAddressUtilizationCollectionTaskRuntime" />
    <xs:enumeration value="GpoPrefix">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">5</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="DeploymentType">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">6</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

```

    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="ExpiryAlertThreshold">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">8</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="IpamExpiryLoggingPeriodicity">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">9</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="IpamSecurityGroupIpamUsers">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">10</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="IpamSecurityGroupIpamAdministrators">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">11</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="IpamSecurityGroupIpamAsmAdministrators">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">12</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="IpamSecurityGroupIpamMsmAdministrators">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">13</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="IpamSecurityGroupIpamIPAuditAdministrators">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">14</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="IpamConfiguredDate">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">26</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="LastPurgeAuditResult">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>

```

```

        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">27</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="IPAuditTracking">
    <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">28</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="LastUtilizationPurgeResult">
    <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">29</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="RowCountOnFirstFetch">
    <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">30</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
MaximumUtilizationThreshold	The percentage utilization threshold above which a utilization value is deemed to be over-utilized.
MinimumUtilizationThreshold	The percentage utilization threshold below which a utilization value is deemed to be underutilized.
LastAddressUtilizationCollectionTaskRuntime	The last runtime of the address utilization.
GpoPrefix	The prefix of the group policy object-names that will be used by the <b>IPAM server</b> to enable automatic provisioning of the access settings on the managed servers.
DeploymentType	This specifies whether the IPAM server is provisioned for Automatic or Manual <b>provisioning</b> model.
ExpiryAlertThreshold	The number of days before expiry during which an IP address state will be marked to be due for address expiry.
IpamExpiryLoggingPeriodicity	The frequency at which the address expiry IPAM task has to log the 'Expiry Due' and 'Expired' events.
IpamSecurityGroupIpamUsers	The name of IPAM security group ' <b>IPAM Users</b> ' in the IPAM server system language.
IpamSecurityGroupIpamAdministrators	The name of IPAM security group ' <b>IPAM Administrators</b> ' in the IPAM server system language.

Value	Description
IpamSecurityGroupIpamAsmAdministrators	The name of IPAM security group ' <b>IPAM ASM Administrators</b> ' in the IPAM server system language.
IpamSecurityGroupIpamMsmAdministrators	The name of IPAM security group ' <b>IPAM MSM Administrators</b> ' in the IPAM server system language.
IpamSecurityGroupIpamIPAuditAdministrators	The name of IPAM security group ' <b>IPAM IP Audit Administrators</b> ' in the IPAM server system language.
IpamConfiguredDate	The date on which the IPAM server was provisioned.
LastPurgeAuditResult	The result of the last audit log purge operation.
IPAuditTracking	Optional IPAM capability which allows tracking of IP addresses using <b>DHCP lease</b> events and user logon events collected from Network Policy Server (NPS), domain controllers, and DHCP servers.
LastUtilizationPurgeResult	The result of the last utilization purge operation.
RowCountOnFirstFetch	Represents the number of rows that will be fetched on the first fetch by the IPAM Server.

### 2.2.5.9 CustomFieldOrigin

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies whether a custom field is predefined or user-defined.

```
<xs:simpleType name="CustomFieldOrigin">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="BuiltIn" />
    <xs:enumeration value="External" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
BuiltIn	The custom field is a predefined custom field.
External	The custom field is a user-defined custom field.

### 2.2.5.10 CustomFieldType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the type of custom field, that is, whether the custom field is free-form or multivalued.

```
<xs:simpleType name="CustomFieldType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Freeform" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="Multivalued" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Freeform	The custom field can hold any value and there are no restrictions on the valid values for the custom field.
Multivalued	The custom field consists of a fixed set of valid values and the custom field can take only a particular value that is present in this fixed set.

### 2.2.5.11 DhcpAuditLoggingStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies whether DHCP audit logging is enabled.

```

<xs:simpleType name="DhcpAuditLoggingStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Enabled" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Enabled	DHCP server audit log functionality is enabled.
Disabled	DHCP server audit log functionality is disabled.

### 2.2.5.12 DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies whether A/AAAA and PTR records are discarded when the address lease is expired on the DHCP server instance.

```

<xs:simpleType name="DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Enabled" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Enabled	Discard A/AAAA and PTR records when the lease is deleted.
Disabled	Do not discard A/AAAA and PTR records when the lease is deleted.

### 2.2.5.13 DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies whether DNS name protection is enabled on a DHCP server instance.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Enabled" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Enabled	DNS name protection is enabled (See <a href="#">RFC4701</a> for information on DNS name protection.)
Disabled	DNS name protection is not enabled.

### 2.2.5.14 DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies whether A/AAAA and PTR DNS records are registered by the DHCP server instance when the DHCP client doesn't request the DHCP server to register them.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Enabled" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Enabled	Register A/AAAA/PTR DNS records on behalf of clients that do not request the server to perform DNS registration.

Value	Description
Disabled	Do not register A/AAAA/PTR DNS records on behalf of clients that do not request the server to perform DNS registration.

### 2.2.5.15 DhcpDnsUpdateType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the configuration of a DHCP server instance whether the dynamic DNS registrations are enabled or not.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpDnsUpdateType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Never" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DynamicUpdateOnRequestByClient" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DynamicUpdateAlways" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Never	Never perform Dynamic DNS registration on behalf of DHCP clients.
DynamicUpdateOnRequestByClient	Perform Dynamic DNS registration when requested by client.
DynamicUpdateAlways	Always perform Dynamic DNS registration on behalf of DHCP clients.

### 2.2.5.16 DhcpFailoverConfigSyncStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the configuration sync status between two **partner DHCP servers** in a failover setup.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpFailoverConfigSyncStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Unknown" />
    <xs:enumeration value="InSync" />
    <xs:enumeration value="OutOfSync" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
Unknown	Configuration sync status is not known.
InSync	The configuration between the partner DHCP servers is in sync.
OutOfSync	The configuration between the partner DHCP servers is not in sync.



### 2.2.5.17 DhcpFailoverMode

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the configured **DHCP server failover modes** between the **partner DHCP servers** in a failover setup.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpFailoverMode">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="LoadBalance" />
    <xs:enumeration value="HotStandby" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
LoadBalance	The DHCP servers are configured in a "Load Balanced" failover mode.
HotStandby	The DHCP servers are configured in a "Hot Standby" failover mode.

### 2.2.5.18 DhcpFailoverOperationOwner

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies which of the servers in a DHCP failover relationship is the initiator for an operation.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpFailoverOperationOwner">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="ServerOne" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ServerTwo" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
ServerOne	The first server in the DHCP failover relationship is the initiator of the operation.
ServerTwo	The second server in the DHCP failover relationship is the initiator of the operation.

### 2.2.5.19 DhcpFailoverOperations

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the set of operations that can be performed on a failover relationship between two DHCP servers.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpFailoverOperations">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="FailoverCreate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FailoverUpdate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FailoverAddScopes" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FailoverRemoveScopes" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FailoverDelete" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
FailoverCreate	A new failover relationship has to be created.
FailoverUpdate	A failover relationship has to be updated with modified configuration parameters.
FailoverAddScopes	New scopes need to be added to an existing failover relationship.
FailoverRemoveScopes	Some scopes have to be removed from an existing failover relationship.
FailoverDelete	A failover relationship has to be deleted.

#### 2.2.5.20 DhcpFailoverState

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the state of the failover relationship between two DHCP servers.

```

<xs:simpleType name="DhcpFailoverState">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Unknown" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NoState" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Init" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Startup" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Normal" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CommunicationsInterrupted" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PartnerDown" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PotentialConflict" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ConflictDone" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ResolutionInterrupted" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Recover" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RecoverWait" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RecoverDone" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type. For more details on each state, see [\[IETF-DHCPPOP-12\]](#).

Value	Description
Unknown	The state of the failover relationship is unknown.
NoState	No state has been set for the failover relationship.
Init	The failover relationship is in an Init state.

Value	Description
Startup	The failover relationship is in the startup state.
Normal	The failover relationship is in the Normal state.
CommunicationsInterrupted	The failover relationship is in CommunicationsInterrupted state.
PartnerDown	The failover relationship is in PartnerDown state.
PotentialConflict	The failover relationship is in PotentialConflict state.
ConflictDone	The failover relationship is in ConflictDone state.
ResolutionInterrupted	The failover relationship is in ResolutionInterrupted state.
Recover	The failover relationship is in Recover state.
RecoverWait	The failover relationship is in RecoverWait state.
RecoverDone	The failover relationship is in RecoverDone state.

### 2.2.5.21 DhcpFilterMultiEditFields

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the field of a filter to be updated on a multi-selection of DhcpFilter of a single DHCP server.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpFilterMultiEditFields">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="AllowOrDeny" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Description" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Both" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
AllowOrDeny	This identifies that the allow flag is to be edited.
Description	This identifies that the description is to be edited.
Both	This identifies that both the allow flag and the description are to be edited.

### 2.2.5.22 DhcpLeaseDurationType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the type of DHCP address lease duration.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpLeaseDurationType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Limited" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unlimited" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

```
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Limited	The lease duration type for the DHCP client is limited to the specified value of lease duration.
Unlimited	The lease duration is unlimited for the DHCP client.

### 2.2.5.23 DhcpOperationState

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the configured or enabled or disabled nature of the allow and deny filters of a DHCP server.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpOperationState">  
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">  
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Enabled" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />  
  </xs:restriction>  
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Enabled	This indicates that the associated field's state is enabled.
Disabled	This indicates that the associated field's state is disabled.

### 2.2.5.24 DhcpOptionApplyType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the operation related to option type to be performed on a multi-selection of server or scope.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpOptionApplyType">  
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">  
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="AddOrOverwrite" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Delete" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Append" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="FindAndReplace" />  
  </xs:restriction>  
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
AddOrOverwrite	The option is either overwritten with the new value or added with the new value.
Delete	The option is to be deleted.
Append	The option value is to be appended.
FindAndReplace	Look for the option value, and if found, replace it with the new value.

### 2.2.5.25 DhcpOptionCollectionType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the type of DHCP option, that is, whether the option is single-valued or multivalued.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpOptionCollectionType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="SingleValue" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MultiValue" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
SingleValue	The DHCP option can be assigned a single value.
MultiValue	The DHCP option can be assigned a list of values.

### 2.2.5.26 DhcpOptionDefinitionApplyType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the operation related to option definition on a multi-selection of servers.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpOptionDefinitionApplyType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="AddOrOverwrite" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Append" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Delete" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.

Value	Description
AddOrOverwrite	Add or overwrite the option definition.
Append	Append the option definition.
Delete	Delete the option definition.

### 2.2.5.27 DhcpOptionOwnerType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the entity to which the DHCP option is associated; that is, whether the option is a server-level option or scope-level option.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpOptionOwnerType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Scope" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Server" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Policy" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Reservation" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Scope	The option is set at the scope level.
Server	The option is set at the server level.
Policy	The option is part of a DHCP policy.
Reservation	The option is set at the reservation level.

### 2.2.5.28 DhcpOptionType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the type of the DHCP option.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpOptionType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Byte" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Word" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DWord" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DWordDWord" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Encapsulated" />
    <xs:enumeration value="String" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPAddress" />
    <xs:enumeration value="BinaryData" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPv6Address" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Byte	The option value is a byte (8-bit) unsigned value.
Word	The option value is a 2-byte unsigned value.
DWord	The option value is a 4-byte unsigned value.
DWordDWord	The option value is an 8-byte unsigned value.
Encapsulated	The option value is encapsulated and stored as a variable length <b>Binary large object (BLOB)</b> .
String	The option value is a null-terminated <b>Unicode</b> string.
IPAddress	The option value is an IPv4 address represented as a 4-byte value.
BinaryData	The option value is stored as a variable length binary BLOB.
IPv6Address	The option value is an IPv6 address represented as a null-terminated Unicode string.

### 2.2.5.29 DhcpPolicyPropertyUpdate

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies whether a DHCP policy is enabled.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpPolicyPropertyUpdate">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="EnablePolicy" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DisablePolicy" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
EnablePolicy	The DHCP policy is enabled.
DisablePolicy	The DHCP policy is disabled.

### 2.2.5.30 DhcpReservationDeletionFlag

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies post-processing options after the deletion of a DHCP reservation.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpReservationDeletionFlag">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Default" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteReservationRecord" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteIPAddressRecord" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteDnsRecord" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteIPAddressAndDnsRecord" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

```
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
Default	The default selection of the option will apply.
DeleteReservationRecord	The reservation record will be deleted from the DHCP server and the IPAM data store.
DeleteIPAddressRecord	The IP address record associated with the reservation will be removed from the IPAM data store after the reservation is deleted.
DeleteDnsRecord	The DNS record associated with the IP address of the reservation will be removed from the DNS server.
DeleteIPAddressAndDnsRecord	The DNS resource record from the remote DNS server and the associated IP address record will be removed.

### 2.2.5.31 DhcpReservationStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies when a reservation on a DHCP server is active or inactive.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpReservationStatus">  
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">  
    <xs:enumeration value="Inactive" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Active" />  
  </xs:restriction>  
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
Inactive	The DHCP reservation is inactive.
Active	The DHCP reservation is active.

### 2.2.5.32 DhcpReservationSyncStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the current state of a DHCP reservation or the result of the DHCP reservation creation attempted by the IPAM server for an IP address.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpReservationSyncStatus">  
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">  
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="NotAttempted" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="CreateSuccess" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="CreateFailure" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteSuccess" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteFailure" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Exists" />  
  </xs:restriction>  
</xs:simpleType>
```



```

    <xs:enumeration value="Deleted" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
NotAttempted	A DHCP reservation has not yet been attempted using the IPAM server.
CreateSuccess	The DHCP reservation was successfully created.
CreateFailure	The DHCP reservation was not created successfully.
DeleteSuccess	The DHCP reservation was deleted successfully.
DeleteFailure	The DHCP reservation could not be deleted successfully.
Exists	The DHCP reservation exists in the DHCP server.
Deleted	The DHCP reservation existed but is no longer found in the DHCP server.

### 2.2.5.33 DhcpScopeStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies whether a scope instance is activated or deactivated.

```

<xs:simpleType name="DhcpScopeStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Activated" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Deactivated" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Activated	The DHCP scope is active on the DHCP server instance.
Deactivated	The DHCP scope is disabled on the DHCP server instance.

### 2.2.5.34 DhcpServingClientsType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the type of clients a scope instance serves.

```

<xs:simpleType name="DhcpServingClientsType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Dhcp" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="Bootp" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Both" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Dhcp	The scope is configured for serving DHCP clients only.
Bootp	The scope is configured for serving BOOTP clients only.
Both	The scope is configured for serving both DHCP and BOOTP clients.

### 2.2.5.35 DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies whether the DHCPv6 stateless client inventory is enabled for a DHCP server instance.

```

<xs:simpleType name="DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Enabled" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Enabled	The <b>DHCPv6 stateless client inventory</b> is enabled for the DHCP server instance.
Disabled	The DHCPv6 stateless client inventory is disabled for the DHCP server instance.

### 2.2.5.36 DhcpUserClassApplyType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies a user class operation on a multi-selection of DHCP servers.

```

<xs:simpleType name="DhcpUserClassApplyType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Create" />
    <xs:enumeration value="AddOrOverwrite" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Delete" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Create	Create a new user class.
AddOrOverwrite	Add or overwrite the existing user class.
Delete	Delete an existing user class.

### 2.2.5.37 DhcpVendorClassApplyType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies a vendor class operation on a multi-selection of DHCP servers.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpVendorClassApplyType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Create" />
    <xs:enumeration value="AddOrOverwrite" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Delete" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Create	Create a new vendor class.
AddOrOverwrite	Add or overwrite the existing vendor class.
Delete	Delete an existing vendor class.

### 2.2.5.38 DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies whether the DNS resource records associated with a lease are dynamically updated.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Enabled" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Enabled	The dynamic update of DNS resource records is disabled.
Disabled	The dynamic update of DNS resource records is enabled.

### 2.2.5.39 DnsDynamicUpdateSetting

The DnsDynamicUpdateSetting simple type SHOULD<66> be an enumeration that specifies the different modes of dynamic updates of resource records belonging to a DNS zone.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DnsDynamicUpdateSetting">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NonSecureAndSecure" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Secure" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
NotApplicable	Dynamic update settings are not applicable.
None	Dynamic updates are not allowed on resource records belonging to the zone.
NonSecureAndSecure	Both secure and nonsecure dynamic updates are allowed.
Secure	Only secure dynamic updates are allowed.

### 2.2.5.40 DnsResourceRecordMultiEditFields

This simple type SHOULD<67> be an enumeration that specifies the field of a DNS resource record to be updated on a multiselection of DNS resource records of a single DNS zone.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DnsResourceRecordMultiEditFields">
  <xs:list>
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="TTL" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:list>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
TTL	This specifies that the TTL field of the DNS resource record is to be edited.

### 2.2.5.41 DnsResourceRecordType

This simple type SHOULD [<68>](#) be an enumeration that specifies the type of DNS resource records.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DnsResourceRecordType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="NONE" />
    <xs:enumeration value="A" />
    <xs:enumeration value="AAAA" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PTR" />
    <xs:enumeration value="SOA" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NS" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CNAME" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DNAME" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MX" />
    <xs:enumeration value="SRV" />
    <xs:enumeration value="TXT" />
    <xs:enumeration value="AFSDB" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ATMA" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCID" />
    <xs:enumeration value="HINFO" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ISDN" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RP" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RT" />
    <xs:enumeration value="WINS" />
    <xs:enumeration value="WINSR" />
    <xs:enumeration value="WKS" />
    <xs:enumeration value="X25" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
NONE	Unspecified or an invalid value.
A	This is a host (A) record.
AAAA	This is a host (AAAA) record.
PTR	This is a Pointer record.
SOA	This is a Start of Authority record.
NS	This is a Name Servers record.
CNAME	This is an Alias (CNAME) record.
DNAME	This is a Domain Alias (DNAME) record.
MX	This is a Mail Exchanger record.
SRV	This is a Service Location record.
TXT	This is a Text record.
AFSDB	This is an AFS Database record.
ATMA	This is an ATM Address record.

Value	Description
DHCID	This is a DHCID record.
HINFO	This is a Host Information record.
ISDN	This is an Integrated Service Digital Network record.
RP	This is a Responsible Person record.
RT	This is a Route Through record.
WINS	This is a WINS record.
WINSR	This is a WINSR record.
WKS	This is a Well Known Services record.
X25	This is an X.25 record.

### 2.2.5.42 DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the basis for filter criteria for the **reverse lookup DNS zone**.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IP" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RecordId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ZoneIds" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Name" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPType" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPRange" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
IP	The filter criteria are on the specified IP address and are within the <b>StartIP</b> and <b>EndIP</b> of the reverse lookup DNS zone.
RecordId	The filter criteria are on the <b>RecordId</b> of the reverse lookup DNS zone in the <b>IPAM data store</b> .
ZoneIds	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The filter criteria are on the Validate <b>DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId.recordId</b> is greater than 0 and <b>DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId.addressFamily</b> is either InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6. If these conditions are not satisfied, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.</li> <li>Call the procedure GetDhcpServerFromTable passing <b>DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId.recordId</b> as <i>Param_Id</i> and <b>DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId.addressFamily</b> as <i>Param_addressfamily</i>.</li> </ol> <p>s of the reverse lookup DNS zones in the IPAM data store.</p>
Name	The filter criteria are on the name of the reverse lookup DNS zone.

Value	Description
IPType	The filter criteria are on the address family of the reverse lookup DNS zone.
IPRange	The filter criteria are on the IP range mapped to the reverse lookup DNS zone.

### 2.2.5.43 DnsSyncStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the result of the DNS record creation attempted by the IPAM server for an IP address.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DnsSyncStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotAttempted" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CreateSuccess" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CreateFailure" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteSuccess" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteFailure" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
NotAttempted	The DNS registration has not yet been attempted using the IPAM server.
CreateSuccess	The DNS registration was successfully created.
CreateFailure	The DNS registration was not created successfully.
DeleteSuccess	The DNS registration was deleted successfully.
DeleteFailure	The DNS registration could not be deleted successfully.

### 2.2.5.44 DnsZoneFilterCriteria

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the basis for filter criteria for the DNS zone.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DnsZoneFilterCriteria">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ParentRecordId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RecordId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ZoneIds" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Name" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
ParentRecordId	The filter criteria are on the <b>RecordId</b> of the DNS zone that is hosting the required zone of interest.
RecordId	The filter criteria are on the <b>RecordId</b> of the DNS zone that is the required zone of interest.
ZoneIds	The filter criteria are on the <b>RecordIds</b> of the forward lookup DNS zones in the IPAM data store.
Name	The filter criteria are on the Name of the DNS zone.

### 2.2.5.45 EntityOperationType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the type of operation to be performed on an entity of ipam:IpamObjectType.

```
<xs:simpleType name="EntityOperationType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Unknown" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Add" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Update" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Delete" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
Unknown	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Add	An add operation is to be performed.
Update	An update operation is to be performed.
Delete	A delete operation is to be performed.

### 2.2.5.46 EnumerationObjectType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the type of object to be enumerated.

```
<xs:simpleType name="EnumerationObjectType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ServerInfo" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPAddress" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPRange" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPBlock" />
    <xs:enumeration value="LogicalGroupData" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CustomField" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CustomFieldAssociation" />
    <xs:enumeration value="LogicalGroup" />
    <xs:enumeration value="LogicalGroupNode" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```



```

<xs:enumeration value="DiscoveredSubnets" />
<xs:enumeration value="DhcpServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="DhcpScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="DhcpReservation" />
<xs:enumeration value="DhcpVendorClass" />
<xs:enumeration value="DhcpUserClass" />
<xs:enumeration value="DhcpOptionDefinition" />
<xs:enumeration value="DhcpOption" />
<xs:enumeration value="DhcpExclusionRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="ConfigurationAudit" />
<xs:enumeration value="IPAudit" />
<xs:enumeration value="DnsServerReverseZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="DnsReverseLookupZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="DnsServerZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="DnsZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="DnsServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="DnsZoneEvent" />
<xs:enumeration value="AsyncProvision" />
<xs:enumeration value="AsyncSchemaConversion" />
<xs:enumeration value="Operations" />
<xs:enumeration value="UserRoles" />
<xs:enumeration value="AddressSpace" />
<xs:enumeration value="AccessScopes" />
<xs:enumeration value="UserAccessPolicies" />
<xs:enumeration value="IPSubnet" />
<xs:enumeration value="DhcpPolicy" />
<xs:enumeration value="DhcpFailover" />
<xs:enumeration value="DhcpSuperscope" />
<xs:enumeration value="DhcpFilter" />
<xs:enumeration value="DnsResourceRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="DnsConditionalForwarder" />
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
ServerInfo	The type of object to be enumerated is ServerInfo.
IPAddress	The type of object to be enumerated is IpamIPAddress.
IPRange	The type of object to be enumerated is IPRange.
IPBlock	The type of object to be enumerated is IPBlock.
LogicalGroupData	The type of object to be enumerated is the logical group data associated with active servers, range or addresses.
CustomField	The type of object to be enumerated is CustomField.
CustomFieldAssociation	The type of object to be enumerated is CustomFieldAssociation. This represents the association between two custom fields in IPAM.
LogicalGroup	The type of object to be enumerated is LogicalGroup.
LogicalGroupNode	The type of object to be enumerated is LogicalGroupNode.
DiscoveredSubnets	The type of object to be enumerated is IPAddress for discovered subnets.
DhcpServer	The type of object to be enumerated is DhcpServer.
DhcpScope	The type of object to be enumerated is DhcpScope.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
DhcpReservation	The type of object to be enumerated is DhcpReservation.
DhcpVendorClass	The type of object to be enumerated is DhcpVendorClass.
DhcpUserClass	The type of object to be enumerated is DhcpUserClass.
DhcpOptionDefinition	The type of object to be enumerated is DhcpOptionDefinition.
DhcpOption	The type of object to be enumerated is DhcpOption.
DhcpExclusionRange	The type of object to be enumerated is DhcpExclusionRange.
ConfigurationAudit	The type of object to be enumerated is ConfigurationAuditRecord.
IPAudit	The type of object to be enumerated is IPAuditRecord.
DnsServerReverseZone	The type of object to be enumerated is DnsServerReverseZone.
DnsReverseLookupZone	The type of object to be enumerated is DnsReverseLookupZone.
DnsServerZone	The type of object to be enumerated is DnsServerZone.
DnsZone	The type of object to be enumerated is DnsZone.
DnsServer	The type of object to be enumerated is DnsServer.
DnsZoneEvent	The type of object to be enumerated is DnsZoneEvent.
AsyncProvision	The enumeration parameter specifies the input parameter for IipamAsyncProvision port type.
AsyncSchemaConversion	The enumeration parameter specifies the input parameter for IipamAsyncSchemaConversion port type.
Operations	The type of object to be enumerated is Operations.
UserRoles	The type of object to be enumerated is UserRoles.
AddressSpace	The type of object to be enumerated is AddressSpace.
AccessScopes	The type of object to be enumerated is AccessScopes.
UserAccessPolicies	The type of object to be enumerated is UserAccessPolicies.
IPSubnet	The type of object to be enumerated is IPSubnet.
DhcpPolicy	The type of object to be enumerated is DhcpPolicy.
DhcpFailover	The type of object to be enumerated is DhcpFailover.
DhcpSuperscope	The type of object to be enumerated is DhcpSuperscope.
DhcpFilter	The type of object to be enumerated is DhcpFilter.
DnsResourceRecord	The type of object to be enumerated is DnsResourceRecord.
DnsConditionalForwarder	The type of object to be enumerated is DnsConditionalForwarder.

### 2.2.5.47 EventLevel

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the severity of the DNS zone **event**.

```
<xs:simpleType name="EventLevel">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Information" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Warning" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Error" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The valid values for this type are as follows.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Information	The event is an informational event.
Warning	The event is a warning event.
Error	The event is an error event.

### 2.2.5.48 GetAddressSpaceFilter

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the filter to apply when retrieving address spaces from the server.

```
<xs:simpleType name="GetAddressSpaceFilter">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="IPAddressSpaceType" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MappingProviderAddressSpaceName" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
IPAddressSpaceType	Apply the filter for the type of address space, for example, Provider or Customer.
MappingProviderAddressSpaceName	Apply the filter for the corresponding ProviderAddressSpace.

### 2.2.5.49 GetIpamIPAddressFilter

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the filter to apply when retrieving IP addresses from the server.

```
<xs:simpleType name="GetIpamIPAddressFilter">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="VirtualizationType" />
    <xs:enumeration value="AddressCategory" />
    <xs:enumeration value="AddressSpaceName" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ManagedByService" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ServiceInstance" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unmapped" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpAddress" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
VirtualizationType	Apply the filter for VirtualizationType; for example, fabric or virtualized.
AddressCategory	Apply the filter for Address category; for example, public or private.
AddressSpaceName	Apply the filter for AddressSpaceName.
ManagedByService	Apply the filter for ManagedByService.
ServiceInstance	Apply the filter for ServiceInstance.
Unmapped	Apply the filter to retrieve unmapped addresses.
IpAddress	Apply the filter to retrieve specified addresses.

### 2.2.5.50 GetIPRangeFilter

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the filter to apply when retrieving IP address ranges from the server.

```

<xs:simpleType name="GetIPRangeFilter">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="VirtualizationType" />
    <xs:enumeration value="AddressCategory" />
    <xs:enumeration value="AddressSpaceName" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ManagedByService" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ServiceInstance" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unmapped" />
    <xs:enumeration value="AddressSpaceId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="StartIP" />
    <xs:enumeration value="EndIP" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
VirtualizationType	Apply the filter for VirtualizationType; for example, fabric or virtualized.
AddressCategory	Apply the filter for Address category; for example, public or private.
AddressSpaceName	Apply the filter for AddressSpaceName.
ManagedByService	Apply the filter for ManagedByService.

Value	Description
ServiceInstance	Apply the filter for ServiceInstance.
Unmapped	Apply the filter to retrieve unmapped address ranges.
AddressSpaceId	Apply the filter for Address Space.
StartIP	Apply the filter for StartIP IP address.
EndIP	Apply the filter for EndIP IP address.

### 2.2.5.51 GetIPSubnetFilter

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the filter to apply when retrieving IP address ranges from the server.

```
<xs:simpleType name="GetIPSubnetFilter">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="VirtualizationType" />
    <xs:enumeration value="AddressSpaceName" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NetworkId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PrefixLength" />
    <xs:enumeration value="EmptySubnets" />
    <xs:enumeration value="LogicalNetwork" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
VirtualizationType	Apply the filter for VirtualizationType; for example, fabric or virtualized.
AddressSpaceName	Apply the filter for AddressSpaceName.
NetworkId	Apply the filter for NetworkId.
PrefixLength	Apply the filter for prefix length for the subnet.
EmptySubnets	Apply the filter to retrieve empty subnets.
LogicalNetwork	Apply the filter to LogicalNetwork.

### 2.2.5.52 HealthStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the health of a specific DNS zone or a DNS server.

```
<xs:simpleType name="HealthStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Healthy" />
    <xs:enumeration value="HealthyWithWarnings" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unhealthy" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unknown" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="Unchecked" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Healthy	No error or warning events are present.
HealthyWithWarnings	Warning events but no error events are present.
Unhealthy	Error events are present.
NotApplicable	The health status is not applicable for the entity.
Unknown	The health status is unknown.
Unchecked	The health status has not yet been checked.

### 2.2.5.53 IPAddressExpiryStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the expiry status of an IP address.

```

<xs:simpleType name="IPAddressExpiryStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Active" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Alert" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Expired" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Active	The assigned address is currently in an active state.
Alert	The assigned address is currently in an alert state and will expire soon.
Expired	The assigned address has expired.

### 2.2.5.54 IpamTaskState

This simple type is an enumeration that indicates the state of an IPAM task.

```

<xs:simpleType name="IpamTaskState">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Queued" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Ready" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Running" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unknown" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Disabled	The task is registered but is disabled and no instances of the task are queued or running. The task cannot be run until it is enabled.
Queued	Instances of the task are queued.
Ready	The task is ready to be executed, but no instances are queued or running.
Running	One or more instances of the task are running.
Unknown	The state of the task is unknown.

### 2.2.5.55 IpamTaskType

This simple type is an enumeration which uniquely identifies the type of an IPAM task.

```

<xs:simpleType name="IpamTaskType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Discovery" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Utilization" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Audit" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Configuration" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ServerAvailability" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Monitoring" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Expiry" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DnsConfiguration" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Discovery	The task is an IPAM server discovery task.
Utilization	The task is an IPAM utilization collection task.
Audit	The task is an IPAM event data collection task.
Configuration	The task is an IPAM server configuration collection task.
ServerAvailability	The task is an IPAM server availability collection task.

Value	Description
Monitoring	The task is an IPAM monitoring information collection task.
Expiry	The task is an IPAM address expiry calculation task.
DnsConfiguration	The task is an IPAM DNS configuration collection task.

### 2.2.5.56 IpamUpgradeValidationStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the validation status of an upgrade.

```
<xs:simpleType name="IpamUpgradeValidationStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="UpgradeAllowed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="UpgradeAllowedWithDefaultChanges" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
UpgradeAllowed	The upgrade is allowed.
UpgradeAllowedWithDefaultChanges	The upgrade is allowed after making default changes to the IPAM store.

### 2.2.5.57 IPAuditEventType

This simple type is an enumeration specifying the type of an IP address audit event.

```
<xs:simpleType name="IPAuditEventType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPNewLease" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPRenewLease" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPReleaseLease" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPLeaseExpired" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPDeleteLease" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPBootpLease" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPBootpDynamicLease" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPStatelessInfoReq" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPStatelessClientPurged" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DCAuthentication" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NPSAuthentication" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following are the description of the values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or invalid value.



Value	Description
DHCPNewLease	A new IP address was leased to a client.
DHCPRenewLease	A lease was renewed by a client.
DHCPReleaseLease	A lease was released by a client.
DHCPLeaseExpired	A lease was expired.
DHCPDeleteLease	A lease was deleted.
DHCPBootpLease	A Bootstrap Protocol (BOOTP) address was leased to a client.
DHCPBootpDynamicLease	A dynamic BOOTP address was leased to a client.
DHCPStatelessInfoReq	An IPv6 stateless inventory record was added on servicing an option request for a stateless client.
DHCPStatelessClientPurged	An IPv6 stateless inventory record was purged after the configured purge interval timeout for a stateless client.
DCAuthentication	A Kerberos authentication request to the <b>domain controller (DC)</b> is successful for a machine or a user.
NPSAuthentication	An authentication request to <b>Network Policy Server (NPS)</b> is successful for a user.

### 2.2.5.58 IPUtilizationCalculationType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the address utilization calculation mechanisms available for an IP address range.

```
<xs:simpleType name="IPUtilizationCalculationType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Auto" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Manual" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Auto	Utilization for the IP address range is calculated automatically by IPAM.
Manual	Utilization for the IP address range is specified by the user.

### 2.2.5.59 IPUtilizationType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the time period for which utilization data is being requested.

```

<xs:simpleType name="IPUtilizationType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Current" />
    <xs:enumeration value="OneDay" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Week" />
    <xs:enumeration value="OneMonth" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ThreeMonth" />
    <xs:enumeration value="SixMonth" />
    <xs:enumeration value="OneYear" />
    <xs:enumeration value="TwoYear" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FiveYear" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Current	The current utilization statistics.
OneDay	The utilization trend for the last day.
Week	The utilization trend for the last week.
OneMonth	The utilization trend for the last month.
ThreeMonth	The utilization trend for the last three months.
SixMonth	The utilization trend for the last six months.
OneYear	The utilization trend for the last year.
TwoYear	The utilization trend for the last two years.
FiveYear	The utilization trend for the last five years.

### 2.2.5.60 IPRangeOverlap

This simple type is an enumeration that indicates whether an IP address range overlaps with another IP address range.

```

<xs:simpleType name="IPRangeOverlap">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="NotOverlapping" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Overlapping" />
    <xs:enumeration value="OverlappingBecauseFailover" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
NotOverlapping	The IP address range does not overlap with any other IP address range.

Value	Description
Overlapping	The IP address range overlaps with another IP address range.
OverlappingBecauseFailover	The IP address range overlaps with another IP address range and the two address ranges are used in different DHCP servers that are in a failover relationship.

### 2.2.5.61 IPvirtualizationType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the virtualization type for an address space.

```
<xs:simpleType name="IPvirtualizationType">
  <xs:list>
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="NonVirtualized" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Fabric" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Virtual" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:list>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
NonVirtualized	The address space is for a network that is not virtualized.
Fabric	The address space is for the physical infrastructure of a virtualized environment.
Virtual	The address space is for the virtual machines of a virtualized environment.

### 2.2.5.62 IPAddressSpaceType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies whether an address space is for the Provider infrastructure or for the Customer infrastructure.

```
<xs:simpleType name="IPAddressSpaceType">
  <xs:list>
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None">
          <xs:annotation>
            <xs:appinfo>
              <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">0</EnumerationValue>
            </xs:appinfo>
          </xs:annotation>
        </xs:enumeration>
        <xs:enumeration value="Provider">
          <xs:annotation>
            <xs:appinfo>
              <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">1</EnumerationValue>
            </xs:appinfo>
          </xs:annotation>
        </xs:enumeration>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:list>
</xs:simpleType>
```

```

    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="Customer">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">2</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:list>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Provider	The address space is used for the Provider (physical) infrastructure.
Customer	The address space is used for the Customer (virtual) infrastructure.

### 2.2.5.63 ipam1:IpamAdminOperationId

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the operations to which **role-based access control** can be added.

```

<xs:simpleType name="IpamAdminOperationId">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="EditDhcpServer" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ApplyServerConfigurationTemplate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CreateDhcpScope" />
    <xs:enumeration value="EditDhcpScope" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteDhcpScope" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ApplyScopeConfigurationTemplate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="AddScopesToSuperscope" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RemoveScopesFromSuperscope" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RenameSuperscope" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteSuperscopes" />
    <xs:enumeration value="SetSuperscopeActivationStatus" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CreateDhcpServerPolicy" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CreateDhcpScopePolicy" />
    <xs:enumeration value="UpdatePolicy" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeletePolicy" />
    <xs:enumeration value="UpdatePolicyProperty" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MovePolicyProcessingOrder" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CreateDhcpReservation" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteDhcpReservation" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteDhcpReservationCollection" />
    <xs:enumeration value="SetDhcpReservation" />
    <xs:enumeration value="SetDhcpReservationCollection" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CreateDhcpFailover" />
    <xs:enumeration value="EditDhcpFailover" />
    <xs:enumeration value="AddDhcpFailoverScopes" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RemoveDhcpFailoverScopes" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteDhcpFailover" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ResetConfigSyncStatus" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ReplicateScope" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ReplicateRelation" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ReplicateServer" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

<xs:enumeration value="CreateDhcpFilters" />
<xs:enumeration value="UpdateDhcpFilter" />
<xs:enumeration value="UpdateDhcpFilters" />
<xs:enumeration value="DeleteDhcpFilters" />
<xs:enumeration value="CreateIpamIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="UpdateIpamIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="CreateDnsResourceRecords" />
<xs:enumeration value="DeleteDnsResourceRecords" />
<xs:enumeration value="UpdateDnsResourceRecords" />
<xs:enumeration value="UpdateDnsResourceRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="CreateDnsZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="DeleteDnsZones" />
<xs:enumeration value="UpdateDnsZones" />
<xs:enumeration value="DnsZonesTransfer" />
<xs:enumeration value="ReloadDnsZones" />
<xs:enumeration value="CreateDnsConditionalForwarders" />
<xs:enumeration value="UpdateDnsConditionalForwarders" />
<xs:enumeration value="DeleteDnsConditionalForwarders" />
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
EditDhcpServer	Editing the properties of a DHCP server.
ApplyServerConfigurationTemplate	In multi-server editing, applying a few properties to multiple servers.
CreateDhcpScope	Creating a DHCP scope.
EditDhcpScope	Editing the properties of a DHCP scope.
DeleteDhcpScope	Deleting a DHCP scope.
ApplyScopeConfigurationTemplate	In multi-server editing, applying a few properties to multiple scopes.
AddScopesToSuperscope	Adding a scope to an existing superscope.
RemoveScopesFromSuperscope	Removing an existing scope from an existing superscope.
RenameSuperscope	Renaming a superscope.
DeleteSuperscopes	Deleting superscopes.
SetSuperscopeActivationStatus	Setting status specifying a superscope as active or inactive.
CreateDhcpServerPolicy	Creating DHCP server policy.
CreateDhcpScopePolicy	Creating DHCP scope policy.
UpdatePolicy	Updating an existing DHCP policy.
DeletePolicy	Deleting an existing DHCP policy.
UpdatePolicyProperty	Updating the property of an existing DHCP policy.
MovePolicyProcessingOrder	Changing the order of processing of policies.
CreateDhcpReservation	Creating a DHCP reservation.
DeleteDhcpReservation	Deleting a DHCP reservation.
DeleteDhcpReservationCollection	Deleting a DHCP reservation collection.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
SetDhcpReservation	Creating a new DHCP reservation.
SetDhcpReservationCollection	Creating a new DHCP reservation collection.
CreateDhcpFailover	Creating a DHCP failover relation.
EditDhcpFailover	Editing the properties of a DHCP failover relation.
AddDhcpFailoverScopes	Adding scopes to an existing DHCP failover relationship.
RemoveDhcpFailoverScopes	Removing scopes from an existing DHCP failover relationship.
DeleteDhcpFailover	Deleting a DHCP failover relationship.
ResetConfigSyncStatus	Resetting the configuration sync status of the DHCP failover relationship partners.
ReplicateScope	Replicating a DHCP scope.
ReplicateRelation	Replicating a DHCP relationship.
ReplicateServer	Replicating a DHCP server.
CreateDhcpFilters	Creating a DHCP filter.
UpdateDhcpFilter	Updating a DHCP filter.
UpdateDhcpFilters	Updating multiple DHCP filters in a multi-server environment.
DeleteDhcpFilters	Deleting DHCP filters.
CreateIpamIPAddress	Creating an IPAM IP address.
UpdateIpamIPAddress	Updating an IPAM IP address.
CreateDnsResourceRecords	Creating DNS resource records.
DeleteDnsResourceRecords	Deleting DNS resource records.
UpdateDnsResourceRecords	Updating multiple DNS resource records.
UpdateDnsResourceRecord	Updating a DNS resource record.
CreateDnsZone	Creating a DNS zone.
DeleteDnsZones	Deleting DNS zones.
UpdateDnsZones	Updating DNS zones.
DnsZonesTransfer	Initiating Zone transfer for DNS zones.
ReloadDnsZones	Reloading DNS zones.
CreateDnsConditionalForwarders	Creating DNS conditional forwarders.
DeleteDnsConditionalForwarders	Deleting DNS conditional forwarders.
UpdateDnsConditionalForwarders	Updating DNS conditional forwarders.

### 2.2.5.64 ipam1:DnsNotifySecondariesSetting

This simple type SHOULD [<69>](#) be an enumeration that specifies the notify settings of a DNS zone.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DnsNotifySecondariesSetting">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Notify" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NoNotify" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotifyServers" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Notify	Automatically notify all the name servers when the DNS zone changes.
NoNotify	Do not notify any server when the DNS zone changes.
NotifyServers	Automatically notify only specific servers when the DNS zone changes.

### 2.2.5.65 ipam1:DnsSecureSecondariesSetting

This simple type SHOULD [<70>](#) be an enumeration that specifies the DNS zone transfer settings of a DNS zone.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DnsSecureSecondariesSetting">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NoTransfer" />
    <xs:enumeration value="TransferAnyServer" />
    <xs:enumeration value="TransferToZoneNameServer" />
    <xs:enumeration value="TransferToSecureServers" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
NoTransfer	Zone transfer is not allowed.
TransferAnyServer	Zone transfer is allowed to any DNS server.
TransferToZoneNameServer	Zone transfer is allowed only to the DNS servers that are listed as Name Servers for this zone.
TransferToSecureServers	Zone transfer is allowed to specific servers only.

## 2.2.5.66 ipam1:DnsZoneStatus

This simple type SHOULD [<71>](#) be an enumeration that specifies the state of the DNS zone.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DnsZoneStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Running" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Paused" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Shutdown" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Running	The DNS zone is running.
Paused	The DNS zone is paused.
Shutdown	The DNS zone has been shut down.

## 2.2.5.67 ipam1:IpamExceptionId

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the list of error identifiers possible from the IPAM.

```
<xs:simpleType name="IpamExceptionId">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAccessDenied" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidParameter" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldValueExists" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIPAddress" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMaxChildrenReached" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFindParentFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAdd" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleEntryUnavailable" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDataUpdateErrorInServerAuditBookmark" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDelete" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiObjectStateIsInvalid" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetIPBlockAddressAssignmentFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAdjustChildBlocksFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAdjustChildRangesFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAdjustChildIPAddressesFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetIPBlockChildrenFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetIPBlockDepthFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiObjectNotFound" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiNonadjustableConflictingRangesFound" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerDoesNotExist" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAddScopeFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFetchFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCheckForConflictsFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDeleteScopeFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMaxCustomFieldsReached" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotAddBuiltInField" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotDeleteBuiltInField" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAdjustUnmappedRangesFailed" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```



```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskTriggerDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskActionDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskError" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAddressCategoryCheckFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPBlockOverlapCheckFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiConflictingIPBlocksExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiNoDhcpLogFilesAvailable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorObtainingRemoteServerTimeZoneDifference" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSaveIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerNotFoundInDC" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOSNotSupported" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFetchGuidFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGuidDoesntMatch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerNameAndDomain" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAddressResolutionFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerNotFoundInDB" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerAlreadyInDB" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetServersFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerRole" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServersNotFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetDomains" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddServerToIpam" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToProcessDhcpServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchDCServers" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchDhcpServers" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpInformNotAcknowledged" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsQueryFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCantGetSelfIP" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotCreateUdpState" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToValidateDhcpServers" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSendToValidateDhcpServers" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToReceiveToValidateDhcpServers" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCloseUdpState" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchBindingAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFieldIdNotSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldValueForMultiValueCustomFieldDoesntExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSetCustomFieldsValuesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetCustomFieldsValuesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiLogicalGroupContainsInvalidFields" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiLogicalGroupCannotContainFreeformCustomFields" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSetUtilizationData" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetUtilizationData" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToClearUtilizationData" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRollupUtilizationData" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRetrieveProperty" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSaveProperty" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiImportAddressFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidImportColumn" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidImportColumnType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDeviceTypeDoNotExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDeviceType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiExportAddressFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskWriteScopesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPAddressExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUnsupportedDhcpServerVersionForConfigurationAudit" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetLogicalNodeUtilizationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetLogicalGroupUtilizationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAdditionOfIncompatibleIPUtilizations" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiNoStaticAddressToExport" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiImportStaticAddressFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiNoStaticAddressToImport" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDynamicRangeHasNoAssociatedScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAuditSearchEndTimeLessThanStartTime" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGenericErrorOccurred" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotUpdateOrDeleteBuiltInValues" />

```

```
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotUpdateValueOfManagedByServiceCustomField" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiEnumerationAborted" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDuplicateCustomFieldsSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIPAddressConflict" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFetchFreeIPAccessDenied" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCallsAreNotAllowedUntilProvisioningIsDone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCallsAreNotAllowedUntilSchemaConversionIsDone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateAddressExpiryStatusFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAdjustingOverlappingRangesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetOverlappingRangesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRemapRangeFailedNoParentBlock" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRemapRangeFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotUpdateManagedByValueForMsDhcpRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiImportFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiNameCollidesWithBuiltInImportableColumnName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidPrefixLength" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOwnerStringLengthNotAcceptable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMandatoryFieldNotSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiISubnetIDSubnetMaskMismatch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidStartIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIpAddressOutOfRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRIRNotSpecifiedForAPublicIPv4Block" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRIRSpecifiedForAPrivateIPv4Block" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRIRReceivedDateSpecifiedForAPrivateIPv4Block" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedWithUniqueKeyViolation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressAssignment" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidUtilizationCalculationType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidUtilizationStatistics" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMandatoryCustomFieldsNotSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpDataSpecifiedForStaticRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUtilizationDataNotSpecifiedForStaticRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidExclusionRanges" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidMacAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiStringLengthNotAcceptable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmInvalidReservationSyncStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmInvalidDnsSyncStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerSpecifiedWithNoDnsZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiForwardLookUpDnsServerDoesNotBelongToZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressExpiryDate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIPv4ReservationType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIaid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDuidFormat" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiValueSpecifiedForFreeformCustomField" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldValueCannotBeNull" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidEnumeration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldValueCollectionHasMultipleParents" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddBlock" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteBlock" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateBlock" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchBlocks" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchRanges" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchAddresses" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddCustomField" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteCustomField" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateCustomField" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchCustomFields" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchRangeCount" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateRanges" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateBlocks" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateAddresses" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchScopes" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchLogicalGroups" />
```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddLogicalGroup" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateLogicalGroup" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteLogicalGroup" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchLogicalGroupNodes" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiScopeNameAndMbeMismatch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidUpdateOriginModified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidUpdateTypeModified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldInvalidBuiltInUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiLogicalFieldInvalidBuiltInUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchLogicalGroupChildren" />
<xs:enumeration
value="IpamApiCannotUpdateDifferentServerManagedByEntityValueForMsdhcpRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorImportOfMsdhcpRangesNotAllowed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPAddressOutsideReverseLookupZoneBounds" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamUnableToEstablishSession" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidExpiryEventsLoggingPeriodicity" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDuplicateCustomFieldValuesSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiImportInvalidManagedByValue" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiImportInvalidServiceInstanceValue" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReverseLookupDnsServerDoesNotBelongToZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiEndIpAddressOutOfRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDeviceName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAssetTag" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidSerialNumber" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDescription" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidReservationDescription" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidReservationName" />
<xs:enumeration
value="IpamApiCustomFieldValueCollidesWithBuiltInImportableCustomFieldValue" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidStartIPWithAllZeros" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidEndIPHostIdAllOnes" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldNameExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAlertThreshold" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiObjectNotFoundInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIPv6GlobalAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUnableToQueryDefaultAddressSpace" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddAddressSpace" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateAddressSpace" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddOrUpdateAddressSpace" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteAddressSpace" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchAddressSpaces" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAddressSpaceTypeCannotBeChanged" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAddressSpaceNameNotSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAddressSpaceTypeNotSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIsolationMethodNotSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAddressSpaceNameAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidProviderAddressSpace" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDefaultProviderAddressSpaceCannotBeModified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDefaultProviderAddressSpaceCannotBeDeleted" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressSpace" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReservedIPNotInRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVIPNotInRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVirtualizationTypeCannotBeChanged" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressesInDnsServersCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressesInWinsServersCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressesInGatewaysCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressesInVIPsCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressesInReservedIPsCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidReservedIPRangesCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidVIPRangesCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidVirtualizationTypeUpdation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDNSSuffixCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidConnectionsSpecificDNSSuffix" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidMetricValueInGatewaysCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAddressSpaceNameStringLengthNotAcceptable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAddressSpaceOwnerStringLengthNotAcceptable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFindFreeIPAddressesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidUsedAsParameter" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidCustomerAddressSpaceNameParameter" />

```

```
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidProviderAddressSpaceNameParameter" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddSubnet" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateSubnet" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteSubnet" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchSubnets" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiConflictingSubnet" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRangesDependentOnSubnet" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSubnetDoesNotExistForRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSubnetNameNotSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSubnetNameStringLengthNotAcceptable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidVirtualizationType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidVSIId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidVLANIdCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidVirtualizationTypeUpdationForSubnet" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRemapSubnet" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMsDhcpRangesDependentOnSubnet" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidParameterServerInfoIPType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidParameterServerRoleEN" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidParameterServerMultipleRoleEN" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDiscoveredSubnetsFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDiscoveryConfigFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDiscoveryConfigFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDiscoveryConfigFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDiscoveryConfigFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDiscoveryDomain" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDiscoveryConfigObjectNotFoundInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerInfoFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerInfoFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerInfoFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchIpAddressFromNetwork" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerInfoFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidRpcAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetOverallRpcAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetOverallServerAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidEventViewerAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetOverallEventViewerAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetOverallAuditFileAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleCollectionInvalidParentServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedInCheckObjectConsistency" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerGuid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerDescription" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerOwner" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIgnoreStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerNewFlag" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerConfigRetrievalFlag" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleCollectionInvalid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidRPCStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAuditFileAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServiceStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidLastRefreshTime" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServiceStatusModifiedTime" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerAndRoleRelation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDatabasePath" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidBackupPath" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpExclusionRangeFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetAllExclusionRanges" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerADDomain" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidADDomainGuid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidADDomain" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidADDomainConfigurationStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidADDomainRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidGetDiscoveryConfigFilter" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFetchNameAndOsFromGuidFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFetchSamAccountNameFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerSamAccountName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerDistinguishedName" />
```

```
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchADDomain" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerNotFoundInGlobalCatalog" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorSQLServiceConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseCreationOrPopulationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorSecurityGroupCreationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabasePostProcessingFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUpdatingIpamTaskPermissionsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUpdatingAuditFolderPermissionsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUpdatingEventLogReaderGroupFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMigrationResolvingUserCredentialsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamUpgradeAttachingDatabaseFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSchemaConversionAnotherOperationInProgress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSchemaConversionCouldNotBeDoneForThisVersion" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUpdatingDatabaseFolderPermissionsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSchemaForSomeVersionsNotAvailable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSchemaConversionCouldNotBeDoneForThisMigratedDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSchemaConversionFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUnableToGetIpamConfigurationStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUnableToGetSchemaOfIpam" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUnableToProvisionIpam" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiProvisioningAlreadyInProgress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSchemaConversionNotRequired" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamTimeoutErrorWhileStartingDatabaseService" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRegisterPSSessionConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUnregisterPSSessionConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidPortConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiPortReconfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUnableToCloseWCFEndpoints" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetServerPortAccessDenied" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetServerConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReconfigurePortAccessFailure" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUnableToGetSchemaOfIpamDueToDatabaseFailure" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamLoginErrorWhileMigratingDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamLoginErrorAfterUpgrading" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamUpgradeAnotherOperationInProgress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateWinrmPermissionsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServiceNotFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidPSObject" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerQueryDnsRegCredentialsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetDhcpServersFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRangeDoesNotExistForScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionAssociatedVendorClassNotFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionAssociatedOptionDefinitionNotFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionAssociatedUserClassNotFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiExclusionRangeAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiExclusionRangeDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmLeaseDurationValuesCannotAllZero" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmPreferredLifeTimeCannotExceedValidLifeTime" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmCreateReservationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmDeleteReservationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmGetReservationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmApplyReservationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmSetReservationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmCheckReservationParametersFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmGetFreeIPAddressFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmDnsRegistrationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmDnsDeregistrationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmGetDnsResourceRecordFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmCheckDnsSyncParametersFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiExclusionRangeFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpOptionFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase" />
```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidNumberOfActiveLeases" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidTotalNumberOfAddressesInScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidTotalNumberOfExcludedAddressesInScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidScopeStartAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidScopeEndAddress" />
<xs:enumeration
value="IpamApiDhcpServerCollectionFailedToGetFromDhcpScopeCollectionObject" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidScopePrefix" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidSubnetMask" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidSubnetDelay" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidEndIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiStartIPGreaterThanOrEqualToEndIP" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToGetAllScopeIds" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToGetAllStatelessScopeIds" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDhcpServerRoleInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidNumberOfAvailableAddresses" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsRegistrationCredentialUserName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsRegistrationCredentialDomainName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsRegistrationCredentialPassword" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAuditLoggingStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsNameProtectionStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsUpdateType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToFetchFromRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDhcpServerRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetVendorClassFromObjectFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateVendorClassCollectionWithNewVendorClassesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToResetDhcpCommonInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectDhcpConfigurationInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRefreshDhcpServiceStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiExclusionRangeFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerReverseZoneFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerZoneFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassFailedToAddInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassFailedToAddInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionFailedToAddInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpOptionFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToAddInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsSettingsFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiStatelessSettingsFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAuditLogFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsRegCredentialsFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateExclusionRangeCollectionWithNewExclusionRangesFailed"
/>
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpOptionFailedToGetFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedCheckCollectionContainsDhcpOption" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpOptionDefinitionFailedToGetFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateDhcpOptionDefinitionWithNewOptionDefinitionsFailed"
/>
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToAddInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToApplyConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToGetFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFreeIPAddressesFailedToFetchFromRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPv4ReservationFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer" />

```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPv4ReservationFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPv6ReservationFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPv6ReservationFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToApplyConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration
value="IpamApiAssociatedScopesForVendorClassFailedToGetUnionFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration
value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionsForVendorClassFailedToGetUnionFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassesFailedToGetUnionFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassesFailedToGetUnionFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassesFailedToGetFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateUserClassesWithNewUserClassesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassesFailedToGetFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateVendorClassesWithNewVendorClassesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRefreshScopeFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionDataTypeChanged" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionArrayTypeChanged" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetDnsServersFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetIPAddressesFromName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCmdletGetDnsServerZoneFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCmdletGetDnsServerRecursionFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFindParentZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFindChildZones" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReverseLookupZoneAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiForwardLookupZoneAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneEvent" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiEventIdNotSupported" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMappingZoneNotFoundForEvent" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidMonitoringEvent" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDataUpdateErrorInServerBookmark" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidNewHealth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsReverseLookupZoneFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsServerRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetNoOfForwardLookupZones" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRegisterIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeRegisterIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIPAddressFamily" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsServerRoleInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerAllZoneHealth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerAllZoneHealthModified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneEventHealth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneEventHealthModified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidParentZoneId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneOverallHealthModified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneOverallHealth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneShortName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMonitoredEventsFailedtoFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMonitoredEventsFailedtoFetchFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsReverseLookupZoneRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsReverseLookupZoneFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsReverseLookupZoneFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsReverseLookupZoneFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventFailedToFetchFromRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateZonesHealthAndDeleteOldEvents" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetNumberOfForwardLookupZones" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneEventGroup" />

```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneEvent" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsServerReverseZoneRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerReverseZoneFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerReverseZoneFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerReverseZoneFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerZoneFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsServerZoneRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerZoneFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerZoneFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRemoveFromChildAndParentRelation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneEventRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteOldEventsMapping" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteEventsNotUsed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidGroupHealth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidGroup" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventGroupFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneEventGroupRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventGroupFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventGroupFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventGroupFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRefreshServiceStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectConfigurationInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToResetHealth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCmdletGetServiceFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCmdletGetDhcpServerDatabaseConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCmdletSetDhcpServerAuditLogConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCmdletGetDhcpServerAuditLogConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFetchCountryOrRegionListFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDatabaseConnectionLost" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGenericDatabaseError" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamUnableToStartDatabaseService" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamDeleteFailedDueToReferences" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServersCountAllowedForTask" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIpRangesCountAllowedForTask" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidCharactersSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiValidationFailure" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamClientInvalidDestinationSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamClientNoActiveSession" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskDisabled" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamClientOperationTimedOut" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamClientCommunicationFailure" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamClientMessageSizeExceeded" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamAuditPurgeInvalidDate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSearchIPAuditFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSearchConfigurationAuditFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectIpamConfigurationAuditInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetIPAuditBookmarkInformation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetConfigurationAuditBookmarkInformation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSetIPAuditBookmarkInformation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSetConfigurationAuditBookmarkInformation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectDcIPAuditInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectDhcpIPAuditInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectNpsIPAuditInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectDhcpConfigurationAuditInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddConfigurationAuditRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCheckAvailabilityConfigurationAuditRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteConfigurationAuditRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddIPAuditRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCheckAvailabilityIPAuditRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteIPAuditRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToPurgeAuditData" />

```



```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAuditPurgeAlreadyInProgress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToRetrieveDataFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReservationFailedToCreateInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReservationFailedToDeleteInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReservationFailedToUpdateInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReservationFailedToGetFromDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReservationServerSpecifiedWithoutReservationName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReservationServerSpecifiedWithoutReservationType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReservationServerSpecifiedWithoutClientId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReservationServerSpecifiedWithoutDuid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReservationServerSpecifiedWithoutIaid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiForwardLookupSpecifiedWithoutDeviceName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiForwardLookupSpecifiedWithoutForwardLookupServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReverseLookupSpecifiedWithoutDeviceName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReverseLookupSpecifiedWithoutReverseLookupServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPAddressDeleteDenied" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopesNotPartOfSameServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToAddScopesToSuperscope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToRemoveScopesFromSuperscope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToSetSuperscopeActivateStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToRenameSuperscope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToDeleteSuperscopes" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToGetScopesForSuperscope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToGetSuperscopes" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToAddScopesToSuperscopeInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToRemoveScopesFromSuperscopeInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToRenameSuperscopeInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToDeleteSuperscopesInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToCreatePolicyInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToUpdatePolicyInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToDeletePolicyInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToDeletePolicyInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToCreatePolicyInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToUpdatePolicyInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToFetchPolicyFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToFetchPolicyPropertyFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidClientId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRBACProvisioningFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiBuiltinRoleCannotBeManaged" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidRoleName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOperationNotAvailableForSelection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCreateUserRole" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeNotFoundInDB" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskCouldNotBeCompletedDueToCommunicationFailure" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAccessScopeLabel" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateUserRole" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteUserRole" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddAccessScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteAccessScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateAccessScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiParentAccessScopeNotFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiBuiltinaccessScopeCannotbeManaged" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMaximumAccessScopeLevelReached" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSetAccessScopeForObjectsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAccessScopeManagementNotApplicable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetAccessScopeForObjectsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMethodNotImplemented" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCreateAccessScopeAssociation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteAccessScopeAssociation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToValidateAccessScopeAssociationEntries" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotConnectUntilConfigurationCompleted" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAccessScopeMigrationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSecretKeyUnavailableOperationDenied" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiHashRecomputationAlreadyInProgress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiHashRecomputationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOperationDeniedDueToAccessScopeTampering" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAccessScopeCannotBeSetOnDefaultProviderAddressSpace" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToAddInRemoteServer" />

```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToAddInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToAddScopesInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToAddScopesInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToRemoveScopesFromRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToRemoveScopesFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToReplicateRelation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToReplicateScopes" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToReplicateServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToResetConfigSyncStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFilterFailedToAddInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFilterFailedToAddInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFilterFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFilterFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFilterFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFilterFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFilterFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUnableToResolveUserToSid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddUserAccessPolicy" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteUserAccessPolicy" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateUserAccessPolicy" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInsufficientPrivilege" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressFamily" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAccessDeniedForDeletionOfChildrenBlocks" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamErrorGetConfigurationStatusFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamErrorIPAMNotProvisioned" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidDBConfigDatabaseTypeNotValid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigNameMustBeIPAM" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigPathCannotBeEmpty" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigPathIsNotRooted" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigDirectoryDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigPathFormatError" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigServerNotAllowed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigAuthNotSupported" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigInvalidCredential" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigPortNotAllowed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigDatabaseNameCannotBeEmpty" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigDatabasePathNotSupported" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigDatabaseServerCannotBeEmpty" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigInvalidPort" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigAuthNotSupported" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigCredentialRequiredForSQLAuth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigUsernameCannotBeEmptyForSQLAuth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigCredentialNotSupportedForWindowsAuth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorIpamAlreadyProvisioned" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUsingExistingSchemaNotSupported" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseIsEmpty" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseSchemaExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseCreateFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseSchemaCreateFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamErrorExpandPath" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseFileAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorConfigureDatabaseServerFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorStartDatabaseServiceFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorCreateDatabasePreProcessingFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorCreateDatabasePostProcessingFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFailedToConnectToDatabaseServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseLoginFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseLoginFailedInvalidUserId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseLoginFailedInvalidPassword" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseLoginFailedPasswordChangeRequired" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamErrorFailedToConnectToDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidDatabaseConfiguration" />

```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorChangeDatabaseSettingsNotAllowedForDBTypes" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFailedToChangeDatabaseSettings" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorMoveDBNotAllowedFromCurrentDBType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorMoveDBAllowedOnlyToMSSQL" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFailedToMoveDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorMoveDatabaseFailedInSettingDatabaseConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFailedToGetDBServerVersion" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseServerVersionNotSupported" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseServerEditionNotSupported" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFailedToGetDatabaseLocale" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseLocaleMismatch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFailedToGetDatabaseSchemaVersion" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseSchemaVersionMismatch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFailedToGetSchemaValidationScript" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorVerifySchemaFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidCredentialStoreType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidCredentialIdentifierFormat" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFailedToCreateCredentialRootKey" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFailedToOpenCredentialRootKey" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorCredentialAlreadyExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorCredentialDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorCreateCredentialFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorReadCredentialFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUpdateCredentialFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDeleteCredentialFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidDBConfigurationStoreType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFailedToCreateDBConfigurationRootKey" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFailedToOpenDBConfigurationRootKey" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorSaveDBConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorReadDBConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDeleteDBConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRetrieveDatabaseConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToConnectToDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseSchemaIsModified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUpgradePathNotAvailable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseIsAtHigherVersion" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorSchemaVersionNumberFormatError" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmGetDnsResourceRecordNonExistentRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSameCustomFieldsInAssociation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidCustomFieldAssociationValues" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidCustomFieldTypeInAssociation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDuplicateCustomFieldAssociationValues" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldAssociationIntersectionEmpty" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddCustomFieldAssociation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteCustomFieldAssociation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateCustomFieldAssociation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchCustomFieldAssociations" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldAssociationAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIPAuditTrackingSetting" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidGpoPrefix" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorReadSecretKeyFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorCreateSecretKeyFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDeleteSecretKeyFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUpdateSecretKeyFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorSecretKeyIsNotGUID" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidNumberOfSubnets" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSubnetPrefixLargerThanBlock" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFindFreeIpSubnet" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRangeSizeLargerThanSubnet" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidNumberOfRanges" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFindFreeIpRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidNumberOfAddressesInRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidCompletePrefixLength" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIPUtilizationPurgeDate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPUtilizationPurgeInProgress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamWmiInvalidUnmanagedObject" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamWmiInvalidManagedObject" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamWmiInvalidIPRangeRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamWmiInvalidNetworkId" />

```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamWmiInvalidInstanceId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamWmiInvalidIpamIPAddressRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddResourceRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteResourceRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateResourceRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchResourceRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsResourceRecordFailedToAddInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsResourceRecordFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsResourceRecordFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsResourceRecordFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZonesFailedToAddInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZonesFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZonesFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZonesFailedToInvokeZoneTransferInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZonesFailedToReloadInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsResourceRecordType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToSetPreferredServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsResourceRecordCreateOrDeleteSoa" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToMapReverseLookupZoneToIPRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReverseLookupZoneAlreadyMappedToOverlappingRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOperationNotSupportedForDnsRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsResourceRecordIsAlreadyMapped" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetPreferredServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRangeIsAlreadyMappedToReverseLookupZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomerAddressSpaceRangeCannotBeMappedToReverseLookupZone"
/>
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserDoesNotHavePermissionToEditIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserDoesNotHavePermissionToCreateIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneHostingServerConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneConfigurationOperation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneTypeForPreferredServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiConditionalForwarderFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidConditionalForwarderType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiConditionalForwardersFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiConditionalForwarderFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiConditionalForwarderFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsServerId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReplicationScopeNotApplicable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDirectoryPartitionNameNotApplicable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidConditionalForwarderName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsConditionalForwarderFailedToAddInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsConditionalForwarderFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsConditionalForwarderFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchForestForServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidForestName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSaveForest" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateForest" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchForests" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidADDomainForest" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUnableToReachDefaultGlobalCatalog" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUnableToReachGlobalCatalogForForest" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorWhileSearchingGlobalCatalogForForest" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorWhileSearchingDefaultGlobalCatalog" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpgradeNotAllowedForNonDomainUsers" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpgradeFailedAsCurrentForestCouldNotBeReached" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOperationNotAllowed" />
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the description for each of the error identifiers specified above.

Value	Description
None	This is an invalid value.

Value	Description
IpamApiAccessDenied	The logged-in user does not have privileges to perform this action. Log in as local administrator or a member of an appropriate IPAM security group before attempting this action.
IpamApiAdditionOfIncompatibleIPUtilizations	Addition of incompatible IP utilizations attempted. The start date and/or end date are not the same.
IpamApiAddressCategoryCheckFailed	Failed to do the address category check of the current item against existing items.
IpamApiAddressResolutionFailed	Could not resolve the IP address. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiAddScopeFailed	Addition of scope failed. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiAdjustChildBlocksFailed	Adjust IP address blocks failed. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiAdjustChildIPAddressesFailed	Adjust IP addresses failed. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiAdjustChildRangesFailed	Adjust IP address blocks failed. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiAdjustingOverlappingRangesFailed	Failed to adjust the overlapping ranges on range add, update, or delete.
IpamApiAdjustUnmappedRangesFailed	Failed to update the unmapped ranges. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiAssociatedScopesForVendorClassFailedToGetUnionFromCollection	Failed to get union of associated scopes for vendor class from collection object.
IpamApiAuditLogFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase	Failed to update audit log for DHCP in database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiAuditPurgeAlreadyInProgress	An active session of purging of event catalog data is in progress. No further action is required. Try purging after the active session completes.
IpamApiDhcpScopesNotPartOfSameServer	Unable to perform operation since scopes MUST belong to same server.
IpamApiDhcpFailedToAddScopesToSuperscope	Failed to add one or more DHCP scopes to superscope.

Value	Description
IpamApiDhcpFailedToRemoveScopesFromSuperscope	Failed to remove one or more DHCP scopes from superscopes.
IpamApiDhcpFailedToSetSuperscopeActivateStatus	Failed to set superscope activation status.
IpamApiDhcpFailedToRenameSuperscope	Failed to rename superscope.
IpamApiDhcpFailedToDeleteSuperscopes	Failed to delete one or more superscopes.
IpamApiDhcpFailedToGetScopesForSuperscope	Failed to get scopes for superscope
IpamApiDhcpFailedToGetSuperscopes	Failed to get superscopes.
IpamApiAuditSearchEndTimeLessThanStartTime	The specified search end time is not greater than the start time.
IpamApiCallsAreNotAllowedUntilProvisioningIsDone	IPAM configuration has not been completed. Launch the configuration wizard from the IPAM homepage to complete the configuration before attempting any IPAM operation.
IpamApiCallsAreNotAllowedUntilSchemaConversionIsDone	The <b>schema conversion</b> has not been completed. Convert the schema of the database from the IPAM homepage to complete the configuration before attempting any IPAM operation.
IpamApiCannotAddBuiltInField	Cannot add a built-in field.
IpamApiCannotCreateUdpState	Cannot create socket to send or receive DHCP INFORM.
IpamApiCannotDeleteBuiltInField	Cannot delete a built-in field.
IpamApiCannotUpdateValueOfManagedByServiceCustomField	The values of <b>built-in custom field</b> ManagedByService cannot be updated.
IpamApiCannotUpdateDifferentServerManagedByEntityValueForMsDhcpRange	Service instance value of an MS DHCP range cannot be updated due to a different DHCP server.
IpamApiCannotUpdateManagedByValueForMsDhcpRange	The service value of an MS DHCP range cannot be updated.
IpamApiCannotUpdateOrDeleteBuiltInValues	The built-in values of built-in custom fields cannot be updated/deleted.
IpamApiCantGetSelfIP	Cannot get the server's network interface to reach DHCP servers.
IpamApiCheckForConflictsFailed	Check for IP address range conflicts. See the inner exception for more details.
IpamApiCmdletGetDhcpServerAuditLogConfigurationFailed	Could not fetch audit logging

Value	Description
	status.
IpamApiCmdletGetDhcpServerDatabaseConfigurationFailed	Could not fetch database configurations for DHCP server.
IpamApiCmdletGetDnsServerRecursionFailed	Could not get recursion setting on DNS server.
IpamApiCmdletGetDnsServerZoneFailed	Could not fetch zones for DNS server.
IpamApiCmdletGetServiceFailed	Could not get service running status.
IpamApiCmdletSetDhcpServerAuditLogConfigurationFailed	Could not set audit logging status.
IpamApiConflictingIPBlocksExist	The proposed block <IP block> conflicts with the following existing blocks - <IP block>. Modify the proposed IP address block so that it does not overlap with the existing block, or ensure that it is an absolute super-block or a sub-block of the existing block.
IpamApiCustomFieldInvalidBuiltInUpdate	The name, type or origin of the built-in fields cannot be modified.
IpamApiCustomFieldNameExists	The specified custom field name already exists. Select a different name.
IpamApiCustomFieldValueCannotBeNull	The value specified for a custom field value cannot be NULL.
IpamApiCustomFieldValueCollectionHasMultipleParents	The custom field value collection contains multiple parent custom fields.
IpamApiCustomFieldValueCollidesWithBuiltInImportableCustomFieldValue	Specified custom field value is the same as a built-in fixed value for this custom field.
IpamApiCustomFieldValueExists	The specified custom field value already exists. Choose a different value.
IpamApiCustomFieldValueForMultiValueCustomFieldDoesntExist	The value specified for the multiple value custom field does not exist.
IpamApiDatabaseConnectionLost	Unable to perform the operation as the communication to IPAM database has failed. Confirm whether the Windows Internal Database service is running on the IPAM server and try the operation again.
IpamApiDataUpdateErrorInServerBookmark	Error occurred while updating server bookmark.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiDeleteScopeFailed	Failed to delete the scope. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDeviceTypeDoNotExists	Device type custom field does not exist.
IpamApiDhcpDataSpecifiedForStaticRange	The DHCP server-specific data was specified for a static range.
IpamApiDhcpExclusionRangeFailedToFetch	Failed to fetch DHCPExclusionRange from database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDhcpInformNotAcknowledged	There was no response for DHCP Inform from server.
IpamApiDhcpOptionDefinitionFailedToGetFromCollection	Failed to get DHCP Option Definitions from collection object.
IpamApiDhcpOptionFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase	Failed to delete DHCP Option from database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDhcpOptionFailedToGetFromCollection	Failed to get DHCP Option from DHCP Option collection.
IpamApiDhcpOptionFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase	Failed to update DHCP Option in database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToAddInIpamDatabase	Failed to add DHCP scope in database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToAddInRemoteServer	Failed to add DHCP scope in remote DHCP server. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToApplyConfiguration	Failed to apply configuration on DHCP scope on remote DHCP server.
IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase	Failed to delete DHCP scope from database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer	Failed to delete DHCP scope from remote DHCP server. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase	Failed to fetch DHCP scope from database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToGetAllScopeIds	Failed to fetch all DHCP scope IDs from database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToGetAllStatelessScopeIds	Failed to fetch all stateless DHCP scope IDs from database. Check inner exception for more details.



<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase	Failed to update DHCP scope in database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDhcpServerCollectionFailedToGetFromDhcpScopeCollectionObject	Failed to get DHCP servers collection from DHCP scope collection objects.
IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToApplyConfiguration	Failed to apply configuration on DHCP server.
IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase	Failed to fetch DHCP server from database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToFetchFromRemoteServer	Failed to fetch DHCP server data from remote DHCP server. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToGetFromCollection	Failed to get DHCP servers from collection object.
IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase	Failed to update DHCP server in ipam database.
IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer	Failed to update DHCP server on remote server.
IpamApiDhcpServerQueryDnsRegCredentialsFailed	Query for DNS registration credentials failed.
IpamApiDiscoveredSubnetsFailedToFetch	Failed to fetch discovered subnets from database. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiDiscoveryConfigFailedToAdd	Failed to add discovery configuration in database. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiDiscoveryConfigFailedToDelete	Failed to delete discovery configuration in database. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiDiscoveryConfigFailedToFetch	Failed to fetch discovery configuration from database. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiDiscoveryConfigFailedToUpdate	Failed to update discovery configuration in database. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiDiscoveryConfigObjectNotFoundInDatabase	Discovery configuration object not found in database.
IpamApiDnsQueryFailed	DNS Name Servers Query failed.
IpamApiDnsRegCredentialsFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase	Failed to update DNS Registration Credentials for DHCP in database. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiDnsReverseLookupZoneFailedToAdd	Failed to add DNS reverse lookup zone into database.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiDnsReverseLookupZoneFailedToDelete	Failed to delete DNS reverse lookup zone from database.
IpamApiDnsReverseLookupZoneFailedToFetch	Failed to fetch DNS reverse lookup zone from database.
IpamApiDnsReverseLookupZoneFailedToUpdate	Failed to update DNS reverse lookup zone into database.
IpamApiDnsServerFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase	Failed to fetch DNS server from database. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiDnsServerFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase	Failed to update DNS server into database.
IpamApiDnsServerReverseZoneFailedToAdd	Failed to add DNS server reverse zone in database.
IpamApiDnsServerReverseZoneFailedToDelete	Failed to delete DNS server reverse zone from database.
IpamApiDnsServerReverseZoneFailedToFetch	Failed to fetch DNS server reverse zone from database. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiDnsServerReverseZoneFailedToUpdate	Failed to update DNS server reverse zone in database.
IpamApiDnsServersNotFound	DNS servers for specified domain were not found on network.
IpamApiDnsServerSpecifiedWithNoDnsZone	DNS server value is specified without a valid DNS zone.
IpamApiDnsServerZoneFailedToAdd	Failed to add DNS server zone in database.
IpamApiDnsServerZoneFailedToDelete	Failed to delete DNS server zone from database.
IpamApiDnsServerZoneFailedToFetch	Failed to fetch DNS server zone from database. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiDnsServerZoneFailedToUpdate	Failed to update DNS server zone in database.
IpamApiDnsSettingsFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase	Failed to update DNS Settings for DHCP in database. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiDnsZoneEventFailedToAdd	Failed to add DNS zone event in database.
IpamApiDnsZoneEventFailedToDelete	Failed to delete DNS zone event from database.
IpamApiDnsZoneEventFailedToFetch	Failed to fetch DNS zone events from database.
IpamApiDnsZoneEventFailedToFetchFromRemoteServer	Failed to fetch DNS zone event from remote server.

Value	Description
IpamApiDnsZoneEventGroupFailedToAdd	Failed to add DNS zone event group in database.
IpamApiDnsZoneEventGroupFailedToDelete	Failed to delete DNS zone event group from database.
IpamApiDnsZoneEventGroupFailedToFetch	Failed to fetch DNS zone event group from database.
IpamApiDnsZoneEventGroupFailedToUpdate	Failed to update DNS zone event group in database.
IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToAdd	Failed to add DNS forward lookup zone in database.
IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToDelete	Failed to delete DNS forward lookup zone from database.
IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToResetHealth	Failed to reset zone status.
IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToFetch	Failed to fetch DNS forward lookup zone from database.
IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToUpdate	Failed to update DNS forward lookup zone in database.
IpamApiDuplicateCustomFieldsSpecified	The item cannot contain values for duplicate custom fields.
IpamApiDuplicateCustomFieldValuesSpecified	Duplicate custom field values specified.
IpamApiDynamicRangeHasNoAssociatedScope	Dynamic range has no associated scope.
IpamApiEndIpAddressOutOfRange	Invalid value of end IP address. The End IP address MUST be within the specified Network ID.
IpamApiEnumerationAborted	Unable to retrieve the data. The communication to the server has failed.
IpamApiErrorDatabaseCreationOrPopulationFailed	Creation and pre-fill with default values of IPAM database failed.
IpamApiErrorDatabasePostProcessingFailed	Provisioning IPAM database permissions for <b>IPAM security groups</b> failed.
IpamApiErrorFetchCountryOrRegionListFailed	Failed to retrieve the Country/Region list. See the event log for more information.
IpamApiErrorImportOfMsDhcpRangesNotAllowed	Range inventory for service instance cannot be imported since the managed by service value is specified as MS DHCP. MS DHCP is used by IPAM to signify IP address ranges automatically discovered from the managed DHCP servers. If intended, specify another value

Value	Description
	of the managed by service field to import this range inventory.
IpamApiErrorInvalidPortConfiguration	Unable to query the server port due to invalid port configuration. Use PowerShell commandlet Set- IpamConfiguration to set the IPAM server port.
IpamApiErrorObtainingRemoteServerTimeZoneDifference	The time zone difference of the DHCP server could not be obtained.
IpamApiErrorSecurityGroupCreationFailed	Creation of IPAM security groups failed.
IpamApiErrorSQLServiceConfigurationFailed	Database service startup failed.
IpamApiErrorUnabletoGetIpamConfigurationStatus	Failed to get IPAM configuration status. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiErrorUnabletoGetSchemaOfIpam	Failed to get schema version of database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiErrorUnabletoGetSchemaOfIpamDueToDatabaseFailure	Failed to get schema version of database. Confirm whether the Windows Internal Database service is running on the IPAM server and try the operation again.
IpamApiErrorUpdatingAuditFolderPermissionsFailed	Provisioning IPAM Audit folder permissions for IPAM security groups failed.
IpamApiErrorUpdatingDatabaseFolderPermissionsFailed	Provisioning IPAM Database folder permissions for WID Service failed.
IpamApiErrorUpdatingEventLogReaderGroupFailed	Provisioning IPAM Audit task for access to Event Log Reader group failed.
IpamApiErrorUpdatingIpamTaskPermissionsFailed	Updating IPAM tasks permissions for IPAM security groups failed.
IpamApiEventIdNotSupported	Event ID is not supported for monitoring in IPAM.
IpamApiExclusionRangeAlreadyExists	The specified exclusion range already exists.
IpamApiExclusionRangeDoesNotExist	The specified exclusion range does not exist.
IpamApiExclusionRangeFailedToAdd	Failed to add exclusion range in database. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiExclusionRangeFailedToDelete	Failed to delete exclusion range from database. Check inner

Value	Description
	exception for details.
IpamApiExportAddressFailed	Export of static IP addresses failed.
IpamApiFailedCheckCollectionContainsDhcpOption	Failed to check whether DHCP option collection contains given DHCP option.
IpamApiFailedInCheckObjectConsistency	Error occurred while checking object consistency.
IpamApiFailedToAdd	Addition failed. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiFailedToAddAddress	Failure occurred when trying to add IP address.
IpamApiFailedToAddBlock	Failure occurred when trying to add IP address block.
IpamApiFailedToAddConfigurationAuditRecord	Failed to add configuration audit record.
IpamApiFailedToAddCustomField	Failure occurred when trying to add Custom Field.
IpamApiFailedToAddIPAuditRecord	Failed to add IP Audit record.
IpamApiFailedToAddLogicalGroup	Failure occurred when trying to add logical group.
IpamApiFailedToAddRange	Failure occurred when trying to add IP Range.
IpamApiFailedToCheckAvailabilityConfigurationAuditRecord	Failed to check availability of configuration audit record.
IpamApiFailedToCheckAvailabilityIPAuditRecord	Failed to check availability of IP audit record.
IpamApiFailedToClearUtilizationData	Failed to clear utilization data.
IpamApiFailedToCloseUdpState	Error while closing socket connection.
IpamApiFailedToCollectConfigurationInfo	Failed to collect configuration information from remote server.
IpamApiFailedToCollectDcIPAuditInfo	Failed to collect DC IP-Audit data.
IpamApiFailedToCollectDhcpConfigurationAuditInfo	Failed to collect DHCP Configuration-Audit data.
IpamApiFailedToCollectDhcpConfigurationInfo	Failed to collect DHCP data from remote server.
IpamApiFailedToCollectDhcpIPAuditInfo	Failed to collect DHCP IP-Audit data.
IpamApiFailedToCollectIpamConfigurationAuditInfo	Failed to collect IPAM Configuration-Audit data.

Value	Description
IpamApiFailedToCollectNpsIPAuditInfo	Failed to collect NPS IP-Audit data.
IpamApiFailedToDelete	Deletion failed. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteAddress	Failure occurred when trying to delete IP address.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteBlock	Failure occurred when trying to delete IP address block.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteConfigurationAuditRecord	Failed to delete configuration audit records.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteCustomField	Failure occurred when trying to delete Custom Field.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteEventsNotUsed	Failed to delete events not being used anymore.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteIPAddress	Failed to delete IP addresses of server.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteIPAuditRecord	Failed to delete IP Audit records.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteLogicalGroup	Failure occurred when trying to delete logical group.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteOldEventsMapping	Failed to delete old events mapping.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteRange	Failure occurred when trying to delete IP Range.
IpamApiFailedToDeRegisterIPAddress	Failed to de register IP address from DNS server.
IpamApiFailedToFetchADDomain	Failed to get an <b>Active Directory</b> domain name for this server.
IpamApiFailedToFetchAddresses	Failure occurred when trying to fetch IP addresses.
IpamApiFailedToFetchBindingAddress	Could not fetch DHCP Binding addresses.
IpamApiFailedToFetchBlocks	Failure occurred when trying to fetch IP address blocks.
IpamApiFailedToFetchCustomFields	Failure occurred when trying to fetch Custom Fields.
IpamApiFailedToFetchDCServers	Could not fetch DC servers for given domain.
IpamApiFailedToFetchDhcpServers	Could not fetch List of DHCP servers.
IpamApiFailedToFetchIpAddressFromNetwork	Failed to fetch IP address from network.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiFailedToFetchLogicalGroupChildren	Failure occurred when trying to fetch logical group children.
IpamApiFailedToFetchLogicalGroupNodes	Failure occurred when trying to fetch logical group nodes.
IpamApiFailedToFetchRangeCount	Failed to get the total range count.
IpamApiFailedToFetchRanges	Failure occurred when trying to fetch IP ranges.
IpamApiFailedToFetchScopes	Failed to fetch scopes.
IpamApiFailedToFindChildZones	Could not find child zones for this zone. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiFailedToFindParentZone	Could not find parent zone for this zone. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiFailedToGetAllExclusionRanges	Failed to get all exclusion ranges.
IpamApiFailedToGetConfigurationAuditBookmarkInformation	Failed to get Configuration Audit Bookmark.
IpamApiFailedToGetIPAddressesFromName	Failed to get IP addresses from reverse lookup zone name.
IpamApiFailedToGetIPAuditBookmarkInformation	Failed to get IP Audit Bookmark.
IpamApiFailedToGetNoOfForwardLookupZones	Failed to get number of forward lookup zones.
IpamApiFailedToGetNumberOfForwardLookupZones	Failed to get number of forward lookup zones for DNS server.
IpamApiFailedToGetOverallAuditFileAccessStatus	Failed to get overall DHCP audit file access status.
IpamApiFailedToGetOverallEventViewerAccessStatus	Failed to get overall event viewer access status.
IpamApiFailedToGetOverallRpcAccessStatus	Failed to get overall RPC access status.
IpamApiFailedToGetOverallServerAccessStatus	Failed to get overall server access status.
IpamApiFailedToGetServerConfiguration	Failed to get the IPAM configuration.
IpamApiFailedToGetUtilizationData	Utilization data cannot be retrieved.
IpamApiFailedToProcessDhcpServer	Failed while trying to process DHCP server and add it to the database.
IpamApiFailedToPurgeAuditData	Failed to purge audit data. Check inner exception for details.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiFailedToReceiveToValidateDhcpServers	Error while validating DHCP servers by sending INFORM packets. Could not receive packets.
IpamApiFailedToRefreshDhcpServiceStatus	Failed to get DHCP service running status from remote server.
IpamApiFailedToRefreshServiceStatus	Failed to refresh service status from remote server.
IpamApiFailedToRegisterIPAddress	Failed to register IP address on DNS server.
IpamApiFailedToRemoveFromChildAndParentRelation	Failed to remove given zone from parent and child relationship.
IpamApiFailedToResetDhcpCommonInfo	Failed to delete all DHCP data and reset it to default data.
IpamApiFailedToRetrieveProperty	Failed to retrieve the property.
IpamApiFailedToRollupUtilizationData	The utilization data cannot be rolled up. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiFailedToSaveIPAddress	Failed to save IP addresses of server.
IpamApiFailedToSaveProperty	Failed to save the property.
IpamApiFailedToSendToValidateDhcpServers	Error while validating DHCP servers by sending INFORM packets. Could not send packets.
IpamApiFailedToSetConfigurationAuditBookmarkInformation	Failed to set Configuration Audit Bookmark.
IpamApiFailedToSetIPAuditBookmarkInformation	Failed to set IP Audit Bookmark.
IpamApiFailedToSetUtilizationData	Failed to set the utilization data. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiFailedToUpdate	Update failed. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateAddress	Failure occurred when trying to update IP Address.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateAddresses	Failure occurred when trying to update addresses.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateBlock	Failure occurred when trying to update IP address block.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateBlocks	Failure occurred when trying to update IP address blocks.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateCustomField	Failure occurred when trying to update Custom Field.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateLogicalGroup	Failure occurred when trying to



Value	Description
	update logical group.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateRange	Failure occurred when trying to update IP range.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateRanges	Failure occurred when trying to update ranges.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateZonesHealthAndDeleteOldEvents	Failed to update zone health and delete old events.
IpamApiFailedToValidateDhcpServers	Error while validating DHCP servers by sending INFORM packets.
IpamApiFailedWithUniqueKeyViolation	Operation failed for the record, as it conflicts with an existing record in the IPAM database. Retry by providing appropriate value for its uniquely identifiable properties.
IpamApiFetchFailed	Failed to retrieve the data. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiFetchFreeIPAccessDenied	Find Available IP Address: Unable to find an available IP address due to insufficient privileges. DHCP Users privileges are required to complete this operation.
IpamApiFetchGuidFailed	Could not fetch GUID from DC for server.
IpamApiFetchNameAndOsFromGuidFailed	Failed to fetch new name, DNS suffix, and OS information regarding a server using its GUID and <b>Active Directory domain</b> .
IpamApiFetchSamAccountNameFailed	Failed to fetch SamAccountName of server from Global Catalog.
IpamApiFieldIdNotSpecified	The database ID was not specified.
IpamApiFindParentFailed	Parent cannot be found. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiForwardLookUpDnsServerDoesNotBelongToZone	Invalid value of forward lookup primary server. The specified server is not a primary server for the specified forward lookup zone.
IpamApiForwardLookupZoneAlreadyExists	Forward lookup zone already exists in database.
IpamApiFreeIPAddressesFailedToFetchFromRemoteServer	Failed to fetch free IP address from remote server.
IpamApiGenericDatabaseError	Unable to perform the operation. Database exception occurred.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiGenericErrorOccurred	The operation failed because of the following error.
IpamApiGetCustomFieldsValuesFailed	Failed to retrieve the custom field data. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiGetDhcpServersFailed	Get list of DHCP servers failed.
IpamApiGetDnsServersFailed	Failed to get DNS servers. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiGetDomains	Failed to fetch domains in the enterprise. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiGetIPBlockAddressAssignmentFailed	Retrieval of IP address block address assignment failed. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiGetIPBlockChildrenFailed	Cannot retrieve the IP address block children. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiGetIPBlockDepthFailed	Failed to retrieve IP address block depth. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiGetLogicalGroupUtilizationFailed	Failed to get logical group utilization. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiGetLogicalNodeUtilizationFailed	Failed to get logical node utilization. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiGetOverlappingRangesFailed	Failed to retrieve overlapping IP address ranges.
IpamApiGetServerPortAccessDenied	User access is denied for querying the IPAM server configuration. Retry the operation as a local administrator, or ensure the IPAM server is provisioned and the user is part of the appropriate IPAM security group on the server.
IpamApiGetServersFailed	Failed to get list of servers from database.
IpamApiGetVendorClassFromObjectFailed	Failed to get Vendor class from collection object.
IpamApiGuidDoesntMatch	Specified name or domain is not correct for specified server.
IpamApiImportAddressFailed	Import of static IP addresses failed.
IpamApiImportFailed	Import failed.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiImportInvalidManagedByValue	Invalid value of managed by service specified. If intended, add the new value using the custom field mapper or else use one of the existing supported values.
IpamApiImportInvalidServiceInstanceValue	Invalid value of service instance specified. If intended, add the new value using the custom field mapper or else use one of the existing supported values.
IpamApiImportStaticAddressFailed	Unable to import the static IP addresses from the specified file. This could be either because the file format is incorrect or the file itself is corrupted. Correct the problem and try again.
IpamApiInvalidADDomain	Active Directory domain is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidADDomainConfigurationStatus	Configuration status of an Active Directory domain is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidADDomainGuid	GUID of an Active Directory domain is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidADDomainRecordId	Database record ID of an Active Directory domain is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidAddressAssignment	Invalid value of assignment type specified. Supported values are Auto, VIP, Static, or Dynamic.
IpamApiInvalidAddressExpiryDate	Invalid value of expiry date. Expiry date is greater than the value of assignment date, if assignment date is specified.
IpamApiInvalidAddressRange	The specified IP address range or block contains both public and private IP addresses. Modify the start and end IP addresses so that it contains only public or private IP addresses.
IpamApiInvalidAlertThreshold	Invalid value specified for expiry alert threshold. Enter a value between 0 days to 3500 days.
IpamApiInvalidAssetTag	Invalid value of asset tag specified. Maximum length of asset tag string can be 255.
IpamApiInvalidAuditFileAccessStatus	Server Audit File Access status is not valid.
IpamApiInvalidAuditLoggingStatus	Audit logging status is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidBackupPath	Backup database path for DHCP server is invalid.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiInvalidCharactersSpecified	Invalid characters are specified in the input.
IpamApiInvalidDatabasePath	Database path for DHCP server is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDescription	Invalid value of description specified. Maximum length of description string can be 4000.
IpamApiInvalidDeviceName	Invalid value of device name specified. Maximum length of device name string can be 255.
IpamApiInvalidDeviceType	Device type is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType	DHCP DNS not requesting clients update type is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDhcpServerRecordId	Invalid DHCP server record ID.
IpamApiInvalidDhcpServerRoleInfo	DHCP server role info in DHCP server is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus	Status flag, whether to discard DNS record when lease deleted is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDiscoveryDomain	Discovery domain is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDnsNameProtectionStatus	DNS name protection status is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDnsRegistrationCredentialDomainName	Domain name used for DNS credentials is not valid.
IpamApiInvalidDnsRegistrationCredentialPassword	Password used for DNS credentials is not valid.
IpamApiInvalidDnsRegistrationCredentialUserName	User name used for DNS credentials is not valid.
IpamApiInvalidDnsReverseLookupZoneRecordId	Invalid DNS reverse lookup zone record ID.
IpamApiInvalidDnsServer	DNS server object is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDnsServerRecordId	DNS server record ID is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDnsServerReverseZoneRecordId	Invalid DNS server reverse zone record ID.
IpamApiInvalidDnsServerRoleInfo	Server role object is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDnsServerZoneRecordId	Invalid DNS server zone record ID.
IpamApiInvalidDnsUpdateType	DNS update type is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneEvent	Invalid DNS zone event.
IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneEventGroup	Invalid DNS zone event group.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneEventGroupRecordId	Invalid DNS zone event group ID.
IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneEventRecordId	Invalid DNS zone event record ID.
IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneName	DNS zone name is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneRecordId	Invalid DNS zone record ID.
IpamApiInvalidDuidFormat	DUID – Invalid value of DUID specified. Supported format is a hex value, maximum 65 bytes in length.
IpamApiInvalidEndIPAddress	The end IP address is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidEndIPHostIdAllOnes	Specified End IP address has the Host ID as all ones. This is not allowed for IPv4 ranges.
IpamApiInvalidEnumeration	Invalid value is specified for the enumeration.
IpamApiInvalidEventViewerAccessStatus	Server Event Viewer Access status is not valid.
IpamApiInvalidExclusionRanges	Invalid exclusion ranges specified.
IpamApiInvalidExpiryEventsLoggingPeriodicity	Invalid value of expiry events logging periodicity.
IpamApiInvalidGetDiscoveryConfigFilter	Invalid filter key provided to fetch discovery config Active Directory domains.
IpamApiInvalidGroup	Monitoring group is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidGroupHealth	Health status of monitoring group is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidIaid	Invalid value of IAID specified. Supported format is an integer value, maximum 4 bytes in length.
IpamApiInvalidIgnoreStatus	Server ignore status is not valid.
IpamApiInvalidImportColumn	The column name is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidImportColumnType	The column data type is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidIPAddress	Invalid value of IP address specified.
IpamApiInvalidIPAddressConflict	The proposed IP address: <IP address>, <Managed by service>, <Service instance>, <IP address space> conflicts with an existing IP address. Modify the proposed IP address so that it is not a duplicate of the

Value	Description
	existing IP address or ensure that it is uniquely identified by the managed-by service, service instance, and IP address space values.
IpamApiInvalidIPAddressFamily	IP address family is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidIpRangesCountAllowedForTask	On-demand retrieval of data exceeds the maximum limit of 10 servers. Select ranges that belong to no more than 10 DHCP servers at a time to perform this operation.
IpamApiInvalidIPv4ReservationType	Invalid value of reservation type specified. Supported values are BOOTP, DHCP, or both.
IpamApiInvalidIPv6GlobalAddress	Invalid IPv6 address specified. Enter a value other than ::0.
IpamApiInvalidLastRefreshTime	Last server configuration data refresh time is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidMacAddress	Invalid value of MAC address specified. Supported format is a hex value, 6 bytes in length in the format <xxxxxxxxxxxx>, <xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx>, or <xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx>.
IpamApiInvalidMonitoringEvent	Monitoring event data is invalid. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiInvalidNewHealth	New health status is invalid. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiInvalidNumberOfActiveLeases	Number of active leases on DNCP server is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidNumberOfAvailableAddresses	Number of available addresses on DNCP server is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidParameter	An invalid parameter has been passed.
IpamApiInvalidParameterServerInfoIPType	ServerInfo IP Type is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidParameterServerMultipleRoleEN	Multiple server roles selected are invalid.
IpamApiInvalidParameterServerRoleEN	Server role flag is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidParentZoneId	Parent zone ID of this zone is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidPrefixLength	Invalid prefix length specified. For IPv4, subnet mask is between 1-30; for IPv6, prefix length is between 1-127.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiInvalidPSObject	PowerShell return object is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidReservationDescription	Invalid value of reservation description specified. Maximum length of reservation description string can be 4000.
IpamApiInvalidReservationName	Invalid value of reservation name specified. Maximum length of reservation name string can be 255.
IpamApiInvalidRpcAccessStatus	RPC access status is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidRPCStatus	Server RPC access status is not valid.
IpamApiInvalidScopeEndAddress	The specified end address of the scope is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidScopePrefix	The specified scope prefix is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidScopeStartAddress	The specified start address of the scope is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidSerialNumber	Invalid value of serial number specified. Maximum length of serial number string can be 255.
IpamApiInvalidServerADDomain	Active Directory domain is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidServerAllZoneHealth	DNS server all zone health is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidServerAllZoneHealthModified	Time when server all zone health was modified is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidServerAndRoleRelation	Server and Server Role are not properly linked.
IpamApiInvalidServerConfigRetrievalFlag	Server Config retrieval flag is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidServerDescription	Server Description is not valid.
IpamApiInvalidServerDistinguishedName	Distinguished name fetched for server from Global catalog is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidServerGuid	Server GUID is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidServerNameAndDomain	Server name and domain is not valid.
IpamApiInvalidServerNewFlag	Server New Flag is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidServerOwner	Server owner is not valid.
IpamApiInvalidServerRole	Server role is not supported.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiInvalidServerSamAccountName	SamAccountName of server is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidServersCountAllowedForTask	On-demand retrieval of data exceeds the maximum limit of 10 servers. Select no more than 10 servers at a time to perform this operation.
IpamApiInvalidServerZone	Server zone object is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidServiceStatus	Service role running status on server is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidServiceStatusModifiedTime	Service status modified time is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidStartIPAddress	Invalid value of start IP address specified. Start IP address is within the specified Network ID and is less than the end IP address.
IpamApiInvalidStartIPWithAllZeroes	Specified start IP address has the Host ID as all zeros. This is not allowed for IPv4 ranges.
IpamApiInvalidSubnetDelay	The specified subnet delay is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidSubnetMask	The specified subnet mask is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidTotalNumberOfAddressesInScope	The specified total number of addresses in scope is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidTotalNumberOfExcludedAddressesInScope	The specified total number of excluded addresses in scope is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidUpdate	The update operation is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidUtilizationCalculationType	Invalid value of utilization calculation specified. Supported values are Automatic or User specified.
IpamApiInvalidUtilizationStatistics	Invalid value of utilized addresses specified. Utilized addresses MUST be less than or equal to assigned addresses for the range.
IpamApiInvalidZone	Zone object is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidZoneConfiguration	Configuration of zone hosted on DNS server is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidZoneEvent	Zone event is invalid. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiInvalidZoneEventHealth	Zone event health is invalid.



Value	Description
IpamApiInvalidZoneEventHealthModified	Time when zone event health was modified is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidZoneName	Zone name is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidZoneOverallHealth	Overall health of this zone is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidZoneOverallHealthModified	Time when zone overall health was modified is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidZoneShortName	Short name for this zone is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidZoneType	Zone type (primary/secondary/stub) hosted on DNS server is invalid.
IpamApiIPAddressExists	IP address already exists.
IpamApiIpAddressOutOfRange	Invalid value of IP address <IP Address> specified for inventory import. The value of IP address MUST fall within the range <IP Range>.
IpamApiIPAddressOutsideReverseLookupZoneBounds	Invalid value of reverse lookup zone specified. The specified zone is not the right zone to map the IP address.
IpamApiIPBlockOverlapCheckFailed	Failed to do the IP address block overlap check of the current item against existing items.
IpamApiIPv4ReservationFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer	Failed to delete IPv4 reservation on remote server.
IpamApiIPv4ReservationFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer	Failed to update IPv4 reservations on remote server.
IpamApiIPv6ReservationFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer	Failed to delete IPv6 reservations on remote server.
IpamApiIPv6ReservationFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer	Failed to update IPv6 reservations on remote server.
IpamApiSubnetIDSubnetMaskMismatch	Invalid prefix length specified. Prefix length mismatch with specified <b>subnet ID</b> .
IpamApiLogicalFieldInvalidBuiltInUpdate	The name or origin of the built-in logical fields cannot be modified.
IpamApiLogicalGroupContainsInvalidFields	Invalid values are specified in the logical group fields contained by this logical group.
IpamApiMandatoryCustomFieldsNotSpecified	Mandatory custom fields are not specified.
IpamApiMandatoryFieldNotSpecified	The mandatory fields are not specified.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiMappingZoneNotFoundForEvent	Could not find any mapping zone for given event. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiMaxChildrenReached	Maximum number of children have already been added to the tree.
IpamApiMaxCustomFieldsReached	Maximum number of custom fields have already been added.
IpamApiMonitoredEventsFailedtoFetch	Failed to fetch monitored events from database.
IpamApiMonitoredEventsFailedtoFetchFromCollection	Failed to fetch monitored events from collection object.
IpamApiNameCollidesWithBuiltInImportableColumnName	The specified custom field name is a reserved, built-in field. Choose a different name.
IpamApiNoDhcpLogFilesAvailable	No DHCP audit log files are available in the DHCP server.
IpamApiNonadjustableConflictingRangesFound	The proposed IP address range <IP address range> conflicts with the existing IP address range <IP address range>. Modify the proposed IP address range so that it does not overlap with the existing IP address range, or ensure that it is uniquely identified by the managed-by service, service instance, and IP address space values.
IpamApiNoStaticAddressToExport	There are no static IP addresses available to export.
IpamApiNoStaticAddressToImport	There is no static IP address information to import from the specified file.
IpamApInvalidUpdateOriginModified	The field origin cannot be updated.
IpamApInvalidUpdateTypeModified	The field type cannot be modified.
IpamApiObjectNotFound	The object is not found.
IpamApiObjectNotFoundInDatabase	Could not find the object specified for editing in the IPAM database.
IpamApiObjectStateIsInvalid	The object is in an invalid state.
IpamApiOptionAlreadyExists	The specified option already exists.
IpamApiOptionAssociatedOptionDefinitionNotFound	The option definition associated with the specified option is not

Value	Description
	found.
IpamApiOptionAssociatedUserClassNotFound	The user class associated with the specified option is not found.
IpamApiOptionDefinitionAlreadyExists	The specified option definition already exists.
IpamApiOptionDefinitionArrayTypeChanged	The array specification of the option definition cannot be changed.
IpamApiOptionDefinitionAssociatedVendorClassNotFound	The vendor class associated with the specified option definition is not found.
IpamApiOptionDefinitionDataTypeChanged	The data type of the option definition cannot be changed.
IpamApiOptionDefinitionDoesNotExist	The specified option definition does not exist.
IpamApiOptionDefinitionFailedToAddInIpamDatabase	Failed to add Option Definition in database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiOptionDefinitionFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase	Failed to delete Option Definition from database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiOptionDefinitionFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase	Failed to fetch Option Definition from database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiOptionDefinitionFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase	Failed to update Option Definition in database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiOptionDefinitionsForVendorClassFailedToGetUnionFromCollection	Failed to get union of Option definitions for vendor class from collection object.
IpamApiOptionDoesNotExist	The specified option does not exist.
IpamApiOSNotSupported	Operating system on server is not supported.
IpamApiOwnerStringLengthNotAcceptable	Invalid value of owner specified. Maximum length of owner string can be 255.
IpamApiPortReconfigurationFailed	Failed to change the IPAM service port. Fix the reported issue and invoke this command again to restore the expected system state.
IpamApiProvisioningAlreadyInProgress	The provisioning of the IPAM server is already in progress. Reconnect after a few minutes for the provisioning to complete and to be able to manage the

Value	Description
	server.
IpamApiRangeDoesNotExistForScope	The scope has no associated range.
IpamApiReconfigurePortAccessFailure	The user access is denied for configuring the IPAM server configuration. Retry the operation as local administrator on the IPAM server.
IpamApiRefreshScopeFailed	Failed to refresh scope from the database.
IpamApiRegisterPSSessionConfigurationFailed	Register PS session failed.
IpamApiRemapRangeFailed	Failed to remap the IP address range to a parent IP address block.
IpamApiRemapRangeFailedNoParentBlock	Appropriate IP address block to map this IP address range does not exist. Add an IP address block containing this IP address range to have the IP address range automatically map to the IP address block.
IpamApiReverseLookUpDnsServerDoesNotBelongToZone	Invalid value of reverse lookup primary server specified. The specified server is not a primary server for the specified reverse lookup zone.
IpamApiRIRNotSpecifiedForAPublicIPv4Block	RIR is not specified for a public IPv4 address block.
IpamApiRIRReceivedDateSpecifiedForAPrivateIPv4Block	RIR received date is specified for a private IPv4 address block.
IpamApiRIRSpecifiedForAPrivateIPv4Block	RIR is specified for a private IPv4 address block.
IpamApiScopeNameAndMbeMismatch	The scope name and the Service instance values for the DHCP server range does not match.
IpamApiSearchConfigurationAuditFailed	Failed to search the Configuration-Audit data.
IpamApiSearchIPAuditFailed	Failed to search the IP-Audit data.
IpamApiServerAlreadyInDB	Server already exists in database.
IpamApiServerDoesNotExist	Either the specified server does not exist or it does not support the specified role.
IpamApiServerInfoFailedToAdd	Failed to add server in database. Check inner exception for more details.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiServerInfoFailedToDelete	Failed to delete server from database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiServerInfoFailedToFetch	Failed to fetch servers from database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiServerInfoFailedToUpdate	Failed to update server in database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiServerNotFoundInDB	Server was not found in database.
IpamApiServerNotFoundInDC	Server is not registered with DC.
IpamApiServerNotFoundInGlobalCatalog	Server not found in global catalog.
IpamApiServerRoleCollectionInvalid	Server role collection is invalid.
IpamApiServerRoleCollectionInvalidParentServer	Server role collection for server has reference to different server as parent server.
IpamApiServerRoleEntryUnavailable	No entry found on server role table.
IpamApiServerRoleFailedToAdd	Failed to add server role in database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiServerRoleFailedToDelete	Failed to delete server role from database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiServerRoleFailedToFetch	Failed to fetch server role from database.
IpamApiServerRoleFailedToUpdate	Failed to update server role in database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiServiceNotFound	Service is not installed on server.
IpamApiSetCustomFieldsValuesFailed	Failed to set the custom field data. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiStartIPGreaterThanEndIP	The start IP address MUST be less than the end IP address.
IpamApiStatelessSettingsFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase	Failed to update stateless settings for DHCP in database. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiStringLengthNotAcceptable	The length of the input string is not acceptable.
IpamApiTaskActionDoesNotExist	Task action does not exist.
IpamApiTaskDisabled	The task is disabled.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiTaskDoesNotExist	Task does not exist.
IpamApiTaskError	An error has occurred. The IPAM task might not work properly.
IpamApiTaskTriggerDoesNotExist	Task trigger does not exist.
IpamApiTaskWriteScopesFailed	Address utilization collection task failed to write the scopes in database.
IpamApiUnabletoProvisionIpam	Provisioning IPAM has failed. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiUnableToCloseWCFEndpoints	The IPAM WCF endpoint couldn't be closed.
IpamApiUnregisterPSSessionConfigurationFailed	Unregister PS session failed.
IpamApiUnsupportedDhcpServerVersionForConfigurationAudit	Configuration Audit is not supported in this version of DHCP server.
IpamApiUpdateAddressExpiryStatusFailed	Failed to update address expiry status.
IpamApiUpdateDhcpOptionDefinitionWithNewOptionDefinitionsFailed	Failed to update DHCP Option Definition Collection with new list of DHCP option definitions.
IpamApiUpdateExclusionRangeCollectionWithNewExclusionRangesFailed	Failed to update Exclusion Range Collection with new list of exclusion ranges.
IpamApiUpdateUserClassesWithNewUserClassesFailed	Failed to update User Classes collection with new user classes.
IpamApiUpdateVendorClassCollectionWithNewVendorClassesFailed	Failed to update vendor class collection with new vendor classes.
IpamApiUpdateVendorClassesWithNewVendorClassesFailed	Failed to update Vendor Classes collection with new vendor classes.
IpamApiUpdateWinrmPermissionsFailed	Failed to enable remote access for IPAM security group members.
IpamApiUserClassAlreadyExists	The specified user class already exists.
IpamApiUserClassDoesNotExist	The specified user class does not exist.
IpamApiUserClassesFailedToGetFromCollection	Failed to get User Classes from collection object.
IpamApiUserClassesFailedToGetUnionFromCollection	Failed to get union of User Classes from collection object.
IpamApiUserClassFailedToAddInIpamDatabase	Failed to add User Class in

Value	Description
	database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiUserClassFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase	Failed to delete User Class from database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiUserClassFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase	Failed to fetch User Class from database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiUserClassFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase	Failed to update User Class in database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiUserClassFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer	Failed to Update User classes on remote server.
IpamApiUtilizationDataNotSpecifiedForStaticRange	Utilization data not specified for a static range.
IpamApiValidationFailure	The following properties are not recognized by the IPAM server: <IPAM Server>.
IpamApiValueSpecifiedForFreeformCustomField	Values are not specified for free-form custom fields.
IpamApiVendorClassAlreadyExists	The specified vendor class already exists.
IpamApiVendorClassDoesNotExist	The specified vendor class does not exist.
IpamClientMessageSizeExceeded	The operation was unsuccessful as the data set specified exceeds the maximum supported size. Retry the operation with a smaller data set.
IpamApiDataUpdateErrorInServerAuditBookmark	Data update error occurred in Server Audit Bookmark Table.
IpamApiDnsnsQueryFailed	DNS Name Servers Query failed.
IpamApiErrorGpoGenericFailure	Unable to access required information for server <ServerName> to modify GPO <GPO Name> in domain <Domain Name>. Ensure that the computer is domain joined and you are logged in with a domain user account. Edit the GPO manually to update this server.
IpamApiErrorGpoOperationFailed	The attempt to modify GPO <GPO Name> in domain <Domain Name> for server <Server Name> failed. Ensure that GPOs exist and your user account has permission to edit the GPO. Edit the GPO manually

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
	to <Update> this server.
IpamApiFailedToAddServerToIpam	Failed to add server in database. See the details.
IpamApiFailedToFetchDhcpServers	Could not fetch List of DHCP Servers.
IpamApiFailedToFetchLogicalGroups	Failure occurred when trying to fetch logical groups.
IpamApiLogicalGroupCannotContainFreeformCustomFields	A logical group cannot contain free-form custom fields.
IpamApiReverseLookupZoneAlreadyExists	Reverse lookup zone already exists in database.
IpamApiVendorClassesFailedToGetFromCollection	Failed to get Vendor classes from collection object.
IpamApiVendorClassesFailedToGetUnionFromCollection	Failed to get union of Vendor Classes from collection object.
IpamApiVendorClassFailedToAddInIpamDatabase	Failed to add Vendor Class in database. See the details.
IpamApiVendorClassFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase	Failed to delete Vendor Class from database. See the details.
IpamApiVendorClassFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase	Failed to fetch Vendor Class from database. See the details.
IpamApiVendorClassFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase	Failed to update Vendor Classes in IPAM database.
IpamApiVendorClassFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer	Failed to update Vendor classes on remote server.
IpamAuditPurgeInvalidDate	Selected date MUST be smaller than the date of the server.
IpamClientCommunicationFailure	Communication failed. Confirm on connectivity to the server; verify the server firewall rules and retry the operation or reconnect to the IPAM server.
IpamClientInvalidDestinationSpecified	The specified server name or IP address is invalid.
IpamClientNoActiveSession	No active session established to the IPAM server. Establish the session and retry the operation.
IpamClientOperationTimedOut	The requested operation took beyond the configured time. This could be because of firewall or network connectivity issues. The operation will continue on the server, in case of any pending updates. See the server event log for the status on completion of the operation.



<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamDeleteFailedDueToReferences	Operation has failed for the record, as it has dependencies on other records or does not exist in the system anymore.
IpamLoginErrorAfterUpgrading	Unable to connect to database, machine has been upgraded. To resolve the issue, login with administrator credentials.
IpamLoginErrorWhileMigratingDatabase	Unable to connect to database. Database has been migrated from another machine. To login with administrator credentials.
IpamMigrationResolvingUserCredentialsFailed	Resolving the mismatch between the logins in the database has failed. See the details.
IpamMsmCheckDnsSyncParametersFailed	All mandatory DNS synchronization parameters are not specified.
IpamMsmCheckReservationParametersFailed	All mandatory reservation parameters are not specified.
IpamMsmCreateReservationFailed	Failed to create reservation on the DHCP server.
IpamMsmDeleteReservationFailed	Failed to delete reservation on the DHCP server.
IpamMsmDnsDeregistrationFailed	Failed to de-register on the DNS server.
IpamMsmDnsRegistrationFailed	Failed to register on the DNS server.
IpamMsmGetDnsResourceRecordFailed	Unable to fetch DNS resource records or no records exist.
IpamMsmGetFreeIPAddressFailed	Failed to fetch the free IP addresses from the server.
IpamMsmGetReservationFailed	Failed to get reservation from the DHCP server.
IpamMsmInvalidDnsSyncStatus	Invalid DNS sync status specified.
IpamMsmInvalidReservationSyncStatus	Invalid reservation sync status specified.
IpamMsmLeaseDurationValuesCannotAllZero	A lease duration is required.
IpamMsmPreferredLifeTimeCannotExceedValidLifeTime	Preferred Lifetime cannot be greater than Valid Lifetime.
IpamMsmSetReservationFailed	Failed to update reservation on the DHCP server.
IpamSchemaConversionAnotherOperationInProgress	Another schema conversion

Value	Description
	operation is in progress. Refresh the UI after some time.
IpamSchemaConversionCouldNotBeDoneForThisMigratedDatabase	Could not convert schema; you have migrated database from latest version of IPAM.
IpamSchemaConversionCouldNotBeDoneForThisVersion	IPAM schema conversion for this version of IPAM is not supported.
IpamSchemaConversionFailed	Failed to convert schema. See the details.
IpamSchemaConversionNotRequired	Schema conversion is not required.
IpamSchemaForSomeVersionsNotAvailable	IPAM schema for some of the versions are not available.
IpamTimeoutErrorWhileStartingDatabaseService	Unable to perform the operation. Confirm the availability of service: Windows Internal Database and retry the operation.
IpamUnableToEstablishSession	Unable to perform the operation. Confirm availability of the server and reachability to the same and retry the operation. Verify the server firewall rules and the server application event log for details.
IpamUnableToStartDatabaseService	The service Windows Internal Database cannot be started on the server, either because it is disabled or because it has no enabled devices associated with it.
IpamUpgradeAnotherOperationInProgress	Another Upgrade Operation is in progress. Refresh the UI after some time.
IpamUpgradeAttachingDatabaseFailed	Unable to attach IPAM database. See the details.
IpamApiUnableToQueryDefaultAddressSpace	Unable to query default IP address space.
IpamApiBuiltinRoleCannotBeManaged	The built-in user role cannot be modified or deleted.
IpamApiInvalidRoleName	The role name MUST be a valid string and cannot be empty. The maximum length of the role name is 255 characters.
IpamApiRBACProvisioningFailed	Failed to initialize the <b>role-based access control</b> data. Provisioning of the IPAM server has failed.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiFailedToCreateUserRole	Failed to create the specified user role.
IpamApiOperationNotAvailableForSelection	One or more specified operation is not available for use in custom User Role.
IpamApiTaskCouldNotBeCompletedDueToCommunicationFailure	The specified task could not be completed successfully due to communication failure with the server. It is possible the task has already completed on the server. Check if the required changes have been applied.
IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer	Failed to update DHCP scope in remote DHCP server. See the details.
IpamApiDhcpScopeNotFoundInDB	DHCP Scope was not found in database.
IpamApiAddressSpaceTypeCanNotBeChanged	IP address space type cannot be changed.
IpamApiFailedToAddAddressSpace	Failure occurred when trying to add IP address space.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteAddressSpace	Failure occurred when trying to delete IP address space.
IpamApiFailedToFetchAddressSpaces	Failure occurred when trying to fetch IP address spaces.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateAddressSpace	Failure occurred when trying to update IP address space.
IpamApiFailedToAddOrUpdateAddressSpace	Failure occurred when trying to add or update IP address space.
IpamApiAddressSpaceNameNotSpecified	IP address space name is not specified.
IpamApiAddressSpaceTypeNotSpecified	IP address space type is not specified.
IpamApiIsolationMethodNotSpecified	Isolation method is not specified.
IpamApiAddressSpaceNameAlreadyExists	IP address space name already exists.
IpamApiInvalidProviderAddressSpace	The provider IP address space specified is invalid.
IpamApiDefaultProviderAddressSpaceCannotBeDeleted	Default provider IP address space cannot be deleted.
IpamApiDefaultProviderAddressSpaceCannotBeModified	Default provider IP address space cannot be modified.
IpamApiInvalidConnectionsSpecificDNSSuffix	Invalid connection-specific DNS suffix specified.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiInvalidDNSSuffixCollection	Invalid suffix specified in the DNS suffix collection list.
IpamApiInvalidAddressSpace	Invalid IP address space specified.
IpamApiReservedIPNotInRange	Reserved IP is not in the range.
IpamApiVIPNotInRange	VIP is not in the range.
IpamApiVirtualizationTypeCanNotBeChanged	Virtualization type cannot be changed.
IpamApiInvalidAddressesInDnsServersCollection	IPAddress has invalid IPAddress family in the DNS Servers list.
IpamApiInvalidAddressesInGatewaysCollection	Gateway IPAddress has invalid IPAddress family or it does not belong to the subnet.
IpamApiInvalidAddressesInReservedIPsCollection	IPAddress has invalid IPAddress family in the Reserved IP Address List or IPAddress does not belong to this range.
IpamApiInvalidAddressesInVIPsCollection	IPAddress has invalid IPAddress family in the Virtual IP Address List or IPAddress does not belong to this range.
IpamApiInvalidAddressesInWinsServersCollection	IPAddress has invalid IPAddress family in the WINS Servers List.
IpamApiInvalidReservedIPRangesCollection	IPAddress in Reserved IP Range has invalid IPAddress family or Reserved IP Range does not belong to this range.
IpamApiInvalidVIPRangesCollection	IPAddress in Virtual IP Range has invalid IPAddress family or Virtual IP Range does not belong to this range.
IpamApiInvalidVirtualizationTypeUpdation	Moving IP range from Virtual to Fabric or Virtual to Non-Virtual or vice-versa is not allowed.
IpamApiInvalidMetricValueInGatewaysCollection	Invalid metric value. Metric MUST be between 1 and 9999.
IpamApiBuiltinaccessScopeCannotbeManaged	The built-in access scope cannot be modified or deleted.
IpamApiFailedToAddAccessScope	Failed to add the access scope.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteAccessScope	Failed to delete the access scope.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteUserRole	Failed to delete the user role.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateAccessScope	Failed to modify the access scope.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateUserRole	Failed to modify the user role.

Value	Description
IpamApiInvalidAccessScopeLabel	The access scope name MUST be a valid string and cannot be empty. The maximum length of the access scope name is 255 characters. The string cannot contain either '/' or '\\.
IpamApiMaximumAccessScopeLevelReached	The parent access scope has already reached the maximum depth of the hierarchy possible. A new access scope cannot be created under the specified parent access scope.
IpamApiParentAccessScopeNotFound	The specified parent access scope is not present in the system.
IpamWmiInvalidIPRangeRecordId	Record ID for IP range object is not valid.
IpamwmiInvalidManagedObject	Managed object passed is not valid.
IpamWmiInvalidUnmanagedObject	Unmanaged object passed is not valid.
IpamApiFailedToAddUserAccessPolicy	Failed to add the specified <b>user access policy</b> .
IpamApiFailedToDeleteUserAccessPolicy	Failed to delete the specified user access policy.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateUserAccessPolicy	Failed to update the specified user access policy.
IpamApiUnableToResolveUserToSid	The specified user or group name could not be converted to the unique security identifier. This could be because the user or group is not valid or could not be resolved properly. Try specifying the name in the format domain\alias for domain user or groups and just the account name for machine local accounts.
IpamApiAddressSpaceNameStringLengthNotAcceptable	Invalid value of name specified. Maximum length of name string can be 1000.
IpamApiAddressSpaceOwnerStringLengthNotAcceptable	Invalid value of owner specified. Maximum length of owner string can be 1000.
IpamApiSetAccessScopeForObjectsFailed	Failed to set Access Scope for the objects. See the details.
IpamApiAccessScopeManagementNotApplicable	Access Scope Management is not applicable for the given object type.
IpamApiFailedToCreateAccessScopeAssociation	Failed to create access scope

Value	Description
	association.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteAccessScopeAssociation	Failed to delete access scope association.
IpamApiFailedToValidateAccessScopeAssociationEntries	Failed to validate access scope association table entries.
IpamApiGetAccessScopeForObjectsFailed	Failed to get the Access Scope for objects. See the details.
IpamApiInsufficientPrivilege	There is not sufficient privilege to perform the operation. The operation performed is not part of any role associated with the user.
IpamApiInvalidUsedAsParameter	Invalid used as parameter specified.
IpamApiInvalidCustomerAddressSpaceNameParameter	Invalid Customer IP Address Space Name specified.
IpamApiInvalidProviderAddressSpaceNameParameter	Invalid Provider IP Address Space Name specified.
IpamApiFindFreeIPAddressesFailed	Failed to get the free IP address. See the details.
IpamApiMethodNotImplemented	The method is not implemented.
IpamApiFailedToAddSubnet	Failure occurred when trying to add IP subnet.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteSubnet	Failure occurred when trying to delete IP subnet.
IpamApiFailedToFetchSubnets	Failure occurred when trying to fetch IP subnets.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateSubnet	Failure occurred when trying to update IP subnet.
IpamApiConflictingSubnet	A subnet already exists on this IP address space with the same network ID and prefix length.
IpamApiInvalidVirtualizationType	The virtualization type is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidVLANIdCollection	One or more VLAN ID in the collection is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidVSIId	The specified virtual subnet ID is invalid.
IpamApiRangesDependentOnSubnet	There are ranges associated with this subnet.
IpamApiSubnetDoesNotExistForRange	No subnet exists corresponding to the range.
IpamApiSubnetNameNotSpecified	Name of the subnet is not specified.

Value	Description
IpamApiSubnetNameStringLengthNotAcceptable	Invalid value of name specified. Maximum length of name string can be 512.
IpamApiInvalidAddressFamily	Address family passed is invalid.
IpamWmiInvalidNetworkId	Network ID is invalid.
IpamWmiInvalidInstanceId	Instance ID for CIM object is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidVirtualizationTypeUpdationForSubnet	Moving <b>IP subnet</b> from Virtual to Fabric or Virtual to Non-Virtual or vice-versa is not allowed.
IpamApiErrorDatabaseLocaleMismatch	IPAM server's locale is not same as the locale in which the database <Database name given by user> was provisioned. IPAM server's locale is '<Locale of IPAM server>' while the locale in which database <Database name given by user> was provisioned is <Locale in which the given database was provisioned>. For provisioning using an existing database, provide a database that was provisioned in <Locale of IPAM server> locale.
IpamApiErrorDatabaseServerVersionNotSupported	The version of SQL Server installed on <Name or IP address of database server> is not supported by IPAM. <Version of SQL Server installed on database server> version of SQL Server is installed on <Name or IP address of database server>, while IPAM requires at least <Minimum version of SQL Server that is supported by IPAM> version of SQL Server.
IpamApiErrorInvalidDatabaseConfiguration	Database configuration is not valid.
IpamApiErrorVerifySchemaFailed	Schema verification failed.
IpamApiErrorConfigureDatabaseServerFailed	Failed to configure database server.
IpamApiErrorCreateCredentialFailed	Failed to create credential.
IpamApiErrorCreateDatabasePostProcessingFailed	Failed in post database create steps.
IpamApiErrorCreateDatabasePreProcessingFailed	Failed in pre database create steps.
IpamApiErrorDatabaseCreateFailed	Failed to create database.
IpamApiErrorDatabaseDoesNotExist	Database does not exist.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiErrorDatabaseIsEmpty	Database is empty.
IpamApiErrorDatabaseSchemaCreateFailed	Failed to create database schema.
IpamApiErrorDatabaseSchemaExists	Database schema already exists.
IpamApiErrorReadCredentialFailed	Failed to read credential.
IpamApiErrorStartDatabaseServiceFailed	Failed to start database services.
IpamApiErrorUpdateCredentialFailed	Failed to update credential.
IpamErrorFailedToConnectToDatabase	Failed to connect to database.
IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToAddInIpamDatabase	Failed to add DHCP failover relation in database. See the details.
IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToAddInRemoteServer	Failed to add DHCP failover relation in remote DHCP server. See the details.
IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToAddScopesInIpamDatabase	Failed to add scopes to DHCP failover relation in database. See the details.
IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToAddScopesInRemoteServer	Failed to add scopes to DHCP failover relation in remote DHCP server. See the details.
IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase	Failed to delete DHCP failover relation in database. See the details.
IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer	Failed to delete DHCP failover relation in remote DHCP server. See the details.
IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToRemoveScopesFromIpamDatabase	Failed to remove scopes from DHCP failover relation in database. See the details.
IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToRemoveScopesFromRemoteServer	Failed to remove scopes from DHCP failover relation in remote DHCP server. See the details.
IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase	Failed to update DHCP failover relation in database. See the details.
IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer	Failed to update DHCP failover relation in remote DHCP server. See the details.
IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase	Failed to fetch DHCP failover relation from IPAM database. See the details.
IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToReplicateRelation	Failed to replicate relationship.
IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToReplicateScopes	Failed to replicate scopes.



<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToReplicateServer	Failed to replicate server.
IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToResetConfigSyncStatus	Failed to reset config sync status.
IpamApiFailedToRemapSubnet	Failure occurred when trying to use the subnet for utilization.
IpamErrorIPAMNotProvisioned	The IPAM server is not provisioned.
IpamErrorExpandPath	The database path could not be parsed.
IpamApiErrorFailedToChangeDatabaseSettings	Failed to change IPAM database settings.
IpamErrorGetConfigurationStatusFailed	Failed to get the IPAM configuration status. See the details.
IpamApiDhcpFailedToCreatePolicyInRemoteServer	Failed to create one or more DHCP policies. See the details.
IpamApiDhcpFailedToDeletePolicyInRemoteServer	Failed to delete one or more DHCP policies. See the details.
IpamApiDhcpFailedToFetchPolicyFromIpamDatabase	Failed to fetch policies from the IPAM database. See the details.
IpamApiDhcpFailedToFetchPolicyPropertyFromIpamDatabase	Failed to fetch a policy property from the IPAM database. See the details.
IpamApiDhcpFailedToUpdatePolicyInRemoteServer	Failed to update DHCP policy. See the details.
IpamApiDhcpScopesNotPartOfSameServer	Unable to perform operation; scopes MUST belong to same server.
IpamWmiInvalidIpamIPAddressRecordId	Record Id of IPAM IP address object is invalid.
IpamApiErrorDatabaseLoginFailed	Login to database failed.
IpamApiErrorDatabaseLoginFailedInvalidPassword	Login to database failed. Invalid password.
IpamApiErrorDatabaseLoginFailedInvalidUserId	Login to database failed. Invalid user.
IpamApiErrorDatabaseLoginFailedPasswordChangeRequired	Login to database failed. Password MUST be changed.
IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigAuthNotSupported	Authentication type value given by user is not supported when provisioning IPAM with MS SQL server.
IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigCredentialRequiredForSQLAuth	Database credentials are required when provisioning IPAM with SQL authentication.

Value	Description
IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigDatabaseNameCannotBeEmpty	Database name cannot be empty for SQL Server-based IPAM deployment.
IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigDatabasePathNotSupported	Database path configuration is not supported for SQL Server-based IPAM deployment.
IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigDatabaseServerCannotBeEmpty	Database server name/IP cannot be empty for SQL Server-based IPAM deployment.
IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigUsernameCannotBeEmptyForSQLAuth	Username cannot be empty for SQL authentication.
IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigAuthNotSupported	WID-based IPAM deployment does not support authentication type value given by user. Only Windows authentication is supported.
IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigInvalidCredential	Database credentials are given for provisioning. Database credentials are not supported for WID-based IPAM deployment.
IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigNameMustBeIPAM	Database name given by user. In WID-based IPAM deployment, database name MUST be the expected database name.
IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigPathCannotBeEmpty	Database path cannot be empty for WID database.
IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigPortNotAllowed	Database port is not supported for WID-based IPAM deployment.
IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigServerNotAllowed	Database server name/IP is not supported for WID-based IPAM deployment.
IpamApiErrorCredentialAlreadyExist	Credential already exists.
IpamApiErrorCredentialDoesNotExist	Credential does not exist.
IpamApiErrorDatabaseSchemaVersionMismatch	Schema version of the database is different from the schema expected by IPAM server.
IpamApiErrorDeleteCredentialFailed	Failed to delete credential.
IpamApiErrorDeleteDBConfigurationFailed	Failed to delete database configuration.
IpamApiErrorFailedToCreateCredentialRootKey	Failed to create credential store.
IpamApiErrorFailedToCreateDBConfigurationRootKey	Failed to create database configuration store.
IpamApiErrorFailedToGetDatabaseSchemaVersion	Failed to get IPAM database schema version.
IpamApiErrorFailedToGetDBServerVersion	Failed to get database server

Value	Description
	version.
IpamApiErrorFailedToGetSchemaValidationScript	Failed to get schema validation script.
IpamApiErrorFailedToOpenCredentialRootKey	Failed to open credential store.
IpamApiErrorFailedToOpenDBConfigurationRootKey	Failed to open database configuration store.
IpamApiErrorInvalidCredentialIdentifierFormat	Invalid credential identifier format.
IpamApiErrorInvalidCredentialStoreType	Invalid credential store type.
IpamApiErrorInvalidDBConfigurationStoreType	Invalid database configuration store type.
IpamApiErrorReadDBConfigurationFailed	Failed to read database configuration.
IpamApiErrorSaveDBConfigurationFailed	Failed to save database configuration.
IpamApiFailedToConnectToDatabase	Failed to connect to specified database.
IpamApiFailedToRetrieveDatabaseConfiguration	Failed to retrieve active database configuration.
IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigInvalidPort	Invalid database port. Database port MUST be between <Minimum value of valid port number> and <Maximum value of valid port number>.
IpamMsmApplyReservationFailed	Failed to apply configuration on reservations on the DHCP server.
IpamApiErrorDatabaseServerEditionNotSupported	IPAM supports only <Server edition> of SQL Server. Install <Server edition> edition of SQL Server.
IpamApiErrorInvalidDBConfigDatabaseTypeNotValid	Invalid database type <Database type given by user>.
IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigCredentialNotSupportedForWindowsAuth	Database credentials are not supported when provisioning IPAM with Windows authentication.
IpamApiErrorUsingExistingSchemaNotSupported	Using existing schema is not supported for database type <Database type given by user>.
IpamApiErrorFailedToConnectToDatabaseServer	Failed to connect to database server. Make sure the name of database server is correct, IPAM server is able to reach the database server, and remote connections are enabled on database server.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiErrorFailedToGetDatabaseLocale	Failed to read the locale in which the IPAM database was provisioned from the database.
IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigDirectoryDoesNotExist	The database folder does not exist.
IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigPathFormatError	The database folder path is invalid. Check that the path contains valid characters.
IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigPathIsNotRooted	The database folder path cannot be a relative path.
IpamApiErrorIpamAlreadyProvisioned	IPAM server is already provisioned.
IpamApiMsDhcpRangesDependentOnSubnet	DHCP ranges are associated with this subnet.
IpamApiErrorChangeDatabaseSettingsNotAllowedForDBTypes	IPAM does not support changing database type from <Current database type> to <New database type>.
IpamApiCannotConnectUntilConfigurationCompleted	The IPAM server is currently unavailable. Contact the IPAM Administrator.
IpamMsmGetDnsResourceRecordNonExistentRecord	Specified DNS Resource Record does not exist on the server.
IpamApiAccessScopeMigrationFailed	Failed to migrate Access Scope associations.
IpamApiFailedToAddOrUpdateAddressSpace	Failure occurred when trying to add or update IP address space.
IpamApiCustomFieldAssociationIntersectionEmpty	The associated custom field values don't exist.
IpamApiDuplicateCustomFieldAssociationValues	The custom field association has duplicate entries.
IpamApiFailedToAddCustomFieldAssociation	Failure occurred when trying to add Custom Field Association.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteCustomFieldAssociation	Failure occurred when trying to delete Custom Field Association.
IpamApiFailedToFetchCustomFieldAssociations	Failure occurred when trying to fetch Custom Field Associations.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateCustomFieldAssociation	Failure occurred when trying to update Custom Field Association.
IpamApiInvalidCustomFieldAssociationValues	The custom field values in the association are invalid.
IpamApiInvalidCustomFieldTypeInAssociation	The custom fields in the association are not multi-valued.
IpamApiSameCustomFieldsInAssociation	A custom field cannot be

Value	Description
	associated with itself.
IpamApiCustomFieldAssociationAlreadyExists	Custom field association already exists.
IpamApiDhcpFailedToAddScopesToSuperscope	Failed to add one or more DHCP scopes to superscope. See the details.
IpamApiDhcpFailedToDeleteSuperscopes	Failed to delete one or more superscopes. See the details.
IpamApiDhcpFailedToRemoveScopesFromSuperscope	Failed to remove one or more DHCP scopes from superscopes. See the details.
IpamApiDhcpFailedToRenameSuperscope	Failed to rename superscope. See the details.
IpamApiInvalidIPAuditTrackingSetting	Invalid value for IP Audit Tracking feature setting.
IpamApiInvalidClientId	The specified client ID is invalid.
IpamApiAccessScopeMigrationFailed	Failed to migrate access scope associations.
IpamApiSecretKeyUnavailableOperationDenied	The secret key for IPAM is unavailable. Operations cannot be performed until a new key is provided to IPAM.
IpamApiOperationDeniedDueToAccessScopeTampering	The operation could not be completed because the underlying database tables failed a data consistency check.
IpamApiAccessScopeCannotBeSetOnDefaultProviderAddressSpace	An access scope cannot be set on the default provider IP address space.
IpamApiDhcpFilterFailedToAddInRemoteServer	Failed to add one or more MAC address filters. See details for more information.
IpamApiDhcpFilterFailedToAddInIpamDatabase	Failed to add one or more MAC address filters in the database. See details for more information.
IpamApiDhcpFilterFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer	Failed to update one or more MAC address filters.
IpamApiDhcpFilterFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase	Failed to update one or more MAC address filters in database.
IpamApiDhcpFilterFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer	Failed to delete one or more MAC address filters.
IpamApiDhcpFilterFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase	Failed to delete one or more MAC address filters from database. See details for more information.
IpamApiDhcpFilterFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase	Failed to fetch one or more MAC

Value	Description
	address filters from the IPAM database.
IpamApiErrorMoveDBNotAllowedFromCurrentDBType	The Move Database operation is not supported from the current database type.
IpamApiErrorMoveDBAllowedOnlyToMSSQL	The Move Database operation is supported only for the SQL Server database.
IpamApiErrorFailedToMoveDatabase	Failed to move the IPAM database.
IpamApiErrorMoveDatabaseFailedInSettingDatabaseConfiguration	Failed to change database settings while moving the database.
IpamApiErrorDatabaseSchemaIsModified	The data consistency check failed on the IPAM database. The IPAM database schema has been modified or tampered.
IpamApiErrorUpgradePathNotAvailable	The schema upgrade path is not available from the schema version of the database to the schema version of the IPAM server.
IpamApiErrorDatabaseIsAtHigherVersion	The schema version of the database is higher than the version supported by this version of the IPAM server.
IpamApiErrorSchemaVersionNumberFormatError	The schema version number format is invalid.
IpamApiSameCustomFieldsInAssociation	A custom field cannot be associated with itself.
IpamApiInvalidCustomFieldAssociationValues	One or more custom field values in the custom field association are invalid.
IpamApiInvalidCustomFieldTypeInAssociation	The custom fields in the association are not multivalued.
IpamApiDuplicateCustomFieldAssociationValues	The custom field association has duplicate entries.
IpamApiCustomFieldAssociationIntersectionEmpty	The associated custom field values do not exist.
IpamApiFailedToAddCustomFieldAssociation	Failed to add custom field association.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteCustomFieldAssociation	Failed to delete custom field association.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateCustomFieldAssociation	Failed to update custom field associations.
IpamApiFailedToFetchCustomFieldAssociations	Failed to fetch custom field

Value	Description
	associations.
IpamApiCustomFieldAssociationAlreadyExists	The custom field association already exists.
IpamApiInvalidIPAuditTrackingSetting	The value for the IP address tracking feature setting is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidGpoPrefix	Invalid value of GPO prefix specified. Length of GPO prefix MUST be between 1 to 240 characters.
IpamApiErrorReadSecretKeyFailed	Failed to retrieve the secret key.
IpamApiErrorCreateSecretKeyFailed	Failed to generate a secret key.
IpamApiErrorDeleteSecretKeyFailed	Failed to delete the secret key.
IpamApiErrorUpdateSecretKeyFailed	Failed to update the secret key.
IpamApiErrorSecretKeyIsNotGUID	Failed to update the secret key. The value provided is not a valid GUID. A valid GUID for the secret key is required.
IpamApiErrorDatabaseFileAlreadyExists	Database files already exist in the specified path.
IpamApiDhcpFailedToRetrieveDataFromIpamDatabase	Failed to perform the operation. The selected set of entities might not be current. Refresh the view to get the valid set of entries.
IpamApiReservationFailedToCreateInDatabase	Failed to add one or more DHCP reservations in the IPAM database.
IpamApiReservationFailedToDeleteInDatabase	Failed to delete one or more DHCP reservations from the IPAM database.
IpamApiReservationFailedToUpdateInDatabase	Failed to update the DHCP reservation in the IPAM database.
IpamApiReservationFailedToGetFromDatabase	Failed to get DHCP reservations from the IPAM database.
IpamApiReservationServerSpecifiedWithoutReservationName	Reservation server is specified without a valid reservation name.
IpamApiReservationServerSpecifiedWithoutReservationType	Reservation server is specified without a valid reservation type.
IpamApiReservationServerSpecifiedWithoutClientId	Reservation server is specified without a valid Client Id.
IpamApiReservationServerSpecifiedWithoutDuid	Reservation server is specified without a valid Duid.
IpamApiReservationServerSpecifiedWithoutIaid	Reservation server is specified without a valid Iaid.

Value	Description
IpamApiForwardLookupSpecifiedWithoutDeviceName	A forward lookup zone is specified without a valid device name.
IpamApiForwardLookupSpecifiedWithoutForwardLookupServer	A forward lookup zone is specified without a valid forward lookup server.
IpamApiReverseLookupSpecifiedWithoutDeviceName	A reverse lookup zone is specified without a valid device name.
IpamApiReverseLookupSpecifiedWithoutReverseLookupServer	A reverse lookup zone is specified without a valid reverse lookup server.
IpamApiIPAddressDeleteDenied	Failed to delete IP addresses associated with this IP address range. Access denied.
IpamApiDhcpFailedToAddScopesToSuperscopeInDatabase	Failed to add DHCP scopes to superscope in the IPAM database.
IpamApiDhcpFailedToRemoveScopesFromSuperscopeInDatabase	Failed to remove DHCP scopes from superscope in the IPAM database.
IpamApiDhcpFailedToRenameSuperscopeInDatabase	Failed to rename superscope in the IPAM database.
IpamApiDhcpFailedToDeleteSuperscopesInDatabase	Failed to delete one or more superscopes in the IPAM database.
IpamApiDhcpFailedToDeletePolicyInDatabase	Failed to delete one or more DHCP policies in the IPAM database.
IpamApiDhcpFailedToCreatePolicyInDatabase	Failed to create one or more DHCP policies in the IPAM database.
IpamApiDhcpFailedToUpdatePolicyInDatabase	Failed to update one or more DHCP policies in the IPAM database.
IpamApiHashRecomputationAlreadyInProgress	Recomputation of HMAC is in progress. Retry later.
IpamApiHashRecomputationFailed	Failed to recompute the hashes for the RBAC data.
IpamApiAccessDeniedForDeletionOfChildrenBlocks	One or more subblocks for the specified address block do not have delete permission as per the access policy.
IpamApiInvalidNumberOfSubnets	Invalid number of IP address subnets requested. It MUST be between 1-32.
IpamApiSubnetPrefixLargerThanBlock	Specified subnet prefix is larger



<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
	than the IP address block.
IpamApiFailedToFindFreeIpSubnet	Failed to find free IP address subnets.
IpamApiRangeSizeLargerThanSubnet	Specified number of addresses is larger than the capacity of the IP address subnet.
IpamApiInvalidNumberOfRanges	Invalid number of IP address ranges requested. It MUST be between 1-32.
IpamApiFailedToFindFreeIpRange	Specified number of addresses for the IP address range is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidNumberOfAddressesInRange	Failed to find free IP address ranges.
IpamApiInvalidCompletePrefixLength	Invalid prefix length specified. For IPv4 subnet mask can be between 1-32 and for IPv6 prefix length can be between 1-128.
IpamApiDnsZoneDoesNotExist	The DNS Zone specified does not exist.
IpamApiFailedToAddResourceRecord	Failed to add DNS resource record.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteResourceRecord	Failed to delete DNS resource record.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateResourceRecord	Failed to update DNS resource record.
IpamApiFailedToFetchResourceRecord	Failed to get DNS resource record.
IpamApiDnsResourceRecordFailedToAddInRemoteServer	Failed to add DNS resource record in the remote server.
IpamApiDnsResourceRecordFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer	Failed to delete DNS resource record in the remote server.
IpamApiDnsResourceRecordFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer	Failed to update DNS resource record in the remote server.
IpamApiDnsResourceRecordFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase	Failed to fetch DNS resource record from IPAM database.
IpamApiDnsZonesFailedToAddInRemoteServer	Failed to add DNS zones in the remote server.
IpamApiDnsZonesFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer	Failed to delete DNS zones in the remote server.
IpamApiDnsZonesFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer	Failed to update DNS zones in the remote server.
IpamApiDnsZonesFailedToInvokeZoneTransferInRemoteServer	Failed to invoke zone transfer in the remote server.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiDnsZonesFailedToReloadInRemoteServer	Failed to reload DNS zones in the remote server.
IpamApiInvalidDnsResourceRecordType	The value of DNS resource record type is invalid.
IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToSetPreferredServer	Failed to set preferred DNS server for a DNS zone.
IpamApiDnsResourceRecordCreateOrDeleteSoa	Failed to create or delete SOA resource record.
IpamApiFailedToMapReverseLookupZoneToIPRange	Failed to map reverse lookup zone to an IP range.
IpamApiReverseLookupZoneAlreadyMappedToOverlappingRange	Reverse lookup zone is already mapped to an overlapping IP range.
IpamApiOperationNotSupportedForDnsRecord	Specified operation is not supported on the DNS resource record.
IpamApiDnsResourceRecordIsAlreadyMapped	DNS resource record is already mapped to an IP address.
IpamApiFailedToGetPreferredServer	Failed to retrieve the preferred server for a DNS zone.
IpamApiRangeIsAlreadyMappedToReverseLookupZone	The specified IP range is already mapped to a reverse lookup zone.
IpamApiCustomerAddressSpaceRangeCannotBeMappedToReverseLookupZone	IP range belonging to customer address space cannot be mapped to a reverse lookup zone.
IpamApiUserDoesNotHavePermissionToEditIPAddress	Failed to edit IP address as user does not have permission to edit IP address.
IpamApiUserDoesNotHavePermissionToCreateIPAddress	Failed to create IP address as user does not have permission to create IP address.
IpamApiInvalidZoneHostingServerConfiguration	DNS zone hosting server configuration is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidZoneConfigurationOperation	DNS zone configuration operation is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneStatus	DNS zone status is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneTypeForPreferredServer	DNS zone type for preferred server is invalid.
IpamApiConditionalForwarderFailedToAdd	Failed to add DNS conditional forwarder.
IpamApiInvalidConditionalForwarderType	The specified DNS conditional forwarder type is invalid.
IpamApiConditionalForwardersFailedToFetch	Failed to fetch DNS conditional forwarder.
IpamApiConditionalForwarderFailedToDelete	Failed to delete DNS conditional

Value	Description
	forwarder.
IpamApiConditionalForwarderFailedToUpdate	Failed to update DNS conditional forwarder.
IpamApiInvalidDnsServerId	The specified DNS server id is invalid.
IpamApiReplicationScopeNotApplicable	Replication scope is not applicable for specified conditional forwarder type.
IpamApiDirectoryPartitionNameNotApplicable	Directory partition name is not applicable for specified DNS conditional forwarder type.
IpamApiInvalidConditionalForwarderName	Conditional forwarder name is invalid.
IpamApiDnsConditionalForwarderFailedToAddInRemoteServer	Failed to add DNS conditional forwarders in the remote server.
IpamApiDnsConditionalForwarderFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer	Failed to update DNS conditional forwarders in the remote server.
IpamApiDnsConditionalForwarderFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer	Failed to delete DNS conditional forwarders in the remote server.
IpamApiFailedToFetchForestForServer	Failed to retrieve forest name for server.
IpamApiInvalidForestName	The specified forest name is invalid.
IpamApiFailedToSaveForest	Failed to save forest in IPAM.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateForest	Failed to update forest in IPAM.
IpamApiFailedToFetchForests	Failed to fetch forests in IPAM.
IpamApiInvalidADDomainForest	The specified forest is invalid for the domain.
IpamApiUnableToReachDefaultGlobalCatalog	Failed to reach Global Catalogue.
IpamApiUnableToReachGlobalCatalogForForest	Failed to reach default Global Catalog.
IpamApiErrorWhileSearchingGlobalCatalogForForest	Error occurred while fetching details for server in forest.
IpamApiErrorWhileSearchingDefaultGlobalCatalog	Error occurred while fetching details for server in default forest.
IpamApiUpgradeNotAllowedForNonDomainUsers	Failed to upgrade as could not contact Domain Controller.
IpamApiUpgradeFailedAsCurrentForestCouldNotBeReached	Failed to upgrade as unable to find the current forest details.
IpamApiOperationNotAllowed	The operation being performed is not supported by IPAM.
IpamApiInvalidIPUtilizationPurgeDate	The utilization purge date specified is invalid.
IpamApiIPUtilizationPurgeInProgress	An Utilization purge operation is already in progress.

### 2.2.5.68 ipam1:IpamUpgradeValidationRuleDescriptionId

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the description of a rule applied during validation of an IPAM data store before upgrade.

```

<xs:simpleType name="IpamUpgradeValidationRuleDescriptionId">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RangeToValidSubnetValidationRuleDesc" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ObjectsWithMultipleMBandSIVValidationRuleDesc" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ObjectsWithoutMBandSIVValidationRuleDesc" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DnsAdminRoleValidationRuleDesc" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	No rule is to be applied.
RangeToValidSubnetValidationRuleDesc	Ranges do not cross public/private subnet boundaries.
ObjectsWithMultipleMBandSIVValidationRuleDesc	Objects do not have multiple MB and SI.
ObjectsWithoutMBandSIVValidationRuleDesc	Objects have one MB and one SI.
DnsAdminRoleValidationRuleDesc	IPAM DNS Administrator role does not exist.

### 2.2.5.69 ipam1:IpamUpgradeValidationRuleNameId

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the identifier for the rules that are applied during validation of the IPAM data store before upgrade.

```

<xs:simpleType name="IpamUpgradeValidationRuleNameId">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RangeToValidSubnetValidationRuleId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ObjectsWithMultipleMBandSIVValidationRuleId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ObjectsWithoutMBandSIVValidationRuleId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DnsAdminRoleValidationRuleId" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	No identifier is to be applied.
RangeToValidSubnetValidationRuleId	The rule identifier.
ObjectsWithMultipleMBandSIVValidationRuleId	Identifies the rule to validate that objects do not have multiple MB and SI values.
ObjectsWithoutMBandSIVValidationRuleId	Identifies the rule to validate that objects have one MB and one SI.
DnsAdminRoleValidationRuleId	Identifies the rule to validate that the IPAM DNS Administrator role does not exist.

## 2.2.5.70 ipam1:OperationGroup

This simple type SHOULD [<72>](#) be an enumeration that specifies the operation groups in IPAM.

```
<xs:simpleType name="OperationGroup">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="AccessPolicyOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">1</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="AccessScopeOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">2</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="AddressBlockOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">3</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="AddressOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">4</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="AddressRangeOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">5</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="DhcpScopeOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">6</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="DhcpSuperscopeOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">7</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="DhcpScopeReservationOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">8</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

```

</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="DhcpServerOperations">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">9</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="DnsZoneOperations">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">10</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="DnsRecordOperations">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">11</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="GlobalConfigurationOperations">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">12</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="LogicalGroupOperations">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">13</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="UserRoleOperations">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">14</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="ServerInventoryOperations">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">15</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="TaskOperations">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">16</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="AuditOperations">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>

```

```

    <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">17</EnumerationValue>
  </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="AddressSpaceOperations">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">18</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
      <xs:enumeration value="AddressSubnetOperations">
        <xs:annotation>
          <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">19</EnumerationValue>
              </xs:appinfo>
              </xs:annotation>
            </xs:enumeration>
            <xs:enumeration value="CustomFieldOperations">
              <xs:annotation>
                <xs:appinfo>
                  <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">20</EnumerationValue>
                    </xs:appinfo>
                    </xs:annotation>
                  </xs:enumeration>
                  <xs:enumeration value="GenericOperations">
                    <xs:annotation>
                      <xs:appinfo>
                        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">21</EnumerationValue>
                          </xs:appinfo>
                          </xs:annotation>
                        </xs:enumeration>
                        <xs:enumeration value="DhcpFailoverOperations">
                          <xs:annotation>
                            <xs:appinfo>
                              <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">22</EnumerationValue>
                                </xs:appinfo>
                                </xs:annotation>
                              </xs:enumeration>
                              <xs:enumeration value="SecretKeyOperations">
                                <xs:annotation>
                                  <xs:appinfo>
                                    <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">23</EnumerationValue>
                                      </xs:appinfo>
                                      </xs:annotation>
                                    </xs:enumeration>
                                    <xs:enumeration value="CNAMERecordOperations">
                                      <xs:annotation>
                                        <xs:appinfo>
                                          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">24</EnumerationValue>
                                            </xs:appinfo>
                                            </xs:annotation>
                                          </xs:enumeration>
                                          <xs:enumeration value="DNAMERecordOperations">
                                            <xs:annotation>
                                              <xs:appinfo>
                                                <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">25</EnumerationValue>
                                                  </xs:appinfo>
                                                  </xs:annotation>
                                                </xs:enumeration>

```

```

<xs:enumeration value="ARecordOperations">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">26</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="AAAARecordOperations">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">27</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="MXRecordOperations">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">28</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="NSRecordOperations">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">29</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="PTRRecordOperations">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">30</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="SRVRecordOperations">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">31</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="TxtRecordOperations">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">32</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="AFSDBRecordOperations">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">33</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="ATMARecordOperations">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">34</EnumerationValue>

```



```

        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCIDRecordOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">35</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="HInfoRecordOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">36</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="ISDNRecordOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">37</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="RPRecordOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">38</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="RTRecordOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">39</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="OtherRecordOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">40</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="WKSRecordOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">41</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="X25RecordOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">42</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="WINSRecordOperations">
      <xs:annotation>

```

```

    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">43</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="WINSRRRecordOperations">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">44</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="DNSServerOperations">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">45</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
AccessPolicyOperations	Contains operations related to UserAccessPolicy.
AccessScopeOperations	Contains operations related to AccessScope.
AddressBlockOperations	Contains operations related to IPBlock.
AddressOperations	Contains operations related to IPAddress.
AddressRangeOperations	Contains operations related to IPRange.
AddressSpaceOperations	Contains operations related to AddressSpace.
AddressSubnetOperations	Contains operations related to IPSubnet.
AuditOperations	Contains operations related to Audit.
CustomFieldOperations	Contains operations related to CustomFields and CustomFieldValues.
DhcpFailoverOperations	Contains operations related to DHCP Failover.
DhcpScopeOperations	Contains operations related to DHCP Scopes.
DhcpScopeReservationOperations	Contains operations related to DHCP Scope Reservations.
DhcpServerOperations	Contains operations related to DHCP Servers.
DhcpSuperscopeOperations	Contains operations related to DHCP Superscope.
DnsRecordOperations	Contains operations related to creation and deletion of A and PTR DNS records.
DnsZoneOperations	Contains operations related to DNS Forward and Reverse Lookup zones.
GenericOperations	Contains operations that can be performed on the IPAM server that are not

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
	related to any specific object like IPRange or IPAddress.
GlobalConfigurationOperations	Contains operations which can be performed on the IPAM Server which are related to various configuration settings on the IPAM Server.
LogicalGroupOperations	Contains operations related to LogicalGroup.
SecretKeyOperations	Contains operations related to the signing key which IPAM Server uses.
ServerInventoryOperations	Contains operations related to Server objects.
TaskOperations	Contains operations related to Tasks that can be invoked by the user.
UserRoleOperations	Contains operations related to UserRole.
CNAMERecordOperations	Contains operations related to DNS resource records of type CNAME.
DNAMERecordOperations	Contains operations related to DNS resource records of type DNAME.
ARecordOperations	Contains operations related to DNS resource records of type A.
AAAARecordOperations	Contains operations related to DNS resource records of type AAAA.
MXRecordOperations	Contains operations related to DNS resource records of type MX.
NSRecordOperations	Contains operations related to DNS resource records of type NS.
PTRRecordOperations	Contains operations related to DNS resource records of type PTR.
SRVRecordOperations	Contains operations related to DNS resource records of type SRV.
TxtRecordOperations	Contains operations related to DNS resource records of type TXT.
AFSDBRecordOperations	Contains operations related to DNS resource records of type AFSDB.
ATMARRecordOperations	Contains operations related to DNS resource records of type ATMA.
DHCIDRecordOperations	Contains operations related to DNS resource records of type DHCID.
HInfoRecordOperations	Contains operations related to DNS resource records of type HINFO.
ISDNRecordOperations	Contains operations related to DNS resource records of type ISDN.
RPRRecordOperations	Contains operations related to DNS resource records of type RP.
RTRecordOperations	Contains operations related to DNS resource records of type RT.
OtherRecordOperations	Contains operations related to other DNS resource records.
WKSRecordOperations	Contains operations related to DNS resource records of type WKS.
X25RecordOperations	Contains operations related to DNS resource records of type X.25.
WINSRecordOperations	Contains operations related to DNS resource records of type WINS.
WINSRRecordOperations	Contains operations related to DNS resource records of type WINS-R.
DNSServerOperations	This operation group contains operations related to DNS servers.

### 2.2.5.71 ipam1:OverallProgressStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the progress status of any task or action in the IPAM system.

```
<xs:simpleType name="OverallProgressStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="NotStarted" />
    <xs:enumeration value="InProgress" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CompletedWithSuccess" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CompletedWithFailure" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
NotStarted	The action has not been started yet.
InProgress	The action is in progress.
CompletedWithSuccess	The action has been completed with success.
CompletedWithFailure	The action is completed but failed.

### 2.2.5.72 IpamDatabaseAuthenticationType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the type of authentication for the external MS-SQL database server.

```
<xs:simpleType name="IpamDatabaseAuthenticationType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="AuthenticationNotConfigured" />
    <xs:enumeration value="WindowsAuthentication" />
    <xs:enumeration value="SQLAuthentication" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
AuthenticationNotConfigured	No authentication for the external SQL server.
WindowsAuthentication	Windows-based authentication for the external SQL server.
SQLAuthentication	SQL Server User authentication (SQLAUTH) as specified by <a href="#">[MS-TDS]</a> , for the external SQL server.

### 2.2.5.73 IpamDatabaseType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the type of database that this instance of IPAM uses.

```

<xs:simpleType name="IpamDatabaseType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="DatabaseTypeNotConfigured" />
    <xs:enumeration value="WindowsInternalDatabase" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MSSQLServer" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
DatabaseTypeNotConfigured	The type of database that this instance of IPAM uses is not configured.
WindowsInternalDatabase	This instance of IPAM uses the Windows Internal Database (WID).
MSSQLServer	This instance of IPAM uses the external MS-SQL-based database.

### 2.2.5.74 IpamGpoOperation

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the operations that can be performed on IPAM GPO.

```

<xs:simpleType name="IpamGpoOperation">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Add" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Delete" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NoOperation" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
Add	Add an IPAM GPO.
Delete	Delete an IPAM GPO.
NoOperation	No operation.
NotApplicable	Not applicable.

### 2.2.5.75 IpamObjectType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the type of object.

```

<xs:simpleType name="IpamObjectType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPv4AddressSpace" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPv6AddressSpace" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPv4Block" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPv6Block" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPv4Subnet" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IPv6Subnet" />
<xs:enumeration value="IPv4Range" />
<xs:enumeration value="IPv6Range" />
<xs:enumeration value="IPv4Address" />
<xs:enumeration value="IPv6Address" />
<xs:enumeration value="DHCPServerv4" />
<xs:enumeration value="DHCPServerv6" />
<xs:enumeration value="DHCPScopev4" />
<xs:enumeration value="DHCPScopev6" />
<xs:enumeration value="DHCPReservationv4" />
<xs:enumeration value="DHCPReservationv6" />
<xs:enumeration value="DHCPPolicyV4" />
<xs:enumeration value="DHCPSuperscopeV4" />
<xs:enumeration value="DHCPFailover" />
<xs:enumeration value="DHCPFilter" />
<xs:enumeration value="DNSServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="DNSForwardLookupZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="DNSReverseLookupZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="AccessScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="UserAccessPolicy" />
<xs:enumeration value="DHCPSuperscopev4" />
<xs:enumeration value="DnsZoneVirtualContainer" />
<xs:enumeration value="DnsReverseZoneVirtualContainer" />
<xs:enumeration value="DnsResourceRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="DnsConditionalForwarder" />
<xs:enumeration value="Max" />
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
IPv4AddressSpace	The object is an IPv4-based address space.
IPv6AddressSpace	The object is an IPv6-based address space.
IPv4Block	The object is an IPv4-based address block.
IPv6Block	The object is an IPv6-based address block.
IPv4Subnet	The object is an IPv4 subnet.
IPv6Subnet	The object is an IPv6 subnet.
IPv4Range	The object is an IPv4-based address range.
IPv6Range	The object is an IPv6-based address range.
IPv4Address	The object is an IPv4 address.
IPv6Address	The object is an IPv6 address.
DHCPServerv4	The object is an IPv4-based DHCP server.
DHCPServerv6	The object is an IPv6-based DHCP server.
DHCPScopev4	The object is an IPv4-based DHCP scope.
DHCPScopev6	The object is an IPv6-based DHCP scope.
DHCPReservationv4	The object is an IPv4-based DHCP reservation.

Value	Description
DHCPReservationv6	The object is an IPv6-based DHCP reservation.
DHCPPolicyV4	The object is an IPv4-based DHCP policy.
DHCPSuperscopeV4	The object is an IPv4-based DHCP superscope.
DHCPFailover	The object is a DHCP failover relationship.
DHCPFilter	The object is a DHCP filter.
DNSServer	The object is a DNS server.
DNSForwardLookupZone	The object is a DNS forward lookup zone.
DNSReverseLookupZone	The object is a DNS reverse lookup zone.
AccessScope	The object denotes the access scope for <b>role-based access control</b> .
UserAccessPolicy	The object specifies the user access policy.
DHCPSuperscopev4	The object is an IPv4-based DHCP superscope.
DnsZoneVirtualContainer	The object is a DNS zone virtual container.
DnsReverseZoneVirtualContainer	The object is a DNS reverse zone virtual container.
DnsResourceRecord	The object is a DNS resource record.
DnsConditionalForwarder	The object is a DNS conditional forwarder.
Max	The max value for this enumeration.

### 2.2.5.76 LogicalGroupOrigin

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the origin of the logical group.

```
<xs:simpleType name="LogicalGroupOrigin">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="BuiltIn" />
    <xs:enumeration value="External" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
BuiltIn	The logical group is a built-in logical group predefined by IPAM.
External	The logical group is a user-created logical group.

## 2.2.5.77 LogicalGroupType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the type of entity that gets enumerated using the logical group.

```
<xs:simpleType name="LogicalGroupType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Range" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPAddress" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ManagedServer" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Subnet" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Range	The logical group can be used to categorize and enumerate the address ranges.
IPAddress	The logical group can be used to categorize and enumerate the addresses.
ManagedServer	The logical group can be used to categorize and enumerate the managed servers.
Subnet	The logical group can be used to categorize and enumerate the address subnets.

## 2.2.5.78 LogicalGroupUsers

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the functional area under which the logical group is created.

```
<xs:simpleType name="LogicalGroupUsers">
  <xs:list>
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None">
          <xs:annotation>
            <xs:appinfo>
              <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">0</EnumerationValue>
            </xs:appinfo>
          </xs:annotation>
        </xs:enumeration>
        <xs:enumeration value="IPAddressSpaceManagement">
          <xs:annotation>
            <xs:appinfo>
              <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">1</EnumerationValue>
            </xs:appinfo>
          </xs:annotation>
        </xs:enumeration>
        <xs:enumeration value="ServerManagement">
          <xs:annotation>
            <xs:appinfo>
              <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">2</EnumerationValue>
            </xs:appinfo>
          </xs:annotation>
        </xs:enumeration>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:list>
</xs:simpleType>
```



```

        </xs:enumeration>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
</xs:list>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
IPAddressSpaceManagement	The logical group is created under the <b>address space management</b> functional area.
ServerManagement	The logical group is created under the server management functional area.

### 2.2.5.79 PolicyOperations

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the set of operations that can be performed on a DHCP policy.

```

<xs:simpleType name="PolicyOperations">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="PolicyCreate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PolicyAddRange" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PolicyAddOptions" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PolicyRemoveRange" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PolicyCoreSet" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PolicyRemove" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PolicySetDnsProperties" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PartnerPolicyCreate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PartnerPolicyAddRange" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PartnerPolicyAddOptions" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PartnerPolicyRemoveRange" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PartnerPolicyCoreSet" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PartnerPolicyRemove" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PartnerPolicySetDnsProperties" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
PolicyCreate	A new policy has to be created.
PolicyAddRange	An address range needs to be added to a policy.
PolicyAddOptions	Options need to be added to a policy.
PolicyRemoveRange	An address range needs to be removed from a policy.
PolicyCoreSet	Policy core properties (for example, policy name) need to be set.
PolicyRemove	A policy needs to be removed.
PolicySetDnsProperties	DNS properties need to be set on a policy.

Value	Description
PartnerPolicyCreate	A new policy for the <b>partner DHCP server</b> has to be created.
PartnerPolicyAddRange	An address range needs to be added to a policy of the partner DHCP server.
PartnerPolicyAddOptions	Options need to be added to a policy of the partner DHCP server.
PartnerPolicyRemoveRange	An address range needs to be removed from a policy of the partner DHCP server.
PartnerPolicyCoreSet	Policy core properties (for example, policy name) need to be set for the partner DHCP server.
PartnerPolicyRemove	A policy of the partner DHCP server needs to be removed.
PartnerPolicySetDnsProperties	DNS properties need to be set on the partner DHCP server policy.

### 2.2.5.80 PolicyOperator

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the operator as part of a DHCP policy.

```
<xs:simpleType name="PolicyOperator">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Or" />
    <xs:enumeration value="And" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
Or	Logical OR operation.
And	Logical AND operation.

### 2.2.5.81 PolicyProcessingOrderDirection

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the direction in which the DHCP policies are processed.

```
<xs:simpleType name="PolicyProcessingOrderDirection">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="up" />
    <xs:enumeration value="down" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
up	The direction in which the DHCP policies are processed is from last to first.

Value	Description
down	The direction in which the DHCP policies are processed is from first to last.

### 2.2.5.82 PolicyState

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the current state of the DHCP policy.

```
<xs:simpleType name="PolicyState">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="none" />
    <xs:enumeration value="enabled" />
    <xs:enumeration value="disabled" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
none	Unspecified or an invalid value.
enabled	Policy is enabled.
disabled	Policy is disabled.

### 2.2.5.83 ProvisioningMethod

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the current provisioning method in use to provision infrastructure servers managed by IPAM.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ProvisioningMethod">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Automatic" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Manual" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	IPAM is unprovisioned.
Automatic	Infrastructure servers will be provisioned using Group Policy.
Manual	Infrastructure servers will be provisioned manually.

## 2.2.5.84 ReservationOperations

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the set of operations that can be performed for DHCP reservations.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ReservationOperations">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ReservationPropertyCreate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ReservationOptionsCreate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ReservationPropertyUpdate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ReservationDnsUpdate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ReservationOptionsUpdate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ReservationDelete" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ReservationIPAddressDelete" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ReservationDNSRecordDelete" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PartnerReservationPropertyCreate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PartnerReservationOptionsCreate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PartnerReservationPropertyUpdate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PartnerReservationDnsUpdate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PartnerReservationOptionsUpdate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PartnerReservationDelete" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
ReservationPropertyCreate	Add new properties to a reservation.
ReservationOptionsCreate	Add new options to a reservation.
ReservationPropertyUpdate	Update the properties of a reservation.
ReservationDnsUpdate	Update the DNS settings for a reservation.
ReservationOptionsUpdate	Update the options for a reservation.
ReservationDelete	Delete the given reservation.
ReservationIPAddressDelete	Delete the IP address record associated with this reservation, from the IPAM data store.
ReservationDNSRecordDelete	Delete the DNS resource record associated with this reservation from the remote DNS server.
PartnerReservationPropertyCreate	Add new properties to a reservation of the partner DHCP server.
PartnerReservationOptionsCreate	Add new options to a reservation of the partner DHCP server.
PartnerReservationPropertyUpdate	Update the properties of a reservation of the partner DHCP server.
PartnerReservationDnsUpdate	Update the DNS settings for a reservation of the partner DHCP server.
PartnerReservationOptionsUpdate	Update the options for a reservation of the partner DHCP server.
PartnerReservationDelete	Delete the given reservation of the partner DHCP server.

### 2.2.5.85 ManagementStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the management status of a specific server instance in IPAM.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ManagementStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unspecified" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unmanaged" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Managed" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Uninitialized or invalid value.
Unspecified	The value has not been specified.
Unmanaged	The server instance is not enabled for management by the IPAM server.
Managed	The server instance is enabled for management by the IPAM server.

### 2.2.5.86 ser:char

This simple type represents a single Unicode character value.

```
<xs:simpleType name="char">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:int" />
</xs:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.5.87 ser:duration

The duration simple type represents an interval of time that is specified as a positive or negative number of days, hours, minutes, seconds and fractions of a second.

```
<xs:simpleType name="duration">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:duration">
    <xs:pattern value="\-?P(\d*D)?(T(\d*H)?(\d*M)?(\d*(\.\d*)?S)?)?" />
    <xs:minInclusive value="-P10675199DT2H48M5.4775808S" />
    <xs:maxInclusive value="P10675199DT2H48M5.4775807S" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.5.88 ser:guid

The guid simple type represents a **GUID**.

```
<xs:simpleType name="guid">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:pattern value="\da-fA-F}{8}-[\da-fA-F]{4}-[\da-fA-F]{4}-[\da-fA-F]{4}-[\da-fA-F]{12}" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

```

    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

### 2.2.5.89 ServerAuditType

This simple type is an enumeration which specifies the source of an audit information.

```

<xs:simpleType name="ServerAuditType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Ipam" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Dhcp" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Nps" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Dc" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Ipam	The audit information is from an IPAM server.
Dhcp	The audit information is from a DHCP server.
Nps	The audit information is from an NPS server.
Dc	The audit information is from a domain controller.

### 2.2.5.90 ServerInfoConfigRetrievalStatus

This simple type is an enumeration which specifies the status of the configuration data retrieval from the managed server.

```

<xs:simpleType name="ServerInfoConfigRetrievalStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotStarted" />
    <xs:enumeration value="InProgress" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Completed" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or invalid value.
NotStarted	Configuration data retrieval has not yet started.
InProgress	Configuration data retrieval is in progress.

Value	Description
Completed	Configuration data retrieval has completed.

### 2.2.5.91 ServerInfoGetServerFilter

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the various types of filter criteria that can be applied while enumerating the ServerInfo data from the IPAM data store.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ServerInfoGetServerFilter">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="IPSubnet" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RecordId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Guid" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Role" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ManagementStatus" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Name" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpType" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MultipleRole" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Fqdn" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
IPSubnet	Filter server information based on the specified IP subnet of the network interface addresses of the server.
RecordId	Filter server information based on the <b>RecordId</b> .
Guid	Filter server information based on the server GUID.
Role	Filter server information based on the server role type.
ManagementStatus	Filter server information based on the specified server manageability status.
Name	Filter server information based on the name of the server.
IpType	Filter server information based on the IpType of the network interface address of the server.
MultipleRole	Filter server information based on if the server has a single server role or multiple server roles running on it.
Fqdn	Filter server information based on the server FQDN.

### 2.2.5.92 ServerInfoNewFlag

This simple type is an enumeration that summarizes the change of ServerInfo server instance data between two consecutive discovery IPAM task executions.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ServerInfoNewFlag">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Old" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="New" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Modified" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Uninitialized or invalid value.
Old	There has been no change to the ServerInfo details.
New	The ServerInfo is a new instance since the last execution of the discovery task.
Modified	There has been some change to an existing instance of the ServerInfo.

### 2.2.5.93 ServerMultipleRole

This simple type is an enumeration that is used to refer to multiple server roles in a single criteria. For example, the DhcpOrDns can be used to specify the condition of the ServerRoleType being either DHCP or DNS.

```

<xs:simpleType name="ServerMultipleRole">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DhcpOrDns" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DhcpOrDcOrNps" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Uninitialized or invalid value.
DhcpOrDns	The server role type can be either DHCP or DNS.
DhcpOrDcOrNps	The server role type can be either DHCP or DC or NPS.

### 2.2.5.94 ServerRoleAuditFileAccess

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the access status the IPAM server has on the DHCP audit log file.

```

<xs:simpleType name="ServerRoleAuditFileAccess">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="NotChecked" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Denied" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Success" />
  </xs:restriction>

```



```
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the values of this type.

Value	Description
NotChecked	The DHCP audit log file read access status is not yet checked.
NotApplicable	The DHCP audit log file access status is not applicable for the server role type.
Denied	The DHCP audit log file access is denied permission.
Success	The DHCP audit log file access is successful.

### 2.2.5.95 ServerRoleEventViewerAccess

This simple type is an enumeration that is used to specifies the event viewer access status for the IPAM server on the managed machines.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ServerRoleEventViewerAccess">  
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">  
    <xs:enumeration value="NotChecked" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Denied" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Success" />  
  </xs:restriction>  
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the values of this type.

Value	Description
NotChecked	The event viewer read access status is yet to be checked.
NotApplicable	The event viewer read access status is not applicable for the server role type.
Denied	The event viewer read access is denied permission.
Success	The event viewer read access is successful.

### 2.2.5.96 ServerRoleRpcAccess

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the RPC access status for performing RPC calls for DHCP or DNS server roles.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ServerRoleRpcAccess">  
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">  
    <xs:enumeration value="NotChecked" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="NotFound" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Denied" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Success" />  
  </xs:restriction>  
</xs:simpleType>
```

```
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
NotChecked	The RPC server access status is yet to be checked.
NotApplicable	The RPC server access status is not applicable for the server role type.
NotFound	The RPC server access status could not be determined.
Denied	The RPC server access is denied permission.
Success	The RPC server access is successful.

### 2.2.5.97 ServerRoleType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the various server roles that can be enabled on a specific server.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ServerRoleType">  
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">  
    <xs:enumeration value="Dc" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Dns" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Dhcp" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Nps" />  
  </xs:restriction>  
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
Dc	The server is a domain controller.
Dns	The server is a domain name server.
Dhcp	The server is a DHCP server.
Nps	The server is a NPS server.

### 2.2.5.98 ServiceRunningStatus

This simple type is an enumeration specifying the **service** status.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ServiceRunningStatus">  
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">  
    <xs:enumeration value="NotChecked" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Stopped" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="StartPending" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="StopPending" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Running" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="ContinuePending" />  
  </xs:restriction>  
</xs:simpleType>
```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="PausePending" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Paused" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotReachable" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unknown" />
    <xs:enumeration value="AccessDenied" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
AccessDenied	The caller does not have access to fetch the service status.
NotChecked	The service status is not checked.
Stopped	The service is not running.
StartPending	The service is starting.
StopPending	The service is stopping.
Running	The service is running.
ContinuePending	The service continue is in progress (after a paused state).
PausePending	The service is being paused.
Paused	The service is in paused state.
NotApplicable	The service status is not applicable.
NotReachable	The server is unreachable or the service status could not be accessed due to insufficient privileges.
Unknown	The service status is unknown.

### 2.2.5.99 syssock:AddressFamily

This is a simple type that is an enumeration defining the various address family types. This protocol supports only InterNetwork and InterNetworkV6. The other values MUST NOT be used. InterNetwork address family specifies IPv4 address family and InterNetworkV6 specifies IPv6 address family.

```

<xs:simpleType name="AddressFamily">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Unknown">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">-
1</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="Unspecified">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">0</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="Unix">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">1</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="InterNetwork">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">2</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="ImpLink">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">3</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="Pup">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">4</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="Chaos">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">5</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="NS">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">6</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="Ipx">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">6</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="Iso">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">7</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="Osi">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>

```

```

    <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">7</EnumerationValue>
  </xs:appinfo>
</xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Ecma">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">8</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="DataKit">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">9</EnumerationValue>
            </xs:appinfo>
          </xs:annotation>
        </xs:enumeration>
        <xs:enumeration value="Ccitt">
          <xs:annotation>
            <xs:appinfo>
              <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">10</EnumerationValue>
                </xs:appinfo>
              </xs:annotation>
            </xs:enumeration>
            <xs:enumeration value="Sna">
              <xs:annotation>
                <xs:appinfo>
                  <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">11</EnumerationValue>
                    </xs:appinfo>
                  </xs:annotation>
                </xs:enumeration>
                <xs:enumeration value="DecNet">
                  <xs:annotation>
                    <xs:appinfo>
                      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">12</EnumerationValue>
                        </xs:appinfo>
                      </xs:annotation>
                    </xs:enumeration>
                    <xs:enumeration value="DataLink">
                      <xs:annotation>
                        <xs:appinfo>
                          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">13</EnumerationValue>
                            </xs:appinfo>
                          </xs:annotation>
                        </xs:enumeration>
                        <xs:enumeration value="Iat">
                          <xs:annotation>
                            <xs:appinfo>
                              <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">14</EnumerationValue>
                                </xs:appinfo>
                              </xs:annotation>
                            </xs:enumeration>
                            <xs:enumeration value="HyperChannel">
                              <xs:annotation>
                                <xs:appinfo>
                                  <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">15</EnumerationValue>
                                    </xs:appinfo>
                                  </xs:annotation>
                                </xs:enumeration>

```

```

<xs:enumeration value="AppleTalk">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">16</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="NetBios">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">17</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="VoiceView">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">18</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="FireFox">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">19</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Banyan">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">21</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Atm">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">22</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="InterNetworkV6">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">23</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Cluster">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">24</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Ieee12844">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">25</EnumerationValue>

```

```

        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Irda">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">26</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="NetworkDesigners">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">28</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Max">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">29</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

Value	Description
InterNetwork	Specifies the IPv4 address family.
InterNetworkV6	Specifies the IPv6 address family.

### 2.2.5.100 UtilizationStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the utilization status for an entity such as address range or address block.

```

<xs:simpleType name="UtilizationStatus">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Under" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Optimal" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Over" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Max" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Under	The address utilization is below the minimum utilization threshold.

Value	Description
Optimal	The address utilization is optimal and is between the minimum and maximum address utilization threshold.
Over	The address utilization is above the maximum address utilization threshold.
Max	The maximum value for this enumeration.

### 2.2.5.101 SubTaskStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the progress status of a sub-task of a task or action in the IPAM system.

```
<xs:simpleType name="SubTaskStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="NotStarted" />
    <xs:enumeration value="InProgress" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CompletedWithError" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CompletedWithWarning" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CompletedWithSuccess" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotRun" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
NotStarted	The sub-task has not been started yet.
InProgress	The sub-task is in progress.
CompletedWithError	The sub-task has been completed but resulted in some errors.
CompletedWithWarning	The sub-task has been completed with some warnings.
CompletedWithSuccess	The sub-task has been completed with success.
NotApplicable	Status is not applicable for this sub-task.
NotRun	This sub-task was not run.

### 2.2.5.102 SuperscopeOperations

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the operation to be performed on a superscope entity.

```
<xs:simpleType name="SuperscopeOperations">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="AddScopes" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RemoveScopes" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteSuperscope" />
    <xs:enumeration value="AddFailover" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RemoveFailover" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```



```

    <xs:enumeration value="RenameSuperscope" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
AddScopes	One or more scopes need to be added to the superscope.
RemoveScopes	One or more scopes need to be removed from the superscope.
DeleteSuperscope	The superscope needs to be deleted.
AddFailover	Failover configuration needs to be applied to the scopes in the superscope, if not already configured.
RemoveFailover	Failover configuration needs to be removed from the scopes of the superscope, if already configured.
RenameSuperscope	The superscope needs to be renamed.

### 2.2.5.103 ZoneConfiguration

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the way the zone data is stored.

```

<xs:simpleType name="ZoneConfiguration">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ADIntegrated" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FileBacked" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
ADIntegrated	DNS zone data is stored in Active Directory.
FileBacked	DNS zone data is stored in a flat-file.
NotApplicable	The ZoneConfiguration value is not applicable.

### 2.2.5.104 ZoneHostingDnsServerType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the way in which a zone is hosted.

```

<xs:simpleType name="ZoneHostingDnsServerType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="Primary" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Secondary" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Stub" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Primary	A zone for which a master authoritative copy of data is held in persistent local storage or in a locally accessible directory server. A zone stored in a directory server is a primary zone for any DNS server that can retrieve a copy of it from its local directory server.
Secondary	A zone for which an authoritative read-only copy of data is hosted by a particular DNS server. The data for a secondary zone is periodically copied from another DNS server that is authoritative for the zone.
Stub	A specialized version of a secondary zone. A stub zone contains only those resource records that are necessary to identify the authoritative DNS server for that zone.

### 2.2.5.105 ZoneLookupType

This simple type SHOULD [<73>](#) be an enumeration that specifies the type of DNS resolution performed by the DNS zone.

```

<xs:simpleType name="ZoneLookupType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DNSForwardLookupZone" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DNSReverseLookupZone" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
DNSForwardLookupZone	This indicates that the zone supports the resolution of host names to IP addresses.
DNSReverseLookupZone	This indicates that the zone supports the resolution of IP addresses to host names.

### 2.2.5.106 IpamGpoErrorType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the error type encountered when applying the GPO operation.

```

<xs:simpleType name="IpamGpoErrorType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorGpoGenericFailure" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorGpoOperationFailed" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
IpamApiErrorGpoGenericFailure	This is returned if the domain name is not valid.
IpamApiErrorGpoOperationFailed	This is returned if a failure was detected other than the previous case while applying the GPO operation.

### 2.2.5.107 ipam1:DnsConditionalForwarderType

This simple type is an enumeration that SHOULD [<74>](#) specify the error type encountered when applying the GPO operation.

```

<xs:simpleType name="DnsConditionalForwarderType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ADIntegrated" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Registry" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
ADIntegrated	DNS conditional forwarder data is stored in Active Directory.
Registry	DNS conditional forwarder data is stored in registry.

## 2.2.6 Attributes

This specification does not define any common XML schema attribute definitions.

## 2.2.7 Groups

This specification does not define any common XML schema group definitions.

## 2.2.8 Attribute Groups

This specification does not define any common XML schema attribute group definitions.

## 2.2.9 Common Data Structures

This specification does not define any common XML schema data structures.

## 3 Protocol Details

### 3.1 Common Server Details

This section describes protocol details that are common between various **WSDL port type** implementations on the **management server** end.

#### 3.1.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

##### 3.1.1.1 ADM\_IPAMDataStore

The IPAM Management Protocol is centered on the IPAM data store. The IPAM data store, which consists of the data pertaining to the address management, DHCP/DNS servers, their configuration, and so on, can be remotely managed using this protocol.

The data model for the IPAM data store consists of a number of tables that hold the information provided by the management protocol in a persistent store. There are other miscellaneous states, some of which are persistent and others that are not. Each of them is described in the sections following.

The data model here uses the terms *tables*, *columns*, *rows*, *primary key*, and *foreign key* conceptually similar to those defined in [\[MSDN-Tables\]](#).

The tables used to model the IPAM data store are either simple tables or a collection of two simple tables (referred to here as compound tables). The compound table is used to conceptualize the tables in the data store that store IPv4-specific information and IPv6-specific information. For example, the IP address range information can either pertain to an IPv4 address range or IPv6 address range. They are modeled as a single compound table, **ADM\_IPRangeTable**, that has two tables further -- one for IPv4 address range and another for IPv6 address range. By considering the model to have the compound tables, it makes it easier to have the processing rules on the tables defined irrespective of whether it is for IPv4 or IPv6.

The simple table itself can be modeled around the database tables. In summary, a simple table will have a set of columns that defines the properties of the entity that it stores. The rows of the table form the entities for which the table has information.

Some columns in the table are referred to as a primary key or a foreign key.

A primary key column is a column that uniquely identifies a row in the table, and therefore no two rows in the table will have the same value for the primary key column. A column is marked as a primary key in the data model below using the term "<primary key column name>: primary key".

A foreign key column specifies a relation to a row in another table, along with certain constraints. The following details define a foreign key that specifies the relation of the data in the source table to the data in the target table:

- The column in the source table.
- The target table to which the foreign key specifies the relation.

- The column in the target table to which the foreign key refers; this is a primary key in the target table.
- The constraint on what happens when the row with the primary key value is deleted in the target table. This can result in one of the following:
  - The column in the source table is reset to mean there is no relation between the row in the source table to any other row in the target table ("**set null**" constraint).
  - The row in the source table is deleted so that every row in the source table (if it exists) refers to a valid row in the target table ("**cascade**" constraint).
  - The deletion of the row in the target table is not allowed if there are any foreign key associations to that row ("**no action**" constraint).

Note that whenever a column that is a primary key (in a target table) is changed, the reference value of all the foreign keys to this target table from the other source tables of the relation are updated. This way, the relation is still maintained if the primary key column value is changed.

In the following data model definitions, the foreign key definition is provided as a tuple as given below:

```
<foreign key column name>: foreign key (<target table>, <target column>) on delete <deletion constraint>
```

where <deletion constraint> can be "**set null**", or "**cascade**", or "**no action**".

Each table defines a set of procedures that help to consolidate the interaction with the data model, thereby making the message processing and sequencing rules simple enough to capture the steps involved in arriving at the data.

There are two other aspects of compound tables that complete the data model. These are called out in the following sections.

- A common set of columns is present in both tables.
- A set of columns that are specific to the individual tables defined for each simple table in the common table is present.

In addition, consider the case of a foreign key relation from the compound table A to another compound table B. The relation is between the simple tables of the same kind – for example, a foreign key relation in IPv4-specific simple table in A to compound table B, is a relation to the IPv4-specific simple table in B. A relation from a compound table A to a simple table B is like any other relation between two simple tables; the IPv4-specific table of A has a relation to the simple table B and similarly IPv6-specific table of A has a relation to the simple table B.

### 3.1.1.1.1 ADM\_IPRangeTable

This is a compound table that has IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific simple tables within it. This models the IP address ranges in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.1.1 Data Model

The following columns are common to both the IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific tables.

**RecordId:** Primary key: A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of the **IPRange** data structure.

**ParentIPBlockRecordId:** Foreign key (**ADM\_IPBlocksTable, RecordId**); on delete no action, on update no action. This column specifies the record identifier of an IP address block (in the **ADM\_IPBlocksTable**) to which the **IPRange** maps. An address range will map to the most specific address block whose subnet identifier, subnet mask, start IP address, end IP address, and AddressSpace include the range of addresses specified by the address range. This column **MUST** not be NULL for an **IPRange**.

**AddressSpaceRecordId:** Foreign key (**ADM\_AddressSpaceTable, RecordId**); on update no action, on delete no action.

**RangeDetails:** This consists of the columns common to both IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific tables. These columns are modeled on the following properties of **IPRange**, which is the base type that both IPv4Range and IPv6Range extend.

- AddressAssignment
- AddressCategory
- EndIPAddress
- IsOverlapping
- LastAssignedDate
- LastChangeDate
- LastReclaimRuntime
- NumberOfChildAddresses
- Owner
- PrefixLength
- StartIPAddress
- UtilizationCalculationType
- UtilizationEventLogStatus
- UtilizationStatistics
- UseForUtilization
- ConnectionSpecificDNSSuffix
- VirtualizationType
- IsUnmappedFromReverseZone

**ScopeRecordId:** Foreign key (**ADM\_DHCPScopesTable, RecordId**); on delete cascade. If the IP address range is a dynamic address range (**AddressAssignment** is **Dynamic**), this specifies the **RecordId** in the **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** for the scope corresponding to this IP address range. This forms the **ScopeRecordId** of the **IPRange**.

**ManagedByValue:** This is a computed value for each row of this table. This is computed by looking up the **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** for the row with **UsedById** to be **RecordId** value of the address range, **ObjectType** to be **EnumerationObjectType.IPRange**, **Af** is **InterNetwork** for an IPv4Range, **InterNetworkV6** for an IPv6Range, and the **CustomFieldId** to be of value **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId**.

**ManagedByEntityValue:** This is a computed value for each row of this table. This is computed by looking up the **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** for the row with the **UsedById** to be the **RecordId** value of the address range, **ObjectType** to be **EnumerationObjectType.IPRange**, **Af** is InterNetwork for an IPv4Range, InterNetworkV6 for an IPv6Range, and the **CustomFieldId** to be of value **ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId**.

For the IPv4-specific table, the following additional property of **IPv4Range** is associated with the range.

- WINSservers

### 3.1.1.1.1.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.1.2.1 GetIPRangeFromTable

This procedure can be used to retrieve the address range information in either IPv4Range or IPv6Range form, based on whether it is being invoked against the IPv4-specific table or IPv6-specific table respectively.

This procedure takes the following input parameters:

**Param\_id:** A 64-bit signed integer specifying the record identifier of the IP address range for which the IPRange is being requested.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type AddressFamily and it can be either InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6. The value InterNetwork specifies the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InterNetworkV6 specifies the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

This procedure returns the following value as output parameter.

**result:** This is of type IPRange. If *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork, this is IPv4Range, and if the addressfamily is InterNetworkV6, this is IPv6Range.

The following processing steps are performed against the data store.

1. Look-up the row in **ADM\_IPRangeTable** with **RecordId** equal to *Param\_id*. If the row is not present, set result to NULL and return.
2. If the addressfamily is InterNetwork, initialize result to IPv4Range. The rest of the processing rules are performed on IPv4-specific tables of any compound table referenced. If the addressfamily is InterNetworkV6, initialize result to IPv6Range. The rest of the processing rules are performed on IPv6-specific tables of any compound table referenced.
3. Set the *Param\_id* to **IPRange.RecordId** of the result.
4. Copy the RangeDetails of the row into result.
5. If **IPRange.ScopeRecordId** is not 0:
  1. Call GetScopeInformationForRange of **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** with the following parameters.
    - *Param\_range* is initialized with result.
  2. Call GetCustomFieldValues procedure of **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** passing the following parameters:
    - *Param\_ObjectType* is set to EnumerationObjectType.IPRange.

- *Param\_addressfamily* is passed as-is.
  - *Param\_ObjectRecordId* is set to *Param\_id*.
3. Assign *Result\_CustomFieldValueList* to *result.CustomFieldValues*.
  4. Assign *Result\_CustomFieldPartialValueList* to *result.PartialCustomFieldValues*.
  6. Call *GetMultivaluedPropertiesForRange* of **ADM\_IPRangeMultivaluedPropertiesTable** with *Param\_rangeId* set to *Param\_id*. *Param\_addressfamily* is passed as-is.
  7. Process the output *Param\_resultRangeMultiValuedProperties* to set values for the following IPRange properties:
    - DNSServers
    - WINSServers (populated only if *Param\_addressfamily* is equal to *AddressFamily.InterNetwork*).
    - Gateways
    - VIPs
    - VIPRanges
    - DNSSuffixes
    - ReservedIPs
    - ReservedIPRanges
  8. Call *GetAccessScopeForObjectidAndType* of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** passing the following parameters:
    - *Param\_objectId* is set to *Param\_id*.
    - *Param\_objectType* is set to *IpamObjectType.IPv4Range* if *addressfamily* is *InterNetwork* or *IpamObjectType.IPv6Range* if *addressfamily* is *InterNetworkV6*.
    - *Param\_accessScopeId*.
    - *Param\_objectInheritanceStatus*.
    - *Param\_inheritanceId*.
  9. Assign *Param\_accessScopeId* to *result.AccessScopeId*.
  10. Assign *Param\_objectInheritanceStatus* to *result.IsInheritedAccessScope*
  11. Call *GetAddressSpaceById* procedure of **ADM\_AddressSpaceTable** assigning *AddressSpaceRecordId* to *Param\_AddressSpaceId*. Process the output *Result\_AddressSpace* from the procedure as mentioned below:
    1. If *Result\_AddressSpace.AddressSpaceType* is *CustomerAddressSpace*, then assign *Result\_AddressSpace.Name* to *result.CustomerAddressSpaceName* and assign *Result\_AddressSpace.ProviderAddressSpaceName* to *result.ProviderAddressSpaceName*.
    2. If *Result\_AddressSpace.AddressSpaceType* is *ProviderAddressSpace*, then assign *Result\_AddressSpace.Name* to *result.ProviderAddressSpaceName*.
  12. Return *result* as output of the procedure.



### 3.1.1.1.1.2.2 GetOverlappingRanges

This procedure can be used to query the list of existing ranges in the table that overlap with the specified start IP address and end IP address.

The following are the input parameters for this procedure.

**Param\_StartIPAddress:** This is an IPAddress (section [2.2.4.257](#)) wherein the IP address is represented as an array of bytes specifying the starting IP address of the range for which the potential overlapping ranges are listed.

**Param\_EndIPAddress:** This is an IPAddress wherein the IP address is represented as an array of bytes specifying the ending IP address of the range for which the potential overlapping ranges have to be listed.

**Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer that specifies the **RecordId** of the AddressSpace in which the overlapping ranges need to be looked for.

**Param\_ExclusionRanges:** This is a list of DhcpExclusionRanges specifying the StartAddress and EndAddress of the subset of addresses that have to be excluded from the address range specified by **Param\_StartIPAddress** and **Param\_EndIPAddress**.

**Param\_RecordIdToExclude:** This is a 64-bit unsigned integer that specifies the **RecordId** of the row that has to be excluded while calculating the overlapping ranges. This is useful when the overlapping ranges for an existing range is computed and the range (for which the overlap is being computed) itself has to be excluded from the list of address ranges.

The following are the output parameters for this procedure.

**Result\_OverlappingRows:** This is the set of rows that are potential overlapping ranges with the input address range specified using the **start IP address** and **end IP address**.

The processing steps are as follows:

1. The address family of the *Param\_StartIPAddress* and *Param\_EndIPAddress* determines the simple table against which the processing steps are done.
2. Enumerate the list of rows that have either their StartIPAddress or EndIPAddress lying between the specified *Param\_StartIPAddress* and *Param\_EndIPAddress*, and have the same AddressSpaceRecordId as *Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId*. If the *Param\_RecordIdToExclude* is specified, exclude the row if it is present.
3. Compute the ApplicableAddressRangesForGivenRange to be a collection of address ranges (having a start IP address and an end IP address) that have the valid address ranges obtained by removing the *Param\_ExclusionRanges* from the address range specified by *Param\_StartIPAddress* and *Param\_EndIPAddress*. For example, if the *Param\_StartIPAddress* is 10.1.1.0 and *Param\_EndIPAddress* is 10.1.1.255 and the exclusion ranges are 10.1.1.10-10.1.1.20 and 10.1.1.30-10.1.1.40, the ApplicableAddressRangesForGivenRange will be (10.1.1.0-10.1.1.9, 10.1.1.21-10.1.1.29, 10.1.1.41-10.1.1.255).
4. For each row of possible overlapping ranges that was computed above, perform the following steps to determine whether a range forms a valid overlap.
  1. For the address range specified by StartIPAddress and EndIPAddress of the range and having the exclusion ranges for the range specified using ExclusionRanges field, compute the ApplicableAddressRanges for the row as it was computed for the given range above in step 3.
  2. If the entries in ApplicableAddressRanges and ApplicableAddressRangesForGivenRange have overlapping ranges (the start IP address and end IP address of the two pairs of entries overlap), then the address range is a valid overlap. Call the GetIPRangeFromTable with the

Record Identifier of the address range row as *Param\_id* parameter and the *Param\_addressfamily* being the address family specific to the simple table being currently processed (of the compound table) and add the returned result to the **Result\_OverlappingRows** collection.

5. Return the **Result\_OverlappingRows** collection.

### 3.1.1.1.2.3 MapIPRangeToBlock

This procedure identifies the specific address block that an IPRange can map to.

The input parameter is as follows.

**Param\_range:** The range to be mapped to a block.

There are no output parameters but on completion of the procedure, the range.IPBlockId is set to the record identifier of the block that a range maps to. If the range does not map to a block, the range.IPBlockId is set to zero.

1. Get the address block mapping for the range by the following steps.
2. Call the **GetParentBlockIdForRange** of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** with the following parameters:
  - *Param\_StartIPAddress* is assigned the value of the Param.range.StartIPAddress
  - *Param\_EndIPAddress* is assigned the value of the Param.range.EndIPAddress
  - *Param\_PrefixLength* is assigned the value of the Param.range.PrefixLength
  - *Param\_AddressSpaceId* is assigned the value of Param.range.AddressSpaceId.
  - *Param\_RecordIdToExclude* to be excluded is set to 0.
3. Assign the resulting **Result\_MappingBlockRecordId** to *Param\_range.IPBlockId*.

### 3.1.1.1.2.4 ResetCurrentIPRangeMapping

This procedure performs two activities. First, it recalculates the IsOverlapping of the ranges that are already overlapping with the specified range. IsOverlapping is set to FALSE for those ranges if the specified range is the only range they overlap with; or, they are set to TRUE if there are other ranges outside of the specified range with which they overlap. Second, it resets the **ParentIPRangeRecordId** to 0 of the IP address instances in the **ADM\_IPAddressTable** that currently have the value to be the **RecordId** of the specified range.

This procedure takes following input parameter:

**Param\_range:** The range whose address mapping and associated overlapping ranges have to be updated.

There are no output parameters for this procedure. The processing steps are as follows:

1. The address family of *Param\_range* determines the simple table within the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** compound table against which the processing steps are done.
2. Calculate the list of ranges that are already overlapping with the *Param\_range* as given below and recompute their IsOverlapping if they are overlapping with at least one other range other than *Param\_range*. For this, the following steps are to be followed.
  1. The set of overlapping ranges which overlap with *Param\_range* is calculated as specified below and this is stored in a temporary collection CurrentOverlappingRanges.

1. Get the list of overlapping address ranges with the specified range.StartIPAddress, range.EndIPAddress, range.AddressSpaceRecordId, and range.ExclusionRanges by invoking the procedure GetOverlappingRanges of the **ADM\_IPRangeTable**. This is done by setting the following input parameters:
  - *Param\_StartIPAddress* is assigned the value Param.range.StartIPAddress.
  - *Param\_EndIPAddress* is assigned the value Param.range.EndIPAddress.
  - *Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId* is assigned the value Param.range.AddressSpaceRecordId.
  - *Param\_ExclusionRanges* is set to the Param.range.ExclusionRanges.
  - *Param\_RecordIdToExclude* is set to Param.range.RecordId.
2. Assign the Result\_OverlappingRows returned to CurrentOverlappingRanges.
2. For each row in the CurrentOverlappingRanges, calculate the overlapping ranges similar to the above. If there is another range whose record identifier is not the same as range.RecordId in the overlapping set of ranges, their IsOverlapping will be set to true. Otherwise, update the IsOverlapping to FALSE and UseForUtilization to TRUE as *Param\_range* is the only overlapping range and it is getting changed and the mapping has to be recomputed.
3. Reset the addresses in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** that are already mapped to the range to 0. This is done by invoking the AdjustIPAddressRangeMapping procedure of **ADM\_IPAddressTable** by passing the following input parameters.
  - Assign NULL to *Param\_rangeId*.
  - Assign Param\_range.StartIPAddress to *Param\_StartIPAddress*.
  - Assign Param\_range.EndIPAddress to *Param\_EndIPAddress*.
  - Assign the ManagedByValue of Param\_range to Param\_ManagedByValue.
  - Assign the ManagedByEntityValue of Param\_range to *Param\_ManagedByEntityValue*.
  - Assign the AddressSpaceRecordId of Param\_range to *Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId*.

### 3.1.1.1.2.5 AdjustChildRangesForBlock

This procedure identifies the ranges appropriate for the specified block and changes their ParentIPBlockRecordId to the **RecordId** of the block for which the mapping is being calculated. The block information for which the range mapping is to be calculated is specified using the following input parameters.

**Param\_BlockRecordId:** The **RecordId** of the block for which the children ranges are to be calculated.

**Param\_ParentBlockRecordId:** The **ParentIPBlockRecordId** of the block for which the children ranges are to be calculated.

**Param\_StartIPAddress:** The StartIPAddress of the block for which the children ranges are to be calculated.

**Param\_EndIPAddress:** The EndIPAddress of the block for which the children ranges are to be calculated.

**Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer that specifies the **RecordId** of the AddressSpace of the IPBlock.

**Param\_PrefixLength:** The PrefixLength of the block for which the children ranges are to be calculated.

**Param\_AddressCategory:** The AddressCategory of the block for which the children ranges are to be calculated.

There is no output value for this procedure. The procedure updates the eligible child ranges for the specified block and updates their **ParentIPBlockRecordId** to the specified *Param\_BlockRecordId* value.

The following processing steps are performed. If the address family of *Param\_StartIPAddress* and *Param\_EndIPAddress* is InterNetwork, the rest of the processing is done against the IPv4-specific table. Otherwise, the rest of the processing is done against the IPv6-specific table.

1. If *Param\_ParentBlockRecordId* is not specified, call the procedure **MapUnmappedRangesToBlock** in **ADM\_IPRangeTable** passing *Param\_BlockRecordId*, *Param\_StartIPAddress*, *Param\_EndIPAddress*, *Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId*, *Param\_PrefixLength*, and *Param\_AddressCategory* as parameters.
2. If *Param\_ParentBlockRecordId* is specified, update the **ParentIPBlockRecordId** of the rows in **ADM\_IPRangeTable** that meet the following conditions:
  - IPBlockId of the row is equal to *Param\_ParentBlockRecordId*.
  - StartIPAddress of the row is greater than or equal to *Param\_StartIPAddress*.
  - EndIPAddress of the row is greater than or equal to *Param\_EndIPAddress*.
  - AddressSpaceRecordId of the row is equal to *Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId*.
  - PrefixLength of the row is greater than or equal to *Param\_PrefixLength*.
  - AddressCategory of the row is greater than or equal to *Param\_AddressCategory*.

### 3.1.1.1.1.2.6 MapUnmappedRangesToBlock

This procedure maps the appropriate ranges that are not mapped to any address block to the specified block by calculating the overlapping ranges and having only one range out of the overlapping ranges to be mapped. The block to which the ranges are mapped are specified by using the following input parameters.

**Param\_BlockRecordId:** The **RecordId** of the block for which the children ranges are to be calculated.

**Param\_StartIPAddress:** The **StartIPAddress** of the block for which the children ranges are to be calculated.

**Param\_EndIPAddress:** The **EndIPAddress** of the block for which the children ranges are to be calculated.

**Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId:** A 64-bit signed integer that specifies the **RecordId** of the AddressSpace of the IPBlock.

**Param\_PrefixLength:** The **PrefixLength** of the block for which the children ranges are to be calculated.

**Param\_AddressCategory:** The **AddressCategory** of the block for which the children ranges are to be calculated.

This procedure has no output value. It updates the eligible child ranges for the specified block and updates their **ParentIPBlockRecordId** to the specified *Param\_BlockRecordId* value.

The following processing steps are involved. If the address family of the *Param\_StartIPAddress* and *Param\_EndIPAddress* is InterNetwork, the rest of the processing has to be done against the IPv4-specific table. Otherwise the rest of the processing has to be done against the IPv6-specific table.

1. For all the address ranges that do not have overlapping range and that are not mapped to a block, set the **ParentIPBlockRecordId** to *Param\_BlockRecordId* and set UseForUtilization to 1. The rows that meet this requirement are calculated as those that meet the following criteria:
  - StartIPAddress of the row  $\geq$  *Param\_StartIPAddress*.
  - EndIPAddress of the row  $\geq$  *Param\_EndIPAddress*.
  - AddressSpaceRecordId of the row  $==$  *Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId*.
  - PrefixLength of the row  $\geq$  *Param\_PrefixLength*.
  - AddressCategory of the row  $\geq$  *Param\_AddressCategory*.
  - Assuming the row being evaluated is CurrentRow, Count of the rows that meet the following condition is 0 (indicating they have no overlapping ranges)
    - CurrentRow.EndIPAddress  $\geq$  StartIPAddress and CurrentRow.StartIPAddress  $<$  EndIPAddress
    - CurrentRow.RecordId  $\neq$  RecordId
2. The following are the processing steps involved in determining the address range to be mapped to the block when there are overlapping ranges.
  1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_IPRangeTable** that meet the following criteria and store them in a collection PotentialOverlapRanges. This provides the list of rows that can potentially map to the address block but have overlapping ranges.
    - StartIPAddress of the row  $\geq$  *Param\_StartIPAddress*.
    - EndIPAddress of the row  $\geq$  *Param\_EndIPAddress*.
    - AddressSpaceRecordId of the row  $==$  *Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId*.
    - PrefixLength of the row  $\geq$  *Param\_PrefixLength*.
    - AddressCategory of the row  $\geq$  *Param\_AddressCategory*.
    - Assuming the row being evaluated is CurrentRow, count of the rows that meet the following condition is not 0 (indicating they have no overlapping ranges)
      - CurrentRow.EndIPAddress  $\geq$  StartIPAddress and CurrentRow.StartIPAddress  $<$  EndIPAddress
      - CurrentRow.RecordId  $\neq$  RecordId
  2. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_IPRangeTable** which meet the following criteria and store them in a collection BlockOverlapRanges. This gives the list of rows which overlap with the given address block itself.
    - EndIPAddress  $\geq$  *Param\_StartIPAddress* and *Param\_EndIPAddress*  $\geq$  StartIPAddress
  3. For each row in the PotentialOverlapRanges and BlockOverlapRanges, if the **ScopeRecordId** is set, get the ExclusionRanges from **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** and associate with the corresponding range entry in the PotentialOverlapRanges list.
  4. For each PotentialOverlapRow in PotentialOverlapRanges, do the following:

1. For each BlockOverlapRow in BlockOverlapRanges:
  1. If BlockOverlapRow.RecordId != PotentialOverlapRow.RecordId, perform the following checks:
    1. Check if the following conditions are being met to see if the PotentialOverlapRow and BlockOverlapRow form potential overlap.
      - PotentialOverlapRow.EndIPAddress < BlockOverlapRow.StartIPAddress or BlockOverlapRow.EndIPAddress < PotentialOverlapRow.StartIPAddress
    2. If the BlockOverlapRow and PotentialOverlapRow have the exclusion ranges associated, remove the exclusion ranges from the address ranges and recompute if the ranges overlap. If they do not overlap, the two ranges do not form an overlap. If they do overlap or if one of them doesn't have exclusion ranges associated with them, they do form a valid overlap.
    3. If the ranges form a valid overlap as computed above, if BlockOverlapRow.IPBlockId is set and BlockOverlapRow.UserForUtilization is 1, that means another range is already mapped and PotentialOverlapRow cannot be used for a utilization calculation of the block. Update the IPBlockId of the PotentialOverlapRow to the Param\_BlockRecordId. If the range can be used for the block utilization calculation, set UseForUtilization of PotentialOverlapRow to 1.

### 3.1.1.1.2.7 GetUtilizationForLogicalGroup

This procedure can be used to retrieve the address range utilization for the logical group specified. The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_logicalGroup:** The LogicalGroup for which the address range utilization is being requested.

**Param\_addressfamily:** The AddressFamily of the address range for which the utilization information for the logical group is being requested.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_utilization:** This will be of type IPv4Utilization if the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork and IPv6Utilization if the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetworkV6.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Call the procedure GetObjectIdsForLogicalGroup, passing the following parameters:
  1. *Param\_logicalGroup*.
  2. *Param\_objectType* is assigned the value of EnumerationObjectType.IPRange.
  3. *Param\_addressfamily*.
2. If *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork, initialize Result\_utilization to IPv4Utilization, otherwise initialize Result\_utilization to IPv6Utilization.
3. For each id in Result\_ObjectIds:
  1. Call the procedure GetIPRangeFromTable passing id as *Param\_Id* and *Param\_addressfamily*.
  2. Add result.UtilizationStatistics to Result\_utilization.
4. Return Result\_utilization as the output parameter of this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.2.8 GetUtilizationForLogicalGroupNode

This procedure can be used to retrieve the address range utilization for the logical group node specified. The following are the input parameters to this procedure:

**Param\_logicalGroupNode:** The LogicalGroupNode for which the address range utilization is being requested.

**Param\_addressfamily:** The AddressFamily of the address range for which the utilization information for the logical group node is being requested.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_utilization:** This is an IPv4Utilization if the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork and IPv6Utilization if the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetworkV6.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Call the procedure GetObjectIdsForLogicalGroupNode passing the following parameters:
  - *Param\_logicalGroupNode*
  - *Param\_objectType* is assigned the value of EnumerationObjectType.IPRange.
  - *Param\_addressfamily*.
2. If *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork, initialize Result\_utilization to IPv4Utilization, otherwise initialize Result\_utilization to IPv6Utilization.
3. For each id in Result\_ObjectIds:
  1. Call the procedure GetIPRangeFromTable passing id as *Param\_Id* and *Param\_addressfamily*.
  2. Add result.UtilizationStatistics to Result\_utilization.
4. Return Result\_utilization as the output parameter of this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.1.2.9 GetUtilizationTrendForLogicalGroupNode

This procedure can be used to retrieve the address range utilization trend for the logical group node specified. The following are the input parameters to this procedure:

**Param\_logicalGroupNode:** The LogicalGroupNode for which the address range utilization is being requested.

**Param\_addressfamily:** The AddressFamily of the address range for which the utilization information for the logical group node is being requested.

**Param\_utilizationType:** This is of type IPUtilizationType, specifying the type of utilization data that is being requested.

**Param\_startDate:** This is the start date of the duration for which the utilization trend is being requested.

**Param\_endDate:** This is the end date of the duration for which the utilization trend is being requested.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_utilization:** This will be of type IPCumulativeUtilization having IpUtilization to be a collection of IPUtilization. If *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork, the IPv4Utilization is returned and IPv6Utilization if *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetworkV6.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Call the procedure `GetObjectIdsForLogicalGroupNode` passing the following parameters:
  - *Param\_logicalGroupNode*
  - *Param\_objectType* is assigned the value of `EnumerationObjectType.IPRange`.
  - *Param\_addressfamily*.
2. If *Param\_addressfamily* is `InterNetwork`, initialize *Result\_utilization* to `IPv4Utilization`, otherwise initialize *Result\_utilization* to `IPv6Utilization`.
3. For each *id* in *Result\_ObjectIds*:
  1. Call the procedure `GetIPRangeFromTable` passing *id* as *Param\_Id* and *Param\_addressfamily*.
  2. If *Param\_utilizationType* is `Current`:
    1. Add *result.UtilizationStatistics* to *Result\_utilization*.
  3. Otherwise, if *Param\_addressFamily* is `InterNetworkV6` or *Param\_utilizationType* is not `Current`:
    1. Call the procedure `GetRangeUtilization` passing the following parameters:
      - *Param\_id* is set to *id*.
      - *Param\_addressfamily*
      - *Param\_utilizationType*
      - *Param\_startDate*
      - *Param\_endDate*
    2. Add the corresponding members of `IPCumulativeUtilization` with *Result\_utilization*.
4. Return *Result\_utilization* as the output parameter of this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.2.10 GetChildRangesForBlock

This procedure retrieves the IP address range information as **IPv4Range** or **IPv6Range**. The type of the data returned is based on the simple table within the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** compound table on which the processing steps are performed.

The following input parameters are used.

**Param\_blockId:** A 64-bit signed integer that identifies the block for which the information is being retrieved.

**Param\_addressfamily:** An **AddressFamily** that can be either `InterNetwork` or `InterNetworkV6`. The value `InterNetwork` specifies the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value `InterNetworkV6` specifies the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure.

**Result\_childRanges:** A collection of the address range information in the form of `IPv4Range` or `IPv6Range` corresponding to the *Param\_addressfamily* specified in the input parameter. If *Param\_addressfamily* is `InterNetwork`, the procedure returns the collection of `IPv4Range` instances; if it is `InterNetworkV6`, the procedure returns the collection of `IPv6Range` instances.

The following processing steps are performed.



1. Look up the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** for all the rows with the **ParentIPBlockRecordId** value of *Param\_blockId*.
2. If the rows are not found, return NULL. Otherwise initialize **Result\_childRanges** to the collection of IPv4Range if the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork and IPv6Range if the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetworkV6.
3. For each row that is found, call the GetIPRangeFromTable procedure of **ADM\_IPRangeTable**, passing the following parameters:
  - **RecordId** is assigned to *Param\_id*.
  - *Param\_addressfamily* is assigned to *Param\_addressfamily*.
4. Process the output result and add it to the collection **Result\_childRanges**.
5. Return **Result\_childRanges** as the output of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.1.2.11 GetRangesForAddressSpace

This procedure retrieves the IP address range information in the form of IPv4Range or IPv6Range, which belong to a specific AddressSpace (section [2.2.4.7](#)). Whether the type of the data returned is IPv4Range or IPv6Range is based on the simple table within the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** compound table against which the processing steps are performed.

The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_addressSpaceId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer that identifies the **AddressSpace** for which the information is being retrieved.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type **AddressFamily** and it can be either InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6. The value InterNetwork specifies the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InterNetworkV6 specifies the processing to be done on the IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure.

**Result\_Ranges:** This is a collection of the address range information in the form of IPv4Range or IPv6Range corresponding to the *Param\_addressfamily* specified in the input parameter. If *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork, the procedure returns collection of IPv4Range instances, and if it is InterNetworkV6, the procedure returns a collection of IPv6Range instances.

The following processing steps are involved.

1. Look up the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** for all the rows with the **AddressSpaceRecordId** value equal to *Param\_addressSpaceId*.
2. If the rows are not found, return NULL. Otherwise initialize **Result\_Ranges** to the collection of IPv4Range if the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork and IPv6Range if the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetworkV6.
3. For each row that has been found, call GetIPRangeFromTable procedure of **ADM\_IPRangeTable** passing the following parameters:
4. **RecordId** is assigned to *Param\_id*.
5. *Param\_addressfamily* is assigned to *Param\_addressfamily*.
6. Process the output result and add it to the collection **Result\_Ranges**.

7. Return **Result\_Ranges** as the output of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.2 ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable

This is a sample table that consists of the custom field values associated with various objects in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.2.1 Data Model

**RecordId:** A primary key: This is a 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a new value when a new row is being inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of CustomFieldValue.

**ObjectType:** This is of type EnumerationObjectType specifying the type of object to which the row in the table specifies a single custom field value. The supported values are ServerInfo, IPAddress, IPRange, IPBlock, IPSubnet, and AddressSpace.

**Af:** This is of type AddressFamily specifying the address family of the object of type ObjectType and having the **RecordId** value specified by UsedById for which the row specifies a custom field value. If the ObjectType properties are not dependent on address family (ServerInfo for example), the Af for the row will be unspecified. Otherwise, it will be either InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6 based on the address family of the object type for which the row specifies a custom field value.

**UsedById:** This is the record identifier of the object of type ObjectType with which the custom field value row is associated.

**CustomFieldId:** A foreign key (**ADM\_CustomFieldsTable, RecordId**); on delete cascade. This specifies the **RecordId** of the custom field for which the row is specifying the value.

**CustomFieldValueId:** A foreign key (**ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable, RecordId**); on delete cascade. This specifies the **RecordId** of the custom field value for a multivalued custom field that is present in the **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable**.

**Value:** This is a string type value used to specify the value when the custom field represented by CustomFieldId is a freeform custom field.

#### 3.1.1.1.2.2 Procedures

##### 3.1.1.1.2.2.1 GetCustomFieldValues

This procedure retrieves the custom field values for an object of a specified type identified by its record identifier. The procedure takes the following input parameters:

**Param\_ObjectRecordId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer specifying the **RecordId** of the object of type *Param\_ObjectType* for which the custom field values are being retrieved.

**Param\_ObjectType:** This is of type EnumerationObjectType specifying the type of the object for which the custom field values are being requested.

**Param\_addressFamily:** This is of type AddressFamily specifying the address family of the object for which the custom field values are being requested.

The procedure returns two collections:

- A collection of CustomFieldValue objects.
- A collection of CustomFieldPartialValue

Both are two different ways of representing the custom field values.

**Param\_CustomFieldValueList:** This consists of the of CustomFieldValue collection and specifies the custom field values associated with the object.

**Param\_CustomFieldPartialValueList:** This consists of the collection of CustomFieldPartialValue to specify the custom field values associated with the object.

The following processing steps are involved.

1. Initialize the collections *Param\_CustomFieldValueList* and *Param\_CustomFieldPartialValueList*.
2. Enumerate the rows that have *ObjectType* equal to *Param\_ObjectType*, *UsedById* equal to *Param\_ObjectRecordId*, and *Af* equal to *Param\_addressFamily*.
3. For each row enumerated, perform the following steps:
  1. Create a new instance of CustomFieldValue and CustomFieldPartialValue to be added to their respective collections.
  2. Look up the custom field row in **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** using the CustomFieldId field value.
  3. If the type of the custom field that is retrieved above is multivalued, the following steps need to be performed:
    1. Look up the custom field value row in **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable** having the **RecordId** value being CustomFieldValueId.
    2. Assign the BuiltInCustomFieldValueId to CustomFieldValue.BuiltInCustomFieldValueId.
    3. Assign **RecordId** to CustomFieldValue.RecordId field.
    4. Assign Value to CustomFieldValue.Value field.
    5. Assign **RecordId** to CustomFieldPartialValue.ValueId.
4. If the type of the custom field that is retrieved is freeform, perform the following steps:
  1. Assign Value to the **CustomFieldValue.Value** field.
  2. Assign Value to the **CustomFieldPartialValue.Value** field.
  3. Assign the custom field details as follows:
    - Assign the **RecordId** of the entry in **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** to CustomFieldValue.ParentCustomFieldRecordId.
    - Assign the **RecordId** of the entry in **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** to CustomFieldPartialValue.ParentCustomFieldId.
    - Assign Type of the entry in **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** to CustomFieldPartialValue.ParentCustomFieldType.
    - Assign CustomFieldDetails.BuiltInCustomFieldNumber to CustomFieldValue.ParentCustomFieldNumber.

### 3.1.1.1.2.2.2 SetCustomFieldValues

This procedure is used to add the custom field values associated with an object into the IPAM data store. The following are the input parameters for this procedure.

**Param\_ObjectType:** This is of type EnumerationObjectType, specifying the type of the object for which the custom field values are being added.

**Param\_addressFamily:** This is of type *AddressFamily*, specifying the address family of the object for which the custom field values are being added.

**Param\_ObjectRecordId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer specifying the **RecordId** of the object of type *Param\_ObjectType* for which the custom field values are being added.

**Param\_CustomFieldValuesCollection:** This is a collection of *CustomFieldValue* providing the custom field values to be added to the IPAM data store.

No output is associated with the parameter other than updating the IPAM data store with the values specified.

The following are the steps involved:

1. Delete the existing custom field values in the table for the specified *Param\_ObjectType*, *Param\_addressFamily* and *Param\_ObjectRecordId*.
2. For each row in the *Param\_CustomFieldValuesCollection*, add an entry in the **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable**:
  - Assign *Param\_ObjectType* to *ObjectType*.
  - Assign *Param\_addressFamily* to *Af*.
  - Assign *Param\_ObjectRecordId* to *UsedById*.
  - Assign *CustomFieldValue.ParentCustomFieldRecordId* to *CustomFieldId*.
  - Assign *CustomFieldValue.RecordId* to *CustomFieldValueId*.
  - Assign *CustomFieldValue.Value* to *Value*.

### 3.1.1.1.2.2.3 DeleteCustomFieldValuesForObject

This procedure can be used to delete custom field values associated with an object from the **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable**. The following are the input parameters to the procedure.

**Param\_ObjectType:** This is of type *EnumerationObjectType*, specifying the type of the object for which the custom field values are being deleted.

**Param\_addressFamily:** This is of type *AddressFamily*, specifying the address family of the object for which the custom field values are being deleted.

**Param\_ObjectRecordId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer, specifying the **RecordId** of the object of type *Param\_ObjectType* for which the custom field values are being deleted.

There are no output values for this procedure. The values associated with the specified object are removed from the IPAM data store.

1. Delete the rows in the **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** that meet the following conditions:
  - *ObjectType* is equal to *Param\_ObjectType*.
  - *Af* is equal to *Param\_addressFamily*.
  - *UsedById* is equal to *Param\_ObjectRecordId*.

### 3.1.1.1.2.2.4 GetObjectIdsForLogicalGroupNode

This procedure retrieves the set of object record identifiers that meet the condition represented by the LogicalGroupNode.

The input parameters for this procedure are as follows:

**Param\_logicalGroupNode:** The LogicalGroupNode for which the matching record identifiers of the specified object type is being requested.

**Param\_objectType:** The EnumerationObjectType specifying the object type for which the logical group node membership is being requested.

**Param\_addressFamily:** Specifies the address family of the object type for which the logical group node membership is being requested.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_objectIds:** A collection of object record identifiers that meet the criteria of a specified logical group.

The processing steps are as follows:

1. Initialize Result\_objectIds with the list of UsedById that meet the following conditions:
  1. ObjectType is equal to *Param\_objectType*.
  2. Af is equal to *Param\_addressFamily*.
  3. CustomFieldId is equal to *Param\_logicalGroupNode.CustomFieldRecordId*.
  4. CustomFieldValueId is equal to *Param\_logicalGroupNode.NodeCustomFieldValueId*.
2. If *Param\_logicalGroupNode.AncestorNodes* contains a list of LogicalGroupNode data, for each ancestorNode in *Param\_logicalGroupNode.AncestorNodes*, perform the following steps:
  1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_CustomFieldValues** whose **RecordId** is present in Result\_objectIds as well as it meets the following conditions:
    - ObjectType is equal to *Param\_objectType*.
    - Af is equal to *Param\_addressFamily*.
    - CustomFieldId is equal to ancestorNode.CustomFieldRecordId.
    - CustomFieldValueId is equal to ancestorNode.NodeCustomFieldValueId.
  2. Assign the list of **RecordIds** to Result\_objectIds to be used for processing with the next level of ancestors.
3. Result\_objectIds, which is left at the end of processing, is the final output parameter of this procedure.

### **3.1.1.1.2.2.5 GetObjectIdsForLogicalGroup**

This procedure can be used to retrieve the list of object record identifiers that map to the specified logical group. The objects will be mapping to the logical group if they have the custom field value that forms the first level of the logical group hierarchy.

The following is the input parameter to this procedure.

**Param\_logicalGroup:** The LogicalGroup for which the mapping object identifiers is being requested.

**Param\_objectType:** The EnumerationObjectType used to specify the object for which the logical group membership is being requested.

**Param\_addressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the object type for which the logical group mapping is being requested.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_ObjectIds:** The list of object record identifiers that are mapped to the specified logical group.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** that meet the following criteria:
  - ObjectType is equal to *Param\_objectType*.
  - Af is equal to *Param\_addressFamily*.
  - CustomFieldId is equal to *Param\_logicalGroup.Fields[0].CustomFieldRecordId*.
2. For each row enumerated, add the **UsedById** to Result\_ObjectIds.
3. Return Result\_ObjectIds as the output parameter of this procedure.

### **3.1.1.1.2.2.6 GetUnmappedObjectIdsForLogicalGroup**

This procedure can be used to retrieve the list of object record identifiers that do not map to the specified logical group. The objects will not map to the logical group if they do not have the custom field value that forms the first level of the logical group hierarchy.

The following are the input parameters for this procedure.

**Param\_logicalGroup:** The LogicalGroup for which the object identifiers that do not map is being requested.

**Param\_objectType:** The EnumerationObjectType used to specify the object for which the logical group non-membership is being requested.

**Param\_addressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the object type for which the logical group non-mapping is being requested.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_ObjectIds:** The list of object record identifiers that do not map to the specified logical group.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** that meet the following criteria:
  1. ObjectType is equal to *Param\_objectType*.
  2. Af is equal to *Param\_addressFamily*.
  3. The count of the number of rows that meet the following condition is 0.
    1. CustomFieldId is equal to *Param\_logicalGroup.Fields[0].CustomFieldRecordId*.
    2. **UsedById** is equal to the **UsedById** of the row enumerated.
    3. Af is equal to the *Param\_addressFamily*.

4. ObjectType is equal to the *Param\_objectType*.
2. For each of the row enumerated, add the UsedById to Result\_ObjectIds.
3. Return Result\_ObjectIds as the output parameter of this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.2.2.7 GetObjectForLogicalGroupObjectId

This procedure can be used to retrieve an object that is being enumerated for a logical group or logical group node. The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_objectType:** This specifies the type of object for which the object record identifier has been specified.

**Param\_addressFamily:** This specifies the AddressFamily for the object type that is being requested.

**Param\_Id:** This specifies the record identifier of the object being requested.

**Param\_filter:** This specifies any additional filter to be applied for getting the object. This is applicable only for *Param\_objectType* being ServerInfo.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_object:** This specifies the object that has been requested based on the specified input parameters for logical group mapping. The following table summarizes the various input parameters and the kind of output parameter generated.

Param_addressFamily	Param_objectType (EnumerationObjectType)	Param_filter	Result_object Type
InterNetwork	IPRange	N/A	IPv4Range
InterNetworkV6	IPRange	N/A	IPv6Range
InterNetwork	IPAddress	N/A	IpamIPv4Addresses
InterNetworkV6	IPAddress	N/A	IpamIPv6Addresses
InterNetwork	ServerInfo	No Filter	ServerInfo
		ServerInfoGetServerFilter.Role == ServerRoleType.Dhcp	DhcpServerV4
		ServerInfoGetServerFilter.Role == ServerRoleType.Dns	DnsServer
		ServerInfoGetServerFilter.MultipleRole == ServerMultipleRole.DhcpOrDns	ServerInfo
InterNetworkV6	ServerInfo	No Filter	ServerInfo
		ServerInfoGetServerFilter.Role == ServerRoleType.Dhcp	DhcpServerV6
		ServerInfoGetServerFilter.Role == ServerRoleType.Dns	DnsServer
		ServerInfoGetServerFilter.MultipleRole == ServerMultipleRole.DhcpOrDns	ServerInfo

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. If *Param\_objectType* is EnumerationObjectType.IPRange, call the procedure GetIPRangeFromTable by passing *Param\_Id* and *Param\_addressFamily*. Set the returned result to Result\_object.
2. If *Param\_objectType* is EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress, call the procedure GetIPAddressFromTable by passing *Param\_Id* and *Param\_addressfamily*. Add the returned result to Result\_object.
3. If *Param\_objectType* is EnumerationObjectType.ServerInfo, the following additional processing is required to get the objects for the logical group node.
4. If *Param\_filter* is NULL or no filter condition is specified or a filter with key value pair (ServerInfoGetServerFilter.MultipleRole,ServerMultipleRole.DhcpOrDns) is specified, call the procedure GetServerInfoFromTable by passing *Param\_Id* and storing Result\_serverInfo into Result\_object.
5. If *Param\_filter* contains the key value pair (ServerInfoGetServerFilter.Role, ServerRoleType.Dhcp), the following steps are performed:
  1. Enumerate the row in **ADM\_ServerRolesTable** that has ServerRecordID to be of value *Param\_Id* and ServerRoleDetails.ServerRoleType being ServerRoleType.Dhcp.
  2. Let the **RecordId** of the row be serverRoleRecordId.
  3. Look up the **ADM\_DHCPServersTable** whose ServerRoleRecordId is having the value serverRoleRecordId. Call the procedure GetDHCPServerFromTable passing the *Param\_addressfamily* and *Param\_Id* set to **RecordId** of the row selected in **ADM\_DHCPServersTable**. Set Result\_server to Result\_object.
6. If LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters.Filter contains the key value pair (ServerInfoGetServerFilter.Role, ServerRoleType.Dns), the following steps are performed:
  1. Enumerate the row in **ADM\_ServerRolesTable** that has ServerRecordID to be of value *Param\_Id* and ServerRoleDetails.ServerRoleType being ServerRoleType.Dns.
  2. Let the **RecordId** of the row be serverRoleRecordId.
  3. Look up the **ADM\_DnsServersTable** whose **RecordId** has the value serverRoleRecordId. Call the procedure GetDnsServerFromTable passing the *Param\_Id* set to serverRoleRecordId. Set Result\_DnsServer to Result\_object.
7. Return Result\_object as the output parameter of this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.3 ADM\_IPAddressTable

This is a compound table having IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific simple tables within it. This table models the IP address entries in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.3.1 Data Model

**RecordId:** A 64-bit unsigned integer which is unique for each row in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of IpamIPAddress.

**RangeRecordId:** foreign key (**ADM\_DHCPScopesTable, RecordId**); on delete cascade. If the IP address is associated with an address range, this specifies the **RecordId** in the



**ADM\_IPRangeTable** for the range corresponding to this IP address. This forms the **ParentIPRangeRecordId** of the IpamIPAddress.

**AddressSpaceRecordId:** foreign key (**ADM\_AddressSpaceTable, RecordId**) on update no action, on delete no action. Specifies the AddressSpace to which this IPAddress maps.

**AddressDetails:** This forms the common set of properties associated with the address.

- AddressAssignment
- AddressCategory
- AssignedDate
- ChangedDate
- ExpiryDate
- ExpiryAlertStatus
- AssetTag
- IPAddress
- IsDuplicate
- MacAddress
- Notes
- OSName
- OSVersion
- Owner
- SerialNumber
- DeviceName
- VirtualizationType
- IsCreatedFromDNS

**ManagedByValue:** This is a computed value for each row of this table. This is computed by looking up the **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** for the row with the following:

- UsedById is the **RecordId** value of the address.
- ObjectType is EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress.
- Af is InterNetwork for an IPv4Address.
- InterNetworkV6 for an IPv6Address, and the CustomFieldId is of value **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId**.

**ManagedByEntityValue:** This is a computed value for each row of this table. This is computed by looking up the **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** for the row with the following:

- UsedById is the **RecordId** value of the address.
- ObjectType is EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress.

- Af is InterNetwork for an IPv4Address.
- InterNetworkV6 for an IPv6Address.
- CustomFieldId to be of value **ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId**.

For the IPv4-specific table, the following additional property of IpamIPv4Address are associated with the address.

- ReservationType

For the IPv6-specific table, the following additional properties of IpamIPv6Address are associated with the address.

- Duid
- Iaid

### 3.1.1.1.3.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.3.2.1 AdjustIPAddressRangeMapping

This procedure can be used to adjust the IP address to IP address range mapping.

The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_rangeId:** A 64-bit unsigned value specifying the record identifier of the address range to which the IP address rows have to be mapped onto. This can be 0 to specify the addresses have to be unmapped from existing association.

**Param\_StartIPAddress:** This is of type IPAddress specifying the starting address of the range to which the addresses have to be remapped.

**Param\_EndIPAddress:** This is of type IPAddress specifying the ending address of the range to which the addresses have to be remapped.

**Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer that specifies the **RecordId** of the AddressSpace to which the IPRange specified by Param\_rangeId belongs.

**Param\_ManagedByValue:** This is the string value of the predefined custom field of the address range having the **CustomFieldRecordId** to be **ManagedByCustomFieldRecordId**.

**Param\_ManagedByEntityValue:** This is the string value of the predefined custom field of the address range having the **CustomFieldRecordId** to be **ManagedByEntityCustomFieldRecordId**.

This procedure has no return value.

The steps involved in this procedure are as follows.

1. The address family of the *Param\_StartIPAddress* and *Param\_EndIPAddress* passed as parameter to the procedure determines the simple table of the **ADM\_IPAddressTable** compound table to be used for performing the processing steps.
2. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** having their address within the specified *Param\_StartIPAddress* and *Param\_EndIPAddress*, and **AddressSpaceRecordId** equal to *Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId*.
3. For each row enumerated from the step above, compute the **ManagedByValue** and **ManagedByEntityValue** fields. If these field values are the same as the *Param\_ManagedByValue*

and *Param\_ManagedByEntityValue* passed in as parameters, set their **ParentIPRangeRecordId** to the specified *Param\_rangeId* value and update the table.

### 3.1.1.1.3.2.2 GetIPAddressFromTable

This procedure retrieves the IP address information in the form of *IpamIPv4Address* or *IpamIPv6Address*. The type of data returned is either *IpamIPv4Address* or *IpamIPv6Address* based on the simple table within **ADM\_IPAddressTable** against which the processing steps are performed.

The following are the input parameters for this procedure.

**Param\_Id:** A 64-bit signed integer that identifies the address for which the information is being retrieved.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type *AddressFamily* and it can be either *InterNetwork* or *InterNetworkV6*. The value *InterNetwork* is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value *InterNetworkV6* is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure.

**result:** This is the address information in the form of *IpamIPv4Address* or *IpamIPv6Address*, corresponding to the *Param\_Id* specified in the input parameter. If the *Param\_addressfamily* is *InterNetwork*, the procedure returns *IpamIPv4Address*, and if it is *InterNetworkV6*, the procedure returns *IpamIPv6Address*.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Look up the row with *RecordId* equal to *Param\_Id* from **ADM\_IPAddressTable**.
2. If no valid row is present, assign NULL to **result** and return the same.
3. Initialize **result** with *IpamIPv4Address* if *Param\_addressfamily* is *InterNetwork* or with *IpamIPv6Address* if *Param\_addressfamily* is *InterNetworkV6*.
4. Assign **RecordId** to *result.RecordId*.
5. Assign *RangeRecordId* to *result.ParentIPRangeRecordId*.
6. Copy *AddressDetails* to *result*.
7. If *RangeRecordId* is not 0, the address is mapped to an address range. Perform the following additional processing:
  1. Retrieve the range row from **ADM\_IPRangeTable** having **RecordId** being *RangeRecordId*.
  2. Copy the *StartIPAddress* and *EndIPAddress* of the range row into *result.ParentIPRangeStartIP* and *result.ParentIPRangeEndIP* respectively.
  3. If the *AddressAssignment* is *Dynamic* for the range row, the details pertaining to the DHCP configuration related to the address are retrieved as given below.
    - Look up the **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** for the row having **RecordId** value being the *ScopeRecordId* in the range row.
      1. Copy the *ScopeRecordId* into *result.DhcpScopeId*.
      2. Copy *Description* into *result.DhcpScopeDescription*.
      3. Copy the *ScopeName* into *result.DhcpScopeName*.

4. Copy the ScopeId into result.DhcpScopeId.
4. If there is an associated reservation, the reservation details are retrieved as given below.
  - Look up **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable** having ScopeRecordId being result.DhcpScopeId and IPAddressRecordId being result.RecordId.
  - If an entry is found, retrieve the following values:
    1. Copy ReservationDescription to result.ReservationDescription.
    2. Copy **RecordId** to result.ReservationId.
    3. Copy ReservationName to result.ReservationName.
    4. Copy ReservationSyncStatus to result.ReservationSyncStatus.
  - Retrieve the DHCP server information by invoking the GetDHCPServerFromTable by passing the DhcpServerRecordId as *Param\_Id* and *Param\_addressfamily*. Let the result returned be Result\_DhcpServer. Copy Result\_DhcpServer.ServerRoleInfo.ServerInfo.Name to result.ReservationServerName.
5. If there is an associated forward lookup DNS zone registration, the registration details are retrieved as follows:
  - Look up **ADM\_AddressDNSForwardLookupTable** for a row with AddressRecordId being result.RecordId.
  - If an entry is found, retrieve the following values:
    1. Copy **RecordId** as result.DnsForwardLookupZoneRecordId.
    2. Copy DNSZoneRecordId as result.DnsZoneId.
    3. Copy DNSForwardLookupRegistrationDetails to result.
  - Look up the DNS zone information from **ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable** having **RecordId** equal to result.DnsZoneId and copy Name to result.DnsZoneName.
  - Copy DNSServerRecordId to result.DnsForwardLookupZoneDnsServerId.
  - Retrieve DNS server information by invoking the *GetDNSServerFromTable* by passing the result.DnsForwardLookupZoneDnsServerId as *Param\_Id* and *Param\_addressfamily*. Let the result returned be Result\_DnsServer. Copy Result\_DnsServer.ServerRoleInfo.ServerInfo.Name to result.DnsForwardLookupZoneServerName.
6. If an associated reverse lookup DNS zone registration is found, the registration details are retrieved as follows:
  1. Look up **ADM\_AddressDNSReverseLookupTable** for a row with AddressRecordId being result.RecordId.
  2. If an entry is found, retrieve the following values:
    - Copy **RecordId** to result.DnsReverseLookupZoneRecordId.
    - Copy DNSZoneRecordId to result.DnsReverseLookupZoneId.
    - Copy DNSServerRecordId to result.DnsReverseLookupZoneServerId.
    - Copy DNSReverseLookupRegistrationDetails to result.

8. Look up the DNS zone information from **ADM\_DNSReverseLookupTable** having **RecordId** equal to result.DnsReverseLookupZoneId and copy the following values:
  1. Copy Name to result.DnsReverseLookupZoneName
  2. Copy ZoneDetails.Prefix to result.DnsReverseLookupZonePrefix.
9. Retrieve the DNS server information by invoking the GetDNSServerFromTable by passing the result.DnsReverseLookupZoneDnsServerId as Param\_Id and *Param\_addressfamily*. Let the result returned be Result\_DnsServer. Copy Result\_DnsServer.ServerRoleInfo.Name to result.DnsReverseLookupZoneServerName.
10. If result.ExpiryDate is set and is already past when compared to the current date, set result.IsExpired to TRUE. Otherwise set result.IsExpired to FALSE.
11. If result.ExpiryDate is set, result.IsExpired is FALSE and the difference between current date and result.ExpiryDate is less than **ADM\_CommonProperties.ExpiryAlertThreshold**, set result.InWarningPeriod to TRUE. Otherwise set result.InWarningPeriod to FALSE.
12. Retrieve the custom field values for the address object by calling the GetCustomFieldValues procedure of **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** passing the following parameters:
  1. *Param\_ObjectType* is set to EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress.
  2. *Param\_addressFamily* is passed as is.
  3. Result.RecordId is passed as *Param\_ObjectRecordId*.
13. Assign the Result\_CustomFieldValueList to result.CustomFieldValues.
14. Assign the Result\_CustomFieldPartialList to result.PartialCustomFieldValues.
15. Return **result** as the output of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.3.2.3 GetAllMappingIPAddressesForRange

The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_Id:** This is a 64-bit signed integer that identifies the **RecordId** for IPRange for which the mapping addresses information is being retrieved.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type AddressFamily and it can be either InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6. The value InterNetwork is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InterNetworkV6 is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure.

**Result\_mappingAddresses:** This is the collection of address information in the form of IpamIPv4Address or IpamIPv6Address, corresponding to the *Param\_Id* specified in the input parameter. If the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork, the procedure returns IpamIPv4Address, and if it is InterNetworkV6, the procedure returns IpamIPv6Address.

The following processing steps are performed.

1. Look up the **ADM\_IPAddressTable** for all the rows with the RangeRecordId value being *Param\_Id*.

2. If the rows are not found, return NULL. Otherwise initialize Result\_mappingAddresses to collection of IpamIPv4Address if the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork and IpamIPv6Address if *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetworkV6.
3. For each row that has been found, call GetIPAddressFromTable procedure of **ADM\_IPAddressTable** passing the following parameters:
  - **RecordId** is assigned to *Param\_Id*.
  - *Param\_addressfamily* is assigned to *Param\_addressfamily*.
  - Process the output result and add it to the collection Result\_mappingAddresses.
4. Return Result\_mappingAddresses as the output of the procedure.

#### 3.1.1.1.4 ADM\_IPBlocksTable

This is a compound table having IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific simple tables within it. This table models the IP address blocks in the IPAM data store.

##### 3.1.1.1.4.1 Data Model

**RecordId:** primary key: A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of the **IPBlock** data structure.

**IsSubnet:** This column value is set to 1 if the row represents a subnet or to 0 if the row represents an IPBlock.

**AddressSpaceRecordId:** foreign key (**ADM\_AddressSpaceTable, RecordId**) on update no action, on delete no action: This column is used only if the row represents a subnet. It specifies the AddressSpace to which the subnet belongs.

**BlockDetails:** This consists of the columns common to both IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific tables. These columns are modeled on the following properties of IPBlock (which is the base type that both IPv4Block and IPv6Block extend).

- AddressCategory
- Description
- EndIPAddress
- LastAssignedDate
- LastModifiedDate
- NetworkId
- NumberOfChildBlocks
- Owner
- PrefixLength
- RIRReceivedDate
- StartIPAddress
- SubnetMask

- UtilizationStatistics

**ParentBlockRecordId:** foreign key (**ADM\_IPBlocksTable, RecordId**) on delete no action: This specifies the **RecordId** of the IP address block that forms the parent IP address block. This forms the **ParentIPBlockRecordId** of the **IPBlock** data structure.

There are no additional columns specific to the IPv4-specific or IPv6-specific tables.

### 3.1.1.1.4.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.4.2.1 GetParentBlockIdForRange

This procedure is used to compute the appropriate IP address block that can be used to compute the IP address block that an address range specified by start IP address, end IP address, and prefix length can map onto. It takes the following input parameters.

**Param\_StartIPAddress:** The start IP address of the address range for which the block mapping is to be computed.

**Param\_EndIPAddress:** The end IP address of the address range for which the block mapping is to be computed.

**Param\_PrefixLength:** The prefix length of the address range for which the block mapping is to be computed.

**Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId:** The Address Space **RecordId** of the address range for which the block mapping is to be computed. If this parameter is not specified while calling this procedure, the default value that is considered is 1, which maps to Default Provider Address Space.

**Param\_RecordIdToExclude:** This is the block record identifier to be excluded from the possible list of blocks that map the address range. This is useful to get the new address block for a range when the existing address block that maps the range is to be deleted.

This procedure returns the following as output.

**Result\_MappingBlockRecordId:** The record identifier of the block that will be a more appropriate mapping for the range information specified.

The following processing steps are involved in computing this:

1. The address family of the *Param\_StartIPAddress* and *Param\_EndIPAddress*, specified as parameters, determines the simple table within the **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** compound table on which further processing steps are applied.
2. Enumerate the list of blocks whose StartIPAddress and EndIPAddress encompasses the given *Param\_StartIPAddress* and *Param\_EndIPAddress* completely and which have the prefix length lesser than or equal to the given *Param\_PrefixLength*, and the AddressSpaceRecordId is equal to the *Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId*.
3. If the *Param\_RecordIdToExclude* is specified and in the resulting set of rows has an entry with **RecordId** being the given value, exclude the same.
4. Arrange the resulting set of address block rows in descending order of StartIPAddress, EndIPAddress and PrefixLength of the address block rows.
5. The first row in the above resulting list will be the most appropriate block to match. Set the Result\_MappingBlockRecordId to the record identifier of the appropriate block selected.
6. If there are no rows that meet the specified conditions available, Result\_MappingBlockRecordId will be set to 0.

7. Return the `Result_MappingBlockRecordId`.

#### 3.1.1.1.4.2.2 GetIPBlockFromTable

This procedure is used to retrieve the IP address block information in the form of `IPv4Block` or `IPv6Block`. The type of the data returned being `IPv4Block` or `IPv6Block` is based on the simple table within **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** compound table against which the processing steps are performed.

The following input parameters are used.

**Param\_blockId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer that identifies the block for which the information is being retrieved.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type `AddressFamily` and it can be either `InterNetwork` or `InterNetworkV6`. The value `InterNetwork` is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value `InterNetworkV6` is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure.

**result:** This is the address block information in the form of `IPv4Block` or `IPv6Block` corresponding to the `Param_blockId` specified in the input parameter. If the `Param_addressfamily` is `InterNetwork`, the procedure returns `IPv4Block` and if it is `InterNetworkV6`, the procedure returns `IPv6Block`.

The following processing steps are performed.

1. Look up the **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** for the row with the **RecordId** value being `Param_blockId`.
2. If the row is not found, return NULL. Otherwise, initialize result to `IPv4Block` if the `Param_addressfamily` is `InterNetwork` and `IPv6Block` if `Param_addressfamily` is `InterNetworkV6`.
3. Copy the **BlockDetails** to result.
4. Retrieve the custom field values for the address block object by calling the `GetCustomFieldValues` procedure of **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** passing the following parameters:
  - `Param_ObjectType` is set to `EnumerationObjectType.IPBlock`.
  - `Param_addressFamily` is passed as is.
  - `Result.RecordId` is passed as `Param_ObjectRecordId`.
  - Assign the `Result_CustomFieldValueList` to `result.CustomFieldValues`.
  - Assign the `Result_CustomFieldPartialList` to `result.PartialCustomFieldValues`.
5. Call `GetMultivaluedPropertiesForBlock` of **ADM\_IPBlockMultivaluedPropertiesTable** with `Param_blockId` set to `Param_blockId` and `Param_addressfamily` set to `Param_addressfamily`.
6. Process the output `Param_resultBlockMultiValuedProperties` to set values for following IPBlock properties:
  - VLAN.
7. Call `GetAccessScopeForObjectidAndType` of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** passing the following parameters:
  - `Param_objectId` is set to `Param_blockId`.



- *Param\_objectType* is set to *IpamObjectType.IPv4Block* if *addressfamily* is *InterNetwork* or *IpamObjectType.IPv6Block* if *addressfamily* is *InterNetworkv6*.
- *Param\_accessScopeId*.
- *Param\_objectInheritanceStatus*.
- *Param\_inheritanceId*.

8. Assign *Param\_accessScopeId* to *result.AccessScopeId*.

9. Assign *Param\_objectInheritanceStatus* to *result.IsInheritedAccessScope*.

10. Return **result** as the output of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.4.2.3 GetIPBlockParentAndChildDepth

This procedure can be used to calculate the length of the address block hierarchy given the *StartIPAddress* and *EndIPAddress* of the address block. The following are the input parameters.

**Param\_StartIPAddress:** This is of type *IPAddress* specifying the *StartIPAddress* of the block for which the length of the parent and child hierarchy length is to be calculated.

**Param\_EndIPAddress:** This is of type *IPAddress* specifying the *EndIPAddress* of the block for which the length of the parent and child hierarchy length is to be calculated.

**Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId:** The Address Space **RecordId** of the address block for which the block depth is to be computed. If this parameter is not specified while calling this procedure, the default value that is considered is 1, which maps to Default Provider Address Space.

**Param\_RecordIdToExclude:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the address block that has to be excluded while calculating the length of the parent-child hierarchy.

The output parameter is the length of the parent-child hierarchy of the block whose start address and end address are given. This will be returned in variable **result**.

The following are the steps involved.

**Note:** If the address family of *Param\_StartIPAddress* and *Param\_EndIPAddress* is *InterNetwork*, the remainder of the processing is done against the IPv4-specific table. Otherwise, the remainder of the processing is done against the IPv6-specific table.

1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** that have either of the conditions TRUE, and have *Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId* equal to the *AddressSpaceRecordId* of the block entry in the table:
  - $\text{StartIPAddress} \leq \text{Param\_StartIPAddress}$  and  $\text{EndIPAddress} \geq \text{Param\_EndIPAddress}$
  - $\text{StartIPAddress} \geq \text{Param\_StartIPAddress}$  and  $\text{EndIPAddress} \leq \text{Param\_EndIPAddress}$
2. If *Param\_RecordIdToExclude* is specified, exclude the row from the enumerated rows.
3. Set **result** to 0.
4. Set *RecordIdToSearch* to 0.
5. In the enumerated rows, look up the row that has **RecordId** to be *RecordIdToSearch*.
6. If the row is found:
  1. Increment *result* by 1.

2. Set RecordIdToSearch to the ParentIPBlockRecordId of the row.
3. Go to step 5.
7. If the row is not found, the chain has been found.
8. Return **result** as the length of the hierarchy.

#### 3.1.1.1.4.2.4 GetOverlappingBlocks

This procedure can be used to determine the list of blocks that overlap with a given block information. The block information for which the overlap is computed is specified using the following information passed as input parameter.

**Param\_StartIPAddress:** This is of type IPAddress specifying the **StartIPAddress** of the address block for which the overlap is to be calculated.

**Param\_EndIPAddress:** This is of type IPAddress specifying the **EndIPAddress** of the address block for which the overlap is to be calculated.

**Param\_PrefixLength:** This is an integer specifying the PrefixLength of the address block for which the overlap is to be calculated.

**Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId:** The AddressSpaceRecordId of the IPBlock for which the overlapping blocks are to be computed. If this parameter is not specified while calling this procedure, the default value that is considered is 1, which maps to Default Provider Address Space.

**Param\_RecordIdToExclude:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the block for which the overlapping blocks are being calculated so that it is filtered from the resulting set.

The result is a collection of **IPBlock**, which overlaps with the specified block information. This output parameter will be named **Result\_OverlappingBlocks**.

The following are the steps involved. If the address family of the *Param\_StartIPAddress* and *Param\_EndIPAddress* is InterNetwork, the remainder of the processing has to be done against the IPv4-specific table. Otherwise the remainder of the processing is done against the IPv6-specific table.

1. The set of overlapping address blocks are those entries that do not fall into either of the following categories:
  - Lying completely outside the specified block
    - Both StartIPAddress and EndIPAddress of the block are less than *Param\_StartIPAddress*.
    - Both StartIPAddress and EndIPAddress of the block are greater than *Param\_EndIPAddress*.
  - Potential parent/child blocks of the incoming block.
    1. Child Blocks will meet the following condition:
      - *Param\_StartIPAddress* is less than or equal to StartIPAddress of the block entry in the table
      - *Param\_EndIPAddress* is greater than or equal to StartIPAddress of the block entry in the table.

- *Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId* is equal to *AddressSpaceRecordId* of the block entry in the table.
  - *Param\_PrefixLength* is less than or equal to *PrefixLength* of the entry.
2. Parent Blocks will meet the following condition:
- *Param\_StartIPAddress* is greater than or equal to *StartIPAddress* of the entry
  - *Param\_EndIPAddress* is less than or equal to *StartIPAddress* of the entry.
  - *Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId* is equal to *AddressSpaceRecordId* of the block entry in the table
  - *Param\_PrefixLength* is greater than or equal to *PrefixLength* of the entry
2. If *Param\_RecordIdToExclude* is specified, exclude the row with *RecordId* equal to *Param\_RecordIdToExclude* and return the final collection as *Result\_OverlappingBlocks*.

### 3.1.1.1.4.2.5 CalculateParentForIPBlock

This procedure can be used to calculate the parent IP Block for a given address block. The address block for which the parent has to be calculated is specified using the following input parameters.

**Param\_StartIPAddress:** This is of type *IPAddress* specifying the **StartIPAddress** of the address block for which the parent block is to be determined.

**Param\_EndIPAddress:** This is of type *IPAddress* specifying the **EndIPAddress** of the address block for which the parent block is to be determined.

**Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId:** The *AddressSpaceRecordId* of the block for which the parent block is to be computed. If this parameter is not specified while calling this procedure, the default value that is considered is 1, which maps to Default Provider Address Space.

**Param\_PrefixLength:** This is an integer specifying the *PrefixLength* of the address block for which the parent block is to be determined.

**Param\_RecordIdToExclude:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the block for which the parent block is being calculated so that it is filtered from the resulting set.

**Param\_AddressCategory:** This specifies the **AddressCategory** of the block for which the parent block is being calculated.

The result of the procedure is the **RecordId** of the parent block determined. If there is no applicable parent block, a value of 0 is returned. This is returned as **result** variable.

The following are the steps involved. If the address family of *Param\_StartIPAddress* and *Param\_EndIPAddress* is *InterNetwork*, the remainder of the processing is done against the IPv4-specific table. Otherwise the remainder of the processing has to be done against the IPv6-specific table.

1. Initialize **result** to 0.
2. Enumerate the rows from **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** that meet the following conditions:
  - *Param\_StartIPAddress* is greater than or equal to *StartIPAddress* of the row.
  - *Param\_EndIPAddress* is less than or equal to the *EndIPAddress* of the row.
  - *Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId* is equal to *AddressSpaceRecordId* of the block entry in the table.

- *Param\_PrefixLength* is greater than or equal to the PrefixLength of the row.
  - **RecordId** of the row is not equal to *Param\_RecordIdToExclude*.
3. Order the enumerated set of rows in the descending order of StartIPAddress, EndIPAddress, and PrefixLength. The first row of the ordered set will be the appropriate parent.
  4. If the AddressCategory of the first row of the ordered set is the same as *Param\_AddressCategory*, assign **RecordId** of the row as **result**.
  5. Return **result** as the output of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.4.2.6 AdjustChildIPBlocks

This procedure can be used to update the child blocks for a given IP address block. The address block for which the child blocks are to be calculated and updated are specified by using the following input parameters.

**Param\_BlockRecordId:** The **RecordId** of the block for which the child blocks are to be calculated.

**Param\_ParentBlockRecordId:** The ParentIPBlockRecordId of the block for which the child blocks are to be calculated.

**Param\_StartIPAddress:** The **StartIPAddress** of the block for which the child blocks are to be calculated.

**Param\_EndIPAddress:** The **EndIPAddress** of the block for which the child blocks are to be calculated.

**Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId:** The AddressSpaceRecordId of the block for which the child block need to be adjusted. If this parameter is not specified while calling this procedure, the default value that is considered is 1, which maps to Default Provider Address Space.

**Param\_PrefixLength:** The PrefixLength of the block for which the child blocks are to be calculated.

**Param\_AddressCategory:** The AddressCategory of the block for which the child blocks are to be calculated.

This procedure updates the ParentIPBlockRecordId for the child blocks for the specified block. There is no output from this procedure.

The following are the steps involved. If the address family of *Param\_StartIPAddress* and *Param\_EndIPAddress* is InterNetwork, the rest of the processing is done against the IPv4-specific table. Otherwise the rest of the processing is done against the IPv6-specific table.

1. Enumerate the rows that meet the following conditions and set their ParentIPBlockRecordId to *Param\_BlockRecordId*.
  - If *Param\_BlockRecordId* is specified, the **RecordId** of the row is not equal to *Param\_BlockRecordId*.
  - ParentIPBlockRecordId of the row is equal to the *Param\_ParentBlockRecordId*.
  - StartIPAddress of the row is greater than or equal to the *Param\_StartIPAddress*.
  - EndIPAddress of the row is greater than or equal to the *Param\_EndIPAddress*.
  - *Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId* is equal to AddressSpaceRecordId of the block entry in the table.
  - PrefixLength of the row is greater than or equal to the *Param\_PrefixLength*.

- AddressCategory of the row is equal to *Param\_AddressCategory*.

#### 3.1.1.1.4.2.7 DeleteBlockTree

This procedure can be used to delete a hierarchy of address blocks starting with the block with a particular record identifier. The input parameters for this are as follows:

**Param\_BlockId:** The **RecordId** of the block whose entire chain of the hierarchy has to be deleted.

**Param\_addressfamily:** The address family to specify the table against which the block deletion has to be performed.

There are no output parameters for this procedure. The rows belonging to the entire child block hierarchy is removed.

The following are the steps involved. If the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork, the following processing is done against the IPv4-specific table. Otherwise the following processing is done against the IPv6-specific table.

1. Delete the rows in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** whose ParentBlockRecordId is the same as *Param\_BlockId* by calling the DeleteBlockTree and passing the row.RecordId and *Param\_addressfamily* as parameters.
2. Delete the block with **RecordId** being *Param\_BlockId*.
3. Delete the AccessScopeAssociation entry for this block by calling the DeleteAssociationEntry procedure of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** and passing the following parameters:
  - *Param\_objectId* is set to *Param\_blockId*.
  - *Param\_objectType* is set to IpamObjectType.IPv4Block if addressfamily is InterNetwork or IpamObjectType.IPv6Block if addressfamily is InterNetworkv6.

#### 3.1.1.1.4.2.8 GetChildIPBlocksForBlock

This procedure is used to retrieve the IP address block information in the form of IPv4Block or IPv6Block. The type of the data returned being IPv4Block or IPv6Block is based on the simple table within the **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** compound table against which the processing steps are performed.

The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_blockId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer that identifies the block for which the information is being retrieved.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type AddressFamily and it can be either InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6. The value InterNetwork is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InterNetworkV6 is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure.

**Result\_childBlocks:** This is a collection of the address block information in the form of IPv4Block or IPv6Block corresponding to *Param\_blockId* and *Param\_addressfamily* specified in the input parameter. If *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork, the procedure returns collection of IPv4Block instances and if it is InterNetworkV6, the procedure returns a collection of IPv6Block instances.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Look up the **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** for all the rows with the **ParentBlockRecordId** of value *Param\_blockId*.

2. If the rows are not found, return NULL. Otherwise initialize Result\_childBlocks to a collection of IPv4Block if *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork and IPv6Block if the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetworkV6.
3. For each row that has been found, call GetIPBlockFromTable procedure of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** passing the following parameters:
  - **RecordId** is assigned to *Param\_blockId*.
  - *Param\_addressfamily* is assigned to *Param\_addressfamily*.
4. Process the output result and add it to the collection Result\_childBlocks.
5. Return Result\_childBlocks as the output of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.5 ADM\_DHCPReservationTable

This is a compound table containing IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific simple tables. This table models the details of the reservation of the addresses in the DHCP server instances for IP address entries in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.5.1 Data Model

**RecordId:primary key:** A 64-bit unique signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **ReservationId** of the **IpamIPAddress** data structure.

**ScopeRecordId:foreign key (ADM\_DHCPScopesTable, RecordId) on delete cascade:** The scope under which the reservation is present.

**IPAddressRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_IPAddressTable, RecordId) on delete no action:** The IP address entry corresponding to this reservation.

**ReservationDetails:** The other miscellaneous details corresponding to the reservation that are modeled on the following properties of IpamIPAddress:

- ReservationDescription
- ReservationName
- ReservationSyncStatus
- ReservationStatus
- DnsNameProtectionStatus
- DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus
- DnsUpdateType
- IPv4 specific:
  - DnsDisablePtrUpdate
  - ServingClientsType
  - ReservationClientId
  - DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType
- IPv6 specific:

- Duid
- Iaid

### 3.1.1.1.5.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.5.2.1 AddOrUpdateReservation

This procedure can be used to add or update a reservation entry in the ADM\_DHCPReservationTable. The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_addressfamily:** The address family to specify the table against which the reservation processing has to be performed.

**Param\_reservationId:** This is the **RecordId** of the DHCP reservation to be modified. If this is not specified, a new reservation row will be created.

**Param\_scopeId:** This is the **RecordId** of the DHCP scope instance in ADM\_DHCPScopesTable to which the reservation has to be added.

**Param\_addressId:** This is the **RecordId** of the IPAM IP address in ADM\_IPAddressTable to which the reservation is associated with.

**Param\_reservationDetails:** This specifies ReservationDetails for the reservation being added or updated.

The procedure returns the following as the output parameter.

**Result\_reservationId:** The **RecordId** of the DHCP reservation row if the row has been added.

The following are the processing steps involved:

1. Use the Param\_addressfamily to determine the simple table within **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable** compound table to perform the rest of the processing.
2. If Param\_reservationId is not specified, a new row has to be added. Otherwise look up the row with Param\_reservationId as **RecordId**.
  1. Set ScopeRecordId of the row to Param\_scopeId.
  2. Set IPAddressRecordId of the row to Param\_addressId.
  3. Copy Param\_reservationDetails to ReservationDetails of the row.
  4. Update/insert the row into the table.
3. If the new row has been added, assign **RecordId** to Result\_reservationId. Otherwise assign Param\_reservationId to Result\_reservationId.

#### 3.1.1.1.5.2.2 DeleteReservation

This procedure deletes a reservation entry in **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable**. The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_addressfamily:** The address family to specify the table against which the reservation processing has to be performed.

**Param\_reservationId:** This is the **RecordId** of the DHCP reservation to be deleted.

There is no output parameter from this procedure.

The following are the processing steps involved:

1. Use the *Param\_addressfamily* to determine the simple table within the **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable** compound table to perform the rest of the processing.
2. If *Param\_reservationId* is NULL, return. Otherwise look up the row with *Param\_reservationId* as **RecordId**. Delete this row and return.

### 3.1.1.1.5.2.3 GetDhcpReservation

This procedure retrieves a reservation entry in the **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable** for a specific **RecordId**. The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_addressfamily:** The address family to specify the table against which the reservation processing has to be performed.

**Param\_reservationId:** This is the **RecordId** of the DHCP reservation to be retrieved.

The procedure returns the following as the output parameter.

**Result\_reservation:** This is reservation information in the form of *DhcpReservationV4* or *DhcpReservationV6*, corresponding to the *Param\_reservationId* specified in the input parameter. If *Param\_addressfamily* is *InterNetwork*, the procedure returns *DhcpReservationV4*, and if it is *InterNetworkV6*, the procedure returns *DhcpReservationV6*.

The following are the processing steps involved:

1. Use *Param\_addressfamily* to determine the simple table within the **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable** compound table to perform the rest of the processing.
2. If *Param\_reservationId* is NULL, return NULL. Otherwise look up the row with *Param\_reservationId* as **RecordId**.
3. Initialize *Result\_reservation* as an instance of type *DhcpReservationV4* or *DhcpReservationV6*, based on the *Param\_addressfamily* value being *InterNetwork* or *InterNetworkV6* respectively.
4. Copy **RecordId**, **ScopeId**, **IPAddressRecordId**, **ReservationDetails** to instance *Result\_reservation*.
5. Return *Result\_reservation* from the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.5.2.4 GetDhcpReservationsForScope

This procedure retrieves all the reservation entries that exist in **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable** for a specified DHCP scope. The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_addressfamily:** The address family to specify the table against which the reservation processing has to be performed.

**Param\_scopeId:** This is the **RecordId** of the DHCP scope for which the DHCP Reservations need to be retrieved.

The procedure returns the following as the output parameter.

**Result\_reservations:** This is the collection of reservation information in the form of *DhcpReservationV4* or *DhcpReservationV6*, corresponding to *Param\_scopeId* specified in the input parameter. If *Param\_addressfamily* is *InterNetwork*, the procedure returns a collection of instances of *DhcpReservationV4*, and if it is *InterNetworkV6*, the procedure returns a collection of instances of type *DhcpReservationV6*.

The following are the processing steps involved:



1. Use the *Param\_addressfamily* to determine the simple table within the **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable** compound table to perform the rest of the processing.
2. Initialize Result\_reservations as a collection of instances of DhcpReservationV4 or DhcpReservationV6, based on *Param\_addressfamily* value being InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6 respectively.
3. If *Param\_scopeId* is NULL, return. Otherwise look up all the rows with **ScopeId** as *Param\_scopeId*.
4. For each row found in the previous step, create a Reservation instance of type DhcpReservationV4 if *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork or of type DhcpReservationV6 if *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetworkV6. Copy **RecordId**, **ScopeId**, **IPAddressRecordId**, **ReservationDetails** to instance Reservation. Add Reservation to Result\_reservations.
5. Return Result\_reservations from the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.6 ADM\_AddressDNSForwardLookupTable

This is a compound table containing IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific simple tables. This table is used to track the forward lookup DNS zone registration details for the IP addresses in **ADM\_IPAddressTable**.

#### 3.1.1.1.6.1 Data Model

**RecordId**: primary key. A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **DnsForwardLookupZoneRecordId** of the **IPBlock** data structure.

**AddressRecordId**: foreign key (**ADM\_IPAddressTable, RecordId**): On delete no action. The **RecordId** in ADM\_IPAddressTable for which the entry specifies the DNS registration details.

**DNSZoneRecordId**: foreign key (**ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable, RecordId**): On delete cascade. The **RecordId** of the forward look-up zone entry under which the address is registered. This forms the **DnsZoneId** of IpamIPAddress.

**DNSServerRecordId**: foreign key (**ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable, RecordId**): On delete set NULL. The **RecordId** of the DNS server hosting the forward lookup zone specified by DNSZoneRecordId. This forms the **DnsForwardLookupZoneDnsServerId** of IpamIPAddress.

**DNSForwardLookupRegistrationDetails**: Forms the miscellaneous properties of the DNS forward lookup registration details of the address. This is modeled on the following properties of IpamIPAddress.

- DnsForwardSyncStatus

#### 3.1.1.1.6.2 Procedures

##### 3.1.1.1.6.2.1 AddOrUpdateAddressDNSForwardLookupTable

This procedure updates the forward lookup DNS zone mapping for an IP address. The following input parameters are used.

**Param\_addressfamily**: Specifies the simple table within **ADM\_AddressDNSForwardLookupTable** against which the processing steps are performed.

**Param\_addressId**: The **RecordId** of the address object for which the row specifies the forward lookup registration information.

**Param\_dnsZoneId**: The **RecordId** of the zone under which the forward-lookup registration of the address is done. This is the record identifier of the zone in **ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable**.

**Param\_serverDnsZoneId:** The **RecordId** of the entry in the **ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable** specifying the server on which the zone with zone record identifier *Param\_dnsZoneId* is present, against which the address is registered.

**Param\_recordId:** The **RecordId** of the row in **ADM\_AddressDNSForwardLookupTable** that has to be updated. This is specified if the row is to be newly added.

The output of this procedure is the *Result\_recordId* specifying the **RecordId** of the newly added row or the **RecordId** of the row updated.

The following processing steps are involved:

1. Select the simple table based on *Param\_addressfamily* for the **ADM\_AddressDnsForwardLookupTable** on which the processing is to be done.
2. If *Param\_recordId* is present, the existing row in the table is to be modified. Otherwise insert a new row.
3. Make the following data assignments.
  - Assign *Param\_addressId* to *AddressRecordId*.
  - Assign *Param\_dnsZoneId* to *DNSZoneRecordID*.
  - Assign *Param\_serverDnsZoneId* to *DNSServerRecordID*.
4. If a new row is inserted into **ADM\_AddressDnsForwardLookupTable**, the default value *NotAttempted* is assigned to *DNSForwardLookupRegistrationDetails*.
5. If the row has been added, assign *Result\_recordId* with the **RecordId** of the new row.

### 3.1.1.1.7 ADM\_AddressDNSReverseLookupTable

This is a compound table containing IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific simple tables. This table is used to track the reverse lookup DNS zone registration details for the IP addresses in **ADM\_IPAddressTable**.

#### 3.1.1.1.7.1 Data Model

**RecordId:** primary key : A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **DnsReverseLookupZoneRecordId** of the **IPBlock** data structure.

**AddressRecordId:** Foreign key (**ADM\_IPAddressTable, RecordId**); on delete no action. The **RecordId** in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** for which the entry specifies the DNS registration details.

**DNSZoneRecordId:** Foreign key (**ADM\_DNSReverseLookupTable, RecordId**); on delete cascade. The **RecordId** of the reverse lookup zone entry under which the address is registered. This forms the **DnsReverseLookupZoneId** of *IpamIPAddress*.

**DNSServerRecordId:** Foreign key (**ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable, RecordId**); on delete set NULL. The **RecordId** of the DNS server hosting the reverse lookup zone specified by *DNSZoneRecordId*. This forms the **DnsReverseLookupZoneServerId** of *IpamIPAddress*.

**DNSReverseLookupRegistrationDetails:** This forms the other miscellaneous properties of the DNS forward lookup registration details of the address. This is modeled on the following properties of *IpamIPAddress*.

- *DnsReverseSyncStatus*

#### 3.1.1.1.7.2 Procedures

### 3.1.1.1.7.2.1 AddOrUpdateAddressDNSReverseLookup

This procedure updates the forward lookup DNS zone mapping for an IP address. The following the input parameters are used.

**Param\_addressfamily:** Specifies the simple table within the **ADM\_AddressDNSReverseLookupTable** against which the processing steps of the procedure are to be performed.

**Param\_addressId:** The **RecordId** of the address object for which the row specifies the reverse lookup registration information.

**Param\_dnsZoneId:** The **RecordId** of the zone under which the reverse-lookup registration of the address is done. This is the record identifier of the zone in **ADM\_DNSReverseLookupTable**.

**Param\_serverDnsZoneId:** The **RecordId** of the entry in the **ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable** specifying the server on which the zone with zone record identifier **Param\_dnsZoneId** is present, against which the address is registered.

**Param\_recordId:** The **RecordId** of the row in **ADM\_AddressDNSReverseLookupTable** that has to be updated. This will not be specified if the row is to be newly added.

The output of this procedure is the **Result\_recordId** parameter specifying the **RecordId** of either the newly added row or the updated row.

The following steps are involved.

1. Select the simple table based on *Param\_addressfamily* for the **ADM\_AddressDnsReverseLookupTable** on which the processing has to be done.
2. If *Param\_recordId* is present, the existing row in the table is modified. Otherwise, a new row is inserted. The following are the data assignments to be performed in either case.
  1. Assign *Param\_addressId* to **AddressRecordId**.
  2. Assign *Param\_dnsZoneId* to **DNSZoneRecordID**.
  3. Assign *Param\_serverDnsZoneId* to **DNSServerRecordID**.
3. If the row has been newly added, assign **Result\_recordId** with the **RecordId** of the newly added row.

### 3.1.1.1.8 ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable

This simple table contains the configuration of the various DNS zones in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.8.1 Data Model

**RecordId: primary key:** A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of the **BaseDnsZone** data structure.

**Name:** The name of the **BaseDnsZone** data structure.

**ParentId:** foreign key (**ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable, RecordId**) on delete no action: If the zone is a child zone of another zone, this will be the **RecordId** of the parent zone hosting it.

**ForwardLookupZoneDetails:** These are modeled around the following members of the **DnsZone**.

- ShortName

- ZoneOverallHealth
- ZoneOverallHealthLastUpdateTime
- IsSigned
- IsDynamicUpdateEnabled
- IsScavengeStaleRecordsEnabled
- NoRefreshInterval
- RefreshInterval

### 3.1.1.1.8.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.8.2.1 GetDnsZoneFromTable

This procedure can be used to retrieve the DnsZone for the specified record identifier. The following is the input parameter to this procedure.

**Param\_Id:** The **RecordId** of the DNS **zone** for which the DnsZone data is being requested.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure:

**Result\_zone:** This is the DnsZone corresponding to the specified record identifier.

The following processing steps are performed.

1. Look up the **ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable** for the row with the **RecordId** value equal to *Param\_Id*.
2. Initialize Result\_zone to DnsZone and assign the following values.
  - Assign **ParentId** to Result\_zone.ParentId.
  - Assign **Name** to Result\_zone.Name.
  - Assign **RecordId** to Result\_zone.RecordId.
  - Copy the ForwardLookupZoneDetails to Result\_zone.
3. Call GetAccessScopeForObjectidAndType of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** passing the following parameters:
  - *Param\_objectId* is set to *Param\_Id*.
  - *Param\_objectType* is set to IpamObjectType.DNSForwardLookupZone.
  - *Param\_accessScopeId*.
  - *Param\_objectInheritanceStatus*.
  - *Param\_inheritanceId*.
4. Assign *Param\_accessScopeId* to Result\_zone.AccessScopeId.
5. Assign *Param\_objectInheritanceStatus* to Result\_zone.IsInheritedAccessScope.
6. Return *Result\_zone* as the output parameter of this procedure.

#### 3.1.1.1.9 ADM\_DNSReverseLookupTable

This is a simple table containing the details of the reverse lookup zones in the IPAM data store.

### 3.1.1.1.9.1 Data Model

**RecordId: primary key:** A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of the **BaseDnsZone** data structure.

**Name:** This is the name of the **BaseDnsZone** data structure.

**ZoneDetails:** This forms the zone information modeled on the following properties of `DnsReverseLookupZone`:

- StartIP
- EndIP
- Prefix
- IPType
- IsSigned
- IsDynamicUpdateEnabled
- IsScavengeStaleRecordsEnabled
- NoRefreshInterval
- RefreshInterval

### 3.1.1.1.9.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.9.2.1 GetDnsReverseLookupZoneFromTable

This procedure can be used to retrieve the `DnsReverseLookupZone` with the specified **RecordId**. The following is the input parameter to this procedure.

**Param\_recordId:** The record identifier for which the `DnsReverseLookupZone` data is required.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure:

**Result\_reverseLookupZone:** This is of type `DnsReverseLookupZone` containing the data for the requested reverse lookup zone from the IPAM data store.

The following are the steps involved.

1. Look up **ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable** for the row with **RecordId** being *Param\_recordId*.
2. If the row is not found, set `Result_reverseLookupZone` to NULL and return.
3. Set the following values from the row entry to `Result_reverseLookupZone`.
  - `Result_reverseLookupZone.RecordId` is assigned **RecordId**.
  - `Result_reverseLookupZone.Name` is assigned Name.
  - Copy `ZoneDetails` from the row to `Result_reverseLookupZone`.

4. Call `GetAccessScopeForObjectAndType` of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** passing the following parameters:
  - `Param_objectId` is set to `Param_Id`.
  - `Param_objectType` is set to `IpamObjectType.DNSReverseLookupZone`.
  - `Param_objectInheritanceStatus`.
  - `Param_inheritanceId`.
5. Assign `Param_accessScopeId` to `Result_reverseLookupZone.AccessScopeId`.
6. Assign `Param_objectInheritanceStatus` to `Result_reverseLookupZone.IsInheritedAccessScope`.
7. Return `Result_reverseLookupZone` from the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.10 ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable

This simple table contains the information of the mapping between the DNS servers and the forward lookup zones they host.

#### 3.1.1.1.10.1 Data Model

**RecordId: Primary key:** A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of the **BaseDnsServerZone** data structure.

**ServerRecordId:** foreign key (**ADM\_DNSServerRoleInfo, RecordId**) on delete cascade: The **RecordId** of the DNS server role in **ADM\_DNSServerRoleInfo** table for which the row specifies a zone mapping. This is used to retrieve the `DnsServer` data for the server member of **BaseDnsServerZone**.

**DnsZoneId:** foreign key (**ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable, RecordId**) on delete no action: The DNS zone to DNS server mapping specified by the row. This is used to retrieve the **Zone** member of the **DnsServerZone**.

**ForwardLookupZoneDetails:** Contains miscellaneous details of the zone. They are modeled around the following members of **DnsServerZone**.

- `ZoneType`
- `Zone State`
- `ZoneConfiguration`
- `ZoneHealth`
- `ZoneHealthLastUpdateTime`
- `IsLastCollectedServer`
- `IsPreferredServer`
- `DirectoryPartitionName`
- `ZoneFileName`
- `ReplicationScope`
- `NotifySecondaries`

- NotifyServers
- SecureSecondaries
- SecondaryServers
- MasterServers

### 3.1.1.1.10.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.10.2.1 GetDnsServerZoneFromTable

This procedure can be used to retrieve the DnsServerZone information for the specified record identifier. The following is the input parameter to this procedure.

**Param\_Id:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the DnsServerZone which needs to be retrieved.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_zone:** This specifies the DnsServerZone information for the specified **RecordId** value.

The following are the steps involved.

1. Look up the **ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable** for the row with the **RecordId** value equal to *Param\_Id*.
2. If the row is found, set Result\_zone to DnsServerZone and initialize it with the following values.
  - **RecordId** is assigned to Result\_zone.RecordId.
  - ForwardLookupZoneDetails are copied to Result\_zone.
  - Call the procedure GetDnsServerFromTable in **ADM\_DnsServersTable** passing the ServerRecordId as the *Param\_Id* input parameter. Assign the Result\_DnsServer to Result\_data.Server.
  - Call the procedure GetDnsZoneFromTable in **ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable** passing the DnsZoneId as the *Param\_Id* parameter and assigning the Result\_zone to Result\_zone.Zone.
3. Return the *Result\_zone* as the output parameter of this procedure.

#### 3.1.1.1.11 ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable

This simple table contains the information of the mapping between the DNS servers and the reverse lookup zones they host.

##### 3.1.1.1.11.1 Data Model

**RecordId:** Primary key: A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of the **BaseDnsServerZone** data structure.

**ServerRecordId:** foreign key (**ADM\_DNSServerRoleInfo, RecordId**) on delete cascade: The **RecordId** of the DNS server role in **ADM\_DNSServerRoleInfo** table for which the row specifies a zone mapping. This is used to retrieve the DnsServer data for the **Server** member of **BaseDnsServerZone**.

**DnsReverseZoneId:** foreign key (**ADM\_DNSReverseLookupTable, RecordId**) on delete no action: The **RecordId** of the reverse lookup DNS zone that is available on the server. This is used to retrieve the **Zone** information of the DnsServerReverseZone.

**ReverseLookupZoneDetails:** This contains the other miscellaneous information pertaining to the reverse lookup zone hosted on a server that is modeled around the following properties of the DnsServerReverseZone.

- ZoneConfiguration
- ZoneType
- Zone State
- IsLastCollectedServer
- IsPreferredServer
- DirectoryPartitionName
- ZoneFileName
- ReplicationScope
- NotifySecondaries
- NotifyServers
- SecureSecondaries
- SecondaryServers
- MasterServers

### 3.1.1.1.11.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.11.2.1 GetDnsServerReverseLookupZoneFromTable

This procedure retrieves the DnsServerReverseZone data for the specified row entry in **ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable**.

The following input parameter is used.

**Param\_Id:** The **RecordId** of the row for which the DnsServerReverseZone object is required.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_data:** This is of type DnsServerReverseZone, providing the reverse lookup DNS zone hosted on a specific server referenced using *Param\_Id*.

The following are the steps involved.

1. Look up the row in **ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable** having the **RecordId** be the value specified by *Param\_Id*.
2. Initialize the Result\_data with the instance of DnsServerReverseZone and assign the following values to the same.
  - **RecordId** is assigned to Result\_data.RecordId.
  - ReverseLookupZoneDetails are copied into Result\_data.



- Call the procedure GetDnsServerFromTable in ADM\_DnsServersTable passing the ServerRecordId as the Param\_Id input parameter. Assign the Result\_DnsServer to Result\_data.Server.
- Call the procedure GetDnsReverseLookupZoneFromTable in ADM\_DNSReverseLookupTable with DnsReverseZoneId passed as Param\_recordId. Assign the Result\_reverseLookupZone to Result\_data.Zone.

3. Return Result\_data as the output parameter of this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.12 ADM\_DNSResourceRecordTable

This complex table <75> contains the information of the DNS Resource records maintained by IPAM and their properties

#### 3.1.1.1.12.1 Data Model

**RecordId:** Primary key: A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of the data structure.

**DnsForwardLookupZoneId:** Foreign key (**ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable, RecordId**) on delete no action, on update no action, nullable: The DNS zone to DNS resource record mapping specified by the row. This is non-NULL for resource records associated with forward lookup, such as (A, AAAA).

**DnsReverseLookupZoneId:** Foreign key (**ADM\_DNSReverseLookupTable, RecordId**) on delete no action, on update no action, nullable: The DNS zone to DNS resource record mapping specified by the row. This is non-NULL for resource records associated with reverse lookup, such as (PTR).

**DnsResourceRecordDetails:** This contains the other miscellaneous details of the resource record.

- RecordName
- RecordClass
- RecordTTL
- RecordTimestamp
- IPAddress
- IPv4AddressId: foreign key (**ADM\_IPAddressTable, RecordId**) on delete set NULL, on update cascade.
- IPv6AddressId: foreign key (**ADM\_IPAddressTable, RecordId**) on delete set NULL, on update cascade.
- RecordType
- RecordHostName
- RecordData
- RecordFQDN

#### 3.1.1.1.12.2 Procedures

##### 3.1.1.1.12.2.1 GetDnsResourceRecordByRecordId

This procedure takes the following input parameter.

**Param\_recordIdList:** This is a collection of record Ids for ADM\_DnsResourceRecordTable.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_resourceRecords:** This is a collection of DnsResourceRecords.

The following processing steps are performed.

1. Collect all the records associated with Param\_recordIdList from **ADM\_DnsResourceRecordTable**.
2. For all the records collected, do the following.
  1. Create a DnsResourceRecord object called tempRecord.
  2. Set tempRecord.RecordId as record.RecordId.
  3. Map the record.DnsResourceRecordDetails to the corresponding fields in tempRecord
  4. If DnsForwardLookupZoneId is non-NULL then:
    - Set tempRecord.ZoneId to record.DnsForwardLookupZoneId.
    - Set tempRecord.ZoneType to DnsForwardLookupZoneId.
    - Call GetDnsZoneFromTable from ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable with parameter as record.DnsForwardLookupZoneId. Store the returned object as zoneObject.
    - Set tempRecord.ZoneName to zoneObject.ShortName.
  5. If DnsReverseLookupZoneId is non-NULL then:
    - Set tempRecord.ZoneId to record.DnsReverseLookupZoneId.
    - Set tempRecord.ZoneType to "DnsReverseLookupZoneId".
    - Call GetDnsZoneFromTable from ADM\_DNSReverseLookupTable with parameter as record.DnsReverseLookupZoneId. Store the returned object as zoneObject.
    - Set tempRecord.ZoneName to zoneObject.ShortName.
  6. Call GetAccessScopeForObjectAndType of ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable passing the following parameters:
    - Param\_objectId is set to record.RecordId.
    - Param\_objectType is set to IpamObjectType.DnsResourceRecord.
    - Param\_accessScopeId.
    - Param\_objectInheritanceStatus.
    - Param\_inheritanceId.
    1. Assign Param\_accessScopeId to tempRecord.AccessScopeId.
    2. Assign Param\_objectInheritanceStatus to tempRecord.IsInheritedAccessScope.
  7. Add tempRecord to Result\_resourceRecords
3. Return Result\_resourceRecords.

### 3.1.1.1.13 ADM\_DHCPScopesTable

This is a compound table having both IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific tables. This table models the scope data that are part of various DHCP server instances that are present in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.13.1 Data Model

**RecordId:** primary key: A 64-bit unique signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** for the **DhcpScope** data structure.

**DHCPServerRecordId:** foreign key (**ADM\_DHCPServersTable, RecordId**) on delete cascade: This is the record identifier for the server instance on which the particular DHCP scope entry is present. This forms the **ParentDhcpServerRecordId** of the **DhcpScope** data structure.

**ScopeDetails:** This consists of the columns common to both IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific tables. These columns are modeled on the following properties of DhcpScope (which is the base type that both DhcpScopeV4 and DhcpScopeV6 extends).

- Description
- DnsUpdateType
- DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus
- DnsNameProtectionStatus
- EndAddress
- NumberOfActiveLeases
- PrefixLength
- ScopeId
- ScopeName
- StartAddress
- Status
- SubnetMask
- TotalNumberOfAddressesInScope
- TotalNumberOfExcludedAddressesInScope
- ExclusionRanges

**ScopeDetails (IPv4-specific):** For the IPv4-specific table, the following additional columns are defined apart from the common columns listed earlier. They are modeled on the following properties of the DhcpScopeV4.

- BootpLeaseDuration
- BootpLeaseDurationType
- DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType
- LeaseDuration
- LeaseDurationType

- ServingClientsType
- SubnetDelay
- FailoverConfigSyncStatus
- AllowFilterState
- DenyFilterState
- EnablePolicyStatus

**SuperscopeId:** foreign key (**ADM\_DhcpSuperscopeTable, RecordId**) on update cascade, on delete set to NULL.

**ScopeDetails (IPv6-specific):** For the IPv6-specific table, the following additional columns are defined apart from the common columns listed earlier. They are modeled on the following properties of DhcpScopeV6.

- PreferredLeaseTime
- ValidLeaseTime
- PurgeInterval
- ScopePreference
- ScopeType
- StatelessClientInventoryLoggingStatus

### 3.1.1.1.13.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.13.2.1 GetScopeInformationForRange

This procedure takes the following input parameter.

**Param\_range:** The IPRange having the **IPRange.ScopeRecordId** for which additional scope and DHCP server-specific details are to be retrieved.

When the procedure completes, the scope-specific details are filled in *Param\_range* and passed as input parameter.

The following are the steps performed by this procedure.

1. The address family of the address range for which the scope information is requested is used to determine the simple table within **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** on which further processing steps are performed.
2. Look up the **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** for the row with **RecordId** equal to *IPRange.ScopeRecordId*.
3. If it is found, perform the following processing.
  - Assign the *ScopeName* of the scope row entry to *IPRange.DhcpScopeName* of *Param\_range*.
  - Assign the *SubnetId* of the scope row entry to the *IPRange.SubnetId* of *Param\_range*.
  - Assign the *SubnetMask* of the scope row entry to the *IPRange.SubnetMask* of *Param\_range*.
  - Assign the *Description* of the scope row entry to the *IPRange.Description* of *Param\_range*.

- Assign ExclusionRanges of the scope row entry to the IPRange.ExclusionRanges of Param\_range.
4. If IPRange.IsOverlapping is set to TRUE, then look up the row in **ADM\_DhcpScopeFailoverTable** that has ScopeId equal to IPRange.ScopeRecordId. If such a row is found, set IPRange.RangeOverlapState to IPRangeOverlap.OverlappingBecauseFailover; otherwise set it to IPRangeOverlap.Overlapping.
  5. Look up the row in **ADM\_ServersTable** that has the server instance information that is hosting the scope row entry. This is done by performing the following sequence of look-ups.
    1. Look up **ADM\_DHCPServersTable** on **RecordId** using the scope row entry's DHCPServerRecordId.
    2. Look up the **ADM\_ServerRolesTable** on **RecordId** by using the ServerRoleRecordId in the row in the **ADM\_DHCPServersTable**.
    3. Lookup the **ADM\_ServersTable** on record identifier by using the ServerRecordId in the row in the **ADM\_ServerRolesTable**.
  6. From the row in the **ADM\_ServersTable**, make the following assignments:
    1. Assign ServerGuid from the row in the **ADM\_ServersTable** to IPRange.DhcpServerGuid of Param\_range.
    2. Assign Name from the row in the **ADM\_ServersTable** to IPRange.DhcpServerName of Param\_range.

### 3.1.1.1.13.2.2 GetScopeFromTable

This procedure retrieves the scope information in the form of DhcpScopeV4 or DhcpScopeV6, based on whether it is being invoked against the IPv4-specific table or the IPv6-specific table. The procedure takes the following input parameters.

**Param\_Id:** A 64-bit signed integer specifying the record identifier of the DHCP scope instance for which the DhcpScope data is being requested.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type AddressFamily and it can be either InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6. The value InterNetwork is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InterNetworkV6 is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

This procedure returns the following value as output parameter.

**Result\_scope:** This is of DhcpScope. If the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork, this will be DhcpScopeV4, and if the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetworkV6, this will be DhcpScopeV6 type.

The following are the steps performed against the IPAM data store.

1. Lookup the row in the **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** with **RecordId** equal *Param\_Id*. If the row is not present, set Result\_scope to NULL and return.
2. If the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork, initialize Result\_scope to DhcpScopeV4. If the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetworkV6, initialize Result\_scope to DhcpScopeV6.
  1. Set Result\_scope.RecordId to **RecordId**.
  2. Set Result\_scope.ParentDhcpServerRecordId to DHCPServerRecordId.
  3. Copy ScopeDetails of the row to Result\_scope.

4. Call the procedure `GetDhcpOptions` of **ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable** with the following parameters:
  - *Param\_addressfamily* is set to `InterNetwork`.
  - *Param\_ScopeRecordId* is set to `Result_scope.RecordId`.
  - *Param\_serverRecordId* is set to `Result_scope.ParentDhcpServerRecordId`.
  - Assign the `Result_optionCollection` to `Result_scope.Options`.
5. Call `GetAccessScopeForObjectidAndType` of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** passing the following parameters:
  - *Param\_objectId* is set to *Param\_Id*.
  - *Param\_objectType* is set to `IpamObjectType.DhcpScopeV4` if *addressfamily* is `InterNetwork` or `IpamObjectType.DhcpScopeV6` if *addressfamily* is `InterNetworkV6`.
  - *Param\_accessScopeId*.
  - *Param\_objectInheritanceStatus*.
  - *Param\_inheritanceId*.
6. Assign *Param\_accessScopeId* to `Result_scope.AccessScopeId`.
7. Assign *Param\_objectInheritanceStatus* to `Result_scope.IsInheritedAccessScope`.
8. Return `Result_scope` from the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.13.2.3 GetScopesForServer

This procedure is used to retrieve all the DHCP scopes that are mapped to a specific DHCP server.

The following are the input parameters to this procedure:

**Param\_serverId:** A 64-bit signed integer specifying the record identifier of the DHCP server instance for which the `DhcpScope`'s data is being requested.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type `AddressFamily` and it can be either `InterNetwork` or `InterNetworkV6`. The value `InterNetwork` is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value `InterNetworkV6` is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_Scopes:** This is a collection of the DHCP scope information in the form of `DhcpScopeV4` or `DhcpScopeV6` corresponding to the *Param\_addressfamily* specified in the input parameter. If the *Param\_addressfamily* is `InterNetwork`, the procedure returns a collection of `DhcpScopeV4` instances and if it is `InterNetworkV6`, the procedure returns a collection of `DhcpScopeV6` instances.

1. Enumerate all the rows in table of **ADM\_DhcpScopesTable** having `DhcpServerRecordId` equal to *Param\_serverId*.
2. Initialize `Result_Scopes`.

3. If the rows are not found, return NULL. Otherwise initialize Result\_Scopes to a collection of DhcpScopeV4 if the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork and DhcpScopeV6 if the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetworkV6.
4. For each row that has been found, call the GetScopeFromTable procedure of **ADM\_DhcpScopesTable** passing the following parameters:
  - **RecordId** is assigned to *Param\_id*.
  - *Param\_addressfamily* is assigned to *Param\_addressfamily*.
5. Process the output Result\_scope and add it to the collection Result\_Scopes.
6. Return Result\_Scopes as the output of the procedure.

#### **3.1.1.1.13.2.4 AddScopesToSuperscope**

This procedure can only be applied on IPv4 DhcpScope table. This procedure uses the IipamOperationWithProgressCallback interface to provide the details of the subtasks, their completion status, and the overall completion status for the operation to the management client.

This procedure is used to add existing IPv4 DHCP scopes to an existing DHCP superscope.

The following are the input parameters to this procedure:

**Param\_Superscope:** A parameter of type DhcpSuperscopeV4.

**Param\_scopes:** A collection of elements of type DhcpScopeV4.

There is no output from this procedure.

The following are the steps performed against the IPAM data store.

1. For each DhcpScopeV4 item in the Param\_scopes collection, perform the below steps:
2. Lookup the row in the **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** with **RecordId** equal to DhcpScopeV4.RecordId.
3. If the row is present in the table, modify the row and set SuperscopeId to Param\_Superscope.RecordId.

#### **3.1.1.1.13.2.5 RemoveScopesFromSuperscope**

This procedure can only be applied on IPv4 DhcpScope table. This procedure uses the IipamOperationWithProgressCallback interface to provide the details of the subtasks, their completion status, and the overall completion status for the operation to the management client.

This procedure is used to remove existing IPv4 DHCP scopes from the DHCP superscopes to which they are mapped.

The following is the input parameter for this procedure:

**Param\_scopes:** A list of elements of type DhcpScope.

There is no output from this procedure.

The following steps are performed against the IPAM data store.

1. For each DhcpScopeV4 item in the Param\_scopes collection, perform the following steps:
2. Look up the row in the **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** with **RecordId** equal to DhcpScopeV4.RecordId.

3. If the row is present in the table, modify the row and set SuperscopeId to 0.

### 3.1.1.1.13.2.6 GetScopesForSuperscope

This procedure can only be applied on IPv4 DhcpScope table. This procedure retrieves all the IPv4 DHCP scopes that are assigned to a specific DHCP superscope.

The following input parameter is used:

**Param\_superscopeId:** A 64-bit signed integer specifying the record identifier of the DhcpSuperscopeV4 instance for which the mapping scopes are being requested.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_Scopes:** A collection of type DhcpScopeV4.

1. Enumerate the rows in IPv4 table of **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** where SuperscopeId is equal to *Param\_superscopeId*.
2. Initialize Result\_Scopes.
3. For each row that meets the criteria in step 1, perform the following steps:
  1. Create an instance of DhcpScopeV4 with the following assignments:
    1. Set DhcpScopeV4.RecordId to **RecordId**.
    2. Set DhcpScopeV4.ParentDhcpServerRecordId to DhcpServerRecordId.
  2. Copy ScopeDetails of the row to DhcpScopeV4.
  3. Call the procedure GetDhcpOptions of **ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable** with the following parameters:
    1. *Param\_addressfamily* is set to InterNetwork.
    2. *Param\_ScopeRecordId* is set to DhcpScopeV4.RecordId.
    3. *Param\_serverRecordId* is set to DhcpScopeV4.ParentDhcpServerRecordId.
  4. Assign the Result\_optionCollection to DhcpScopeV4.Options.
  5. Add the DhcpScopeV4 instance to Result\_Scopes collection.
  6. Return Result\_Scopes as the output of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.14 ADM\_CustomFieldsTable

This simple table is modeled on the custom fields that are present in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.14.1 Data Model

**RecordId:** primary key: A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** field of the **CustomField** data structure.

**CustomFieldDetails:** Specifies the set of properties pertaining to the custom field. This is modeled around the following properties of the **CustomField** data structure.

- BuiltinCustomFieldNumber



- Name
- Origin
- Type

The **Name** property has to be unique in the table.

When the IPAM data store is being provisioned, this table is initialized with the following. The **Name** field is composed of string values created in the IPAM server language at the time of provisioning.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Origin (CustomFieldOrigin)</b>	<b>Type (CustomFieldType)</b>	<b>BuiltinCustomFieldNumber</b>
RIR	Builtin	Multivalued	1
RegionLegacy	Builtin	Multivalued	2
Country/Region	Builtin	Multivalued	3
Type of networks	Builtin	Multivalued	4
AD site	Builtin	Multivalued	5
Microsoft server role	Builtin	Multivalued	6
Device type	Builtin	Multivalued	7
Managed by	Builtin	Multivalued	8
Managed by entity	Builtin	Multivalued	9
IP Address State	Builtin	Multivalued	10
IP Pool Name	Builtin	Multivalued	11
Logical Network	Builtin	Multivalued	12
DNS Suffix	Builtin	Multivalued	13
Network Site	Builtin	Multivalued	14
VM Network	Builtin	Multivalued	15
Tenant	Builtin	Multivalued	16
Isolation Method	Builtin	Multivalued	17
Region	Builtin	Multivalued	18

### 3.1.1.1.14.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.14.2.1 GetCustomField

This procedure can be used to retrieve the custom field in the form of CustomField for the given record identifier. It takes the following input parameter.

**Param\_Id:** The **RecordId** of the custom field requested.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_customField:** This is of type CustomField specifying the custom field instance.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Locate the row in the ADM\_CustomFieldsTable that has the **RecordId** to be Param\_Id.
2. If the row is found,
  1. Set Result\_customField.RecordId to be the **RecordId** of the row.
  2. Copy CustomFieldDetails of the row to Result\_customField.
  3. If Result\_customField.Type is Multivalued, call the procedure GetCustomFieldValuesForCustomField passing Param\_Id. Store Result\_customFieldValues to Result\_customField.Values.
3. Return Result\_customField as the output value.

### 3.1.1.1.15 ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable

This simple table is modeled on the custom field values defined to be the valid value set for the multivalued custom fields.

#### 3.1.1.1.15.1 Data Model

**RecordId: primary key:** A 64-bit, signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** for the **CustomFieldValue** data structure.

**CustomFieldRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_CustomFieldsTable, RecordId) on delete cascade:** This specifies the custom field to which the specific custom field value belongs to in the possible value set. This forms the **ParentCustomFieldRecordId** of the CustomFieldValue data structure.

**CustomFieldValueDetails:** Specifies the set of properties pertaining to the custom field value. This is modeled on the following properties of the **CustomFieldValue** data structure.

- Value
- BuiltInCustomFieldValueId

When the IPAM data store is initialized, this table is initialized with the following default values. For convenience, the custom field for which the values are added to the table is represented by its name.

Custom Field	Value	BuiltInCustomFieldValueId
RIR	AFRINIC	1
	APNIC	2
	ARIN	3
	LACNIC	4
	RIPE	5
RegionLegacy	Asia	1
	Caribbean	2
	Central America	3

Custom Field	Value	BuiltInCustomFieldValueId
	Eastern Europe	4
	European Union	5
	Middle East	6
	North America	7
	Oceania	8
	South America	9
Device type	Firewall	1
	Host	2
	Load balancer	3
	Microsoft Servers	4
	Non-Microsoft servers	5
	Printer	6
	Routers	7
	Switch	8
	Terminal server	9
	VM	10
	VM Manager	11
	VOIP Gateway	12
	WAN optimizer	13
	Wireless AP	14
	Wireless controller	15
Managed by	IPAM	1
	MS DHCP	2
	Non-MS DHCP	3
	VM Manager	4
	Others	5
Managed by entity	Localhost	1
IP Address State	In-Use	1
	Reserved	2
	Inactive	3
Isolation Method	NVGRE	1
	VLAN	2

Custom Field	Value	BuiltInCustomFieldValueId
	VXLAN	3
	IPRewrite	4

Apart from these, the Country/Region custom field is added the list of country names as listed in [\[ISO-3166\]](#).

### 3.1.1.1.15.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.15.2.1 GetCustomFieldValuesForCustomField

This procedure retrieves the CustomFieldValue instances for the custom field values associated with a multivalued custom field. The following input parameter is used.

**Param\_customField:** The custom field whose custom field values are being requested.

The following is the output parameter for this procedure.

**Result\_customFieldValues:** This is a collection of instances of type CustomFieldValue specifying the custom field values associated with the specified custom field.

The following processing steps are performed.

1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_CustomFieldValues** whose CustomFieldRecordId has the value *Param\_customField.RecordId*.
2. For each of the rows enumerated, perform the following steps.
  1. Create a new instance of CustomFieldValue with the following values.
    - CustomFieldValue.RecordId is set to **RecordId** of the row.
    - Copy the CustomFieldValueDetails of the row to CustomFieldValue instance.
    - Set CustomFieldValue.ParentCustomFieldName to *Param\_Id.Name*.
    - Set CustomFieldValue.ParentCustomFieldNumber to *Param\_Id.BuiltInCustomFieldNumber*.
    - Set CustomFieldValue.ParentCustomFieldRecordId to *Param\_Id.RecordId*.
  2. Add the new instance to Result\_customFieldValues.
3. Return Result\_customFieldValues as output parameter.

### 3.1.1.1.16 ADM\_LogicalGroupsTable

#### 3.1.1.1.16.1 Data Model

**RecordId: primary key:** A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of **LogicalGroup** information.

**LogicalGroupDetails:** This consists of the various columns of the logical group that are modeled on the following properties of LogicalGroup.

- Name
- Users

- BuiltinLogicalGroupNumber
- Origin

**Fields:** This is a collection of custom fields that form the logical group. Each row in the collection is composed of the **RecordId** to uniquely identify each field in the collection, the **CustomFieldRecordId** (which is a foreign key into the **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable**), and the CustomFieldName associated with the **CustomFieldRecordId**. The order of the custom fields in this collection specifies the hierarchy of the custom field values that determine the various levels of the logical groups.

When the IPAM data store is being provisioned, this table is initialized with the following default logical groups.

Name	Users (LogicalGroupUsers)	BuiltinLogicalGroupNumber	Origin (LogicalGroupOrigin)	Fields
Network devices	IPAddressSpaceManagement	1	Builtin	Device type
Managed by	IPAddressSpaceManagement	2	Builtin	Managed by Managed by entity
VirtualizedProviderAddressSpace	IPAddressSpaceManagement	3	Builtin	LogicalNetwork NetworkSite

### 3.1.1.1.16.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.16.2.1 GetLogicalGroupFromTable

This procedure can be used to retrieve an instance of LogicalGroup for the specified **RecordId**. The following input parameters are used in this procedure.

**Param\_Id:** The **RecordId** of the logical group for which the LogicalGroup data is being requested.

**Param\_groupType:** This is the **LogicalGroupType** that is required to be created.

**Param\_addressFamily:** This is of type AddressFamily and it can be either InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6. The value InterNetwork is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InterNetworkV6 is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_logicalGroup:** This is of type LogicalGroup specifying the data for the logical group with the requested **RecordId**.

The following are the steps involved.

1. Look up the **ADM\_LogicalGroupsTable** for the row with **RecordId** equal to *Param\_Id*.
  1. If *Param\_groupType* is LogicalGroupType.Range, do the following:

- If *Param\_addressFamily* is InterNetwork, initialize Result\_logicalGroup to IPv4RangeLogicalGroup.
  - If *Param\_addressFamily* is InterNetworkV6, initialize Result\_logicalGroup to IPv6RangeLogicalGroup.
2. If *Param\_groupType* is LogicalGroupType.IPAddress, do the following
    - If *Param\_addressFamily* is InterNetwork, initialize Result\_logicalGroup to IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup.
    - If *Param\_addressFamily* is InterNetworkV6, initialize Result\_logicalGroup to IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup.
  3. If *Param\_groupType* is LogicalGroupType.ManagedServer, do the following:
    - If *Param\_addressFamily* is InterNetwork, initialize Result\_logicalGroup to ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup.
    - If *Param\_addressFamily* is InterNetworkV6, initialize Result\_logicalGroup to ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup.
2. If *Param\_groupType* is LogicalGroupType.Subnet:
    1. If *Param\_addressFamily* is InterNetwork, initialize Result\_logicalGroup to IPv4SubnetLogicalGroup.
    2. If *Param\_addressFamily* is InterNetworkV6, initialize Result\_logicalGroup to IPv6SubnetLogicalGroup.
  3. If the row is found, initialize Result\_logicalGroup with the following values:
    1. Assign **RecordId** to Result\_logicalGroup.RecordId.
    2. Copy LogicalGroupDetails to Result\_logicalGroup.
    3. Assign Fields to Result\_logicalGroup.Fields.
  4. Return the Result\_logicalGroup as the output parameter for this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.16.2.2 GetRootLogicalGroupNodesForLogicalGroup

This procedure creates the LogicalGroupNode instances for the root level of the specified logical group. The following input parameter is used:

**Param\_logicalGroup:** This is the **RecordId** of the logical group for which the root-level logical group nodes are being requested.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_logicalGroupNodes:** This is the collection of LogicalGroupNode instances that form the root-level hierarchy for the logical group.

The following table specifies the logical group type, the object type associated, the type of the logical group nodes, and the address family associated with the logical group type.

LogicalGroup Type	AddressFamily	ObjectType EnumerationObjectType	LogicalGroupNode Type
IPv4RangeLogicalGroup	InterNetwork	IPRange	IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode

LogicalGroup Type	AddressFamily	ObjectType Enumeration	LogicalGroupNode Type
IPv6RangeLogicalGroup	InterNetworkV6	IPRange	IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode
IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup	InterNetwork	IPAddress	IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupNode
IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup	InterNetworkV6	IPAddress	IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNode
ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup	InterNetwork	ServerInfo	ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode
ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup	InterNetworkV6	ServerInfo	ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode
IPv4SubnetLogicalGroup	InterNetwork	IPSubnet	IPv4SubnetLogicalGroupNode
IPv6SubnetLogicalGroup	InterNetworkV6	IPSubnet	IPv6SubnetLogicalGroupNode

The following processing steps are performed.

1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** that meet the following criteria.
2. CustomFieldId is equal to *Param\_logicalGroup.Fields[0].CustomFieldRecordId*.
3. ObjectType is equal to the ObjectType for the *Param\_logicalGroup* based on the previous table.
4. AddressFamily is equal to the AddressFamily for the *Param\_logicalGroup* based on the previous table.
5. From the earlier set of rows, create a unique list of CustomFieldValueId that will form the basis for creating the LogicalGroupNode.
6. For each unique CustomFieldValueId enumerated from the previous step, perform the following steps.
  1. Create a new instance of logical group node based on the type for the logical group as specified in the previous table. Let this be referred to as logicalGroupNode.
  2. Set logicalGroupNode.AncessorNodes to NULL.
  3. Set logicalGroupNode.CustomFieldRecordId to *Param\_logicalGroup.Fields[0].CustomFieldRecordId*.
  4. Set logicalGroupNode.NodeLevel to *Param\_logicalGroup.Fields[0].RecordId*.
  5. Set logicalGroupNode.NodeCustomFieldValueId to the CustomFieldValueId being iterated.
  6. Look up the **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable** with the **RecordId** equal to CustomFieldValueId being iterated. Assign the CustomFieldValueDetails.Value to logicalGroupNode.NodeValue.
  7. If the logicalGroupNode is either IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode or IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode, the logicalGroupNode.UtilizationStatistics will be set with the utilization statistics for the ranges that form the part of the logical group. Call the procedure GetUtilizationForLogicalGroupNode passing logicalGroupNode as *Param\_logicalGroupNode*, AddressFamily as *Param\_addressfamily*. Assign Result\_utilization to logicalGroupNode.UtilizationStatistics.
  8. Add logicalGroupNode to Result\_logicalGroupNodes.
7. Return Result\_logicalGroupNodes as the output parameter for this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.16.2.3 GetNextLevelLogicalGroupNodes

This procedure is used to determine the collection of LogicalGroupNode instances that will form the next level of logical group nodes for the specified logical group node. The following input parameter is used.

**Param\_logicalGroupNode:** The logical group node for which the child nodes are to be enumerated.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_logicalGroupNodes:** The collection of LogicalGroupNode instances that form the child nodes of in a logical group hierarchy for the specified *Param\_logicalGroupNode*.

The following table specifies the mapping between the LogicalGroupNode type of *Param\_logicalGroupNode* and the LogicalGroupType and AddressFamily for the same.

LogicalGroupNode Type	AddressFamily	LogicalGroupType
IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode	InterNetwork	Range
IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode	InterNetworkV6	Range
ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode	InterNetwork	ManagedServer
ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode	InterNetworkV6	ManagedServer
IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupNode	InterNetwork	IPAddress
IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNode	InterNetworkV6	IPAddress
IPv4SubnetLogicalGroupNode	InterNetwork	Subnet
IPv6SubnetLogicalGroupNode	InterNetworkV6	Subnet

The following processing steps are involved.

1. Call the procedure GetLogicalGroupFromTable passing the following parameters.
  1. *Param\_logicalGroupNode.LogicalGroupRecordId* as *Param\_Id*.
  2. *Param\_groupType* is assigned the LogicalGroupType per the mapping to the LogicalGroupNode type in the previous table.
  3. *Param\_addressFamily* is assigned the AddressFamily per the mapping to the LogicalGroupNode type in the previous table.
2. Store Result\_logicalGroup in logicalGroup.
3. Look up the logicalGroup.Fields for the entry with LogicalGroupField.CustomFieldRecordId having the value *Param\_logicalGroupNode.CustomFieldRecordId*. If this is the last entry in logicalGroup.Fields, there are no further levels. Set Result\_logicalGroupNodes to an empty list and return it as output parameter.
4. Let logicalGroupField be initialized with the entry in logicalGroup.Fields, which will form the next level.
5. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** that meet the following criteria:
  1. CustomFieldId is equal to logicalGroupField.CustomFieldRecordId.



2. ObjectType is equal to the ObjectType for the logicalGroup based on the table present in section [3.1.1.1.16.2.2](#).
3. af is equal to the AddressFamily for *Param\_logicalGroupNode* based on the table above.
6. From the earlier set of rows, create a unique list of CustomFieldValueId, which will form the basis for creating the LogicalGroupNode.
7. For each unique CustomFieldValueId enumerated from the previous step, perform the following steps:
  1. Create a new instance of logical group node based on the type for the logical group as specified in the table in section 3.1.1.1.16.2.2. Let this be referred to as logicalGroupNode.
  2. Set logicalGroupNode.AncessorNodes to NULL.
  3. Set logicalGroupNode.CustomFieldRecordId to logicalGroupField.CustomFieldRecordId.
  4. Set logicalGroupNode.NodeCustomFieldValueId to the CustomFieldValueId being iterated.
  5. Set logicalGroupNode.NodeLevel to logicalGroupField.RecordId.
8. Look up **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable** with the **RecordId** equal to CustomFieldValueId being iterated. Assign the CustomFieldValueDetails.Value to logicalGroupNode.NodeValue.
  1. If the logicalGroupNode is either IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode or IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode, the logicalGroupNode.UtilizationStatistics will be set with the utilization statistics for the ranges that forms the part of the logical group.
  2. Call the procedure GetUtilizationForLogicalGroupNode passing logicalGroupNode as *Param\_logicalGroupNode*, AddressFamily as *Param\_addressfamily*.
  3. Assign Result\_utilization to logicalGroupNode.UtilizationStatistics.
9. Add logicalGroupNode to Result\_logicalGroupNodes.
10. Return Result\_logicalGroupNodes as the output parameter for this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.17 ADM\_DHCPServersTable

This is a compound table composed of IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific tables. This table models the server-level information for the DHCP server instances in the data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.17.1 Data Model

**RecordId – primary key:** A 64-bit, unique signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of **DhcpServer** information.

**ServerRoleRecordId:** foreign key (**ADM\_ServerRolesTable, RecordId**) on delete cascade: This specifies the DHCP server role row entry in the ADM\_ServerRolesTable corresponding to the specific DHCP server role instance.

**DHCPServerDetails:** This consists of the various columns common to both IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific tables. These columns are modeled on the following properties of DhcpServer, which is the base type that both DhcpServerV4 and DhcpServerV6 extends.

- AuditLogginStatus
- BackupPath

- DatabasePath
- DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus
- DnsNameProtectionStatus
- DnsRegistrationCredentialDomainName
- DnsRegistrationCredentialUserName
- DnsUpdateType
- NumberOfActiveLeases
- NumberOfAvailableAddresses
- NumberOfScopes
- ServerVersion

**DHCP Server Details (IPv4-specific):** For the IPv4-specific table, the following additional columns are present apart from the previously mentioned common columns. These are modeled on the following properties of DhcpServerV4.

- DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType
- DnsDisableDynamicPtsUpdates
- PolicyActivationStatus
- AllowFilterState
- DenyFilterState

**DHCP Server Details (IPv6-specific):** For the IPv6-specific table, the following additional columns are present apart from the previously mentioned common columns. These are modeled on the following properties of DhcpServerV6.

- PurgeInterval
- StatelessStatus

**Option Definitions:** This is the list of option definitions that are associated with the specific row of the DHCP server information. It is modeled on the DhcpOptionDefinition, with each entry in the list having the following values:

- Description
- Name
- OptionCollectionType
- OptionId
- RecordId
- OptionType
- Values

It also consists of VendorClassRecordId, which is an index into the VendorClasses associated with the server specifying the vendor class associated with the option definition. If the VendorClassRecordId is not set, it specifies the option definition for the default vendor class.

**VendorClasses:** This is a list of vendor classes that are defined on a server. It is modeled around the DhcpVendorClass (DhcpVendorClassV4 for IPv4-specific table and DhcpVendorClassV6 for IPv6-specific table).

**UserClasses:** This is a list of user classes that are defined on the server. It is modeled around the DhcpUserClass (DhcpUserClassV4 for IPv4-specific table and DhcpUserClassV6 for IPv6-specific table).

### 3.1.1.1.17.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.17.2.1 GetDHCPServerFromTable

This procedure can be used to retrieve the DHCP server information in the form of DhcpServerV4 or DhcpServerV6, based on whether it is being invoked against the IPv4-specific table or IPv6-specific table. The procedure takes the following input parameters.

**Param\_Id:** A 64-bit signed integer specifying the record identifier of the DHCP server instance for which the DhcpServer data is being requested for.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type AddressFamily and it can be either InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6. The value InterNetwork is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InterNetworkV6 is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

This procedure returns the following value as output parameter.

**Result\_server:** This is of type DhcpServer. If the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork, this will be DhcpServerV4 and if *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetworkV6, this will be DhcpServerV6 type.

The following are the steps performed against the IPAM data store.

1. Look up the row in **ADM\_DHCPServersTable** with **RecordId** equal *Param\_Id*. If the row is not present, set *Result\_server* to NULL and return.
2. If the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork, initialize *Result\_server* to DhcpServerV4. If the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetworkV6, initialize *Result\_server* to DhcpServerV6.
  - Assign RecordId to *Result\_server*.RecordId.
  - Copy DHCPServerDetails to *Result\_server*.
  - Copy the OptionDefinitions to *Result\_server*.OptionDefinitions.
  - Copy the UserClasses to *Result\_server*.UserClasses.
  - Copy the VendorClasses to *Result\_server*.VendorClasses.
3. Call the procedure GetDhcpOptions of **ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable** with the following parameters:
  - *Param\_addressfamily* is set to InterNetwork.
  - *Param\_ScopeRecordId* is set to NULL.
  - *Param\_serverRecordId* is set to *Param\_Id*.
4. Assign the *Result\_optionCollection* to *Result\_server*.Options.
5. Initialize *Result\_server*.ServerRoleInfo to ServerRoleDhcp and copy the following properties to it:
  - DHCPServerDetails: AuditLoggingStatus to *Result\_server*.ServerRoleInfo.AuditLoggingStatus.

- DHCPServerDetails.BackupPath to Result\_server.ServerRoleInfo.BackupPath.
  - DHCPServerDetails.DatabasePath to Result\_server.ServerRoleInfo.DatabasePath.
6. Call the procedure GetServerRoleInfoFromTable of **ADM\_ServerRolesTable** by passing the following parameter:
    - *Param\_Id* is set to ServerRoleRecordId.
  7. Copy the Result\_serverRole to Result\_server.ServerRoleInfo.
  8. Call GetAccessScopeForObjectidAndType of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** passing the following parameters:
    - *Param\_objectId* is set to *Param\_Id*.
    - *Param\_objectType* is set to IpamObjectType.DhcpServerV4 if addressfamily is InterNetwork or IpamObjectType. DhcpServerV6 if addressfamily is InterNetworkv6.
    - *Param\_accessScopeId*.
    - *Param\_objectInheritanceStatus*.
    - *Param\_inheritanceId*.
    - Assign *Param\_accessScopeId* to Result\_server.AccessScopeId.
    - Assign *Param\_objectInheritanceStatus* to Result\_server. IsInheritedAccessScope.
  9. Return Result\_server from the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.17.2.2 GetUserClassFromServer

This procedure can be used to retrieve a specific DhcpUserClass in the form of either DhcpUserClassV4 or DhcpUserClassV6, based on whether the procedure is invoked against the IPv4-specific or IPv6-specific table, respectively.

It takes the following as input parameters.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type AddressFamily and it can be either InterNetwork or

InterNetworkV6. The value InterNetwork is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InterNetworkV6 is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

**Param\_serverRecordId:** The record identifier of the DHCP Server instance from which the user class information is to be retrieved.

**Param\_userClassRecordId:** The record identifier of the user class instance that is being requested.

The following is the output of this procedure.

**Result\_userClass:** This will be of type DhcpUserClassV4 if the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork. Otherwise, if the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetworkV6, this will be of type DhcpUserClassV6.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Look up the server entry in **ADM\_DHCPServersTable** having **RecordId** equal to *Param\_serverRecordId*.
2. If the entry is not found, set Result\_userClass to NULL and return.

3. Look up the UserClasses of the server row for the user class with **RecordId** value being *Param\_userClassRecordId*.
4. If the entry is not found, set Result\_userClass to NULL and return.
5. If *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork, initialize Result\_userClass to DhcpUserClassV4. If *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetworkV6, initialize Result\_userClass to DhcpUserClassV6.
6. Copy the user class details to Result\_userClass.
7. Return Result\_userClass as the output parameter of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.17.2.3 GetVendorClassFromServer

This procedure can be used to retrieve a specific DhcpVendorClass in the form of either DhcpVendorClassV4 or DhcpVendorClassV6, based on whether the procedure is invoked against the IPv4-specific or IPv6-specific table, respectively.

It takes the following as input parameters.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type AddressFamily and it can be either InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6. The value InterNetwork is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InterNetworkV6 is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

**Param\_serverRecordId:** The record identifier of the DHCP Server instance from which the vendor class information is to be retrieved.

**Param\_vendorClassRecordId:** The record identifier of the vendor class instance that is being requested.

The following is the output of this procedure.

**Result\_vendorClass:** This is of type DhcpVendorClassV4 if the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork. Otherwise, if the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetworkV6, this is of type DhcpVendorClassV6.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Look up the server entry in **ADM\_DHCPServersTable** having **RecordId** equal to *Param\_serverRecordId*.
2. If the entry is not found, set Result\_vendorClass to NULL and return.
3. Look up the VendorClasses of the server row for the user class with **RecordId** value being *Param\_vendorClassRecordId*.
4. If the entry is not found, set Result\_vendorClass to NULL and return.
5. If *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork, initialize Result\_vendorClass to DhcpVendorClassV4. If *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetworkV6, initialize Result\_vendorClass to DhcpVendorClassV6.
6. Copy the vendor class details to Result\_vendorClass.
7. Return Result\_vendorClass as the output parameter of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.17.2.4 GetOptionDefinitionFromServer

This procedure can be used to retrieve a specific DhcpOptionDefinition in the form of either DhcpOptionDefinitionV4 or DhcpOptionDefinitionV6, based on whether the procedure is invoked against the IPv4-specific or IPv6-specific table, respectively.

It takes the following as input parameters.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type AddressFamily and it can be either InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6. The value InterNetwork is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InterNetworkV6 is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

**Param\_serverRecordId:** The record identifier of the DHCP Server instance from which the vendor class information is to be retrieved.

**Param\_optionDefinitionId:** The record identifier of the option definition instance that is being requested.

The following is the output of this procedure.

**Result\_optionDefinition:** This will be of type DhcpOptionDefinitionV4 if the Param\_addressfamily is InterNetwork. Otherwise, if the Param\_addressfamily is InterNetworkV6, this will be of type DhcpOptionDefinitionV6.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Look up the server entry in **ADM\_DHCPServersTable** having **RecordId** equal to *Param\_serverRecordId*.
2. If the entry is not found, set Result\_optionDefinition to NULL and return.
3. Look up the OptionDefinitions of the server row for the user class with **RecordId** value being *Param\_optionDefinitionId*.
4. If the entry is not found, set Result\_optionDefinition to NULL and return.
5. If *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork, initialize Result\_optionDefinition to DhcpOptionDefinitionV4. If *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetworkV6, initialize Result\_optionDefinition to DhcpOptionDefinitionV6.
6. Copy the option definition details to Result\_optionDefinition.
7. If VendorClassRecordId is also set, call the procedure GetVendorClassFromServer passing the following parameters:
  - *Param\_addressfamily*
  - VendorClassRecordId as *Param\_vendorClassRecordId*
  - *Param\_serverRecordId*
8. Set Result\_vendorClass received to Result\_optionDefinition.VendorClass.
9. Return Result\_optionDefinition as the output parameter of the procedure.

### **3.1.1.1.18 ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable**

This is a compound table that has IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific simple tables within it. This table models the DHCP scope-level/server-level options in the IPAM data store.

#### **3.1.1.1.18.1 Data Model**

**RecordId: primary key:** A 64-bit unique signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of the **DhcpOption** data structure.

**ServerRecordId:** foreign key (**ADM\_DHCPServersTable, RecordId**) on delete cascade: This is the record identifier of the DHCP server in which the option is defined.

**ScopeRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_DHCPScopesTable, RecordId) on delete cascade:** This is the record identifier of the DHCP scope in which the option is defined. This will not be set if the row represents a server-level option.

**OptionDefinitionRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_DHCPServersTable.OptionDefinitions, RecordId) on delete no action:** This is the record identifier of the option definition corresponding to the DHCP option information.

**UserClassRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_DHCPServersTable.UserClasses, RecordId) on delete no action:** This is the record identifier of the user class for which the row specifies the option value.

**OptionReferenceType:** This is of type `DhcpOptionOwnerType`, specifying whether the option is defined at the DHCP server level or at the DHCP scope level.

**Values:** This is a **BLOB** specifying the value for the option.

**ReservationId:** This is the record identifier of the `DhcpReservation` for which the row specifies the option value.

For an IPv4-specific table, the following additional column is also present:

**PolicyId:** foreign key (**ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable, PolicyId**); on delete no action, on update no action. This is the record identifier of the `DhcpPolicy` for which the row specifies the option value.

### 3.1.1.1.18.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.18.2.1 GetDhcpOptions

This procedure is used to retrieve the DHCP options defined at either the server level or at the scope level. The following are the input parameters for this procedure.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type `AddressFamily` and it can be either `InterNetwork` or `InterNetworkV6`. The value `InterNetwork` is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value `InterNetworkV6` is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

**Param\_serverRecordId:** This specifies the record identifier of the server for which the options are being requested.

**Param\_ScopeRecordId:** This specifies the record identifier of the scope for which the options are being requested. If this is specified, the scope-level options for the scope defined on the server specified by *Param\_serverRecordId* are returned. Otherwise the server-level options are returned.

The following is the output of this procedure.

**Result\_options:** This is a collection of `DhcpOption`. Based on the *Param\_addressfamily*, this will be composed of a collection of either `DhcpOptionV4` or `DhcpOptionV6`.

The following processing steps are involved:

1. Initialize *Result\_options* with a collection of `DhcpOption`.

2. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable** meeting the following criteria:
3. ServerRecordId is equal to *Param\_serverRecordId*.
4. If *Param\_ScopeRecordId* is specified, ScopeRecordId is equal to *Param\_ScopeRecordId*.
5. For each of the rows, perform the following steps:
6. If *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork, create an instance of DhcpOptionV4. Otherwise if *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork V6, create an instance of DhcpOptionV6. Fill the values as follows:
  1. Assign OptionReferenceType to DhcpOption.OptionOwnerType.
  2. Assign **RecordId** to DhcpOption.RecordId.
  3. Call the procedure GetUserClassFromServer in **ADM\_DHCPServersTable** passing the following parameters:
    - *Param\_addressfamily*.
    - *Param\_serverRecordId* is set to ServerRecordId.
    - *Param\_userClassRecordId* is set to UserClassRecordId.
  4. Assign the Result\_userClass to DhcpOption.UserClass.
  5. Call the procedure GetOptionDefinitionFromServer in **ADM\_DHCPServersTable** passing the following parameters:
    - *Param\_addressfamily*.
    - *Param\_serverRecordId* is set to **ServerRecordId**.
    - *Param\_optionDefinitionId* is set to OptionDefinitionRecordId.
  6. Assign the Result\_optionDefinition to DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.
  7. Based on DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.OptionType and DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.OptionCollectionType, assign Values to DhcpOption.Values by converting the binary data into the type specified by OptionType. Add the instance to Result\_options.
7. Return Result\_options as the output of the procedure.

### **3.1.1.1.18.2.2 GetPolicyOptions**

This procedure is specific to usage with IPv4 and is used to retrieve the DHCP options defined at either the server level or at the scope level for a specific DHCP policy. The following are the input parameters for this procedure.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type AddressFamily and it can be either InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6. The value InterNetwork is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InterNetworkV6 is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

**Param\_serverRecordId:** This specifies the record identifier of the server for which the options are being requested.



**Param\_ScopeRecordId:** This specifies the record identifier of the scope for which the options are being requested. If this is specified, the scope-level options for the scope defined on the server specified by *Param\_ServerRecordId* are returned. Otherwise the server-level options are returned.

**Param\_PolicyRecordId:** This specifies the record identifier of the DhcpPolicy for which the options are being requested.

The following is the output of this procedure.

**Result\_options:** This is a collection of DhcpOption. Based on the *Param\_addressfamily*, this will be composed of a collection of either DhcpOptionV4 or DhcpOptionV6.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Initialize Result\_options with a collection of DhcpOption.
2. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable** that meet the following criteria:
3. ServerRecordId is equal to *Param\_ServerRecordId*.
4. If *Param\_ScopeRecordId* is specified, ScopeRecordId is equal to *Param\_ScopeRecordId*.
5. If *Param\_PolicyRecordId* is specified, PolicyRecordId is equal to *Param\_PolicyRecordId*.
6. For each of the rows, perform the following steps:
7. If the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetwork, create an instance of DhcpOptionV4. Otherwise if the *Param\_addressfamily* is InterNetworkV6, create an instance of DhcpOptionV6. Add it to Result\_options. Fill the values as follows:
  1. Assign OptionReferenceType to DhcpOption.OptionOwnerType.
  2. Assign **RecordId** to DhcpOption.RecordId.
  3. Call the procedure GetUserClassFromServer in **ADM\_DHCPServersTable** passing the following parameters:
    - *Param\_addressfamily*.
    - *Param\_serverRecordId* is set to ServerRecordId.
    - *Param\_userClassRecordId* is set to UserClassRecordId.
  4. Assign the Result\_userClass to DhcpOption.UserClass.
  5. Call the procedure GetOptionDefinitionFromServer in **ADM\_DHCPServersTable** passing the following parameters:
    - *Param\_addressfamily*.
    - *Param\_serverRecordId* is set to ServerRecordId.
    - *Param\_optionDefinitionId* is set to OptionDefinitionRecordId.
  6. Assign the Result\_optionDefinition to DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.
  7. Based on DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.OptionType and DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.OptionCollectionType, assign Values to DhcpOption.Values by converting the binary data into the type specified by OptionType.
8. Return Result\_options as the output of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.19 ADM\_DnsServersTable

This is a simple table that consists of the DNS server health information.

#### 3.1.1.1.19.1 Data Model

**RecordId:** A 64-bit unique signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of the ServerRoleDns.

**ServerRoleRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_ServerRolesTable, RecordId)** on delete cascade: Specifies the DNS server role row entry in the **ADM\_ServerRolesTable** corresponding to the specific DNS server role instance.

**DNSServerHealthDetails:** The properties that are modeled on the following properties of **DnsServer**.

- ZoneHealthSummary
- ZoneHealthSummaryLastUpdateTime

#### 3.1.1.1.19.2 Procedures

##### 3.1.1.1.19.2.1 GetDnsServerFromTable

This procedure can be used to retrieve the DnsServer instance from the **ADM\_DnsServersTable**. It takes the following input parameter:

**Param\_Id:** The **RecordId** of the DNS server in **ADM\_DnsServersTable** for which the information is being requested.

The procedure returns the following output parameter:

**Result\_DnsServer:** This is of type DnsServer specifying the DNS server information.

The following steps are involved:

1. Look up **ADM\_DnsServersTable** for the row with **RecordId** being Param\_Id.
2. If the row doesn't exist, initialize Result\_DnsServer to null and return.
3. Copy the DNSServerHealthDetails to Result\_DnsServer.
4. Call the procedure GetServerRoleInfoFromTable in **ADM\_ServerRolesTable** by passing **RecordId** as Param\_Id. Assign the Result\_serverRole to Result\_DnsServer.ServerRoleInfo.
5. Return Result\_serverRole as the output of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.20 ADM\_DnsZoneEventsTable

This simple table contains the DNS zone-related events pertaining to various DNS forward zone and server instances.

#### 3.1.1.1.20.1 Data Model

**RecordId:primary key:** A 64-bit signed integer that is unique to each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of the DnsZoneEvent.

**ServerZoneId:foreign key (ADM\_DnsServerForwardLookupZoneTable, RecordId) on delete cascade:** This is the entry in the ADM\_DnsServerForwardLookupZoneTable that specifies the DNS server and DNS zone mapping, against which the DNS zone-specific event is logged.

**EventDetails:** This is composed of the various properties of the zone event that are modeled on the following members of the DnsZoneEvent.

- EventId
- EventParametersString
- LoggedEventLevel
- LoggedOn
- TaskCategory

### 3.1.1.1.20.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.20.2.1 GetDnsZoneEventFromTable

This procedure provides the DnsZoneEvent data for the row with the specified *RecordId* parameter. The following input parameter is used.

**Param\_Id:** This specifies the *RecordId* of the row for which the DnsZoneEvent is requested.

The procedure returns the following output parameter:

**Result\_event:** This is the DnsZoneEvent for the *RecordId* specified as input parameter.

The following steps are involved.

1. Lookup the row in **ADM\_DnsZoneEventsTable** with **RecordId** equal to *Param\_Id*.
2. Initialize Result\_event with an instance of DnsZoneEvent.
3. Copy EventDetails from the row to Result\_event.
4. Assign **RecordId** to Result\_event.RecordId.
5. Assign ServerZoneId to Result\_event.ServerZoneId.
6. Call the procedure GetDnsServerZoneFromTable in **ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable** passing ServerZoneId as parameter and assign Result\_zone to Result\_event.ServerZone.
7. Return Result\_event as the output parameter.

#### 3.1.1.1.21 ADM\_ServerRolesTable

This simple table models the various components (such as DHCP, DNS, NPS, DC, and so on) that are available on the various server instances in the IPAM data store.

##### 3.1.1.1.21.1 Data Model

**RecordId:** A primary key: A 64-bit unique signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** field of the **ServerRole** data structure.

**ServerRecordID:** A foreign key (**ADM\_ServersTable, RecordId**); on delete cascade. Specifies the record identifier of the row in the **ADM\_ServersTable** that identifies the server on which the server role is present.

**ServerRoleDetails:** Specifies the properties of the server role instance. These details are modeled on the following properties of the **ServerRole** data structure (section [2.2.4.389](#)).

- AuditFileAccessStatus
- EventViewerAccessStatus
- LastRefreshTime
- RpcAccessStatus
- ServerRoleFlag
- ServerRoleInclusionStatus
- ServiceStatus
- ServiceStatusModifiedTime

The ServerRoleFlag MUST be unique for any given **ServerRecordID**, which means that the combination of ServerRecordId and the ServerRoleFlag is unique in the table.

### 3.1.1.1.21.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.21.2.1 GetServerRoleInfoFromTable

This procedure can be used to retrieve the ServerRole information. The following is the input parameter to the procedure.

**Param\_Id:** This is a 64-bit signed integer specifying the record identifier of the ServerRole information to be retrieved.

The procedure returns the following output parameter.

**Result\_serverRole:** This is of type ServerRole containing the ServerRole of the row with **RecordId** value being the Param\_Id specified.

The following steps are involved:

1. Look up the row in **ADM\_ServerRolesTable** with the **RecordId** value being *Param\_Id*.
2. Initialize Result\_serverRole with ServerRoleInfo.
3. Assign Result\_serverRole.RecordId with **RecordId** of the row.
4. Copy the ServerRoleDetails into Result\_serverRole.
5. Call the procedure GetServerInfoFromTable in **ADM\_ServersTable** by passing ServerRecordID as *Param\_Id*. Assign the Result\_serverInfo to Result\_serverRole.ParentServer.

#### 3.1.1.1.21.2.2 GetServerRolesForServer

This procedure can be used to get the list of server roles that are present on a server. It takes the following input parameter.

**Param\_serverInfo:** The ServerInfo instance for which the ServerRoles are being queried.

There are no output parameters for this procedure. *Param\_serverInfo.ServerRoleCollection* is filled with the various server roles for the server instance provided.

The following are the steps involved:

1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_ServerRolesTable** having ServerRecordId being *Param\_serverInfo.RecordId*.
2. Initialize *Param\_serverInfo.ServerRoleCollection*.
3. For each row meeting the criteria, perform the following steps.
  1. Create an instance of ServerRoleInfo with the following assignments:
    1. Assign **RecordId** to ServerRoleInfo.RecordId.
    2. Copy ServerRoleDetails into ServerRoleInfo.
    3. Set ServerRoleInfo.ServerInfo to *Param\_serverInfo*.

### 3.1.1.1.22 ADM\_ServersTable

This simple table models the various server instances that are present in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.22.1 Data Model

**RecordId: primary key:** A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** member of the **ServerInfo** data structure.

**ADDomainRecordId:** foreign key(**ADM\_DiscoveryConfigurationTable, RecordId**) on delete cascade: This specifies the record identifier of the row in the **ADM\_DiscoveryConfigurationTable** that specifies the **domain** information for the server.

**ServerInfoDetails:** The server-specific properties that are modeled as the following set of fields in the **ServerInfo** data structure.

- ADDomain
- ConfigurationRetrievalFlag
- Description
- Domain
- ForestName
- IPAddresses
- LastModified
- ManagementStatus
- Name
- NewFlag
- OSName
- OSVersion
- Owner
- SamAccountName
- ServerGuid

The ServerGuid for each row MUST be unique, which means that for each entry specific to a server instance, the ServerGuid is a unique value.

### 3.1.1.1.22.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.22.2.1 GetServerInfoFromTable

This procedure can be used to retrieve common details of the server instances in the IPAM data store. It takes the following input parameter.

**Param\_id:** The record identifier of the server information to be retrieved.

The procedure returns the following as the output parameter:

**Result\_serverInfo:** The ServerInfo instance for the server information requested.

The following are the processing steps:

1. Look up **ADM\_ServersTable** for the row with **RecordId** equal to *Param\_id*.
2. If it is no found, set Result\_serverInfo to null and return.
3. Initialize Result\_serverInfo to ServerInfo.
4. Set Result\_serverInfo.RecordId to *Param\_id*.
5. Copy the ServerInfoDetails into Result\_serverInfo.
6. Retrieve the custom field values for the server instance by calling the GetCustomFieldValues procedure of **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** passing the following parameters:
  - *Param\_ObjectType* is set to EnumerationObjectType.ServerInfo.
  - *Param\_addressFamily* is not specified, as ServerInfo is address family agnostic.
  - *Param\_ObjectRecordId* is set to *Param\_id*.
7. Assign Result\_customFieldValueList to ServerInfo.ServerCustomDataCollection.
8. Call the procedure GetServerRolesForServer in **ADM\_ServerRolesTable** to update the server role list in the ServerInfo.

#### 3.1.1.1.22.2.2 GetFilteredServerInfoFromTable

This procedure can be used to retrieve a filtered set of ServerInfo data from **ADM\_ServersTable**.

**Param\_filters:** This is a list of key value pairs specifying the various unique filter conditions. The key is one of the ServerInfoGetServerFilter value and the value specifies the corresponding filter value to be applied.

The following table lists the filter condition and the criteria corresponding to the same.

Key	Value Type	Criteria
IPSubnet	IP Address in String Format	The specified subnet is matched against the ServerInfoDetails.IPAddresses for /16 prefix match for IPv4 address and /48 for IPv6 address.
RecordId	64-bit signed integer	<b>RecordId</b>
Guid	Guid	ServerInfoDetails.ServerGuid

Key	Value Type	Criteria
Role	ServerRoleType	Record exists in <b>ADM_ServerRolesTable</b> where ServerRecordID is equal to <b>RecordId</b> of the row in <b>ADM_ServersTable</b> and ServerRoleDetails.ServerRoleFlag is equal to the specified Role value.
InclusionStatus	Boolean	ServerInfoDetails.ManagementStatus
Name	String	ServerInfoDetails.Name
IPType	AddressFamily	ServerInfoDetails.IPAddresses contains addresses of the specified address family.
MultipleRole	ServerMultipleRole	<b>ADM_ServerRolesTable</b> wherein ServerRecordID is equal to <b>RecordId</b> of the row in <b>ADM_ServersTable</b> and ServerRoleDetails.ServerRoleFlag is equal to either ServerRoleType.Dhcp or ServerRoleType.Dns.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure:

**Result\_filteredServerInfoRows:** This is a collection of ServerInfo objects that have met the given filter conditions.

The following are the steps involved.

1. Enumerate the rows in the ADM\_ServersTable which meet the criteria specified in Param\_filters.
2. For each row that meets the specified conditions:
  - Call the procedure GetServerInfoFromTable of **ADM\_ServersTable** passing the **RecordId** of the row as Param\_Id input parameter. Add the returned ServerInfo data to Result\_filteredServerInfoRows.
3. Return Result\_filteredServerInfoRows as the output parameter of this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.23 ADM\_IPv4AddressRangeUtilizationTable

This simple table contains the address utilization data for the various address ranges at various times. Each row in the table specifies the address utilization at a particular point in time. This is used to gather the address utilization trend over a period of time. This table contains the data for the **IP address range utilization** specific to IPv4 only.

#### 3.1.1.1.23.1 Data Model

**RangeRecordId:** foreign key (**ADM\_IPRangeTable, RecordId**); on delete set to NULL. This is the **RecordId** for the address range for which the row specifies the utilization data at a particular point in time.

**StartIPAddress:** This is the start address of the address range for which the row specifies the utilization data. This is modeled on the IPRange.StartIPAddress.

**EndIPAddress:** This is the end address of the address range for which the row specifies the utilization data. This is modeled on the IPRange.EndIPAddress.

**PrefixLength:** This is the prefix length of the address range for which the row specifies the utilization data. This is modeled on the IPRange.PrefixLength.

**ManagedBy:** The value of the **built-in custom field Managed By** of the address range. This is of string type.

**ManagedByEntity:** The value of the built-in custom field **Managed By Entity** of the address range. This is of string type.

**Timestamp:** This is a datetime value specifying the time stamp at which the utilization data was calculated.

**AddressSpaceRecordId:** Foreign key (**ADM\_AddressSpaceTable, RecordId**); on update no action, on delete no action.

**AddressUtilizationData:** This specifies the address utilization information. This contains properties that are modeled on the following members of IPUtilization:

- TotalAssignedAddresses
- TotalAvailableAddresses
- TotalUtilizedAddresses

### 3.1.1.1.23.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.23.2.1 GetRangeUtilization

This procedure is used to retrieve the address utilization trend information. The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_id:** This is a 64-bit unsigned integer specifying the record identifier of the range for which the utilization needs to be computed.

**Param\_addressfamily:** The address family of the range for which the utilization is being requested.

**Param\_utilizationType:** This is of type IPUtilizationType specifying the type of utilization data that is being requested.

**Param\_startDate:** The start date of the period for which the utilization trend is being requested.

**Param\_endDate:** The end date of the period for which the utilization trend is being requested.

The following is the output result of the procedure.

**result:** This is modeled on the IPCumulativeUtilization to provide a series of data points that specify the utilization data at various points in time.

The steps involved are as follows.

1. Get the IPRange corresponding to the *Param\_id* specified by invoking the GetIPRangeFromTable procedure of **ADM\_IPRangeTable** by passing the *Param\_id* and *Param\_addressfamily* as input parameters.
2. Based on the *Param\_utilizationType*, adjust the *Param\_startDate* and *Param\_endDate* so that it reflects the duration requested appropriately, so that if the *Param\_utilizationType* is IPUtilizationType.OneDay, choose the *Param\_startDate* and *Param\_endDate* to be that of the last 24 hours. Similarly, if the *Param\_utilizationType* is IPUtilizationType.OneYear, choose the *Param\_startDate* and *Param\_endDate* to be that of the last one-year period. If the *Param\_utilizationType* is IPUtilizationType.Current, the specified *Param\_startDate* and *Param\_endDate* are used appropriately.
3. Enumerate the rows in the **ADM\_IPv4AddressUtilizationTable** that are between the *Param\_startDate* and *Param\_endDate* and have the specified StartIPAddress, EndIPAddress, AddressSpaceRecordId, and PrefixLength.



4. Divide the time between *Param\_startDate* and *Param\_endDate* into 12 time periods and compute the utilization of the address ranges within those time periods in an implementation-specific manner. These 12 time periods will be used to form 12 rows of IPUtilization type and the average utilization is specified in the form of IPUtilization.TotalAvailableAddresses, IPUtilization.TotalAssignedAddresses, and IPUtilization.TotalUtilizedAddresses. Assign the 12 IPUtilization instances to IPCumulativeUtilization.IpUtilization.
5. Return the IPCumulativeUtilization instance created earlier.

#### **3.1.1.1.24 ADM\_IPv4AddressBlockUtilizationTable**

This simple table contains the address utilization data for the various address blocks at various times. Each row in the table specifies the **IP address block utilization** at a particular point in time. This is used to gather the IP address block utilization trend over a period of time. This table contains the data for the IP address block utilization specific to IPv4 only.

##### **3.1.1.1.24.1 Data Model**

**BlockRecordId:** foreign key (**ADM\_IPBlocksTable, RecordId**); on delete set to NULL. This is the **RecordId** for the address block for which the row specifies the utilization data at a particular point in time.

**StartIPAddress:** This is the start address of the address block for which the row specifies the utilization data. This is modeled on the IPBlock.StartIPAddress.

**EndIPAddress:** This is the end address of the address block for which the row specifies the utilization data. This is modeled on the IPBlock.EndIPAddress.

**PrefixLength:** This is the prefix length of the address block for which the row specifies the utilization data. This is modeled on the IPBlock.PrefixLength.

**Timestamp:** This is a datetime value specifying the time stamp at which the utilization data was calculated.

**AddressSpaceRecordId:** foreign key (**ADM\_AddressSpaceTable, RecordId**) on update no action, on delete no action.

**IsSubnet:** This column value is set to 1 if the row contains utilization data for a Subnet or to 0 if the row contains utilization data for an IPBlock.

**AddressUtilizationData:** This specifies the address utilization information. This contains properties that are modeled on the following members of IPUtilization:

TotalAssignedAddresses

TotalAvailableAddresses

TotalUtilizedAddresses

##### **3.1.1.1.24.2 Procedures**

###### **3.1.1.1.24.2.1 GetAddressBlockUtilization**

This procedure is used to retrieve the address utilization trend information. The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_id:** This is a 64-bit unsigned integer specifying the record identifier of the address block for which the utilization needs to be computed.

**Param\_addressfamily:** The address family of the block for which the utilization is being requested.

**Param\_utilizationType:** This is of type `IPUtilizationType` specifying the type of utilization data that is being requested.

**Param\_startDate:** The start date of the period for which the utilization trend is being requested.

**Param\_endDate:** The end date of the period for which the utilization trend is being requested.

The following is the output result of the procedure.

**result:** This is modeled on the `IPCumulativeUtilization` to provide a series of data points that specify the utilization data at various points in time.

The steps involved are as follows.

1. Get the `IPBlock` corresponding to the *Param\_id* specified by invoking the `GetIPBlockFromTable` procedure of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** by passing the *Param\_id* and *Param\_addressfamily* as input parameters.
2. Based on the *Param\_utilizationType*, adjust the *Param\_startDate* and *Param\_endDate* so that it reflects the duration requested appropriately, that is, if the *Param\_utilizationType* is `IPUtilizationType.OneDay`, choose the *Param\_startDate* and *Param\_endDate* to be that of the last 24 hours. Similarly if the *Param\_utilizationType* is `IPUtilizationType.OneYear`, choose the *Param\_startDate* and *Param\_endDate* to be that of the last one-year period. If the *Param\_utilizationType* is `IPUtilizationType.Current`, the specified *Param\_startDate* and *Param\_endDate* are used appropriately.
3. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_IPv4AddressBlockUtilizationTable** that are between the *Param\_startDate* and *Param\_endDate* and that have the specified *StartIPAddress*, *EndIPAddress*, *AddressSpaceRecordId*, and *PrefixLength*.
4. Divide the time between *Param\_startDate* and *Param\_endDate* into 12 time periods and compute the utilization of the address ranges within those time periods in an implementation-specific manner. These 12 time periods will be used to form 12 rows of `IPUtilization` type and the average utilization is specified in the form of `IPUtilization.TotalAvailableAddresses`, `IPUtilization.TotalAssignedAddresses`, and `IPUtilization.TotalUtilizedAddresses`. Assign the 12 `IPUtilization` instances to `IPCumulativeUtilization.IpUtilization`.
5. Return the `IPCumulativeUtilization` instance created earlier.

### 3.1.1.1.25 ADM\_IPAddressAuditTable

This simple table contains the information pertaining to the various address assignment events provided by the DHCP server **audit log**, **event log** information for the user, logon/logoff **events** provided by the domain controllers and the NPS servers.

#### 3.1.1.1.25.1 Data Model

**RecordId (primary key):** This is a 64-bit signed integer that is unique for every row in the **ADM\_IPAddressAuditTable**. This forms the **IPAuditRow.RecordId**.

**AuditEventDetails:** This consists of the various data pertaining to the IP address audit information. They are modeled on the following properties of `IPAuditRow`.

- `TimeOfEvent`
- `EventType`
- `UserName`
- `ClientId`

- IPAddress
- HostName
- DomainName
- SourceServerName
- ServerType

### 3.1.1.1.25.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.25.2.1 SearchIPAddressAuditByIPAddress

This procedure searches **ADM\_IPAddressAuditTable** based on the specified search condition. The input parameters are as follows.

**Param\_IPAddress:** The IP address for which the audit information is being requested.

**Param\_StartDate:** The start date of the events pertaining to the specified IP address being requested.

**Param\_EndDate:** The end date of the events pertaining to the specified IP address being requested.

**Param\_correlateUserLogon:** A Boolean flag indicating whether the IP address specified is to be correlated to user logon/logoff event information that might be in the table.

The following is the output parameter for this procedure.

**Result\_searchResult:** This is a collection of IPAuditRecords containing the result of the specified search criteria.

The following processing steps are involved.

1. Enumerate the rows in the table that meet the following criteria:
  - TimeOfEvent >= *Param\_StartDate*
  - TimeOfEvent <= *Param\_EndDate*
  - IPAddress = *Param\_IPAddress*
2. For each matching row:
  1. Create an instance of IPAuditRecord, copy the row details to it and add it to Result\_searchResult.
  2. If *Param\_correlateUserLogon* flag is set, perform any additional correlation to the map the IP address to the user logon/logoff event that might have occurred during the time period in an implementation-specific manner.
  3. For each of the rows that have been obtained based on correlation, create the IPAuditRecord, copy the row details to it and add it to Result\_searchResult.
3. Return Result\_searchResult as the output parameter.

#### 3.1.1.1.25.2.2 SearchIPAddressAuditByMacAddress

This procedure can be used to search the **ADM\_IPAddressAuditTable** based on the specified search condition. The following are the input parameters for this procedure.

**Param\_MacAddress:** The MAC address of the device for which the audit information is being requested.

**Param\_StartDate:** The start date of the events pertaining to the specified MAC address being requested.

**Param\_EndDate:** The end date for the events pertaining to the specified MAC address being requested.

**Param\_correlateUserLogon:** A Boolean flag indicating whether the MAC address specified has to be correlated to user logon/logoff event information that might be in the table.

The following is the output parameter for this procedure.

**Result\_searchResult:** This is a collection of IPAuditRecord having the result for the specified search criteria.

The following steps are involved:

1. Enumerate the rows in the table that meet the following criteria:
  - TimeOfEvent >= Param\_StartDate
  - TimeOfEvent <= Param\_EndDate
  - ClientId = Param\_MacAddress
2. For each of the row enumerated above,
  1. Create an instance of IPAuditRecord, copy the row details to it and add it to Result\_searchResult.
  2. If Param\_correlateUserLogon flag is set, perform any additional correlation to the map the MAC address to the IP addresses and from IP addresses to the user logon/logoff event which might have occurred during the time period in an implementation specific manner.
  3. For each of the rows which have been obtained based on correlation, create the IPAuditRecord, copy the row details to it and add it to Result\_searchResult.
3. Return Result\_searchResult as the output parameter.

### **3.1.1.1.25.2.3 SearchIPAddressAuditByUserName**

This procedure can be used to search the ADM\_IPAddressAuditTable based on the specified search condition. The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_UserName:** The user name information for which the audit information is being requested.

**Param\_StartDate:** The start date from when the events pertaining to the specified user name being requested.

**Param\_EndDate:** The end date of the events pertaining to the specified user name being requested.

**Param\_correlateUserLogon:** A Boolean flag indicating whether the user name specified has to be correlated to possible IP address and device-related event information that might be in the table.

*The following is the output parameter for this procedure.*

**Result\_searchResult:** This is a collection of IPAuditRecord having the result for the specified search criteria.

The following are the steps involved.

1. Enumerate the rows in the table which meet the following criteria:
  - TimeOfEvent >= Param\_StartDate
  - TimeOfEvent <= Param\_EndDate
  - UserName = Param\_UserName
2. For each of the rows enumerated above,
  1. Create an instance of IPAuditRecord, copy the row details to it, and add it to Result\_searchResult.
  2. If Param\_correlateUserLogon flag is set, perform any additional correlation to the map the user's logon/logoff event information to IP address and MAC address information in an implementation-specific manner.
  3. For each of the rows that have been obtained based on correlation, create the IPAuditRecord, copy the row details to it, and add it to Result\_searchResult.
3. Return Result\_searchResult as the output parameter.

#### **3.1.1.1.25.2.4 SearchIPAddressAuditByHostName**

This procedure can be used to search the **ADM\_IPAddressAuditTable** based on the specified search condition. The following are the input parameters for this procedure.

**Param\_HostName:** The host name information for which the audit information is being requested.

**Param\_StartDate:** The start date of the events pertaining to the specified host name being requested.

**Param\_EndDate:** The end date of the events pertaining to the specified host name being requested.

**Param\_correlateUserLogon:** A Boolean flag indicating whether the host name specified has to be correlated to possible user, IP address, and device-related event information that might be in the table.

The following is the output parameter for this procedure.

**Result\_searchResult:** This is a collection of IPAuditRecord having the result for the specified search criteria.

The following are the steps involved.

1. Enumerate the rows in the table that meet the following criteria:
  - TimeOfEvent >= *Param\_StartDate*
  - TimeOfEvent <= *Param\_EndDate*
  - HostName = *Param\_HostName*
2. For each of the row enumerated above:
  1. Create an instance of IPAuditRecord, copy the row details to it, and add it to Result\_searchResult.
  2. If the *Param\_correlateUserLogon flag* is set, perform any additional correlation to the map the host name to IP address, MAC address and then correlate to user's logon/logoff event information.

3. For each of the rows obtained based on correlation, create the IPAuditRecord, copy the row details to it, and add it to Result\_searchResult.
3. Return Result\_searchResult as the output parameter.

### 3.1.1.1.26 ADM\_ConfigurationAuditTable

This simple table is used to model the configuration audit table in the IPAM data store that has the various configuration change events of DHCP server instances and those generated by IPAM server.

#### 3.1.1.1.26.1 Data Model

**RecordId:** primary key: A 64-bit signed integer that uniquely identifies a row in the table. When a new row is added into the table, a unique identifier is automatically generated for this field. This forms the **RecordId** field of ConfigurationAuditRecord.

**EventDetails:** Contains the various properties of the events that are modeled on the following members of ConfigurationAuditRecord.

- TimeOfEvent
- EventID
- UserName
- UserDomainName
- ForestName
- ServerName
- ServerVersion
- ServerType
- Keywords
- TaskCategory
- Opcode
- EventParameters

**EventDescription:** The description of the event with the specified EventID.

#### 3.1.1.1.26.2 Procedures

##### 3.1.1.1.26.2.1 SearchConfigurationAuditTable

This procedure can be used to search the **ADM\_ConfigurationAuditTable** based on certain criteria. It takes the following input parameters.

**Param\_searchCriteriaXml:** This is the filter condition in the form of XML as specified in section [2.2.4.66](#).

**Param\_numberOfRows:** This specifies the maximum number of rows to be returned as a part of Result\_events.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_events:** This is a collection of configuration change events that meet the specified filter condition.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Convert *Param\_searchCriteriaXml* into an implementation-specific filter condition that can be used to query the table mentioned previously. The EventParameters being an XML string that is composed of the event data, the search will also need to be performed within the XML.

The Type specified in ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters.SearchFilterCriteria specifies the ServerType and whether it is for a DHCP or IPAM-specific event.

The following table specifies the mapping between the fields in ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters (section 2.2.4.66) and the fields in ConfigurationAuditRecord.

Name	EventDetails Mapping
IP_ADDRESS	EventParameters
IP_ADDRESS_RANGE_ID	EventParameters
IP_BLOCK_ID	EventParameters
CUSTOM_FIELD_NAME	EventParameters
LOGICAL_GROUP_NAME	EventParameters
SCOPE_NAME	EventParameters
SCOPE_ID	EventParameters
OPTION_ID	EventParameters
OPTION_NAME	EventParameters
RESERVATION_ADDRESS	EventParameters
EVENT_ID	EventID
SERVER_NAME	ServerName
KEYWORDS	Keywords
OPCODE	Opcode
TIME_OF_EVENT	TimeOfEvent
USER_NAME	UserName
USER_DOMAIN_NAME	UserDomainName
FOREST_NAME	ForestName
TASK_CATEGORY	TaskCategory
DESCRIPTION	EventDescription

2. Enumerate rows based on the filter criteria constructed above with no more than *Param\_numberOfRows* being processed. For each row meeting the specified filter condition:
3. Create an instance of ConfigurationAuditRecord.

4. Copy the **RecordId** and EventDetails.
5. Add the instance to Result\_events.
6. Return Result\_events as the output parameter of this procedure.

#### **3.1.1.1.27 ADM\_DiscoveryConfigurationTable**

This simple table stores the discovery configuration status for the domains in the forest for which the IPAM server is configured.

**RecordId: primary key:** A 32-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** member of the **DiscoveryConfig** data structure (section [2.2.4.175](#)).

**ForestId:** foreign key (**ADM\_IpamForestTable, RecordId**); on delete cascade, on update cascade. This is the **RecordId** for the Ipam Forest for the corresponding domain.

**DiscoveryConfigDetails:** Specifies the details that specify the automatic discovery settings for various domains in the forest. They are modeled around the following members of **DiscoveryConfig**:

- DiscoveryConfigurationStatus
- DiscoveryDomain
- DiscoverDhcpServers
- DiscoverDnsServers
- DiscoverDomainControllers
- DomainGuid

#### **3.1.1.1.28 ADM\_CommonProperties**

This simple table is a collection of a number of name value pairs having some global configuration states in the IPAM data store.

The following properties can be set or retrieved from this table. For a description of each of these properties, see CommonProperties, section [2.2.5.8](#).

- MaximumUtilizationThreshold
- MinimumUtilizationThreshold
- LastAddressUtilizationCollectionTaskRuntime
- LastDiscoveryTaskRuntime
- ExpiryAlertThreshold
- GpoPrefix
- ProvisioningMode
- IpamExpiryLoggingPeriodicity
- IpamSecurityGroupIpamUsers
- IpamSecurityGroupIpamAdministrators



- IpamSecurityGroupIpamAsmAdministrators
- IpamSecurityGroupIpamMsmAdministrators
- IpamSecurityGroupIpamIPAuditAdministrators
- IpamConfiguredDate
- LastPurgeAuditResult
- IPAuditTrackingFeature
- LastUtilizationPurgeResult

When the IPAM is provisioned, the following values are initialized in the table.

Name	Value
MaximumUtilizationThreshold	80
MinimumUtilizationThreshold	20
ProvisioningMode	Manual
ExpiryAlertThreshold	10
IpamExpiryLoggingPeriodicity	Once
IpamSecurityGroupIpamUsers	IPAM Users
IpamSecurityGroupIpamAdministrators	IPAM Administrators
IpamSecurityGroupIpamAsmAdministrators	IPAM ASM Administrators
IpamSecurityGroupIpamMsmAdministrators	IPAM MSM Administrators
IpamSecurityGroupIpamIPAuditAdministrators	IPAM IP Audit Administrators
IPAuditTrackingFeature	1

ProvisioningMode is a non-localized string.

The **IPAM security groups** in the previous table (starting with IpamSecurityGroup) are created with strings of the group object in the IPAM server language at the time of the provisioning.

### 3.1.1.1.29 ADM\_Tasks

This simple table models the persisted information related to IPAM **tasks**. The IpamTaskType specifies an identifier for each task supported by the IPAM server. The way the tasks are implemented and controlled is implementation-specific. However, the following information pertaining to tasks is tracked. They are modeled on the same properties of TaskInfo, section [2.2.4.442](#).

- LastRunTime
- NextRunTime
- State
- Status
- TaskType
- Triggers

For each task, the RecurrenceDuration is maintained, which specifies the recurrence at which the task executes.

### 3.1.1.1.30 ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable

#### 3.1.1.1.30.1 Data Model

**PolicyId: primary key:** This is a 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table.

**PolicyDetails:** Represents a number of DHCP policy-specific properties that are modeled as the following set of fields in the **DhcpPolicyV4** data structure.

- PolicyName
- PolicyDescription
- ProcessingOrder
- State
- LeaseDurationType
- LeaseDuration
- DnsUpdateType
- DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus
- DnsNameProtectionStatus
- DnsNotRequestingClientUpdateType
- DnsUpdateTypeNotRequestingFromClients
- DnsDisablePtrUpdate
- DnsSuffix

**Level:** This MUST be set to either PolicyLevel.scopeLevel or PolicyLevel.serverLevel.

**Scope:** foreign key (**ADM\_DhcpScopesTable, RecordId**); on update no action, on delete no action. This is the DHCP scope to which the policy is related to. If Level is set to PolicyLevel.scopeLevel, then this field MUST be set.

**Server:** foreign key (**ADM\_DHCPServersTable, RecordId**); on delete cascade, on update cascade. This is the DHCP server to which the policy is related to. If level is set to PolicyLevel.serverLevel, then this field MUST be set.

#### 3.1.1.1.30.2 Procedures

##### 3.1.1.1.30.2.1 GetPolicyById

This procedure is used to retrieve the DhcpPolicyV4 instance from **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable**. The following are the input parameters to this procedure:

**Param\_PolicyId:** Of type signed 64-bit integer, which represents a PolicyId for a DhcpPolicyV4.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_Policy:** This is of type DhcpPolicyv4, which has the same PolicyId of the row as specified by Param\_PolicyId.

The following are the processing steps involved:

1. Look up the row in the **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable** with PolicyId value being *Param\_PolicyId*.
2. Initialize **Result\_Policy** with **DhcpPolicyV4**.
3. Assign **Result\_Policy.PolicyId** with PolicyId of the row.
4. Copy the PolicyDetails into **Result\_Policy**.
5. Initialize **Result\_Policy.Server** with **DhcpServerV4**.
6. Assign **Result\_Policy.Server.RecordId** with the Server of the row.
7. If scope of row is not NULL, then initialize **Result\_Policy.Scope** with **DhcpScopeV4** and set **Result\_Policy.Scope.RecordId** to the scope of the row.
8. Initialize **Result\_Policy.ScopeRecordId** with the scope of the row.
9. Initialize **Result\_Policy.ServerRecordId** with the server of the row.
10. Return Result\_Policy as the output of the procedure.

### **3.1.1.1.30.2.2 MovePolicyProcessingOrder**

This procedure uses the IIPamOperationWithProgressCallback interface to provide the details of subtasks, their completion status and overall completion status for the operation to the management client.

This procedure is used to change the processing order of a policy that can be associated to either a DHCP scope or a DHCP server.

The following are the input parameters to this procedure:

**Param\_Policy:** Policy Object

**Param\_ProcessingDirection:** Of type PolicyProcessingOrderDirection

There is no output from this procedure.

The following are the processing steps involved:

1. Look up the row Policy1 in the **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable** that has the same PolicyId as Param\_Policy.PolicyId.
2. If Param\_ProcessingDirection value is PolicyProcessingOrderDirection.up, then look up the row Policy2 in the **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable** that meets the following criteria:
  1. Server is equal to Param\_Policy.Server.
  2. If Param\_Policy.Level is PolicyLevel.scopeLevel then Scope is equal to Param\_Policy.Scope.
  3. ProcessingOrder is equal to (Param\_Policy.ProcessingOrder – 1).
3. If Param\_ProcessingDirection value is PolicyProcessingOrderDirection.down, then look up the row Policy2 in the **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable** that meets the following criteria:
  1. Server is equal to Param\_Policy.Server.

2. If `Param_Policy.Level` is `PolicyLevel.scopeLevel`, then `Scope` is equal to `Param_Policy.Scope`.
3. `ProcessingOrder` is equal to  $(\text{Param\_Policy.ProcessingOrder} + 1)$ .
4. If the row `Policy2` is found, then swap the `Policy1.ProcessingOrder` and `Policy2.ProcessingOrder`.

### 3.1.1.1.30.2.3 GetPoliciesForScopeByScopeId

This procedure retrieves all the DHCP policies that are associated with a specific DHCP scope.

The following input parameter is used:

**Param\_scopeId:** This is a signed 64-bit integer that represents a **RecordId** for a `DhcpScopeV4`.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_scopePolicies:** This is a collection of `DhcpPolicyV4` instances that have the same value in the `scope` column of the row as specified by *Param\_scopeId*.

The following processing steps are involved:

1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable** having `scope` equal to *Param\_scopeId*.
2. Initialize `Result_scopePolicies`.
3. For each row meeting the criteria mentioned in step 1, perform the following steps.
  1. Set **DhcpPolicyV4.PolicyId** to the `PolicyId` of the row.
  2. Copy the `PolicyDetails` to the **DhcpPolicyV4** instance.
  3. Initialize **DhcpPolicyV4.Server** with **DhcpServerV4** instance.
  4. Set **DhcpPolicyV4.Server.RecordId** to the `server` of the row.
  5. Initialize **DhcpPolicyV4.Scope** with the **DhcpScopeV4** instance and set **DhcpPolicyV4.Scope.RecordId** to the `Scope` of the row.
  6. Initialize **DhcpPolicyV4.ScopeRecordId** with the `scope` of the row.
  7. Initialize **DhcpPolicyV4.ServerRecordId** with the `server` of the row.
5. Return `Result_scopePolicies` as the output of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.30.2.4 GetPoliciesForServerByServerId

This procedure retrieves all the DHCP policies that are associated with a specific DHCP server.

The following input parameter is used:

**Param\_serverId:** This is a signed 64-bit integer that represents a **RecordId** for a `DhcpServerV4`.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_serverPolicies:** This is a collection of type `DhcpPolicyV4` instances that have the same value in the `server` column of the row as specified by *Param\_serverId*.

The following steps are involved:

1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable** having Server equal to *Param\_serverId* and Level equal to **PolicyLevel.serverLevel**.
2. Initialize Result\_serverPolicies.
3. For each row meeting the criteria mentioned in step 1, perform the following steps.
4. Create an instance of **DhcpPolicyV4** with the following assignments:
  1. Set **DhcpPolicyV4.PolicyId** to the PolicyId of the row.
  2. Copy the PolicyDetails to the **DhcpPolicyV4** instance.
  3. Initialize **DhcpPolicyV4.Server** with **DhcpServerV4**.
  4. Set **DhcpPolicyV4.Server.RecordId** to the Server of the row.
  5. Initialize **DhcpPolicyV4.ServerRecordId** with the Server of the row.
5. Add the DhcpPolicyV4 instance to Result\_serverPolicies collection.
6. Return Result\_scopePolicies as the output of the procedure.

### **3.1.1.1.31 ADM\_DhcpPolicyConditionTable**

#### **3.1.1.1.31.1 Data Model**

**PolicyConditionId:** A primary key. A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table.

**PolicyId:** A foreign key (**ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable, RecordId**); on update cascade, on delete cascade.

**PolicyConditionDetails:** A number of DHCP policy condition-specific properties that are modeled on the following fields in the DhcpPolicyConditionV4 data structure, specified in section [2.2.4.130](#).

- VendorClass
- UserClass
- ClientId
- MACAddress
- RelayAgentInfo
- RelayAgentRidInfo
- RelayAgentSidInfo
- RelayAgentCidInfo
- Operator

#### **3.1.1.1.31.2 Procedures**

##### **3.1.1.1.31.2.1 GetPolicyConditionsForPolicyId**

This procedure retrieves all the DHCP policy conditions that are associated with a specific DHCP policy.

The following input parameter is used:

**Param\_policyId:** This is a signed 64-bit integer.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_PolicyConditions:** This is a collection of type DhcpPolicyConditionV4.

The following steps are involved:

1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_DhcpPolicyConditionTable** having PolicyId being *Param\_policyId*.
2. Initialize Result\_PolicyConditions.
3. For each row meeting the criteria mentioned in step 1, perform the following steps.
  - Create an instance of DhcpPolicyConditionV4 with the following assignments and add it to the Result\_PolicyConditions collection:
    1. Copy the PolicyConditionDetails to DhcpPolicyConditionV4 instance.
4. Return Result\_PolicyConditions as the output of the procedure.

### **3.1.1.1.32 ADM\_DhcpPolicySubrangeTable**

#### **3.1.1.1.32.1 Data Model**

**RecordId:** primary key: A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table.

**PolicyId:** foreign key (**ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable, RecordId**); on update cascade, on delete cascade.

**PolicySubrangeDetails:** A number of DHCP policy subrange-specific properties that are modeled as the following fields in the DhcpPolicyRangeV4 data structure specified in section [2.2.4.131](#).

- StartIPAddress
- EndIPAddress

#### **3.1.1.1.32.2 Procedures**

##### **3.1.1.1.32.2.1 GetPolicySubrangesForPolicyId**

This procedure is used to retrieve all the DHCP policy subranges that are associated with a specific DHCP policy.

The input parameter for this procedure is:

**Param\_policyId:** A signed 64-bit integer.

The output parameter from this procedure is:

**Result\_PolicyRanges:** A collection of type DhcpPolicyRangeV4.

The following processing steps are involved:

1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_DhcpPolicySubrangeTable** having **PolicyId** being *Param\_policyId*.
2. Initialize Result\_PolicyRanges.
3. For each row meeting the criteria mentioned in step 1, perform the following steps.

4. Create an instance of DhcpPolicyRangeV4 with the following assignments and add it to the Result\_PolicyRanges collection:
  1. Assign DhcpPolicyRangeV4.RecordId with **RecordId** of the row.
  2. Copy the PolicySubrangeDetails to DhcpPolicyRangeV4 instance.
5. Return Result\_PolicyRanges as the output of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.33 ADM\_AddressSpaceTable

This is a compound table that has Provider Address Space-specific and Customer Address Space-specific simple tables within it. This models the IP address spaces in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.33.1 Data Model

**RecordId:** primary key: A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table.

**AddressSpaceType:** Of type IPAddressSpaceType that signifies whether the AddressSpace is a ProviderAddressSpace or a CustomerAddressSpace.

**AddressSpaceDetails:** A number of AddressSpace-specific properties that are modeled as the following set of fields in the **AddressSpace** data structure specified in section [2.2.4.7](#).

- Name
- Description
- Owner

For Provider Address Space-specific tables, the following additional properties are associated with the address space:

**IsDefault:** If this is set to 1, it denotes that the row represents the Default Provider Address Space which is populated during the IPAM data store provisioning.

For Customer Address Space-specific tables, the following additional properties are associated with the address space:

**ProviderAddressSpaceRecordId:** foreign key (**ADM\_AddressSpaceTable, RecordId**); on update cascade on delete cascade. This represents the **RecordId** of the Provider Address Space to which the Customer Address Space belongs.

**Tenant:** This is a computed value for each row of this table. This is computed by looking up **ADM\_AddressSpaceCustomFieldValuesTable** for the row with AddressSpaceRecordId equal to the **RecordId** value of the address space and the CustomFieldRecordId value of **ADM\_TenantCustomFieldId**.

**VMNetwork:** This is a computed value for each row of this table. This is computed by looking up **ADM\_AddressSpaceCustomFieldValuesTable** for the row with the AddressSpaceRecordId equal to the **RecordId** value of the address space and the CustomFieldRecordId value of **ADM\_VMNetworkCustomFieldId**.

**IsolationMethod:** This is a computed value for each row of this table. This is computed by looking up **ADM\_AddressSpaceCustomFieldValuesTable** for the row with the AddressSpaceRecordId equal to the **RecordId** value of the address space and the CustomFieldRecordId value of **ADM\_IsolationMethodCustomFieldId**.

#### 3.1.1.1.33.2 Procedures

### 3.1.1.1.33.2.1      **GetAddressSpaceById**

This procedure retrieves an AddressSpace instance that has the specified **RecordId**.

The following input parameter is used:

**Param\_AddressSpaceId:** This parameter is of type signed 64-bit integer and represents the **RecordId** of the row that needs to be retrieved from the table.

The output parameter from this procedure is as follows:

**Result\_AddressSpace:** This is of complex type AddressSpace, section [2.2.4.7](#), and represents an instance of AddressSpace for the specified **RecordId**.

The following processing steps are performed against the data store.

1. Look-up the row in the **ADM\_AddressSpaceTable** with **RecordId** equal to *Param\_AddressSpaceId*. If the row is not present, set result to NULL and return.
2. If the AddressSpaceType column of the row is ProviderAddressSpace, initialize Result\_AddressSpace to ProviderAddressSpace instance. The rest of the processing rules are performed on ProviderAddressSpace-specific tables of any compound table referenced. If the AddressSpaceType column of the row is CustomerAddressSpace, initialize Result\_AddressSpace to CustomerAddressSpace instance. The rest of the processing rules are performed on CustomerAddressSpace-specific tables of any compound table referenced.
  1. Copy the **RecordId** to Result\_AddressSpace.RecordId.
  2. Copy the AddressSpaceDetails of the row into result.
  3. Call GetCustomFieldValues procedure of **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** passing the following parameters:
    - *Param\_ObjectType* is set to EnumerationObjectType.AddressSpace.
    - *Param\_addressfamily* is passed as Unspecified.
    - *Param\_ObjectRecordId* is set to *Param\_AddressSpaceId*.
    - Assign Result\_CustomFieldValueList to Result\_AddressSpace.CustomFieldValues.
    - Assign Result\_CustomFieldPartialValueList to Result\_AddressSpace.PartialCustomFieldValues.
  4. Call GetAccessScopeForObjectidAndType of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** passing the following parameters:
    - *Param\_objectId* is set to *Param\_AddressSpaceId*.
    - *Param\_objectType* is set to IpamObjectType.AddressSpace.
    - *Param\_accessScopeId*.
    - *Param\_objectInheritanceStatus*.
    - *Param\_inheritanceId*.
  5. Assign *Param\_accessScopeId* to Result\_AddressSpace.AccessScopeId.
  6. Assign *Param\_objectInheritanceStatus* to Result\_AddressSpace.IsInheritedAccessScope.
  7. Call GetRangesForAddressSpace of **ADM\_IPRangeTable** passing the following parameters:



- *Param\_addressSpaceId* is set to *Param\_AddressSpaceId*.
  - *Param\_addressFamily* is set to InterNetwork.
8. For each range returned in Result\_Ranges collection, if range.UseForUtilization is set to TRUE, add range.UtilizationStatistics to Result\_AddressSpace.Ipv4Utilization.
  9. Call GetRangesForAddressSpace of **ADM\_IPRangeTable** passing the following parameters:
    - *Param\_addressSpaceId* is set to *Param\_AddressSpaceId*.
    - *Param\_addressFamily* is set to InterNetworkV6.
  10. For each range returned in Result\_Ranges collection, if range.UseForUtilization is set to TRUE, add range.UtilizationStatistics to Result\_AddressSpace.Ipv6Utilization.
  11. Return Result\_AddressSpace as output of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.33.2.2 GetAddressSpaceByName

This procedure can be used to retrieve an AddressSpace that has the specified Name and AddressSpaceType.

The following are the input parameters to this procedure:

**Param\_AddressSpaceName:** Of type string that represents the name of the AddressSpace which needs to be retrieved.

**Param\_AddressSpaceType:** Of type IPAddressSpaceType that specifies the type of the AddressSpace which needs to be retrieved.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_AddressSpace:** Of type AddressSpace

The following steps are the processing done by this procedure against the data store.

1. Look-up the row in the **ADM\_AddressSpaceTable** with Name equal to *Param\_AddressSpaceName* and AddressSpaceType same as *Param\_AddressSpaceType*. If the row is not present, set Result\_AddressSpace to NULL and return.
2. If the row is present, then call GetAddressSpaceById procedure of **ADM\_AddressSpaceTable** with *Param\_AddressSpaceId* set to **RecordId** of the row.
3. Return the Result\_AddressSpace from the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.33.2.3 GetAllAddressSpaceNames

This procedure is used to retrieve the names of all the AddressSpace records in the table or of the specified AddressSpaceType.

The input parameter for this procedure is:

**Param\_AddressSpaceType:** Of type IPAddressSpaceType. This parameter specifies whether the names are to be retrieved for Provider or Customer Address Spaces. If this parameter is null, then the names of all the AddressSpaces are returned.

The following are the output parameters from this procedure:

**Result\_AddressSpaceNames:** A collection of tuples that contain the following elements:

**AddressSpaceRecordId:** This is a signed integer of 64 bit that represents the **RecordId** of the AddressSpace.

**AddressSpaceName:** This is a string that represents the name of the AddressSpace.

**ProviderAddressSpaceName:** of type string that is set if the AddressSpace is of type CustomerAddressSpace and represents the name of the ProviderAddressSpace to which it maps to.

The following processing steps are done against the data store.

1. Look-up all the rows in **ADM\_AddressSpaceTable** with AddressSpaceType the same as *Param\_AddressSpaceType* if it is specified, otherwise retrieve all the rows.
2. For each row that is retrieved, perform the following operation:
  1. Create a tuple and initialize it with **RecordId, Name, ProviderAddressSpaceName** (if the row represents a CustomerAddressSpace).
  2. Add this tuple to the Result\_AddressSpaceNames collection.
3. Return the Result\_AddressSpaceNames from the procedure.

#### **3.1.1.1.33.2.4 GetCustomerAddressSpacesByProviderAddressSpaceRecordId**

This procedure is used to retrieve all the CustomerAddressSpace records in the table that map to a specific ProviderAddressSpace.

The following input parameter is used:

**Param\_ProviderAddressSpaceRecordId:** This parameter is a signed 64-bit integer and represents the **RecordId** of the ProviderAddressSpace for which all the mapping CustomerAddressSpaces need to be retrieved.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_CustomerAddressSpaces:** This is a collection of instances of type CustomerAddressSpace.

The following processing steps are done against the data store.

1. Look-up the all the rows in the **ADM\_AddressSpaceTable** with AddressSpaceType as CustomerAddressSpace and ProviderAddressSpaceRecordId as *Param\_ProviderAddressSpaceRecordId*. If there are no rows that meet this criteria, return NULL.
2. For each row that is retrieved, perform the following operation:
  1. Call GetAddressSpaceById procedure of **ADM\_AddressSpaceTable** with Param\_AddressSpaceId set to **RecordId** of the row.
  2. Add this tuple to the Result\_CustomerAddressSpaces collection.
3. Return the Result\_CustomerAddressSpaces from the procedure.

#### **3.1.1.1.34 ADM\_SubnetTable**

This is a compound table that has IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific simple tables within it. This models the IPSubnet in the IPAM data store and extends the type ADM\_IPBlocksTable.

##### **3.1.1.1.34.1 Data Model**

**RecordId:** unique: of type signed 64-bit integer. This refers to the record ID of the row that has been added in the **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** for this subnet object.

**SubnetDetails:** A number of IP subnet-specific properties that are modeled as the following set of fields in the **IPSubnet** data structure.

- Name
- IsOverlapping
- UseForUtilization
- VSId (Required by subnets that map to the Customer address space.)
- VirtualizationType

If VirtualizationType has value IPVirtualizationType.Virtual, then the following additional properties are also associated with a subnet:

**LogicalNetwork:** This is a computed value for each row of this table. This is computed by looking up the **ADM\_SubnetCustomFieldValuesTable** for the row with **SubnetRecordId** to be the **RecordId** value of the Subnet and the **CustomFieldRecordId** to be of value **ADM\_LogicalNetworkCustomFieldId**.

**NetworkSite:** This is a computed value for each row of this table. This is computed by looking up the **ADM\_SubnetCustomFieldValuesTable** for the row with the **SubnetRecordId** to be the **RecordId** value of the subnet and the **CustomFieldRecordId** to be the value of **ADM\_NetworkSiteCustomFieldId**.

### 3.1.1.1.34.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.34.2.1 GetSubnetById

This procedure retrieves the IP subnet information in the form of either IPv4Subnet or IPv6Subnet, based on whether it is being invoked against the IPv4- or IPv6-specific table.

The following are the input parameters for this procedure:

**Param\_SubnetId:** This is a signed 64-bit integer that represents the **RecordId** of the subnet for which the information is being requested.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type AddressFamily that can be either InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6. The value InterNetwork specifies the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InterNetworkV6 specifies the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_Subnet:** This is of type IPSubnet.

The following processing steps are done against the data store.

1. Look-up the row in the **ADM\_SubnetTable** with **RecordId** equal to *Param\_SubnetId*. If the row is not present, set result to NULL and return.
2. If the AddressFamily is InterNetwork, initialize the result to IPv4Subnet. The rest of the processing rules are performed on IPv4-specific tables of any compound table referenced. If the AddressFamily is InterNetworkV6, initialize the result to IPv6Subnet. The rest of the processing rules are performed on IPv6-specific tables of any compound table referenced.

1. Initialize the IPBlock related fields by calling the GetIPBlockFromTable procedure of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** passing *Param\_SubnetId* and *Param\_addressFamily*. Copy the result into *Result\_Subnet*. This initializes the IPBlock portion of the IPSubnet object.
  2. Copy the SubnetDetails of the row into result.
  3. Call the GetCustomFieldValues procedure of **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** passing the following parameters:
    - *Param\_ObjectType* is set to EnumerationObjectType.IPSubnet.
    - *Param\_addressfamily* is passed as-is.
    - *Param\_ObjectRecordId* is set to *Param\_SubnetId*.
    - Assign *Result\_CustomFieldValueList* to *Result\_Subnet.CustomFieldValues*.
    - Assign *Result\_CustomFieldPartialValueList* to *Result\_Subnet.PartialCustomFieldValues*.
  4. Call GetChildRangesForBlock of **ADM\_IPRangeTable** passing the following parameters:
    - *Param\_blockId* is set to *Param\_SubnetId*.
    - *Param\_addressFamily* is set to *Param\_addressFamily*.
    - For each range returned in *Result\_Ranges* collection, if *range.UseForUtilization* is set to TRUE, add *range.UtilizationStatistics* to *Result\_Subnet.UtilizationStatistics*.
  5. Call GetAccessScopeForObjectidAndType of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** passing the following parameters:
    - *Param\_objectId* is set to *Param\_id*.
    - *Param\_objectType* is set to IpamObjectType.IPv4Subnet if *addressfamily* is InterNetwork or IpamObjectType.IPv6Subnet if *AddressFamily* is InterNetworkV6.
    - *Param\_accessScopeId*.
    - *Param\_objectInheritanceStatus*.
    - *Param\_inheritanceId*.
  6. Assign *Param\_accessScopeId* to *Result\_Subnet.AccessScopeId*.
  7. Assign *Param\_objectInheritanceStatus* to *Result\_Subnet.IsInheritedAccessScope*.
  8. Call the GetAddressSpaceById procedure of **ADM\_AddressSpaceTable** assigning *AddressSpaceRecordId* to *Param\_AddressSpaceId*. Process the output *Result\_AddressSpace* from the procedure as follows:
    - If *Result\_AddressSpace.AddressSpaceType* is CustomerAddressSpace, then assign *Result\_AddressSpace.Name* to *Result\_Subnet.CustomerAddressSpaceName* and assign *Result\_AddressSpace.ProviderAddressSpaceName* to *Result\_Subnet.ProviderAddressSpaceName*.
    - If *Result\_AddressSpace.AddressSpaceType* is ProviderAddressSpace, then assign *Result\_AddressSpace.Name* to *Result\_Subnet.ProviderAddressSpaceName*.
3. Return *Result\_Subnet* as output of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.34.2.2 GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace

This procedure can be used to retrieve the IP subnet information on the basis of given NetworkId and AddressSpace in the form of either IPv4Subnet or IPv6Subnet, based on whether it is being invoked against the IPv4- or IPv6-specific table.

The following are the input parameters to this procedure:

**Param\_NetworkId:** This is of type IPAddress.

**Param\_PrefixLength:** This is a signed integer.

**Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId:** This is a signed 64-bit integer.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_Subnet:** This is of type [IPSubnet](#), specified in section 2.2.4.314.

The following steps are the processing done by this procedure against the data store.

1. Calculate the StartIP and EndIP based on the *Param\_NetworkId* and *Param\_PrefixLength*.
2. Look-up the row in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** that has the same StartIP, EndIP, PrefixLength, and AddressSpaceRecordId equal to *Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId* and Is\_Subnet is set to 1. If the row is not present, set the result to NULL and return.
3. If the row is present in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable**, call the GetSubnetById procedure of **ADM\_SubnetTable** passing RecordId as *Param\_SubnetId* and *Param\_addressFamily* set appropriately based on *Param\_NetworkId* representing an InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6 address.
4. Return the Result\_Subnet from the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.34.2.3 GetAllSubnetsForAddressSpace

This procedure can be used to get all the IP subnets that belong to a specific AddressSpace.

The following are the input parameters:

**Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId:** This is a signed 64-bit integer.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type AddressFamily and it can be either InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6. The value InterNetwork specifies the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InterNetworkV6 specifies the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_Subnets:** A collection of records of type [IPSubnet](#).

The following processing steps are done against the data store.

1. Look-up all the rows in the corresponding simple table of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** based on the *Param\_addressFamily* that have AddressSpaceRecordId equal to *Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId* and Is\_Subnet is set to 1. If no such row is present, set result to NULL and return.
2. If the rows are present in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable**, for each row, call the GetSubnetById procedure of **ADM\_SubnetTable** passing RecordId as *Param\_SubnetId* and *Param\_addressFamily* set as *Param\_addressFamily*. Add Result\_Subnet to Result\_Subnets collection.
3. Return the Result\_Subnets from the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.34.2.4 Remap

This procedure marks a subnet to be used for calculating Utilization of the parent block or AddressSpace.

The following are the input parameters to this procedure:

**Param\_SubnetId**: This is a signed 64-bit integer.

**Param\_addressFamily**: This is of type AddressFamily.

There is no output from this procedure.

The following steps are the processing done by this procedure against the data store.

1. Get the Subnet from data store by calling the GetSubnetById procedure of **ADM\_SubnetTable** by passing *Param\_SubnetId* and *Param\_addressFamily* as parameters. If Result\_Subnet is NULL then return.
2. If Result\_Subnet.UseForUtilization is 1, then return as this subnet is already being used for utilization calculation of the parent block or AddressSpace.
3. Get all the subnets that are overlapping with the specified subnet. Call the GetOverlappingBlocks procedure of *ADM\_IPBlocksTable* by passing the following parameters:
  - *Param\_StartIPAddress* is set to Result\_Subnet.StartIPAddress.
  - *Param\_EndIPAddress* is set to Result\_Subnet.EndIPAddress.
  - *Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId* is set to Result\_Subnet.AddressSpaceRecordId.
  - *Param\_PrefixLength* is set to Result\_Subnet.PrefixLength.
  - *Param\_RecordIdToExclude* is set to Result\_Subnet.RecordId.
4. Process the Result\_OverlappingBlocks and filter it to find the records that have IsSubnet set to 1. These are the rows that represent the subnets. Move them to the OverlappingSubnets collection.
5. If there are no records in OverlappingSubnets or it is empty, this means that there are no overlapping subnets. Set Result\_Subnet.UseForUtilization to 1, update the row and return.
6. For each of the OverlappingSubnet records present in the OverlappingSubnets collection, perform the following operations:
  1. If OverlappingSubnet.UseForUtilization is set to 1, perform following steps:
  2. Set OverlappingSubnet.UseForUtilization to 0 and update the row in **ADM\_SubnetTable**.
  3. Perform the following steps for all the other records in the OverlappingSubnets collection:
    1. Get all the subnets that are overlapping with the specified subnet. Call the GetOverlappingBlocks procedure of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable**. Process the Result\_OverlappingBlocks and filter it to find the records that have IsSubnet set to 1 and UseForUtilization set to 1. After filtering, if there are any records present in the collection, don't do anything further.
    2. If there are no records present, then update the UseForUtilization to 1 for the subnet and update the row in the table.
7. Return from the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.34.2.5 GetUnmappedSubnets

This procedure retrieves a collection of subnets that are not mapped to any parent IPBlock.

The following are the input parameters to this procedure:

**Param\_VirtualizationType:** This is of type IPVirtualizationType.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type AddressFamily and it can be either InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6. The value InterNetwork specifies the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InterNetworkV6 specifies the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_Subnets:** A collection of records of type [IPSubnet](#).

The following processing steps are done against the data store.

1. Look-up all the rows in the appropriate simple table of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** corresponding to *Param\_addressFamily* that meet following criteria:
  1. Have AddressSpaceRecordId equal to 1 (representing Default Provider Address Space) and Is\_Subnet is set to 1. If no such row is present, set result to NULL and return.
2. If the rows are present in the **ADM\_IPBlocksTable**, for each row, look up the corresponding row in **ADM\_SubnetTable** and if VirtualizationType of row is same as Param\_VirtualizationType, call the GetSubnetById procedure of **ADM\_SubnetTable** passing **RecordId** as *Param\_SubnetId* and *Param\_addressFamily* set as *Param\_addressFamily*. Add Result\_Subnet to the Result\_Subnets collection.
3. Return the Result\_Subnets from the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.35 ADM\_AdminOperationGroupsTable

This is a simple table<76> containing the details of the operation groups defined in IPAM. This table is a persistent read-only table in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.35.1 Data Model

The table in this section references the following properties of operation groups.

**OperationGroupId:** Refers to an element of type OperationGroup to which the operation belongs. Operation Groups are described below.

**OperationGroupName:** Identifies the name of the operation group.

#### Built-in Operation Groups

The following table contains the details of the built-in operation groups that are defined in the IPAM server. This list of groups is predefined.

OperationGroupId	OperationGroupName	Operation Group Description
AAAARecordOperations	AAAA resource record operations	Contains operations related to AAAA DNS resource record management.
AccessPolicyOperations	Access policy operations	Contains operations related to UserAccessPolicy.
AccessScopeOperations	Access scope operations	Contains operations related to AccessScope.

<b>OperationGroupId</b>	<b>OperationGroupName</b>	<b>Operation Group Description</b>
AddressBlockOperations	IP address block operations	Contains operations related to IPBlock.
AddressOperations	IP address operations	Contains operations related to IPAddress.
AddressRangeOperations	IP address range operations	Contains operations related to IPRange.
AddressSpaceOperations	IP address space operations	Contains operations related to AddressSpace.
AddressSubnetOperations	IP address subnet operations	Contains operations related to IPSubnet.
AFSDBRecordOperations	AFSDB resource record operations	Contains operations related to AFSDB DNS resource record management.
ARRecordOperations	A resource record operations	Contains operations related to A DNS resource record management.
ATMARecordOperations	ATMA resource record operations	Contains operations related to ATMA DNS resource record management.
AuditOperations	Audit related operations	Contains operations related to Audit.
CNAMERecordOperations	CNAME resource record operations	Contains operations related to CNAME DNS resource record management.
CustomFieldOperations	Custom field operations	Contains operations related to CustomFields and CustomFieldValues.
DHCIDRecordOperations	DHCID resource record operations	Contains operations related to DHCID DNS resource record management.
DhcpFailoverOperations	DHCP failover operations	Contains operations related to DHCP Failover.
DhcpScopeOperations	DHCP scope operations	Contains operations related to DHCP Scopes.
DhcpScopeReservationOperations	DHCP reservation operations	Contains operations related to DHCP Scope Reservations.
DhcpServerOperations	DHCP server operations	Contains operations related to DHCP Servers.
DhcpSuperscopeOperations	DHCP superscope operations	Contains operations related to DHCP Superscope.
DNAMERecordOperations	DNAME resource record operations	Contains operations related to DNAME DNS resource record management.
DnsRecordOperations	DNS resource record management operations	Contains operations related to creation and deletion of A and PTR DNS records.
DnsZoneOperations	DNS zone operations	Contains operations related to DNS Forward and Reverse Lookup zones.
GenericOperations	Generic operations	Contains operations that can be performed on the IPAM server that are not related to any specific object



<b>OperationGroupId</b>	<b>OperationGroupName</b>	<b>Operation Group Description</b>
		like IPRange or IPAddress.
GlobalConfigurationOperations	IPAM configuration operations	Contains operations which can be performed on the IPAM Server which are related to various configuration settings on the IPAM Server.
HInfoRecordOperations	Host group operations	Contains operations related to HostGroups.
ISDNRecordOperations	ISDN resource record operations	Contains operations related to ISDN DNS resource record management.
LogicalGroupOperations	Logical group operations	Contains operations related to LogicalGroup.
MXRecordOperations	MX resource record operations	Contains operations related to AAAA DNS resource record management.
NSRecordOperations	NS resource record operations	Contains operations related to NS DNS resource record management.
OtherRecordOperations	General resource record operations	Contains operations related to general DNS resource record management.
PTRRecordOperations	PTR resource record operations	Contains operations related to PTR DNS resource record management.
RPRRecordOperations	RP resource record operations	Contains operations related to RP DNS resource record management.
RTRecordOperations	RT resource record operations	Contains operations related to RT DNS resource record management.
SecretKeyOperations	Secret key operations	Contains operations related to the signing key which IPAM Server uses.
ServerInventoryOperations	Server inventory operations	Contains operations related to Server objects.
SRVRecordOperations	SRV resource record operations	Contains operations related to SRV DNS resource record management.
TaskOperations	Task operations	Contains operations related to Tasks that can be invoked by the user.
TxtRecordOperations	TXT resource record operations	Contains operations related to TXT DNS resource record management.
UserRoleOperations	Role operations	Contains operations related to UserRole.
WINSRecordOperations	WINS resource record operations	Contains operations related to WINS DNS resource record management.
WINSRRecordOperations	WINSR resource record operations	Contains operations related to WINSR DNS resource record management.
WKSRecordOperations	WKS resource record operations	Contains operations related to WKS DNS resource record management.
X25RecordOperations	X25 resource record operations	Contains operations related to X25 DNS resource record management.

OperationGroupId	OperationGroupName	Operation Group Description
DNSServerOperations	DNS server operations	Contains operations related to DNS server management.

### 3.1.1.1.36 ADM\_AdminOperationsTable

This is a simple table containing the details of the operations that can be performed in IPAM. This table is a persistent read-only table in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.36.1 Data Model

The table in this section references the following properties of operations that can be performed in IPAM.

**OperationId:** This is an element of type OperationId and is the identifier for the corresponding operation.

**OperationName:** This is the name of the operation

**OperationGroupId:** This refers to an element of type OperationGroup to which the operation belongs. Operation Groups are described in **ADM\_AdminOperationGroupsTable**.

**IsAdminRoleOnlyOperation:** Specifies if the specified operation is allowed only for Admin users. If this is TRUE, then the operation is allowed only for users who are part of security groups specified in the column NonRBACAdminAccessRequirement.

**IsNonRBACOperation:** If this is set to TRUE, it specifies that the operation is not a **role-based access control** operation and the permission to perform the operation is allowed only for users who are part of security groups specified in the column NonRBACAdminAccessRequirement.

**IsAccessScopeAgnosticOperation:** If this is set to TRUE, it specifies that while performing the validation checks for performing the operation, AccessScope of the object is not taken into consideration.

**NonRBACAdminAccessRequirement:** This column specifies the credentials that are required by the user to perform a specific operation. This is a collection of SIDs (specified in [\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.4.2). The user MUST be member of the appropriate security groups as specified in ADM\_IPAMSecurityGroups. The following groupings are used to simplify the representation:

**Local Administrator:** This represents the Local Administrator Security Group of the machine hosting the IPAM Server.

**All Readers:** A user can be a member of any of the following security groups: IPAM Users, IPAM Administrators, IPAM ASM Administrators, IPAM MSM Administrators, IPAM IP Audit Administrators, Local Administrator.

**All Admins:** A user can be a member of any of the following security groups: IPAM Administrators, IPAM ASM Administrators, IPAM MSM Administrators, IPAM IP Audit Administrators, Local Administrator.

#### Built-in Operations

The following table contains the details of the built-in operations that are defined in the IPAM server. This list of groups is predefined and read only.

OperationId	Operation Name	OperationGroupId	IsAdminRoleOnlyOperation	IsNonRBACOperation	IsAccessScopeAgnosticOperation	NonRBACAdminAccessRequirement
AddressSpaceCreate	Create IP address space	AddressSpaceOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	ASM Admins
AddressSpaceDelete	Delete IP address space	AddressSpaceOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	ASM Admins
AddressSpaceEdit	Edit IP address space	AddressSpaceOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	ASM Admins
AddressSubnetCreate	Create IP address subnet	AddressSubnetOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	ASM Admins
AddressSubnetDelete	Delete IP address subnet	AddressSubnetOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	ASM Admins
AddressSubnetEdit	Edit IP address subnet	AddressSubnetOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	ASM Admins
AddressSubnetRemapToBlock	Remap IP address subnet to IP address block	AddressSubnetOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	ASM Admins
AddServer	Add server	ServerInventoryOperations	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	All Admins / Audit admins
AutogenerateSecretKey	Autogenerate secret key	SecretKeyOperations	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	IPAMAdmins
ConnectToAnotherDatabase	Connect to database	GenericOperations	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	IPAMAdmins / LocalAdministrator
CreateAccessPolicy	Create access policy	AccessPolicyOperations	TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAMAdmins / LocalAdministrator
CreateAccessScope	Create access scope	AccessScopeOperations	TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAMAdmins / LocalAdministrator
CreateAddressBlock	Create IP address block	AddressBlockOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	ASM Admins

<b>OperationId</b>	<b>Operation Name</b>	<b>OperationGroupId</b>	<b>IsAdminRoleOnlyOperation</b>	<b>IsNonRBACOperation</b>	<b>IsAccessScopeAgnosticOperation</b>	<b>NonRBACAdminAccessRequirement</b>
CreateAddressRange	Create IP address range	AddressRangeOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	ASM Admins / MSM Admins
CreateCustomField	Create custom field	CustomFieldOperations	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	All Admins
CreateIPAddress	Create IP address	AddressOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	ASM Admins
CreateLogicalGroup	Create logical group	LogicalGroupOperations	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	All Admins
CreateUserRole	Create role	UserRoleOperations	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	IPAMAdmins / LocalAdministrator
DeleteAccessPolicy	Delete access policy	AccessPolicyOperations	TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAMAdmins / LocalAdministrator
DeleteAccessScope	Delete access scope	AccessScopeOperations	TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAMAdmins / LocalAdministrator
DeleteAddressBlock	Delete IP address block	AddressBlockOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	ASM Admins
DeleteAddressRange	Delete IP address range	AddressRangeOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	ASM Admins / MSM Admins
DeleteCustomField	Delete custom field	CustomFieldOperations	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	All Admins
DeleteDiscoveryConfig	Delete discovery configuration	GlobalConfigurationOperations	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	All Admins
DeleteIPAddress	Delete IP address	AddressOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	ASM Admins
DeleteLogicalGroup	Delete logical group	LogicalGroupOperations	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	All Admins

OperationId	Operation Name	OperationGroupId	IsAdminRoleOnlyOperation	IsNonRBACOperation	IsAccessScopeAgnosticOperation	NonRBACAdminAccessRequirement
DeleteServer	Delete server	ServerInventoryOperations	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	All Admins / Audit admins
DeleteUserRole	Delete role	UserRoleOperations	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	IPAMAdmins / LocalAdministrator
EditCustomField	Edit custom field	CustomFieldOperations	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	All Admins
GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog	GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog	GenericOperations	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	IPAMAdmins / LocalAdministrator
GenericRead	Read data	GenericOperations	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	All Readers
HostGroupCreate	Create host group	HostGroupOperations	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	IPAM ASM Administrators
HostGroupDelete	Delete host group	HostGroupOperations	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	IPAM ASM Administrators
IPAddressAudit	IP address audit query	AuditOperations	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	IPAudit Admins
MACAddressPoolCreate	Create MAC address pool	MACAddressPoolOperations	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	IPAM ASM Administrators
MACAddressPoolDelete	Delete MAC address pool	MACAddressPoolOperations	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	IPAM ASM Administrators
MACAddressPoolEdit	Edit MAC address pool	MACAddressPoolOperations	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	IPAM ASM Administrators
ManageCustomFieldValues	Add, update and delete custom field values	CustomFieldOperations	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	All Admins

OperationId	Operation Name	OperationGroupId	IsAdminRoleOnlyOperation	IsNonRBACOperation	IsAccessScopeAgnosticOperation	NonRBACAdminAccessRequirement
MapAddressRangeToAddressBlock	Remap IP address range to IP address block	AddressRangeOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	ASM Admins / MSM Admins
MapIPRangeToReverseLookupZone	MAP ip Range to a reverse lookup zone	AddressRangeOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	ASM Admins
MoveDatabase	Move Database	GenericOperations	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	IPAMAdmins / LocalAdministrator
MsmDhcpActivateScope	Activate DHCP scope	DhcpScopeOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAM MSM Administrators
MsmDhcpConfigurePredefinedOptions	Configure predefined DHCP options	DhcpServerOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAM MSM Administrators
MsmDhcpConfigureUserClass	Configure DHCP user class	DhcpServerOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAM MSM Administrators
MsmDhcpConfigureVendorClass	Configure DHCP vendor class	DhcpServerOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAM MSM Administrators
MsmDhcpCreateFailover	Create DHCP failover relationship	DhcpFailoverOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	MSM Admins
MsmDhcpCreateScope	Create DHCP scope	DhcpScopeOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	MSM Admins
MsmDhcpCreateScopePolicy	Configure DHCP scope policy	DhcpScopeOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	MSM Admins
MsmDhcpCreateServerPolicy	Configure DHCP server policy	DhcpServerOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	MSM Admins

<b>OperationId</b>	<b>Operation Name</b>	<b>OperationGroupId</b>	<b>IsAdminRoleOnlyOperation</b>	<b>IsNonRBACOperation</b>	<b>IsAccessScopeAgnosticOperation</b>	<b>NonRBACAdminAccessRequirement</b>
MsmDhcpCreateSuperscope	Create DHCP superscope	DhcpSuperscopeOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAM MSM Administrator
MsmDhcpDeleteFailover	Delete DHCP failover relationship	DhcpFailoverOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	MSM Admins
MsmDhcpDeleteScope	Delete DHCP scope	DhcpScopeOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	MSM Admins
MsmDhcpDeleteScopePolicy	Delete DHCP scope policy	DhcpScopeOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAM MSM Administrator
MsmDhcpDeleteServerPolicy	Delete DHCP server policy	DhcpServerOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAM MSM Administrator
MsmDhcpDeleteSuperscope	Delete DHCP superscope	DhcpSuperscopeOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	MSM Admins
MsmDhcpEditFailover	Edit DHCP failover relationship	DhcpFailoverOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	MSM Admins
MsmDhcpEditScope	Edit DHCP scope	DhcpScopeOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	MSM Admins
MsmDhcpEditScopeOptions	Edit DHCP scope options	DhcpScopeOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAM MSM Administrator
MsmDhcpEditScopePolicy	Edit DHCP scope policy	DhcpScopeOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAM MSM Administrator
MsmDhcpEditServerOptions	Edit DHCP server options	DhcpServerOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAM MSM Administrator
MsmDhcpEditServerPolicy	Edit DHCP server policy	DhcpServerOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAM MSM Administrator

OperationId	Operation Name	OperationGroupId	IsAdminRoleOnlyOperation	IsNonRBACOperation	IsAccessScopeAgnosticOperation	NonRBACAdminAccessRequirement
MsmDhcpEditServerProperties	Edit DHCP server properties	DhcpServerOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	MSM Admins
MsmDhcpEditSuperscope	Edit DHCP superscope	DhcpSuperscopeOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	MSM Admins
MsmDhcpFilterOperation	Manage DHCP MAC filter operations	DhcpServerOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	MSM Admins
MsmDhcpReplicateOperation	Replicate DHCP failover relationship (access scope agnostic operation)	DhcpFailoverOperations	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	MSM Admins
MsmDhcpScopeCreateOrEditAddressReservation	Create or edit DHCP reservation	DhcpScopeReservations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	ASM Admins / MSM Admins
MsmDhcpScopeDeleteAddressReservation	Delete DHCP reservation	DhcpScopeReservations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	ASM Admins / MSM Admins
MsmDhcpScopeEditAddressReservation	Edit DHCP reservation	DhcpScopeReservations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	MSM Admins
MsmDnsCreateResourceRecord	Create DNS resource records	DnsRecordOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAM ASM Administrators / IPAM MSM Administrators



OperationId	Operation Name	OperationGroupId	IsAdminRoleOnlyOperation	IsNonRBACOperation	IsAccessScopeAgnosticOperation	NonRBACAdminAccessRequirement
MsmDnsDeleteResourceRecord	Delete DNS resource records	DnsRecordOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAM ASM Administrators / IPAM MSM Administrators
MsmDnsCreateHostARecord	Create DNS A resource records	ARRecordOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	ASM Admins / MSM Admins
MsmDnsCreateNameServersRecord	Create DNS Name Server resource records	NSRecordOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	MSM Admins
MsmDnsCreatePointerRecord	Create DNS PTR resource records	PTRRecordOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	ASM Admins / MSM Admins
MsmDnsDeleteHostARecord	Delete DNS A resource records	ARRecordOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	ASM Admins / MSM Admins
MsmDnsDeleteNameServersRecord	Delete DNS Name Server resource records	NSRecordOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	MSM Admins
MsmDnsDeletePointerRecord	Delete DNS PTR resource records	PTRRecordOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	ASM Admins / MSM Admins
MsmDnsEditHostARecord	Edit DNS A resource records	ARRecordOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	MSM Admins
MsmDnsResetZoneStatus	Reset DNS zone status	DnsZoneOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAMAdmins / MSM Admins
MsmDnsSetPreferredServerForZone	Set preferred DNS server for zone	DnsZoneOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	MSM Admins

OperationId	Operation Name	OperationGroupId	IsAdminRoleOnlyOperation	IsNonRBACOperation	IsAccessScopeAgnosticOperation	NonRBACAdminAccessRequirement
ProvisionServer	Provision IPAM server	GlobalConfigurations	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	LocalAdministrator
PurgeAuditData	Purge audit data	AuditOperations	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	IPAMAdmins
ReadSecretKey	Retrieve secret key	SecretKeyOperations	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	IPAMAdmins
RecomputeHashUsingStoredSecretKey	Recompute Hash	SecretKeyOperations	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	IPAMAdmins
RetrieveDatabaseConfiguration	Retrieve current database configuration	GenericOperations	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	IPAMAdmins / LocalAdministrator
SaveDiscoveryConfig	Save discovery configuration	GlobalConfigurations	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	All Admins
SchemaConversion	Schema conversion of IPAM server	GlobalConfigurations	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	LocalAdministrator
SetAddressBlockAccessScope	Set access scope on IP address block	AddressBlockOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAMAdmins
SetAddressRangeAccessScope	Set access scope on IP address range	AddressRangeOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAMAdmins
SetAddressSpaceAccessScope	Set access scope on IP address space	AddressSpaceOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAMAdmins

OperationId	Operation Name	OperationGroupId	IsAdminRoleOnlyOperation	IsNonRBACOperation	IsAccessScopeAgnosticOperation	NonRBACAdminAccessRequirement
SetAddressSubnetAccessScope	Set access scope on IP address subnet	AddressSubnetOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAMAdmins
SetCommonPropertyValue	Set global configuration state	GlobalConfigurationOperations	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	All Admins
SetMsmDhcpScopeAccessScope	Set access scope on DHCP scope	DhcpScopeOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAMAdmins
SetMsmDhcpServerAccessScope	Set access scope on DHCP server	DhcpServerOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAMAdmins
SetMsmDhcpSuperscopeAccessScope	Set access scope on DHCP superscope	DhcpSuperscopeOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAMAdmins
SetMsmDnsResourceRecordAccessScope	Set access scope on DNS resource record	DnsRecordOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAMAdmins
SetMsmDnsZoneAccessScope	Set access scope on DNS zone	DnsZoneOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAMAdmins
TaskStart	Start IPAM task	TaskOperations	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	All Admins
UpdateAccessPolicy	Edit access policy	AccessPolicyOperations	TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAMAdmins / LocalAdministrator
UpdateAccessScope	Edit access scope	AccessScopeOperations	TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAMAdmins / LocalAdministrator

OperationId	Operation Name	OperationGroupId	IsAdminRoleOnlyOperation	IsNonRBACOperation	IsAccessScopeAgnosticOperation	NonRBACAdminAccessRequirement
UpdateAddressBlock	Edit IP address block	AddressBlockOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	ASM Admins
UpdateDiscoveryConfig	Edit discovery configuration	GlobalConfigurations	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	All Admins
UpdateIPAddress	Edit IP address	AddressOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	ASM Admins
UpdateIPAddressRange	Edit IP address range	AddressRangeOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	ASM Admins / MSM Admins
UpdateLogicalGroup	Edit logical group	LogicalGroupOperations	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	All Admins
UpdateSecretKey	Edit secret key	SecretKeyOperations	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	IPAMAdmins
UpdateServer	Edit server	ServerInventoryOperations	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	All Admins / IPAM Audit Admin
UpdateUserRole	Edit role	UserRoleOperations	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	IPAMAdmins / LocalAdministrator
ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible	ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible	GenericOperations	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	IPAMAdmins / LocalAdministrator
SetMsmDnsServerAccessScope	Set access scope on DNS server	DnsServerOperations	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	IPAMAdmins
PurgeUtilizationData	Purge Utilization data	AddressOperations	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	IPAMAdmins / LocalAdministrator

### 3.1.1.1.36.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.36.2.1 GetOperationById

This procedure retrieves all the details related to the specified operation.

The following input parameter is used.

**Param\_operationId:** This is of type OperationId which specifies the operation for which the details need to be retrieved.

The following are the output parameters from this procedure:

**Param\_OperationGroupId:** This is of type OperationGroup.

**Param\_IsAdminRoleOnlyOperation:** This is of type BOOL, as specified in [\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.2.3.

**Param\_IsNonRBACOperation:** This is of type BOOL.

**Param\_IsAccessScopeAgnosticOperation:** This is of type BOOL.

**Param\_NonRBACAdminAccessRequirement:** This is a collection of SIDs.

The following are the processing steps involved:

1. Retrieve the rows from the **ADM\_AdminOperationsTable** that have OperationId as *Param\_operationId*.
2. Assign OperationGroupId to *Param\_OperationGroupId*.
3. Assign IsAdminRoleOnlyOperation to *Param\_IsAdminRoleOnlyOperation*.
4. Assign IsNonRBACOperation to *Param\_IsNonRBACOperation*.
5. Assign IsAccessScopeAgnosticOperation to *Param\_IsAccessScopeAgnosticOperation*.
6. Assign NonRBACAdminAccessRequirement to *Param\_NonRBACAdminAccessRequirement*.
7. Return from the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.37 ADM\_AdminOperationGroupHierarchyTable

This is a simple table<77> containing the details of the operation group hierarchy present in IPAM. This table is a persistent read-only table in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.37.1 Data Model

The table in this section references the following properties of operation groups in IPAM.

**ParentOperationGroupId:** This refers to an element of type OperationGroup.

**ChildOperationGroupId:** This refers to an element of type OperationGroup which is under the hierarchy of the corresponding ParentOperationGroup.

#### Built-in Operation Groups

**Built-in Operation Group Hierarchy:** The following table contains the details of the built-in operation group hierarchy that are defined in the IPAM server. This hierarchy indicates a clubbing of related operation groups into a superset group. It is designed this way for ease of creation of user roles and associating them with relevant operations.

ParentOperationGroup Id	ChildOperationGroupId
DnsRecordOperations	OperationGroup.ARecordOperations OperationGroup.AAAAResultRecordOperations

ParentOperationGroup Id	ChildOperationGroupId
	OperationGroup.PTRRecordOperations OperationGroup.NSRecordOperations OperationGroup.CNAMERecordOperations OperationGroup.DNAMERecordOperations OperationGroup.MXRecordOperations OperationGroup.SRVRecordOperations OperationGroup.TxtRecordOperations OperationGroup.OtherRecordOperations
OtherRecordOperations	OperationGroup.AFSDBRecordOperations OperationGroup.ATMARecordOperations OperationGroup.DHCIDRecordOperations OperationGroup.HInfoRecordOperations OperationGroup.ISDNRecordOperations OperationGroup.RPRecordOperations OperationGroup.RTRRecordOperations OperationGroup.WINSRRecordOperations OperationGroup.WINSRRRecordOperations OperationGroup.WKSRecordOperations OperationGroup.X25RecordOperations

### 3.1.1.1.37.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.37.2.1 GetOperationGroupHierarchy

This procedure retrieves all parent operations groups and their constituent child operation groups.

No input parameter is passed to this procedure.

The output parameter is as follows:

**Result\_OperationGroupHierarchy:** A collection of tuples that contain the following elements:

**parentOperationGroupId:** This represents the operation group id of an operation group that is made up of other operation groups.

**parentOperationGroupName:** This represents the operation group name of the parent operation group.

**childOperationGroupList:** This consists of a collection of the following members:

**operationGroupId:** This represents the operation group id of a child operation group.

**operationGroupName:** This represents the operation group name of the child operation group.

The processing steps are as follows:

1. Retrieve a unique ParentOperationGroupId from **ADM\_AdminOperationGroupHierarchyTable**.
2. For each parentOperationGroupId retrieved in the previous step, do the following:
  1. Create a tuple of type Result\_OperationGroupHierarchy called tempTuple. Assign tempTuple.parentOperationGroupId to parentOperationGroupId.

2. Look up the operation group name for parentOperationGroupId in **ADM\_AdminOperationGroupsTable**. Assign it to tempTuple.parentOperationGroupName.
3. Retrieve all records from **ADM\_AdminOperationGroupHierarchyTable** whose ParentOperationGroupId match the parentOperationGroupId.
4. For each childOperationGroupId retrieved in the previous step, do the following:
  1. Create a tuple of type Result\_OperationGroupHierarchy.childOperationGroupList called tempChildTuple in tempTuple. Assign tempChildTuple.operationGroupId to childOperationGroupId.
  2. Look up the operation group name for childOperationGroupId in **ADM\_AdminOperationGroupsTable**. Assign it to tempChildTuple.operationGroupName.
  3. Add tempChildTuple to tempTuple.
  4. Add tempTuple to Result\_OperationGroupHierarchy.
3. Return Result\_OperationGroupHierarchy.

### 3.1.1.1.38 ADM\_RoleDefinitionTable

This is a simple table containing the details of the user role definitions in the IPAM data store. An IPAM user role is a container that can be used to group together a set of IPAM operations.

#### 3.1.1.1.38.1 Data Model

**RoleId:** primary key: A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table.

**RoleDetails:** A number of user role-specific properties that are modeled as the following set of fields in the UserRole data structure.

**Name:** A property of the row that is unique in the entire table.

Description

IsBuiltInRole

**Operations:** A collection of all IpamAdminOperation allowed for the role.

When the IPAM data store is being provisioned, the following tables are initialized.

#### Built-in User Roles

Role Name
IPAM DHCP Reservations Administrator
IPAM DHCP Scope Administrator
IPAM DNS Record Administrator
IPAM DHCP Administrator
IP Address Record Administrator
IPAM ASM Administrator
IPAM MSM Administrator

Role Name
IPAM Administrator
IPAM DNS Administrator

### 3.1.1.1.38.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.38.2.1 GetUserRoleById

This procedure retrieves a specific user role definition for the specified record identifier.

The following input parameter is used in this procedure:

**Param\_roleId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer that specifies the RoleId of the user role that is being requested.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_role:** This is a [UserRole](#) corresponding to the *Param\_roleId* for which the information is being requested.

The following are the processing steps involved:

1. Look up the row in the **ADM\_RoleDefinition** with RoleId value being Param\_roleId.
2. If row is not found then return NULL. Otherwise initialize Result\_role with UserRole.
3. Assign Result\_role.RoleId with RoleId of the row.
4. Copy the RoleDetails into Result\_role.
5. Call GetAllOperationsForRoleById of **ADM\_RoleOperationMapTable** with Param\_roleId initialized to RoleId.
6. Assign Result\_role.Operations with Result\_Operations output.
7. Return Result\_role as the output of the procedure.

#### 3.1.1.1.38.2.2 GetUserRoleByName

This procedure retrieves a specific user role definition that has the specified RoleName.

The following input parameter is used:

**Param\_roleName:** This is a string that specifies the RoleName of the user role that is being requested.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_role:** This is a [UserRole](#).

The following processing steps are involved:

1. Look up the row in **ADM\_RoleDefinition** with the RoleName value being *Param\_roleName*.
2. If the row is not found then return NULL. Otherwise initialize Result\_role with UserRole.
3. Assign Result\_role.RoleId with RoleId of the row.



4. Copy the RoleDetails into Result\_role.
5. Call GetAllOperationsForRoleById of **ADM\_RoleOperationMapTable** with *Param\_roleId* initialized to RoleId.
6. Assign Result\_role.Operations with Result\_Operations output.
7. Return Result\_role as the output of the procedure.

### **3.1.1.1.38.2.3      GetAllUserRoles**

This procedure retrieves all the user role definitions that are in the table.

There are no input parameters for this function.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_userRoles:** A collection of [UserRoles](#).

The following processing steps are involved:

1. Retrieve all the rows in **ADM\_RoleDefinitionTable**.
2. Initialize Result\_userRoles as a collection of UserRoles.
3. For each row that has been retrieved, perform the following steps:
  1. Call the GetUserRoleById procedure of **ADM\_RoleDefinitionTable** by passing RoleId of the row as *Param\_roleId*.
  2. Add the Result\_role to the Result\_userRoles collection.
4. Return Result\_userRoles as the output of the procedure.

### **3.1.1.1.38.2.4      GetBuiltinUserRoles**

This procedure retrieves all the built-in user role definitions that are in the table.

There are no input parameters for this function.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_userRoles:** An array of [UserRoles](#).

The following are the processing steps involved:

1. Retrieve all the rows in the **ADM\_RoleDefinitionTable** that have IsBuiltInRole set to TRUE.
2. Initialize Result\_userRoles as a collection of UserRoles.
3. For each row that has been retrieved, perform the following steps:
  1. Call the GetUserRoleById procedure of **ADM\_RoleDefinitionTable** by passing RoleId of the row as *Param\_roleId*.
  2. Add the Result\_role to the Result\_userRoles collection.
4. Return Result\_userRoles as the output of the procedure.

### **3.1.1.1.39      ADM\_RoleOperationMapTable**

This is a simple table containing the details of the operations allowed for specific user role definitions in the IPAM data store.

### 3.1.1.1.39.1 Data Model

**RoleDefinitionId:** foreign key (**ADM\_RoleDefinitionTable, RoleId**); on update cascade on delete cascade.

**OperationId:** This is the operation ID as mentioned in the Operations table of **ADM\_RoleDefinitionTable**.

No row in the table can have the same tuple of RoleDefinitionId and OperationId values. This combination constitutes a unique key in the table.

At the time of IPAM data store provisioning, Built-in User Roles are mapped to specific operations as per the Operation Group mapping in the following table.

Role Name	Allowed Operation Groups
IPAM DHCP Reservations Administrator	OperationGroup.DhcpScopeReservationOperations
IPAM DHCP Scope Administrator	OperationGroup.DhcpScopeOperations OperationGroup.DhcpScopeReservationOperations OperationGroup.DhcpSuperscopeOperations
IPAM DNS Record Administrator	OperationGroup.DnsRecordOperations
IPAM DHCP Administrator	OperationGroup.DhcpServerOperations OperationGroup.DhcpScopeOperations OperationGroup.DhcpScopeReservationOperations OperationGroup.CustomFieldOperations OperationGroup.DhcpFailoverOperations OperationGroup.DhcpSuperscopeOperations
IP Address Record Administrator	OperationGroup.AddressOperations
IPAM ASM Administrator	OperationGroup.AddressBlockOperations OperationGroup.AddressRangeOperations OperationGroup.AddressOperations OperationGroup.CustomFieldOperations OperationGroup.AddressSubnetOperations OperationGroup.AddressSpaceOperations
IPAM MSM Administrator	OperationGroup.DhcpServerOperations OperationGroup.DhcpScopeOperations OperationGroup.DhcpScopeReservationOperations OperationGroup.DnsZoneOperations OperationGroup.DnsRecordOperations OperationGroup.CustomFieldOperations OperationGroup.DhcpFailoverOperations OperationGroup.DhcpSuperscopeOperations
IPAM Administrator	OperationGroup.AccessPolicyOperations OperationGroup.AccessScopeOperations OperationGroup.AddressBlockOperations OperationGroup.AddressOperations

Role Name	Allowed Operation Groups
	OperationGroup.AddressRangeOperations OperationGroup.DhcpScopeOperations OperationGroup.DhcpScopeReservationOperations OperationGroup.DhcpServerOperations OperationGroup.DnsRecordOperations OperationGroup.DnsZoneOperations OperationGroup.LogicalGroupOperations OperationGroup.CustomFieldOperations OperationGroup.AddressSubnetOperations OperationGroup.AddressSpaceOperations OperationGroup.DhcpFailoverOperations OperationGroup.DhcpSuperscopeOperations
IPAM DNS Administrator	OperationGroup.DnsZoneOperations OperationGroup.DnsRecordOperations OperationGroup.DnsServerOperations

### 3.1.1.1.39.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.39.2.1 GetAllOperationsForRoleById

This procedure retrieves all the operations associated with a defined [UserRole](#).

The following input parameter is used in this procedure:

**Param\_roleId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer that specifies the RoleId of the user role for which the operations are being requested.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_operations:** A collection of type IpamAdminOperation.

The processing steps are as follows:

1. Retrieve all the rows in the **ADM\_RoleOperationMapTable** that have RoleDefinitionId as Param\_roleId.
2. Initialize Result\_operations as Collection of IpamAdminOperation.
3. For each row that has been retrieved, perform the following steps:
  1. Create an instance adminOperation of type IpamAdminOperation and assign the following values to this:
    - Assign OperationId to adminOperation.OperationId.
    - Look up the Operation table mentioned in **ADM\_AdminOperationsTable** for the OperationId and assign the corresponding Operation Name, OperationGroupId, and IsAdminRoleOnlyOperation values to adminOperation.OperationName, adminOperation.Category, and adminOperation.IsAdminRoleOnlyOperation properties respectively.

- Look up the Operation Category table mentioned in **ADM\_AdminOperationGroupsMapTable** for the Operation Group Id and assign the corresponding Operation Group Name value to `adminOperation.CategoryName` property.
2. Add the `adminOperation` to `Result_operations` collection.
  4. Return `Result_operations` as the output of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.39.2.2 AddOperationToRole

This procedure adds a row to **ADM\_RoleOperationMapTable** to relate an operation with the corresponding defined UserRole.

The following input parameters are used:

**Param\_roleId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer that specifies the RoleId of the user role for which the operation is being requested.

**Param\_operationId:** This is a signed integer that specifies a valid operation mentioned in the Operation table defined in **ADM\_RoleOperationMapTable**.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_operationStatus:** This is a BOOLEAN as defined in [\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.2.4.

The following processing steps are involved:

1. Look up all the rows in **ADM\_RoleOperationMapTable** that have RoleDefinitionId as *Param\_roleId* and OperationId as *Param\_operationId*. If there is no such row, return FALSE.
2. Add the corresponding row in the table with RoleDefinitionId as *Param\_roleId* and OperationId as *Param\_operationId*. Return TRUE.

### 3.1.1.1.39.2.3 RemoveOperationFromRole

This procedure deletes a row to **ADM\_RoleOperationMapTable** to remove an associated operation with the corresponding defined UserRole.

The following input parameters are used:

**Param\_roleId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer that specifies the RoleId of the user role for which the operation is being requested.

**Param\_operationId:** This is a signed integer that specifies a valid operation mentioned in the Operation table defined in **ADM\_RoleOperationMapTable**.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_operationStatus:** This is a BOOLEAN as defined in [\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.2.4.

The following processing steps are involved:

1. Look up the rows in **ADM\_RoleOperationMapTable** that have RoleDefinitionId as *Param\_roleId* and OperationId as *Param\_operationId*.
2. If there is such a row, then remove this row and return TRUE. If there is no such row then return FALSE.

### 3.1.1.1.40 ADM\_AccessScopeTable

This is a simple table containing the details of the AccessScope (section [2.2.4.1](#)) definitions in the IPAM data store. Access scopes are logical entities that determine whether a user has access to an IPAM object. Specific IPAM objects can be associated with an access scope. The same access scope can be associated with more than one IPAM object but one IPAM object can be associated only with one AccessScope. IPAM access scopes follow a hierarchical tree structure. An AccessScope can have other AccessScopes as its children.

### 3.1.1.1.40.1 Data Model

**AccessScopeId:** Specifies a primary key. This is a 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table.

**ParentAccessScopeId:** Specifies a foreign key (**ADM\_AccessScopeTable, AccessScopeId**); on update no action, on delete no action.

**AccessScopeDetails:** A number of AccessScope-specific properties that are modeled as the following set of fields in the AccessScope data structure.

- Label
- Description
- FullScopePath
- IsBuiltIn

In **ADM\_AccessScopeTable**, the combination of ParentAccessScopeId and Label constitute a unique row characteristic and cannot be duplicated in any other row.

When the IPAM data store is being provisioned, a default built in AccessScope with the following details is created:

**AccessScopeId:** 1

**ParentAccessScopeId:** 0

**Label:** Global

**Description:** This is the global access scope. All objects in the system will belong to this scope.

**FullScopePath:** \Global

**IsBuiltIn:** True

### 3.1.1.1.40.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.40.2.1 GetAccessScopeById

This procedure retrieves a specific AccessScope (section [2.2.4.1](#)) for the specified record identifier.

The following input parameter is used in this procedure:

**Param\_scopeId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer that specifies the AccessScopeId of the AccessScope that is being requested.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_accessScope:** of type AccessScope.

The following processing steps are involved:

1. Look up the row in **ADM\_AccessScope** with the AccessScopeId value being *Param\_scopeId*.
2. If the row is not found, return NULL. Otherwise initialize Result\_accessScope with AccessScope.
3. Assign Result\_accessScope.AccessScopeId with the AccessScopeId of the row.
4. Assign Result\_accessScope.ParentAccessScopeId with ParentAccessScopeId of the row.
5. Copy the AccessScopeDetails into Result\_accessScope.
6. Return Result\_accessScope as the output of the procedure.

#### **3.1.1.1.40.2.2      GetAllAccessScopes**

This procedure retrieves all the AccessScopes (section [2.2.4.1](#)) that are in **ADM\_AccessScopeTable**.

There are no input parameters for this procedure.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_accessScopes:** This is a collection of AccessScopes.

The following are the processing steps involved:

1. Retrieve all the rows in **ADM\_AccessScopeTable**.
2. Initialize Result\_accessScopes as Collection of AccessScope.
3. For each row that has been retrieved, perform the following steps:
  1. Call the GetAccessScopeById procedure of **ADM\_AccessScopeTable** by passing the AccessScopeId of the row as *Param\_scopeId*.
  2. Add the Result\_accessScope to Result\_accessScopes collection.
4. Return Result\_accessScopes as the output of the procedure.

#### **3.1.1.1.40.2.3      GetAllChildAccessScopesForScope**

This procedure retrieves all the AccessScopes (section [2.2.4.1](#)) that have the specified AccessScope in their parent hierarchy.

The following input parameter is used in this procedure:

**Param\_scopeId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer that specifies the AccessScopeId of the AccessScope for which the child AccessScopes are being requested.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_childScopes:** A collection of AccessScopes.

The following processing steps are involved:

1. Retrieve all the rows in the **ADM\_AccessScopeTable** that have ParentAccessScopeId same as *Param\_scopeId*.
2. Initialize Result\_childScopes as Collection of AccessScope.
3. For each row that has been retrieved, perform the following steps:
  1. Call GetAllChildAccessScopesForScope procedure of **ADM\_AccessScopeTable** by passing AccessScopeId of the row as *Param\_scopeId*.

2. Add the output of procedure GetAllChildAccessScopesForScope Result\_childScopes to Result\_childScopes collection.
4. Return Result\_childScopes as the output of the procedure.

#### **3.1.1.1.40.2.4 SetAccessScopeForObject**

The following are the input parameters to this procedure:

**Param\_objectId:** This is a signed 64-bit integer.

**Param\_objectType:** This is of type IpamObjectType.

**Param\_scopeId:** This is a signed 64-bit integer.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_status:** A tuple row that contains two entries, one of type signed 64-bit integer, the second one of type IpamException.

The following processing steps are involved:

1. Call procedure SetOrResetAssociation of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** by assigning the following parameters:
  - *Param\_objectId* is assigned to *Param\_objectId*.
  - *Param\_objectType* is assigned to *Param\_objectType*.
  - *Param\_accessScopeId* is assigned to *Param\_accessScopeId*.
2. If there are any exceptions of type IpamException thrown by the called procedure, add them to Result\_status by forming a tuple of *Param\_objectId* and the caught exception.
3. Return Result\_status from the procedure.

#### **3.1.1.1.41 ADM\_UserAccessPolicyTable**

This is a simple table containing the details of the UserAccessPolicy (section [2.2.4.453](#)) definitions in the IPAM data store.

##### **3.1.1.1.41.1 Data Model**

**PolicyId:** A primary key. A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table.

**UserAccessPolicyDetails:** A number of UserAccessPolicy-specific properties that are modeled as the following set of fields in the UserAccessPolicy data structure.

- UserGroupSecurityIdentifierBytes
- IsUserAliasValid
- UserAlias
- UserGroupId
- UserName
- Description

### 3.1.1.1.41.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.41.2.1 GetPolicyById

This procedure can be used to retrieve a specific UserAccessPolicy (section [2.2.4.453](#)) for the specified record identifier.

The following input parameter is used:

**Param\_policyId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer that specifies the PolicyId of the UserAccessPolicy that is being requested.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_accessPolicy:** Of type UserAccessPolicy.

The following processing steps are involved:

1. Look up the row in the **ADM\_UserAccessPolicyTable** with the PolicyId value being *Param\_policyId*.
2. If the row is not found, return NULL. Otherwise initialize Result\_accessPolicy with UserAccessPolicy.
3. Assign Result\_accessPolicy.PolicyId with PolicyId of the row.
4. Copy the UserAccessPolicyDetails into Result\_accessPolicy.
5. Call GetPolicyMapEntriesForPolicyId procedure of **ADM\_PolicyMapTable** with *Param\_policyId* as the parameter. Assign the Result\_policyEntries to Result\_accessPolicy.PolicyDefinition.
6. Return Result\_accessPolicy as the output of the procedure.

#### 3.1.1.1.41.2.2 GetPolicyForUserSid

This procedure is used to retrieve a specific UserAccessPolicy for the specified User **SID**.

The following input parameter is used:

**Param\_userSid:** This is of type string that specifies the User SID for which the policy needs to be retrieved.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_accessPolicy:** Of type UserAccessPolicy

The server performs the following processing steps:

1. Convert the given *Param\_userSid* from string format to byte array format by System.Security.Principal.SecurityIdentifier(Param\_userSid).GetBinaryForm() method.
2. Look up the row in **ADM\_UserAccessPolicyTable** with the UserGroupSecurityIdentifierBytes value being *Param\_userSid*.
3. If row is not found then return NULL. Otherwise initialize Result\_accessPolicy with UserAccessPolicy.
4. Assign Result\_accessPolicy.PolicyId with PolicyId of the row.
5. Copy the UserAccessPolicyDetails into Result\_accessPolicy.



6. Call `GetPolicyMapEntriesForPolicyId` procedure of **ADM\_PolicyMapTable** with `PolicyId` assigned to `Param_policyId` as the parameter. Assign the `Result_policyEntries` to `Result_accessPolicy.PolicyDefinition`.
7. Return `Result_accessPolicy` as the output of the procedure.

#### 3.1.1.1.42 ADM\_PolicyMapTable

This is a simple table containing the details of the mapping of operations (represented by `RoleId`) that can be performed by a specific user/group (represented by `PolicyId`) on objects belonging to a specific `AccessScope` (represented by `AccessScopeId`) in the IPAM data store.

##### 3.1.1.1.42.1 Data Model

**PolicyId:** Foreign key (**ADM\_AccessPolicyTable**, `PolicyId`); on delete cascade.

**RoleId:** Foreign key (**ADM\_RoleDefinitionTable**, `RoleId`) on delete cascade.

**AccessScopeId:** Foreign key (**ADM\_AccessScopeTable**, `AccessScopeId`); on delete cascade.

These three items together form a unique row in the table.

##### 3.1.1.1.42.2 Procedures

###### 3.1.1.1.42.2.1 AddPolicyMapEntry

This procedure can be used to add a row to **ADM\_PolicyMapTable** to relate a User with User Role and `AccessScope`.

The following input parameters are used:

**Param\_policyId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer that specifies the `PolicyId` of the `UserAccessPolicy` for which the operations is being requested.

**Param\_roleId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer that specifies the `RoleId` of the user role for which the operation is being requested.

**Param\_accessScopeId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer that specifies the `AccessScopeId` of the `AccessScope` for which the operation is being requested.

There is no output parameter from this procedure.

The following are the processing steps involved:

1. Look up all the rows in the **ADM\_PolicyMapTable** that have `RoleId` as `Param_roleId`, `PolicyId` as `Param_policyId`, and `AccessScopeId` as `Param_accessScopeId`. If there is any such row, take no action and return.
2. Add the corresponding row in the table with `RoleId` as `Param_roleId`, `PolicyId` as `Param_policyId`, and `AccessScopeId` as `Param_accessScopeId`.

###### 3.1.1.1.42.2.2 DeletePolicyMapEntry

This procedure removes a row from **ADM\_PolicyMapTable** that relates a User with User Role and `AccessScope`.

The following input parameters are used:

**Param\_policyId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer that specifies the `PolicyId` of the `UserAccessPolicy` for which the operation is being requested.

**Param\_roleId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer that specifies the RoleId of the user role for which the operation is being requested.

**Param\_accessScopeId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer that specifies the AccessScopeId of the AccessScope for which the operation is being requested.

There is no output parameter from this procedure.

The following processing steps are involved:

1. Look up all the rows in **ADM\_PolicyMapTable** that have RoleId as *Param\_roleId*, PolicyId as *Param\_policyId*, and AccessScopeId as *Param\_accessScopeId*.
2. If there is any such row, remove this row and the returned procedure can be used to remove a row from **ADM\_PolicyMapTable** which relates a User with User Role and AccessScope.

### **3.1.1.1.42.2.3 GetPolicyMapEntriesForPolicyId**

This procedure can be used to retrieve all the entries mapping UserRole to corresponding AccessScope for a specific PolicyId.

The following input parameter is used:

**Param\_policyId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer that specifies the PolicyId of the UserAccessPolicy for which the operation is being requested.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_policyEntries:** A collection of type AccessScopeToUserRoleMapping.

The following processing steps are involved:

1. Retrieve all the rows in the **ADM\_PolicyMapTable** that have PolicyId as *Param\_policyId*.
2. Initialize Result\_policyEntries as Collection of AccessScopeToUserRoleMapping.
3. For each row that has been retrieved, perform the following steps:
  1. Create an instance policyEntry of type AccessScopeToUserRoleMapping and assign the following values:
    - Assign RoleId to policyEntry.UserId.
    - Call GetUserRoleById of **ADM\_RoleDefinitionTable** by passing the RoleId as *Param\_roleId*. Assign Result\_role.Name to policyEntry.UserName.
    - Assign AccessScopeId to policyEntry.AccessScopeId.
    - Call GetAccessScopeById of **ADM\_AccessScopeTable** by passing the AccessScopeId as *Param\_accessScopeId*. Assign Result\_accessScope.FullScopePath to policyEntry.AccessScopeName.
  2. Add the policyEntry to Result\_policyEntries collection.
4. Return Result\_policyEntries as the output of the procedure.

### **3.1.1.1.43 ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable**

This is a compound table that has IPv4 Address Space Management, IPv6 Address Space Management and Multiserver Management-specific simple tables within it. This table is used to model the association entry for a specific object with the corresponding access scope.

IPAM provides support for adding AccessScope associations for following entities:

**Address Space Management:** AddressSpace, IPBlock, IPSubnet, IPRange.

**Multiserver Management:** DHCP Server, DHCP Superscope, DHCP Scope, DNS Forward Lookup Zone, DNS Reverse Lookup Zone.

### 3.1.1.1.43.1 Data Model

**AssociationId:** primary key: A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table.

**ObjectId:** This is a signed 64-bit integer that specifies the **RecordId** of the object for which this association entry is present.

**ObjectType:** This is of type IpamObjectType that specifies the type of object for which this association entry is present.

**AccessScopeId:** foreign key (**ADM\_AccessScopeTable**, AccessScopeId); on delete no action. This specifies the AccessScope to which the object is assigned.

**InheritanceId:** foreign key (**ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable**, AssociationId); on delete no action. Specifies the AssociationId of the parent object from which this object inherits the AccessScope. If IsInheriting is set to FALSE, the InheritanceId for the row is equal to AssociationId of the row.

**IsInheriting:** This is set to TRUE if the object for which this entry is there inherits the AccessScope from its parent object.

Each row MUST have a unique combination of ObjectId and ObjectType.

### 3.1.1.1.43.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.43.2.1 GetParentForObject

This procedure can be used to create an appropriate association entry for the objects on which access scope associations can be done.

The following are the input parameters to this procedure:

**Param\_objectId:** Of type signed 64-bit integer that specifies the **RecordId** of the corresponding object for which the association entry needs to be done.

**Param\_objectType:** This is of type IpamObjectType and identifies the object type of the entity for which the association entry needs to be done.

The following are the output parameter from this procedure:

**Param\_ParentObjectId:** This is of type signed 64-bit integer that specifies the **RecordId** of the parent of the specified object.

**Param\_ParentObjectType:** This is of type IpamObjectType and identifies the object type of the parent of the specified object.

The following are the processing steps involved:

1. Assign NULL to Param\_ParentObjectId and Param\_ParentObjectType.
2. If Param\_objectType is IpamObjectType.IPv4AddressSpace or IpamObjectType.IPv6AddressSpace, return.

3. If *Param\_objectType* is *IpamObjectType.DNSForwardLookupZone* or *IpamObjectType.DnsReverseLookupZone*, return.
4. If *Param\_objectType* is *IpamObjectType.DHCPservv4* or *IpamObjectType.DHCPservv6*, return.
5. If *Param\_objectType* is *IpamObjectType.IPv4Block*, then look up the IPv4-specific simple table of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** for the row that has **RecordId** equal to *Param\_ObjectId*. If such a row exists and *ParentBlockRecordId* for this row is not NULL, then assign *ParentBlockRecordId* to *Param\_ParentObjectId* and set *Param\_ParentObjectType* to *IpamObjectType.IPv4Block*. Return from the procedure.
6. If *Param\_objectType* is *IpamObjectType.IPv6Block*, then look up the IPv6-specific simple table of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** for the row that has **RecordId** equal to *Param\_ObjectId*. If such a row exists and *ParentBlockRecordId* for this row is not NULL, then assign *ParentBlockRecordId* to *Param\_ParentObjectId* and set *Param\_ParentObjectType* to *IpamObjectType.IPv6Block*. Return from the procedure.
7. If *Param\_objectType* is *IpamObjectType.IPv4Subnet*, then look up the IPv4-specific simple table of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** for the row that has **RecordId** equal to *Param\_ObjectId*. If such a row exists and *ParentBlockRecordId* for this row is not NULL, then assign *ParentBlockRecordId* to *Param\_ParentObjectId* and set *Param\_ParentObjectType* to *IpamObjectType.IPv4Block*. If *ParentBlockRecordId* for the row is NULL, then assign *AddressSpaceRecordId* of the row to *Param\_ParentObjectId* and set *Param\_ParentObjectType* to *IpamObjectType.IPv4AddressSpace*. Return from the procedure.
8. If *Param\_objectType* is *IpamObjectType.IPv6Subnet*, then look up the IPv6-specific simple table of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** for the row that has **RecordId** equal to *Param\_ObjectId*. If such a row exists and *ParentBlockRecordId* for this row is not NULL, then assign *ParentBlockRecordId* to *Param\_ParentObjectId* and set *Param\_ParentObjectType* to *IpamObjectType.IPv6Block*. If *ParentBlockRecordId* for the row is NULL, then assign *AddressSpaceRecordId* of the row to *Param\_ParentObjectId* and set *Param\_ParentObjectType* to *IpamObjectType.IPv6AddressSpace*. Return from the procedure.
9. If *Param\_objectType* is *IpamObjectType.IPv4Range*, then look up the IPv4-specific simple table of **ADM\_IPRangeTable** for the row that has **RecordId** equal to *Param\_ObjectId*. If such a row exists and *ParentIPBlockRecordId* for this row is not NULL, then assign *ParentIPBlockRecordId* to *Param\_ParentObjectId* and set *Param\_ParentObjectType* to *IpamObjectType.IPv4Subnet*. Return from the procedure.
10. If *Param\_objectType* is *IpamObjectType.IPv6Range*, then look up the IPv6-specific simple table of **ADM\_IPRangeTable** for the row that has **RecordId** equal to *Param\_ObjectId*. If such a row exists and *ParentIPBlockRecordId* for this row is not NULL, then assign *ParentIPBlockRecordId* to *Param\_ParentObjectId* and set *Param\_ParentObjectType* to *IpamObjectType.IPv6Subnet*. Return from the procedure.
11. If *Param\_objectType* is *IpamObjectType.DHCPsuperscopev4*, then look up the **ADM\_DhcpSuperScopeTable** for the row that has **RecordId** equal to *Param\_ObjectId*. If such a row exists then assign *Server* of row to *Param\_ParentObjectId* and set *Param\_ParentObjectType* to *IpamObjectType.DHCPservv4*. Return from the procedure.
12. If *Param\_objectType* is *IpamObjectType.DHCPscopev4*, then look up the IPv4-specific simple table of **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** for the row that has **RecordId** equal to *Param\_ObjectId*. If such a row exists and *SuperscopeId* for this row is not NULL, then assign *SuperscopeId* to *Param\_ParentObjectId* and set *Param\_ParentObjectType* to *IpamObjectType.DHCPsuperscopeV4*. If *SuperscopeId* for the row is NULL, then assign *DHCPserverRecordId* of row to *Param\_ParentObjectId* and set *Param\_ParentObjectType* to *IpamObjectType.DHCPservv4*. Return from the procedure.
13. If *Param\_objectType* is *IpamObjectType.DHCPscopev6*, then look up the IPv6-specific simple table of **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** for the row that has **RecordId** equal to *Param\_ObjectId*. If such a

row exists then assign DHCPRecordId of row to *Param\_ParentObjectId* and set *Param\_ParentObjectType* to *IpamObjectType.DHCPService6*. Return from the procedure.

14. Return from the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.43.2.2 GetChildrensForObject

This procedure can be used to create an appropriate association entry for the objects on which access scope associations can be done.

The following are the input parameters to this procedure:

**Param\_objectId:** Of type signed 64-bit integer that specifies the **RecordId** of the corresponding object for which the association entry needs to be done.

**Param\_objectType:** This is of type *IpamObjectType* and identifies the object type of the entity for which the association entry needs to be done.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_childObjects:** This is a collection of tuples with the following members:

**ObjectId:** This is of type signed 64-bit integer that specifies the **RecordId** of the child object.

**ObjectType:** This is of type *IpamObjectType* and identifies the object type of the child object.

The following processing steps are performed:

1. Assign NULL to *Result\_childObjects*.
2. If *Param\_objectType* is *IpamObjectType.IPv4Range* or *IpamObjectType.IPv6Range*, return *Result\_childObjects*.
3. If *Param\_objectType* is *IpamObjectType.DNSForwardLookupZone* or *IpamObjectType.DnsReverseLookupZone*, return *Result\_childObjects*.
4. If *Param\_objectType* is *IpamObjectType.DHCPscopev4* or *IpamObjectType.DHCPscopev6*, return *Result\_childObjects*.
5. Initialize *Result\_childObjects* to *Collection<Tuple<long,IpamObjectType>>*.
6. If *Param\_objectType* is *IpamObjectType.IPv4AddressSpace*, perform the following steps:
  1. Call procedure *GetAllSubnetsForAddressSpace* by assigning *Param\_objectId* to *Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId* and setting *Param\_addressFamily* to *InterNetwork*.
  2. Process the output from the procedure *Result\_Subnets*. For each entry *Subnet* in the *Result\_Subnets* collection, initialize an instance child of type *Tuple<long,IpamObjectType>*. Assign *Subnet.RecordId* to *child.ObjectId* and set *child.ObjectType* to *IpamObjectType.IPv4Subnet*. Add child to *Result\_childObjects* collection.
7. If *Param\_objectType* is *IpamObjectType.IPv6AddressSpace*, perform the following steps:
  1. Call procedure *GetAllSubnetsForAddressSpace* by assigning *Param\_objectId* to *Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId* and setting *Param\_addressFamily* to *InterNetworkV6*.
  2. Process the output from the procedure *Result\_Subnets*. For each entry *Subnet* in the *Result\_Subnets* collection, initialize an instance child of type *Tuple<long,IpamObjectType>*. Assign *Subnet.RecordId* to *child.ObjectId* and set *child.ObjectType* to *IpamObjectType.IPv6Subnet*. Add child to *Result\_childObjects* collection.

8. If *Param\_objectType* is *IpamObjectType.IPv4Block*, perform the following steps:
  1. Call the procedure *GetChildIPBlocksForBlock* by assigning *Param\_objectId* to *Param\_blockId* and setting *Param\_addressFamily* to *InterNetwork*.
  2. Process the output from the procedure *Result\_childBlocks*. For each entry block in the *Result\_childBlocks* collection, initialize an instance child of type *Tuple<long,IpamObjectType>*. Assign *Block.RecordId* to *child.ObjectId*. If *child.IsSubnet* is equal to 1, set *child.ObjectType* to *IpamObjectType.IPv4Subnet*, otherwise set *child.ObjectType* to *IpamObjectType.IPv4Block*. Add child to *Result\_childObjects* collection.
9. If *Param\_objectType* is *IpamObjectType.IPv6Block*, perform the following steps:
  1. Call procedure *GetChildIPBlocksForBlock* by assigning *Param\_objectId* to *Param\_blockId* and setting *Param\_addressFamily* to *InterNetworkV6*.
  2. Process the output from the procedure *Result\_childBlocks*. For each entry block in the *Result\_childBlocks* collection, initialize an instance child of type *Tuple<long,IpamObjectType>*. Assign *Block.RecordId* to *child.ObjectId*. If *child.IsSubnet* is equal to 1, set *child.ObjectType* to *IpamObjectType.IPv6Subnet*, otherwise set *child.ObjectType* to *IpamObjectType.IPv6Block*. Add child to *Result\_childObjects* collection.
10. If *Param\_objectType* is *IpamObjectType.IPv4Subnet*, perform the following steps:
  1. Call procedure *GetChildRangesForBlock* by assigning *Param\_objectId* to *Param\_blockId* and setting *Param\_addressFamily* to *InterNetwork*.
  2. Process the output from the procedure *Result\_childRanges*. For each entry Range in the *Result\_childRanges* collection, initialize an instance child of type *Tuple<long,IpamObjectType>*. Assign *Range.RecordId* to *child.ObjectId* and set *child.ObjectType* to *IpamObjectType.IPv4Range*. Add child to *Result\_childObjects* collection.
11. If *Param\_objectType* is *IpamObjectType.IPv6Subnet*, perform the following steps:
  1. Call procedure *GetChildRangesForBlock* by assigning *Param\_objectId* to *Param\_blockId* and setting *Param\_addressFamily* to *InterNetworkV6*.
  2. Process the output from the procedure *Result\_childRanges*. For each entry Range in the *Result\_childRanges* collection, initialize an instance child of type *Tuple<long,IpamObjectType>*. Assign *Range.RecordId* to *child.ObjectId* and set *child.ObjectType* to *IpamObjectType.IPv6Range*. Add child to *Result\_childObjects* collection.
12. If *Param\_objectType* is *IpamObjectType.DhcpServerv4*, perform the following steps:
  1. Call procedure *GetSuperscopesForServer* of **ADM\_DhcpSuperscopeTable** by assigning *Param\_objectId* to *Param\_serverId*.
  2. Process the output from the procedure *Result\_Superscopes*. For each entry Superscope in the *Result\_Superscopes* collection, initialize an instance child of type *Tuple<long,IpamObjectType>*. Assign *Superscope.RecordId* to *child.ObjectId* and set *child.ObjectType* to *IpamObjectType.DHCPSuperscopeV4*. Add child to *Result\_childObjects* collection.
  3. Call procedure *GetScopesForServer* of **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** by assigning *Param\_objectId* to *Param\_serverId* and setting *Param\_addressFamily* to *InterNetwork*.
  4. Process the output from the procedure *Result\_Scopes*. For each entry Scope in the *Result\_Scopes* collection, initialize an instance child of type *Tuple<long,IpamObjectType>*. Assign *Scope.RecordId* to *child.ObjectId* and set *child.ObjectType* to *IpamObjectType.DHCPScopeV4*. Add child to *Result\_childObjects* collection.

13. If *Param\_objectType* is *IpamObjectType.DhcpServerv6*, perform the following steps:
  1. Call procedure *GetScopesForServer* of **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** by assigning *Param\_objectId* to *Param\_serverId* and setting *Param\_addressFamily* to *InterNetworkV6*.
  2. Process the output from the procedure *Result\_Scopes*. For each entry *Scope* in the *Result\_Scopes* collection, initialize an instance child of type *Tuple<long,IpamObjectType>*. Assign *Scope.RecordId* to *child.ObjectId* and set *child.ObjectType* to *IpamObjectType.DHCPScopeV6*. Add child to *Result\_childObjects* collection.
14. If *Param\_objectType* is *IpamObjectType.DHCPSuperscopeV4*, perform the following steps:
  1. Call procedure *GetScopesForSuperscope* of **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** by assigning *Param\_objectId* to *Param\_superscopeId*.
  2. Process the output from the procedure *Result\_Scopes*. For each entry *Scope* in the *Result\_Scopes* collection, initialize an instance child of type *Tuple<long,IpamObjectType>*. Assign *Scope.RecordId* to *child.ObjectId* and set *child.ObjectType* to *IpamObjectType.DHCPScopeV4*. Add child to *Result\_childObjects* collection.
15. Return *Result\_childObjects* as the output from the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.43.2.3 CreateAssociationEntry

This procedure creates an appropriate association entry for the objects on which access scope associations can be done.

The procedure uses the following input parameters:

**Param\_objectId:** Of type signed 64-bit integer that specifies the **RecordId** of the corresponding object for which the association entry needs to be done.

**Param\_objectType:** This is of type *IpamObjectType* and identifies the object type of the entity for which the association entry needs to be done.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_recordId:** Of type signed 64-bit integer that specifies the *AssociationId* of the row that has been added to the table for this entry.

The following processing steps are performed:

1. Look up all the rows in the **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** that have *ObjectId* as *Param\_objectId* and *ObjectType* as *Param\_objectType*. If there is such a row, take no action and return NULL.
2. Initialize a *Collection<Tuple<long ObjectId,IpamObjectType ObjectType>>* *impactedChildObjects*. The collection SHOULD be empty.
3. Compute the *ParentObjectId* and *ParentObjectType* for the specified object by calling procedure *GetParentForObject* of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** by passing the following parameters:
  - *Param\_objectId* is set to *Param\_objectId*.
  - *Param\_objectType* is set to *Param\_objectType*.
  - *Param\_ParentObjectId*.
  - *Param\_ParentObjectType*.

4. Process the output of the procedure and assign *Param\_ParentObjectId* to ParentObjectId, assign *Param\_ParentObjectType* to ParentObjectType.
5. If ParentObjectId and ParentObjectType are not NULL, do following:
  - Call the procedure GetAccessScopeForObjectIdAndType with the following parameter assignments:
    - *Param\_objectId* set to ParentObjectId
    - *Param\_objectType* set to ParentObjectType
  - After the return from the procedure, assign the following:
    - *Param\_inheritanceId* to InheritanceId
    - *Param\_accessScopeId* to AccessScopeId
6. If ParentObjectId is NULL, do the following:
  1. InheritanceId is set to AssociationId for this row.
  2. AccessScopeId is set to 1 which maps to default Global access scope.
  3. Compute all the Child Object Id and Object types that map to the current object under processing. Initialize an instance of Collection<Tuple<long ObjectId,IpamObjectType ObjectType>> impactedChildObjects. Call procedure GetChildrensForObject by passing *Param\_objectId* and *Param\_objectType* as parameters.
  4. Process the result from the procedure Result\_childObjects. Assign Result\_childObjects to impactedChildObjects.
7. Set IsInheriting to TRUE.
8. Add the corresponding row in the table and assign the AssociationId to Result\_recordId.
9. If impactedChildObjects collection is not empty, then for each of the item impactedChildObject in the collection impactedChildObjects, do the following steps:
10. Call the procedure GetAccessScopeForObjectIdAndType with the following parameter assignments:
  - *Param\_objectId* set to impactedChildObject.ObjectId.
  - *Param\_objectType* set to impactedChildObject.ObjectType.
11. After the return from the procedure, validate the following:
  - *Param\_inheritanceId* is equal to InheritanceId.
  - *Param\_accessScopeId* is equal to AccessScopeId.
12. If both the previous conditions are TRUE, call the UpdateAssociationEntry procedure with the following parameter assignments:
  - *Param\_objectId* set to impactedChildObject.object.RecordId.
  - *Param\_objectType* set to impactedChildObject.ObjectType.
  - *Param\_inheritanceId* set to AssociationId.
  - *Param\_accessScopeId* set to AccessScopeId.
  - *Param\_isInheriting* set to TRUE.



13. Return the `Result_recordId` from the procedure.

#### **3.1.1.1.43.2.4 UpdateAssociationEntry**

This procedure updates an association entry appropriately for the objects on which access scope associations can be done.

The following input parameters are used:

**Param\_objectId:** A signed 64-bit integer that specifies the **RecordId** of the corresponding object for which the association entry is updated.

**Param\_objectType:** An `IpamObjectType` that identifies the object type of the entity for which the association entry is updated.

**Param\_accessScopeId:** A signed 64-bit integer that specifies the `AccessScope.AccessScopeId` to which the association is done.

**Param\_inheritanceId:** A signed 64-bit integer that specifies the **AssociationId** of the parent object of the object which is under consideration.

**Param\_isInheriting:** A Boolean that signifies whether the object under consideration inherits the **AccessScope** of its parent.

There is no output parameter from this procedure.

The following processing steps are performed:

1. Look up all the rows in the **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** that have **ObjectId** as *Param\_objectId* and **ObjectType** as *Param\_objectType*. If no such row is found, then return.
2. If such a row is found then make the following assignments:
  - Set *Param\_inheritanceId* to **InheritanceId**.
  - Set *Param\_accessScopeId* to **AccessScopeId**.
  - Set *Param\_isInheriting* to **IsInheriting**.
3. Update the corresponding row in the table.

#### **3.1.1.1.43.2.5 SetOrResetAssociation**

The following input parameters are used in this procedure:

**Param\_objectId:** A signed 64-bit integer that specifies the **RecordId** of the corresponding object for which the association entry needs to be updated.

**Param\_objectType:** An `IpamObjectType` that identifies the object type of the entity for which the association entry needs to be updated.

**Param\_accessScopeId:** A signed 64-bit integer that specifies the `AccessScope.AccessScopeId` to which the association MUST be done.

There is no output parameter from this procedure.

The following are the processing steps involved:

1. Look up for the row in the **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** that have **ObjectId** as *Param\_objectId* and **ObjectType** as *Param\_objectType*. If there is no such row, then don't do any action and return from the procedure.

2. Initialize SetAccessScope to FALSE.
3. If *Param\_accessScopeId* is not NULL, then this procedure has been called to override with a new AccessScope on the object. Assign SetAccessScope to TRUE.
4. Initialize a Collection<Tuple<long ObjectId,IpamObjectType ObjectType>> impactedChildObjects.
5. Call the procedure GetAccessScopeForObjectIdAndType with the following parameter assignments:
  - *Param\_objectId* set to *Param\_objectId*.
  - *Param\_objectType* set to *Param\_objectType*.
6. After the return from the procedure, do the following steps:
  1. Assign *Param\_inheritanceId* to oldInheritanceId.
  2. Assign *Param\_accessScopeId* to oldAccessScopeId.
7. If SetAccessScope is TRUE, then perform following actions:
  1. Call UpdateAssociationEntry procedure with following parameter assignments:
    - *Param\_objectId* set to *Param\_objectId*.
    - *Param\_objectType* set to *Param\_objectType*.
    - *Param\_inheritanceId* set to AssociationId.
    - *Param\_accessScopeId* set to AccessScopeId.
    - Set *Param\_isInheriting* to FALSE.
  2. Compute all the Child Object Id and Object types that map to the current object under processing. Call procedure GetChildrensForObject by passing *Param\_objectId* and *Param\_objectType* as parameters. Process the result from the procedure Result\_childObjects. Assign Result\_childObjects to impactedChildObjects.
  3. If impactedChildObjects collection is not empty, then for each of the item impactedChildObject in the collection impactedChildObjects, do the following steps:
    1. Call the procedure GetAccessScopeForObjectIdAndType with the following parameter assignments:
      - *Param\_objectId* set to impactedChildObject.Object.RecordId.
      - *Param\_objectType* set to impactedChildObject.ObjectType.
    2. After the return from the procedure, validate the following:
      - *Param\_inheritanceId* is equal to oldInheritanceId.
      - *Param\_accessScopeId* is equal to oldAccessScopeId.
  4. If both the previous conditions are TRUE, then call the UpdateAssociationEntry procedure with the following parameter assignments:
    - *Param\_objectId* set to impactedChildObject.object.RecordId.
    - *Param\_objectType* set to impactedChildObject.ObjectType.
    - *Param\_inheritanceId* set to AssociationId.

- *Param\_accessScopeId* set to *AccessScopeId*.
  - Set *Param\_isInheriting* set to TRUE.
8. If *SetAccessScope* is FALSE, perform following actions:
1. Compute the *ParentObjectId* and *ParentObjectType* for the specified object by calling procedure *GetParentForObject* of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** by passing the following parameters:
    - *Param\_objectId* is set to *Param\_objectId*.
    - *Param\_objectType* is set to *Param\_objectType*.
    - *Param\_ParentObjectId*.
    - *Param\_ParentObjectType*.
  2. Process the output of the procedure and assign *Param\_ParentObjectId* to *ParentObjectId*, assign *Param\_ParentObjectType* to *ParentObjectType*.
  3. If *ParentObjectId* and *ParentObjectType* are not NULL, do the following:
    1. Call the procedure *GetAccessScopeForObjectIdAndType* with the following parameter assignments:
      - *Param\_objectId* set to *ParentObjectId*.
      - *Param\_objectType* set to *ParentObjectType*.
    2. After the return from the procedure, assign the following:
      - *Param\_inheritanceId* to *InheritanceId*.
      - *Param\_accessScopeId* to *AccessScopeId*.
  4. If *ParentObjectId* is NULL, then do the following:
    1. *InheritanceId* is set to *AssociationId* for this row.
    2. *AccessScopeId* is set to 1 which maps to default Global access scope.
9. Compute all the Child Object Id and Object types that map to the current object under processing. Call procedure *GetChildrenForObject* by passing *Param\_objectId* and *Param\_objectType* as parameters. Process the result from the procedure *Result\_childObjects*. Assign *Result\_childObjects* to *impactedChildObjects*.
10. Call *UpdateAssociationEntry* procedure with the following parameter assignments:
- *Param\_objectId* set to *Param\_objectId*.
  - *Param\_objectType* set to *Param\_objectType*.
  - *Param\_inheritanceId* set to *InheritanceId*.
  - *Param\_accessScopeId* set to *AccessScopeId*.
  - Set *Param\_isInheriting* to TRUE.
11. If *impactedChildObjects* collection is not empty, then for each of the item *impactedChildObject* in the collection *impactedChildObjects*, do the following steps:

1. Call the procedure `GetAccessScopeForObjectidAndType` with the following parameter assignments:
  2. `Param_objectId` set to `impactedChildObject.Object.RecordId`.
  3. `Param_objectType` set to `impactedChildObject.ObjectType`.
  4. After the return from the procedure, validate the following:
    5. `Param_inheritanceId` is equal to `oldInheritanceId`.
    6. `Param_accessScopeId` is equal to `oldAccessScopeId`.
  7. If both the previous conditions are TRUE, then call `UpdateAssociationEntry` procedure with the following parameter assignments:
    - `Param_objectId` set to `impactedChildObject.object.RecordId`.
    - `Param_objectType` set to `impactedChildObject.ObjectType`.
    - `Param_inheritanceId` set to `AssociationId`.
    - `Param_accessScopeId` set to `AccessScopeId`.
    - Set `Param_isInheriting` set to TRUE.
12. Return from the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.43.2.6 DeleteAssociationEntry

This procedure deletes an association entry appropriately for the objects on which access scope associations can be done.

The following are the input parameters to this procedure:

**Param\_objectId:** This is a signed 64-bit integer that specifies the **RecordId** of the corresponding object for which the association entry needs to be deleted.

**Param\_objectType:** This is of type `IpamObjectType` and identifies the object type of the entity for which the association entry needs to be deleted.

There is no output parameter from this procedure.

The following processing steps are performed:

1. Look up all the rows in the **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** that have `ObjectId` as `Param_objectId` and `ObjectType` as `Param_objectType`. If no row is found then return.
2. If a row is found, perform the following steps:
  1. Initialize a `Collection<Tuple<long ObjectId,IpamObjectType,ObjectType>>` `impactedChildObjects`. The collection SHOULD be empty.
  2. Call the procedure `GetAccessScopeForObjectidAndType` with the following parameter assignments:
    - `Param_objectId` set to `Param_objectId`.
    - `Param_objectType` set to `Param_objectType`.
3. After the return from the procedure, do the following:

- Assign *Param\_inheritanceId* to oldInheritanceId.
  - Assign *Param\_accessScopeId* to oldAccessScopeId.
3. Compute all the Child Object Id and Object types that map to the current object under processing. Call procedure *GetChildrensForObject* by passing *Param\_objectId* and *Param\_objectType* as parameters. Process the result from the procedure *Result\_childObjects*. Assign *Result\_childObjects* to *impactedChildObjects*.
  4. If *impactedChildObjects* collection is not empty, for each of the item *impactedChildObject* in the collection *impactedChildObjects*, do the following steps:
    1. Call the procedure *GetAccessScopeForObjectIdAndType* with the following parameter assignments:
      - *Param\_objectId* set to *impactedChildObject.ObjectId*.
      - *Param\_objectType* set to *impactedChildObject.ObjectType*.
    2. After the return from the procedure, validate the following:
      - *Param\_inheritanceId* is equal to oldInheritanceId.
      - *Param\_accessScopeId* is equal to oldAccessScopeId.
    3. If both the previous conditions are true, then call *UpdateAssociationEntry* procedure with the following parameter assignments:
      - *Param\_objectId* set to *impactedChildObject.ObjectId*.
      - *Param\_objectType* set to *impactedChildObject.ObjectType*.
      - *Param\_inheritanceId* set to *AssociationId*.
      - *Param\_accessScopeId* set to *AccessScopeId*.
      - *Param\_isInheriting* set to TRUE.
  5. Delete the association entry row and return.

### **3.1.1.1.43.2.7      GetAccessScopeForObjectIdAndType**

This procedure retrieves an association entry appropriately for the objects on which access scope associations can be done.

The following are the input parameters to this procedure:

**Param\_objectId:** This is a signed 64-bit integer that specifies the **RecordId** of the corresponding object for which the association entry needs to be retrieved.

**Param\_objectType:** This is of type *IpamObjectType* and identifies the object type of the entity for which the association entry needs to be retrieved.

The procedure returns the following:

**Param\_accessScopeId:** This is a signed 64-bit integer that represents the *AccessScopeId* to which the object is associated.

**Param\_objectInheritanceStatus:** A BOOLEAN.

**Param\_inheritanceId:** This is a signed 64-bit integer that specifies the *AssociationId* for the row that represents the object association entry in the table.

The following processing steps are performed:

1. Look up all the rows in **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** that have **ObjectId** as *Param\_objectId* and **ObjectType** as *Param\_objectType*. If no such row is found then return from the procedure.
2. If such a row is found, make the following assignments:
  1. Set *InheritanceId* to *Param\_inheritanceId*.
  2. Set *AccessScopeId* to *Param\_accessScopeId*.
  3. Set *IsInheriting* to *Param\_objectInheritanceStatus*.

#### **3.1.1.1.44 ADM\_DhcpFailoverRelationTable**

This is a simple table that models the DHCP failover relationship that is associated to DHCPServer and DHCPScopes in the IPAM data store.

##### **3.1.1.1.44.1 Data Model**

**RecordId:** A primary key: A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table.

For any row in the table, the combination of RelationshipName, Server1RecordId and Server2RecordId MUST be unique in the table. Server1RecordId and Server2RecordId can also be NULL.

**RelationshipName:** A string with a maximum length of 256 characters.

**Server1RecordId:** A foreign key (**ADM\_DhcpServerTable, RecordId**); on delete no action.

**Server2RecordId:** A foreign key (**ADM\_DhcpServerTable, RecordId**); on delete no action.

**FailoverDetails:** A number of DHCP failover-specific properties that are modeled as the following fields in the DhcpFailover (section [2.2.4.104](#)) data structure:

- Mode
- MCLT
- AutoStateTransition
- StateSwitchInterval
- Server1Percentage
- SharedSecretEnabled
- SharedSecret
- Server1State
- Server2State
- Server1Name
- Server2Name
- Server1PSName
- Server2PSName

- Server1IP
- Server2IP

### 3.1.1.1.44.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.44.2.1 GetDhcpFailoverById

This procedure is used to retrieve a DhcpFailover instance from ADM\_DhcpFailoverRelationTable.

The following are the input parameters to this procedure:

**Param\_FailoverId:** A signed 64-bit integer. This represents the **RecordId** of the DHCP failover relationship that needs to be retrieved.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_Failover:** Of type DhcpFailover.

The following are the processing steps involved:

1. Look up the row in the **ADM\_DhcpFailoverRelationTable** with **RecordId** value being Param\_FailoverId.
2. Initialize Result\_Failover with DhcpFailover.
3. Assign Result\_Failover.RecordId with the **RecordId** of the row.
4. If Server1RecordId is not 0, then copy Server1RecordId into Result\_Failover.Server1RecordId.
5. If Server2RecordId is not 0, then copy Server2RecordId into Result\_Failover.Server2RecordId.
6. Copy the FailoverDetails into Result\_Failover.
7. Return **Result\_Failover** as the output of the procedure.

#### 3.1.1.1.44.2.2 GetAllDhcpFailoverByServerId

This procedure is used to retrieve a collection of the entire DhcpFailover instances from **ADM\_DhcpFailoverRelationTable** that are associated to a specific DhcpServer.

The following input parameters are used:

**Param\_DhcpServerId:** This is a signed 64-bit integer, which represents a **RecordId** of type DhcpServer (section [2.2.4.155](#)) for which the failover relationship records need to be retrieved.

**Param\_failoverCollection:** This is a collection of instances of DhcpFailover.

The following processing steps are performed:

1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_DhcpFailoverRelationTable** having either Server1RecordId or Server2RecordId as *Param\_DhcpServerId*.
2. Initialize *Param\_failoverCollection*.
3. For each row meeting the criteria mentioned in step 1, perform the following steps:
  1. Create an instance of DhcpFailover with the following assignments and add it to the *Param\_failoverCollection* collection:
    1. Assign DhcpFailover.RecordId with the **RecordId** of the row.

2. If Server1RecordId is not 0, copy Server1RecordId into DhcpFailover.Server1RecordId.
3. If Server2RecordId is not 0, copy Server2RecordId into DhcpFailover.Server2RecordId.
4. Return from the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.45 ADM\_DhcpScopeFailoverTable

This is a simple table that models the DHCP scopes association to a DHCP failover relationship in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.45.1 Data Model

**RecordId:** A primary key: A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table.

**FailoverRelationId:** Specifies a foreign key (**ADM\_DhcpFailoverRelationTable, RecordId**) on update cascade on delete cascade.

**ScopeId:** Specifies a foreign key (**ADM\_DHCPScopesTable, RecordId**) on update cascade on delete cascade.

#### 3.1.1.1.45.2 Procedures

##### 3.1.1.1.45.2.1 GetDhcpFailoverScopes

This procedure retrieves all the DHCP scopes that participate in the given DHCP failover relationship.

The following are the input parameters to this procedure:

**Param\_Failover:** Of type DhcpFailover

**Param\_scopeCollection:** This is an output parameter that is a collection of type DhcpScope. This collection contains all the DhcpScope instances that are part of a specific DHCP failover relationship.

The following are the steps involved in the processing:

1. Enumerate all the rows in **ADM\_DhcpScopeFailoverTable** that have FailoverRelationId as Param\_Failover.RecordId.
2. Initialize Param\_scopeCollection.
3. For each row meeting the criteria mentioned in step 1, perform the following steps.
  1. Call GetScopeFromTable procedure on **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** with the following parameters:
    1. *Param\_Id* is set to ScopeId.
    2. *Param\_addressFamily* is set to AddressFamily.InterNetwork.
  2. If Result\_scope is not NULL, then add it to Param\_scopeCollection.
4. Return from the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.46 ADM\_DhcpSuperscopeTable

This is a simple table that models the DHCP superscope in the IPAM data store.



### 3.1.1.1.46.1 Data Model

**RecordId:** The primary key: A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table.

**Server:** Specifies the foreign key (**ADM\_DhcpServerTable, RecordId**); on delete no action.

**SuperscopeDetails:** A number of DHCP superscope-specific properties that are modeled on the following fields in the **DhcpSuperscopeV4** data structure (section [2.2.4.166](#)):

- Name
- PercentageUsed

For any row in the table, the combination of Server and Name MUST be unique in the table.

### 3.1.1.1.46.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.46.2.1 GetSuperscopeById

This procedure is used to retrieve a DhcpSuperscopeV4 instance from **ADM\_DhcpSuperscopeTable**.

The following input parameter is used in this procedure:

**Param\_SuperscopeId:** An unsigned 64-bit integer

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_superscope:** Of type DhcpSuperscopeV4.

The following processing steps are used:

1. Look up the row in **ADM\_DhcpSuperscopeTable** with a **RecordId** value of Param\_SuperscopeId.
2. Initialize Result\_superscope with DhcpSuperscopeV4.
3. Set Result\_superscope.RecordId to **RecordId**.
4. Copy the SuperscopeDetails into Result\_superscope.
5. Initialize Result\_superscope.Server with DhcpServerV4.
6. Set Result\_superscope.Server.RecordId to the server of the row.
7. Set Result\_superscope.ParentServerId to the server of the row.
8. Call GetAccessScopeForObjectidAndType of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable**, passing the following parameters:
  - *Param\_objectId* is set to *Param\_SuperscopeId*.
  - *Param\_objectType* is set to IpamObjectType.DhcpSuperscopeV4.
  - *Param\_accessScopeId*.
  - *Param\_objectInheritanceStatus*.
9. Assign *Param\_accessScopeId* to Result\_superscope.AccessScopeId.
10. Assign *Param\_objectInheritanceStatus* to Result\_superscope.IsInheritedAccessScope.

11. Return `Result_superscope` as the output of the procedure.

#### **3.1.1.1.46.2.2 RenameSuperscope**

This procedure changes the name of a DHCP superscope. It uses the `IipamOperationWithProgressCallback` interface to provide the details of subtasks, their completion status, and the overall completion status for the operation to the management client.

The following are the input parameters to this procedure:

**Param\_Superscope:** Of type `DhcpSuperscopeV4`.

**Param\_newName:** Of type string.

There is no output from this procedure.

The following processing steps are used:

1. Look up the row in **ADM\_DhcpSuperscopeTable** with a **RecordId** value of `Param_Superscope.RecordId`.
2. If the row is found, modify the row and assign `Param_newName` to `Name`.

#### **3.1.1.1.46.2.3 GetSuperscopesForServer**

This procedure is used to retrieve all `DhcpSuperscopeV4` instances from `ADM_DhcpSuperscopeTable` that are related to a specific `DhcpServer` instance.

The following input parameter is used in this procedure:

**Param\_serverId:** Of type signed 64-bit integer that represents a **RecordId** for type `DhcpServerV4`.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_Superscopes:** This is an output parameter that is a collection of type `DhcpSuperscopeV4` and represents all the `DhcpSuperscopeV4` instances that are related to a specific `DhcpServerV4` instance.

The following are the processing steps involved:

1. Look up all the rows in **ADM\_DhcpSuperscopeTable** with `Server` value being `Param_serverId`.
2. If no such rows are found, initialize `Result_superscopes` as `NULL` and return from the procedure.
3. Initialize `Result_superscopes` as a collection of type `DhcpSuperscopeV4`.
4. For each row in **ADM\_DhcpSuperscopeTable** that has `Server` equal to `Param_ServerId`, perform the following operations:
  1. Call the procedure `GetSuperscopeById` of **ADM\_DhcpSuperscopeTable** by passing **RecordId** as `Param_superscopeId`.
  2. Process the output from the procedure `result_superscope` and if it is not `NULL`, add it to the **Result\_superscopes** collection.
5. Return **Result\_superscopes** as the output of the procedure.

#### **3.1.1.1.47 ADM\_DatabaseConfigurationTable**

This is a simple table that models the `IpamDatabaseConfiguration` which is kept in an implementation-dependent persistent store in the IPAM data store.

### 3.1.1.1.47.1 Data Model

**DatabaseConfigurationDetails:** There is only a single record in this table and it is modeled on the IpamDatabaseConfiguration complex type.

DatabaseType

DatabaseAuthenticationType

DatabaseCredential

DatabaseServerNameOrIP

DatabaseName

DatabasePath

DatabasePort

### 3.1.1.1.47.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.47.2.1 GetDatabaseConfiguration

This procedure is used to retrieve the current IpamDatabaseConfiguration from **ADM\_DatabaseConfigurationTable**.

There are no input parameters to this procedure.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_databaseConfig:** This is of type IpamDatabaseConfiguration

The following are the processing steps involved:

1. Look up the row in **ADM\_DatabaseConfigurationTable**.
2. Initialize Result\_databaseConfiguration with an instance of IpamDatabaseConfiguration.
3. Copy the DatabaseConfigurationDetails into **Result\_databaseConfig**.
4. Return **Result\_databaseConfig** as the output of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.48 ADM\_DhcpFilterTable

This is a simple table that models the DHCP filters that are associated with DHCP servers in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.48.1 Data Model

**FilterId:** Specifies a primary key. A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table.

**ServerId:** Specifies a foreign key (**ADM\_DhcpServersTable, RecordId**) on delete cascade; on update cascade. This field represents the DHCP server that this filter belongs to. This MUST NOT be NULL for any row in the table.

**Filter Details:** A number of **DHCP** filter-specific properties that are modeled as the following set of fields in the DhcpFilter data structure (section [2.2.4.113](#)).

**MacAddress:** The MAC address that needs to be filtered; either allowed or denied.

**FilterType:** A Boolean, TRUE if equals to **IsAllow**, FALSE if equals to **IsDeny**.

### 3.1.1.1.48.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.48.2.1 GetFilterById

This procedure is used to retrieve a DhcpFilter instance from ADM\_DhcpFilterTable.

The following input parameter is used in this procedure:

**Param\_FilterId:** An unsigned 64-bit integer

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_filter:** Of type DhcpFilter

The following are the processing steps involved:

1. Look up the row in **ADM\_DhcpFilterTable** with the FilterId value of *Param\_FilterId*.
2. Initialize Result\_filter with DhcpFilter.

#### 3.1.1.1.48.2.2 GetFiltersForServer

This procedure is used to retrieve all DhcpFilter instances from **ADM\_DhcpFilterTable** that are related to a specific DhcpServer instance.

The following input parameter is used in this procedure:

**Param\_serverId:** This is a signed 64-bit integer that represents a **RecordId** for type DhcpServerV4.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_Filters:** This is a collection of type DhcpFilter and represents all the DhcpFilter instances that are related to a specific DhcpServerV4 instance.

The following are the processing steps involved:

1. Look up all the rows in **ADM\_DhcpFilterTable** with a ServerId value of *Param\_serverId*.
2. If no such rows are found, initialize Result\_Filters as NULL and return from the procedure.
3. Initialize Result\_Filters as a collection of type DhcpFilter.
4. Call the procedure GetFilterById of **ADM\_DhcpFilterTable** by passing FilterId as *Param\_filterId*.
5. Process the output from the procedure result\_filter and if it is not NULL, add it to Result\_Filters collection.
6. Return Result\_Filters as the output of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.49 ADM\_IPRangeMultivaluedPropertiesTable

This is a compound table having IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific simple tables within it. This table models the Multivalued Properties that are associated with IPRanges in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.49.1 Data Model

**RecordId:** primary key: A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table.

**RangeId:** Specifies the foreign key (**ADM\_IPRangeTable, RecordId**) on delete cascade on update cascade.

**MultiValuePropertyDetail:** Specifies the details of a specific property associated to the **IPRange**. It consists of the following elements:

**PropertyId:** This is of type signed integer and identifies the property for which the value is being specified. It MUST be one of following items specified in the following table.

Property Code	Property
0	None – this is an invalid value
1	DNS Server
2	WINS Server
3	Gateway Address
4	VIP
5	VIP Range
6	DNS Suffix
7	Reserved IP
8	Reserved IP Range

**PropertyValue:** This is an array of bytes with a maximum size of 900 bytes and specifies the value associated with the property.

### 3.1.1.1.49.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.49.2.1 GetMultivaluedPropertiesForRange

This procedure retrieves all the multivalued properties that are associated with a specified IPRange.

The following are the input parameters to this procedure:

**Param\_rangeId:** This is a signed 64-bit integer that represents the **RecordId** of the IPRange for which the multivalued properties need to be retrieved.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type AddressFamily and it can be either InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6. The value InterNetwork specifies the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InterNetworkV6 specifies the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_multiValuedProperties:** This is a collection<Tuple<long PropertyId, byte[] PropertyValue>> with each tuple instance representing a MultiValuePropertyDetail (as specified in section [3.1.1.1.49.1](#)) associated with the provided *Param\_rangeId* parameter.

The following are the processing steps involved:

1. Look up all the rows in the appropriate simple table of **ADM\_IPRangeMultivaluedPropertiesTable** corresponding to *Param\_addressFamily*, with RangeId value being *Param\_rangeId*.

2. If no such rows are found, initialize `Result_multiValuedProperties` as NULL and return from the procedure.
3. Initialize `Result_multiValuedProperties` as a collection `<tuple<long PropertyId, byte[] PropertyValue>>`.
4. Initialize an instance of `tuple<long PropertyId, byte[] PropertyValue>` and assign `PropertyId` and `PropertyValue`. Add this instance to `Result_multiValuedProperties` collection.
5. Return `Result_multiValuedProperties` as the output of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.49.2.2 GetMultivaluedPropertyForRange

This procedure can be used to retrieve all the values that are associated to specified `IPRange` and the specified `propertyId`.

The following are the input parameters to this procedure:

**Param\_rangeId:** This is a signed 64-bit integer that represents the **RecordId** of the `IPRange` for which the multivalued properties need to be retrieved.

**Param\_propertyId:** This is a signed integer and MUST be a valid property as described in section [3.1.1.1.49.1](#).

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type `AddressFamily` and it can be either `InterNetwork` or `InterNetworkV6`. The value `InterNetwork` is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value `InterNetworkV6` is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_RangeMultiValuedProperties:** This is a collection of instances of `PropertyValue` associated with the provided `rangeId` parameter and the specified `propertyId`.

The following processing steps are performed:

1. Look up all the rows in the appropriate simple table of **ADM\_IPRangeMultivaluedPropertiesTable** corresponding to `Param_addressFamily`, with `RangeId` value being `Param_rangeId` and `PropertyId` equal to `Param_propertyId`.
2. If no such rows are found, initialize `Result_RangeMultiValuedProperties` as NULL and return from the procedure.
3. Initialize `Result_RangeMultiValuedProperties` as a collection of type `PropertyValue`.
4. Initialize an instance of `PropertyValue` and assign `PropertyValue` to it. Add this instance to the `Result_RangeMultiValuedProperties` collection.
5. Return `Result_RangeMultiValuedProperties` as the output of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.50 ADM\_IPBlockMultivaluedPropertiesTable

This is a compound table having IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific simple tables within it. This table models the Multivalued Properties that are associated to IPBlocks in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.50.1 Data Model

**RecordId:** primary key: A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table.

**BlockId:** Specifies a foreign key (**ADM\_IPBlocksTable**, **RecordId**) on delete cascade on update cascade.

**MultiValuePropertyDetail:** Specifies the details of a specific property associated with the IPBlock. It consists of the following elements:

**PropertyId:** A signed integer that identifies the property for which the value is being specified. It MUST be one of items specified in the following table.

Property Code	Property
0	None – this is an invalid value.
1	VLAN

**PropertyValue:** This is an array of bytes with a maximum size of 900 bytes and specifies the value associated with the property.

### 3.1.1.1.50.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.50.2.1 GetMultivaluedPropertiesForBlock

This procedure retrieves all the multivalued properties that are associated to specified IPBlock.

The following are the input parameters to this procedure:

**Param\_blockId:** This is a signed 64-bit integer that represents the **RecordId** of the IPBlock for which the multivalued properties need to be retrieved.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type AddressFamily and it can be either InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6. The value InterNetwork is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InterNetworkV6 is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_multiValuedProperties:** This is a collection <Tuple<long PropertyId, byte[] PropertyValue>> with each tuple instance representing a MultiValuePropertyDetail (as specified in section [3.1.1.1.50.1](#)) associated with the provided *Param\_blockId* parameter.

The following are the processing steps involved:

1. Look up all the rows in the appropriate simple table of **ADM\_IPBlockMultivaluedPropertiesTable** corresponding to *Param\_addressFamily*, with a BlockId value of *Param\_blockId*.
2. If no such rows are found, initialize Result\_multiValuedProperties as NULL and return from the procedure.
3. Initialize Result\_multiValuedProperties as a collection <tuple<long PropertyId, byte[] PropertyValue>>.
4. Initialize an instance of tuple<long PropertyId, byte[] PropertyValue> and assign PropertyId and PropertyValue. Add this instance to the Result\_multiValuedProperties collection.
5. Return Result\_multiValuedProperties as the output of the procedure.

#### 3.1.1.1.50.2.2 GetMultivaluedPropertyForBlock

This procedure retrieves all the values that are associated with a specified **IPBlock** and the specified **PropertyId**.

The following input parameters are used:

**Param\_blockId:** This is a signed 64-bit integer that represents the **RecordId** of the **IPBlock** for which the multivalued properties need to be retrieved.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type *AddressFamily* and it can be either *InterNetwork* or *InterNetworkV6*. The value *InterNetwork* is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value *InterNetworkV6* is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

**Param\_propertyId:** This is a signed integer and MUST be a valid property as specified in section [3.1.1.1.50.1](#).

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_BlockMultiValuedProperties:** This is a collection of instances of *PropertyValue* associated with the provided *BlockId* parameter and the specified *PropertyId*.

The following processing steps are involved:

1. Look up all the rows in the appropriate simple table of **ADM\_IPBlockMultiValuedPropertiesTable** corresponding to *Param\_addressFamily*, with the **BlockId** value being *Param\_blockId* and **PropertyId** equal to *Param\_propertyId*.
2. If no such rows are found, initialize *Result\_BlockMultiValuedProperties* as NULL, and return from the procedure.
3. Initialize *Result\_BlockMultiValuedProperties* as a collection of type *PropertyValue*.
4. Initialize an instance of *PropertyValue* and assign *PropertyValue* to it. Add this instance to the *Result\_BlockMultiValuedProperties* collection.
5. Return *Result\_BlockMultiValuedProperties* as the output of the procedure.

### **3.1.1.1.51 ADM\_MultiValueCustomFieldValueAssociationTable**

This is a simple table that models the association that can exist between two multivalue *CustomFieldValues* in the IPAM data store.

#### **3.1.1.1.51.1 Data Model**

**CustomFieldValueId1:** A foreign key (**ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable, RecordId**); on delete cascade, on update cascade.

**CustomFieldValueId2:** A foreign key (**ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable, RecordId**); on delete cascade, on update cascade.

#### **3.1.1.1.51.2 Procedures**

##### **3.1.1.1.51.2.1 GetAllAssociationsForValueId**

This procedure can be used to retrieve all the custom field values that are associated with a specified custom field value.

The following input parameter is used in this procedure:



**Param\_valueId:** This is a signed integer that represents a custom field value Id for which the associations are retrieved.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_customFieldValueAssociations:** This is a collection of tuples of signed 64-bit integer in which each entry represents the association mapping for a specific set of custom field values.

The following processing steps are performed:

1. Retrieve all the rows in **ADM\_MultiValueCustomFieldValueAssociationTable** with CustomFieldValueId1 or CustomFieldValueId2 equal to *Param\_valueId*.
2. If no such rows are found, initialize Result\_customFieldValueAssociations as NULL and return from the procedure.
3. Initialize Result\_customFieldValueAssociations as a collection of tuples.
4. Initialize an instance of tuple and assign CustomFieldValueId1 and CustomFieldValueId2 to it. Add this instance to Result\_customFieldValueAssociations collection.
5. Return Result\_customFieldValueAssociations as the output of the procedure.

### **3.1.1.1.51.2.2 GetAllAssociations**

This procedure is used to retrieve all the custom field value associations that have been configured in the IPAM data store.

There are no input parameters to this procedure.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure:

**Result\_customFieldValueAssociations:** This is a collection of tuples<signed 64-bit integer, signed 64-bit integer> in which each entry represents the association mapping for a specific set of custom field values.

The following are the processing steps involved:

1. Retrieve all the rows in **ADM\_MultiValueCustomFieldValueAssociationTable**.
2. If no such rows are found, initialize Result\_customFieldValueAssociations as NULL and return from the procedure.
3. Initialize Result\_customFieldValueAssociations as a collection of tuples as mentioned previously.
4. Initialize an instance of tuple and assign CustomFieldValueId1 and CustomFieldValueId2 to it. Add this instance to the Result\_customFieldValueAssociations collection.
5. Return Result\_customFieldValueAssociations as the output of the procedure.

### **3.1.1.1.52 ADM\_DNSConditionalForwarderTable**

This simple table contains the configuration of DNS conditional forwarders in the IPAM data store.

#### **3.1.1.1.52.1 Data Model**

**RecordId:** primary key: A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of the DnsConditionalForwarder (section [2.2.4.177](#)) data structure.

**Name:** The name of the DnsConditionalForwarder data structure.

**ServerRoleId:** foreign key (**ADM\_DnsServersTable**, **RecordId**) on delete cascade, update cascade: The **RecordId** of the DNS server hosting the DNS conditional forwarder.

**DnsConditionalForwarderDetails:** These are modeled around the following members of the DnsConditionalForwarder (section 2.2.4.177) complex type.

- ConditionalForwarderType
- ForwarderTimeout
- MasterServers
- DirectoryPartitionName
- ReplicationScope

### 3.1.1.1.52.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.52.2.1 GetDnsConditionalForwarderFromTable

This procedure retrieves the DnsConditionalForwarder (section [2.2.4.177](#)) for the specified record identifier. It uses the following input parameter.

**Param\_Id:** The **RecordId** of the DNS conditional forwarder for which the DnsConditionalForwarder data is being requested.

The following is the output parameter:

**Result\_conditionalForwarder:** The DnsConditionalForwarder corresponding to the specified record identifier.

The following processing steps are performed.

1. Look up the **ADM\_DNSConditionalForwarderTable** for the row with the **RecordId** value equal to Param\_Id.
2. Initialize Result\_conditionalForwarder to DnsConditionalForwarder and assign the following values.
  - Assign Name to Result\_conditionalForwarder.Name.
  - Assign **RecordId** to Result\_conditionalForwarder.RecordId.
  - Assign ServerRoleId to Result\_conditionalForwarder.DnsServerId.
  - Copy the DnsConditionalForwarderDetails to Result\_conditionalForwarder.
3. Call GetAccessScopeForObjectAndType of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** passing the following parameters:
  - *Param\_objectId* is set to Param\_Id.
  - *Param\_objectType* is set to IpamObjectType.DNSConditionalForwarder.
  - *Param\_accessScopeId*.
  - *Param\_objectInheritanceStatus*.
  - *Param\_inheritanceId*.
4. Assign *Param\_accessScopeId* to Result\_conditionalForwarder.AccessScopeId.
5. Assign *Param\_objectInheritanceStatus* to Result\_conditionalForwarder.IsInheritedAccessScope.

6. Return `Result_conditionalForwarder` as the output parameter of this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.53 ADM\_IpamForestTable

This simple table contains the configuration of different forests in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.53.1 Data Model

**RecordId**: primary key: A 64-bit signed integer. The data store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of the `IpamForest` data structure.

**Name**: The name of the `IpamForest` data structure.

**RootDomainGuid**: Specifies the GUID in the string that uniquely identifies the root domain of the forest.

#### 3.1.1.1.53.2 Procedures

##### 3.1.1.1.53.2.1 GetIpamForestFromTable

This procedure retrieves the `IpamForest` for the specified record identifier. The following is the input parameter:

**Param\_Id**: The **RecordId** of the IPAM forest for which the `IpamForest` data is being requested.

The following is the output parameter:

**Result\_forest**: This is the `IpamForest` corresponding to the specified record identifier.

The following processing steps are performed.

1. Look up the **ADM\_IpamForestTable** for the row with the **RecordId** value equal to *Param\_Id*.
2. Initialize `Result_forest` to `IpamForest` and assign the following values.
  - Assign `Name` to `Result_forest.Name`.
  - Assign **RecordId** to `Result_forest.RecordId`.
  - Assign `RootDomainGuid` to `Result_forest.RootDomainGuid`.
3. Return *Result\_forest* as the output parameter of this procedure.

#### 3.1.1.2 ADM\_IPAMSecurityGroups

The following are the group object entries that are used for role-based user authorization for the various operations. Each of the entries below has a SID ([\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.4.2) associated with it, which is used for computing the user authorization data as specified in section [3.1.4.3](#).

- IPAM Users
- IPAM Administrators
- IPAM ASM Administrators
- IPAM MSM Administrators
- IPAM IP Audit Administrators

### 3.1.1.3 Miscellaneous Global States

**ADM\_IsIPAMConfigured:** This is a Boolean type state that stores the current configuration state of the management server. If the value is TRUE, that means **ADM\_IPAMDataStore** and **ADM\_IPAMSecurityGroups** are already configured. Otherwise the IPAM server is yet to be provisioned for management purpose.

**ADM\_IsIPAMProvisioningInProgress:** This is a Boolean type state that stores the information on whether the IPAM data store provisioning is currently underway or not. There can be only one session active at any given time that is performing a **schema conversion**. This will be initialized to FALSE.

**ADM\_IsSchemaConversionRequired:** This is a Boolean type state that stores the information on whether the **IPAM data store** requires a schema conversion or not. If the value is TRUE, it means the schema conversion is required before the management operations can be performed. If the value is FALSE and the **ADM\_IsIPAMConfigured** is TRUE, the management server is ready to service the management operation requests from the management client.

**ADM\_IsSchemaConversionInProgress:** This is a Boolean type state that stores the information on whether the schema conversion activity is currently underway or not. There can be only one session active at any given time that is performing the schema conversion. This will be initialized to FALSE.

**ADM\_IsAuditPurgeInProgress:** This is a Boolean type state that stores the information on whether the **audit purge** operation is currently in progress or not. This will be initialized to FALSE.

**ADM\_KeepaliveGraceCountInitialValue:** This is an integer value specifying the initial value of the **ADM\_KeepaliveGraceCount**. This will also be the value the **ADM\_KeepaliveGraceCount** will be reset to when there is a message received during the duration between two consecutive expiry of the **InactivityTimer**. The default value of this is 3<78>.

**ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId:** This is a 64-bit record identifier of the **built-in custom field BuiltinCustomField.ManagedBy**. This is initialized during the management server initialization. This is not a persisted value but is computed from the **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** during initialization.

**ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId:** This is a 64-bit record identifier of the built-in custom field **BuiltinCustomField.ManagedByEntity**. This is initialized during the management server initialization. This is not a persisted value but is computed from the **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** during initialization.

**ADM\_TenantCustomFieldId:** This is a 64-bit record identifier of the built-in custom field **BuiltinCustomField.Tenant**. This is initialized during the management server initialization. This is not a persisted value but is computed from the **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** during initialization.

**ADM\_VMNetworkCustomFieldId:** This is a 64-bit record identifier of the built-in custom field **BuiltinCustomField.VmNetwork**. This is initialized during the management server initialization. This is not a persisted value but is computed from the **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** during initialization.

**ADM\_IsolationMethodCustomFieldId:** This is a 64-bit record identifier of the built-in custom field **BuiltinCustomField.IsolationMethod**. This is initialized during the management server initialization. This is not a persisted value but is computed from the **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** during initialization.

**ADM\_LogicalNetworkCustomFieldId:** This is a 64-bit record identifier of the built-in custom field **BuiltinCustomField.LogicalNetwork**. This is initialized during the management server initialization. This is not a persisted value but is computed from the **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** during initialization.

**ADM\_NetworkSiteCustomFieldId:** This is a 64-bit record identifier of the built-in custom field **BuiltinCustomField.NetworkSite**. This is initialized during the management server initialization. This is not a persisted value but is computed from the **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** during initialization.

**ADM\_IPAMDeploymentType:** This is a string that represents the mode in which the IPAM Server has been provisioned. This can have values NONE, MANUAL, AUTOMATIC. This is initialized during the management server initialization. This is not a persisted value but is computed from the **ADM\_CommonPropertiesTable.ProvisioningMode** during initialization.

**ADM\_IPAMGpoPrefix:** This is a string that represents the GPO prefix that was specified while provisioning the IPAM Server in Automatic mode. This is initialized during the management server initialization. This is not a persisted value but is computed from the **ADM\_CommonPropertiesTable.GpoPrefix** during initialization.

**ADM\_IPAMServerVersion:** This is a string that represents the schema version that the IPAM Server can work with. The string follows the format of "a.b.c.d" where a,b,c,d are integers. This is a persisted value.

**ADM\_IPAMSchemaVersion:** This is a string that represents the schema version that the IPAM Server can work with. The string follows the format of "a.b.c.d" where a,b,c,d are integers. This is initialized during the management server initialization. This is not a persisted value but is computed from the **ADM\_CommonPropertiesTable.DatabaseSchemaVersion** during initialization.

**ADM\_IPAMTargetSchemaVersion:** This is a string that represents the schema version that the IPAM Server can work with. The string follows the format of "a.b.c.d" where a,b,c,d are integers. This is initialized during the management server initialization. This is not a persisted value but is computed from the **ADM\_IPAMServerVersion** during initialization only if **ADM\_IsSchemaConversionRequired** is set to TRUE.

**ADM\_IsUtilizationPurgeInProgress:** This is a Boolean type state that stores the information on whether the utilization purge operation is currently in progress or not. This will be initialized to FALSE.

#### 3.1.1.4 Miscellaneous Per-Session States

**ADM\_UserAuthorizationData:** This is a collection of Boolean values, as listed below and a collection of all the PolicyIds of UserAccessPolicy entries that are available for the user, specifying the authorization states of the user establishing the protocol session. If a particular value is TRUE, that means the user is authorized with the permissions bestowed on the corresponding role. Otherwise the user is not authorized to plan the corresponding role.

- **IsAdministrator:** If the value is TRUE, the user has the administrator permissions on the **IPAM server**.
- **IsIpamUser:** If the value is TRUE, the user has the permissions of an '**IPAM Users**' role.
- **IsIpamAdministrator:** If the value is TRUE, the user has the permissions of the '**IPAM Administrators**' role.
- **IsIpamAsmAdministrator:** If the value is TRUE, the user has permissions as an '**IPAM ASM Administrators**' role.
- **IsIpamMsmAdministrator:** If the value is TRUE, the user has permissions as an '**IPAM MSM Administrators**' role.
- **IsIpamIPAuditAdministrator:** If the value is TRUE, the user has permissions as an '**IPAM IP Audit Administrators**' role.

**MappingPolicyIds:** This is a collection of 64-bit signed integers and each entry in the collection specifies a valid PolicyId for a row in

**ADM\_UserAccessPolicyTable.ADM\_MessageReceivedSinceLastTimerTick:** This is a Boolean type used to track whether any message has been received since the last time the **InactivityTimer** expired. The default value is FALSE.

**ADM\_KeepaliveGraceCount:** This is a signed integer value. This keeps track of the pending number of consecutive **InactivityTimer** expiry with the **ADM\_MessageReceivedSinceLastTimerTick** being FALSE after which the session will be closed. This is initialized with the value of **ADM\_KeepaliveGraceCountInitialValue**.

### 3.1.2 Timers

**InactivityTimer:** This is a periodic timer used to detect the inactivity of the session. The timer needs to **trigger** every 15 seconds. This timer is created for each session of this protocol. The timer is stopped when the session is closed or aborted.

### 3.1.3 Initialization

The lower layer of the protocol initializes the management server when there is a request received over the URI of interest. As a part of the initialization, the following steps are used to initialize the states.

1. Check if the **ADM\_IPAMDataStore** and **ADM\_IPAMSecurityGroups** are initialized and provisioned. The mechanism to perform this check will be implementation-dependent. If the **ADM\_IPAMDataStore** and **ADM\_IPAMSecurityGroups** are initialized, set **ADM\_IsIPAMConfigured** to TRUE. Otherwise set **ADM\_IsIPAMConfigured** to FALSE.
2. If **ADM\_IsIPAMConfigured** is TRUE, check whether the **IPAM data store** requires a **schema conversion**. This check will be implementation dependent. If the schema conversion is required, set **ADM\_IsSchemaConversionRequired** to TRUE. Otherwise set **ADM\_IsSchemaConversionRequired** to FALSE.

### 3.1.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

This section lists certain message processing events, and is applicable to multiple operations and across different **WSDL port type** implementations of this protocol.

#### 3.1.4.1 Session Established

This event will be triggered by the lower layer when a new session is received from a client and the client user has been authenticated. The following are the processing steps involved when this event is triggered:

1. The **ADM\_UserAuthorizationData** is computed as specified in section [3.1.4.3](#).
2. Start the **InactivityTimer** timer.

#### 3.1.4.2 Pre-Operation Processing

This is the set of sequencing rules on the management server that need to be processed before the commencement of the actual processing rules for any operation of the protocol event. The **OperationName** and **PortType** are available to perform additional processing.

1. Check if the user is authorized to perform the operation. The authorization requirements for the various operations are specified under the "User Authorization" sections under the specific port type implemented by the management server (section [3.3.6.1](#), section [3.5.6.1](#), section [3.7.6.1](#),

section [3.9.6.1](#), section [3.11.6.1](#), section [3.13.6.1](#), section [3.15.6.1](#), section [3.17.6.1](#), section [3.19.6.1](#), section [3.21.6.1](#)). If the user is not authorized an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

2. Set **ADM\_MessageReceivedSinceLastTimerTick** to TRUE.
3. If **ADM\_IsIPAMConfigured** is FALSE, at least one of the following conditions MUST be TRUE for the operation to be executed. Otherwise an appropriate SOAP fault as specified in section 2.2.2.1 is sent as the response message.
  - The PortType of the operation being requested is IipamAsyncProvision.
  - The PortType of the operation being requested is IipamServer and the OperationName is IsIipamConfigured.
4. If **ADM\_IsIPAMConfigured** is TRUE and **ADM\_IsSchemaConversionRequired** is TRUE, at least one of the following conditions MUST be TRUE for the operation to be executed. Otherwise an appropriate SOAP fault as specified in section 2.2.2.1 is sent as the response message.
  - The PortType of the operation being requested is IipamAsyncSchemaConversion.
  - The OperationName is IsSchemaConversionInProgress.
  - The OperationName is IsSchemaConversionRequired.
  - The OperationName is IsIipamConfigured.
5. Proceed to perform the processing steps for the operation requested by the management client.

### 3.1.4.3 User Authorization Data Computation

When the session is established for the protocol, the user authentication occurs. After the authentication, the **Token/Authorization Context** ([MS-DTYP] section 2.5.2) is available, which is used to compute the authorization data for the user for the specific session. The user authorization data is computed as follows:

**ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.IsAdministrator:** This is set to TRUE only if the BUILTIN\_ADMINISTRATORS SID ([MS-DTYP] section 2.4.2.4) is present in the **Token/Authorization Context**.

**ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.IsIipamUser:** This is set to TRUE only if the SID of the **IPAM Users** group object is present in the **Token/Authorization Context**.

**ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.IsIipamAdministrator:** This is set to TRUE only if the SID of the **IPAM Administrators** group object is present in the **Token/Authorization Context**. If this is computed to be TRUE, the **IsIPAMAsmAdministrator**, **IsIPAMMsmAdministrator**, **IsIPAMIPAuditAdministrator**, and **IsIPAMUser** members of **ADM\_UserAuthorizationData** are set to TRUE without the need for further computation.

**ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.IsIPAMAsmAdministrator:** This is set to TRUE if the SID of the **IPAM ASM Administrators** group object is present in the **Token/Authorization Context**. If this is TRUE, the **ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.IsIipamUser** is computed to be TRUE as well.

**ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.IsIPAMMsmAdministrator:** This is set to TRUE if the SID of the **IPAM MSM Administrators** group object is present in the **Token/Authorization Context**. If this is TRUE, the **ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.IsIipamUser** is computed to be TRUE as well.

**ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.IsIPAMIPAuditAdministrator:** This is set to TRUE if the SID of the **IPAM IP Audit Administrators** group object is present in the **Token/Authorization Context**. If this is TRUE, the **ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.IsIipamUser** is computed to be TRUE as well.

**ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.MappingPolicyIds:** This collection is populated in the following steps:

1. Initialize **ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.MappingPolicyIds** collection.
2. Call GetPolicyForUserSid procedure of **ADM\_UserAccessPolicyTable** by passing *Param\_userSid* initialized to SID of the user present in the Token/Authorization Context. If the *Result\_accessPolicy* is not NULL, then add *Result\_accessPolicy.PolicyId* to **ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.MappingPolicyIds** collection.
3. Then process all the Groups that are present in the user's Token/Authorization Context. For each of the group objects in the user's Token/Authorization Context, perform the next step.
4. Call GetPolicyForUserSid procedure of **ADM\_UserAccessPolicyTable** by passing *Param\_userSid* initialized to SID of the group. If the *Result\_accessPolicy* is not null then add *Result\_accessPolicy.PolicyId* to the **ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.MappingPolicyIds** collection.
5. If the collection **ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.MappingPolicyIds** is not empty, then the **ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.IsIpamUser** is computed to be TRUE as well.

In all the previous computation checks, the SID of a particular group object is checked for its presence against the Token/Authorization Context. This is done by calling **SidInToken** ([MS-DTYP] section 2.5.3.1.1) by passing the Token/Authorization Context as the Token parameter and SID to check as the *SidToTestParameter* and having *PrincipalSelfSubstitute* as NULL.

#### 3.1.4.4 ValidateIPBlock

This section describes the common validation rules for an IPBlock, which can be either IPv4Block or IPv6Block. This will be used in IPBlock operations such as UpdateBlock, SaveBlock to validate the client specified IPBlock data. In the following descriptions, *Param\_IPBlock* indicates the IPBlock to validate.

- If the *Param\_IPBlock* is IPv4Block, *Param\_IPBlock.PrefixLength* MUST be at least 1 and no more than 30. If the *Param\_IPBlock* is IPv6Block, *Param\_IPBlock.PrefixLength* MUST be at least 1 and no more than 127.
- The following mandatory fields MUST be specified.
  - NetworkId
  - StartIPAddress
  - EndIPAddress
- Performing bitwise AND operation between NetworkId and SubnetMask MUST yield the NetworkId itself.
- StartIPAddress MUST be lesser than or equal to EndIPAddress.
- Compute MinimumPossibleIPAddress to be the NetworkId itself.
- Compute MaximumPossibleIPAddress by performing bitwise OR operation of NetworkId and SubnetMask.
- StartIPAddress and EndIPAddress MUST be within the range of MinimumPossibleIPAddress and MaximumPossibleIPAddress.
- Initialize ComputedAddressCategory to be AddressCategory.None.
- If the *Param\_IPBlock* is IPv4Block, calculate ComputedAddressCategory as given below.



- If the StartIPAddress and EndIPAddress completely lies within the public address space as specified in [\[IANA-IPV4\]](#), ComputedAddressCategory is set to AddressCategory.Public.
- If the StartIPAddress and EndIPAddress completely lie within the private address space as specified in [\[RFC1918\]](#), ComputedAddressCategory is set to AddressCategory.Private.
- If the Param\_IPBlock is IPv6Block, calculate ComputedAddressCategory to be AddressCategory.GlobalIPv6Unicast if the range falls within the global unicast range as specified in [\[RFC4291\]](#).
- The ComputedAddressCategory MUST NOT be AddressCategory.None and the ComputedAddressCategory MUST be the same as the AddressCategory in **range**.

### 3.1.4.5 ValidateIPRange

This section captures the common validation rules for the IPRange data. The rest of the section assumes the IPRange to be validated is passed as a parameter with the name **Param\_range**.

The following validations MUST pass for **Param\_range** to be valid.

- The **Param\_range** MUST be a valid IPv4Range or IPv6Range data.
- The following fields are mandatory and MUST be specified and valid.
  - PrefixLength MUST NOT be 0.
  - StartIPAddress, EndIPAddress, SubnetId MUST NOT be null.
  - AddressAssignment MUST NOT be None.
  - CustomFieldValues MUST have the mandatory custom field values having the following ParentCustomFieldRecordId.
    - ManagedByCustomFieldRecordId
    - ManagedByEntityCustomFieldRecordId
- Store the CustomFieldValue having ParentCustomFieldRecordId as ManagedByCustomFieldRecordId to ManagedByCustomFieldValue.
- Store the CustomFieldValue having ParentCustomFieldRecordId as ManagedByEntityCustomFieldRecordId to ManagedByEntityCustomFieldValue.
- If ManagedByCustomFieldValue.BuiltInCustomFieldValueId is BuiltInManagedByValues.MSDHCP, the following checks MUST succeed.
  - ScopeRecordId MUST be specified and it MUST be nonzero.
  - DhcpServerName MUST be the same value as ManagedByEntityCustomFieldValue.Value.
  - UtilizationType MUST be IPUtilizationCalculationType.Auto.
- If ManagedByCustomFieldValue.BuiltInCustomFieldValueId is not BuiltInManagedByValues.MSDHCP, the following checks MUST succeed.
  - DhcpScopeName, DhcpServerGuid and ScopeRecordId MUST NOT be specified.
- Performing bitwise AND operation between SubnetId and SubnetMask MUST yield the SubnetId itself.
- StartIPAddress MUST NOT be greater than EndIPAddress.

- Compute `MinimumPossibleIPAddress` to be the `SubnetId` itself.
- Compute `MaximumPossibleIPAddress` by performing bitwise OR operation of `SubnetId` and `SubnetMask`.
- `StartIPAddress` and `EndIPAddress` MUST be within the range of `MinimumPossibleIPAddress` and `MaximumPossibleIPAddress`.
- If the `UtilizationCalculationType` is `IPUtilizationCalculationType.Static`, the `UtilizationStatistics` MUST be specified.
- Initialize `ComputedAddressCategory` to be `AddressCategory.None`.
- If the **Param\_range** is `IPv4Range`, calculate `ComputedAddressCategory` as follows:
  - If the `StartIPAddress` and `EndIPAddress` fall within the public address space as specified in [\[IANA-IPV4\]](#), `ComputedAddressCategory` is set to `AddressCategory.Public`.
  - If the `StartIPAddress` and `EndIPAddress` fall within the private address space as specified in [\[RFC1918\]](#), `ComputedAddressCategory` is set to `AddressCategory.Private`.
  - If the **Param\_range** is `IPv6Range`, calculate `ComputedAddressCategory` to be `AddressCategory.GlobalIPv6Unicast` if the range falls within the global unicast range as specified in [\[RFC4291\]](#).
- The `ComputedAddressCategory` MUST NOT be `AddressCategory.None` and the `ComputedAddressCategory` MUST be the same as the `AddressCategory` in **Param\_range**.

#### 3.1.4.6 ValidateCustomFieldValues

This section captures the common validation rules for a collection of `CustomFieldValue` data. The rest of the section assumes the custom field values to be validated are passed in as a parameter **values**, which is a collection of data in the form of `CustomFieldValue`.

For each `CustomFieldValue` in the values collection, the following requirements have to be satisfied for the data to be valid.

1. `CustomFieldValue.ParentCustomFieldId` MUST NOT be 0.
2. Look up the **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** to validate that a row exists with record identifier value equal to **CustomFieldValue.ParentCustomFieldId**. A row MUST exist.
3. If the **Type** of the custom field entry retrieved above is `Multivalued`, look up the **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable** for an entry with the specified custom field record identifier having **CustomFieldValue.ParentCustomFieldId** and **Value** of **CustomFieldValueDetails** having the **CustomFieldValue.Value**. A matching row MUST exist.

#### 3.1.4.7 SetIPRangeMapping

This section captures the common processing rules for performing the following common activities for an address range.

- Recalculate the `IsOverlapping` and `UseForUtilization` setting for the specified range and the ranges that overlap with the specified range.
- Identify the subnet that this has to be mapped to. This would also create a parent subnet if none is found, and the parameter (defined later) `createSubnetIfDoesNotExist` set to the value `TRUE`.
- Map the appropriate set of rows in the **ADM\_IPAddressTable** to the specified range.

In the following processing steps, `currentRange` indicates the address range for which the previous activities are to be performed, and `createSubnetIfDoesNotExist` indicates whether a parent subnet is to be automatically created if none is found.

1. Get the list of overlapping address ranges with the `StartIPAddress`, `EndIPAddress`, `ExclusionRanges` by invoking the procedure `GetOverlappingRanges` of the **ADM\_IPRangeTable**. This is done by setting the following input parameters:
  - `Param_StartIPAddress` is assigned the value `currentRange.range.StartIPAddress`.
  - `Param_EndIPAddress` is assigned the value `currentRange.range.EndIPAddress`.
  - `Param_ExclusionRanges` is set to the `currentRange.range.ExclusionRanges`.
  - `Param_RecordIdToExclude` is set to `currentRange.RecordId`.
  - `Param_AddressSpaceRecordId` is set to `currentRange.AddressSpaceId`.
2. For each `overlappingRange` in `Result_OverlappingRows`, perform the following:
  - Calculate the `ManagedBy` value to be the custom field value whose custom field identifier is the same value as **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId**.
  - Calculate the `ManagedByEntity` value to be the custom field value whose custom field identifier is the same as the **ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId**.
  - If the `ManagedBy` and `ManagedByEntity` values of the row are the same as `currentRange.ManagedByValue` and `currentRange.ManagedByEntityValue` respectively, and `currentRange.ManagedByValue` is not same as MSDHCP, this overlap is not allowed and an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be raised.
3. For each range in `Result_OverlappingRanges`, if any of the ranges has `UseForUtilization` set as TRUE, set `UseForUtilization` for the `currentRange` as FALSE. Otherwise, set it to TRUE.
4. If the array `Result_OverlappingRanges` is not empty, set the `IsOverlapping` property of the `currentRange` to TRUE. Otherwise, set it to FALSE.
5. Get the parent subnet that `currentRange` range maps to, by calling `MapIPRangeToBlock` of **ADM\_IPRangeTable** with following parameter:
  - `Param_range` is assigned the value of `currentRange`.
6. If `currentRange.IPBlockId` is set to a non-zero number, set flag `ParentSubnetExists` as TRUE. Otherwise, set `ParentSubnetExists` to FALSE.
7. Fault if `ParentSubnetExists` is FALSE and `createSubnetIfDoesNotExist` is FALSE or not specified.
8. If `ParentSubnetExists` is FALSE and `createSubnetIfDoesNotExist` is TRUE, create a new subnet for this range by inserting a new row in **ADM\_Subnet** table and copying relevant properties from `currentRange`.
9. Set the property `ParentIPBlockRecordId` of the `currentRange` to the **RecordId** of the newly created subnet.
10. If the `currentRange.RecordId` is 0, add the `currentRange` to the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** and set the `currentRange.RecordId` to the value of record identifier. Insert a row in **ADM\_IPRangeMultivaluedPropertiesTable** with corresponding values from `currentRange`.
11. If the `currentRange.RecordId` is not 0, update the existing row in the **ADM\_IPAddressTable** specified with the values from the `currentRange.ModifiedProperties`. Update the corresponding row in **ADM\_IPRangeMultivaluedPropertiesTable** with corresponding values from `currentRange`.

12. If the *Result\_OverlappingRanges* in step 3 is a nonempty set of rows, update the *IsOverlapping* flag of those rows in **ADM\_IPRangeTable** to TRUE.
13. Call the *AdjustIPAddressRangeMapping* procedure of **ADM\_IPAddressTable** with the following values to map the addresses as applicable to the new address range added.
  1. Assign the value of *currentRange.RecordId* to *Param\_rangeId*.
  2. Assign the value of *currentRange.StartIPAddress* to *Param\_StartIPAddress*.
  3. Assign the value of *currentRange.EndIPAddress* to *Param\_EndIPAddress*.
  4. Assign the value of *ManagedByValue* of the *currentRange* to the *Param\_ManagedByValue* parameter.
  5. Assign the value of the *ManagedByEntityValue* of the *currentRange* to the *Param\_ManagedByEntityValue* parameter.
  6. Assign the value of the *AddressSpaceRecordId* of the *currentRange* to the *Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId* parameter.

### 3.1.4.8 ValidateIpamIPAddress

This section captures the common processing rules involved in validating an *IpamIPAddress* specified in the form of *IpamIPv4Address* or *IpamIPv6Address*. The address data that needs to be validated is assumed to be present as a variable *Param\_address*.

1. The following are the mandatory properties of *IpamIPAddress* and MUST be specified with valid values.
  - *IPAddress*
  - *MacAddress*
  - *CustomFieldValues*
2. *Param\_address* MUST contain the following mandatory custom fields.
  - *DeviceType*
  - *ManagedBy*
  - *ManagedByEntity*
  - *IPAddressState*

This is checked by ensuring that *Param\_address* contains the *CustomFieldValue* entries in *CustomFieldValues*, which contain the *ParentCustomFieldNumber* to be the values of the following enumeration respectively:

- *BuiltinCustomField.DeviceType*
  - *BuiltinCustomField.ManagedBy*
  - *BuiltinCustomField.ManagedByEntity*
  - *BuiltinCustomField.IPAddressState*
3. If *Param\_address.DnsForwardLookupZoneDnsServerId* is specified, *Param\_address.DnsZoneId* MUST NOT be NULL.

4. If *Param\_address.DnsReverseLookupZoneDnsServerId* is NULL, *Param\_address.DnsReverseLookupZoneId* MUST NOT be NULL.
5. If both *DnsZoneId* and *DnsForwardLookupZoneDnsServerId* are specified in *Param\_address*, a row MUST exist in **ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable** that meets the following conditions.
  - **ServerRecordId** equals *Param\_address.DnsForwardLookupZoneDnsServerId*.
  - *DnsZoneId* equals *Param\_address.DnsZoneId*.
6. If both *DnsReverseLookupZoneId* and *DnsReverseLookupZoneDnsServerId* are specified in *Param\_address*, a row MUST exist in **ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable** that meets the following conditions:
  - **ServerRecordId** equals *Param\_address.DnsReverseLookupZoneDnsServerId*.
  - *DnsReverseZoneId* equals *Param\_address.DnsReverseLookupZoneId*.
7. If *Param\_address.DnsReverseLookupZoneId* is specified, validate if the specified zone can host the reverse lookup zone for the address by performing the following checks. The following MUST be met for the reverse lookup zone information to be valid.
  - Call the procedure *GetDnsReverseLookupZoneFromTable* in **ADM\_DNSReverseLookupTable** passing *Param\_address.DnsReverseLookupZoneId* as *Param\_recordId*.
  - *Result\_reverseLookupZone.IPType* MUST be equal to address family of *Param\_address*.
  - *Param\_address.IPAddress* MUST lie between *Result\_reverseLookupZone.StartIP* and *Result\_reverseLookupZone.EndIP*.
8. If *Param\_address.AssignedDate* is specified as well as *Param\_address.ExpiryDate*, *Param\_address.AssignedDate* MUST be less than or equal to *Param\_address.ExpiryDate*.
9. The Ipv4 address MUST NOT fall within the following subnets. This is ascertained by checking the individual address octets of the Ipv4 IP address. These are specialized address blocks – see [\[RFC3330\]](#) for details about the same.
  - 0/8 – First octet of the address MUST not be 0.
  - 127/8 – First octet of the address MUST not be 127.
  - 169.254/16 – First and second octet of the address MUST not be 169 and 254 respectively.
  - 255.255.255.255 – All octet of the address MUST not be 255.
10. The Ipv6 address MUST NOT be one of the following. For details on these special address types, see [\[RFC3513\]](#). conditions:
  - **ServerRecordId** equals *Param\_address.DnsReverseLookupZoneDnsServerId*.
  - *DnsReverseZoneId* equals *Param\_address.DnsReverseLookupZoneId*.
  - ::0
  - ::1
  - Ipv6 Link local address
  - Ipv6 Site local address
  - Ipv6 Multicast address

### 3.1.4.9 ValidateDhcpScope

This section captures the common validation rules for the DhcpScope data. The rest of the section assumes the DhcpScope to be validated is passed as a parameter with the name *Param\_dhcpScope*.

1. *Param\_dhcpScope* MUST be a valid DhcpScopeV4 or DhcpScopeV6 object as specified in section [2.2.4.151](#) and section [2.2.4.153](#) respectively.
2. Bit-wise AND operation between *Param\_dhcpScope.StartAddress* and *Param\_dhcpScope.SubnetMask* MUST yield *Param\_dhcpScope.ScopeId*.
3. Similarly, bit-wise AND operation between *Param\_dhcpScope.EndAddress* and *Param\_dhcpScope.SubnetMask* MUST yield *Param\_dhcpScope.ScopeId*.
4. *Param\_dhcpScope.StartAddress* MUST be less than *Param\_dhcpScope.EndAddress*.

### 3.1.4.10 ValidateDhcpServer

This section describes the common validation rules for the DhcpServer instance. The rules assume that the DhcpServer instance to be validated is passed as a parameter with the name *Param\_dhcpServer*.

The following validations MUST pass for the DhcpServer instance to be valid.

- *Param\_dhcpServer* MUST be an instance of either DhcpServerV4 or DhcpServerV6.
- *Param\_dhcpServer.ServerName* MUST NOT be NULL.

### 3.1.4.11 ValidateCustomField

This section captures the common validation rules for the CustomField data. The rest of the section assumes the CustomField to be validated is passed as a parameter with the name *customField*.

The following validations MUST pass for *customField* to be valid:

1. The *customField.customFieldName* MUST NOT be NULL.
2. The values of *customField.customFieldOrigin* and *customField.customFieldType* MUST NOT be 0.
3. If the value of *customField.customFieldType* field is equal to *CustomFieldType.Freeform*, then the number of entries in the collection *customField.CustomFieldValues* MUST be 0.
4. If the record identifier of the *customField* object, meaning that *customField.customFieldId* is not NULL, then:
  1. For each entry *customFieldValue* in the collection *customField.CustomFieldValues*, the *customFieldValue.ParentCustomFieldId* MUST either be NULL or its value MUST be equal to *customField.customFieldId*.

### 3.1.4.12 ValidateServerInfo

This section captures the common validation requirements for a ServerInfo data. The ServerInfo data to be validated is assumed to be present as a parameter with the name *Param\_serverInfo*.

If *Param\_serverInfo.Name* is specified as an FQDN, split it into server name and domain name. Store the server name into *Param\_serverInfo.Name* and store the domain name in *Param\_serverInfo.Domain*.

1. *Param\_serverInfo.Name* MUST NOT be NULL or empty.

2. *Param\_serverInfo.Name* MUST NOT be of length greater than 63.
3. *Param\_serverInfo.Domain* MUST NOT be NULL and it MUST NOT be of length greater than 255.
4. If *Param\_serverInfo.Description* is specified, it MUST NOT be of size greater than 1024.
5. If *Param\_serverInfo.Owner* is specified, its length MUST NOT exceed 255.
6. *Param\_serverInfo.ServerRoleCollection* MUST NOT be NULL and MUST contain at least one *ServerRole* instance in it.
7. If *Param\_serverInfo.ServerRoleCollection* contains an array of *ServerRole* at least one of the *ServerRole* instances MUST have *ServerRoleInclusionStatus* set to TRUE.
8. For each *ServerRole* instance in *Param\_serverInfo.ServerRoleCollection*, *ServerRole.ParentServer* MUST be the same as *Param\_serverInfo*.
9. *ServerGuid* MUST NOT be NULL or empty and it MUST NOT exceed length of 38.
10. *Param\_serverInfo.OSVersion* MUST be at least the minimum operating system version [<79>](#) supported by the implementation.
11. *Param\_serverInfo.IPAddresses* MUST NOT be empty.
12. The IP addresses in *Param\_serverInfo* MUST meet the following conditions:
  - The IPv4 address MUST NOT fall within the following subnets. This is ascertained by checking the individual address octets of the IPv4 IP address:
    - 0/8 – First octet of the address MUST not be 0.
    - 127/8 – First octet of the address MUST not be 127.
    - 169.254/16 – First and second octet of the address MUST not be 169 and 254 respectively.
    - 255.255.255.255 – All octets of the address MUST not be 255.
  - The IPv6 address MUST NOT be one of the following:
    - ::0
    - ::1
    - IPv6 Link local address
    - IPv6 Site local address
    - IPv6 Multicast address

### **3.1.4.13 ValidateLogicalGroup**

This section specifies the common validation logic for the *LogicalGroup* data. The rest of this section assumes the logical group to be validated is available as an input parameter *Param\_logicalGroup*.

The following conditions MUST be met for the logical group to be valid.

- *Param\_logicalGroup.Name* MUST NOT be null.
- *Param\_logicalGroup.Users* MUST NOT be *LogicalGroupUsers.None*.
- *Param\_logicalGroup.Origin* MUST NOT be *LogicalGroupOrigin.None*.

- For each LogicalGroupField in Fields, the following conditions MUST be met.
  - CustomFieldId MUST NOT be null and MUST be a value > 0.

#### **3.1.4.14 ValidateDhcpPolicy**

This section captures the common validation rules for the DhcpPolicyV4 instance. The rest of the section assumes the DhcpPolicyV4 instance to be validated is passed as a parameter with the name Param\_dhcpPolicyV4.

The following validations MUST pass for the DhcpPolicyV4 instance to be valid:

- Param\_dhcpPolicyV4.PolicyName is not NULL.
- Param\_dhcpPolicyV4.PolicyName is not empty.
- Param\_dhcpPolicyV4.Condition is not NULL.
- If Param\_dhcpPolicyV4.Level is PolicyLevel.scopeLevel then Param\_dhcpPolicyV4.Ranges MUST NOT be NULL.
- Param\_dhcpPolicyV4.Server is not NULL.
- Param\_dhcpPolicyV4.Server.RecordId is > 0.
- If Param\_dhcpPolicyV4.Scope is not NULL then Param\_dhcpPolicyV4.Scope.RecordId MUST be > 0.
- If this is not a create scenario (not called from CreateServerPolicyDelegate or CreateScopePolicyDelegate) then:
  - Param\_dhcpPolicyV4.PolicyId MUST be > 0.
  - Param\_dhcpPolicyV4.ProcessingOrder MUST be > 0.

#### **3.1.4.15 ValidateDhcpReservation**

This section captures the common validation rules for the DhcpReservation instance. The rest of the section assumes the DhcpReservation instance to be validated is passed as a parameter with the name Param\_dhcpReservation.

The following validations MUST pass for the DhcpReservation instance to be valid:

- Param\_dhcpReservation is not NULL.
- Param\_dhcpReservation.address is not NULL.
- Param\_dhcpReservation.address is valid.
- Param\_dhcpReservation.parentScope.SubnetMask is valid.
- Param\_dhcpReservation.parentScope.ScopeId is valid.
- Param\_dhcpReservation.name is not NULL.
- Param\_dhcpReservation.name is not whitespace.
- Param\_dhcpReservation.parentScope is not NULL.
- Param\_dhcpReservation.parentScope.RecordId is not 0.



- Param\_dhcpReservation.parentScope.ServerName is not Null or a whitespace.
- If this is an IPv4 reservation then check the following:
  - Param\_dhcpReservation.MacAddress is not NULL or a whitespace.
  - Param\_dhcpReservation.MacAddress is hex and its length is less than or equal to 130 bytes.
  - Param\_dhcpReservation.servingClientsType is DhcpServingClientsType.Dhcp or DhcpServingClientsType.Bootp or DhcpServingClientsType.Both.
- If this is an IPv6 reservation then check the following:
  - Param\_dhcpReservation.Duid is not NULL or a whitespace.
  - Param\_dhcpReservation.Duid is hex and its length is less than or equal to 130 bytes.

#### **3.1.4.16 ValidateDhcpFailover**

This section captures the common validation rules for the DhcpFailover instance. The rest of the section assumes the DhcpFailover instance to be validated is passed as a parameter with the name Param\_dhcpFailover.

The following validations MUST pass for the DhcpFailover instance to be valid:

- Param\_dhcpFailover.RelationshipName is not NULL.
- Param\_dhcpFailover.RelationshipName is not whitespace.
- Param\_dhcpFailover.Mode is not DhcpFailoverMode.None.
- Param\_dhcpFailover.Server1Percentage is less than or equal to 100.

#### **3.1.4.17 ValidateDhcpSuperscope**

This section captures the common validation rules for the DhcpSuperscope instance. The rest of the section assumes the DhcpSuperscope instance to be validated is passed as a parameter with the name Param\_dhcpSuperscope.

The following validations MUST pass for the DhcpSuperscope instance to be valid:

- Param\_dhcpSuperscope.name is not NULL.
- Param\_dhcpSuperscope.name is not whitespace.
- Param\_dhcpSuperscope.Server is not NULL.
- Param\_dhcpSuperscope.Server.RecordId is not 0.
- Param\_dhcpSuperscope.Server.ServerName is not NULL or empty.

#### **3.1.4.18 ValidateAddressSpace**

This section captures the common validation rules for the AddressSpace instance. The rest of the section assumes the AddressSpace instance to be validated is passed as a parameter with the name Param\_addressSpace.

The following validations MUST pass for the AddressSpace instance to be valid:

- Param\_addressSpace.name is not NULL.

- *Param\_addressSpace.name* is not a whitespace.
- *Param\_addressSpace.name* is less than or equal to 1000.
- *Param\_addressSpace.description* is not NULL and its length is less than or equal to 4000.
- *Param\_addressSpace.owner* is not NULL and its length is less than or equal to 1000.
- *Param\_addressSpace.addressSpaceType* is either *IPAddressSpaceType.Provider* or *IPAddressSpaceType.Customer*.
- Validate *Param\_addressSpace.CustomFieldValue* with *ValidateCustomFieldValues*.

#### **3.1.4.19 ValidateSubnet**

This section describes the common validation rules for the *IPSubnet* instance. The description assumes the *IPSubnet* instance to be validated is passed as a parameter with the name *Param\_IPSubnet*.

The following validations MUST pass for the *IPSubnet* instance to be valid:

- *ValidateIPBlock* MUST succeed, since *IPSubnet* is derived from *IPBlock*.
- *Param\_IPSubnet.name* is not NULL or a whitespace. Its length is less than or equal to 512.
- *Param\_IPSubnet.startIPAddress* is equal to *Param\_IPSubnet.networkID*.
- *Param\_IPSubnet.endIPAddress* is equal to (*Param\_IPSubnet.networkID* |  $\sim$ *Param\_IPSubnet.subnetMask*).
- *Param\_IPSubnet.addressSpaceRecordId* is not 0.
- *Param\_IPSubnet.vlanId* list MUST NOT contain any duplicates or any *VLANId* whose value is less than 1 or greater than 4095.
- *Param\_IPSubnet.virtualizationType* equals either *IPVirtualizationType.NonVirtualized* or *IPVirtualizationType.Fabric* or *IPVirtualizationType.Virtual*.
- *Param\_IPSubnet.virtualizationType* and the *IPAddressSpaceType* associated with *Param\_IPSubnet.addressSpaceRecordId* MUST satisfy the following conditions:
  - If *virtualizationType* is *IPVirtualizationType.Virtual* then *addressSpaceType* is *IPAddressSpaceType.Customer*.
  - If *virtualizationType* is *IPVirtualizationType.Fabric* then *addressSpaceType* is not *IPAddressSpaceType.Provider*.
  - If *virtualizationType* is *IPVirtualizationType.NonVirtualized* then *Param\_IPSubnet.addressSpaceRecordId* is *ProviderAddressSpace.DefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId*.
- *Param\_IPSubnet.vsId* is greater than or equal to 0 and less than 16777215.

#### **3.1.4.20 ValidateAccessScope**

This section captures the common validation rules for the *AccessScope* instance. The rest of the section assumes the *AccessScope* instance to be validated is passed as a parameter with the name *Param\_accessScope*.

The following validations MUST pass for the *AccessScope* instance to be valid:

- *Param\_accessScope.IsBuiltIn* is false.

- Param\_accessScope.description is not NULL and its length is less than or equal to 4000.
- Param\_accessScope.accessScopeLabel is not NULL or a whitespace.
- Param\_accessScope.accessScopeLabel is less than or equal to 255.
- Param\_accessScope.accessScopeLabel MUST NOT contain "/" or "\".

#### **3.1.4.21 ValidateUserRole**

This section captures the common validation rules for the UserRole instance. The rest of the section assumes the UserRole instance to be validated is passed as a parameter with the name Param\_userRole.

The following validations MUST pass for the UserRole instance to be valid:

- If this method is not called during creating of a user role then Param\_userRole.RoleId is not NULL.
- Param\_userRole.operationsList.Count is not 0.
- Param\_userRole.name is not NULL or whitespace. Its length is less than or equal to 255.
- Param\_userRole.operationsList MUST contain valid operationId and the operations MUST NOT be AdminRoleOnlyOperations.
- If Param\_userRole.description is set then its value MUST NOT be NULL and its length MUST be less than or equal to 4000.

#### **3.1.4.22 ValidateUserAccessPolicy**

This section captures the common validation rules for the UserAccessPolicy instance. The rest of the section assumes the UserAccessPolicy instance to be validated is passed as a parameter with the name Param\_userAccessPolicy.

The following validations MUST pass for the UserAccessPolicy instance to be valid:

- If Param\_userAccessPolicy.description is set then it MUST NOT be NULL and its length MUST be less than or equal to 4000.
- Param\_userAccessPolicy.userAlias is not NULL or whitespace.
- In the Param\_userAccessPolicy.policyDefinitionList elements up to Param\_userAccessPolicy.policyDefinitionList.Count, none of the UserRoleId or AccessScopeId is NULL.
- If this method is not called for a create then Param\_userAccessPolicy.policyId MUST NOT be NULL and Param\_userAccessPolicy.userGroupId MUST NOT be NULL.
- Param\_userAccessPolicy.userAlias is a valid account name, that is, it has an associated security identifier.

#### **3.1.4.23 ValidateDatabaseConfiguration**

This section captures the common validation rules for the IpamDatabaseConfiguration instance. The rest of the section assumes the IpamDatabaseConfiguration instance to be validated is passed as a parameter with the name Param\_ipamDatabaseConfiguration.

The following validations MUST pass for the IpamDatabaseConfiguration instance to be valid:

- Param\_ipamDatabaseConfiguration is not NULL.

- Database associated with Param\_ipamDatabaseConfiguration passes the following validations:
  - DatabaseType is supported.
  - Database server version is supported.
  - Database exists.
  - Database is non-empty.
  - Database schema is valid.
  - Database locale is supported.
  - Database schema version is supported.

#### **3.1.4.24 ValidateDnsResourceRecord**

This section captures the common validation rules for the DnsResourceRecord instance. The rest of the section assumes the DnsResourceRecord instance to be validated is passed as a parameter with the name Param\_dnsResourceRecord.

The following validations MUST pass for the DnsResourceRecord instance to be valid:

- Param\_dnsResourceRecord.Name is not NULL.
- Param\_dnsResourceRecord.Name is not whitespace.
- Param\_dnsResourceRecord.RecordType is not DnsResourceRecordType.None.
- Param\_dnsResourceRecord.RecordData is not NULL.

#### **3.1.4.25 ValidateBaseDnsServerZone**

This section captures the common validation rules for the BaseDnsServerZone instance. The rest of the section assumes the BaseDnsServerZone instance to be validated is passed as a parameter with the name Param\_baseDnsServerZone.

The following validations MUST pass for the BaseDnsServerZone instance to be valid:

- Param\_baseDnsServerZone.ZoneType is not ZoneHostingDnsServerType.None.
- Param\_baseDnsServerZone.ZoneConfiguration is not ZoneConfiguration.None.
- If Param\_baseDnsServerZone.ZoneConfiguration is ZoneConfiguration.ADIntegrated then check that Param\_baseDnsServerZone.ReplicationScope is not NULL or a whitespace.
- If Param\_baseDnsServerZone.ZoneConfiguration is ZoneConfiguration.FileBacked then check that Param\_baseDnsServerZone.ZoneFileName is not NULL or a whitespace.
- If Param\_baseDnsServerZone.ZoneType is ZoneHostingDnsServerType.Primary then check the following:
  - Param\_baseDnsServerZone.MasterServers.Count is equal to 0.
  - If Param\_baseDnsServerZone.ZoneConfiguration is ZoneConfiguration.ADIntegrated then check that Param\_baseDnsServerZone.ZoneFileName is NULL or a whitespace.
  - If Param\_baseDnsServerZone.ZoneConfiguration is ZoneConfiguration.FileBacked then check that Param\_baseDnsServerZone.ReplicationScope is NULL or a whitespace.

- If Param\_baseDnsServerZone.ZoneType is ZoneHostingDnsServerType.Secondary then check the following:
  - Param\_baseDnsServerZone.ZoneFileName is not NULL or a whitespace.
  - Param\_baseDnsServerZone.ZoneConfiguration is not ZoneConfiguration.ADIntegrated.
  - Param\_baseDnsServerZone.DirectoryPartitionName is either NULL or a whitespace.
  - Param\_baseDnsServerZone.ReplicationScope is either NULL or a whitespace.
- If Param\_baseDnsServerZone.ZoneType is ZoneHostingDnsServerType.Secondary or ZoneHostingDnsServerType.Stub then check the following:
  - Param\_baseDnsServerZone.MasterServers.Count is greater than 0.
  - Param\_baseDnsServerZone.NotifySecondaries is DnsNotifySecondariesSetting.None.
  - Param\_baseDnsServerZone.NotifyServers.Count is equal to 0.
  - Param\_baseDnsServerZone.SecureSecondaries is DnsSecureSecondariesSetting.None.
  - Param\_baseDnsServerZone.SecondaryServers.Count is equal to 0.

#### 3.1.4.26 ValidateDnsConditionalForwarder

This section describes the common validation rules for the DnsConditionalForwarder instance. The DnsConditionalForwarder instance to be validated MUST be passed as a parameter named Param\_dnsConditionalForwarder.

The following validations MUST pass for the DnsConditionalForwarder instance to be valid:

- Param\_dnsConditionalForwarder.Name is not NULL.
- Param\_dnsConditionalForwarder.Name is not whitespace.
- Param\_dnsConditionalForwarder.ConditionalForwarderType is not DnsConditionalForwarderType.None.
- Param\_dnsConditionalForwarder.DnsServerId is not NULL.
- If Param\_dnsConditionalForwarder.ConditionalForwarderType is DnsConditionalForwarderType.ADIntegrated then check Param\_dnsConditionalForwarder.ReplicationScope is not NULL or a whitespace.
- If Param\_dnsConditionalForwarder.ConditionalForwarderType is DnsConditionalForwarderType.Registry then check that Param\_dnsConditionalForwarder.ReplicationScope and Param\_dnsConditionalForwarder.DirectoryPartitionName are NULL.
- Param\_dnsConditionalForwarder.MasterServers.Count is greater than 0.

#### 3.1.5 Timer Events

**InactivityTimer:** When the timer expires, the following processing steps are performed:

1. If ADM\_MessageReceivedSinceLastTimerTick is TRUE,
  1. Set ADM\_KeepaliveGraceCount to ADM\_KeepaliveGraceCountInitialValue.
  2. Set ADM\_MessageReceivedSinceLastTimerTick to FALSE.

2. If `ADM_MessageReceivedSinceLastTimerTick` is `FALSE`,
  1. Decrement `ADM_KeepaliveGraceCount` by 1.
  2. If `ADM_KeepaliveGraceCount` becomes lesser than 0, notify the lower layer to abort the session.

### 3.1.6 Other Local Events

None.

## 3.2 Common Client Details

This section describes protocol details that are common between multiple port types on the management client.

### 3.2.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

**ADM\_MessageSentSinceLastTimerTick:** This is a per-session state of type Boolean value. This will be set to `TRUE` if there are any message sent from the management client between two consecutive expiry of the **InactivityTimer**.

### 3.2.2 Timers

**InactivityTimer:** This is a period timer used to detect the inactivity of the session. The timer needs to trigger every 15 seconds. This timer is created for each session of this protocol. The timer is stopped when the session is closed or aborted.

### 3.2.3 Initialization

None.

### 3.2.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### 3.2.4.1 Session Established

This is a notification from the lower layer when the management client has successfully established a session to the management server. The following steps have to be performed:

- Set **ADM\_MessageSentSinceLastTimerTick** to `FALSE`.
- Start the **InactivityTimer**.

#### 3.2.4.2 Message Sent

This is an event triggered whenever a request message is sent by the management client to the management server. When this event is received, set **ADM\_MessageSentSinceLastTimerTick** to `TRUE`.

### 3.2.5 Timer Events

**InactivityTimer:** When this timer expires, the following processing steps are performed:

- If **ADM\_MessageSentSinceLastTick** is FALSE, send the Keepalive message (section [2.2.2.2](#)).
- Otherwise, reset **ADM\_MessageSentSinceLastTick** to FALSE.

### 3.2.6 Other Local Events

None.

## 3.3 IipamServer Server Details

This port type provides the common management operations to retrieve, add, modify, and delete various IPAM objects. This also provides the operations for querying the configuration status of the IPAM data store, specifically concerning the version, provisioning status, and schema conversion requirement status.

### 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model

See section [3.1.1](#).

### 3.3.2 Timers

See section [3.1.2](#).

### 3.3.3 Initialization

See section [3.1.3](#).

### 3.3.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### 3.3.4.1 BulkUpdateAddressSpaces

This operation is used to update multiple address spaces.

```
<wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateAddressSpaces">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateAddressSpaces"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateAddressSpaces_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateAddressSpacesResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateAddressSpaces_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_BulkUpdateAddressSpaces_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_BulkUpdateAddressSpaces_OutputMessage`. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If `BulkUpdateAddressSpaces.addressesSpacesToUpdate` is NULL, a SOAP fault **MUST** be raised. If `BulkUpdateAddressSpaces.addressesSpacesToUpdate` is empty, set `BulkUpdateBlocksResponse.BulkUpdateBlocksResult` to NULL and send the response message.

2. Initialize the BulkUpdateAddressSpacesResponse. BulkUpdateAddressSpacesResult to ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3 (section [2.2.4.431](#)).
3. For each AddressSpace specified as a part of BulkUpdateAddressSpaces.addressesSpacesToUpdate perform the following steps:
  1. Follow the steps in UpdateAddressSpace (section [3.3.4.145](#)) for the previous AddressSpace.
  2. If the processing steps in UpdateAddressSpace result in a fault, add an entry to BulkUpdateAddressSpacesResponse.BulkUpdateAddressSpacesResult having the AddressSpace.RecordId as key and the value being IpamException detailing the reason for the fault.

### 3.3.4.1.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.1.1.1 IIpamServer\_BulkUpdateAddressSpaces\_InputMessage

This is the request for the BulkUpdateAddressSpaces operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateAddressSpaces_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateAddressSpaces" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateAddressSpaces
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the BulkUpdateAddressSpaces element.

#### 3.3.4.1.1.2 IIpamServer\_BulkUpdateAddressSpaces\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the BulkUpdateAddressSpaces operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateAddressSpaces_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateAddressSpacesResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateAddressSpacesResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the BulkUpdateAddressSpacesResponse element.

### 3.3.4.1.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.1.2.1 BulkUpdateAddressSpaces

This element specifies the input values for the BulkUpdateAddressSpaces operation.

```
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateAddressSpaces" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressesSpacesToUpdate" nillable="true"
        type="ipam:ArrayOfAddressSpace" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```



```
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**addressesSpacesToUpdate:** An array of **AddressSpace** instances that can be of type Provider or Customer.

### 3.3.4.1.2.2 BulkUpdateAddressSpacesResponse

This element specifies the output values for the BulkUpdateAddressSpaces operation.

```
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateAddressSpacesResponse"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BulkUpdateAddressSpacesResult" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**BulkUpdateAddressSpacesResult:** An array of KeyValuePair with the key of type long and the value being the IpamException. Each entry in this specifies the fault (in the form of IpamException) generated when the update to the address space with the **RecordId** specified in key is applied.

### 3.3.4.2 BulkUpdateBlocks

This operation is used to update multiple address blocks.

```
<wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateBlocks">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/BulkUpdateBlocks"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_BulkUpdateBlocks_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/BulkUpdateBlocksResponse"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_BulkUpdateBlocks_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIPamServer\_BulkUpdateBlocks\_InputMessage, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IIPamServer\_BulkUpdateBlocks\_OutputMessage. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If BulkUpdateBlocks.blocksToUpdate is either NULL or empty, set BulkUpdateBlocksResponse.BulkUpdateBlocksResult to NULL and send the response message.
2. Initialize the BulkUpdateBlocksResponse.BulkUpdateBlocksResult to a collection of ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3 (section [2.2.4.431](#)).
3. For each IPBlock specified as a part of BulkUpdateBlocks.blocksToUpdate, do the following:
  1. Call the processing steps in UpdateBlock by passing the IPBlock data.
  2. If the processing steps in UpdateBlock result in a fault, add an entry into BulkUpdateBlocksResponse.BulkUpdateBlocksResult having the IPBlock.RecordId as key and the value being IpamException detailing the reason for the fault.

#### 3.3.4.2.1 Messages

### 3.3.4.2.1.1 IIpamServer\_BulkUpdateBlocks\_InputMessage

This is the request for the BulkUpdateBlocks operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateBlocks_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateBlocks" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateBlocks
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the BulkUpdateBlocks element.

### 3.3.4.2.1.2 IIpamServer\_BulkUpdateBlocks\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the BulkUpdateBlocks operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateBlocks_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateBlocksResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateBlocksResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the BulkUpdateBlocksResponse element.

## 3.3.4.2.2 Elements

### 3.3.4.2.2.1 BulkUpdateBlocks

This element specifies the input values for the BulkUpdateBlocks operation.

```
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateBlocks">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="blocksToUpdate" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPBlock" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**blocksToUpdate:** An array of **IPBlock** instances that can be either IPv4Block or IPv6Block, based on the addressFamily being either InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6 respectively.

**addressFamily:** The address family of the block data in blocksToUpdate.

### 3.3.4.2.2.2 BulkUpdateBlocksResponse

This element specifies the output values for the BulkUpdateBlocks operation.

```
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateBlocksResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BulkUpdateBlocksResult" nillable="true"
        type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**BulkUpdateBlocksResult:** An array of KeyValuePair with the key of type long and the value being the IpamException. Each entry specifies the fault (in the form of IpamException) generated when the update to the block with the **RecordId** specified in key is updated.

### 3.3.4.3 BulkUpdateIPAddresses

This operation provides the ability to modify multiple IP addresses with a single operation in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateIPAddresses">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/BulkUpdateIPAddresses"
    message="ipam:IIPamServer_BulkUpdateIPAddresses_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse"
    message="ipam:IIPamServer_BulkUpdateIPAddresses_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIPamServer\_BulkUpdateIPAddresses\_InputMessage, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIPamServer\_BulkUpdateIPAddresses\_OutputMessage. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the BulkUpdateIPAddresses.addressfamily is InterNetwork, the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. Otherwise, use IPv6-specific tables for further processing.
2. If the BulkUpdateIPAddresses.addressesToUpdate is NULL or there are no elements in the collection, set the BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse. BulkUpdateIPAddressesResult to NULL and return.
3. Initialize BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse. BulkUpdateIPAddressesResult to a collection of key value pairs.
4. For each **IpamIPAddress** in the BulkUpdateIPAddresses.addressesToUpdate:
  1. Set the **updateIpAddress** to the **IpamIpAddress** entry.
  2. Perform the address update as specified in UpdateIpamIPAddressDelegate (section [3.19.4.4.1.37](#)).
  3. If the above step generates a SOAP fault, add the failure information of the SOAP fault to the BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse. BulkUpdateIPAddressesResult with the key having the updateIpAddress.RecordId and the value having the IpamException having the fault information.

#### 3.3.4.3.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.3.1.1 IIPamServer\_BulkUpdateIPAddresses\_InputMessage

This is the request for the BulkUpdateIPAddresses operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateIPAddresses_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateIPAddresses" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateIPAddresses
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the BulkUpdateIPAddresses element.

### 3.3.4.3.1.2 IIpamServer\_BulkUpdateIPAddresses\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the BulkUpdateIPAddresses operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateIPAddresses_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse element.

### 3.3.4.3.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.3.2.1 BulkUpdateIPAddresses

This element specifies the input values for the BulkUpdateIPAddresses operation.

```
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateIPAddresses">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressesToUpdate" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamIPAddress" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.3.2.2 BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse

This element specifies the output values for the BulkUpdateIPAddresses operation.

```
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BulkUpdateIPAddressesResult" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.4 BulkUpdateRanges

This operation provides the ability to modify multiple ranges with a single operation.

```
<wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateRanges">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateRanges"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer BulkUpdateRanges InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateRangesResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateRanges_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_BulkUpdateRanges_InputMessage`, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_BulkUpdateRanges_OutputMessage`. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the `BulkUpdateRanges.rangesToUpdate` is NULL or there are no elements in the collection, set the `BulkUpdateRangesResponse.BulkUpdateRangesResult` to NULL and return.
2. Initialize `BulkUpdateRangesResponse.BulkUpdateRangesResult` to a collection of key value pairs.
3. If `BulkUpdateRanges.addressFamily` is `InterNetwork`, then IPv4-specific operations are used in further processing. Otherwise, IPv6 based operations are used.
4. For each `IPRange` in the `BulkUpdateRanges.rangesToUpdate`:
  1. Set the **updatedRange** to the range entry.
  2. Perform the range update as specified in section [3.2.4.2](#).
  3. If the above step generates any SOAP fault, add the failure information of the SOAP fault to the `BulkUpdateRangesResponse.BulkUpdateRangesResult` with the key having the `updatedRange.RecordId` and the value having the `IpamException` having the fault information.

#### 3.3.4.4.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.4.1.1 IIpamServer\_BulkUpdateRanges\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `BulkUpdateRanges` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateRanges_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateRanges" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateRanges
```

The body of the SOAP message **MUST** contain the `BulkUpdateRanges` element.

##### 3.3.4.4.1.2 IIpamServer\_BulkUpdateRanges\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `BulkUpdateRanges` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateRanges_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateRangesResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

```
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateRangesResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the BulkUpdateRangesResponse element.

### 3.3.4.4.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.4.2.1 BulkUpdateRanges

This element specifies the input values for the BulkUpdateRanges operation.

```
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateRanges">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rangesToUpdate" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPRange" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**rangesToUpdate:** An ArrayOfIPRange (section [2.2.4.50](#)) that specifies the IP ranges to be updated.

**addressFamily:** The address family of the ranges to be updated.

**createSubnetIfDoesNotExist:** If set to TRUE, this operation automatically creates a parent subnet for the updated range, if one doesn't already exist.

#### 3.3.4.4.2.2 BulkUpdateRangesResponse

This element specifies the output values for the BulkUpdateRanges operation.

```
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateRangesResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BulkUpdateRangesResult" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**BulkUpdateRangesResult:** A sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3 (section [2.2.4.431](#)) that specifies the list of errors encountered while updating the ranges.

### 3.3.4.5 BulkUpdateSubnets

This operation is used to update multiple subnets.

```
<wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateSubnets">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateSubnets"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateSubnets_InputMessage" />
```

```
<wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateSubnetsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateSubnets_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_BulkUpdateSubnets_InputMessage`, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_BulkUpdateSubnets_OutputMessage`. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If `BulkUpdateSubnets.subnetsToUpdate` is either `NULL` or empty, set `BulkUpdateSubnetsResponse.BulkUpdateSubnetsResult` to `NULL` and send the response message.
2. If the `BulkUpdateSubnets.addressfamily` is `InterNetwork`, processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. Otherwise, IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing.
3. Initialize the `BulkUpdateSubnetsResponse.BulkUpdateSubnetsResult` to a collection of `ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3` (section [2.2.4.431](#)).
4. For each `IPSubnet` that is part of `BulkUpdateSubnets.subnetsToUpdate`, perform these steps:
  1. Get the subnet `oldSubnet` corresponding to the `recordId:IPSubnet.RecordId`.
  2. Fault if no subnet is found with a **recordId**.
  3. Call `UpdateSubnet` to update the attributes for `oldSubnet` from the current selected `IPSubnet` from `BulkUpdateSubnets.subnetsToUpdate`.
  4. If the processing steps in `UpdateSubnet` result in a fault, add an entry into `BulkUpdateSubnetsResponse.BulkUpdateSubnetsResult` that has the `IPSubnet.RecordId` as key and the value being `IpamException` detailing the reason for the fault.

### 3.3.4.5.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.5.1.1 IIpamServer\_BulkUpdateSubnets\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `BulkUpdateSubnets` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateSubnets_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateSubnets" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateSubnets
```

The body of the **SOAP message** **MUST** contain the `BulkUpdateSubnets` element.

#### 3.3.4.5.1.2 IIpamServer\_BulkUpdateSubnets\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `BulkUpdateSubnets` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateSubnets_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateSubnetsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateSubnetsResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the BulkUpdateSubnetsResponse element.

### 3.3.4.5.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.5.2.1 BulkUpdateSubnets

This element specifies the input values for the BulkUpdateSubnets operation.

```
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateSubnets">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="subnetsToUpdate" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPSubnet" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**subnetsToUpdate:** An array of IPSubnet instances that can either be of type Ipv4Subnet or IPv6Subnet, based on the addressFamily parameter being either InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6 respectively.

**addressFamily:** The address family of the subnet data in subnetsToUpdate.

#### 3.3.4.5.2.2 BulkUpdateSubnetsResponse

This element specifies the output values for the BulkUpdateSubnets operation.

```
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateSubnetsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BulkUpdateSubnetsResult" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**BulkUpdateSubnetsResult:** An array of KeyValuePair with the key of type long and the value being the IpamException. Each entry in this specifies the fault (in the form of IpamException) generated when the update to the subnet with the **RecordId** specified in key is updated.

### 3.3.4.6 CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer

This operation is used to check whether a **reverse lookup DNS zone** is hosted on a server.

```
<wsdl:operation name="CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer" message="ipam:IIpamServer_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer_OutputMessage" />
```



```
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If either of the following conditions is not satisfied, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
  1. `CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer.reverseZoneId > 0`
  2. `CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer.dnsServerId > 0`
2. Look up **ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable** for the row that has **ServerRecordId** equal to `CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer.dnsServerId` and **DnsReverseZoneId** equal to `CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer.reverseZoneId`.
3. If a row exists set the value of `CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResponse.CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResult` to TRUE. Otherwise, set it to FALSE.

### 3.3.4.6.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.6.1.1 IipamServer\_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer` element.

#### 3.3.4.6.1.2 IipamServer\_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters"  
    element="ipam:CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResponse element.

### 3.3.4.6.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.6.2.1 CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer

This element specifies the input values for the CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="reverseZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.6.2.2 CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResponse

This element specifies the output values for the CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResult"
type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.7 CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer

This operation is used to check whether a DNS Zone is hosted on a specified DNS server.

```
<wsdl:operation name="CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer"
message="ipam:IIpamServer CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResp
onse" message="ipam:IIpamServer_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If either of the following conditions is not satisfied, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
  1. CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer.zoneId > 0
  2. CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer.dnsServerId > 0

2. Look up **ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable** for the row that has **ServerRecordId** equal to **CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer.dnsServerId** and **DnsZoneId** equal to **CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer.zoneId**.
3. If a row exists set the value of **CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResponse.CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResult** to TRUE. Otherwise set it to FALSE.

### 3.3.4.7.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.7.1.1 IIPamServer\_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer\_InputMessage

This is the request for the CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer element.

#### 3.3.4.7.1.2 IIPamServer\_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResponse element.

### 3.3.4.7.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.7.2.1 CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer

This element specifies the input values for the CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="zoneId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.7.2.2 CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResponse

This element specifies the output values for the CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResult"
type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.8 CreateAccessScope

This operation is used to create an **access scope** entry in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="CreateAccessScope">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/CreateAccessScope"
message="ipam:IipamServer_CreateAccessScope_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/CreateAccessScopeResponse"
message="ipam:IipamServer_CreateAccessScope_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an IipamServer\_CreateAccessScope\_InputMessage request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_CreateAccessScope\_OutputMessage response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If either of the following conditions is not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated as specified in section 2.2.2.1:
  1. **CreateAccessScope.accessScope** is not NULL.
  2. **CreateAccessScope.parentPath** is not NULL.
2. The method **ValidateAccessScope** is used to validate the **CreateAccessScope.accessScope**.
3. The level of the parent access scope is determined by splitting the **CreateAccessScope.parentPath** at the "\" symbol and identifying the total number of tokens. If the level is less than 8, continue to the next step. If not, an appropriate SOAP fault section 2.2.2.1 MUST be generated.
4. Call method **GetAllAccessScopes** from the **ADM\_AccessScopeTable** to get the collection of all **AccessScope** objects in the IPAM data store. From this collection find the object whose **FullScopePath** matches **CreateAccessScope.parentPath**. If no matching object is found, a fault MUST be generated as specified in section 2.2.2.1.
5. A new row is created in **ADM\_AccessScopeTable** for **CreateAccessScope.accessScope**, with the **FullScopePath** created by appending "\"**CreateAccessScope.accessScope.Label**>" to **CreateAccessScope.parentPath**. The **RecordId** of the created record is returned in the output message.

#### 3.3.4.8.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.8.1.1 IipamServer\_CreateAccessScope\_InputMessage

The `IipamServer_CreateAccessScope_InputMessage` message initiates the `CreateAccessScope` WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_CreateAccessScope_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateAccessScope" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/CreateAccessScope
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `CreateAccessScope` element.

#### 3.3.4.8.1.2 IipamServer\_CreateAccessScope\_OutputMessage

The `IipamServer_CreateAccessScope_OutputMessage` message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the `IipamServer_CreateAccessScope_InputMessage` message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_CreateAccessScope_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateAccessScopeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/CreateAccessScopeResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `CreateAccessScopeResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.8.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.8.2.1 CreateAccessScope

The `CreateAccessScope` element contains the input data for the `CreateAccessScope` operation.

```
<xs:element name="CreateAccessScope">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="accessScope" nillable="true" type="ipam:AccessScope" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parentFullScopePath" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.8.2.2 CreateAccessScopeResponse

The `CreateAccessScopeResponse` element contains the output data for the `CreateAccessScope` operation.

```
<xs:element name="CreateAccessScopeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CreateAccessScopeResult" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:element>.
```

### 3.3.4.9 CreateDNSHostRecord

This operation is used to create a host record in the DNS server and also update the IPAM data store to reflect this.

```
<wsdl:operation name="CreateDNSHostRecord">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamServer/CreateDNSHostRecord"
  message="ipam:IpamServer CreateDNSHostRecord InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamServer/CreateDNSHostRecordResponse"
  message="ipam:IpamServer_CreateDNSHostRecord_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an `IipamServer_CreateDNSHostRecord_InputMessage` request. The server performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_CreateDNSHostRecord_OutputMessage` response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If any of the following conditions is not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
  1. `CreateDNSHostRecord.address` is not NULL.
  2. `CreateDNSHostRecord.address.Address` is not NULL.
  3. `CreateDNSHostRecord.address.DeviceName` is not empty or NULL.
  4. `CreateDNSHostRecord.address.DnsZoneName` is not empty or NULL.
  5. `CreateDNSHostRecord.address.DnsForwardLookupZoneServerName` is not empty or NULL.
2. The `CreateDNSHostRecord.address.DnsForwardSyncStatus` is updated based on the success or failure of the registration on the remote DNS server (which is implementation specific).
3. Call the procedure `AddOrUpdateAddressDNSForwardLookupTable` in **ADM\_AddressDNSForwardLookupTable** with parameters as **addressfamily** (as determined from the instance type of `CreateDNSHostRecord.address`), `CreateDNSHostRecord.address.RecordId`, `CreateDNSHostRecord.address.DnsZoneID`, `CreateDNSHostRecord.address.DnsForwardLookupZoneDnsServerId`, and `CreateDNSHostRecord.address.DnsForwardLookupZoneRecordId`. This procedure returns the **RecordId** of the newly added row in **ADM\_AddressDNSForwardLookupTable**.
4. The modified `CreateDNSHostRecord.address` is passed in the output message.

#### 3.3.4.9.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.9.1.1 IipamServer\_CreateDNSHostRecord\_InputMessage

The `IipamServer_CreateDNSHostRecord_InputMessage` message initiates the `CreateDNSHostRecord` WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_CreateDNSHostRecord_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateDNSHostRecord" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateDNSHostRecord
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the CreateDNSHostRecord element.

#### 3.3.4.9.1.2 IIpamServer\_CreateDNSHostRecord\_OutputMessage

The IIpamServer\_CreateDNSHostRecord\_OutputMessage message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the IIpamServer\_CreateDNSHostRecord\_InputMessage message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CreateDNSHostRecord_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateDNSHostRecordResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateDNSHostRecordResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the CreateDNSHostRecordResponse element, specified in section [3.3.4.9.2.2](#).

#### 3.3.4.9.2 Elements

##### 3.3.4.9.2.1 CreateDNSHostRecord

The CreateDNSHostRecord element contains the input data for the CreateDNSHostRecord operation.

```
<xs:element name="CreateDNSHostRecord">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

##### 3.3.4.9.2.2 CreateDNSHostRecordResponse

The CreateDNSHostRecordResponse element contains the output data for the CreateDNSHostRecord operation.

```
<xs:element name="CreateDNSHostRecordResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.10 CreateDNSPTRRecord

This operation creates a PTR record in the specified DNS server and also update the **IPAM data store** accordingly.

```

<wsdl:operation name="CreateDNSPTRRecord">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/CreateDNSPTRRecord"
  message="ipam:IipamServer_CreateDNSPTRRecord_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/CreateDNSPTRRecordResponse"
  message="ipam:IipamServer_CreateDNSPTRRecord_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

The protocol client sends an `IipamServer_CreateDNSPTRRecord_InputMessage` request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_CreateDNSPTRRecord_OutputMessage` response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If any of the following conditions is not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
  1. **CreateDNSPTRRecord.address** is not NULL.
  2. **CreateDNSPTRRecord.address.Address** is not NULL.
  3. **CreateDNSPTRRecord.address.DeviceName** is not empty or NULL.
  4. **CreateDNSPTRRecord.address.DnsReverseLookupZoneName** is not empty or NULL.
  5. **CreateDNSPTRRecord.address.DnsReverseLookupZonePrefix** is not NULL.
  6. **CreateDNSPTRRecord.address.DnsForwardLookupZoneServerName** is not empty or NULL.
2. The **CreateDNSPTRRecord.address.DnsReverseSyncStatus** is updated based on the success or failure of the registration on the remote DNS server.
3. Call the procedure **AddOrUpdateAddressDNSReverseLookup** in **ADM\_AddressDNSReverseLookupTable** with parameters as `addressfamily` as determined from the instance type of **CreateDNSPTRRecord.address**), **CreateDNSPTRRecord.address.RecordId**, **CreateDNSPTRRecord.address.DnsZoneID**, **CreateDNSPTRRecord.address.DnsReverseLookupZoneDnsServerId**, and **CreateDNSPTRRecord.address.DnsReverseLookupZoneId**. This procedure returns the **RecordId** of the newly added row in **ADM\_AddressDNSReverseLookupTable**.
4. The modified **CreateDNSPTRRecord.address** is passed in the output message.

### 3.3.4.10.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.10.1.1 IipamServer\_CreateDNSPTRRecord\_InputMessage

The `IipamServer_CreateDNSPTRRecord_InputMessage` message initiates the `CreateDNSPTRRecord` WSDL operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_CreateDNSPTRRecord_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateDNSPTRRecord" />
</wsdl:message>

```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/CreateDNSPTRRecord
```



The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the CreateDNSPTRRecord element.

#### 3.3.4.10.1.2 IIPamServer\_CreateDNSPTRRecord\_OutputMessage

The IIPamServer\_CreateDNSPTRRecord\_OutputMessage message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the IIPamServer\_CreateDNSPTRRecord\_InputMessage message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_CreateDNSPTRRecord_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateDNSPTRRecordResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/CreateDNSPTRRecordResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the CreateDNSPTRRecordResponse element.

#### 3.3.4.10.2 Elements

##### 3.3.4.10.2.1 CreateDNSPTRRecord

The CreateDNSPTRRecord element contains the input data for the CreateDNSPTRRecord operation.

```
<xs:element name="CreateDNSPTRRecord">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

##### 3.3.4.10.2.2 CreateDNSPTRRecordResponse

The CreateDNSPTRRecordResponse element contains the output data for the CreateDNSPTRRecord operation.

```
<xs:element name="CreateDNSPTRRecordResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.11 CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords

This operation creates IP addresses from DNS resource records and also update the IPAM data store accordingly.

```
<wsdl:operation name="CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords">
  <wsdl:input
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords"
  message="ipam:IIPamServer_CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecordsR
  esponse" message="ipam:IIPamServer_CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

</wsdl:operation>

The protocol client sends an `IipamServer_CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords_InputMessage` request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords_OutputMessage` response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If any of the following conditions is not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
  - `CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords.records` is not NULL.
  - `CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords.records.Count` is not equal to 0.
  - `CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords.dnsZoneId` is not equal to 0.
  - `CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords.addressSpaceId` is not equal to 0.
  - `CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords.managedByValueId` is not equal to 0.
  - `CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords.serviceInstanceValueId` is not equal to 0.
  - `CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords.deviceTypeValueId` is not equal to 0.
  - `CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords.ipAddressStateValueId` is not equal to 0.
2. For each element in `CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords.records`, call the `GetDnsResourceRecordsbyRecordId` procedure of **ADM\_DnsResourceRecordTable** with `CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords.records.m_Item1` as a parameter. Add the output in temporary variable `temp_Var.recordCollection`. Iterate through each record returned in `temp_Var.recordCollection` and remove it from `temp_Var.recordCollection` if the `RecordType` of the record is not equal to A or AAAA.
3. Group the `temp_Var.recordCollection` based on their associated IP address. This creates a collection of DNS resource records grouped by their associated IP addresses.
4. For each group of resource records, `temp_Var.records` from `temp_var.recordCollection`, assign the associated IP address to `temp_Var.IPAddressValue` and do the following:
  1. Enumerate the row in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** where `IPAddress`, `ManagedByValue` and `ManagedByEntityValue` value is the same as `temp_Var.IPAddressValue`, `CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords.managedByValueId` and `CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords.serviceInstanceValueId`, respectively.
  2. If a record is returned for the above query, call `GetIPAddressFromTable` from **ADM\_IPAddressTable**. Store the result in `temp_Var.IPAddress`.
  3. If no record is returned for the query, create a `temp_Var.IPAddress` of type `IpamIPAdress` and set the following:
    1. `temp_Var.IPAddress.Address` equals `temp_Var.IPAddressValue`
    2. `temp_Var.IPAddress.AddressSpaceRecordId` equals `CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords.addressSpaceId`
    3. `temp_Var.IPAddress.CreatedFromDnsResourceRecord` equals TRUE
    4. If `CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords.addressSpaceId.Value` ! equals `ProviderAddressSpace.DefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId` then set `temp_Var.IPAddress.VirtualizationType` equals `IPVirtualizationType.Fabric`

5. Use SetCustomFieldValues of **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** to associate CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords.managedByValueId and CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords.serviceInstanceValueId with custom field with identifiers **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId** and **ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId** respectively for temp\_Var.IPAddress.
6. Validate the temp\_Var.IPAddress using the processing rules listed under ValidateIpamIPAddress, passing temp\_Var.IPAddress as Param\_address. If any of the processing rules are not met, an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section 2.2.2.1) MUST be returned.
7. Add a new record in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** using the details of temp\_Var.IPAddress.
4. Use SetCustomFieldValues of **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** to associate CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords.deviceTypeValueId and CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords.ipAddressStateValueId with custom field with appropriate identifiers for temp\_Var.IPAddress.
5. Perform the address update as specified under the UpdateIpamIPAddressDelegate operation.
6. For each resource record, temp\_Var.record in temp\_Var.records, do the following:
  1. If temp\_Var.IPAddress.RecordId is NULL or temp\_Var.record.AssociatedIPAddressId is not NULL and not the same as temp\_Var.IPAddress.RecordId, add temp\_Var.record to temp\_Var.alreadyMappedRecords list.
  2. Otherwise, set temp\_Var.record.AssociatedIPAddressId to temp\_Var.IPAddress.RecordId and add temp\_Var.record to temp\_Var.toMapRecords list.
7. Update all records in temp\_Var.toMapRecords list in **ADM\_DNSResourceRecordTable**.

### 3.3.4.11.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.11.1.1 IIPamServer\_CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords\_InputMessage

The IIPamServer\_CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords\_InputMessage message initiates the IIPamServer\_CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The SOAP action value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords element.

#### 3.3.4.11.1.2 IIPamServer\_CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords\_OutputMessage

The IIPamServer\_CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords\_OutputMessage message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the IIPamServer\_CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords\_InputMessage message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords_OutputMessage">
```

```

    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecordsResponse"
  />
</wsdl:message>

```

The SOAP action value of the message MUST be as follows:

```

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecordsResponse

```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecordsResponse element.

### 3.3.4.11.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.11.2.1 CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords

The CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords element contains the input data for the CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords operation.

```

<xs:element name="CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="records" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOfLongDnsResourceRecordTypeplahUJFx" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dnsZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressSpaceId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="managedByValueId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serviceInstanceValueId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="deviceTypeValueId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddressStateValueId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

#### 3.3.4.11.2.2 CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecordsResponse

The CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecordsResponse element contains the output data for the CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords operation.

```

<xs:element name="CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecordsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecordsResult"
nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordAsmFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.12 CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation

This operation is used to create a new IPv4 reservation or if the reservation corresponding to the given IPv4 address exists already, to update it.

```

<wsdl:operation name="CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation"
xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation"

```

```

message="ipam:IipamServer_CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation_InputMessage"
xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/CreateOrUpdateIPv4ReservationResponse"
message="ipam:IipamServer_CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation_OutputMessage"
xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server **MUST** respond with the `IipamServer_CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If any of the following conditions is not satisfied, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be generated.
  - **CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation.ipAddress** is NULL.
  - **CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation.ipAddress.DhcpScopeSubnetId** is NULL.
  - **CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation.ipAddress.Address** is NULL.
  - **CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation.ipAddress.MacAddress** is NULL.
  - **CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation.ipAddress.ReservationServer** is NULL or empty string.
2. If **CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation.ipAddress.ReservationName** is NULL or empty string<sup>2</sup>, check the `ReservationSyncStatus` if the reservation specified in `ipam:IpamIpAddress` element in the input message is marked to be an existing reservation.
3. If the reservation exists, call the procedure `AddOrUpdateReservation` in **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable** with the following parameters:
  1. IPv4 as *Param\_addressfamily*.
  2. **CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation.ipAddress.ReservationRecordId** as *Param\_reservationId*.
  3. **CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation.ipAddress.DhcpScopeId** as *Param\_scopeId*.
  4. **CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation.ipAddress.RecordId** as *Param\_addressId*.
  5. **CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation.ipAddress.ReservationDetails** as *Param\_reservationDetails*.
4. If the procedure updated the reservation successfully, return the `IpamIpAddress` in the `CreateOrUpdateIPv4ReservationResponse` element.
5. If the reservation does not exist, call the procedure `AddOrUpdateReservation` in **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable** passing the address family, Scope ID, Address ID and reservation details from the input message and the `reservationId` as NULL. If the procedure added the reservation successfully, update the returned `reservationId` in `IpamIpAddress` and populate that in `CreateOrUpdateIPv4ReservationResponse` element.
6. Compute the `ManagedByValue` for the **CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation.ipAddress** as the value of the custom field in **CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation.ipAddress.CustomFieldValues** that has the record identifier **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId**.
7. Compute the `ManagedByEntity` for the **CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation.ipAddress** as the value of the custom field in **CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation.ipAddress.CustomFieldValues** that has the record identifier **ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId**.

8. If the ManagedByEntity field computed previously is the same as **CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation.ipAddress.ReservationServer**, set **CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation.ipAddress.ReservationSyncStatus** as **ipam::DhcpReservationSyncStatus.Exists**. Otherwise, set the **CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation.ipAddress.ReservationSyncStatus** as **ipam::DhcpReservationSyncStatus.CreateSuccess**.
9. In case of any error while updating the reservation in step 4, set **CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation.ipAddress.ReservationSyncStatus** as **ipam::DhcpReservationSyncStatus.CreateFailure**.
10. Update the ReservationSyncStatus in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** in the row corresponding to **CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation.ipAddress.RecordId**.
11. In case of any error while updating the reservation in step 4, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.

### 3.3.4.12.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.12.1.1 IIPamServer\_CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation\_InputMessage

The IIPamServer\_CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation\_InputMessage message initiates the CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation element.

#### 3.3.4.12.1.2 IIPamServer\_CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateOrUpdateIPv4ReservationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/CreateOrUpdateIPv4ReservationResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the CreateOrUpdateIPv4ReservationResponse element.

### 3.3.4.12.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.12.2.1 CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation

The CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation element contains the input data for the CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation operation.

```
<xs:element name="CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddress" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.12.2 CreateOrUpdateIPv4ReservationResponse

The CreateOrUpdateIPv4ReservationResponse element contains the output data for the CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation operation.

```
<xs:element name="CreateOrUpdateIPv4ReservationResponse"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddress" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.13 CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation

This operation is used to create a new IPv6 reservation or if the reservation corresponding to the given IPv6 address exists already, to update it.

```
<wsdl:operation name="CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation"
xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation"
message="ipam:IipamServer_CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation_InputMessage"
xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/CreateOrUpdateIPv6ReservationResponse"
message="ipam:IipamServer_CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation_OutputMessage"
xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If any of the following conditions is not satisfied, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
  - **CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation.ipAddress** is NULL.
  - **CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation.ipAddress.DhcpScopeSubnetId** is 0.
  - **CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation.ipAddress.Address** is NULL.
  - **CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation.ipAddress.Duid** is NULL.
  - **CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation.ipAddress.ReservationServer** is NULL or empty string.

- **CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation.ipAddress.ReservationName** is NULL or empty string.
2. Check the ReservationSyncStatus property to see if the reservation specified in ipam:IpamIpAddress element in the input message is marked to be an existing reservation or not.
  3. If the reservation exists, call the procedure AddOrUpdateReservation in **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable** passing the address family, Scope ID, Address ID, and reservation details from the input message and the reservationId found in the previous step. If the procedure updated the reservation successfully, return the IpamIpAddress in the CreateOrUpdateIPv6ReservationResponse element.
  4. If the reservation does not exist, call the procedure AddOrUpdateReservation in **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable** passing the address family, Scope ID, Address ID, and reservation details from the input message and the reservationId as NULL. If the procedure added the reservation successfully, update the returned reservationId in IpamIpAddress and populate that in the CreateOrUpdateIPv6ReservationResponse element.
  5. Compute the ManagedByValue for the **CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation.ipAddress** as the value of the custom field in **CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation.ipAddress.CustomFieldValues** that has the record identifier **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId**.
  6. Compute the ManagedByEntity for the **CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation.ipAddress** as the value of the custom field in **CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation.ipAddress.CustomFieldValues** that has the record identifier **ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId**.
  7. If the ManagedByEntity field computed previously is the same as **CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation.ipAddress.ReservationServer**, then set **CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation.ipAddress.ReservationSyncStatus** as **ipam::DhcpReservationSyncStatus.Exists**. Otherwise, set the **CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation.ipAddress.ReservationSyncStatus** as **ipam::DhcpReservationSyncStatus.CreateSuccess**.
  8. In case of any error while updating the reservation in step 4, set **CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation.ipAddress.ReservationSyncStatus** as **ipam::DhcpReservationSyncStatus.CreateFailure**.
  9. Update the ReservationSyncStatus in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** in the row corresponding to **CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation.ipAddress.RecordId**.
  10. In case of any error while updating the reservation in step 4, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be raised.

### 3.3.4.13.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.13.1.1 IIpamServer\_CreateOrUpdateIPV6Reservation\_InputMessage

The IIpamServer\_CreateOrUpdateIPV6Reservation\_InputMessage message initiates the CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CreateOrUpdateIPV6Reservation_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateOrUpdateIPV6Reservation" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateOrUpdateIPV6Reservation
```



The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation element.

### 3.3.4.13.1.2 IIpamServer\_CreateOrUpdateIPV6Reservation\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateOrUpdateIPv6ReservationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateOrUpdateIPv6ReservationResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the CreateOrUpdateIPv6ReservationResponse element.

### 3.3.4.13.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.13.2.1 CreateOrUpdateIPV6Reservation

The CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation element contains the input data for the CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation operation.

```
<xs:element name="CreateOrUpdateIPV6Reservation" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddress" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.13.2.2 CreateOrUpdateIPV6ReservationResponse

The CreateOrUpdateIPv6ReservationResponse element contains the output data for the CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation operation.

```
<xs:element name="CreateOrUpdateIPV6ReservationResponse"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddress" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.14 CreateUserAccessPolicy

This operation is used to create a new access policy in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="CreateUserAccessPolicy">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateUserAccessPolicy"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_CreateUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateUserAccessPolicyResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_CreateUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

```
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an `IipamServer_CreateUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage` request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_CreateUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage` response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If **CreateUserAccessPolicy.policy** is NULL then an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated as specified in section 2.2.2.1.
2. The method **ValidateUserAccessPolicy** is used to validate **CreateUserAccessPolicy.policy**.
3. A new row is added to **ADM\_UserAccessPolicyTable** for **CreateUserAccessPolicy.policy**. **CreateUserAccessPolicy.policy.policyId** and **CreateUserAccessPolicy.policy.UserGroupId** is updated and passed in the output message.

### 3.3.4.14.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.14.1.1 IipamServer\_CreateUserAccessPolicy\_InputMessage

The `IipamServer_CreateUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage` message initiates the `CreateUserAccessPolicy` WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_CreateUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateUserAccessPolicy" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/CreateUserAccessPolicy
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `CreateUserAccessPolicy` element.

#### 3.3.4.14.1.2 IipamServer\_CreateUserAccessPolicy\_OutputMessage

The `IipamServer_CreateUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage` message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the `IipamServer_CreateUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage` message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_CreateUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateUserAccessPolicyResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/CreateUserAccessPolicyResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `CreateUserAccessPolicyResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.14.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.14.2.1 CreateUserAccessPolicy

The `CreateUserAccessPolicy` element contains the input data for the `CreateUserAccessPolicy` operation.

```
<xs:element name="CreateUserAccessPolicy">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="policy" nillable="true" type="ipam:UserAccessPolicy" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.14.2 CreateUserAccessPolicyResponse

The `CreateUserAccessPolicyResponse` element contains the output data for the `CreateUserAccessPolicy` operation.

```
<xs:element name="CreateUserAccessPolicyResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CreateUserAccessPolicyResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:UserAccessPolicy" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.15 CreateUserRole

This operation is used to create a new user role in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="CreateUserRole">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateUserRole"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CreateUserRole_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateUserRoleResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CreateUserRole_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an `IIpamServer_CreateUserRole_InputMessage` request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_CreateUserRole_OutputMessage` response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If **CreateUserRole.role** is NULL then a SOAP fault MUST be generated as specified in section 2.2.2.1.
2. The method **ValidateUserRole** is used to validate **CreateUserRole.role**.
3. A new row is added to **ADM\_RoleDefinitionTable** for **CreateUserRole.role**. The **RecordId** of this row is passed in the output message.

#### 3.3.4.15.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.15.1.1 IIpamServer\_CreateUserRole\_InputMessage

The `IIpamServer_CreateUserRole_InputMessage` message initiates the `CreateUserRole` WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CreateUserRole_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateUserRole" />
```

```
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateUserRole
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the CreateUserRole element.

#### 3.3.4.15.1.2 IIpamServer\_CreateUserRole\_OutputMessage

The IIpamServer\_CreateUserRole\_OutputMessage message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the IIpamServer\_CreateUserRole\_InputMessage message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CreateUserRole_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateUserRoleResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateUserRoleResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the CreateUserRoleResponse element.

### 3.3.4.15.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.15.2.1 CreateUserRole

The CreateUserRole element contains the input data for the CreateUserRole operation.

```
<xs:element name="CreateUserRole">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="role" nillable="true" type="ipam:UserRole" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.15.2.2 CreateUserRoleResponse

The CreateUserRoleResponse element contains the output data for the CreateUserRole operation.

```
<xs:element name="CreateUserRoleResponse">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CreateUserRoleResult" type="xsd:long" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.16 DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId

This operation can be used to retrieve the DhcpServer instance for the specified **recordId** value.

```

<wsdl:operation name="DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId"
message="ipam:IipamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResponse"
message="ipam:IipamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

3. Validate **DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId.recordId** is greater than 0 and **DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId.addressFamily** is either InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6. If these conditions are not satisfied, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
4. Call the procedure GetDhcpServerFromTable passing **DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId.recordId** as *Param\_Id* and **DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId.addressFamily** as *Param\_addressfamily*.
5. Set **DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResponse.DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResult** to *Result\_server*.

### 3.3.4.16.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.16.1.1 IipamServer\_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId\_InputMessage

This is the request for the DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId element.

#### 3.3.4.16.1.2 IipamServer\_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResponse element.

### 3.3.4.16.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.16.2.1 DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId

This element specifies the input values for the DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId operation.

```
<xs:element name="DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="recordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.16.2.2 DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId operation.

```
<xs:element name="DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpServer" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.17 DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId

This operation can be used to retrieve the DhcpServer instance for the specified ServerInfo RecordId.

```
<wsdl:operation name="DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId">
  <wsdl:input>
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId"
message="ipam:IipamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output>
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdR
esponse" message="ipam:IipamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate **DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId.serverInfoRecordId** is not 0 and **DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId.addressFamily** is either InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6. If either of the conditions is not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
2. Look up in the **ADM\_ServerRolesTable** the row with ServerRecordID equal to **DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId.serverInfoRecordId** and **ServerRoleDetails.ServerRoleFlag** equal to **ServerRoleType.Dhcp**.

3. If the row is found, look up **ADM\_DHCPServersTable** for the row that has the ServerRoleRecordId to be the **RecordId** of the row found in ADM\_ServerRolesTable. The DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId.addressFamily is used to select the simple table within the **ADM\_DHCPServersTable** against which the lookup is being done.
4. Use the RecordId of the row as *Param\_Id* and **DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId.addressFamily** as *Param\_addressfamily* and call the procedure GetDHCPServerFromTable in **ADM\_DHCPServersTable**. Assign the Result\_server to **DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdResponse**.  
**DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdResult**.

### 3.3.4.17.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.17.1.1 IIPamServer\_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId\_InputMessage

This is the request for the DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId element.

#### 3.3.4.17.1.2 IIPamServer\_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdResponse element.

### 3.3.4.17.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.17.2.1 DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId

This element specifies the input values for the DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId operation.

```
<xs:element name="DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
```

```

    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serverInfoRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.17.2.2 DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId operation.

```

<xs:element name="DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdResult"
        nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpServer" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.18 DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer

This operation can be used to retrieve the DHCP scope instance with the specified scope and on the specified server.

```

<wsdl:operation name="DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResponse"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate the following are TRUE. If any of the conditions is FALSE, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
  1. **DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer.dhcpServerRecordId** MUST NOT be 0.
  2. **DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer.addressFamily** MUST be either InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6.
2. Lookup the **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** for the row which meets the following condition. The **DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer.addressFamily** is used to determine the simple table within **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** on which the processing has to be done.
  1. DHCPServerRecordId is equal to **DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer.dhcpServerRecordId**.
  2. **ScopeDetails.ScopeId** equals **DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer.scopeId**.



3. If a row is found, call the procedure GetScopeFromTable passing **RecordId** of the row as *Param\_Id* and **DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer.addressFamily** as *Param\_addressfamily*.
4. Assign Result\_scope to **DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResponse.DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResult**.

### 3.3.4.18.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.18.1.1 IIpamServer\_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer\_InputMessage

This is the request for the DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer element.

#### 3.3.4.18.1.2 IIpamServer\_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResponse element.

### 3.3.4.18.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.18.2.1 DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer

This element specifies the input values for the DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="scopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dhcpServerRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.18.2.2 DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.19 DBGetScopeFromRecordId

This operation can be used to retrieve the DhcpScope instance for the specified record identifier.

```
<wsdl:operation name="DBGetScopeFromRecordId">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamServer/DBGetScopeFromRecordId"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_DBGetScopeFromRecordId_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamServer/DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_DBGetScopeFromRecordId_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIPamServer\_DBGetScopeFromRecordId\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIPamServer\_DBGetScopeFromRecordId\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate the following are TRUE. If any of the conditions are FALSE, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
  1. **DBGetScopeFromRecordId.recordId** MUST NOT be 0.
  2. **DBGetScopeFromRecordId.addressFamily** MUST be either InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6.
2. Call the procedure GetScopeFromTable of **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** by passing **DBGetScopeFromRecordId.recordId** as *Param\_Id* and **DBGetScopeFromRecordId.addressFamily** as *Param\_addressfamily*.
3. Assign Result\_scope to **DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResponse.DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResult**.

#### 3.3.4.19.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.19.1.1 IIPamServer\_DBGetScopeFromRecordId\_InputMessage

This is the request for the DBGetScopeFromRecordId operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DBGetScopeFromRecordId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetScopeFromRecordId" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetScopeFromRecordId
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DBGetScopeFromRecordId element.

#### 3.3.4.19.1.2 IIpamServer\_DBGetScopeFromRecordId\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DBGetScopeFromRecordId operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromRecordId_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResponse element.

#### 3.3.4.19.2 Elements

##### 3.3.4.19.2.1 DBGetScopeFromRecordId

This element specifies the input values for the DBGetScopeFromRecordId operation.

```
<xs:element name="DBGetScopeFromRecordId">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="recordId" type="xsd:long" />  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

##### 3.3.4.19.2.2 DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DBGetScopeFromRecordId operation.

```
<xs:element name="DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResponse">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResult" nillable="true"  
type="ipam:DhcpScope" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.20 DeleteAccessScope

This operation is used to delete a specific access scope from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="DeleteAccessScope">  
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteAccessScope"  
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteAccessScope_InputMessage" />
```

```

    <wsdl:output
      wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DeleteAccessScopeResponse"
      message="ipam:IIPamServer_DeleteAccessScope_OutputMessage" />
  </wsdl:operation>

```

The protocol client sends an `IIPamServer_DeleteAccessScope_InputMessage` request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the `IIPamServer_DeleteAccessScope_OutputMessage` response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. The method `GetAccessScopeById` from **ADM\_AccessScopeTable** is passed the **DeleteAccessScope.accessScopeId** and the corresponding `AccessScope` object is returned.
2. Assign the returned `AccessScope` object to **tempVar.currentAccessScope**.
3. If **tempVar.currentAccessScope** is NULL or if **tempVar.currentAccessScope.IsBuiltIn** is true then a SOAP fault MUST be generated as specified in section 2.2.2.1.
4. Call method `GetAllChildAccessScopesForScope` of **ADM\_AccessScopeTable** with parameter **tempVar.currentAccessScope.AccessScopeId**. The returned collection of `AccessScope` is assigned to **tempVar.CollectionOfChildAccessScope**.
5. If **tempVar.CollectionOfChildAccessScope** is NULL, the record corresponding to **tempVar.currentAccessScope.AccessScopeId** is deleted from **ADM\_AccessScopeTable**.
6. If **tempVar.CollectionOfChildAccessScope** is not NULL, iterate through the collection and repeat steps 2 through 5 by changing the context to the `AccessScope` object in the current iteration. After the iteration is complete, then the record corresponding to **tempVar.currentAccessScope.AccessScopeId** is deleted from **ADM\_AccessScopeTable**.
7. The total number of records deleted from the **ADM\_AccessScopeTable** is returned in the output message.

### 3.3.4.20.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.20.1.1 IIPamServer\_DeleteAccessScope\_InputMessage

The `IIPamServer_DeleteAccessScope_InputMessage` message initiates the `DeleteAccessScope` WSDL operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DeleteAccessScope_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteAccessScope" />
</wsdl:message>

```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DeleteAccessScope
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `DeleteAccessScope` element.

#### 3.3.4.20.1.2 IIPamServer\_DeleteAccessScope\_OutputMessage

The `IIPamServer_DeleteAccessScope_OutputMessage` message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the `IIPamServer_DeleteAccessScope_InputMessage` message.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteAccessScope_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteAccessScopeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteAccessScopeResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DeleteAccessScopeResponse element.

### 3.3.4.20.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.20.2.1 DeleteAccessScope

The DeleteAccessScope element contains the input data for the DeleteAccessScope operation.

```

<xs:element name="DeleteAccessScope">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="accessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

#### 3.3.4.20.2.2 DeleteAccessScopeResponse

The DeleteAccessScopeResponse element contains the output data for the DeleteAccessScope operation.

```

<xs:element name="DeleteAccessScopeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DeleteAccessScopeResult" type="xsd:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.21 DeleteAddressSpace

This operation deletes a specified address space from the IPAM data store.

```

<wsdl:operation name="DeleteAddressSpace">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteAddressSpace"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteAddressSpace_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteAddressSpaceResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteAddressSpace_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_DeleteAddressSpace\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_DeleteAddressSpace\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Assign **DeleteAddressSpace.addressSpace** to addressSpaceToBeDeleted, a temporary data store.
2. If addressSpaceToBeDeleted is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be raised.
3. Call the GetAddressSpaceById procedure of **ADM\_AddressSpaceTable** with following parameters:
  1. **addressSpaceToBeDeleted.RecordId** as *Param\_AddressSpaceId*.
4. If Result\_AddressSpace is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
5. Remove the row from **ADM\_AddressSpaceTable** where **RecordId** is same as **addressSpaceToBeDeleted.RecordId**.
6. Delete the corresponding scope associations for this block by calling the DeleteAssociationEntry procedure of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** by passing following parameters:
  1. **addressSpaceToBeDeleted.RecordId** as *Param\_objectId*.
  2. **IpamObjectType.AddressSpace** as *Param\_objectType*.

### 3.3.4.21.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.21.2 IIpamServer\_DeleteAddressSpace\_InputMessage

This is the request for the DeleteAddressSpace operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteAddressSpace_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteAddressSpace" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteAddressSpace
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DeleteAddressSpace element.

#### 3.3.4.21.3 IIpamServer\_DeleteAddressSpace\_OutputMessage

This is the response message for the DeleteAddressSpace operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteAddressSpace_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteAddressSpaceResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteAddressSpaceResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DeleteAddressSpaceResponse element.

### 3.3.4.21.4 Elements

#### 3.3.4.21.4.1 DeleteAddressSpace

This element specifies the input values for the DeleteAddressSpace operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteAddressSpace">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressSpace" nillable="true" type="ipam:AddressSpace"
    />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**addressSpace:** This specifies the AddressSpace object that is to be deleted.

#### 3.3.4.21.4.2 DeleteAddressSpaceResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DeleteAddressSpace operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteAddressSpaceResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.22 DeleteBlock

This operation is used to delete a specified address block from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="DeleteBlock">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteBlock"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteBlock_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteBlockResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteBlock_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_DeleteBlock\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_DeleteBlock\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Get the IPBlock corresponding to **DeleteBlock.blockRecordId** by calling the procedure GetIPBlockFromTable in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable**. Let the **result** be stored as **BlockToDelete** variable.
2. If the current IPAM user doesn't have permissions to delete childBlock (see Pre-Operation Processing, section [3.1.4.2](#)) and **DeleteBlock.deleteChildBlocks** is TRUE, the authorization method returns an error. Assign the exception from authorization method to **DeleteBlockResponse.DeleteBlockResult**.
3. If **DeleteBlock.deleteChildBlocks** is TRUE, perform the following steps:
  - Call the DeleteBlockTree procedure with **DeleteBlock.blockRecordId** as *Param\_blockId* and **DeleteBlock.addressFamily** as *Param\_addressfamily*.
4. If **DeleteBlock.deleteChildBlocks** is FALSE, perform the following steps:
  - Update the ParentBlockRecordId of rows in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** whose ParentBlockRecordId is **DeleteBlock.blockRecordId** to the value of **BlockToDelete.ParentBlockRecordId**.

5. Delete the address block BlockToDelete from **ADM\_IPBlocksTable**. Also, delete the corresponding row from **ADM\_IPBlockMultivaluedPropertiesTable**.
6. Delete the corresponding scope associations for this block by calling DeleteAssociationEntry procedure of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** by passing following parameters
  - **BlockToDelete.RecordId** as *Param\_objectId*
  - **If DeleteBlock.addressFamily** is InterNetwork, then pass **IpamObjectType.IPv4Block** as *Param\_objectType*. Otherwise, set the parameter to **IpamObjectType.IPv6Block**.

### 3.3.4.22.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.22.1.1 IIpamServer\_DeleteBlock\_InputMessage

This is the request for the DeleteBlock operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteBlock_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteBlock" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteBlock
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DeleteBlock element.

#### 3.3.4.22.1.2 IIpamServer\_DeleteBlock\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DeleteBlock operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteBlock_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteBlockResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteBlockResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DeleteBlockResponse element.

### 3.3.4.22.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.22.2.1 DeleteBlock

This element specifies the input values for the DeleteBlock operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteBlock">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="blockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="deleteChildBlocks" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
```



```
</xs:element>
```

**blockRecordId**: The **RecordId** of the block to be deleted.

**addressFamily**: The addressFamily of the block to be deleted.

**deleteChildBlocks**: A Boolean value specifying whether the child blocks for this particular block are to be deleted or not.

### 3.3.4.22.2 DeleteBlockResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DeleteBlock operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteBlockResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DeleteBlockResult" nillable="true"
        type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfIPBlockDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.23 DeleteCustomField

This operation is used to delete a **CustomField** object from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="DeleteCustomField">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamServer/DeleteCustomField"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteCustomField_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamServer/DeleteCustomFieldResponse"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteCustomField_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_DeleteCustomField_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_DeleteCustomField_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Set the **deleteCustomField** to **DeleteCustomField.customField**.
2. If **deleteCustomField** is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be returned.
3. Validate the **deleteCustomField** by performing the processing rules as specified in the procedure **ValidateCustomField**.
4. If **deleteCustomField.customFieldorigin** is equal to the enumeration value **CustomFieldOrigin.BuiltIn**, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be returned as it is not allowed to delete a built-in custom field.
5. Delete the row from **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** whose **RecordId** is same as **deleteCustomField.customFieldId**.

#### 3.3.4.23.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.23.1.1 IIpamServer\_DeleteCustomField\_InputMessage

This is the request for the DeleteCustomField operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteCustomField_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteCustomField" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteCustomField
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DeleteCustomField element.

### **3.3.4.23.1.2 IIpamServer\_DeleteCustomField\_OutputMessage**

This is the response for the DeleteCustomField operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteCustomField_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteCustomFieldResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteCustomFieldResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DeleteCustomFieldResponse element.

### **3.3.4.23.2 Elements**

#### **3.3.4.23.2.1 DeleteCustomField**

This element specifies the input values for the DeleteCustomField operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteCustomField">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="customField" nillable="true" type="ipam:CustomField" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### **3.3.4.23.2.2 DeleteCustomFieldResponse**

This element specifies the output values for the DeleteCustomField operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteCustomFieldResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.24 DeleteCustomFieldAssociation

This operation deletes an association between two custom fields from the IPAM data store. This operation does not delete the custom fields themselves.

```
<wsdl:operation name="DeleteCustomFieldAssociation">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteCustomFieldAssociation"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteCustomFieldAssociation_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteCustomFieldAssociationResponse"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteCustomFieldAssociation_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_DeleteCustomFieldAssociation_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_DeleteCustomFieldAssociation_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If **DeleteCustomFieldAssociation.customFieldAssociation** is NULL, **DeleteCustomFieldAssociation.customFieldAssociation.CustomField1** is NULL, or **DeleteCustomFieldAssociation.customFieldAssociation.CustomField2** is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be raised.
2. For each valueAssociation in **DeleteCustomFieldAssociation.customFieldAssociation.CustomFieldValueAssociations**:
  - Delete the row from **ADM\_MultiValueCustomFieldValueAssociationTable** with values as **valueAssociation.m\_Item1.RecordId**, **valueAssociation.m\_Item2.RecordId**. If no rows were found with matching values, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent.

#### 3.3.4.24.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.24.1.1 IIpamServer\_DeleteCustomFieldAssociation\_InputMessage

This is the request for the DeleteCustomFieldAssociation operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteCustomFieldAssociation_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteCustomFieldAssociation" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteCustomFieldAssociation
```

The body of the **SOAP message** **MUST** contain the DeleteCustomFieldAssociation element.

##### 3.3.4.24.1.2 IIpamServer\_DeleteCustomFieldAssociation\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DeleteCustomFieldAssociation operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteCustomFieldAssociation_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteCustomFieldAssociationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteCustomFieldAssociationResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DeleteCustomFieldAssociationResponse element.

### 3.3.4.24.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.24.2.1 DeleteCustomFieldAssociation

This element specifies the input values for the DeleteCustomFieldAssociation operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteCustomFieldAssociation">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="customFieldAssociation" nillable="true"
type="ipam:CustomFieldAssociation" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**customFieldAssociation:** A CustomFieldAssociation type (section [2.2.4.81](#)) representing the association to be deleted.

#### 3.3.4.24.2.2 DeleteCustomFieldAssociationResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DeleteCustomFieldAssociation operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteCustomFieldAssociationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.25 DeleteDiscoveryConfig

This operation deletes the discovery configuration for a particular **domain** in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="DeleteDiscoveryConfig">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteDiscoveryConfig"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteDiscoveryConfigResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_DeleteDiscoveryConfig\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_DeleteDiscoveryConfig\_OutputMessage. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate the DeleteDiscoveryConfig.discConfig.DiscoveryDomain to meet the following conditions. If any of the conditions is not satisfied, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
  - MUST NOT be NULL.

- Length MUST be greater than 0 and less than 256.
2. Delete the row from **ADM\_DiscoveryConfigurationTable** whose DiscoveryDomain is equal to DeleteDiscoveryConfig.discConfig.DiscoveryDomain.

### 3.3.4.25.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.25.1.1 IIPamServer\_DeleteDiscoveryConfig\_InputMessage

This is the request for the DeleteDiscoveryConfig operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DeleteDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteDiscoveryConfig" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DeleteDiscoveryConfig
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DeleteDiscoveryConfig element.

#### 3.3.4.25.1.2 IIPamServer\_DeleteDiscoveryConfig\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DeleteDiscoveryConfig operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DeleteDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteDiscoveryConfigResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DeleteDiscoveryConfigResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DeleteDiscoveryConfigResponse element.

### 3.3.4.25.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.25.2.1 DeleteDiscoveryConfig

This element specifies the input values for the DeleteDiscoveryConfig operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteDiscoveryConfig">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="discConfig" nillable="true" type="ipam:DiscoveryConfig" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.25.2.2 DeleteDiscoveryConfigResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DeleteDiscoveryConfig operation.

```

<xs:element name="DeleteDiscoveryConfigResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.26 DeleteDNSHostRecord

This operation is used to delete the host record from the DNS server and also reflect the update in the IPAM data store accordingly.

```

<wsdl:operation name="DeleteDNSHostRecord">
<wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteDNSHostRecord"
message="ipam:IIpamServer DeleteDNSHostRecord InputMessage" />
<wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteDNSHostRecordResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteDNSHostRecord_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

The protocol client sends an `IIpamServer_DeleteDNSHostRecord_InputMessage` request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_DeleteDNSHostRecord_OutputMessage` response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. The following conditions MUST be met:
  1. **DeleteDNSHostRecord.address** is not NULL.
  2. **DeleteDNSHostRecord.address.Address** is not NULL.
  3. **DeleteDNSHostRecord.address.DeviceName** is not empty or NULL.
  4. **DeleteDNSHostRecord.address.DnsZoneName** is not empty or NULL.
  5. **DeleteDNSHostRecord.address.DnsForwardLookupZoneServerName** is not empty or NULL.
2. The **DeleteDNSHostRecord.address.DnsForwardSyncStatus** is updated based on the success or failure of the de-registration on the remote DNS server in an implementation dependent manner.
3. Call the procedure `AddOrUpdateAddressDNSForwardLookupTable` in **ADM\_AddressDNSForwardLookupTable** with parameters as `addressfamily` (as determined from the instance type of `DeleteDNSHostRecord.address`), **DeleteDNSHostRecord.address.RecordId**, **DeleteDNSHostRecord.address.DnsZoneID**, **DeleteDNSHostRecord.address.DnsForwardLookupZoneDnsServerId** and **DeleteDNSHostRecord.address.DnsForwardLookupZoneRecordId**. This procedure returns the **RecordId** of the updated row in **ADM\_AddressDNSForwardLookupTable**.
4. Iterate through **ADM\_DNSResourceRecordTable** and delete the rows where `RecordType` is equal to `A` or `AAAA` and `IPv4AddressId` or `IPv6AddressId` matches the `DeleteDNSPTRRecord.address.RecordId`.
5. The modified **DeleteDNSHostRecord.address** is passed in the output message. In case of errors, appropriate errors are returned in `DeleteDNSHostRecordResult` for the DNS resource records deleted.

### 3.3.4.26.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.26.1.1 IIPamServer\_DeleteDNSHostRecord\_InputMessage

The IIPamServer\_DeleteDNSHostRecord\_InputMessage message initiates the DeleteDNSHostRecord WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DeleteDNSHostRecord_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteDNSHostRecord" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DeleteDNSHostRecord
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DeleteDNSHostRecord element.

#### 3.3.4.26.1.2 IIPamServer\_DeleteDNSHostRecord\_OutputMessage

The IIPamServer\_DeleteDNSHostRecord\_OutputMessage message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the IIPamServer\_DeleteDNSHostRecord\_InputMessage message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DeleteDNSHostRecord_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteDNSHostRecordResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DeleteDNSHostRecordResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DeleteDNSHostRecordResponse element.

### 3.3.4.26.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.26.2.1 DeleteDNSHostRecord

The DeleteDNSHostRecord element contains the input data for the DeleteDNSHostRecord operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteDNSHostRecord">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.26.2.2 DeleteDNSHostRecordResponse

The DeleteDNSHostRecordResponse element contains the output data for the DeleteDNSHostRecord operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteDNSHostRecordResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
```

```

    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DeleteDNSHostRecordResult" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.27 DeleteDNSPTRRecord

This operation is used to delete the DNS PTR record from the DNS server and update the IPAM data store accordingly.

```

<wsdl:operation name="DeleteDNSPTRRecord">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteDNSPTRRecord"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteDNSPTRRecord_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteDNSPTRRecordResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteDNSPTRRecord_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

The protocol client sends an `IIpamServer_DeleteDNSPTRRecord_InputMessage` request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_DeleteDNSPTRRecord_OutputMessage` response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. The following conditions MUST be met.
  1. **DeleteDNSPTRRecord.address** is not NULL.
  2. **DeleteDNSPTRRecord.address.Address** is not NULL.
  3. **DeleteDNSPTRRecord.address.DnsReverseLookupZoneName** is not empty or NULL.
  4. **DeleteDNSPTRRecord.address.DnsReverseLookupZonePrefix** is not NULL.
  5. **DeleteDNSPTRRecord.address.DnsForwardLookupZoneServerName** is not empty or NULL.
2. **DeleteDNSPTRRecord.address.DnsReverseSyncStatus** is updated based on the success or failure of the registration on the remote DNS server.
3. Call the procedure **AddOrUpdateAddressDNSReverseLookup** in **ADM\_AddressDNSReverseLookupTable** with parameters as **addressfamily** (as determined from the instance type of **DeleteDNSPTRRecord.address**), **DeleteDNSPTRRecord.address.RecordId**, **DeleteDNSPTRRecord.address.DnsZoneID**, **DeleteDNSPTRRecord.address.DnsReverseLookupZoneDnsServerId**, and **DeleteDNSPTRRecord.address.DnsReverseLookupZoneId**. This procedure returns the **RecordId** of the newly updated row in **ADM\_AddressDNSReverseLookupTable**.
4. Iterate through **ADM\_DnsResourceRecordTable** and delete the rows where **RecordType = PTR** and **IPv4AddressId** or **IPv6AddressId** matches the **DeleteDNSPTRRecord.address.RecordId**.
5. The modified **DeleteDNSPTRRecord.address** is sent in the output message. In case of errors, appropriate errors are returned in **DeleteDNSPTRRecordResult** for the DNS resource records not deleted.

#### 3.3.4.27.1 Messages



### 3.3.4.27.1.1 IIPamServer\_DeleteDNSPTRRecord\_InputMessage

The IIPamServer\_DeleteDNSPTRRecord\_InputMessage message initiates the DeleteDNSPTRRecord WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DeleteDNSPTRRecord_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteDNSPTRRecord" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DeleteDNSPTRRecord
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DeleteDNSPTRRecord element.

### 3.3.4.27.1.2 IIPamServer\_DeleteDNSPTRRecord\_OutputMessage

The IIPamServer\_DeleteDNSPTRRecord\_OutputMessage message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the IIPamServer\_DeleteDNSPTRRecord\_InputMessage message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DeleteDNSPTRRecord_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteDNSPTRRecordResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DeleteDNSPTRRecordResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DeleteDNSPTRRecordResponse element.

## 3.3.4.27.2 Elements

### 3.3.4.27.2.1 DeleteDNSPTRRecord

The DeleteDNSPTRRecord element contains the input data for the DeleteDNSPTRRecord operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteDNSPTRRecord">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.27.2.2 DeleteDNSPTRRecordResponse

The DeleteDNSPTRRecordResponse element contains the output data for the DeleteDNSPTRRecord operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteDNSPTRRecordResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DeleteDNSPTRRecordResult" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.28 DeleteIpamIPAddress

This operation is used to delete the specified IP addresses from the IPAM data store.

```

<wsdl:operation name="DeleteIpamIPAddress">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/DeleteIpamIPAddress"
    message="ipam:IipamServer_DeleteIpamIPAddress_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/DeleteIpamIPAddressResponse"
    message="ipam:IipamServer_DeleteIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_DeleteIpamIPAddress_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_DeleteIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If **DeleteIpamIPAddress.addressFamily** is `InterNetwork`, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing.
2. Get the `IpamIPAddress` corresponding to the **DeleteIpamIPAddress.ipAddressRecordId** by calling the `GetIPAddressFromTable` procedure of the **ADM\_IPAddressTable** passing the **DeleteIpamIPAddress.ipAddressRecordId** as *Param\_id* input parameter and **DeleteIpamIPAddress.addressFamily** as the *Param\_addressfamily* input parameter. Assign the address retrieved in result to **addressToBeDeleted**.
3. If **addressToBeDeleted** is null, return an appropriate SOAP fault to the client.
4. If **addressToBeDeleted.ReservationId** is set, remove the row having a **RecordId** value equal to **addressToBeDeleted.ReservationId** from the **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable**.
5. If **addressToBeDeleted.DnsForwardLookupZoneRecordId** is set, remove the row in **ADM\_AddressDnsForwardLookupTable** having **RecordId** equal to **addressToBeDeleted.DnsForwardLookupZoneRecordId**.
6. If **addressToBeDeleted.DnsReverseLookupZoneRecordId** is set, remove the row in **ADM\_AddressDnsReverseLookupTable** having **RecordId** equal to **addressToBeDeleted.DnsReverseLookupZoneRecordId**.
7. Call the procedure `DeleteCustomFieldValuesForObject` in **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** by passing the following parameters:
  - *Param\_ObjectType* is set to **EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress**.
  - *Param\_addressFamily* is set to **DeleteIpamIPAddress.addressFamily**.
  - *Param\_ObjectRecordId* is set to **DeleteIpamIPAddress.ipAddressRecordId**.
8. Delete the row with record identifier as **DeleteIpamIPAddress.ipAddressRecordId** from the IP address table.
9. Enumerate all rows in **ADM\_IPAddressTable**, where value of `IPAddress` is same as **addressToBeDeleted.IPAddress**, to find the duplicate addresses of the address that was

deleted. If the number of rows found is 1, then there is only one duplicate address, and hence its duplicate status MUST be reset. Update the IsDuplicate field of the only IpamIPAddress found thus as 0.

### 3.3.4.28.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.28.1.1 IIpamServer\_DeleteIpamIPAddress\_InputMessage

This is the request for the DeleteIpamIPAddress operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteIpamIPAddress_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteIpamIPAddress" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteIpamIPAddress
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DeleteIpamIPAddress element.

#### 3.3.4.28.1.2 IIpamServer\_DeleteIpamIPAddress\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DeleteIpamIPAddress operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteIpamIPAddressResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteIpamIPAddressResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DeleteIpamIPAddressResponse element.

### 3.3.4.28.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.28.2.1 DeleteIpamIPAddress

This element specifies the input values for the DeleteIpamIPAddress operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteIpamIPAddress">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddressRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.28.2.2 DeleteIpamIPAddressResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DeleteIpamIPAddress operation.

```

<xs:element name="DeleteIpamIPAddressResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.29 DeleteIPv4Reservation

This operation is used to delete an existing IPv4 reservation.

```

<wsdl:operation name="DeleteIPv4Reservation" xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamServer/DeleteIPv4Reservation"
  message="ipam:IpamServer_DeleteIPv4Reservation_InputMessage"
  xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamServer/DeleteIPv4ReservationResponse"
  message="ipam:IpamServer_DeleteIPv4Reservation_OutputMessage"
  xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IpamServer_DeleteIPv4Reservation_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the `IpamServer_DeleteIPv4Reservation_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If any of the following conditions is not satisfied, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated:
  1. **DeleteIPv4Reservation.ipAddress** is NULL.
  2. **DeleteIPv4Reservation.ipAddress.Address** is NULL.
  3. **DeleteIPv4Reservation.ipAddress.ReservationServerName** is NULL.
2. Call the procedure `DeleteReservation` in **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable** passing the reservation details from the input message. If the procedure deleted the reservation successfully, return the `IpamIpAddress` in the `DeleteIPv4ReservationResponse` element. Else a SOAP fault MUST be raised.
3. Set **DeleteIPv4Reservation.ipAddress.ReservationSyncStatus** to **ipam:DhcpReservationSyncStatus** as `DeleteSuccess` and update the corresponding row in **ADM\_IPAddressTable**.
4. If step 2 resulted in an error, set **DeleteIPv4Reservation.ipAddress.ReservationSyncStatus** to **ipam:DhcpReservationSyncStatus** as `DeleteFailure` and update the corresponding row in **ADM\_IPAddressTable**.

#### 3.3.4.29.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.29.1.1 IpamServer\_DeleteIPv4Reservation\_InputMessage

The `IpamServer_DeleteIPv4Reservation_InputMessage` message initiates the `DeleteIPv4Reservation` WSDL operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IpamServer_DeleteIPv4Reservation_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam>DeleteIPv4Reservation" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteIPv4Reservation

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DeleteIPv4Reservation element.

### 3.3.4.29.1.2 IIpamServer\_DeleteIPv4Reservation\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DeleteIPv4Reservation operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteIPv4Reservation_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteIPv4ReservationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteIPv4ReservationResponse

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DeleteIPv4ReservationResponse element.

### 3.3.4.29.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.29.2.1 DeleteIPv4Reservation

The DeleteIPv4Reservation element contains the input data for the DeleteIPv4Reservation operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteIPv4Reservation" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddress" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.29.2.2 DeleteIPv4ReservationResponse

The DeleteIPv4ReservationResponse element contains the output data for the DeleteIPv4Reservation operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteIPv4ReservationResponse" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddress" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.30 DeleteIPv6Reservation

This operation is used to delete an existing IPv6 reservation.

```
<wsdl:operation name="DeleteIPv6Reservation" xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteIPv6Reservation"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteIPv6Reservation_InputMessage"
    xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl" />
```

```

<wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/DeleteIPv6ReservationResponse"
message="ipam:IipamServer_DeleteIPv6Reservation_OutputMessage"
xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_DeleteIPv6Reservation\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_DeleteIPv6Reservation\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If any of the following conditions is not satisfied, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
  1. **DeleteIPv6Reservation.ipAddress** is NULL.
  2. **DeleteIPv6Reservation.ipAddress.Address** is NULL.
  3. **DeleteIPv6Reservation.ipAddress.ReservationServerName** is NULL.
2. Call the procedure DeleteReservation in **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable** passing the reservation details from the input message. If the procedure deleted the reservation successfully, return the IipamIpAddress in the DeleteIPv6ReservationResponse element. Else a SOAP fault MUST be raised.
3. Set **DeleteIPv6Reservation.ipAddress.ReservationSyncStatus** to **ipam:DhcpReservationSyncStatus** as DeleteSuccess and update the corresponding row in **ADM\_IPAddressTable**.
4. If step 2 resulted in an error, set **DeleteIPv6Reservation.ipAddress.ReservationSyncStatus** to **ipam:DhcpReservationSyncStatus** as DeleteFailure and update the corresponding row in **ADM\_IPAddressTable**.

### 3.3.4.30.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.30.1.1 IipamServer\_DeleteIPv6Reservation\_InputMessage

The IipamServer\_DeleteIPv6Reservation\_InputMessage message initiates the DeleteIPv6Reservation WSDL operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_DeleteIPv6Reservation_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteIPv6Reservation" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/DeleteIPv6Reservation
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DeleteIPv6Reservation element.

#### 3.3.4.30.1.2 IipamServer\_DeleteIPv6Reservation\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DeleteIPv6Reservation operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_DeleteIPv6Reservation_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteIPv6ReservationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteIPv6ReservationResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DeleteIPv6ReservationResponse element.

### 3.3.4.30.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.30.2.1 DeleteIPv6Reservation

The DeleteIPv6Reservation element contains the input data for the DeleteIPv6Reservation operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteIPv6Reservation" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddress" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.30.2.2 DeleteIPv6ReservationResponse

The DeleteIPv6ReservationResponse element contains the output data for the DeleteIPv4Reservation operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteIPv6ReservationResponse" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddress" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.31 DeleteLogicalGroup

This procedure can be used to delete a specific logical group.

```
<wsdl:operation name="DeleteLogicalGroup">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteLogicalGroup"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteLogicalGroup_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteLogicalGroupResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteLogicalGroup_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_DeleteLogicalGroup\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_DeleteLogicalGroup\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate that DeleteLogicalGroup.logicalGroup is not null. If it is null, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Delete the row from ADM\_LogicalGroupsTable whose **RecordId** value is equal to DeleteLogicalGroup.logicalGroup.RecordId.

### 3.3.4.31.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.31.1.1 IIPamServer\_DeleteLogicalGroup\_InputMessage

This is the request for the DeleteLogicalGroup operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DeleteLogicalGroup_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteLogicalGroup" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DeleteLogicalGroup
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DeleteLogicalGroup element.

#### 3.3.4.31.1.2 IIPamServer\_DeleteLogicalGroup\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DeleteLogicalGroup operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DeleteLogicalGroup_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteLogicalGroupResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DeleteLogicalGroupResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DeleteLogicalGroupResponse element.

### 3.3.4.31.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.31.2.1 DeleteLogicalGroup

This element specifies the input values for the DeleteLogicalGroup operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteLogicalGroup">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="logicalgroup" nillable="true" type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.31.2.2 DeleteLogicalGroupResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DeleteLogicalGroup operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteLogicalGroupResponse">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence />  
  </xs:complexType>
```



```
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.32 DeleteRange

This operation is used to delete the specified address range from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="DeleteRange">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/DeleteRange"
  message="ipam:IipamServer DeleteRange InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/DeleteRangeResponse"
  message="ipam:IipamServer_DeleteRange_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_DeleteRange_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_DeleteRange_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Get the range information corresponding to the specified `DeleteRange.rangeRecordId` by calling the **GetIPRangeFromTable** of the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** by passing the **Param\_id** parameter with **DeleteRange.rangeRecordId** and the **Param\_addressfamily** parameter with **DeleteRange.addressFamily**. Assign the range retrieved in result to **rangeToBeDeleted**.
2. If **rangeToBeDeleted** is null, return as appropriate SOAP fault to the client as specified in section 2.2.2.1.
3. Get the list of ranges overlapping with the **rangeToBeDeleted** and store them to `PossibleOverlappingRanges`. This is done by following the following steps:
  1. Call the **GetOverlappingRanges** procedure in `ADM_IPRangeTable` with the following input parameters.
    - **Param\_StartIPAddress** is assigned the value of `rangeToBeDeleted.StartIPAddress`.
    - **Param\_EndIPAddress** is assigned the value of `rangeToBeDeleted.EndIPAddress`.
    - **Param\_ExclusionRanges** is assigned the value of `rangeToBeDeleted.ExclusionRanges`.
    - **Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId** is assigned the value of `rangeToBeDeleted.AddressSpaceRecordId`.
    - **Param\_RecordIdToExclude** is assigned the value of the `rangeToBeDeleted.RecordId`.
  2. The **Result\_OverlappingRows** having the overlapping ranges are assigned to `PossibleOverlappingRanges`.
4. If **DeleteRange.deleteMappedAddresses** is set to true, delete the rows from **ADM\_IPAddressTable** which have the **ParentIPRangeRecordId** to be the **rangeToBeDeleted.RecordId**.
5. Compute the `ManagedByValue` for the address range as the value of the custom field in `rangeToBeDeleted.CustomFieldValues` which have the record identifier to be **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId**.
6. If the `ManagedByValue` of the address range is MSDHCP, delete the corresponding scope in the **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable**. To perform this, look up the row in **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** that has the record identifier to be the **rangeToBeDeleted.ScopeRecordId** and delete the same.

7. If the ManagedByValue of the address range is not MSDHCP, delete the address range from the **ADM\_IPRangeTable**.
8. Also delete the corresponding row from **ADM\_IPRangeMultivaluedPropertiesTable**.
9. The deletion of the range will result in change to the IsOverlapping flag of the set of ranges which were earlier overlapping with the rangeToBeDeleted. If the rangeToBeDeleted is already mapped to an IP address block; that is, rangeToBeDeleted.UserForUtilization is set to TRUE, a new range from the overlapping set of ranges has to be chosen to be mapped to the corresponding IP address block. For this, the following steps are performed.
  1. For each range named **overlappingRange** in **PossibleOverlappingRanges**,
    1. Get the list of overlapping ranges for **overlappingRange** by calling the **GetOverlappingRanges** procedure of **ADM\_IPRangeTable** with the following parameters.
      1. Pass **overlappingRange.StartIPAddress** as **Param\_StartIPAddress**.
      2. Pass **overlappingRange.EndAddress** as **Param\_EndIPAddress**.
      3. Pass **overlappingRange.AddressSpaceRecordId** as **Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId**.
      4. Pass **overlappingRange.ExclusionRange** as **Param\_ExclusionRange**.
      5. Pass **overlappingRange.RecordId** as **Param\_RecordIdToExclude**.
    2. If there are overlapping ranges still present, leave the IsOverlapping flag of **overlappingRange** to TRUE.
    3. If there are no overlapping ranges present, set the IsOverlapping flag of **overlappingRange** to FALSE.
    4. If there are any ranges still present that have **UseForUtilization** as TRUE, then leave UseForUtilization of overlappingRange as FALSE. Else set it to TRUE.
    5. If either overlapping flag or UseForUtilization flag of the overlapping range has changed, then update the **ADM\_IPRangeTable**.
10. Delete the access scope associations related to **rangeToBeDeleted** by calling **DeleteAssociationEntry** of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** with following parameters:
  1. Pass **rangeToBeDeleted.RecordId** as **Param\_objectId**.
  2. Pass **EnumerationObjectType.IPRange** as **Param\_objectType**.

### 3.3.4.32.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.32.1.1 IIPamServer\_DeleteRange\_InputMessage

This is the request for the DeleteRange operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DeleteRange_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteRange" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteRange

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DeleteRange element.

### 3.3.4.32.1.2 IIpamServer\_DeleteRange\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DeleteRange operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteRange_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteRangeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteRangeResponse

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DeleteRangeResponse element.

### 3.3.4.32.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.32.2.1 DeleteRange

This element specifies the input values for the DeleteRange operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteRange">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rangeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="deleteMappedAddresses" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**rangeRecordId**: Record identifier for the range to be deleted.

**addressFamily**: AddressFamily of the range to be deleted.

**deleteMappedAddresses**: If this parameter is TRUE, IP addresses mapping to this range are deleted as well.

#### 3.3.4.32.2.2 DeleteRangeResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DeleteRange operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteRangeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.33 DeleteServer

This operation can be used to delete a specific server instance from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="DeleteServer">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteServer"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer DeleteServer InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteServerResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteServer_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_DeleteServer_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_DeleteServer_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Enumerate the row in **ADM\_ServersTable** whose **RecordId** is the same as **DeleteServer.serverInfoRecordId**.
2. If there is no such row that meets the specified criteria, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be generated.
3. Delete the row in **ADM\_ServersTable** whose **RecordId** is the same as the **DeleteServer.serverInfoRecordId**.
4. Call the procedure `DeleteCustomFieldValuesForObject` with the following parameters to delete the custom field values associated with the server instance deleted.
  1. *Param\_ObjectType* is set to **EnumerationObjectType.ServerInfo**.
  2. *Param\_addressFamily* is set to NULL.
  3. *Param\_ObjectRecordId* is set to **DeleteServer.serverInfoRecordId**.

#### 3.3.4.33.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.33.1.1 IIpamServer\_DeleteServer\_InputMessage

This is the request for the DeleteServer operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteServer_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteServer" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteServer
```

The body of the **SOAP message** **MUST** contain the DeleteServer element.

##### 3.3.4.33.1.2 IIpamServer\_DeleteServer\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DeleteServer operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteServer_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteServerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

```
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteServerResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DeleteServerResponse element.

### 3.3.4.33.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.33.2.1 DeleteServer

This element specifies the input values for the DeleteServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteServer">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serverInfoRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.33.2.2 DeleteServerResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DeleteServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteServerResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.34 DeleteSubnet

This operation is used to delete the specified IP subnet from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="DeleteSubnet">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteSubnet"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer DeleteSubnet InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteSubnetResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteSubnet_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_DeleteSubnet\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_DeleteSubnet\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If **addressFamily:DeleteSubnet.addressFamily** is neither IPv4 or IPv6, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be raised. If the addressFamily is InterNetwork, IPv4 tables are used for further processing, otherwise, IPv6 tables are used.

2. Get the subnet information corresponding to the specified DeleteSubnet.id by calling the **GetSubnetById** procedure of the **ADM\_SubnetTable** by passing the *Param\_id* parameter as DeleteSubnet.id.
3. Assign the subnet retrieved in result to **subnetToBeDeleted**.
4. If **subnetToBeDeleted** is NULL, raise an appropriate SOAP fault and stop further processing.
5. Get the list of ranges mapping to **subnetToBeDeleted** by calling GetChildRangesForBlock of **ADM\_SubnetTable** by passing the following parameters:
  1. Pass subnetToBeDeleted.RecordId as Param\_blockId.
  2. Pass **addressFamily:DeleteSubnet.addressFamily** as Param\_AddressFamily.
6. Store the result **Result\_Ranges** in a temporary store **childRanges**.
7. Child ranges MUST be deleted if the subnet is being deleted. A SOAP fault MUST be raised if any of the following conditions is TRUE:
  1. **DeleteSubnet.deleteChildRanges** is FALSE and **childRanges** is not NULL or empty.
  2. **DeleteSubnet.deleteChildRanges** is TRUE and there are ranges in **childRanges** that are ManagedBy DHCP. Compute the ManagedBy value for the address range as the value of the custom field in **childRanges.CustomFieldValues** that has the record identifier set to be **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId**.
8. For each **rangeToBeDeleted** of the childRanges, do the following:
  1. Delete the range with **RecordId** as **rangeToBeDeleted.RecordId** by following the steps in **DeleteRange**. Use **DeleteSubnet.deleteChildAddresses** and **DeleteSubnet.addressFamily** as other inputs to steps in **DeleteRange**.
9. Update the **isOverlapping** and **UseForUtilization** properties for each of the subnets that is conflicting with **subnetToBeDeleted**.
  1. Get the subnets overlapping with subnetToBeDeleted by calling **GetOverlappingBlocks** for **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** with the following params:
    1. Assign **subnetToBeDeleted.startIPAddress** to **Param\_StartIPAddress**.
    2. Assign **subnetToBeDeleted.EndIPAddress** to **Param\_EndIPAddress**.
    3. Assign **subnetToBeDeleted.PrefixLength** to **Param\_PrefixLength**.
    4. Assign **subnetToBeDeleted.AddressSpaceId** to **Param\_AddressSpaceId**.
    5. Assign **subnetToBeDeleted.RecordId** to **Param\_RecordIdToExclude**.
  2. For each of the conflictingSubnet subnets in **Result\_OverlappingBlocks**, get all subnets conflicting with this subnet by calling **GetOverlappingBlocks** of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable**.
    1. Assign **conflictingSubnet.startIPAddress** to **Param\_StartIPAddress**.
    2. Assign **conflictingSubnet.EndIPAddress** to **Param\_EndIPAddress**.
    3. Assign **conflictingSubnet.PrefixLength** to **Param\_PrefixLength**.
    4. Assign **conflictingSubnet.AddressSpaceId** to **Param\_AddressSpaceId**.
    5. Assign **RecordIds** of all subnets in **Result\_OverlappingBlocks** to **Param\_RecordIdToExclude**.

3. Store the resulting conflicting subnets **Result\_OverlappingBlocks** in **subnetsConflictingWithConflictingSubnet**.
  4. If any of the subnets in **subnetsConflictingWithConflictingSubnet** has **UseForUtilization** as TRUE, set **UseForUtilization** of the **conflictingSubnet** as FALSE. Otherwise, set **UseForUtilization** of **conflictingSubnet** to TRUE.
  5. If **subnetsConflictingWithConflictingSubnet** is empty, set the **isOverlapping** property of **conflictingSubnet** to FALSE. Else set the **isOverlapping** property of **conflictingSubnet** to TRUE.
  6. Store the changes to the row corresponding to **conflictingSubnet** in **ADM\_Subnet**.
10. Remove the row corresponding to **subnetToBeDeleted** from **ADM\_SubnetTable**.
11. If the **subnetToBeDeleted.AddressSpaceRecordId** matches the record Id of **DefaultProviderAddressSpace**, delete any access scopes that were associated with this subnet. Call **DeleteAssociationEntry** procedure of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** with the following parameters to adjust the access scope associations:
1. **Param\_ObjectType** is set to **EnumerationObjectType.IPSubnet**.
  2. **Param\_ObjectId** is assigned the value of **subnetToBeDeleted.RecordId**.
12. If the **subnetToBeDeleted.AddressSpaceRecordId** doesn't match the record Id of **DefaultProviderAddressSpace**, delete any access scopes that were associated with this subnet. Call **DeleteAssociationEntry** procedure of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** with the following parameters to adjust the access scope associations:
1. **Param\_ObjectType** is set to **EnumerationObjectType.AddressSpace**.
  2. **Param\_ObjectId** is assigned the value of **subnetToBeDeleted.AddressSpaceRecordId**.
13. Any exceptions encountered are collected and reported in the response message along with the associated **IPRangeDataFormatter**.

### 3.3.4.34.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.34.1.1 IIPamServer\_DeleteSubnet\_InputMessage

This is the request for the DeleteSubnet operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DeleteSubnet_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteSubnet" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DeleteSubnet
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DeleteSubnet element.

#### 3.3.4.34.1.2 IIPamServer\_DeleteSubnet\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DeleteSubnet operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DeleteSubnet_OutputMessage">
```

```
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteSubnetResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteSubnetResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DeleteSubnetResponse element.

### 3.3.4.34.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.34.2.1 DeleteSubnet

This element specifies the input values for the DeleteSubnet operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteSubnet">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="deleteChildRanges" type="xsd:boolean" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="deleteChildAddresses" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**id:** The **RecordId** of the subnet to be deleted.

**addressFamily:** The addressFamily of the subnet to be deleted.

**deleteChildRanges:** When true, this flag specifies that the ranges that map to the subnet MUST be deleted as well.

**deleteChildAddresses:** When true, this flag specifies that the IP addresses that map to the subnet, through IP ranges, MUST be deleted as well.

#### 3.3.4.34.2.2 DeleteSubnetResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DeleteSubnet operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteSubnetResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DeleteSubnetResult" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfIPRangeDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**DeleteSubnetResult:** This is a collection of ipam:IPRangeDataFormatter and associated ipam:IpamException if any.

### 3.3.4.35 DeleteUserAccessPolicy

This operation is used to delete the access policy from IPAM data store.



```

<wsdl:operation name="DeleteUserAccessPolicy">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteUserAccessPolicy"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteUserAccessPolicyResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

The protocol client sends an `IIpamServer_DeleteUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage` request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_DeleteUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage` response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. The method `GetPolicyById` from **ADM\_UserAccessPolicyTable** is called using **DeleteUserAccessPolicy.policyId**. The method returns the `UserAccessPolicy` associated with it. Assume it is stored in **tempVar.userAccessPolicy**.
2. If the **tempVar.userAccessPolicy** object is NULL, a SOAP fault MUST be thrown as specified in section 2.2.2.1.
3. The rows associated with **tempVar.userAccessPolicy.PolicyId** are deleted from **ADM\_UserAccessPolicyTable**.
4. The rows associated with **tempVar.userAccessPolicy.UserGroupId** are deleted from **ADM\_PolicyMapTable**.
5. The total number of rows deleted as a result of this operation is returned in the output message.

### 3.3.4.35.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.35.1.1 IIpamServer\_DeleteUserAccessPolicy\_InputMessage

The `IIpamServer_DeleteUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage` message initiates the `DeleteUserAccessPolicy` WSDL operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteUserAccessPolicy" />
</wsdl:message>

```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteUserAccessPolicy
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `DeleteUserAccessPolicy` element.

#### 3.3.4.35.1.2 IIpamServer\_DeleteUserAccessPolicy\_OutputMessage

The `IIpamServer_DeleteUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage` message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the `IIpamServer_DeleteUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage` message.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteUserAccessPolicyResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteUserAccessPolicyResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DeleteUserAccessPolicyResponse element.

### 3.3.4.35.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.35.2.1 DeleteUserAccessPolicy

The DeleteUserAccessPolicy element contains the input data for the DeleteUserAccessPolicy operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteUserAccessPolicy">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="policyId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.35.2.2 DeleteUserAccessPolicyResponse

The DeleteUserAccessPolicyResponse element contains the output data for the DeleteUserAccessPolicy operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteUserAccessPolicyResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DeleteUserAccessPolicyResult" type="xsd:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.36 DeleteUserRole

This operation is used to delete the user role from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="DeleteUserRole">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteUserRole"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteUserRole_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteUserRoleResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteUserRole_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an IIpamServer\_DeleteUserRole\_InputMessage request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_DeleteUserRole\_OutputMessage response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Call GetUserRoleId of **ADM\_RoleDefinitionTable** by passing **DeleteUserRole.roleRecordId** as a parameter. Store the returned UserRole object into **tempVar.userRole**.
2. If **tempVar.userRole** is null or **tempVar.userRole.IsBuiltinRole** is true then a SOAP fault MUST be generated as specified in section 2.2.2.1.

- The record associated with the **DeleteUserRole.roleRecordId** is deleted from **ADM\_RoleDefinitionTable**. A value of 1 is returned if the delete was successful else a value of 0 is returned in the output message.

### 3.3.4.36.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.36.1.1 IIPamServer\_DeleteUserRole\_InputMessage

The IIPamServer\_DeleteUserRole\_InputMessage message initiates the DeleteUserRole WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DeleteUserRole_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteUserRole" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DeleteUserRole
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DeleteUserRole element.

#### 3.3.4.36.1.2 IIPamServer\_DeleteUserRole\_OutputMessage

The IIPamServer\_DeleteUserRole\_OutputMessage message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the IIPamServer\_DeleteUserRole\_InputMessage message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DeleteUserRole_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteUserRoleResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DeleteUserRoleResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DeleteUserRoleResponse element.

### 3.3.4.36.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.36.2.1 DeleteUserRole

The DeleteUserRole element contains the input data for the DeleteUserRole operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteUserRole">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="roleRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.36.2.2 DeleteUserRoleResponse

The DeleteUserRoleResponse element contains the output data for the DeleteUserRole operation.

```

<xs:element name="DeleteUserRoleResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DeleteUserRoleResult" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.37 DoProvisioningWithEnumerator

This operation is used to provision the IPAM server with the settings chosen by the user.

```

<wsdl:operation name="DoProvisioningWithEnumerator">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/DoProvisioningWithEnumerator"
message="ipam:IipamServer_DoProvisioningWithEnumerator_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/DoProvisioningWithEnumeratorResponse"
message="ipam:IipamServer_DoProvisioningWithEnumerator_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_DoProvisioningWithEnumerator_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_DoProvisioningWithEnumerator_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If **DoProvisioningWithEnumerator.parametersInput** is NULL or if **DoProvisioningWithEnumerator.parametersInput** is not of type **IpamProvisioningEnumerationParameters**, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be raised.
2. Store **DoProvisioningWithEnumerator.parametersInput.IpamProvisioningSetting** in a temp data store **ipamProvisioningSettings**.
3. Provisioning includes creating and populating the IPAM data store and configuring appropriate permissions that IPAM needs on system resources.
  1. Configure IPAM data store using **ipamProvisioningSettings.DatabaseConfiguration**. Create a fresh schema if **ipamProvisioningSettings.CreateNewSchema** is specified as true.
  2. Set the properties **ADM\_IPAMDeploymentType** defined in section [3.1.1.3](#) to Automatic if **ipamProvisioningSettings.ProvisioningMethod** is defined to be Automatic, else if **ipamProvisioningSettings.ProvisioningMethod** is defined as Manual, set the value of **ADM\_IPAMDeploymentType** as Manual as well.
  3. Set the value of **ADM\_IPAMGpoPrefix** defined in section [3.1.1.3](#) to the value specified in **ipamProvisioningSettings.GpoPrefix**.

#### 3.3.4.37.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.37.1.1 IipamServer\_DoProvisioningWithEnumerator\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `DoProvisioningWithEnumerator` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_DoProvisioningWithEnumerator_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DoProvisioningWithEnumerator" />

```

```
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DoProvisioningWithEnumerator
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DoProvisioningWithEnumerator element.

### 3.3.4.37.1.2 IIpamServer\_DoProvisioningWithEnumerator\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DoProvisioningWithEnumerator operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DoProvisioningWithEnumerator_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DoProvisioningWithEnumeratorResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DoProvisioningWithEnumeratorResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DoProvisioningWithEnumeratorResponse element.

## 3.3.4.37.2 Elements

### 3.3.4.37.2.1 DoProvisioningWithEnumerator

This element specifies the input values for the DoProvisioningWithEnumerator operation.

```
<xs:element name="DoProvisioningWithEnumerator">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parametersInput" nillable="true"  
        type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

**parametersInput:** An EnumerationParametersBase type (section [2.2.4.229](#)) that encapsulates various provisioning settings.

### 3.3.4.37.2.2 DoProvisioningWithEnumeratorResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DoProvisioningWithEnumerator operation.

```
<xs:element name="DoProvisioningWithEnumeratorResponse">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence />  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.38 EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations

This operation is used to enumerate all associations between custom fields from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations"
    message="ipam:IipamServer_EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/EnumerateCustomFieldAssociationsResponse"
    message="ipam:IipamServer_EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If **EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations.parametersInput** is null or **EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations.parametersInput** is not of type `CustomFieldAssociationEnumerationParameters`, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be raised.
2. Call `GetAllAssociations` procedure of **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** to list all custom field associations.
3. Assign the `Result_customFieldValueAssociations` to **EnumerateCustomFieldAssociationsResponse.EnumerateCustomFieldAssociationsResult**.

#### 3.3.4.38.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.38.1.1 IipamServer\_EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations` element.

##### 3.3.4.38.1.2 IipamServer\_EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumerateCustomFieldAssociationsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/EnumerateCustomFieldAssociationsResponse

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the EnumerateCustomFieldAssociationsResponse element.

### 3.3.4.38.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.38.2.1 EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations

This element specifies the input values for the EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations operation.

```
<xs:element name="EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parametersInput" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**parametersInput:** This specifies the filter criterion on which custom field associations are to be enumerated.

#### 3.3.4.38.2.2 EnumerateCustomFieldAssociationsResponse

This element specifies the output values for the EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations operation.

```
<xs:element name="EnumerateCustomFieldAssociationsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EnumerateCustomFieldAssociationsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldAssociation" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**EnumerateCustomFieldAssociationsResult:** List of enumerated custom field associations.

### 3.3.4.39 EnumerateCustomFields

This operation is used to enumerate custom fields from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="EnumerateCustomFields">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/EnumerateCustomFields"
message="ipam:IIpamServer EnumerateCustomFields InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/EnumerateCustomFieldsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_EnumerateCustomFields_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_EnumerateCustomFields\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_EnumerateCustomFields\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If **EnumerateCustomFields.parametersInput** is null or **EnumerateCustomFields.parametersInput** is not of type **CustomFieldEnumerationParameters**, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be raised.
2. Assign **EnumerateCustomFields.parametersInput.CustomFieldName** to a temp data store **customFieldToFetch**.
3. If **customFieldToFetch** is not null, fetch all the rows from **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** where name is same as **customFieldToFetch**. Else fetch all rows. Store the rows in a temp data store **customFieldsRows**.
4. For each of the rows in **customFieldRows**:
  1. Copy the properties in a **CustomField** object. Add the object to a collection **EnumeratedFields**.
  2. If **customField.Type** is Multivalued, call the procedure **GetCustomFieldValuesForCustomField** of **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable** passing **CustomField.RecordId** as *Param\_Id*. Store Result\_customFieldValues to **CustomField.Values**.
5. Assign **EnumeratedFields** to **EnumerateCustomFieldsResponse.EnumerateCustomFieldsResult**.

### 3.3.4.39.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.39.1.1 IIPamServer\_EnumerateCustomFields\_InputMessage

This is the request for the EnumerateCustomFields operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer EnumerateCustomFields InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumerateCustomFields" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/EnumerateCustomFields
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the EnumerateCustomFields element.

#### 3.3.4.39.1.2 IIPamServer\_EnumerateCustomFields\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the EnumerateCustomFields operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_EnumerateCustomFields_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumerateCustomFieldsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/EnumerateCustomFieldsResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the EnumerateCustomFieldsResponse element.

### 3.3.4.39.2 Elements



### 3.3.4.39.2.1 EnumerateCustomFields

This element specifies the input values for the EnumerateCustomFields operation.

```
<xs:element name="EnumerateCustomFields">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parametersInput" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**parametersInput:** This specifies the filter criteria on which custom fields are to be enumerated.

### 3.3.4.39.2.2 EnumerateCustomFieldsResponse

This element specifies the output values for the EnumerateCustomFields operation.

```
<xs:element name="EnumerateCustomFieldsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EnumerateCustomFieldsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomField" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**EnumerateCustomFieldsResult:** List of enumerated custom fields.

### 3.3.4.40 EnumerateIpamIPBlock

This operation is used to enumerate custom fields from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="EnumerateIpamIPBlock">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamServer/EnumerateIpamIPBlock"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_EnumerateIpamIPBlock_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamServer/EnumerateIpamIPBlockResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_EnumerateIpamIPBlock_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_EnumerateIpamIPBlock_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_EnumerateIpamIPBlock_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If **EnumerateIpamIPBlock.parametersInput** is NULL or **EnumerateIpamIPBlock.parametersInput** is not of type **IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters** or **IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters** or **IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters**, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be raised.
2. If **EnumerateIpamIPBlock.parametersInput** is of type **IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters**:
  1. If **EnumerateIpamIPBlock.parametersInput.AddressFamily** is not `InterNetwork` or `InterNetworkV6`, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be raised.

2. Get all the rows from **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** where **ParentBlockId** is NULL
  3. For each of the previous rows, call the **GetIPBlockFromTable** procedure of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable**. Add the result to a temporary data collection enumeratedBlocks.
  4. Assign **enumeratedBlocks** to **EnumerateIpamIPBlockResponse.EnumerateIpamIPBlockResult**.
3. If **EnumerateIpamIPBlock.parametersInput** is of type **IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters**:
    1. If **EnumerateIpamIPBlock.parametersInput.AddressFamily** is not **InterNetwork** or **InterNetworkV6**, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be raised.
    2. Get all the rows from **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** where **ParentBlockId** is **EnumerateIpamIPBlock.parametersInput.ParentBlockRecordId**.
    3. For each of the previous rows, call the **GetIPBlockFromTable** procedure from **ADM\_IPBlocksTable**. Add the result to a temporary data collection enumeratedBlocks.
    4. Assign **enumeratedBBlocks** to **EnumerateIpamIPBlockResponse.EnumerateIpamIPBlockResult**.
  4. If **EnumerateIpamIPBlock.parametersInput** is of type **IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters**:
    1. If **EnumerateIpamIPBlock.parametersInput.AddressFamily** is not **InterNetwork** or **InterNetworkV6**, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be raised.
    2. Get all the rows from **ADM\_IPBlocksTable**.
    3. For each of the previous rows, call the **GetIPBlockFromTable** procedure of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable**. Add the result to a temporary data collection **enumeratedBlocks**.
    4. Assign **enumeratedBlocks** to **EnumerateIpamIPBlockResponse.EnumerateIpamIPBlockResult**.

### 3.3.4.40.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.40.1.1 IIpamServer\_EnumerateIpamIPBlock\_InputMessage

This is the request for the **EnumerateIpamIPBlock** operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_EnumerateIpamIPBlock_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumerateIpamIPBlock" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/EnumerateIpamIPBlock
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the **EnumerateIpamIPBlock** element.

#### 3.3.4.40.1.2 IIpamServer\_EnumerateIpamIPBlock\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the **EnumerateIpamIPBlock** operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_EnumerateIpamIPBlock_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumerateIpamIPBlockResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

```
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/EnumerateIpamIPBlockResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the EnumerateIpamIPBlockResponse element.

### 3.3.4.40.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.40.2.1 EnumerateIpamIPBlock

This element specifies the input values for the EnumerateIpamIPBlock operation.

```
<xs:element name="EnumerateIpamIPBlock">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parametersInput" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**parametersInput:** This specifies the filter criteria on which IP blocks are to be enumerated.

#### 3.3.4.40.2.2 EnumerateIpamIPBlockResponse

This element specifies the output values for the EnumerateIpamIPBlock operation.

```
<xs:element name="EnumerateIpamIPBlockResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EnumerateIpamIPBlockResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPBlock" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**EnumerateIpamIPBlockResult:** List of enumerated IP blocks.

### 3.3.4.41 EnumerateServerInfo

This operation is used to retrieve the details of a server instance in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="EnumerateServerInfo">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/EnumerateServerInfo"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_EnumerateServerInfo_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/EnumerateServerInfoResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_EnumerateServerInfo_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an IIpamServer\_EnumerateServerInfo\_InputMessage request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_EnumerateServerInfo\_OutputMessage response. In the

event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If **EnumerateServerInfo.parametersInput** is NULL, a SOAP fault MUST be generated as specified in section 2.2.2.1.
2. The **EnumerateServerInfo.parametersInput** is cast as **ipam:ServerInfoEnumerationParameters**. If it has **FilterInfo**, then that value is passed as a parameter, else default filter is passed to **GetFilteredServerInfoFromTable** in **ADM\_ServersTable**. The returned array of **ipam:ServerInfo** is passed in the output message.

### 3.3.4.41.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.41.1.1 IIpamServer\_EnumerateServerInfo\_InputMessage

The IIpamServer\_EnumerateServerInfo\_InputMessage message initiates the EnumerateServerInfo WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_EnumerateServerInfo_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumerateServerInfo" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/EnumerateServerInfo
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the DeleteUserRole element.

#### 3.3.4.41.1.2 IIpamServer\_EnumerateServerInfo\_OutputMessage

The IIpamServer\_EnumerateServerInfo\_OutputMessage message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the IIpamServer\_EnumerateServerInfo\_InputMessage message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_EnumerateServerInfo_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumerateServerInfoResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/EnumerateServerInfoResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the EnumerateServerInfoResponse element.

### 3.3.4.41.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.41.2.1 EnumerateServerInfo

The EnumerateServerInfo element contains the input data for the EnumerateServerInfo operation.

```
<xs:element name="EnumerateServerInfo">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parametersInput" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
    
```

```

    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.41.2 EnumerateServerInfoResponse

The EnumerateServerInfoResponse element contains the output data for the EnumerateServerInfo operation.

```

<xs:element name="EnumerateServerInfoResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EnumerateServerInfoResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfServerInfo" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.42 FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds

This operation can be used to retrieve the DnsReverseLookupZone information for the specified set of record identifiers.

```

<wsdl:operation name="FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamServer/FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamServer/FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIdsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

The protocol client sends an IIpamServer\_FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds\_InputMessage request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds\_OutputMessage response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. The procedure GetDnsReverseLookupZoneFromTable of **ADM\_DNSReverseLookupTable** is called iteratively for each id in **FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds.ids**. The returned **ipam:DnsReverseLookupZone** is collected and passed in the response message.

### 3.3.4.42.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.42.1.1 IIpamServer\_FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds\_InputMessage

The IIpamServer\_FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds\_InputMessage message initiates the FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds WSDL operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds" />
</wsdl:message>

```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds element.

#### 3.3.4.42.1.2 IIPamServer\_FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds\_OutputMessage

The IIPamServer\_FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds\_OutputMessage message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the IIPamServer\_FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds\_InputMessage message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIdsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIdsResponse

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIdsResponse element.

### 3.3.4.42.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.42.2.1 FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds

The FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds element contains the input data for the FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds operation.

```
<xs:element name="FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ids" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.42.2.2 FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIdsResponse

The FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIdsResponse element contains the output data for the FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds operation.

```
<xs:element name="FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIdsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIdsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDnsReverseLookupZone" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.43 FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById

This operation can be used to retrieve the DnsServerReverseZone information for a specified record identifier.

```

<wsdl:operation name="FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If **FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById.id** is less than or equal to 0, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Call the procedure GetDnsServerReverseLookupZoneFromTable in **ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable** with *Param\_Id* set to **FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById.id**. Set the Result\_data to **FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResponse.FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResult**.

### 3.3.4.43.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.43.1.1 IIpamServer\_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById\_InputMessage

This is the request for the FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById element.

#### 3.3.4.43.1.2 IIpamServer\_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResponse element.

### 3.3.4.43.2 Elements

### 3.3.4.43.2.1 FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById

This element specifies the input values for the FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById operation.

```
<xs:element name="FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.43.2.2 FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById operation.

```
<xs:element name="FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DnsServerReverseZone" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.44 FetchDnsServerZoneById

This operation can be used to retrieve the DnsServerZone for the specified **RecordId** value.

```
<wsdl:operation name="FetchDnsServerZoneById">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/FetchDnsServerZoneById"
message="ipam:IipamServer_FetchDnsServerZoneById_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IipamServer_FetchDnsServerZoneById_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_FetchDnsServerZoneById\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_FetchDnsServerZoneById\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If **FetchDnsServerZoneById.id** is less than or equal to 0, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Call the procedure GetDnsServerZoneFromTable in **ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable** with *Param\_Id* set to **FetchDnsServerZoneById.id**.
3. Set the Result\_data to **FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResponse.FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResult**.

#### 3.3.4.44.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.44.1.1 IipamServer\_FetchDnsServerZoneById\_InputMessage

This is the request for the FetchDnsServerZoneById operation.



```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerZoneById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchDnsServerZoneById" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerZoneById
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the FetchDnsServerZoneById element.

### 3.3.4.44.1.2 IIpamServer\_FetchDnsServerZoneById\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the FetchDnsServerZoneById operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerZoneById_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResponse element.

## 3.3.4.44.2 Elements

### 3.3.4.44.2.1 FetchDnsServerZoneById

This element specifies the input values for the FetchDnsServerZoneById operation.

```
<xs:element name="FetchDnsServerZoneById">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.44.2.2 FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the FetchDnsServerZoneById operation.

```
<xs:element name="FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DnsServerZone" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.45 FetchDnsZonesByIds

This operation can be used to retrieve the DnsZone information for the specified set of record identifiers.

```
<wsdl:operation name="FetchDnsZonesByIds">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsZonesByIds"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer FetchDnsZonesByIds InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsZonesByIdsResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer FetchDnsZonesByIds OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an `IIpamServer_FetchDnsZonesByIds_InputMessage` request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_FetchDnsZonesByIds_OutputMessage` response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. The procedure `GetDnsZoneFromTable` of **ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable** is called iteratively for each id in **FetchDnsZonesByIds.ids**. The returned **ipam:DnsZone** is collected and passed in the response message.

#### 3.3.4.45.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.45.1.1 IIpamServer\_FetchDnsZonesByIds\_InputMessage

The `IIpamServer_FetchDnsZonesByIds_InputMessage` message initiates the `FetchDnsZonesByIds` WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchDnsZonesByIds_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchDnsZonesByIds" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsZonesByIds
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `FetchDnsZonesByIds` element.

##### 3.3.4.45.1.2 IIpamServer\_FetchDnsZonesByIds\_OutputMessage

The `IIpamServer_FetchDnsZonesByIds_OutputMessage` message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the `IIpamServer_FetchDnsZonesByIds_InputMessage` message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchDnsZonesByIds_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchDnsZonesByIdsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsZonesByIdsResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `FetchDnsZonesByIdsResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.45.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.45.2.1 FetchDnsZonesByIds

The FetchDnsZonesByIds element contains the input data for the FetchDnsZonesByIds operation.

```
<xs:element name="FetchDnsZonesByIds">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ids" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.45.2.2 FetchDnsZonesByIdsResponse

The FetchDnsZonesByIdsResponse element contains the output data for the FetchDnsZonesByIds operation.

```
<xs:element name="FetchDnsZonesByIdsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FetchDnsZonesByIdsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDnsZone" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.46 FetchIpamIPAddress

This operation is used to get the IpamIPAddress data having the specified record identifier from IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="FetchIpamIPAddress">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/FetchIpamIPAddress"
message="ipam:IipamServer_FetchIpamIPAddress_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressResponse"
message="ipam:IipamServer_FetchIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_FetchIpamIPAddress\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_FetchIpamIPAddress\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the **FetchIpamIPAddress.addressFamily** is InterNetwork, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. The **FetchIpamIPAddressResponse.FetchIpamIPAddressResult** will be composed of a collection of **IpamIPv4Address**. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing. The **FetchIpamIPAddressResponse.FetchIpamIPAddressResult** will be composed of a collection of **IpamIPv6Address**.
2. Initialize the **FetchIpamIPAddressResponse.FetchIpamIPAddressResult** to an empty collection.

3. Validate that the input **FetchIpamIPAddress.address** is usable, as follows. Otherwise an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
  1. The **FetchIpamIPAddress.address** MUST a valid IPv4 or IPv6 address
  2. The IPv4 address MUST NOT fall within the following subnets. This is ascertained by checking the individual address octets of the IPv4 IP address:
    - 0/8 – First octet of the address MUST NOT be 0
    - 127/8 – First octet of the address MUST NOT be 127
    - 169.254/16 – First and second octet of the address MUST not be 169 and 254 respectively
    - 255.255.255.255 – All octet of the address MUST not be 255
  3. The IPv6 address MUST NOT be one of the following:
    - ::0
    - ::1
    - IPv6 Link local address
    - IPv6 Site local address
    - IPv6 Multicast address
4. If the addressfamily of **FetchIpamIPAddress.address** is not equal to **FetchIpamIPAddress.addressFamily**, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
5. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_IPAddressTable where IPAddress is same as **FetchIpamIPAddress.address**.
6. For each row found above:
  1. Call the **GetIPAddressFromTable** procedure of **ADM\_IPAddressTable** passing the **RecordId** value as *Param\_id* input parameter and **FetchIpamIPAddress.addressFamily** as the *Param\_addressfamily* input parameter.
  2. If the **result** addresses is obtained, add it to the **FetchIpamIPAddressResponse.FetchIpamIPAddressResult**.

### 3.3.4.46.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.46.1.1 IIpamServer\_FetchIpamIPAddress\_InputMessage

This is the request for the FetchIpamIPAddress operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddress_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchIpamIPAddress" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchIpamIPAddress
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the FetchIpamIPAddress element.

### 3.3.4.46.1.2 IIpamServer\_FetchIpamIPAddress\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the FetchIpamIPAddress operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchIpamIPAddressResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the FetchIpamIPAddressResponse element.

### 3.3.4.46.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.46.2.1 FetchIpamIPAddress

This element specifies the input values for the FetchIpamIPAddress operation.

```
<xs:element name="FetchIpamIPAddress">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.46.2.2 FetchIpamIPAddressResponse

This element specifies the output values for the FetchIpamIPAddress operation.

```
<xs:element name="FetchIpamIPAddressResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FetchIpamIPAddressResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.47 FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity

This operation is used to retrieve the IpamIPAddress given the specified IP address and the values for the ManagedBy and ManagedByEntity **built-in custom field** values.

```
<wsdl:operation name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity_OutputMessage" />
```

</wsdl:operation>

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the **FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity.addressFamily** is InterNetwork, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. The **FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse**. **FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResult** will consist of an **IpamIPv4Address**. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing. The **FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse**. **FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResult** will consist of an **IpamIPv6Address**.
2. If the addressfamily of **FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity.address** is NULL, or **FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity.managedBy** is NULL, or **FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity.managedByEntity** is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
3. Validate the input **FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity.address** is usable, as follows. Else, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent as specified in section 2.2.2.1.
  1. The address MUST be a valid IPv4 or Ipv6 address.
  2. The Ipv4 address MUST NOT fall within the following subnets. This is ascertained by checking the individual address octets of the Ipv4 IP address. These are specialized address blocks – see [RFC3330](#) for details about the same.
    - 0/8 – First octet of the address MUST not be 0
    - 127/8 – First octet of the address MUST not be 127
    - 169.254/16 – First and second octet of the address MUST not be 169 and 254 respectively
    - 255.255.255.255 – All octet of the address MUST not be 255
  3. The Ipv6 address MUST NOT be one of the following. For details on these special address types, see [RFC3513](#).
    - ::0
    - ::1
    - Ipv6 Link local address
    - Ipv6 Site local address
    - Ipv6 Multicast address
4. Enumerate the rows in IP address table where IPAddress is same as **FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity.address**.
5. For each row:

1. Calculate the ManagedBy value to be the custom field value whose custom field identifier is the same value as **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId**.
  2. Calculate the ManagedByEntity value to be the custom field value whose custom field identifier is the same as the **ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId**.
6. If the **FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity.managedBy** is the same as the ManagedBy computed above and **FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity.managedByEntity** is the same as the ManagedByValue computed above, the row has to be added to **FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse**. **FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResult**. This is done by calling the procedure GetIPAddressFromTable passing **RecordId** of the row as the *Param\_id* input parameter and **FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity.addressFamily** as *Param\_addressfamily* parameters. The **result** returned is added to **FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse**. **FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResult**.

### 3.3.4.47.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.47.1.1 IIPamServer\_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity\_InputMessage

This is the request for the FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity operation.

```
<wsdl:message
  name="IIPamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity"
  />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity element.

#### 3.3.4.47.1.2 IIPamServer\_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity operation.

```
<wsdl:message
  name="IIPamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters"
  element="ipam:FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse element.

### 3.3.4.47.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.47.2.1 FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity

This element specifies the input values for the FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity operation.

```
<xs:element name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="managedBy" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="managedByEntity" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.47.2.2 FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse

This element specifies the output values for the FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity operation.

```
<xs:element name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.48 FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace

This operation is used to retrieve the IpamIPAddress given the specified IP address and the values for the ManagedBy and ManagedByEntity **built-in custom field** values and an AddressSpace.

```
<wsdl:operation name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace">
  <wsdl:input>
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace"
    message="ipam:IipamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output>
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpaceResponse"
    message="ipam:IipamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the



IipamServer\_FetchIipamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the **FetchIipamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace.addressFamily** is InterNetwork, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. The **FetchIipamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpaceResponse.FetchIipamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpaceResult** will consist of an IipamIPv4Address. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing. The **FetchIipamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpaceResponse.FetchIipamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpaceResult** will consist of an **IipamIPv6Address**.
2. If the addressfamily of **FetchIipamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace.address** is NULL, or **FetchIipamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace.managedBy** is NULL, or **FetchIipamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace.managedByEntity** is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
3. Validate the input **FetchIipamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace.address** is usable by calling ValidateIipamIPAddress. Else, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent as specified in section 2.2.2.1.
4. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** where IPAddress is same as **FetchIipamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace.address**.
5. For each row:
  1. Calculate the ManagedBy value to be the custom field value whose custom field identifier is the same value as **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId**.
  2. Calculate the ManagedByEntity value to be the custom field value whose custom field identifier is the same as the **ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId**.
6. If the **FetchIipamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace.addressSpaceId** is same as the AddressSpaceRecordId for the row in **ADM\_IPAddressTable**, and **FetchIipamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace.managedBy** is the same as the ManagedBy computed previously and **FetchIipamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace.managedByEntity** is the same as the ManagedByValue computed previously, the row has to be added to **FetchIipamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpaceResponse.FetchIipamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpaceResult**. This is done by calling the procedure GetIPAddressFromTable passing **RecordId** of the row as *Param\_id* input parameter and **FetchIipamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace.addressFamily** as *Param\_addressfamily* parameters. The result returned is added to **FetchIipamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpaceResponse.FetchIipamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpaceResult**.

### 3.3.4.48.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.48.1.1 IipamServer\_FetchIipamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace` operation.

```
<wsdl:message
name="IipamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace_InputMessage"
">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters"
element="ipam:FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace` element.

### 3.3.4.48.1.2 IipamServer\_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace` operation.

```
<wsdl:message
name="IipamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace_OutputMessage"
">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters"
element="ipam:FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpaceResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpaceResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpaceResponse` element.

## 3.3.4.48.2 Elements

### 3.3.4.48.2.1 FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace

This element specifies the input values for the `FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace` operation.

```
<xs:element name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="managedBy" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="managedByEntity" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressSpaceId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**addressFamily:** The address family of the IP addresses that need to be fetched.

**address:** The IP address for which the corresponding address element in the IPAM data store needs to be fetched.

**managedBy:** The value of managed by service custom field for which the addresses need to be fetched.

**managedByEntity:** The value of service instance custom field for which the addresses need to be fetched.

**addressSpaceId:** An Identifier of the address space that contains the IPAM address to be fetched.

### 3.3.4.48.2.2 FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpaceResponse

This element specifies the output values for the FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace operation.

```
<xs:element name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpaceResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0"
name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpaceResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpaceResult:** A complex type representing an IP address in IPAM.

### 3.3.4.49 FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation

This operation can be used to retrieve the list of DHCP server instances where an address reservation can be created.

```
<wsdl:operation name="FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation
" message="ipam:IipamServer FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation
Response" message="ipam:IipamServer_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If **FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation.addressFamily** is InterNetwork, the rest of the processing is done with the Ipv4-specific tables.

**FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse.FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResult** will consist of a collection of **DhcpServerV4**. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing.

**FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse.FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResult** will consist of a collection of **DhcpServerV6**.

2. Initialize **FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse.FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResult** to an empty collection.
3. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** which meet the following conditions:
  - StartAddress is lesser than or equal to **FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation.address**.
  - EndAddress is greater than or equal to **FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation.address**.
4. For each row enumerated earlier:
  - Get the DHCPServerRecordId. If the server instance corresponding to DHCPServerRecordId is not already found in **FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse.FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResult**:
    1. Call the procedure GetDHCPServerFromTable passing DHCPServerRecordId as *Param\_Id* and **FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation.addressFamily** as *Param\_addressFamily*.
    2. Add Result\_server to **FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse.FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResult**.

### 3.3.4.49.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.49.1.1 IIpamServer\_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation\_InputMessage

This is the request for the FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation element.

#### 3.3.4.49.1.2 IIpamServer\_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse element.

### 3.3.4.49.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.49.2.1 FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation

This element specifies the input values for the FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation operation.

```
<xs:element name="FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.49.2.2 FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse

This element specifies the output values for the FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation operation.

```
<xs:element name="FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpServer" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.50 FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer

This operation can be used to query the scope instance associated with a particular DHCP server instance on which a reservation can be created for a specified IP address.

```
<wsdl:operation name="FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer">
  <wsdl:input>
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcp
Server" message="ipam:IIpamServer_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer_InputMessage"
/>
  <wsdl:output>
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcp
ServerResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IpamServer\_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IpamServer\_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the **FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer.addressFamily** is InterNetwork, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. The **FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResponse.FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResult** will consist of **DhcpScopeV4** data. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing. The **FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResponse.FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResult** will consist of **DhcpScopeV6** data.
2. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** which meet the following conditions:
  - DHCPServerRecordId of the row is equal to **FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer.dhcpServerRecordId**.
  - StartAddress is lesser than or equal to **FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer.address**.
  - EndAddress is greater than or equal to **FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer.address**.
3. If a row is found meeting the conditions above, call the procedure GetScopeFromTable in **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** passing the **RecordId** of the row as *Param\_Id* and the **FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer.addressFamily** as *Param\_addressfamily*.
4. Assign the Result\_scope to **FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResponse.FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResult**.

### 3.3.4.50.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.50.1.1 IIPamServer\_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer\_InputMessage

This is the request for the FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer element.

#### 3.3.4.50.1.2 IIPamServer\_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters"
  element="ipam:FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResponse

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResponse element.

### 3.3.4.50.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.50.2.1 FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer

This element specifies the input values for the FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dhcpServerRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.50.2.2 FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResponse

This element specifies the output values for the FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.51 GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog

This operation is used to generate a log of all the entities in the IPAM data store that failed the system check before the IPAM system update. This check is performed to ensure that the existing IPAM system can be updated.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog">
  <wsdl:input>
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog"
    message="ipam:IipamServer GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output>
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLogRes
    ponse" message="ipam:IipamServer_GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog_OutputMessage" />
  </wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Get the current IPAM data store version and the current OS version by reading the **ADM\_IPAMSchemaVersion** and **ADM\_IPAMServerVersion** properties to check whether schema conversion of IPAM data store is needed. An appropriate SOAP fault MUST be raised if schema conversion is not required.
2. Get all the entities from the IPAM data store that failed during schema conversion of IPAM.
3. Write the previous entities to a log file indicating which rule failed.

### 3.3.4.51.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.51.1.1 IIPamServer\_GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog element.

#### 3.3.4.51.1.2 IIPamServer\_GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLogResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLogResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLogResponse element.

### 3.3.4.51.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.51.2.1 GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog

This element specifies the input values for the GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog operation.

```
<xs:element name="GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence />  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.51.2.2 GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLogResponse



This element specifies the output values for the GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog operation.

```
<xs:element name="GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLogResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.52 GetAccessScope

This operation is used to get the access scope given the scope ID.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetAccessScope">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAccessScope"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAccessScope_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAccessScopeResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAccessScope_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an IIpamServer\_GetAccessScope\_InputMessage request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_GetAccessScope\_OutputMessage response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. The **GetAccessScope.accessScopeId** is passed to the method **GetAccessScopeById** of **ADM\_AccessScopeTable**. The **AccessScope** object is returned in the output message.

#### 3.3.4.52.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.52.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetAccessScope\_InputMessage

The IIpamServer\_GetAccessScope\_InputMessage message initiates the GetAccessScope WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetAccessScope_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAccessScope" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAccessScope
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetAccessScope element.

##### 3.3.4.52.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetAccessScope\_OutputMessage

The IIpamServer\_GetAccessScope\_OutputMessage message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the IIpamServer\_GetAccessScope\_InputMessage message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetAccessScope_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAccessScopeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAccessScopeResponse

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetAccessScopeResponse element.

### 3.3.4.52.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.52.2.1 GetAccessScope

The GetAccessScope element contains the input data for the GetAccessScope operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetAccessScope">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="accessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.52.2.2 GetAccessScopeResponse

The GetAccessScopeResponse element contains the output data for the GetAccessScope operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetAccessScopeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetAccessScopeResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AccessScope" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.53 GetAddressSpaceById

This operation is used to retrieve the address space with the specified **RecordId** from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetAddressSpaceById">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAddressSpaceById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAddressSpaceById_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAddressSpaceByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAddressSpaceById_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_GetAddressSpaceById\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_GetAddressSpaceById\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If **GetAddressSpaceById.addressSpaceType** is of type Provider, the rest of the processing is done with ProviderAddressSpace specific tables. If **GetAddressSpaceById.addressSpaceType** is of type Customer, then the rest of the processing is done with CustomerAddressSpace-specific tables. If **GetAddressSpaceById.addressSpaceType** is neither Provider or Customer, generic AddressSpace table is used for further processing.

2. Fetch the address space for the specified **GetAddressSpaceById.id** by invoking the procedure **GetAddressSpaceById** of **ADM\_AddressSpaceTable** by passing **GetAddressSpaceById.id** as *Param\_AddressSpaceId*.
3. Assign the returned result to **GetAddressSpaceByIdResponse.GetAddressSpaceByIdResult**.

### 3.3.4.53.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.53.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetAddressSpaceById\_InputMessage

This is the request for the **GetAddressSpaceById** operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetAddressSpaceById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAddressSpaceById" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetAddressSpaceById
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the **GetAddressSpaceById** element.

#### 3.3.4.53.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetAddressSpaceById\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the **GetAddressSpaceById** operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetAddressSpaceById_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAddressSpaceByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetAddressSpaceByIdResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the **GetAddressSpaceByIdResponse** element.

### 3.3.4.53.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.53.2.1 GetAddressSpaceById

This element specifies the input values for the **GetAddressSpaceById** operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetAddressSpaceById">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressSpaceType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPAddressSpaceType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**id**: The **RecordId** of the address space to be fetched.

**addressSpaceType:** The type of address space to be fetched.

### 3.3.4.53.2.2 GetAddressSpaceByIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetAddressSpaceById operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetAddressSpaceByIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetAddressSpaceByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressSpace" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**GetAddressSpaceByIdResult:** The result address space fetched.

### 3.3.4.54 GetAddressSpaceByName

This operation is used to retrieve the address space with the specified name from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetAddressSpaceByName">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAddressSpaceByName"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAddressSpaceByName_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAddressSpaceByNameResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAddressSpaceByName_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetAddressSpaceByName_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_GetAddressSpaceByName_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Call the procedure **GetAddressSpaceByName** of **ADM\_AddressSpaceTable** with *Param\_AddressSpaceName* set to **GetAddressSpaceByName.name** and *Param\_AddressSpaceType* set to **GetAddressSpaceByName.addressSpaceType**.
2. Assign the returned result to **GetAddressSpaceByNameResponse.GetAddressSpaceByNameResult**.

#### 3.3.4.54.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.54.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetAddressSpaceByName\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetAddressSpaceByName operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetAddressSpaceByName_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAddressSpaceByName" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAddressSpaceByName
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `GetAddressSpaceByName` element.

### 3.3.4.54.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetAddressSpaceByName\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetAddressSpaceByName` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetAddressSpaceByName_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAddressSpaceByNameResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAddressSpaceByNameResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `GetAddressSpaceByNameResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.54.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.54.2.1 GetAddressSpaceByName

This element specifies the input values for the `GetAddressSpaceByName` operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetAddressSpaceByName">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressSpaceType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPAddressSpaceType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**name:** The name of the address space to be fetched.

**addressSpaceType:** The type of address space to be fetched. If no type is specified, the default address space is fetched.

#### 3.3.4.54.2.2 GetAddressSpaceByNameResponse

This element specifies the output values for the `GetAddressSpaceByName` operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetAddressSpaceByNameResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetAddressSpaceByNameResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressSpace" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**GetAddressSpaceByNameResult:** The complex type `ipam:AddressSpace` specifying the address space fetched corresponding to the name and `addressSpaceType` specified in input.

### 3.3.4.55 GetAddressSpacesByIds

This operation retrieves the address space elements with the specified **RecordIds** from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetAddressSpacesByIds">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAddressSpacesByIds"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer GetAddressSpacesByIds InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAddressSpacesByIdsResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer GetAddressSpacesByIds OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetAddressSpacesByIds_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_GetAddressSpacesByIds_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. For each `addressSpaceId` in **GetAddressSpacesByIds.ids**, call the procedure `GetAddressSpaceById` of **ADM\_AddressSpaceTable** with `Param_AddressSpaceId` set to `addressSpaceId`.
2. Assign the returned result to **GetAddressSpacesByIdsResponse.GetAddressSpacesByIdsResult**.

#### 3.3.4.55.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.55.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetAddressSpacesByIds\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetAddressSpacesByIds` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetAddressSpacesByIds_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAddressSpacesByIds" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAddressSpacesByIds
```

The body of the **SOAP message** **MUST** contain the `GetAddressSpacesByIds` element.

##### 3.3.4.55.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetAddressSpacesByIds\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetAddressSpacesByIds` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetAddressSpacesByIds_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAddressSpacesByIdsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAddressSpacesByIdsResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** **MUST** contain the `GetAddressSpacesByIdsResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.55.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.55.2.1 GetAddressSpacesByIds

This element specifies the input values for the GetAddressSpacesByIds operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetAddressSpacesByIds">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ids" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressSpaceType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPAddressSpaceType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**ids:** An array of RecordIds of the address spaces to be fetched.

**addressSpaceType:** The type of address spaces to be fetched. If no type is specified, then the address space **ids** are assumed to belong to the default address space.

#### 3.3.4.55.2.2 GetAddressSpacesByIdsResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetAddressSpacesByIds operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetAddressSpacesByIdsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetAddressSpacesByIdsResult" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongAddressSpaceIdUJFx" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**GetAddressSpacesByIdsResult:** An array of key value pairs where the key is the address space id and the value is the corresponding address space.

### 3.3.4.56 GetAllAddressSpaceNames

This operation is used to retrieve names of all address spaces of a given type from the IPAM data store. If no type is specified, then all address spaces configured in IPAM are retrieved.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetAllAddressSpaceNames">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAllAddressSpaceNames"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAllAddressSpaceNames_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAllAddressSpaceNamesResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAllAddressSpaceNames_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_GetAllAddressSpaceNames\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_GetAllAddressSpaceNames\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Call the procedure GetAllAddressSpaceNames of ADM\_AddressSpaceTable with Param\_AddressSpaceType set to GetAllAddressSpaceNames.addressSpaceType.

2. Assign the returned result to `GetAllAddressSpaceNamesResponse.GetAllAddressSpaceNamesResult`.

### 3.3.4.56.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.56.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetAllAddressSpaceNames\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetAllAddressSpaceNames` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetAllAddressSpaceNames_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAllAddressSpaceNames" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetAllAddressSpaceNames
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `GetAllAddressSpaceNames` element.

#### 3.3.4.56.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetAllAddressSpaceNames\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetAllAddressSpaceNames` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetAllAddressSpaceNames_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAllAddressSpaceNamesResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetAllAddressSpaceNamesResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `GetAllAddressSpaceNamesResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.56.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.56.2.1 GetAllAddressSpaceNames

This element specifies the input values for the `GetAllAddressSpaceNames` operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetAllAddressSpaceNames">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressSpaceType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPAddressSpaceType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**addressSpaceType:** The type of `addressSpace` for which all the address space names are to be queried. All `addressSpaces` configured in IPAM are retrieved if this parameter is set to null.

#### 3.3.4.56.2.2 GetAllAddressSpaceNamesResponse

This element specifies the output values for the `GetAllAddressSpaceNames` operation.



```

<xs:element name="GetAllAddressSpaceNamesResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetAllAddressSpaceNamesResult" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOflongstringstring" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

**GetAllAddressSpaceNamesResult:** An array of tuples each of which contains the record id of the address space, its name, and the associated provider address space name in case the address space is of type CustomerAddressSpace.

### 3.3.4.57 GetAllIpamForests

This operation is used to retrieve all forests from the IPAM data store.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetAllIpamForests">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAllIpamForests"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAllIpamForests_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAllIpamForestsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAllIpamForests_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetAllIpamForests_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_GetAllIpamForests_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client (section [2.2.2.1](#)).

1. Look up the **ADM\_IpamForestTable** and retrieve all the rows from the table.
2. Assign the returned result to `GetAllIpamForestsResponse.GetAllIpamForestsResult`.

#### 3.3.4.57.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.57.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetAllIpamForests\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetAllIpamForests` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetAllIpamForests_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAllIpamForests" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAllIpamForests
```

The body of the SOAP message **MUST** contain the `GetAllIpamForests` element.

##### 3.3.4.57.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetAllIpamForests\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetAllIpamForests` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetAllIpamForests_OutputMessage">
```

```
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAllIpamForestsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAllIpamForestsResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetAllIpamForestsResponse element.

### 3.3.4.57.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.57.2.1 GetAllIpamForests

This element specifies the input values for the GetAllIpamForests operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetAllIpamForests">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.57.2.2 GetAllIpamForestsResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetAllIpamForests operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetAllIpamForestsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetAllIpamForestsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamForest" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.58 GetAllPoliciesFromDB

This operation is used to get a list of DhcpPolicyV4 from a list of policyIDs.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetAllPoliciesFromDB">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAllPoliciesFromDB"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAllPoliciesFromDB_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAllPoliciesFromDBResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAllPoliciesFromDB_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an IIpamServer\_GetAllPoliciesFromDB\_InputMessage request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_GetAllPoliciesFromDB\_OutputMessage response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If either of the following conditions is not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated as specified in section 2.2.2.1:

1. **GetAllPoliciesFromDB.policyIds** is not NULL.
  2. **GetAllPoliciesFromDB.policyIds.Count** >= 1.
2. The procedure **GetPolicyById** in **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable** is called for each **policyId** in **GetPolicyById.policyIds**. The returned **DhcpPolicyV4** complex type (section [2.2.4.132](#)) from each call is collected and passed in the output message.

### 3.3.4.58.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.58.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetAllPoliciesFromDB\_InputMessage

The **IIPamServer\_GetAllPoliciesFromDB\_InputMessage** message initiates the **GetAllPoliciesFromDB** WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer GetAllPoliciesFromDB InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAllPoliciesFromDB" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetAllPoliciesFromDB
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the **GetAllPoliciesFromDB** element.

#### 3.3.4.58.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetAllPoliciesFromDB\_OutputMessage

The **IIPamServer\_GetAllPoliciesFromDB\_OutputMessage** message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the **IIPamServer\_GetAllPoliciesFromDB\_InputMessage** message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer GetAllPoliciesFromDB OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAllPoliciesFromDBResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetAllPoliciesFromDBResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the **GetAllPoliciesFromDBResponse** element.

### 3.3.4.58.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.58.2.1 GetAllPoliciesFromDB

The **GetAllPoliciesFromDB** element contains the input data for the **GetAllPoliciesFromDB** operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetAllPoliciesFromDB">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="policyIds" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.58.2.2 GetAllPoliciesFromDBResponse

The GetAllPoliciesFromDBResponse element contains the output data for the GetAllPoliciesFromDB operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetAllPoliciesFromDBResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetAllPoliciesFromDBResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpPolicyV4" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.59 GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress

This operation gets a list of DNS resource records related to an IP address.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddressRespo
nse" message="ipam:IipamServer_GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an IipamServer\_GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress\_InputMessage request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with IipamServer\_GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress\_OutputMessage. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

The following conditions MUST be met:

1. Create a temporary variable temp\_result of String array and temp\_hostnames of type String array.
  - GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress.ipAddress is not NULL.
  - GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress.ipAddress.Address is not NULL.
  - GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress.maxLimit is greater than 0.
2. Iterate through all the rows in **ADM\_DNSResourceRecordTable** and put the **RecordId** of the rows where RecordType equals A or AAAA and IPAddress equals GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress.ipAddress.Address in temp\_result. Add RecordName to temp\_hostNames if no element of temp\_hostNames equals RecordName, until the temp\_result.count is less than or equal to GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress.maxLimit.
3. If temp\_result.count is less than GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress.maxLimit, iterate through all the rows in **ADM\_DNSResourceRecordTable** and put the **RecordId** of the rows where RecordType equals PTR and RecordName equals GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress.ipAddress.Address in temp\_result. Add HostName to temp\_hostNames if no element of temp\_hostNames equals HostName until the temp\_result.count is less than or equal to GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress.maxLimit.
4. If temp\_result.count is less than GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress.maxLimit, iterate through all the rows in **ADM\_DNSResourceRecordTable** and add the **RecordId** of the rows to temp\_result

where RecordType is not equal to A, AAAA or PTR and RecordHostName is in temp\_hostnames and **RecordId** is not already in temp\_result. Add RecordName to temp\_hostNames if no element of temp\_hostNames equals RecordName until temp\_result.count is less than or equal to GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress.maxLimit.

5. If temp\_result.count is less than GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress.maxLimit, iterate through all the rows in **ADM\_DNSResourceRecordTable** and put the **RecordId** of the rows in temp\_result where RecordType is not equal to A, AAAA or PTR and RecordHostName is in temp\_hostnames and **RecordId** is not already in temp\_result. Add RecordName to temp\_hostNames if no element of temp\_hostNames equals RecordName, until the temp\_result.count is less than or equal to GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress.maxLimit.
6. If temp\_result.count is less than GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress.maxLimit, iterate through all the rows in **ADM\_DNSResourceRecordTable** and put the **RecordId** of the rows in temp\_result where RecordType is equal to CNAME and RecordHostName is in temp\_hostnames and **RecordId** is not already in temp\_result. Add RecordHostName to temp\_hostNames if no element of temp\_hostNames equals HostName, until the temp\_result.count is less than or equal to GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress.maxLimit.
7. If temp\_result.count is less than GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress.maxLimit, iterate through all the rows in **ADM\_DNSResourceRecordTable** and put **RecordId** of the rows in temp\_result where RecordType is not equal to CNAME and RecordHostName is in temp\_hostnames and **RecordId** is not already in temp\_result. Add RecordHostName to temp\_hostNames if no element of temp\_hostNames equals HostName, until the temp\_result.count is less than or equal to GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress.maxLimit.
8. Call the GetDnsResourceRecordByRecordId procedure of **ADM\_DnsResourceRecordTable** with temp\_result as the input parameter and send the output as the response.

### 3.3.4.59.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.59.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress\_InputMessage

IIPamServer\_GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress\_InputMessage initiates the GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

The SOAP action value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the **GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress** element.

#### 3.3.4.59.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress\_OutputMessage

IIPamServer\_GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress\_OutputMessage is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by IIPamServer\_GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress\_InputMessage.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddressResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

The SOAP action value of the message MUST be as follows:

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddressResponse

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the **GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddressResponse** element.

### 3.3.4.59.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.59.2.1 GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress

The GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress element contains the input data for the GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="maxLimit" type="xsd:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.59.2.2 GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddressResponse

The GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddressResponse element contains the output data for the GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddressResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddressResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfDnsResourceRecord" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.60 GetBlockById

This operation is used to retrieve the address block with the specified **RecordId** from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetBlockById">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetBlockById"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetBlockById_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetBlockByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetBlockById_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_GetBlockById\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_GetBlockById\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Fetch the IPBlock for the specified **RecordId** by invoking the procedure GetIPBlockFromTable of ADM\_IPBlocksTable by passing GetBlockById.id as Param\_blockId and GetBlockById.addressFamily as Param\_addressfamily.

2. Assign the returned result to `GetBlockByIdResponse.GetBlockByIdResult`.

### 3.3.4.60.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.60.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetBlockById\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetBlockById` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBlockById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockById" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetBlockById
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetBlockById` element.

#### 3.3.4.60.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetBlockById\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetBlockById` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBlockById_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetBlockByIdResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetBlockByIdResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.60.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.60.2.1 GetBlockById

This element specifies the input values for the `GetBlockById` operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBlockById">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**id**: The **RecordId** of the address block to retrieve.

**addressFamily**: The address family of the address block being requested.

#### 3.3.4.60.2.2 GetBlockByIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the `GetBlockById` operation.

```

<xs:element name="GetBlockByIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlockByIdResult" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPBlock"
    />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

**GetBlockByIdResult:** The address block corresponding to the **RecordId** specified in **GetBlockById.id** belonging to the address family specified in **GetBlockById.addressFamily**.

### 3.3.4.61 GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength

This operation can be used to retrieve the address block given its StartIPAddress, EndIPAddress, and PrefixLength.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResponse"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. **GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength.addressFamily** specifies the simple table within the **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** compound table on which the processing has to be done.
2. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** which meet the following conditions:
  - StartIPAddress equals **GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength.startIPAddress**.
  - EndIPAddress equals **GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength.endIPAddress**.
  - PrefixLength equals **GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength.prefixLength**.
3. If such a row is found, call the procedure GetIPBlockFromTable passing the following parameters:
  - **GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength.addressFamily** is passed to *Param\_addressfamily*.
  - **RecordId** is passed to *Param\_blockId*.
4. Set the output parameter **result** to **GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResponse.GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResult**.

#### 3.3.4.61.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.61.1.1 IipamServer\_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength operation.



```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength element.

### 3.3.4.61.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResponse element.

## 3.3.4.61.2 Elements

### 3.3.4.61.2.1 GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength

This element specifies the input values for the GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startIPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
    />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endIPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
    />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="prefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.61.2.2 GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:IPBlock" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.62 GetBlockHierarchy

This operation can be used to retrieve the address block hierarchy for a specified address block.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetBlockHierarchy">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetBlockHierarchy"
  message="ipam:IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchy_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetBlockHierarchyResponse"
  message="ipam:IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchy_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchy_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchy_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Initialize **GetBlockHierarchyResponse.GetBlockHierarchyResult** to a collection of `IPBlock` data specifying the hierarchy of the requested address block.
2. The **GetBlockHierarchy.addressFamily** is used to determine the simple table within the **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** compound table against which further processing is to be done.
3. Call the procedure `GetIPBlockFromTable` in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** passing the following parameters:
  1. `Param_blockId` is set the value of **GetBlockHierarchy.blockId**.
  2. `Param_addressfamily` is set the value of **GetBlockHierarchy.addressFamily**.
  3. If **result** is not null, perform the following steps:
    1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** which meet all the following conditions:
      - `StartIPAddress` <= **result.StartIPAddress**.
      - `EndIPAddress` >= **result.EndIPAddress**.
      - `PrefixLength` <= **result.PrefixLength**.
    2. Arrange the resulting rows in ascending order of `StartIPAddress`, `EndIPAddress` and `PrefixLength`.
    3. Retrieve the `IPBlock` data for all the rows using their **RecordId** and using the `GetIPBlockFromTable` procedure of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable**.
    4. The collection of `IPBlock` data hence obtained will become the block hierarchy for the address block represented by **result.RecordId**. Add the collection to **GetBlockHierarchyResponse.GetBlockHierarchyResult**.

#### 3.3.4.62.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.62.1.1 IipamServer\_GetBlockHierarchy\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetBlockHierarchy` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlockHierarchy_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockHierarchy" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockHierarchy
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetBlockHierarchy element.

### 3.3.4.62.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetBlockHierarchy\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetBlockHierarchy operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlockHierarchy_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockHierarchyResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockHierarchyResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetBlockHierarchyResponse element.

## 3.3.4.62.2 Elements

### 3.3.4.62.2.1 GetBlockHierarchy

This element specifies the input values for the GetBlockHierarchy operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBlockHierarchy">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="blockId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.62.2.2 GetBlockHierarchyResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetBlockHierarchy operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBlockHierarchyResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlockHierarchyResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPBlock" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.63 GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId

This operation retrieves the address block hierarchy for an address block to which a specified range maps.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResponse"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server **MUST** respond with the `IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Get the address range corresponding to the `GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId.rangeId` by calling the procedure `GetIPRangeFromTable` passing the following parameters:
  1. Set *Param\_id* to `GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId.rangeId`.
  2. Set *Param\_addressfamily* to `GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId.addressFamily`.
2. Initialize `GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResponse.GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResult` to NULL.
3. If `result.ParentIPBlockId` is not 0, call the procedure `GetIPBlockFromTable` by passing the following values as input parameters:
  1. *Param\_blockId* is set to `result.ParentIPBlockId`.
  2. *Param\_addressfamily* is set to `GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId.addressFamily`.
4. If the result is not NULL, it represents the subnet that the range `GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId.rangeId` maps to. If `result.ParentIPBlockRecordId` is not 0, call `GetIPBlockFromTable` with following parameters:
  1. *Param\_blockId* is set to `result.ParentIPBlockRecordId`.
  2. *Param\_addressfamily* is set to `GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId.addressFamily`.
5. If **result** is not null, perform the following steps:
  1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** which meet all the following condition:
    1. `StartIPAddress <= result.StartIPAddress`.
    2. `EndIPAddress >= result.EndIPAddress`.
    3. `refixLength <= result.PrefixLength`.
  2. Arrange the resulting rows in ascending order of `StartIPAddress`, `EndIPAddress` and `PrefixLength`.
  3. Retrieve the IPBlock data for all the rows using their **RecordId** and using the `GetIPBlockFromTable` procedure of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable**.

4. The collection of IPBlock data obtained becomes the block hierarchy for the address block to which the specified address range maps to. Assign this collection of IPBlock data to GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResponse.GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResult.

### 3.3.4.63.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.63.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId element.

#### 3.3.4.63.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResponse element.

### 3.3.4.63.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.63.2.1 GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId

This element specifies the input values for the GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rangeId" type="xsd:long" />  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.63.2.2 GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId operation.

```

<xs:element name="GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPBlock" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.64 GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId

This operation retrieves the address block hierarchy for an address block to which a specified subnet maps.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetIdResponse"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Get the subnet corresponding to the **GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId.subnetId** by calling the procedure `GetSubnetById` for **ADM\_SubnetTable**, passing the following parameters:
  1. Set `Param_SubnetId` to **GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId.subnetId**.
  2. Assign output `Result_Subnets` to result.
2. Initialize **GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetIdResponse.GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetIdResult** to NULL.
3. If **result.ParentIPBlockRecordId** is not 0, call the procedure `GetIPBlockFromTable` by passing the following values as input parameters:
  1. `Param_blockId` is set to **result.ParentIPBlockId**.
  2. **Param\_addressfamily** is set to **GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId.addressFamily**.
  3. Assign output result to result.
4. If the result is not NULL, perform the following steps:
  1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** that meet all the following conditions:
    - `StartIPAddress` <= **result.StartIPAddress**.
    - `EndIPAddress` >= **result.EndIPAddress**.
    - `PrefixLength` <= **result.PrefixLength**.
  2. Arrange the resulting rows in ascending order of `StartIPAddress`, `EndIPAddress`, and `PrefixLength`.

3. Retrieve the IPBlock data for all the rows using their **RecordId** and using the **GetIPBlockFromTable** procedure of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable**.
4. The collection of IPBlock data hence obtained will become the block hierarchy for the address block that the specified address range maps to. Assign this collection of IPBlock data to **GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetIdResponse.GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetIdResult**.

### 3.3.4.64.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.64.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId element.

#### 3.3.4.64.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetIdResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetIdResponse element.

### 3.3.4.64.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.64.2.1 GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId

This element specifies the input values for the GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="subnetId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**subnetId:** The **RecordId** for the subnet corresponding to which the block hierarchy is to be retrieved.

**addressFamily:** The address family of the IP blocks that form the hierarchy.

### 3.3.4.64.2.2 GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPBlock" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetIdResult:** An array of IP blocks that specifies the block hierarchy for this subnet. This is null in case there is no parent block for the given subnet.

### 3.3.4.65 GetBlocksByIds

This operation retrieves the address block data for a specified set of record identifiers.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetBlocksByIds">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlocksByIds"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlocksByIds_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlocksByIdsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlocksByIds_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_GetBlocksByIds\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_GetBlocksByIds\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Initialize GetBlocksByIdsResponse.GetBlocksByIdsResult.
2. For each of the **RecordId** specified in GetBlocksByIds.ids, perform the following:
  1. Call the procedure GetIPBlockFromTable of **ADM\_IPBLOCKSTable** by passing the following parameters:
    - *Param\_blockId* is set to **RecordId**.
    - *Param\_addressfamily* is set to GetBlocksByIds.addressFamily.
  2. If the result is not NULL, add it to GetBlocksByIdsResponse.GetBlocksByIdsResult.

#### 3.3.4.65.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.65.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetBlocksByIds\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetBlocksByIds operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlocksByIds_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlocksByIds" />
</wsdl:message>
```



This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlocksByIds
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetBlocksByIds element.

### 3.3.4.65.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetBlocksByIds\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetBlocksByIds operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlocksByIds_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlocksByIdsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlocksByIdsResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetBlocksByIdsResponse element.

### 3.3.4.65.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.65.2.1 GetBlocksByIds

This element specifies the input values for the GetBlocksByIds operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBlocksByIds">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ids" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.65.2.2 GetBlocksByIdsResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetBlocksByIds operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBlocksByIdsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlocksByIdsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPBlock" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.66 GetBlockUtilization

This operation can be used to retrieve the address block utilization.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetBlockUtilization">
```

```

    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockUtilization"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockUtilization_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockUtilizationResponse"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockUtilization_OutputMessage" />
  </wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetBlockUtilization_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_GetBlockUtilization_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If **GetBlockUtilization.addressFamily** is `InterNetworkV6`, **GetBlockUtilization.requestedIPUtilizationType** MUST be `IPUtilizationType.Current`. Otherwise return an appropriate SOAP fault.
2. Call `GetIPBlockFromTable` procedure in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** passing the following parameters:
  - **GetBlockUtilization.blockRecordId** is passed as `Param_blockId`.
  - **GetBlockUtilization.addressFamily** is passed as `Param_addressfamily`.
3. Initialize **GetBlockUtilizationResponse.GetBlockUtilizationResult** with `IPCumulativeUtilization`.
4. If **GetBlockUtilization.requestedIPUtilizationType** is `IPUtilizationType.Current`, copy **result.UtilizationStatistics** to **GetBlockUtilizationResponse.GetBlockUtilizationResult.IPUtilization**.
5. Call the procedure `GetBlockUtilization` in **ADM\_IPv4AddressBlockUtilizationTable** by passing the following parameters:
  - `Param_id` is set to **GetBlockUtilization.blockRecordId**.
  - `Param_addressfamily` is set to **GetBlockUtilization.addressFamily**.
  - `Param_utilizationType` is set to the value of **GetBlockUtilization.requestedIPUtilizationType**.
  - `Param_startDate` is set to the value of **GetBlockUtilization.startDate**.
  - `Param_endDate` is set to the value of **GetBlockUtilization.endDate**.
6. Assign **result.IPUtilization** to **GetBlockUtilizationResponse.GetBlockUtilizationResult.IPUtilization**.

### 3.3.4.66.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.66.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetBlockUtilization\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetBlockUtilization` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlockUtilization_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockUtilization" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockUtilization

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetBlockUtilization element.

### 3.3.4.66.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetBlockUtilization\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetBlockUtilization operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlockUtilization_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockUtilizationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockUtilizationResponse

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetBlockUtilizationResponse element.

### 3.3.4.66.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.66.2.1 GetBlockUtilization

This element specifies the input values for the GetBlockUtilization operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBlockUtilization">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="blockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="requestedIPUtilizationType"
type="ipam:IPUtilizationType" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.66.2.2 GetBlockUtilizationResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetBlockUtilization operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBlockUtilizationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlockUtilizationResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPCumulativeUtilization" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.67 GetBuiltInCustomField

This operation is used to get the **CustomField** data corresponding to the specified enum value of the **BuiltInCustomField** from the IPAM data store.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetBuiltInCustomField">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBuiltInCustomField"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBuiltInCustomField_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBuiltInCustomFieldResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBuiltInCustomField_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetBuiltInCustomField_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_GetBuiltInCustomField_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate that the value of **GetBuiltInCustomField.builtInCustomField** is within the valid values for this enumeration **BuiltInCustomField**, else an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
2. Enumerate the row in the **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** to whose **CustomFieldDetails.BuiltInCustomFieldNumber** is same as the value of **GetBuiltInCustomField.builtInCustomField** enum specified in the input parameter.
3. Call the `GetCustomField` procedure of **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** by passing the **RecordId** of the row as parameter *Param\_Id*. Assign `Result_customField` to **GetBuiltInCustomFieldResponse.GetBuiltInCustomFieldResult**.

### 3.3.4.67.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.67.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetBuiltInCustomField\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetBuiltInCustomField` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBuiltInCustomField_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBuiltInCustomField" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBuiltInCustomField
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetBuiltInCustomField` element.

#### 3.3.4.67.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetBuiltInCustomField\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetBuiltInCustomField` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBuiltInCustomField_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBuiltInCustomFieldResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBuiltInCustomFieldResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetBuiltInCustomFieldResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.67.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.67.2.1 GetBuiltInCustomField

This element specifies the input values for the GetBuiltInCustomField operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBuiltInCustomField">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="builtInCustomField" type="ipam:BuiltInCustomField" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.67.2.2 GetBuiltInCustomFieldResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetBuiltInCustomField operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBuiltInCustomFieldResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBuiltInCustomFieldResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:CustomField" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.68 GetBuiltInLogicalGroup

This operation can be used to retrieve a built-in logical group.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetBuiltInLogicalGroup">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBuiltInLogicalGroup"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBuiltInLogicalGroup_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBuiltInLogicalGroup_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetBuiltInLogicalGroup_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_GetBuiltInLogicalGroup_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Enumerate the row in **ADM\_LogicalGroupsTable** that meets the following criteria:
  - **LogicalGroupDetails.BuiltinLogicalGroupNumber** is equal to **GetBuiltInLogicalGroup.builtInLogicalGroup**.
2. Call the procedure `GetLogicalGroupFromTable` with the following parameters:
  - *Param\_Id* is assigned the value of **RecordId** of the enumerated row.
  - *Param\_groupType* is assigned the value of **GetBuiltInLogicalGroup.groupType**.
  - *Param\_addressFamily* is assigned the value of **GetBuiltInLogicalGroup.addressFamily**.

3. Copy the LogicalGroup present in Result\_logicalGroup to **GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResponse.GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResult**.
4. If the **GetBuiltInLogicalGroup.groupType** is **LogicalGroupType.Range**, call the procedure GetUtilizationForLogicalGroup passing **GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResponse.GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResult** as *Param\_logicalGroup* and **GetBuiltInLogicalGroup.addressFamily** as *Param\_addressfamily*. Assign Result\_utilization to **GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResponse.GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResult.UtilizationStatistics**.

### 3.3.4.68.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.68.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetBuiltInLogicalGroup\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetBuiltInLogicalGroup operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBuiltInLogicalGroup_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBuiltInLogicalGroup" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetBuiltInLogicalGroup
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetBuiltInLogicalGroup element.

#### 3.3.4.68.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetBuiltInLogicalGroup\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetBuiltInLogicalGroup operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBuiltInLogicalGroup_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResponse element.

### 3.3.4.68.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.68.2.1 GetBuiltInLogicalGroup

This element specifies the input values for the GetBuiltInLogicalGroup operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBuiltInLogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="builtInLogicalGroup" type="ipam:BuiltInLogicalGroup" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="groupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.68.2.2 GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetBuiltInLogicalGroup operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.69 GetCommonPropertyValue

This operation can be used to retrieve the global property being requested.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetCommonPropertyValue">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCommonPropertyValue"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetCommonPropertyValue_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCommonPropertyValueResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetCommonPropertyValue_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_GetCommonPropertyValue\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_GetCommonPropertyValue\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Retrieve the value corresponding to the property specified as **GetCommonPropertyValue.property** from **ADM\_CommonProperties** and assign it to **GetCommonPropertyValueResponse.GetCommonPropertyValueResult**.

#### 3.3.4.69.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.69.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetCommonPropertyValue\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetCommonPropertyValue operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetCommonPropertyValue_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetCommonPropertyValue" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCommonPropertyValue
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetCommonPropertyValue element.

##### 3.3.4.69.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetCommonPropertyValue\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetCommonPropertyValue operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetCommonPropertyValue_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetCommonPropertyValueResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCommonPropertyValueResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetCommonPropertyValueResponse element.

### 3.3.4.69.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.69.2.1 GetCommonPropertyValue

This element specifies the input values for the GetCommonPropertyValue operation.

```

<xs:element name="GetCommonPropertyValue">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="commonProperty" type="ipam:CommonProperties" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

#### 3.3.4.69.2.2 GetCommonPropertyValueResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetCommonPropertyValue operation.

```

<xs:element name="GetCommonPropertyValueResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetCommonPropertyValueResult" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.70 GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration

This operation is used to retrieve the configuration details of the currently provisioned database for the IPAM deployment.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCurrentDatabaseConfigurationResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

The protocol client sends an IIpamServer\_GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration\_InputMessage request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the



IipamServer\_GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration\_OutputMessage response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Call GetDatabaseConfiguration method of **ADM\_IPAMDatabaseConfiguration**. The returned ipam:IpamDatabaseConfiguration object is passed in the response message.

### 3.3.4.70.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.70.1.1 IipamServer\_GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration\_InputMessage

The IipamServer\_GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration\_InputMessage message initiates the GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration element.

#### 3.3.4.70.1.2 IipamServer\_GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration\_OutputMessage

The IipamServer\_GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration\_OutputMessage message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the IipamServer\_GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration\_InputMessage message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetCurrentDatabaseConfigurationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetCurrentDatabaseConfigurationResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetCurrentDatabaseConfigurationResponse element.

### 3.3.4.70.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.70.2.1 GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration

The GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration element contains the input data for the GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

This element is empty.

### 3.3.4.70.2.2 GetCurrentDatabaseConfigurationResponse

The GetCurrentDatabaseConfigurationResponse element contains the output data for the GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetCurrentDatabaseConfigurationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetCurrentDatabaseConfigurationResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamDatabaseConfiguration" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.71 GetCustomFieldById

This operation is used to get the **CustomField** object corresponding to the specified **Record Identifier**.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetCustomFieldById">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCustomFieldById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetCustomFieldById_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCustomFieldByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetCustomFieldById_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_GetCustomFieldById\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these step, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_GetCustomFieldById\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate that the value of GetCustomFieldById.id is not equal to 0, else an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
2. Call the GetCustomField procedure of **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** where the input parameter *Param\_id* is assigned the value of **GetCustomFieldById.id**.
3. Assign the Result\_customField returned by the previous procedure call to **GetCustomFieldByIdResponse.GetCustomFieldByIdResult**.

#### 3.3.4.71.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.71.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetCustomFieldById\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetCustomFieldById operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetCustomFieldById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetCustomFieldById" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCustomFieldById
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetCustomFieldById element.

### 3.3.4.71.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetCustomFieldById\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetCustomFieldById operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer GetCustomFieldById OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetCustomFieldByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCustomFieldByIdResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetCustomFieldByIdResponse element.

### 3.3.4.71.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.71.2.1 GetCustomFieldById

This element specifies the input values for the GetCustomFieldById operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetCustomFieldById">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.71.2.2 GetCustomFieldByIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetCustomFieldById operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetCustomFieldByIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetCustomFieldByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:CustomField" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.72 GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId

This operation is used to retrieve the utilization data for a specified address range.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId
" message="ipam:IIpamServer GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId
Response" message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Get all the rows from the Provider address space-specific table from **ADM\_AddressSpaceTable**.
2. If `IsDefault` is set to true, set this **RecordId** to **GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordIdResponse.GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordIdResult**.

### 3.3.4.72.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.72.1.1 IipamServer\_GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId` element.

#### 3.3.4.72.1.2 IipamServer\_GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordIdResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordIdResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.72.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.72.2.1 GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId

This element specifies the input values for the `GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId` operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

This element is empty.

### 3.3.4.72.2 GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordIdResult"
        nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.73 GetDhcpReservationOptions

This operation is used to retrieve the option definition and value configured corresponding to a given IPv4 or IPv6 reservation.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetDhcpReservationOptions"
  xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetDhcpReservationOptions"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetDhcpReservationOptions_InputMessage"
    xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetDhcpReservationOptionsResponse"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetDhcpReservationOptions_OutputMessage"
    xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetDhcpReservationOptions_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_GetDhcpReservationOptions_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, a **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the following condition is not satisfied, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated:
  - **GetDhcpReservationOptions.Reservation** is NULL.
2. Initialize temp data store `Result_options` with a collection of **DhcpOption**.
3. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable** meeting the following criteria:
  1. `ReservationId` is equal to **GetDhcpReservationOptions.Reservation.RecordId**.
4. For each of the rows, perform the following steps:
  1. If the **GetDhcpReservationOptions.Reservation.addressfamily** is `InterNetwork`, create an instance of **DhcpOptionV4**. Otherwise, if the `Param_addressfamily` is `InterNetworkV6`, create an instance of **DhcpOptionV6**, and add it to `Result_options`. Fill the values as follows:
    1. Assign `OptionReferenceType` to **DhcpOption.OptionOwnerType**.
    2. Assign **RecordId** to **DhcpOption.RecordId**.

3. Call the procedure GetUserClassFromServer in **ADM\_DHCPServersTable** passing the following parameters:
    1. *Param\_addressfamily*.
    2. *Param\_serverRecordId* is set to ServerRecordId.
    3. *Param\_userClassRecordId* is set to UserClassRecordId.
  4. Assign the Result\_userClass to **DhcpOption.UserClass**.
  5. Call the procedure GetOptionDefinitionFromServer in **ADM\_DHCPServersTable** passing the following parameters:
    1. *Param\_addressfamily*.
    2. *Param\_serverRecordId* is set to ServerRecordId.
    3. *Param\_optionDefinitionId* is set to OptionDefinitionRecordId.
  6. Assign the Result\_optionDefinition to **DhcpOption.OptionDefinition**.
  7. Based on **DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.OptionType** and **DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.OptionCollectionType**, assign Values to **DhcpOption.Values** by converting the binary data into the type specified by OptionType.
5. Set **GetDhcpReservationOptionsResponse.GetDhcpReservationOptionsResult** as Result\_Options.

### 3.3.4.73.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.73.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetDhcpReservationOptions\_InputMessage

The IIPamServer\_GetDhcpReservationOptions\_InputMessage message initiates the GetDhcpReservationOptions WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetDhcpReservationOptions_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetDhcpReservationOptions" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetDhcpReservationOptions
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetDhcpReservationOptions element.

#### 3.3.4.73.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetDhcpReservationOptions\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetDhcpReservationOptions operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetDhcpReservationOptions_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetDhcpReservationOptionsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetDhcpReservationOptionsResponse

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetDhcpReservationOptionsResponse element.

### 3.3.4.73.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.73.2.1 GetDhcpReservationOptions

The GetDhcpReservationOptions element contains the input data for the DeleteIPv4Reservation operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetDhcpReservationOptions" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Reservation" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpReservation" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.73.2.2 GetDhcpReservationOptionsResponse

The GetDhcpReservationOptionsResponse element contains the output data for the GetDhcpReservationOptions operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetDhcpReservationOptionsResponse"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetDhcpReservationOptionsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionCollection" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.74 GetDiscoveryConfig

This operation retrieves the discovery configuration information from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetDiscoveryConfig">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetDiscoveryConfig"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetDiscoveryConfigResponse"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_GetDiscoveryConfig\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_GetDiscoveryConfig\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. The **GetDiscoveryConfig.filter** specifies a collection of unique filter conditions that is used to retrieve the DiscoveryConfig rows. If **GetDiscoveryConfig.filter** is NULL, all the rows are

returned. The key specifies the field on which the condition is applied and the value specifies the value to look for, while enumerating the rows in the table.

1. If the key is 1, the value MUST specify the ADDomainConfigurationStatus enumeration. The supported values of ADDomainConfigurationStatus for filtering are Configured and NotConfigured. The filter condition specifies the value of the ADDomainConfigurationStatus that is used to filter the rows in **ADM\_DiscoveryConfigurationTable**.
  2. If the key is 2, the value MUST specify a string specifying the domain name for which the DiscoveryConfig data is requested. The filter condition specifies the value of DiscoveryDomain that is used to filter the rows in **ADM\_DiscoveryConfigurationTable**.
  3. If the key is 3, the value MUST specify the domain GUID in the form of string for which the DiscoveryConfig data is requested. The filter condition specifies the value of DomainGuid that is used to filter the rows in the **ADM\_DiscoveryConfigurationTable**.
2. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_DiscoveryConfigurationTable** which meet the filter condition as specified in **GetDiscoveryConfig.filter**. For each row in the table, perform the following steps.
    1. Create a new instance of DiscoveryConfig and assign the following values from the row.
      - RecordId
      - DomainGuid
      - ADDomainConfigurationStatus
      - DiscoveryDomain
      - DiscoverDhcpServers
      - DiscoverDnsServers
      - DiscoverDomainControllers.
    2. Add the DiscoveryConfig instance to **GetDiscoveryConfigResponse.GetDiscoveryConfigResult**.

### 3.3.4.74.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.74.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetDiscoveryConfig\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetDiscoveryConfig operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetDiscoveryConfig" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetDiscoveryConfig
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetDiscoveryConfig element.

#### 3.3.4.74.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetDiscoveryConfig\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetDiscoveryConfig operation.



```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetDiscoveryConfigResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetDiscoveryConfigResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetDiscoveryConfigResponse element.

### 3.3.4.74.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.74.2.1 GetDiscoveryConfig

This element specifies the input values for the GetDiscoveryConfig operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetDiscoveryConfig">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="filter" nillable="true"
        type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.74.2.2 GetDiscoveryConfigResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetDiscoveryConfig operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetDiscoveryConfigResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetDiscoveryConfigResult" nillable="true"
        type="ipam:ArrayOfDiscoveryConfig" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.75 GetFilters

This operation retrieves data for a collection of DhcpFilters (section [2.2.4.113](#)) from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetFilters">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetFilters"
    message="ipam:IIPamServer_GetFilters_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetFiltersResponse"
    message="ipam:IIPamServer_GetFilters_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an IIPamServer\_GetFilters\_InputMessage request. The server performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the IIPamServer\_GetFilters\_OutputMessage. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

- Iteratively go through each object **GetFilters.filters** and store the object into **tempVar.filter**. Call procedure **GetFilterById** of **ADM\_DhcpFilterTable** with parameter as **tempVar.filter.RecordId**. The returned **ipam:DhcpFilter** object is collected and passed in the output message.

### 3.3.4.75.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.75.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetFilters\_InputMessage

The IIPamServer\_GetFilters\_InputMessage message initiates the GetFilters WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetFilters_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetFilters" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetFilters
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetFilters element.

#### 3.3.4.75.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetFilters\_OutputMessage

The IIPamServer\_GetFilters\_OutputMessage message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the IIPamServer\_GetFilters\_InputMessage message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetFilters_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetFiltersResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetFiltersResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetFiltersResponse element.

### 3.3.4.75.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.75.2.1 GetFilters

The GetFilters element contains the input data for the GetFilters operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetFilters">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="filters" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpFilter" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.75.2.2 GetFiltersResponse

The GetFiltersResponse element contains the output data for the GetFilters operation.

```

<xs:element name="GetFiltersResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetFiltersResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpFilter" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.76 GetFreeIPAddresses

This operation can be used to retrieve the IP addresses that are not present in the IPAM data store and that can potentially map to the specified IP range.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetFreeIPAddresses">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetFreeIPAddresses"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetFreeIPAddresses_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetFreeIPAddressesResponse"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetFreeIPAddresses_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_GetFreeIPAddresses_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the following steps, the server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_GetFreeIPAddresses_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the **GetFreeIPAddresses.addressFamily** is `InterNetwork`, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing.
2. Lookup the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** for the row whose **RecordId** is equal to **GetFreeIPAddresses.rangeRecordId**.
3. Call the procedure `GetIPRangeFromTable` passing the **RecordId** of the row found as *Param\_id* and addressfamily as *Param\_addressfamily*. Store the result into **parentRange**.
4. If **parentRange.ManagedByValue** is MS DHCP, return NULL.
5. Lookup the **ADM\_IPAddressTable** for the rows whose `RangeRecordId` is the same as **GetFreeIPAddresses.rangeRecordId**. Store these results in `mappedIPAddresses`.
6. If `mappedIPAddresses` exist, then iterate from **GetFreeIPAddresses.startIPAddress** to **GetFreeIPAddresses.endIPAddress** and check whether the IP Address is not in `mappedIPAddresses`. If it is not, add it to the `GetFreeIPAddressesResponse.GetFreeIPAddressesResult`. Continue the iteration until the number of IP Addresses in the result set is equal to **GetFreeIPAddresses.numFreeIPAddresses** or **GetFreeIPAddresses.endIPAddress** is reached.
7. If `mappedIPAddresses` do not exist, iterate from **GetFreeIPAddresses.startIPAddress** to **GetFreeIPAddresses.endIPAddress** and add the IP Address to the `GetFreeIPAddressesResponse.GetFreeIPAddressesResult` until the number of IP Addresses in the result set is equal to **GetFreeIPAddresses.numFreeIPAddresses** or until **GetFreeIPAddresses.endIPAddress** is reached.

#### 3.3.4.76.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.76.1.1 IipamServer\_GetFreeIPAddresses\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetFreeIPAddresses operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetFreeIPAddresses_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetFreeIPAddresses" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetFreeIPAddresses
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetFreeIpAddresses element.

### 3.3.4.76.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetFreeIPAddresses\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetFreeIPAddresses operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetFreeIPAddresses_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetFreeIPAddressesResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetFreeIPAddressesResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetFreeIPAddressesResponse element.

## 3.3.4.76.2 Elements

### 3.3.4.76.2.1 GetFreeIPAddresses

This element specifies the input values for the GetFreeIPAddresses operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetFreeIPAddresses">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rangeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startIPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endIPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="numFreeIPAddresses" type="xsd:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.76.2.2 GetFreeIPAddressesResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetFreeIPAddresses operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetFreeIPAddressesResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetFreeIPAddressesResult" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

```
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.77 GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope

This operation is used to get the list of the specified number of free IP Addresses in a specified scope.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope"
    message="ipam:IipamServer_GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetFreeIPAddressesFromScopeResponse"
    message="ipam:IipamServer GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an `IipamServer_GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope_InputMessage` request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope_OutputMessage` response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If any of the following conditions is not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
  1. **GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope.scope** is not NULL.
  2. **GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope.startIPAddress** is not NULL.
  3. **GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope.endIPAddress** is not NULL.
2. The List of IPAddresses is generated using **GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope.scope**, **GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope.startIPAddress**, **GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope.endIPAddress**, and **GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope.numAddresses**.

The logic used to compile the list of free IP addresses in a scope is implementation-specific and outside the scope of this documentation.

#### 3.3.4.77.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.77.1.1 IipamServer\_GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope\_InputMessage

The `IipamServer_GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope_InputMessage` message initiates the `GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope` WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope` element.

### 3.3.4.77.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope\_OutputMessage

The IIPamServer\_GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope\_OutputMessage message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the IIPamServer\_GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope\_InputMessage message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetFreeIPAddressesFromScopeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetFreeIPAddressesFromScopeResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetFreeIPAddressesFromScopeResponse element.

### 3.3.4.77.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.77.2.1 GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope

The GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope element contains the input data for the GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="scope" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="numAddresses" type="xsd:int" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startIPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endIPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.77.2.2 GetFreeIPAddressesFromScopeResponse

The GetFreeIPAddressesFromScopeResponse element contains the output data for the GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetFreeIPAddressesFromScopeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetFreeIPAddressesFromScopeResult" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.78 GetIPAddressById

This operation is used to get the IP address, having the specified record identifier from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetIPAddressById">
```

```

    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetIPAddressById"
    message="ipam:IipamServer_GetIPAddressById_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetIPAddressByIdResponse"
    message="ipam:IipamServer_GetIPAddressById_OutputMessage" />
  </wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_GetIPAddressById_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_GetIPAddressById_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the **GetIPAddressById.addressFamily** is `InterNetwork`, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. The **GetIPAddressByIdResponse.GetIPAddressByIdResult** will consist of an **IipamIPv4Address**. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing. The **GetIPAddressByIdResponse.GetIPAddressByIdResult** will consist of an **IipamIPv6Address**.
2. If the **GetIPAddressById.Id** is not NULL and **GetIPAddressById.Id** is 0, return NULL.
3. Get the **IipamIPAddress** corresponding to the **GetIPAddressById.id** by calling the `GetIPAddressFromTable` procedure of the **ADM\_IPAddressTable** passing the **GetIPAddressById.id** as *Param\_id* input parameter and **GetIPAddressById.addressFamily** as the *Param\_addressfamily* input parameter.
4. Add the returned address information in **result** to **GetIPAddressByIdResponse.GetIPAddressByIdResult**.

### 3.3.4.78.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.78.1.1 IipamServer\_GetIPAddressById\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetIPAddressById` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetIPAddressById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPAddressById" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetIPAddressById
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetIPAddressById` element.

#### 3.3.4.78.1.2 IipamServer\_GetIPAddressById\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetIPAddressById` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetIPAddressById_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPAddressByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetIPAddressByIdResponse

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetIPAddressByIdResponse element.

### 3.3.4.78.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.78.2.1 GetIPAddressById

This element specifies the input values for the GetIPAddressById operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetIPAddressById">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.78.2.2 GetIPAddressByIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetIPAddressById operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetIPAddressByIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetIPAddressByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.79 GetIPAddressesByIds

This operation is used to retrieve the specified collection of IP address objects from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetIPAddressesByIds">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetIPAddressesByIds"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetIPAddressesByIds_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetIPAddressesByIds_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_GetIPAddressesByIds\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the processing, the server MUST respond with an IipamServer\_GetIPAddressesByIds\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If **GetIPAddressesByIds.addressFamily** is InterNetwork, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. **GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse.GetIPAddressesByIdsResult** will consist of a collection of **IpamIPv4Address**. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing. **GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse.GetIPAddressesByIdsResult** will consist of a collection of **IpamIPv6Address**.



2. If **GetIPAddressesByIds.Ids** is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
3. If number of entries in **GetIPAddressesByIds.Ids** is 0, then return NULL.
4. Initialize **GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse.GetIPAddressesByIdsResult** to an empty collection.
5. For each record identifier **RecordId** in the **GetIPAddressesByIds.ids**:
  1. Get the IpamIPAddress corresponding to the **RecordId** by calling the GetIPAddressFromTable procedure of **ADM\_IPAddressTable** passing the **RecordId** as *Param\_id* input parameter and **GetIPAddressesByIds.addressFamily** as the *Param\_addressfamily* input parameter
  2. If the result address is obtained, add it to the **GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse.GetIPAddressesByIdsResult** collection.

### 3.3.4.79.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.79.1.1 IipamServer\_GetIPAddressesByIds\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetIPAddressesByIds operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetIPAddressesByIds_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPAddressesByIds" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetIPAddressesByIds
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetIPAddressesByIds element.

#### 3.3.4.79.1.2 IipamServer\_GetIPAddressesByIds\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetIPAddressesByIds operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetIPAddressesByIds_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse element.

### 3.3.4.79.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.79.2.1 GetIPAddressesByIds

This element specifies the input values for the GetIPAddressesByIds operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetIPAddressesByIds">
  <xs:complexType>
```

```

    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ids" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.79.2.2 GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetIPAddressesByIds operation.

```

<xs:element name="GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetIPAddressesByIdsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.80 GetIpamTasksInfo

This operation can be used to enumerate the various IPAM tasks and their status.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetIpamTasksInfo">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetIpamTasksInfo"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_GetIpamTasksInfo_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetIpamTasksInfoResponse"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_GetIpamTasksInfo_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the IIPamServer\_GetIpamTasksInfo\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. On successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IIPamServer\_GetIpamTasksInfo\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. For each type of IPAM task specified by the IpamTaskType, create an instance of TaskInfo and copy the details of the specific task from **ADM\_Tasks**.
2. Add the created instance to **GetIpamTasksInfoResponse.GetIpamTasksInfoResult**.

#### 3.3.4.80.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.80.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetIpamTasksInfo\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetIpamTasksInfo operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetIpamTasksInfo_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIpamTasksInfo" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetIpamTasksInfo

```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetIpamTasksInfo element.

### 3.3.4.80.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetIpamTasksInfo\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetIpamTasksInfo operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIpamTasksInfo_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIpamTasksInfoResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIpamTasksInfoResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetIpamTasksInfoResponse element.

### 3.3.4.80.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.80.2.1 GetIpamTasksInfo

This element specifies the input values for the GetIpamTasksInfo operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetIpamTasksInfo">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.80.2.2 GetIpamTasksInfoResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetIpamTasksInfo operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetIpamTasksInfoResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetIpamTasksInfoResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfTaskInfo" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.81 GetIpamVersion

This operation can be used to retrieve the IPAM server version.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetIpamVersion">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIpamVersion"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIpamVersion_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIpamVersionResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIpamVersion_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_GetIpamVersion\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the

server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_GetIpamVersion\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

Set GetIpamVersionResponse.GetIpamVersionResult to the version of the IPAM server [<80>](#)

### 3.3.4.81.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.81.1.1 IipamServer\_GetIpamVersion\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetIpamVersion operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetIpamVersion_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIpamVersion" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetIpamVersion
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetIpamVersion element.

#### 3.3.4.81.1.2 IipamServer\_GetIpamVersion\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetIpamVersion operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetIpamVersion_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIpamVersionResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetIpamVersionResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetIpamVersionResponse element.

### 3.3.4.81.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.81.2.1 GetIpamVersion

This element specifies the input values for the GetIpamVersion operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetIpamVersion">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.81.2.2 GetIpamVersionResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetIpamVersion operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetIpamVersionResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
```

```

    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetIpamVersionResult" nillable="true"
type="sys:Version" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.82 GetIPRangeById

This operation is used to retrieve the IPRange data having the specified record identifier.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetIPRangeById">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangeById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPRangeById_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangeByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPRangeById_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetIPRangeById_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_GetIPRangeById_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Get the IPRange corresponding to the `GetIPRangeById.id` by calling the **GetIPRangeFromTable** procedure of the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** passing the **GetIPRangeById.id** as **Param\_id** input parameter and **GetIPRangeById.addressFamily** as the **Param\_addressfamily** input parameter.
2. Assign the **result** returned by the above procedure call to **GetIPRangeByIdResponse.GetIPRangeByIdResult**.

#### 3.3.4.82.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.82.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetIPRangeById\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetIPRangeById` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIPRangeById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPRangeById" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangeById
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetIPRangeById` element.

##### 3.3.4.82.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetIPRangeById\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetIPRangeById` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIPRangeById_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPRangeByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangeByIdResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetIPRangeByIdResponse element.

### 3.3.4.82.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.82.2.1 GetIPRangeById

This element specifies the input values for the GetIPRangeById operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetIPRangeById">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.82.2.2 GetIPRangeByIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetIPRangeById operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetIPRangeByIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetIPRangeByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPRange" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.83 GetIPRangesByIds

This operation is used to retrieve a set of range data specified by the collection of range record identifiers passed as input data for the message.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetIPRangesByIds">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangesByIds"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPRangesByIds_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangesByIdsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPRangesByIds_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_GetIPRangesByIds\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. On successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_GetIPRangesByIds\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Initialize the GetIPRangesByIdsResponse.GetIPRangesByIdsResult to an empty collection of key value pairs.
2. For each record identifier **RecordId** in the GetIPRangesByIds.ids,

1. Call the **GetIPRangeFromTable** procedure of **ADM\_IPRangeTable** passing the **RecordId** value as *Param\_id* input parameter and **GetIPRangesByIds.addressFamily** as the *Param\_addressfamily* input parameter.
2. If the **result** address range is obtained, add it to the **GetIPRangesByIdsResponse.GetIPRangesByIdsResult** with the key being the **result.RecordId** and the value being the result itself.

### 3.3.4.83.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.83.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetIPRangesByIds\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetIPRangesByIds operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetIPRangesByIds_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPRangesByIds" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetIPRangesByIds
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetIPRangesByIds element.

#### 3.3.4.83.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetIPRangesByIds\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetIPRangesByIds operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetIPRangesByIds_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPRangesByIdsResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetIPRangesByIdsResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetIPRangesByIdsResponse element.

### 3.3.4.83.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.83.2.1 GetIPRangesByIds

This element specifies the input values for the GetIPRangesByIds operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetIPRangesByIds">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ids" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.83.2.2 GetIPRangesByIdsResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetIPRangesByIds operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetIPRangesByIdsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetIPRangesByIdsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPRange" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.84 GetLogicalGroupById

This operation can be used to query a logical group based on its **RecordId**.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetLogicalGroupById">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupById_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupById_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_GetLogicalGroupById\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_GetLogicalGroupById\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If GetLogicalGroupById.groupType is LogicalGroupType.Range,
  - If GetLogicalGroupById.addressFamily is InterNetwork, initialize GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse.GetLogicalGroupByIdResult to IPv4RangeLogicalGroup.
  - If GetLogicalGroupById.addressFamily is InterNetworkV6, initialize GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse.GetLogicalGroupByIdResult to IPv6RangeLogicalGroup.
2. If GetLogicalGroupById.groupType is LogicalGroupType.IPAddress,
  - If GetLogicalGroupById.addressFamily is InterNetwork, initialize GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse.GetLogicalGroupByIdResult to IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup.
  - If GetLogicalGroupById.addressFamily is InterNetworkV6, initialize GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse.GetLogicalGroupByIdResult to IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup.
3. If GetLogicalGroupById.groupType is LogicalGroupType.ManagedServer,
  - If GetLogicalGroupById.addressFamily is InterNetwork, initialize GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse.GetLogicalGroupByIdResult to ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup.
  - If GetLogicalGroupById.addressFamily is InterNetworkV6, initialize GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse.GetLogicalGroupByIdResult to ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup.
4. If GetLogicalGroupById.groupType is LogicalGroupType.Subnet:
  - If GetLogicalGroupById.addressFamily is InterNetwork, initialize GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse.GetLogicalGroupByIdResult to IPv4SubnetLogicalGroup.
  - If GetLogicalGroupById.addressFamily is InterNetworkV6, initialize GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse.GetLogicalGroupByIdResult to IPv6SubnetLogicalGroup.



5. Call the procedure `GetLogicalGroupFromTable` with the following input parameters:
  - `Param_Id` is assigned the value of `GetLogicalGroupById.id`.
  - `Param_addressFamily` is assigned the value of `GetLogicalGroupById.addressFamily`.
  - `Param_groupType` is assigned the value of `GetLogicalGroupById.addressFamily`.
6. Copy the `Result_logicalGroup` into `GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse.GetLogicalGroupByIdResult`.

### 3.3.4.84.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.84.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetLogicalGroupById\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetLogicalGroupById` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetLogicalGroupById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetLogicalGroupById" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetLogicalGroupById
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetLogicalGroupById` element.

#### 3.3.4.84.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetLogicalGroupById\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetLogicalGroupById` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetLogicalGroupById_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.84.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.84.2.1 GetLogicalGroupById

This element specifies the input values for the `GetLogicalGroupById` operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetLogicalGroupById">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="groupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.84.2.2 GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetLogicalGroupById operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetLogicalGroupByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.85 GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod

This operation can be used to get the utilization for a specified logical group node and during the given time period.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResp
onse" message="ipam:IipamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If **GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod.groupNode** is null or **GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod.groupType** is not **LogicalGroupType.Range**, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Call the procedure GetUtilizationTrendForLogicalGroupNode in **ADM\_IPRangeTable** passing the following parameters:
  - *Param\_logicalGroupNode* is assigned the value of **GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod.groupNode**.
  - *Param\_addressfamily* is assigned the value of **GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod.addressFamily**.
  - *Param\_utilizationType* is set to **IUtilizationType.None**.
  - *Param\_startDate* is assigned the value of **GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod.startDate**.
  - *Param\_endDate* is assigned the value of **GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod.endDate**.
3. Assign Result\_utilization to **GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResponse.GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResult**.

#### 3.3.4.85.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.85.1.1 IipamServer\_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod element.

### 3.3.4.85.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResponse element.

## 3.3.4.85.2 Elements

### 3.3.4.85.2.1 GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod

This element specifies the input values for the GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="groupNode" nillable="true" type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
    />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="groupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.85.2.2 GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:IPCumulativeUtilization" />
    />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

```
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.86 GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange

This operation retrieves the list of reverse lookup zones that can be mapped to the IP range.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange"
    message="ipam:IipamServer_GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRangeR
    esponse" message="ipam:IipamServer_GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server responds with the `IipamServer_GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If `GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange.range` is NULL or `GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange.range.StartIPAddress` is NULL or `GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange.range.EndIPAddress` is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Iterate through all the rows in `ADM_DNSReverseLookupTable` and put all the rows that satisfy the criteria `not(StartIP > GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange.range.EndIPAddress or EndIP < GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange.range.startIPAddress)` in a temporary variable `temp_dnsReverseZones`.
3. For all the elements in `temp-dnsReverseZones`, call the procedure `GetDnsReverseLookupZoneFromTable` on `ADM_DNSReverseLookupTable` with the **RecordId** of the element as the input parameter. Add the output of these procedures into `GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRangeResponse.GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRangeR`esult and send it as output.

#### 3.3.4.86.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.86.1.1 IipamServer\_GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange element.

### 3.3.4.86.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRangeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRangeResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRangeResponse element.

### 3.3.4.86.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.86.2.1 GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange

This element specifies the input values for the GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="range" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPRange" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.86.2.2 GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRangeResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRangeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRangeResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfDnsReverseLookupZone" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.87 GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType

This operation retrieves the logical group utilization based on the trend type requested.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType">
```

```

    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByTypeResponse"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IipamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType.groupNode` is NULL or `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType.groupType` is not `LogicalGroupType.Range`, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be generated.
2. Call the procedure `GetUtilizationTrendForLogicalGroupNode` in **ADM\_IPRangeTable** passing the following parameters:
  - *Param\_logicalGroupNode* is assigned the value of `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType.groupNode`.
  - *Param\_addressfamily* is assigned the value of `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType.addressFamily`.
  - *Param\_utilizationType* is set to `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType.ipUtilizationType`.
  - *Param\_startDate* is assigned the value of NULL.
  - *Param\_endDate* is assigned the value of NULL.
3. Assign `Result_utilization` to `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResponse.GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResult`.

### 3.3.4.87.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.87.1.1 IipamServer\_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType
```

The body of the SOAP message **MUST** contain the `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType` element.

#### 3.3.4.87.1.2 IipamServer\_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByTypeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByTypeResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByTypeResponse element.

### 3.3.4.87.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.87.2.1 GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType

This element specifies the input values for the GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipUtilizationType" type="ipam:IPUtilizationType" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="groupNode" nillable="true" type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="groupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.87.2.2 GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByTypeResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByTypeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByTypeResult" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPCumulativeUtilization" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.88 GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers

This operation is used to determine the number of configured forward lookup zones hosted on the list of specified servers.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers">
  <wsdl:input>
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers" message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output>
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResponse" message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers_OutputMessage" />
  </wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Initialize `GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResponse.GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResult` to an empty collection of key value pairs where the key specifies the **RecordId** of the DNS server and the value specifies the number of DNS zones hosted on the specified server.
2. If the `GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers.dnsServers` is NULL, or the number of elements in it is 0, return the `GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResponse.GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResult`.
3. Enumerate the unique `ServerRecordId` in **ADM\_DnsServerForwardLookupZoneTable**. For each `ServerRecordId`, count the number of rows specifying the server to zone mapping.
4. Add the `ServerRecordId` as the key and the number of zone mappings as the value to `GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResponse.GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResult`.

### 3.3.4.88.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.88.1.1 IipamServer\_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers` element.

#### 3.3.4.88.1.2 IipamServer\_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResponse
```



The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.88.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.88.2.1 GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers

This element specifies the input values for the `GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers` operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dnsServers" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong"
    />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.88.2.2 GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResponse

This element specifies the output values for the `GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers` operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResult"
nillable="true" type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongint" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.89 GetOperationGroupHierarchy

This operation returns the operation group hierarchy in IPAM.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetOperationGroupHierarchy">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetOperationGroupHierarchy"
message="ipam:IipamServer GetOperationGroupHierarchy InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetOperationGroupHierarchyResponse"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetOperationGroupHierarchy_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_GetOperationGroupHierarchy_InputMessage`, the server performs the following processing step. Upon successful completion, the server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_GetOperationGroupHierarchy_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

- Call the `GetOperationGroupHierarchy` procedure of **ADM\_AdminOperationGroupHierarchyTable** and put the result in `GetOperationGroupHierarchyResponse.GetOperationGroupHierarchyResult`.

#### 3.3.4.89.1 Messages

### 3.3.4.89.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetOperationGroupHierarchy\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetOperationGroupHierarchy operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetOperationGroupHierarchy_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetOperationGroupHierarchy" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetOperationGroupHierarchy
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetOperationGroupHierarchy element.

### 3.3.4.89.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetOperationGroupHierarchy\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetOperationGroupHierarchy operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetOperationGroupHierarchy_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetOperationGroupHierarchyResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetOperationGroupHierarchyResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetOperationGroupHierarchyResponse element.

## 3.3.4.89.2 Elements

### 3.3.4.89.2.1 GetOperationGroupHierarchy

This element specifies the input values for the GetOperationGroupHierarchy operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetOperationGroupHierarchy">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.89.2.2 GetOperationGroupHierarchyResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetOperationGroupHierarchy operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetOperationGroupHierarchyResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetOperationGroupHierarchyResult" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfOperationGroupArrayOfOperationGroupxXhs3_PxJ" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.90 GetPolicyConditionFromDB

This operation is used to get the ipam:DhcpPolicyConditionV4 for an ipam:DhcpPolicyv4.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetPolicyConditionFromDB">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetPolicyConditionFromDB"
    message="ipam:IipamServer_GetPolicyConditionFromDB_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetPolicyConditionFromDBResponse"
    message="ipam:IipamServer_GetPolicyConditionFromDB_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an IipamServer\_GetPolicyConditionFromDB\_InputMessage request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_GetPolicyConditionFromDB\_OutputMessage response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Call the procedure **GetPolicyConditionsForPolicyId** in **ADM\_DhcpPolicyConditionTable** with parameter **GetPolicyConditionFromDB.policyId**. This procedure returns a collection of **ipam:DhcpPolicyConditionV4** objects. Assign the returned objects to **tempVar.collectionOfPolicyCondition**.
2. Create a new **DhcpPolicyConditionV4** object called **tempVar.combinedPolicyCondition** and initialize it.
3. Iterate through the objects in **tempVar.collectionOfPolicyCondition** and combine their data member values into the data member of **tempVar.combinedPolicyCondition**.
4. **tempVar.combinedPolicyCondition** is passed in the output message.

#### 3.3.4.90.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.90.1.1 IipamServer\_GetPolicyConditionFromDB\_InputMessage

The IipamServer\_GetPolicyConditionFromDB\_InputMessage message initiates the GetPolicyConditionFromDB WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetPolicyConditionFromDB_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetPolicyConditionFromDB" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetPolicyConditionFromDB
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetPolicyConditionFromDB element.

##### 3.3.4.90.1.2 IipamServer\_GetPolicyConditionFromDB\_OutputMessage

The IipamServer\_GetPolicyConditionFromDB\_OutputMessage message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the IipamServer\_GetPolicyConditionFromDB\_InputMessage message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetPolicyConditionFromDB_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetPolicyConditionFromDBResponse" />
```

```
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetPolicyConditionFromDBResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetPolicyConditionFromDBResponse element.

### 3.3.4.90.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.90.2.1 GetPolicyConditionFromDB

The GetPolicyConditionFromDB element contains the input data for the GetPolicyConditionFromDB operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetPolicyConditionFromDB">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="policyId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.90.2.2 GetPolicyConditionFromDBResponse

The GetPolicyConditionFromDBResponse element contains the output data for the GetPolicyConditionFromDB operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetPolicyConditionFromDBResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetPolicyConditionFromDBResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpPolicyConditionV4" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.91 GetPolicyFromDB

This operation is used to get a DhcpPolicyV4 (section [2.2.4.132](#)) associated with a policyId.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetPolicyFromDB">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetPolicyFromDB"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetPolicyFromDB_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetPolicyFromDBResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetPolicyFromDB_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an IIpamServer\_GetPolicyFromDB\_InputMessage request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_GetPolicyFromDB\_OutputMessage. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

- The procedure GetPolicyById in **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable** is passed as **GetPolicyFromDB.policyId** from the input message. This procedure returns the associated DhcpPolicyv4 which is passed in the output message.

### 3.3.4.91.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.91.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetPolicyFromDB\_InputMessage

The IIPamServer\_GetPolicyFromDB\_InputMessage message initiates the GetPolicyFromDB WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetPolicyFromDB_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetPolicyFromDB" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetPolicyFromDB
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetPolicyFromDB element.

#### 3.3.4.91.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetPolicyFromDB\_OutputMessage

The IIPamServer\_GetPolicyFromDB\_OutputMessage message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the IIPamServer\_GetPolicyFromDB\_InputMessage message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetPolicyFromDB_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetPolicyFromDBResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetPolicyFromDBResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetPolicyFromDBResponse element.

### 3.3.4.91.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.91.2.1 GetPolicyFromDB

The GetPolicyFromDB element contains the input data for the GetPolicyFromDB operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetPolicyFromDB">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="policyId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.91.2.2 GetPolicyFromDBResponse

The GetPolicyFromDBResponse element contains the output data for the GetPolicyFromDB operation.

```

<xs:element name="GetPolicyFromDBResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetPolicyFromDBResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpPolicyV4" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.92 GetPolicyOptionsFromDB

This operation is used to get the ipam:DhcpOptionCollection associated with a DhcpPolicyV4 (section [2.2.4.132](#)) object.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetPolicyOptionsFromDB">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetPolicyOptionsFromDB"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetPolicyOptionsFromDB_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetPolicyOptionsFromDBResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetPolicyOptionsFromDB_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

The protocol client sends an IIpamServer\_GetPolicyOptionsFromDB\_InputMessage request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_GetPolicyOptionsFromDB\_OutputMessage. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

- Call the procedure GetPolicyOptions in **ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable** with the following parameters: addressFamily as InterNetwork, **GetPolicyOptionsFromDB.policy.Server.RecordId**, **GetPolicyOptionsFromDB.policy.PolicyId**. This procedure returns the associated collection of **ipam:DhcpOptionV4** which are passed in the output message.

#### 3.3.4.92.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.92.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetPolicyOptionsFromDB\_InputMessage

The IIpamServer\_GetPolicyOptionsFromDB\_InputMessage message initiates the GetPolicyOptionsFromDB WSDL operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetPolicyOptionsFromDB_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetPolicyOptionsFromDB" />
</wsdl:message>

```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetPolicyOptionsFromDB
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetPolicyOptionsFromDB element.

##### 3.3.4.92.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetPolicyOptionsFromDB\_OutputMessage

The IIpamServer\_GetPolicyOptionsFromDB\_OutputMessage message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the IIpamServer\_GetPolicyOptionsFromDB\_InputMessage message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetPolicyOptionsFromDB_OutputMessage">
```

```
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetPolicyOptionsFromDBResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetPolicyOptionsFromDBResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetPolicyOptionsFromDBResponse element.

### 3.3.4.92.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.92.2.1 GetPolicyOptionsFromDB

The GetPolicyOptionsFromDB element contains the input data for the GetPolicyOptionsFromDB operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetPolicyOptionsFromDB">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="policy" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpPolicyV4" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.92.2.2 GetPolicyOptionsFromDBResponse

The GetPolicyOptionsFromDBResponse element contains the output data for the GetPolicyOptionsFromDB operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetPolicyOptionsFromDBResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetPolicyOptionsFromDBResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionCollection" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.93 GetPolicyRangesFromDB

This operation is used to get a collection of DhcpPolicyRangeV4 (section [2.2.4.131](#)) associated with a DhcpPolicyv4 (section [2.2.4.132](#)).

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetPolicyRangesFromDB">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetPolicyRangesFromDB"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_GetPolicyRangesFromDB_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetPolicyRangesFromDBResponse"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_GetPolicyRangesFromDB_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an IIPamServer\_GetPolicyRangesFromDB\_InputMessage request. The server then performs the following processing. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the IIPamServer\_GetPolicyRangesFromDB\_OutputMessage. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

- The procedure `GetPolicySubrangesForPolicyId` in **ADM\_DhcpPolicySubrangeTable** is called with parameter **GetPolicyRangesFromDB.policyId**. This procedure returns the associated collection of **ipam:DhcpPolicyRangev4**, which is passed in the output message.

### 3.3.4.93.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.93.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetPolicyRangesFromDB\_InputMessage

The `IIPamServer_GetPolicyRangesFromDB_InputMessage` message initiates the `GetPolicyRangesFromDB` WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetPolicyRangesFromDB_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetPolicyRangesFromDB" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetPolicyRangesFromDB
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `GetPolicyRangesFromDB` element.

#### 3.3.4.93.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetPolicyRangesFromDB\_OutputMessage

The `IIPamServer_GetPolicyRangesFromDB_OutputMessage` message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the `IIPamServer_GetPolicyRangesFromDB_InputMessage` message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetPolicyRangesFromDB_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetPolicyRangesFromDBResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetPolicyRangesFromDBResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `GetPolicyRangesFromDBResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.93.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.93.2.1 GetPolicyRangesFromDB

The `GetPolicyRangesFromDB` element contains the input data for the `GetPolicyRangesFromDB` operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetPolicyRangesFromDB">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="policyId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.93.2.2 GetPolicyRangesFromDBResponse



The `GetPolicyRangesFromDBResponse` element contains the output data for the `GetPolicyRangesFromDB` operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetPolicyRangesFromDBResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetPolicyRangesFromDBResult" nillable="true"
        type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpPolicyRangeV4" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.94 GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity

This operation is used to retrieve the address ranges that lie within the specified address space and also have the specified values for `ManagedBy` and `ManagedByEntity` custom field values.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity_InputMessage"
  />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntityResponse"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity_OutputMessage"
  />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IpamServer_GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these step, the server MUST respond with the `IpamServer_GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the **GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity.addressFamily** is `InterNetwork`, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. The **GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntityResponse.GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntityResult** will consist of `IPv4Range`. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing. The **GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntityResponse.GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntityResult** will consist of `IPv6Range`.
2. Enumerate the rows in the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** that have the `StartIPAddress` and `EndIPAddress` equal to the **GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity.startIP** and **GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity.endIP** address range.
3. For each row,
  1. Calculate the `ManagedBy` value to be the custom field value whose custom field identifier is the same value as **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId**.
  2. Calculate the `ManagedByEntity` value to be the custom field value whose custom field identifier is the same as the **ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId**.

- If the **GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity.addressSpaceId** is the same as the AddressSpaceRecordId above, **GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity.managedBy** is the same as the ManagedBy computed above and **GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity.managedByEntity** is the same as the ManagedByValue computed above, the row MUST be added to the result data. For this, call the procedure GetIPRangeFromTable by passing the record identifier of the row as *Param\_id* input parameter and **GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity.addressFamily** as *Param\_addressfamily* input parameter. Add the returned range information in result to **GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntityResponse.GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntityResult**.

### 3.3.4.94.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.94.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity operation.

```
<wsdl:message
name="IIPamServer_GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters"
element="ipam:GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity element.

#### 3.3.4.94.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity operation.

```
<wsdl:message
name="IIPamServer_GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters"
element="ipam:GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntityResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity
Response
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntityResponse element.

### 3.3.4.94.2 Elements

### 3.3.4.94.2.1 GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity

This element specifies the input values for the GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="managedBy" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="managedByEntity" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressSpaceId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**startIP:** A start IP address of the range that is to be fetched.

**endIP:** An end IP address of the range that is to be fetched.

**managedBy:** A value of ManagedBy custom field which MUST present on the resulting range.

**managedByEntity:** A value of ManagedByEntity custom field which MUST present on the resulting range.

**addressSpaceId:** The **RecordId** of the address space to which the range MUST map to.

**addressFamily:** The address family of the queried range.

### 3.3.4.94.2.2 GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntityResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntityResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0"
name="GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntityResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPRange" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntityResult:** The resulting IP address range.

### 3.3.4.95 GetRangeByIPAddress

This operation is used to retrieve the address ranges whose start address and end address are within the specified address range.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetRangeByIPAddress">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByIPAddress"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeByIPAddress_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByIPAddressResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeByIPAddress_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

```
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_GetRangeByIPAddress_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_GetRangeByIPAddress_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If **GetRangeByIPAddress.addressFamily** is `InterNetwork`, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. **GetRangeByIPAddressResponse.GetRangeByIPAddressResult** will consist of **IPv4Range**. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing. **GetRangeByIPAddressResponse.GetRangeByIPAddressResult** will consist of **IPv6Range**.
2. Enumerate the rows in the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** that have the `StartIPAddress` and `EndIPAddress` between the **GetRangeByIPAddress.startIP** and **GetRangeByIPAddress.endIP** address range and also have `PrefixLength` greater than or equal to **GetRangeByIPAddress.prefixLength**.
3. For each row, call the procedure `GetIPRangeFromTable` by passing the record identifier of the row as *Param\_id* input parameter and **GetRangeByIPAddress.addressFamily** as *Param\_addressfamily* input parameter. Add the returned range information in **result** to **GetRangeByIPAddressResponse.GetRangeByIPAddressResult**.

### 3.3.4.95.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.95.1.1 IipamServer\_GetRangeByIPAddress\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetRangeByIPAddress` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetRangeByIPAddress_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeByIPAddress" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetRangeByIPAddress
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetRangeByIPAddress` element.

#### 3.3.4.95.1.2 IipamServer\_GetRangeByIPAddress\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetRangeByIPAddress` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetRangeByIPAddress_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeByIPAddressResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetRangeByIPAddressResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetRangeByIPAddressResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.95.2 Elements

### 3.3.4.95.2.1 GetRangeByIPAddress

This element specifies the input values for the GetRangeByIPAddress operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetRangeByIPAddress">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="prefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.95.2.2 GetRangeByIPAddressResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetRangeByIPAddress operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetRangeByIPAddressResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetRangeByIPAddressResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPRange" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.96 GetRangeByScopeRecordId

This operation is used to retrieve the address range, which is mapped to a DHCP scope having the specified record identifier.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetRangeByScopeRecordId">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByScopeRecordId"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeByScopeRecordId_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeByScopeRecordId_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetRangeByScopeRecordId_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_GetRangeByScopeRecordId_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Lookup the `ADM_IPRangeTable` for the row that has **ScopeRecordId** value to be **GetRangeByScopeRecordId.scopeId**.
2. If the row is found, get the record identifier of the row and get the address range by calling the `GetIPRangeFromTable` procedure of `ADM_IPRangeTable` by passing the **RecordId** of the row as **Param\_id** input parameter and **GetRangeByScopeRecordId.addressFamily** as the **Param\_addressfamily** input parameter.
3. Assign the address range present in the **result** to **GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResponse.GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResult**.

### 3.3.4.96.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.96.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetRangeByScopeRecordId\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetRangeByScopeRecordId operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetRangeByScopeRecordId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeByScopeRecordId" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetRangeByScopeRecordId
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetRangeByScopeRecordId element.

#### 3.3.4.96.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetRangeByScopeRecordId\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetRangeByScopeRecordId operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetRangeByScopeRecordId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResponse element.

### 3.3.4.96.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.96.2.1 GetRangeByScopeRecordId

This element specifies the input values for the GetRangeByScopeRecordId operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetRangeByScopeRecordId">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="scopeId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.96.2.2 GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetRangeByScopeRecordId operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPRange" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

```

    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.97 GetRangeUtilization

This operation is used to retrieve the utilization data for a specified address range.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetRangeUtilization">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeUtilization"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeUtilization_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeUtilizationResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeUtilization_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetRangeUtilization_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_GetRangeUtilization_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Get the address range for which the address utilization is requested by calling the **GetIPRangeFromTable** procedure of **ADM\_IPRangeTable** with the `Param_id` input parameter set to **GetRangeUtilization.ipRangeRecordId** and the `Param_addressfamily` input parameter set to **GetRangeUtilization.addressFamily**. Store the **result** to `requestedRange`.
2. If the `requestedRange` is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
3. Initialize **GetRangeUtilizationResponse.GetRangeUtilizationResult** to `IPCumulativeUtilization`.
4. If the **GetRangeUtilization.addressFamily** is `InterNetworkV6`, the **GetRangeUtilization.requestedIPUtilizationType** MUST be `IPUtilizationType.Current`. Otherwise an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
5. If **GetRangeUtilization.requestedIPUtilizationType** is `IPUtilizationType.Current`
  1. Set **GetRangeUtilizationResponse.GetRangeUtilizationResult.IPUtilizationType** to **IPUtilizationType.Current**.
  2. Add **requestedRange.UtilizationStatistics** to **GetRangeUtilizationResponse.GetRangeUtilizationResult.IPUtilization**.
  3. Return the **GetRangeUtilizationResponse** element as a part of the output message.
6. The **GetRangeUtilization.startDate** and **GetRangeUtilization.endDate** MUST be specified according to the `IPUtilizationType` requested. For example, if **GetRangeUtilization.requestedIPUtilizationType** is `IPUtilizationType.OneMonth`, the **GetRangeUtilization.startDate** and **GetRangeUtilization.endDate** MUST be one month apart.
7. Compute the `ManagedBy` of the `requestedRange` to be the custom field value whose custom field record identifier is **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId**.
8. Compute the `ManagedByEntity` of the `requestedRange` to be the custom field value whose custom field record identifier is **ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId**.
9. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_IPv4AddressUtilizationTable** having the following condition ordered by `Timestamp` in ascending order.

- **StartIPAddress** is equal to requestedRange.StartIPAddress.
- **EndIPAddress** is equal to requestedRange.EndIPAddress.
- **PrefixLength** is equal to requestedRange.PrefixLength.
- **ManagedBy** is ManagedBy value of requestedRange.
- **ManagedByValue** is ManagedByEntity value of requestedRange.
- **Timestamp** is greater than or equal to GetRangeUtilization.startDate and TimeStamp is lesser than or equal to GetRangeUtilization.endDate.

10. If there are no rows meeting the previous criteria, return the current utilization as the **GetRangeUtilizationResponse.GetRangeUtilizationResult** by following step 5.
11. Divide the duration between **GetRangeUtilization.startDate** and **GetRangeUtilization.endDate** into 12 durations. For each duration, sum the AddressUtilizationData of the rows and add the IPUtilization to **GetRangeUtilizationResponse.GetRangeUtilizationResult.IPUtilization**. There can be multiple rows that match the conditions listed in step 9. This could mean the range is configured on multiple servers for dynamic address assignment and they are configured with exclusion ranges so that the addresses assigned by either of the servers do not overlap though they might belong to the same range. The other possibility is that for the given duration, the utilization data for the range was collected multiple times. The utilization data under this circumstance can be averaged in an implementation-specific manner to give the utilization for an address range, representative of a time period.
12. Set the **GetRangeUtilizationResponse.GetRangeUtilizationResult.IPUtilizationType** to **GetRangeUtilization.requestedIPUtilizationType**.

### 3.3.4.97.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.97.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetRangeUtilization\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetRangeUtilization operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetRangeUtilization_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeUtilization" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeUtilization
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetRangeUtilization element.

#### 3.3.4.97.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetRangeUtilization\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetRangeUtilization operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetRangeUtilization_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeUtilizationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.



http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeUtilizationResponse

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetRangeUtilizationResponse element.

### 3.3.4.97.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.97.2.1 GetRangeUtilization

This element specifies the input values for the GetRangeUtilization operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetRangeUtilization">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipRangeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="requestedIPUtilizationType"
type="ipam:IPUtilizationType" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.97.2.2 GetRangeUtilizationResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetRangeUtilization operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetRangeUtilizationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetRangeUtilizationResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPCumulativeUtilization" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.98 GetReservations

This operation is used to retrieve the reservation objects corresponding to given reservation IDs.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetReservations" xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetReservations"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetReservations_InputMessage"
xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetReservationsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetReservations_OutputMessage"
xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_GetReservations\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_GetReservations\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If either of the following conditions is not satisfied, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.

1. **GetReservations.reservationRecordIds** is NULL.
2. **GetReservations.addressFamily** is neither InterNetwork nor InterNetworkV6.
2. For each of the reservationId in GetReservations.reservationRecordIds, call the GetDhcpReservation procedure for **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable** with the following parameters:
  1. **GetReservations.addressFamily** as *Param\_addressfamily*.
  2. **reservationId** as *Param\_reservationId*.
3. Add the Result\_reservation to **GetReservationsResponse.GetReservationsResult**.

### 3.3.4.98.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.98.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetReservations\_InputMessage

The IIPamServer\_GetReservations\_InputMessage message initiates the GetReservations WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetReservations_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetReservations" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetReservations
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetReservations element.

#### 3.3.4.98.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetReservations\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetReservations operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetReservations_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetReservationsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetReservationsResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetReservationsResponse element.

### 3.3.4.98.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.98.2.1 GetReservations

The GetReservations element contains the input data for the GetReservations operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetReservations" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="reservationRecordIds" nillable="true"
        type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.98.2 GetReservationsResponse

The GetReservationsResponse element contains the output data for the GetReservations operation.

```

<xs:element name="GetReservationsResponse" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetReservationsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpReservation" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.99 GetResourceRecords

This operation retrieves the DNS resource record objects corresponding to the given record IDs.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetResourceRecords">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetResourceRecords"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetResourceRecords_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetResourceRecordsResponse"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetResourceRecords_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_GetResourceRecords\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_GetResourceRecords\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If GetResourceRecords.BaseDnsZone is NULL, GetResourceRecords.BaseDnsZone.recordId is 0, or GetResourceRecords.resourceRecordCollection is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Call the GetDNSResourceRecordById procedure of **ADM\_DnsResourceRecordTable** with the **m\_Item1** fields of the elements in GetResourceRecords.resourceRecordCollection as input parameters and put the output in GetResourceRecordsResponse.GetResourceRecordsResult.

#### 3.3.4.99.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.99.1.1 IipamServer\_GetResourceRecords\_InputMessage

IipamServer\_GetResourceRecords\_InputMessage initiates the GetResourceRecords WSDL operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetResourceRecords_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetResourceRecords" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetResourceRecords

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetResourceRecords element.

### 3.3.4.99.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetResourceRecords\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetResourceRecords operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetResourceRecords_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetResourceRecordsResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetResourceRecordsResponse

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetResourceRecordsResponse element.

### 3.3.4.99.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.99.2.1 GetResourceRecords

The GetResourceRecords element contains the input data for the GetResourceRecords operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetResourceRecords">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="zone" nillable="true" type="ipam:BaseDnsZone" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="resourceRecordCollection" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOfLongDnsResourceRecordTypemlahUJFx" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.99.2.2 GetResourceRecordsResponse

The GetResourceRecordsResponse element contains the output data for the GetResourceRecords operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetResourceRecordsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetResourceRecordsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDnsResourceRecord" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.100 GetSchemaConversionInfo

This operation is used to check whether a conversion of the IPAM data store schema is required. This check is performed before the IPAM system update.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetSchemaConversionInfo">
```

```

    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSchemaConversionInfo"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSchemaConversionInfo_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSchemaConversionInfoResponse"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSchemaConversionInfo_OutputMessage" />
  </wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetSchemaConversionInfo_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_GetSchemaConversionInfo_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Get the current IPAM data store version and the current OS version and the schema version to which IPAM can be upgraded to by reading the properties **ADM\_IPAMSchemaVersion**, **ADM\_IPAMServerVersion**, and **ADM\_IPAMTargetSchemaVersion** respectively.
2. Assign these to `GetSchemaConversionInfoResponse.configuredVersion`, `GetSchemaConversionInfoResponse.installedVersion`, and `GetSchemaConversionInfoResponse.nextVersion` respectively.
3. If `GetSchemaConversionInfoResponse.configuredVersion` is not the same as `GetSchemaConversionInfoResponse.installedVersion` then conversion of IPAM data schema would be required. Set `GetSchemaConversionInfoResponse.GetSchemaConversionInfoResult` to true. Else, set it to false.

### 3.3.4.100.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.100.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetSchemaConversionInfo\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetSchemaConversionInfo` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetSchemaConversionInfo_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSchemaConversionInfo" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSchemaConversionInfo
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `GetSchemaConversionInfo` element.

#### 3.3.4.100.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetSchemaConversionInfo\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetSchemaConversionInfo` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetSchemaConversionInfo_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSchemaConversionInfoResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSchemaConversionInfoResponse

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetSchemaConversionInfoResponse element.

### 3.3.4.100.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.100.2.1 GetSchemaConversionInfo

This element specifies the input values for the GetSchemaConversionInfo operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetSchemaConversionInfo">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.100.2.2 GetSchemaConversionInfoResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetSchemaConversionInfo operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetSchemaConversionInfoResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetSchemaConversionInfoResult" type="xsd:boolean" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="configuredVersion" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamSchemaVersion" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="nextVersion" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamSchemaVersion" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="installedVersion" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamSchemaVersion" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**GetSchemaConversionInfoResult:** Specifies whether conversion of IPAM schema is required or not.

**configuredVersion:** The current version of the IPAM data store schema.

**nextVersion:** The version to which the update logic will update the IPAM schema.

**installedVersion:** The currently installed operating system version.

### 3.3.4.101 GetScopesByIds

This operation can be used to retrieve the DhcpScope data for the multiple record identifiers specified in the **IPAM data store**.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetScopesByIds">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetScopesByIds"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetScopesByIds_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetScopesByIdsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetScopesByIds_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_GetScopesByIds_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps.

1. For each id in `GetScopesByIds.ids`:
  1. Call the procedure `GetScopeFromTable` in `ADM_DHCPScopesTable` passing id as `Param_id` and `GetScopesByIds.addressFamily` as `Param_addressfamily`. If the `Result_scope` is returned, add it to `GetScopesByIdsResponse.GetScopesByIdsResult` with the key being the id and the `Result_scope` being the value.

Upon successful completion of the steps specified above, the server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_GetScopesByIds_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

### 3.3.4.101.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.101.1.1 IipamServer\_GetScopesByIds\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetScopesByIds` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetScopesByIds_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetScopesByIds" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetScopesByIds
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `GetScopesByIds` element.

#### 3.3.4.101.1.2 IipamServer\_GetScopesByIds\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetScopesByIds` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetScopesByIds_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetScopesByIdsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetScopesByIdsResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `GetScopesByIdsResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.101.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.101.2.1 GetScopesByIds

This element specifies the input values for the `GetScopesByIds` operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetScopesByIds">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ids" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.101.2 GetScopesByIdsResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetScopesByIds operation.

```

<xs:element name="GetScopesByIdsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetScopesByIdsResult" nillable="true"
        type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongDhcpScopeIdUJFx" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.102 GetScopesForSuperscope

This operation is used to get a list of DhcpScopeV4 objects associated with a DhcpSuperscopeV4 type (section [2.2.4.166](#)) in the IPAM data store.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetScopesForSuperscope">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetScopesForSuperscope"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetScopesForSuperscope_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetScopesForSuperscopeResponse"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetScopesForSuperscope_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

The protocol client sends an `IIpamServer_GetScopesForSuperscope_InputMessage` request. The server then performs the following processing step. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_GetScopesForSuperscope_OutputMessage`. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

- Call procedure `GetScopesForSuperscope` of **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** with parameter `GetScopesForSuperscope.superscope.RecordId`. The returned list of `DhcpScopeV4` (section [2.2.4.151](#)) is passed in the output message.

#### 3.3.4.102.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.102.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetScopesForSuperscope\_InputMessage

The `IIpamServer_GetScopesForSuperscope_InputMessage` message initiates the `GetScopesForSuperscope` WSDL operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetScopesForSuperscope_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetScopesForSuperscope" />
</wsdl:message>

```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetScopesForSuperscope

```



The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetScopesForSuperscope element.

### 3.3.4.102.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetScopesForSuperscope\_OutputMessage

The IIPamServer\_GetScopesForSuperscope\_OutputMessage message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the IIPamServer\_GetScopesForSuperscope\_InputMessage message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetScopesForSuperscope_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetScopesForSuperscopeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetScopesForSuperscopeResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetScopesForSuperscopeResponse element.

### 3.3.4.102.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.102.2.1 GetScopesForSuperscope

The GetScopesForSuperscope element contains the input data for the GetScopesForSuperscope operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetScopesForSuperscope">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="superscope" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpSuperscopeV4" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.102.2.2 GetScopesForSuperscopeResponse

The GetScopesForSuperscopeResponse element contains the output data for the GetScopesForSuperscope operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetScopesForSuperscopeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetScopesForSuperscopeResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpScopeV4" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.103 GetServersForMultipleId

This operation can be used to retrieve ServerInfo data for the multiple record identifiers specified, from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetServersForMultipleId">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetServersForMultipleId"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_GetServersForMultipleId_InputMessage" />
```

```

    <wsdl:output
      wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetServersForMultipleIdResponse"
      message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetServersForMultipleId_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetServersForMultipleId_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_GetServersForMultipleId_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. For each `id` in `GetServersForMultipleId.serverIds`:
  1. Call the procedure `GetServerInfoFromTable` passing `id` as `Param_id`. If the `Result_serverInfo` is returned, add it to `GetServersForMultipleIdResponse.GetServersForMultipleIdResult`.

### 3.3.4.103.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.103.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetServersForMultipleId\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetServersForMultipleId` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetServersForMultipleId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetServersForMultipleId" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetServersForMultipleId
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetServersForMultipleId` element.

#### 3.3.4.103.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetServersForMultipleId\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetServersForMultipleId` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetServersForMultipleId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetServersForMultipleIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetServersForMultipleIdResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetServersForMultipleIdResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.103.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.103.2.1 GetServersForMultipleId

This element specifies the input values for the `GetServersForMultipleId` operation.

```

<xs:element name="GetServersForMultipleId">
  <xs:complexType>

```

```

    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serverIds" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.103.2 GetServersForMultipleIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetServersForMultipleId operation.

```

<xs:element name="GetServersForMultipleIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetServersForMultipleIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfServerInfo" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.104 GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders

This operation retrieves DnsConditionalForwarder (section [2.2.4.177](#)) data for the multiple record identifiers specified from the IPAM data store.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamServer/GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamServer/GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwardersRes
ponse" message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault is sent to the client (section [2.2.2.1](#)).

1. For each **RecordId** of DNS Conditional Forwarders specified in the input array, call the procedure GetDnsConditionalForwarderFromTable of **ADM\_DNSConditionalForwarderTable** and retrieve the DNS conditional forwarder and append it to the output result list.
2. Assign the returned result to GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwardersResponse.GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwardersResult.

#### 3.3.4.104.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.104.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders element.

### 3.3.4.104.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwardersResponse"
/>
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwardersResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwardersResponse element.

### 3.3.4.104.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.104.2.1 GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders

This element specifies the input values for the GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="conditionalForwarderIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**conditionalForwarderIds:** A list of **RecordIds** for the conditional forwarders that are to be fetched using this operation.

#### 3.3.4.104.2.2 GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwardersResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwardersResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwardersResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfDnsConditionalForwarder" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.105 GetSubnetById

This operation is used to retrieve the IP subnet data having the specified record identifier.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetSubnetById" xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSubnetById"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSubnetById_InputMessage"
  xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSubnetByIdResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSubnetById_OutputMessage"
  xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetSubnetById_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_GetSubnetById_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. A SOAP fault is sent if `GetSubnetById.addressFamily` is neither `InterNetwork` nor `InterNetworkV6`. If `GetSubnetById.addressFamily` is `InterNetwork`, then IPv4-specific tables are used for further processing. Otherwise, IPv6-specific tables are used for processing.
2. Get the IP subnet corresponding to the `GetSubnetById.id` by calling the `GetSubnetById` procedure of the **ADM\_IPSubnetTable** passing the `GetSubnetById.id` as *Param\_SubnetId*.
3. Assign the `Result_Subnets` returned by the previous procedure call to `GetSubnetByIdResponse.GetSubnetByIdResult`.

#### 3.3.4.105.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.105.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetSubnetById\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetSubnetById` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetSubnetById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSubnetById" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSubnetById
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `GetSubnetById` element.

##### 3.3.4.105.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetSubnetById\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetSubnetById` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetSubnetById_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSubnetByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetSubnetByIdResponse

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetSubnetByIdResponse element.

### 3.3.4.105.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.105.2.1 GetSubnetById

This element specifies the input values for the GetSubnetById operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetSubnetById">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**id:** The **RecordId** of the subnet that needs to be fetched.

**addressFamily:** The AddressFamily of the subnet with the given **id**.

#### 3.3.4.105.2.2 GetSubnetByIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetSubnetById operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetSubnetByIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetSubnetByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPSubnet" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.106 GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace

This operation is used to retrieve the IP subnet data having the specified record identifier.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpaceRes
ponse" message="ipam:IipamServer_GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. A SOAP fault is sent if `GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace.networkId.addressFamily` is NULL or is neither `InterNetwork` nor `InterNetworkV6`. If `GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace.networkId.addressFamily` is `InterNetwork`, then IPv4-specific tables will be used for further processing. Else IPv6-specific tables will be used for processing.
2. Get the IP subnet by calling the `GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace` procedure of the **ADM\_IPSubnetTable** passing the `GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace.networkId` as `Param_NetworkId`, `GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace.prefixLength` as `Param_PrefixLength` and `GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace.addressSpaceRecordId` as `Param_AddressSpaceRecordId`.
3. Assign the `Result_Subnet` returned by the previous procedure call to `GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpaceResponse.GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpaceResult`.

### 3.3.4.106.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.106.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `GetIPRangeById` element.

#### 3.3.4.106.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpaceResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpaceResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpaceResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.106.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.106.2.1 GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace

This element specifies the input values for the `GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace` operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace">
```

```

<xs:complexType>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="networkId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="prefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressSpaceRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

**networkId:** A networkId corresponding to the subnet that is to be retrieved.

**prefixLength:** The length of network prefix to be used to calculate the subnet mask.

**addressSpaceRecordId:** The **RecordId** of the address space to which the subnet belongs to.

### 3.3.4.106.2 GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpaceResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace operation.

```

<xs:element name="GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpaceResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpaceResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:IPSubnet" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.107 GetSubnetsByIds

This operation is used to retrieve a set of range data specified by the collection of range record identifiers passed as input data for the message.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetSubnetsByIds">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSubnetsByIds"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSubnetsByIds_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSubnetsByIdsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSubnetsByIds_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetSubnetsByIds_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_GetSubnetsByIds_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. A SOAP fault is sent if `GetSubnetsByIds.addressFamily` is NULL or is neither `InterNetwork` nor `InterNetworkV6`. If `GetSubnetsByIds.addressFamily` is `InterNetwork`, IPv4-specific tables are used for further processing. Otherwise, IPv6-specific tables are used for processing.
2. Initialize the `GetSubnetsByIdsResponse.GetSubnetsByIdsResult` to an empty collection of key value pairs.
3. For each record identifier **RecordId** in the `GetSubnetsByIds.ids`:
4. Call the `GetSubnetsById` procedure of **ADM\_SubnetTable** passing the **RecordId** value as `Param_SubnetId` input parameter.



5. If the result address range is obtained, add it to the `GetSubnetsByIdsResponse.GetSubnetsByIdsResult` with the key being the `result.RecordId` and the value being the result itself.

### 3.3.4.107.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.107.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetSubnetsByIds\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetSubnetsByIds` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetSubnetsByIds_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSubnetsByIds" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/ GetSubnetsByIds
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `GetSubnetsByIds` element.

#### 3.3.4.107.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetSubnetsByIds\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetSubnetsByIds` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetSubnetsByIds_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSubnetsByIdsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetSubnetsByIdsResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `GetSubnetsByIdsResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.107.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.107.2.1 GetSubnetsByIds

This element specifies the input values for the `GetSubnetsByIds` operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetSubnetsByIds">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ids" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**ids**: An array of record identifiers for subnets that are to be fetched.

**addressFamily**: The address family of the subnets that are to be fetched.

#### 3.3.4.107.2.2 GetSubnetsByIdsResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetSubnetsByIds operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetSubnetsByIdsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetSubnetsByIdsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPSubnet" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.108 GetSubnetUtilization

This operation is used to retrieve the address block utilization.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetSubnetUtilization">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSubnetUtilization"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSubnetUtilization_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSubnetUtilizationResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSubnetUtilization_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_GetSubnetUtilization\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_GetSubnetUtilization\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Fault if GetSubnetUtilization.addressFamily is neither InterNetwork nor InterNetworkV6.
2. If GetSubnetUtilization.addressFamily is InterNetworkV6, GetSubnetUtilization.requestedIPUtilizationType MUST be IPUtilizationType.Current. Otherwise, return an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. Call GetSubnetById procedure in **ADM\_SubnetTable** passing the following parameters:
  1. GetSubnetUtilization.id is passed as *Param\_SubnetId*.
4. Initialize GetSubnetUtilizationResponse.GetSubnetUtilizationResult with IPCumulativeUtilization.
5. If GetSubnetUtilization.requestedIPUtilizationType is IPUtilizationType.Current, copy result.UtilizationStatistics to GetSubnetUtilizationResponse.GetSubnetUtilizationResult.IPUtilization.
6. Call the procedure GetAddressBlockUtilization in **ADM\_IPv4AddressBlockUtilizationTable** by passing the following parameters:
  1. *Param\_id* is set to GetSubnetUtilization.id.
  2. *Param\_addressfamily* is set to GetSubnetUtilization.addressFamily.
  3. *Param\_utilizationType* is set to the value of GetSubnetUtilization.requestedIPUtilizationType.
  4. *Param\_startDate* is set to the value of GetSubnetUtilization.startDate.
  5. *Param\_endDate* is set to the value of GetSubnetUtilization.endDate.
7. Assign result.IPUtilization to GetSubnetUtilizationResponse.GetSubnetUtilizationResult.IPUtilization.

### 3.3.4.108.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.108.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetSubnetUtilization\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetSubnetUtilization operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetSubnetUtilization_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSubnetUtilization" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetSubnetUtilization
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetSubnetUtilization element.

#### 3.3.4.108.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetSubnetUtilization\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetSubnetUtilization operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetSubnetUtilization_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSubnetUtilizationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetSubnetUtilizationResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetSubnetUtilizationResponse element.

### 3.3.4.108.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.108.2.1 GetSubnetUtilization

This element specifies the input values for the GetSubnetUtilization operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetSubnetUtilization">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="requestedIPUtilizationType"
type="ipam:IPUtilizationType" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**id**: The **RecordId** of the subnet for which the utilization statistics are to be retrieved.

**addressFamily**: The address family of the subnet for which the utilization statistics are to be retrieved.

**requestedIPUtilizationType:** The type of IP address utilization data requested. For IPv6, this value MUST be IPUtilizationType.Current.

**startDate:** The start date from which the utilization data is to be retrieved.

**endDate:** The end date until which the utilization data is to be retrieved.

### 3.3.4.108.2 GetSubnetUtilizationResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetBlockUtilization operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetSubnetUtilizationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetSubnetUtilizationResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPCumulativeUtilization" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.109 GetSuperscopes

This operation is used to get updated information for a list of DhcpSuperscopeV4 types (section [2.2.4.166](#)) objects.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetSuperscopes">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSuperscopes"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSuperscopes_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSuperscopesResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSuperscopes_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an IIpamServer\_GetSuperscopes\_InputMessage request. The server performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_GetSuperscopes\_OutputMessage. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

- For each DhcpSuperscopeV4 object in GetSuperscopes.superscopes, its **RecordId** is passed to GetSuperscopeById of **ADM\_DhcpSuperscopeTable**. The returned DhcpSuperscopeV4 objects are collected and passed in the output message.

#### 3.3.4.109.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.109.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetSuperscopes\_InputMessage

The IIpamServer\_GetSuperscopes\_InputMessage message initiates the GetSuperscopes WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetSuperscopes_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSuperscopes" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSuperscopes
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetSuperscopes element.

### 3.3.4.109.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetSuperscopes\_OutputMessage

The IIPamServer\_GetSuperscopes\_OutputMessage message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the IIPamServer\_GetSuperscopes\_InputMessage message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetSuperscopes_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSuperscopesResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetSuperscopesResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetSuperscopes element.

### 3.3.4.109.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.109.2.1 GetSuperscopes

The GetSuperscopes element contains the input data for the GetSuperscopes operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetSuperscopes">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="superscopes" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpSuperscopeV4" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.109.2.2 GetSuperscopesResponse

The GetSuperscopesResponse element contains the output data for the GetSuperscopes operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetSuperscopesResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetSuperscopesResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpSuperscopeV4" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.110 GetTotalUnmappedRanges

This operation can be used to get the number of address ranges that are not mapped to any address block.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetTotalUnmappedRanges">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetTotalUnmappedRanges"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_GetTotalUnmappedRanges_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetTotalUnmappedRangesResponse"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_GetTotalUnmappedRanges_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

```
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_GetTotalUnmappedRanges_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_GetTotalUnmappedRanges_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Set a temp data store, count to 0.
2. For each row in the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** where `AddressSpaceId` is equal to default address space Id:
  1. Get the `IPBlock` that the range in this row maps to, by calling `GetIPBlockFromTable` of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** passing the following parameters:
    1. Assign the **ParentIPBlockRecordId** of the current row to **Param\_blockId**.
    2. Assign **GetTotalUnmappedRanges.addressFamily** to **Param\_addressFamily**.
  2. If the block has its `ParentBlockRecordId` set to null, then increase the count by 1.
3. Set the count computed above to `GetTotalUnmappedRangesResponse.GetTotalUnmappedRangesResult`.

### 3.3.4.110.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.110.1.1 IipamServer\_GetTotalUnmappedRanges\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetTotalUnmappedRanges` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetTotalUnmappedRanges_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetTotalUnmappedRanges" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetTotalUnmappedRanges
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetTotalUnmappedRanges` element.

#### 3.3.4.110.1.2 IipamServer\_GetTotalUnmappedRanges\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetTotalUnmappedRanges` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetTotalUnmappedRanges_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetTotalUnmappedRangesResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetTotalUnmappedRangesResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `GetTotalUnmappedRangesResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.110.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.110.2.1 GetTotalUnmappedRanges

This element specifies the input values for the GetTotalUnmappedRanges operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetTotalUnmappedRanges">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.110.2.2 GetTotalUnmappedRangesResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetTotalUnmappedRanges operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetTotalUnmappedRangesResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetTotalUnmappedRangesResult" type="xsd:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.111 GetUserAccessPolicy

This operation is used to get the ipam::UserAccessPolicy associated with an access policy ID.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetUserAccessPolicy">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamServer/GetUserAccessPolicy"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamServer/GetUserAccessPolicyResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an IIpamServer\_GetUserAccessPolicy\_InputMessage request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_GetUserAccessPolicy\_OutputMessage response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

- Call method GetPolicyById of ADM\_UserAccessPolicyTable and pass parameter GetUserAccessPolicy.policyId to it. The UserAccessPolicy returned is passed in the output message.

#### 3.3.4.111.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.111.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetUserAccessPolicy\_InputMessage

The IIpamServer\_GetUserAccessPolicy\_InputMessage message initiates the GetUserAccessPolicy WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetUserAccessPolicy" />
</wsdl:message>
```

```
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetUserAccessPolicy
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetUserAccessPolicy element.

### 3.3.4.111.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetUserAccessPolicy\_OutputMessage

The IIpamServer\_GetUserAccessPolicy\_OutputMessage message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the IIpamServer\_GetUserAccessPolicy\_InputMessage message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetUserAccessPolicyResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetUserAccessPolicyResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetUserAccessPolicyResponse element.

### 3.3.4.111.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.111.2.1 GetUserAccessPolicy

The GetUserAccessPolicy element contains the input data for the GetUserAccessPolicy operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetUserAccessPolicy">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="policyId" type="xsd:long" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.111.2.2 GetUserAccessPolicyResponse

The GetUserAccessPolicyResponse element contains the output data for the GetUserAccessPolicy operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetUserAccessPolicyResponse">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetUserAccessPolicyResult" nillable="true"  
type="ipam:UserAccessPolicy" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```



### 3.3.4.112 GetUserRole

This operation is used to get the ipam::UserRole associated with a user role record ID.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetUserRole">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetUserRole"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetUserRole_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetUserRoleResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetUserRole_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an IIpamServer\_GetUserRole\_InputMessage request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_GetUserRole\_OutputMessage response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

- Call GetUserRoleById method of ADM\_RoleDefinitionTable and pass GetUserRole.roleRecordId as its parameter. The returned UserRole is passed in the output message.

#### 3.3.4.112.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.112.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetUserRole\_InputMessage

The IIpamServer\_GetUserRole\_InputMessage message initiates the GetUserRole WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetUserRole_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetUserRole" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetUserRole
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetUserRole element.

##### 3.3.4.112.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetUserRole\_OutputMessage

The IIpamServer\_GetUserRole\_OutputMessage message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the IIpamServer\_GetUserRole\_InputMessage message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetUserRole_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetUserRoleResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetUserRoleResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the GetUserRoleResponse element.

#### 3.3.4.112.2 Elements

##### 3.3.4.112.2.1 GetUserRole

The GetUserRole element contains the input data for the GetUserRole operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetUserRole">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="roleRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.112.2 GetUserRoleResponse

The GetUserRoleResponse element contains the output data for the GetUserRole operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetUserRoleResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetUserRoleResult" nillable="true" type="ipam:UserRole" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.113 IsIPAddressMapped

This operation is used to query whether an IP address is mapped to an IP range in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="IsIPAddressMapped">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/IsIPAddressMapped"
  message="ipam:IipamServer_IsIPAddressMapped_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/IsIPAddressMappedResponse"
  message="ipam:IipamServer_IsIPAddressMapped_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_IsIPAddressMapped\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server **MUST** respond with the IipamServer\_IsIPAddressMapped\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If IsIPAddressMapped.addressFamily is InterNetwork, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. Otherwise, IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing.
2. Look up **ADM\_IPAddressTable** for the rows whose **RangeRecordId** is equal to IsIPAddressMapped.rangeRecordId and AddressDetails.IpAddress is equal to IsIPAddressMapped.ipaddress. If any such rows exist, set IsIPAddressMappedResponse.IsIPAddressMappedResult to TRUE. Otherwise, set IsIPAddressMappedResponse.IsIPAddressMappedResult to FALSE.

#### 3.3.4.113.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.113.1.1 IipamServer\_IsIPAddressMapped\_InputMessage

This is the request for the IsIPAddressMapped operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_IsIPAddressMapped_InputMessage">
```

```
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsIPAddressMapped" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsIPAddressMapped
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the IsIPAddressMapped element.

### 3.3.4.113.1.2 IIpamServer\_IsIPAddressMapped\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the IsIPAddressMapped operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsIPAddressMapped_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsIPAddressMappedResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsIPAddressMappedResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the IsIPAddressMappedResponse element.

### 3.3.4.113.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.113.2.1 IsIPAddressMapped

This element specifies the input values for the IsIPAddressMapped operation.

```
<xs:element name="IsIPAddressMapped">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rangeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipaddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.113.2.2 IsIPAddressMappedResponse

This element specifies the output values for the IsIPAddressMapped operation.

```
<xs:element name="IsIPAddressMappedResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsIPAddressMappedResult" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.114 IsIpamConfigured

This operation can be used to query whether the IPAM data store is in a provisioned state or not.

```
<wsdl:operation name="IsIpamConfigured">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsIpamConfigured"
  message="ipam: IIpamServer IsIpamConfigured InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsIpamConfiguredResponse"
  message="ipam: IIpamServer_IsIpamConfigured_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_IsIpamConfigured_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_IsIpamConfigured_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)

1. Set the value of `IsIpamConfiguredResponse.IsIpamConfiguredResult` to `ADM_IsIPAMConfigured`.

#### 3.3.4.114.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.114.1.1 IIpamServer\_IsIpamConfigured\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `IsIpamConfigured` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer IsIpamConfigured InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsIpamConfigured" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsIpamConfigured
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `IsIpamConfigured` element.

##### 3.3.4.114.1.2 IIpamServer\_IsIpamConfigured\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `IsIpamConfigured` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsIpamConfigured_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsIpamConfiguredResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsIpamConfiguredResponse
```

#### 3.3.4.114.2 Elements

##### 3.3.4.114.2.1 IsIpamConfigured

This element specifies the input values for the `IsIpamConfigured` operation.

```

<xs:element name="IsIpamConfigured">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.114.2 IsIpamConfiguredResponse

This element specifies the output values for the IsIpamConfigured operation.

```

<xs:element name="IsIpamConfiguredResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsIpamConfiguredResult" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.115 IsPurgeTaskRunning

This operation can be used to query whether the audit purge activity is currently in progress on the management server or not.

```

<wsdl:operation name="IsPurgeTaskRunning">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsPurgeTaskRunning"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsPurgeTaskRunning_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsPurgeTaskRunningResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsPurgeTaskRunning_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_IsPurgeTaskRunning\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the following steps, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_IsPurgeTaskRunning\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Assign the value of ADM\_IsAuditPurgeInProgress to IsPurgeTaskRunningResponse.IsPurgeTaskRunningResult.

#### 3.3.4.115.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.115.1.1 IIpamServer\_IsPurgeTaskRunning\_InputMessage

This is the request for the IsPurgeTaskRunning operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsPurgeTaskRunning_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsPurgeTaskRunning" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsPurgeTaskRunning
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the IsPurgeTaskRunning element.

### 3.3.4.115.1.2 IIPamServer\_IsPurgeTaskRunning\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the IsPurgeTaskRunning operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_IsPurgeTaskRunning_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsPurgeTaskRunningResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/IsPurgeTaskRunningResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the IsPurgeTaskRunningResponse element.

### 3.3.4.115.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.115.2.1 IsPurgeTaskRunning

This element specifies the input values for the IsPurgeTaskRunning operation.

```
<xs:element name="IsPurgeTaskRunning">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.115.2.2 IsPurgeTaskRunningResponse

This element specifies the output values for the IsPurgeTaskRunning operation.

```
<xs:element name="IsPurgeTaskRunningResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsPurgeTaskRunningResult" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.116 IsSchemaConversionInProgress

This operation can be used to query whether or not the schema conversion of the IPAM data store is currently in progress.

```
<wsdl:operation name="IsSchemaConversionInProgress">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/IsSchemaConversionInProgress"
    message="ipam: IIPamServer_IsSchemaConversionInProgress_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/IsSchemaConversionInProgressResponse"
    message="ipam: IIPamServer_IsSchemaConversionInProgress_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIPamServer\_IsSchemaConversionInProgress\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IIPamServer\_IsSchemaConversionInProgress\_OutputMessage message. In the

event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

Set the value of `IsSchemaConversionInProgressResponse.IsSchemaConversionInProgressResult` to the value of `ADM_IsSchemaConversionInProgress`.

### 3.3.4.116.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.116.1.1 `IIPamServer_IsSchemaConversionInProgress_InputMessage`

This is the request for the `IsSchemaConversionInProgress` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_IsSchemaConversionInProgress_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsSchemaConversionInProgress" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/IsSchemaConversionInProgress
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `IsSchemaConversionInProgress` element.

#### 3.3.4.116.1.2 `IIPamServer_IsSchemaConversionInProgress_OutputMessage`

This is the response for the `IsSchemaConversionInProgress` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_IsSchemaConversionInProgress_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsSchemaConversionInProgressResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/IsSchemaConversionInProgressResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `IsSchemaConversionInProgressResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.116.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.116.2.1 `IsSchemaConversionInProgress`

This element specifies the input values for the `IsSchemaConversionInProgress` operation.

```
<xs:element name="IsSchemaConversionInProgress">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.116.2.2 `IsSchemaConversionInProgressResponse`

This element specifies the output values for the `IsSchemaConversionInProgress` operation.

```
<xs:element name="IsSchemaConversionInProgressResponse">
```

```

    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsSchemaConversionInProgressResult" type="xsd:boolean" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.117 IsSchemaConversionRequired

This operation queries whether the schema conversion is required for the IPAM data store.

```

<wsdl:operation name="IsSchemaConversionRequired">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsSchemaConversionRequired"
    message="ipam: IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionRequired_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsSchemaConversionRequiredResponse"
    message="ipam: IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionRequired_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionRequired_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionRequired_OutputMessage`. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Set the value of `IsSchemaConversionRequiredResponse.IsSchemaConversionRequiredResult` to **ADM\_IsSchemaConversionRequired**.

#### 3.3.4.117.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.117.1.1 IIpamServer\_IsSchemaConversionRequired\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `IsSchemaConversionRequired` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionRequired_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsSchemaConversionRequired" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/ IIpamServer /IsSchemaConversionRequired
```

The body of the SOAP message **MUST** contain the `IsSchemaConversionRequired` element.

##### 3.3.4.117.1.2 IIpamServer\_IsSchemaConversionRequired\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `IsSchemaConversionRequired` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionRequired_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsSchemaConversionRequiredResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following **SOAP action**.



http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/ IIpamServer /IsSchemaConversionRequiredResponse

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the IsSchemaConversionRequiredResponse element.

### 3.3.4.117.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.117.2.1 IsSchemaConversionRequired

This element specifies the input values for the IsSchemaConversionRequired operation.

```
<xs:element name="IsSchemaConversionRequired">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.117.2.2 IsSchemaConversionRequiredResponse

This element specifies the output values for the IsSchemaConversionRequired operation.

```
<xs:element name="IsSchemaConversionRequiredResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsSchemaConversionRequiredResult" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.118 IsTaskRunning

This operation can be used to query whether a particular IPAM task is running or not.

```
<wsdl:operation name="IsTaskRunning">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsTaskRunning"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsTaskRunning_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsTaskRunningResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsTaskRunning_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_IsTaskRunning\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_IsTaskRunning\_OutputMessage. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate that IsTaskRunning.task is not NULL. Otherwise an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Enumerate the row in **ADM\_Tasks** whose TaskType is specified in IsTaskRunning.task.
3. If Status of the task is Running, set IsTaskRunningResponse.IsTaskRunningResult to TRUE. Otherwise set it to FALSE.

#### 3.3.4.118.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.118.1.1 IIpamServer\_IsTaskRunning\_InputMessage

This is the request for the IsTaskRunning operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsTaskRunning_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsTaskRunning" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsTaskRunning
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the IsTaskRunning element.

### 3.3.4.118.1.2 IIpamServer\_IsTaskRunning\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the IsTaskRunning operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsTaskRunning_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsTaskRunningResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsTaskRunningResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the IsTaskRunningResponse element.

## 3.3.4.118.2 Elements

### 3.3.4.118.2.1 IsTaskRunning

This element specifies the input values for the IsTaskRunning operation.

```
<xs:element name="IsTaskRunning">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="taskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.118.2.2 IsTaskRunningResponse

This element specifies the output values for the IsTaskRunning operation.

```
<xs:element name="IsTaskRunningResponse">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsTaskRunningResult" type="xsd:boolean" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.119 ManuallyAddServer

This operation is used to manually add server instance information into the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="ManuallyAddServer">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamServer/ManuallyAddServer"
  message="ipam:IpamServer_ManuallyAddServer_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamServer/ManuallyAddServerResponse"
  message="ipam:IpamServer_ManuallyAddServer_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_ManuallyAddServer_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_ManuallyAddServer_OutputMessage`. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If `ManuallyAddServer.serverInfo` is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Validate the `ManuallyAddServer.serverInfo` using the steps listed under `ValidateServerInfo` (section [3.1.4.12](#)), passing `ManuallyAddServer.serverInfo` as `Param_serverInfo`. If one or more validations fail, an appropriate SOAP fault is generated.
3. If `ManuallyAddServer.serverInfo.ServerGuid` is not specified or empty, an appropriate SOAP fault is generated.
4. Look up the row in **ADM\_ServersTable** whose `ServerGuid` is same as `ManuallyAddServer.serverInfo.ServerGuid`. If they are the same, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated since a server that already exists cannot be added.
5. Insert a new row into **ADM\_ServersTable** using the `ManuallyAddServer.serverInfo` data. Assign the **RecordId** generated to `ManuallyAddServerResponse.ManuallyAddServerResult`.
6. For each `ServerRole` in `ManuallyAddServer.serverInfo.ServerRoleCollection`, add an entry into **ADM\_ServerRolesTable**.
7. If `ManuallyAddServer.serverInfo.ServerCustomDataCollection` is specified, perform the processing rules in `ValidateCustomFieldValues` (section [3.1.4.6](#)) by passing `ManuallyAddServer.serverInfo.ServerCustomDataCollection`. If it is valid, call the procedure `SetCustomFieldValues` in **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable**, passing the following parameters:
  1. `Param_ObjectType` is set to `EnumerationObjectType.ServerInfo`.
  2. `Param_addressFamily` is not set to any value as `ServerInfo` is address family agnostic information.
  3. `Param_ObjectRecordId` is set to `ManuallyAddServerResponse.ManuallyAddServerResult`.
  4. `Param_CustomFieldValuesCollection` is assigned the value of `ManuallyAddServer.serverInfo.ServerCustomDataCollection`.

#### 3.3.4.119.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.119.1.1 IipamServer\_ManuallyAddServer\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `ManuallyAddServer` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_ManuallyAddServer_InputMessage">
```

```
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ManuallyAddServer" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ManuallyAddServer
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the ManuallyAddServer element.

### **3.3.4.119.1.2 IIpamServer\_ManuallyAddServer\_OutputMessage**

This is the response for the ManuallyAddServer operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_ManuallyAddServer_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ManuallyAddServerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ManuallyAddServerResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the ManuallyAddServerResponse element.

## **3.3.4.119.2 Elements**

### **3.3.4.119.2.1 ManuallyAddServer**

This element specifies the input values for the ManuallyAddServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="ManuallyAddServer">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serverInfo" nillable="true" type="ipam:ServerInfo" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### **3.3.4.119.2.2 ManuallyAddServerResponse**

This element specifies the output values for the ManuallyAddServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="ManuallyAddServerResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManuallyAddServerResult" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

## **3.3.4.120 ManuallyUpdateServer**

This operation can be used to manually update a specified ServerInfo data.

```

<wsdl:operation name="ManuallyUpdateServer">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ManuallyUpdateServer"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_ManuallyUpdateServer_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ManuallyUpdateServerResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_ManuallyUpdateServer_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_ManuallyUpdateServer_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with `IIpamServer_ManuallyUpdateServer_OutputMessage`. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If `ManuallyUpdateServer.serverInfo` is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Validate the `ManuallyUpdateServer.serverInfo` using the steps listed under `ValidateServerInfo` section passing `ManuallyUpdateServer.serverInfo` as *Param\_serverInfo*. If one or more validations fail, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
3. If `ManuallyUpdateServer.serverInfo.ModifiedProperties` contains the `ServerRoleCollection`, set `ManuallyUpdateServer.serverInfo.NewFlag` to `ServerInfoNewFlag.Modified`.
4. Update the list of properties in `ManuallyUpdateServer.serverInfo.ModifiedProperties` to the existing row of the `ServerInfo` data in **ADM\_ServersTable**.
5. Remove the list of `ServerRole` for the `ServerInfo` from **ADM\_ServerRolesTable** by looking up the rows with `ServerRecordId` being `ServerInfo.RecordId`.
6. For each `ServerRole` in `ManuallyAddServer.serverInfo.ServerRoleCollection`, add an entry into the **ADM\_ServerRolesTable**.
7. If `ManuallyUpdateServer.serverInfo.ServerCustomDataCollection` is specified, validate them by performing the processing rules listed under the section `ValidateCustomFieldValues` by passing `ManuallyUpdateServer.serverInfo.ServerCustomDataCollection`. If it is valid, call the procedure `SetCustomFieldValues` in **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** by passing the following parameters:
  1. *Param\_ObjectType* is set to `EnumerationObjectType.ServerInfo`.
  2. *Param\_addressFamily* is not set to any value as `ServerInfo` is address family agnostic information.
  3. *Param\_ObjectRecordId* is set to `ManuallyUpdateServer.serverInfo.RecordId`.
  4. *Param\_CustomFieldValuesCollection* is assigned the value of `ManuallyUpdateServer.serverInfo.ServerCustomDataCollection`.

### 3.3.4.120.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.120.1.1 IIpamServer\_ManuallyUpdateServer\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `ManuallyUpdateServer` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_ManuallyUpdateServer_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ManuallyUpdateServer" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

`http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ManuallyUpdateServer`

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `ManuallyUpdateServer` element.

### 3.3.4.120.1.2 IIpamServer\_ManuallyUpdateServer\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `ManuallyUpdateServer` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_ManuallyUpdateServer_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ManuallyUpdateServerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

`http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ManuallyUpdateServerResponse`

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `ManuallyUpdateServerResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.120.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.120.2.1 ManuallyUpdateServer

This element specifies the input values for the `ManuallyUpdateServer` operation.

```
<xs:element name="ManuallyUpdateServer">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serverInfo" nillable="true" type="ipam:ServerInfo" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.120.2.2 ManuallyUpdateServerResponse

This element specifies the output values for the `ManuallyUpdateServer` operation.

```
<xs:element name="ManuallyUpdateServerResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.121 MapRangeToReverseLookupZone

This operation can be used to manually map an IP range with a DNS reverse look-up zone.

```
<wsdl:operation name="MapRangeToReverseLookupZone">
  <wsdl:input>
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/MapRangeToReverseLookupZone"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_MapRangeToReverseLookupZone_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output>
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/MapRangeToReverseLookupZoneResponse"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_MapRangeToReverseLookupZone_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving `IipamServer_MapRangeToReverseLookupZone_InputMessage`, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with `IipamServer_MapRangeToReverseLookupZone_OutputMessage`. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If `MapRangeToReverseLookupZone.range` is NULL, `MapRangeToReverseLookupZone.range.recordId` is NULL, or `MapRangeToReverseLookupZone.range.recordId` is 0, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. If `MapRangeToReverseLookupZone.reverseZone` is NULL, iterate through all the rows of `ADM_RangeDNSReverseLookupTable` and store the `AddressFamily` of the row that has `RangeRecordId` equal to `MapRangeToReverseLookupZone.range.recordId` in the temporary variable `temp_AddressFamily`. Delete the row from the table.
3. Call the procedure `GetAllMappingIPAddressesForRange` from **ADM\_IPAddressTable** with `MapRangeToReverseLookupZone.range.recordId` and `temp_AddressFamily` as input and store the output as `temp_IPAddresses`. Iterate through all the rows in **ADM\_ResourceRecord** table and if there are any rows with `RecordType` as A, AAAA, or PTR, and `IPv4AddressId` or `IPv6AddressId` is equal to **RecordId** of any of the records in `temp_IPAddresses`, make `IPv4AddressId` and `IPv6AddressId` of those rows equal NULL.
4. If `MapRangeToReverseLookupZone.reverseZone` is not NULL, do the following:
  1. On the basis of `MapRangeToReverseLookupZone.reverseZone.StartIP`, `MapRangeToReverseLookupZone.reverseZone.EndIP`, `MapRangeToReverseLookupZone.range.StartIPAddress`, `MapRangeToReverseLookupZone.range.EndIPAddress`, check that the range overlaps with the reverse lookup zone boundary. If not, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).
  2. Call the procedure `GetMappedIPRangesForReverseLookupZone` in **ADM\_RangeDNSReverseLookupTable** with `MapRangeToReverseLookupZone.reverseZone.recordId` as input parameter and store the output in `temp_MappedRangeIds` variable. Iterate through **ADM\_IPRangeTable** and retrieve all the records with **RecordId** the same as that of elements in `temp_MappedRangeIds`. For any IP ranges that overlap with `MapRangeToReverseLookupZone.range`, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).
  3. Iterate through all the rows in **ADM\_RangeDNSReverseLookupTable**. If there is any row where `RangeRecordId` is same as `MapRangeToReverseLookupZone.range.recordId`, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).
  4. Add a new row in **ADM\_RangeDNSReverseLookupTable** with `RangeRecordId` as `MapRangeToReverseLookupZone.range.recordId`, `AddressFamily` as `MapRangeToReverseLookupZone.range.startIPAddress.AddressFamily`, and `DNSZoneRecordId` as `MapRangeToReverseLookupZone.reverseZone.RecordId`.
5. If all the operations are successful return `MapRangeToReverseLookupZoneResponse.MapRangeToReverseLookupZoneResult` as TRUE.

### 3.3.4.121.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.121.1.1 IipamServer\_MapRangeToReverseLookupZone\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `MapRangeToReverseLookupZone` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_MapRangeToReverseLookupZone_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:MapRangeToReverseLookupZone" />
</wsdl:message>
```

```
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/MapRangeToReverseLookupZone
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the MapRangeToReverseLookupZone element.

### **3.3.4.121.1.2IIpamServer\_MapRangeToReverseLookupZone\_OutputMessage**

This is the response for the MapRangeToReverseLookupZone operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_MapRangeToReverseLookupZone_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:MapRangeToReverseLookupZoneResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/MapRangeToReverseLookupZoneResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the MapRangeToReverseLookupZoneResponse element.

### **3.3.4.121.2 Elements**

#### **3.3.4.121.2.1 MapRangeToReverseLookupZone**

This element specifies the input values for the MapRangeToReverseLookupZone operation.

```
<xs:element name="MapRangeToReverseLookupZone">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="range" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPRange" />  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="reverseZone" nillable="true"  
type="ipam:DnsReverseLookupZone" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

#### **3.3.4.121.2.2 MapRangeToReverseLookupZoneResponse**

This element specifies the output values for the MapRangeToReverseLookupZone operation.

```
<xs:element name="MapRangeToReverseLookupZoneResponse">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MapRangeToReverseLookupZoneResult" type="xsd:boolean"  
>  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```



### 3.3.4.122 PurgeAuditData

This operation initiates the purge of the rows in the various audit tables in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="PurgeAuditData">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/PurgeAuditData"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_PurgeAuditData_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/PurgeAuditDataResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_PurgeAuditData_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_PurgeAuditData_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_PurgeAuditData_OutputMessage`. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

If `PurgeAuditData.auditPurge` is not NULL, and `EndDate` is specified and is greater than the current date and time, and at least one of the following settings is set to TRUE, perform the following steps:

- `PurgeDhcpConfigurationAudit`
- `PurgeIPAddressAudit`
- `PurgeIpamConfigurationAudit`
- `EndDate` MUST be specified and MUST NOT be greater than current date and time.

The following steps are performed in an asynchronous manner once the response message is also sent out:

1. Set **ADM\_IsAuditPurgeInProgress** to TRUE.
2. Set **ADM\_CommonProperties.LastPurgeAuditResult** to "".
3. If `PurgeAuditData.auditPurge.PurgeDhcpConfigurationAudit` is TRUE:
  - Delete rows from **ADM\_ConfigurationAuditTable** whose `TimeOfEvent` is lesser than or equal to `EndDate` specified and `ServerType` is DHCP.
4. If `PurgeAuditData.auditPurge.PurgeIPAddressAudit` is TRUE:
  - Delete rows from **ADM\_IPAddressAuditTable** whose `TimeOfEvent` is lesser than or equal to `EndDate` specified.
5. If `PurgeAuditData.auditPurge.PurgeIpamConfigurationAudit` is TRUE:
  - Delete rows from **ADM\_ConfigurationAuditTable** whose `TimeOfEvent` is lesser than or equal to `EndDate` specified and `ServerType` is IPAM.
6. Set **ADM\_IsAuditPurgeInProgress** to FALSE.
  - If during the processing of the audit purge, any SOAP fault was generated, set `ADM_CommonProperties.LastPurgeAuditResult` to the fault information.

#### 3.3.4.122.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.122.1.1 IIpamServer\_PurgeAuditData\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `PurgeAuditData` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_PurgeAuditData_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:PurgeAuditData" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/PurgeAuditData
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the PurgeAuditData element.

### 3.3.4.122.1.2 IIpamServer\_PurgeAuditData\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the PurgeAuditData operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_PurgeAuditData_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:PurgeAuditDataResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/PurgeAuditDataResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the PurgeAuditDataResponse element.

## 3.3.4.122.2 Elements

### 3.3.4.122.2.1 PurgeAuditData

This element specifies the input values for the PurgeAuditData operation.

```
<xs:element name="PurgeAuditData">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="auditPurgeObject" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AuditPurgeSettings" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.122.2.2 PurgeAuditDataResponse

This element specifies the output values for the PurgeAuditData operation.

```
<xs:element name="PurgeAuditDataResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

## 3.3.4.123 RemapRange

This operation is used to specifically map a particular range from a list of possible overlapping ranges to an address block.

```

<wsdl:operation name="RemapRange">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamServer/RemapRange"
  message="ipam:IpamServer_RemapRange_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamServer/RemapRangeResponse"
  message="ipam:IpamServer_RemapRange_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IpamServer_RemapRange_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server **MUST** respond with `IpamServer_RemapRange_OutputMessage`. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Get the `IPRange` corresponding to the `RemapRange.rangeRecordId` by calling the `GetIPRangeFromTable` procedure of the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** passing the `RemapRange.rangeRecordId` as *Param\_id* input parameter and `RemapRange.addressFamily` as the *Param\_addressfamily* input parameter. Store the result output parameter as *rangeToRemap*.
2. If the **rangeToRemap** is NULL, return an appropriate SOAP fault to the client.
3. If the **rangeToRemap.IPBlockId** is already set, the **rangeToRemap** is already mapped to an address block and no further processing is required.
4. Get the IP address block that maps to this range by calling the `GetParentBlockIdForRange` procedure of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** with the following input parameters.
  - *Param\_StartIPAddress* is assigned the value of `rangeToRemap.StartIPAddress`.
  - *Param\_EndIPAddress* is assigned the value of `rangeToRemap.EndIPAddress`.
  - *Param\_PrefixLength* is assigned the value of `rangeToRemap.PrefixLength`
  - *Param\_RecordIdToExclude* is set to 0.
5. The **Result\_MappingBlockRecordId** returned by the above procedure is stored as `ParentIPBlockId`.
6. If `ParentIPBlockId` is 0, there are no valid blocks to remap the range to. Return an appropriate SOAP fault to the client.
7. Get the list of overlapping ranges for the **rangeToRemap** by calling the `GetOverlappingRanges` procedure of the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** with the following input parameters.
  - *Param\_StartIPAddress* is assigned the value of `rangeToRemap.StartIPAddress`.
  - *Param\_EndIPAddress* is assigned the value of `rangeToRemap.EndIPAddress`.
  - *Param\_ExclusionRanges* is assigned the value of `rangeToRemap.ExclusionRanges`.
  - *Param\_RecordIdToExclude* is assigned the value of `rangeToRemap.RecordId`.
8. `Result_OverlappingRows` returned by the preceding steps is stored in `PossibleOverlappingRanges`.
9. For each row in the `PossibleOverlappingRanges`, set the `IPBlockId` to 0 and update the rows in the **ADM\_IPRangeTable**.
10. Set the `rangeToRemap.IPBlockId` to `ParentIPBlockId` and update the row in the **ADM\_IPRangeTable**.

### 3.3.4.123.1 Messages

### 3.3.4.123.1.1 IIPamServer\_RemapRange\_InputMessage

This is the request for the RemapRange operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_RemapRange_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:RemapRange" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/RemapRange
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the RemapRange element.

### 3.3.4.123.1.2 IIPamServer\_RemapRange\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the RemapRange operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_RemapRange_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:RemapRangeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/RemapRangeResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the RemapRangeResponse element.

## 3.3.4.123.2 Elements

### 3.3.4.123.2.1 RemapRange

This element specifies the input values for the RemapRange operation.

```
<xs:element name="RemapRange">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rangeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.123.2.2 RemapRangeResponse

This element specifies the output values for the RemapRange operation.

```
<xs:element name="RemapRangeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.124 RemapSubnet

This operation is used to specifically map a particular subnet from a list of possible overlapping subnets to an address block.

```
<wsdl:operation name="RemapSubnet">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/RemapSubnet"
message="ipam:IIpamServer RemapSubnet InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/RemapSubnetResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_RemapSubnet_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_RemapSubnet_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_RemapSubnet_OutputMessage`. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Fault if `RemapSubnet.addressFamily` is neither `InterNetwork` nor `InterNetworkV6`.
2. Get the subnet corresponding to the `RemapSubnet.id` by calling the `GetSubnetById` procedure of the **ADM\_SubnetTable** passing the `RemapSubnet.id` as *Param\_SubnetId*. Store the resulting output parameter as `subnetToRemap`.
3. If the `subnetToRemap` is NULL, return an appropriate SOAP fault to the client.
4. Call the `Remap` procedure of **ADM\_SubnetTable** with following parameters:
  1. *Param\_SubnetId* is assigned the value of `subnetToRemap.id`.
  2. *Param\_addressFamily* is assigned the value of `rangeToRemap.addressFamily`.

#### 3.3.4.124.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.124.1.1 IIpamServer\_RemapSubnet\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `RemapSubnet` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer RemapSubnet InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:RemapSubnet" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/RemapSubnet
```

The body of the **SOAP message** **MUST** contain the `RemapSubnet` element.

##### 3.3.4.124.1.2 IIpamServer\_RemapSubnet\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `RemapSubnet` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_RemapSubnet_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:RemapSubnetResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/RemapSubnetResponse

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the RemapSubnetResponse element.

### 3.3.4.124.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.124.2.1 RemapSubnet

This element specifies the input values for the RemapSubnet operation.

```
<xs:element name="RemapSubnet">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**id:** RecordId of the subnet that is to be remapped.

**addressFamily:** The address family of the subnet that is to be remapped.

#### 3.3.4.124.2.2 RemapSubnetResponse

This element specifies the output values for the RemapSubnet operation.

```
<xs:element name="RemapSubnetResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

This element is empty.

### 3.3.4.125 ResetZoneHealth

This operation inserts the zone health status reset event for zones hosted on DNS servers.

```
<wsdl:operation name="ResetZoneHealth">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ResetZoneHealth"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_ResetZoneHealth_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ResetZoneHealthResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_ResetZoneHealth_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_ResetZoneHealth\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_ResetZoneHealth\_OutputMessage. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If neither ResetZoneHealth.zoneId nor ResetZoneHealth.dnsServerId is greater than 0, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.

2. Initialize serverZoneRecordIds to be a list of 64-bit signed integers to hold the **RecordId** of rows in **ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable** for which the zone health reset event is to be added.
3. If the ResetZoneHealth.zoneId value is greater than 0 and the ResetZoneHealth.dnsServerId value is lesser than or equal to 0:
  1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable** whose DnsZoneId is equal to ResetZoneHealth.zoneId.
  2. For each row enumerated, add the **RecordId** to serverZoneRecordIds.
4. If ResetZoneHealth.dnsServerId value is greater than 0 and ResetZoneHealth.zoneId is lesser than or equal to 0:
  1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable** whose ServerRecordId is equal to ResetZoneHealth.dnsServerId.
  2. For each row enumerated, add the **RecordId** to serverZoneRecordIds.
5. If both ResetZoneHealth.dnsServerId value and ResetZoneHealth.zoneId are greater than 0:
  1. Look up the **ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable** for the row whose ServerRecordId is equal to ResetZoneHealth.dnsServerId and DnsZoneId is equal to ResetZoneHealth.zoneId.
  2. Add the **RecordId** of the row meeting the criteria above to serverZoneRecordIds.
6. For each record identifier **RecordId** present in serverZoneRecordIds:
  1. Insert a row in the **ADM\_DnsZoneEventsTable** with the following values.
    1. ServerZoneId is set to the **RecordId** for which the zone health reset event is to be inserted.
    2. EventId is set to 0.
    3. LoggedEventLevel is set to Informational.
    4. TaskCategory is set to 0.
    5. LoggedOn is set to the current time in UTC.

### 3.3.4.125.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.125.1.1 IIPamServer\_ResetZoneHealth\_InputMessage

This is the request for the ResetZoneHealth operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_ResetZoneHealth_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ResetZoneHealth" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/ResetZoneHealth
```

The body of the **SOAP message** **MUST** contain the ResetZoneHealth element.

### 3.3.4.125.1.2 IIPamServer\_ResetZoneHealth\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the ResetZoneHealth operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_ResetZoneHealth_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ResetZoneHealthResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/ResetZoneHealthResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the ResetZoneHealthResponse element.

### 3.3.4.125.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.125.2.1 ResetZoneHealth

This element specifies the input values for the ResetZoneHealth operation.

```
<xs:element name="ResetZoneHealth">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="zoneId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.125.2.2 ResetZoneHealthResponse

This element specifies the output values for the ResetZoneHealth operation.

```
<xs:element name="ResetZoneHealthResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.126 SaveAddressSpace

This operation creates a new address space in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="SaveAddressSpace">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/SaveAddressSpace"
  message="ipam:IIPamServer_SaveAddressSpace_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/SaveAddressSpaceResponse"
  message="ipam:IIPamServer_SaveAddressSpace_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIPamServer\_SaveAddressSpace\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IIPamServer\_SaveAddressSpace\_OutputMessage. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).



1. Validate AddressSpace in SaveAddressSpace.addressSpace by invoking ValidateAddressSpace passing SaveAddressSpace.addressSpace as *Param\_AddressSpace*.
2. If all the validation requirements are not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
3. Assign SaveAddressSpace.addressSpace to addressSpaceToSave to a temporary data store.
4. Check that there isn't already an address space by addressSpaceToSave.Name. Names of address spaces in IPAM MUST be unique.
  1. Call the procedure GetAddressSpaceByName of **ADM\_AddressSpaceTable** with the following parameters:
    1. Pass addressSpaceToSave.Name as *Param\_AddressSpaceName*.
    2. Pass addressSpaceToSave.AddressSpaceType as *Param\_AddressSpaceType*.
  2. If Result\_AddressSpace is not NULL or empty, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
5. Add a new row in **ADM\_AddressSpaceTable** with the values from the addressSpaceToSave properties.
6. Assign the **RecordId** of the new record to SaveAddressSpaceResponse.SaveAddressSpaceResult.
7. If CustomFieldValues is also part of the properties of addressSpaceToSave, call the procedure SetCustomFieldValues in **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** passing the following parameters:
  1. *Param\_ObjectType* is set to EnumerationObjectType.AddressSpace.
  2. *Param\_addressFamily* is set to InterNetwork if UpdateBlock.ipBlock is IPv4Block. It is set to InterNetworkV6 if UpdateBlock.ipBlock is IPv6Block.
  3. *Param\_ObjectRecordId* is assigned the value of updatedAddressSpace.RecordId.
  4. *Param\_CustomFieldValuesCollection* is assigned the value of updatedAddressSpace.CustomFieldValues.

### 3.3.4.126.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.126.1.1 IIPamServer\_SaveAddressSpace\_InputMessage

This is the request for the SaveAddressSpace operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_SaveAddressSpace_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveAddressSpace" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/SaveAddressSpace
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the SaveAddressSpace element.

#### 3.3.4.126.1.2 IIPamServer\_SaveAddressSpace\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the SaveAddressSpace operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveAddressSpace_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveAddressSpaceResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveAddressSpaceResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the SaveAddressSpaceResponse element.

### 3.3.4.126.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.126.2.1 SaveAddressSpace

This element specifies the input values for the SaveAddressSpace operation.

```
<xs:element name="SaveAddressSpace">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressSpace" nillable="true" type="ipam:AddressSpace" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**addressSpace:** The address space of type IPAM:AddressSpace that is to be saved in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.3.4.126.2.2 SaveAddressSpaceResponse

This element specifies the output values for the SaveAddressSpace operation.

```
<xs:element name="SaveAddressSpaceResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveAddressSpaceResult" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**SaveAddressSpaceResult:** The **RecordId** of the new AddressSpace record that is added to the IPAM data store.

### 3.3.4.127 SaveBlock

This operation creates a new address block in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="SaveBlock">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveBlock"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveBlock_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveBlockResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveBlock_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_SaveBlock_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_SaveBlock_OutputMessage`. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the `SaveBlock.ipBlock` is `IPv4Block`, the address family for the simple table selection within **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** is `InterNetwork`. If it is `IPv6Block`, the address family `InterNetworkV6` is used for the table selection.
2. Validate the `IPBlock` in `SaveBlock.ipBlock` by invoking `ValidateIPBlock` passing the `SaveBlock.ipBlock` as *Param\_IPBlock*.
3. If all validation requirements are not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
4. Call the `GetIPBlockParentAndChildDepth` procedure of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** by passing the `StartIPAddress` as *Param\_StartIPAddress*, `EndIPAddress` as *Param\_EndIPAddress* and **RecordId** as *Param\_RecordIdToExclude*. If the result is greater than or equal to 9, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
5. Call `GetOverlappingBlocks` procedure of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** by passing `StartIPAddress` as *Param\_StartIPAddress*, `EndIPAddress` as *Param\_EndIPAddress*, **RecordId** as *Param\_RecordIdToExclude* and `PrefixLength` as *Param\_PrefixLength*. If the `Result_OverlappingBlocks` is a nonempty list, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
6. Add the new row into the **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** by using the values from `SaveBlock.ipBlock`. Assign the **RecordId** of the new row added to `SaveBlockResponse.SaveBlockResult`.
7. Call the procedure `CalculateParentForIPBlock` in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** by passing the `StartIPAddress` as *Param\_StartIPAddress*, `EndIPAddress` as *Param\_EndIPAddress*, **RecordId** as *Param\_RecordIdToExclude*, `AddressCategory` as *Param\_AddressCategory* and `PrefixLength` as *Param\_PrefixLength*. Assign the result to `IPBlock.ParentIPBlockRecordId` and update the row in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable**.
8. Add the new row into the **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** by using the values from **SaveBlock.ipBlock**. Assign the **RecordId** of the new row added to **SaveBlockResponse.SaveBlockResult**. Insert a row in **ADM\_IPBlockMultivaluedPropertiesTable** with corresponding values from **SaveBlock.ipBlock**. The applicable properties are described in **ADM\_IPBlockMultivaluedPropertiesTable**.
9. Call the procedure `AdjustChildIPBlocks` by passing the `StartIPAddress` as *Param\_StartIPAddress*, `EndIPAddress` as *Param\_EndIPAddress*, **RecordId** as *Param\_RecordIdToExclude*, `AddressCategory` as *Param\_AddressCategory* and `PrefixLength` as *Param\_PrefixLength* to calculate the existing blocks which might get mapped into the block being modified.
10. Validate the `SaveBlock.block.CustomFieldValues` by performing the processing rules listed in `ValidateCustomFieldValues`. If the `CustomFieldValues` are valid, call the procedure `SetCustomFieldValues` in **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** by passing the following parameters:
  - *Param\_ObjectType* is set to `EnumerationObjectType.IPBlock`.
  - *Param\_addressFamily* is set to `InterNetwork` if the `SaveBlock.ipBlock` is `IPv4Block`. It is set to `InterNetworkV6` if the `SaveBlock.ipBlock` is `IPv6Block`.
  - *Param\_ObjectRecordId* is assigned the value of `SaveBlockResponse.SaveBlockResult`.
  - *Param\_CustomFieldValuesCollection* is assigned the value of `SaveBlock.ipBlock.CustomFieldValues`.

11. Call CreateAssociationEntry procedure of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** to add access scopes for the new Block. Pass the following parameters:

1. *Param\_ObjectType* is set to EnumerationObjectType.IPBlock.
2. *Param\_ObjectId* is assigned the value of SaveBlock.ipBlock.RecordId.

### 3.3.4.127.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.127.1.1 IIpamServer\_SaveBlock\_InputMessage

This is the request for the SaveBlock operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveBlock_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveBlock" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveBlock
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the SaveBlock element.

#### 3.3.4.127.1.2 IIpamServer\_SaveBlock\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the SaveBlock operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveBlock_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveBlockResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveBlockResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the SaveBlockResponse element.

### 3.3.4.127.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.127.2.1 SaveBlock

This element specifies the input values for the SaveBlock operation.

```
<xs:element name="SaveBlock">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="block" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPBlock" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.127.2.2 SaveBlockResponse

This element specifies the output values for the SaveBlock operation.

```

<xs:element name="SaveBlockResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveBlockResult" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.128 SaveCustomField

This operation is used to create a new object or update an existing **CustomField** object in the IPAM data store.

```

<wsdl:operation name="SaveCustomField">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveCustomField"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer SaveCustomField InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveCustomFieldResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveCustomField_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_SaveCustomField_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_SaveCustomField_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Set the **saveCustomField** to **SaveCustomField.customField**.
2. If **saveCustomField** is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
3. Validate the **saveCustomField** by performing the processing rules listed under the procedure **ValidateCustomField**.
4. If the record identifier of the custom field object indicated by **saveCustomField.customFieldId** is NULL, add the object **saveCustomField** to Custom fields as follows:
  1. If **saveCustomField.customFieldorigin** is equal to enum value **CustomFieldOrigin.BuiltIn**, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
  2. Find the number of existing rows in the **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** where **CustomFieldDetails.Origin** field is not equal to **CustomFieldOrigin.BuiltIn**.
  3. If the number of non-built-in custom fields in the table is greater than or equal to 128, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
  4. Add **saveCustomField** to the **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** by setting the corresponding values of **CustomFieldDetails**. While adding set the Origin property of the row as **CustomFieldOrigin.External** and clear the value of **BuiltInCustomFieldNumber** property of the row.
  5. Set the **saveCustomField.customFieldId** to the value of **RecordId** of the newly added row.
  6. If **saveCustomField.Type** object is equal to **CustomFieldType.Multivalued** then for each **customFieldValue** object in the collection of custom field values **saveCustomField.CustomFieldValues**:
    1. Add **customFieldValue** to the **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable**. Set the **CustomFieldRecordId** of the row as **saveCustomField.customFieldId** and set the **Value** field of **CustomFieldValueDetails** as **customFieldValue.Value**.

7. Return the **RecordId** of the newly created **CustomField** entry; that is, **saveCustomField.customFieldId** as **SaveCustomFieldResponse.SaveCustomFieldResult**.
5. If the **RecordId** of the custom field object indicated by **saveCustomField.customFieldId** is not NULL:
  1. Perform the steps listed in the operation UpdateCustomField (section [3.3.4.147.2.1](#)) to update the entry in IPAM data store, with **updateCustomField** data set as **saveCustomField**.
  2. Return 0 as **SaveCustomFieldResponse.SaveCustomFieldResult**.

### 3.3.4.128.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.128.1.1 IIPamServer\_SaveCustomField\_InputMessage

This is the request for the SaveCustomField operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_SaveCustomField_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveCustomField" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/SaveCustomField
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the SaveCustomField element.

#### 3.3.4.128.1.2 IIPamServer\_SaveCustomField\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the SaveCustomField operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_SaveCustomField_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveCustomFieldResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/SaveCustomFieldResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the SaveCustomFieldResponse element.

### 3.3.4.128.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.128.2.1 SaveCustomField

This element specifies the input values for the SaveCustomField operation.

```
<xs:element name="SaveCustomField">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="customField" nillable="true" type="ipam:CustomField" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.128.2 SaveCustomFieldResponse

This element specifies the output values for the SaveCustomField operation.

```
<xs:element name="SaveCustomFieldResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveCustomFieldResult" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.129 SaveCustomFieldAssociation

This operation is used to save an association between two custom fields to the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="SaveCustomFieldAssociation">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/SaveCustomFieldAssociation"
message="ipam:IipamServer_SaveCustomFieldAssociation_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/SaveCustomFieldAssociationResponse"
message="ipam:IipamServer_SaveCustomFieldAssociation_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_SaveCustomFieldAssociation\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_SaveCustomFieldAssociation\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If SaveCustomFieldAssociation.customFieldAssociation is NULL or SaveCustomFieldAssociation.customFieldAssociation.CustomField1 is NULL or SaveCustomFieldAssociation.customFieldAssociation.CustomField2 is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be raised.
2. Check if SaveCustomFieldAssociation.customFieldAssociation.CustomField1.RecordId exists in **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable**. An appropriate SOAP fault MUST be raised if no such record exists or if **CustomField Type** is not Multivalued.
3. Check if SaveCustomFieldAssociation.customFieldAssociation.CustomField2.RecordId exists in **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable**. An appropriate SOAP fault MUST be raised if no such record exists or if the CustomField Type is not Multivalued.
4. For each pair customValueAssociation <customFieldValue1, customFieldValue2> in SaveCustomFieldAssociation.customFieldAssociation.CustomFieldValueAssociations:
  1. Get the row from **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable** that has the same **RecordId** as customValueAssociation.m\_Item1. An appropriate SOAP fault MUST be raised if no such record exists.
  2. Get the row from **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable** that has the same **RecordId** as customValueAssociation.m\_Item2. An appropriate SOAP fault MUST be raised if no such record exists.

3. Insert a row in **ADM\_MultiValueCustomFieldValueAssociationTable** with values customValueAssociation.m\_Item1.RecordId and customValueAssociation.m\_Item2.RecordId.

### 3.3.4.129.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.129.1.1 IIpamServer\_SaveCustomFieldAssociation\_InputMessage

This is the request for the SaveCustomFieldAssociation operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveCustomFieldAssociation_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveCustomFieldAssociation" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveCustomFieldAssociation
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the SaveCustomFieldAssociation element.

#### 3.3.4.129.1.2 IIpamServer\_SaveCustomFieldAssociation\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the SaveCustomFieldAssociation operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveCustomFieldAssociation_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveCustomFieldAssociationResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveCustomFieldAssociationResponse
```

### 3.3.4.129.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.129.2.1 SaveCustomFieldAssociation

This element specifies the input values for the SaveCustomFieldAssociation operation.

```
<xs:element name="SaveCustomFieldAssociation">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="customFieldAssociation" nillable="true"  
type="ipam:CustomFieldAssociation" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

**customFieldAssociation:** A CustomFieldAssociation (section [2.2.4.81](#)) representing the association to be saved.

#### 3.3.4.129.2.2 SaveCustomFieldAssociationResponse

This element specifies the output values for the SaveCustomFieldAssociation operation.



```

<xs:element name="SaveCustomFieldAssociationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.130 SaveDiscoveryConfig

This operation can be used to store the discovery configuration setting for a given domain into the IPAM data store.

```

<wsdl:operation name="SaveDiscoveryConfig">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveDiscoveryConfig"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer SaveDiscoveryConfig InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveDiscoveryConfigResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_SaveDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_SaveDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage`. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If `SaveDiscoveryConfig.discConfig` is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be generated.
2. `SaveDiscoveryConfig.discConfig.DiscoveryDomain` **MUST** meet the following validation requirements. Otherwise an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be generated.
  1. The length **MUST** be greater than 0 and less than 256.
3. Insert a row into **ADM\_DiscoveryConfigurationTable** for the row specified in `SaveDiscoveryConfig.discConfig`. Assign the **RecordId** of the newly generated row to `SaveDiscoveryConfigResponse.SaveDiscoveryConfigResult` to be returned in the output message.

#### 3.3.4.130.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.130.1.1 IIpamServer\_SaveDiscoveryConfig\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `SaveDiscoveryConfig` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveDiscoveryConfig" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveDiscoveryConfig
```

The body of the SOAP message **MUST** contain the `SaveDiscoveryConfig` element.

##### 3.3.4.130.1.2 IIpamServer\_SaveDiscoveryConfig\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `SaveDiscoveryConfig` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveDiscoveryConfigResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveDiscoveryConfigResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the SaveDiscoveryConfigResponse element.

### 3.3.4.130.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.130.2.1 SaveDiscoveryConfig

This element specifies the input values for the SaveDiscoveryConfig operation.

```

<xs:element name="SaveDiscoveryConfig">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="discConfig" nillable="true" type="ipam:DiscoveryConfig" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

#### 3.3.4.130.2.2 SaveDiscoveryConfigResponse

This element specifies the output values for the SaveDiscoveryConfig operation.

```

<xs:element name="SaveDiscoveryConfigResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveDiscoveryConfigResult" type="xsd:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.131 SaveLogicalGroup

This operation can be used to create new logical group in the IPAM data store.

```

<wsdl:operation name="SaveLogicalGroup">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveLogicalGroup"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveLogicalGroup_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveLogicalGroupResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveLogicalGroup_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_SaveLogicalGroup\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_SaveLogicalGroup\_OutputMessage. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If SaveLogicalGroup.logicalGroup is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Perform the validation steps listed under ValidateLogicalGroup (section [3.1.4.13](#)) passing SaveLogicalGroup.logicalGroup as *Param\_logicalGroup*. If any validation step is not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
3. If SaveLogicalGroup.logicalGroup.Origin is LogicalGroupOrigin.BuiltIn, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated as the built-in logical groups cannot be added.
4. Add a row to **ADM\_LogicalGroupsTable** with the information from SaveLogicalGroup.logicalGroup. Assign the **RecordId** value for the newly added row to SaveLogicalGroupResponse.SaveLogicalGroupResult.

### 3.3.4.131.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.131.1.1 IIPamServer\_SaveLogicalGroup\_InputMessage

This is the request for the SaveLogicalGroup operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_SaveLogicalGroup_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveLogicalGroup" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/SaveLogicalGroup
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the SaveLogicalGroup element.

#### 3.3.4.131.1.2 IIPamServer\_SaveLogicalGroup\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the SaveLogicalGroup operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_SaveLogicalGroup_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveLogicalGroupResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/SaveLogicalGroupResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the SaveLogicalGroupResponse element.

### 3.3.4.131.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.131.2.1 SaveLogicalGroup

This element specifies the input values for the SaveLogicalGroup operation.

```
<xs:element name="SaveLogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="logicalgroup" nillable="true" type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.131.2.2 SaveLogicalGroupResponse

This element specifies the output values for the SaveLogicalGroup operation.

```
<xs:element name="SaveLogicalGroupResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveLogicalGroupResult" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.132 SaveRange

This operation creates a new range object in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="SaveRange">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveRange"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveRange_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveRangeResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveRange_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_SaveRange_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_SaveRange_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate the `SaveRange.range` by calling `ValidateIPRange` by passing `SaveRange.range` as `Param_range`.
2. If any of the rules in the above procedure fails, raise an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. Perform the processing rules listed in `SetIPRangeMapping` to calculate the **IsOverlapping** field of the ranges, and mapping the addresses by passing the `SaveRange.range` as the `currentRange` parameter. Assign the `currentRange.RecordId` to `SaveRangeResponse.SaveRangeResult`.
4. Validate the `SaveRange.range.CustomFieldValues` by performing the processing rules listed in `ValidateCustomFieldValues`. If the custom field values are valid, store the custom field values by calling the `SetCustomFieldValues` procedure of **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** with the following parameters:
  - `Param_ObjectType` is set to `EnumeratedObjectType.IPRange`.
  - `Param_ObjectRecordId` is set to `currentRange.RecordId`.
  - `Param_addressFamily` is set to `InterNetwork` if the `SaveRange.range` is `IPv4Range`. If `SaveRange.range` is `IPv6Range`, `Param_addressFamily` is set to `InterNetworkV6`.
  - `Param_CustomFieldValuesCollection` is assigned `SaveRange.range.CustomFieldValues`.
5. Create access scope associations for `currentRange` by calling the `CreateAssociationEntry` procedure of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** by passing following parameters:

6. *Param\_objectType* is set to EnumeratedObjectType.IPRange.
7. *Param\_objectId* is set to currentRange.RecordId.

### 3.3.4.132.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.132.1.1 IIPamServer\_SaveRange\_InputMessage

This is the request for the SaveRange operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_SaveRange_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveRange" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/SaveRange
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the SaveRange element.

#### 3.3.4.132.1.2 IIPamServer\_SaveRange\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the SaveRange operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_SaveRange_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveRangeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/SaveRangeResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the SaveRangeResponse element.

### 3.3.4.132.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.132.2.1 SaveRange

This element specifies the input values for the SaveRange operation.

```
<xs:element name="SaveRange">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="range" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPRange" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="createSubnetIfDoesNotExist" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.132.2.2 SaveRangeResponse

This element specifies the output values for the SaveRange operation.

```

<xs:element name="SaveRangeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveRangeResult" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.133 SaveSubnet

This operation is used to create a new range object in the IPAM data store.

```

<wsdl:operation name="SaveSubnet">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveSubnet"
message="ipam:IIpamServer SaveSubnet InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveSubnetResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveSubnet_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_SaveRange_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_SaveRange_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate the `SaveSubnet.subnet` by calling `ValidateSubnet` passing `SaveSubnet.subnet` as *Param\_IPSubnet*.
2. If any of the rules in the previous validation fails, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be raised.
3. Assign `SaveSubnet.subnet` to `subnetToBeSaved`.
4. Check if a subnet already exists with the same `startIP` and `EndIP` in the same address space as `subnetToBeSaved`. Raise an appropriate SOAP fault if such a subnet already exists in the IPAM data store. Follow these steps for this:
  1. Call the procedure `GetAllSubnetsForAddressCategory` of **ADM\_SubnetTable** with the following parameters for the call:
    1. Assign `subnetToBeSaved.AddressCategory` to *Param\_AddressCategory*.
    2. Assign the `Result_Subnets` to a temporary data store `possibleConflictingSubnets`.
  2. For each of the `currentSubnet` subnets in `possibleConflictingSubnets`, check if `currentSubnet.startIPAddress = subnetToBeSaved.startIPAddress` and `currentSubnet.EndIPAddress = subnetToBeSaved.EndIPAddress` and `currentSubnet.AddressSpaceId = subnetToBeSaved.AddressSpaceId`. Raise a fault if the subnet already exists in the IPAM data store.
5. Calculate the `IsOverlapping` and `UseForUtilization` properties of the `subnetToBeSaved` by using the following steps:
  1. Get all the subnets that overlap with `subnetToBeSaved` by calling the procedure `GetOverlappingSubnets` for **ADM\_SubnetTable** with the following params:
    1. Assign `subnetToBeSaved.startIPAddress` to *Param\_StartIPAddress*.
    2. Assign `subnetToBeSaved.EndIPAddress` to *Param\_EndIPAddress*.
    3. Assign `subnetToBeSaved.PrefixLength` to *Param\_PrefixLength*.

4. Assign subnetToBeSaved.AddressSpaceId to *Param\_AddressSpaceId*.
5. Assign subnetToBeSaved.RecordId to *Param\_RecordIdToExclude*.
2. For each of the subnets in Result\_OverlappingBlocks, check if the UseForUtilization property is set. If none of these subnets have the UseForUtilization set to TRUE or if the Result\_OverlappingBlocks is empty, set UseForUtilization property subnetToBeSaved to TRUE.
3. If Result\_OverlappingBlocks is empty, set isOverlapping property for subnetToBeSaved to FALSE. Otherwise, set the isOverlapping property of subnetToBeSaved to TRUE.
6. If the subnetToBeSaved.addressSpaceRecordId points to the default address space, do the following to compute the parent IP block to which it maps. Only subnets that belong to the default address space map to a block. Call CalculateParentForIPBlock for **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** with the following parameters:
  1. Assign subnetToBeSaved.startIPAddress to *Param\_StartIPAddress*.
  2. Assign subnetToBeSaved.EndIPAddress to *Param\_EndIPAddress*.
  3. Assign subnetToBeSaved.PrefixLength to *Param\_PrefixLength*.
  4. Assign subnetToBeSaved.RecordId to *Param\_RecordIdToExclude*.
  5. Assign subnetToBeSaved.AddressCategory to *Param\_AddressCategory*.
7. Set the ParentIPBlockRecordID of subnetToBeSaved to **RecordId** returned in the previous result.
8. Add a new row into the **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** by using the values from subnetToBeSaved.
9. Add a new row into the **ADM\_SubnetTable** by using the values from subnetToBeSaved. Assign the **RecordId** of the new row added to subnetToBeSaved.
10. Add a new row into the **ADM\_IPBlockMultivaluedPropertiesTable** by using the values from subnetToBeSaved. Values applicable are listed in **ADM\_IPBlockMultivaluedPropertiesTable**.
11. Update the isOverlapping property of all the subnets that overlap with subnetToBeSaved. For all the rows of **ADM\_SubnetTable** corresponding to Result\_OverlappingBlocks calculated in step 6b, set IsOverlapping to true.
12. Validate the subnetToBeSaved.CustomFieldValues by performing the processing rules listed in ValidateCustomFieldValues. If the custom field values are valid, store the custom field values by calling the SetCustomFieldValues procedure of **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** with the following parameters:
  13. *Param\_ObjectType* is set to **EnumeratedObjectType.Subnet**.
  14. *Param\_ObjectRecordId* is set to **subnetToBeSaved.RecordId**.
  15. *Param\_addressFamily* is set to InterNetwork if the **subnetToBeSaved** is IPv4Range. If **subnetToBeSaved** is IPv6Range, *Param\_addressFamily* is set to InterNetworkV6.
  16. *Param\_CustomFieldValuesCollection* is assigned **subnetToBeSaved.CustomFieldValues**.
17. Call CreateAssociationEntry procedure of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** with the following parameters:
  1. Assign subnetToBeSaved.RecordId to *Param\_objectId*.
  2. Assign subnetToBeSaved.ObjectType to *Param\_objectType*.

### 3.3.4.133.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.133.1.1 IIPamServer\_SaveSubnet\_InputMessage

This is the request for the SaveSubnet operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_SaveSubnet_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveSubnet" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/SaveSubnet
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the SaveSubnet element.

#### 3.3.4.133.1.2 IIPamServer\_SaveSubnet\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the SaveSubnet operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_SaveSubnet_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveSubnetResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/SaveSubnetResponse
```

### 3.3.4.133.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.133.2.1 SaveSubnet

The SaveSubnet element specifies the input data for the SaveSubnet operation.

```
<xs:element name="SaveSubnet">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="subnet" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPSubnet" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**subnet:** The IPSubnet object that is to be saved to IPAM data store.

#### 3.3.4.133.2.2 SaveSubnetResponse

The SaveSubnetResponse element specifies the output data for the SaveSubnet operation.

```
<xs:element name="SaveSubnetResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveSubnetResult" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
```



```
</xs:element>
```

**SaveSubnetResult:** The **RecordId** of the new row saved in the IPAM data store.

### 3.3.4.134 SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords

This operation associates an access scope to DNS resource records.

```
<wsdl:operation name="SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecordsRes
    ponse" message="ipam:IIpamServer_SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends `IIpamServer_SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords_InputMessage` request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords_OutputMessage` response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If `SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords.resourceRecords` is NULL or `SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords.resourceRecords.Count` is 0, then a SOAP fault **MUST** be generated as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).
2. Iteratively go through each element in `SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords.resourceRecords`, assigning the currently accessed object to `tempVar.object`. The procedure `SetAccessScopeForObject` in `ADM_AccessScopeTable` is called with parameters `tempVar.object.recordId`, `DnsResourceRecord` and `SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords.accessScopeId`. The procedure is used to associate the `SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords.accessScopeId` to `tempVar.object`.
3. The exceptions resulting from these calls are collected and passed in the output message.

#### 3.3.4.134.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.134.1.1 IIpamServer\_SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords\_InputMessage

The `IIpamServer_SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords_InputMessage` message initiates the `SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords` WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The SOAP action value of the message **MUST** be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords
```

The body of the SOAP message **MUST** contain the `SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords` element.

##### 3.3.4.134.1.2 IIpamServer\_SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords\_OutputMessage

The `IIPamServer_SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords_OutputMessage` message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the `IIPamServer_SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords_InputMessage` message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecordsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The SOAP action value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecordsResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecordsResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.134.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.134.2.1 SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords

The `SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords` element contains the input data for the `SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords` operation.

```
<xs:element name="SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dnsZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="zoneType" type="ipam:ZoneLookupType" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="resourceRecords" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOfLongDnsResourceRecordTypeplahUJFx" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="accessScopeId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.134.2.2 SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecordsResponse

The `SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecordsResponse` element contains the output data for the `SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords` operation.

```
<xs:element name="SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecordsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecordsResult"
nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfTupleOfLongDnsResourceRecordTypeplahUJFxIpamExceptionVfr71_PXs"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.135 SetAccessScopeForObjects

This operation is used to associate an access scope to IPAM objects.

```
<wsdl:operation name="SetAccessScopeForObjects">
```

```

    <wsdl:input
      wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetAccessScopeForObjects"
      message="ipam:IIpamServer_SetAccessScopeForObjects_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
      wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetAccessScopeForObjectsResponse"
      message="ipam:IIpamServer_SetAccessScopeForObjects_OutputMessage" />
  </wsdl:operation>

```

The protocol client sends an `IIpamServer_SetAccessScopeForObjects_InputMessage` request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_SetAccessScopeForObjects_OutputMessage` response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If `SetAccessScopeForObjects.objects` is `NULL` or `SetAccessScopeForObjects.objects.Count` is 0, then a SOAP fault **MUST** be generated as specified in section 2.2.2.1.
2. Iteratively go through each element in `SetAccessScopeForObjects.objects`, assigning the currently accessed object to `tempVar.object`. The procedure `SetAccessScopeForObject` in `ADM_AccessScopeTable` is called with parameters `tempVar.object.objectId`, `SetAccessScopeForObjects.objectType` and `SetAccessScopeForObjects.accessScopeId`. The procedure is used to associate the `SetAccessScopeForObjects.accessScopeId` to `tempVar.object` based on `SetAccessScopeForObjects.objectType`.
3. The exceptions resulting from these calls are collected and passed in the output message.

### 3.3.4.135.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.135.1.1 IIpamServer\_SetAccessScopeForObjects\_InputMessage

The `IIpamServer_SetAccessScopeForObjects_InputMessage` message initiates the `SetAccessScopeForObjects` WSDL operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SetAccessScopeForObjects_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetAccessScopeForObjects" />
</wsdl:message>

```

The **SOAP action** value of the message **MUST** be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetAccessScopeForObjects
```

The body of the **SOAP message** **MUST** contain the `SetAccessScopeForObjects` element.

#### 3.3.4.135.1.2 IIpamServer\_SetAccessScopeForObjects\_OutputMessage

The `IIpamServer_SetAccessScopeForObjects_OutputMessage` message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the `IIpamServer_SetAccessScopeForObjects_InputMessage` message.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SetAccessScopeForObjects_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetAccessScopeForObjectsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

The **SOAP action** value of the message **MUST** be as follows:

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetAccessScopeForObjectsResponse

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the SetAccessScopeForObjectsResponse element.

### 3.3.4.135.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.135.2.1 SetAccessScopeForObjects

The SetAccessScopeForObjects element contains the input data for the SetAccessScopeForObjects operation.

```
<xs:element name="SetAccessScopeForObjects">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="objects" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="accessScopeId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="objectType" type="ipam:IpamObjectType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.135.2.2 SetAccessScopeForObjectsResponse

The SetAccessScopeForObjectsResponse element contains the output data for the SetAccessScopeForObjects operation.

```
<xs:element name="SetAccessScopeForObjectsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SetAccessScopeForObjectsResult" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.136 SetCommonPropertyValue

This operation can be used to set the value into the ADM\_CommonProperties table in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="SetCommonPropertyValue">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetCommonPropertyValue"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SetCommonPropertyValue_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetCommonPropertyValueResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SetCommonPropertyValue_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_SetCommonPropertyValue\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_SetCommonPropertyValue\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Update the ADM\_CommonProperties table for the row with the key specified in SetCommonPropertyValue.property and assign it with the SetCommonPropertyValue.value.

### 3.3.4.136.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.136.1.1 IIPamServer\_SetCommonPropertyValue\_InputMessage

This is the request for the SetCommonPropertyValue operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_SetCommonPropertyValue_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetCommonPropertyValue" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/SetCommonPropertyValue
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the SetCommonPropertyValue element.

#### 3.3.4.136.1.2 IIPamServer\_SetCommonPropertyValue\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the SetCommonPropertyValue operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_SetCommonPropertyValue_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetCommonPropertyValueResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/SetCommonPropertyValueResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the SetCommonPropertyValueResponse element.

### 3.3.4.136.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.136.2.1 SetCommonPropertyValue

This element specifies the input values for the SetCommonPropertyValue operation.

```
<xs:element name="SetCommonPropertyValue">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="commonProperty" type="ipam:CommonProperties" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="value" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.136.2.2 SetCommonPropertyValueResponse

This element specifies the output values for the SetCommonPropertyValue operation.

```
<xs:element name="SetCommonPropertyValueResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.137 SetDatabaseConfiguration

This operation is used to set the database config for the provisioned IPAM database.

```
<wsdl:operation name="SetDatabaseConfiguration">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetDatabaseConfiguration"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_SetDatabaseConfiguration_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetDatabaseConfigurationResponse"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_SetDatabaseConfiguration_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an `IIpamServer_SetDatabaseConfiguration_InputMessage` request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_SetDatabaseConfiguration_OutputMessage` response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If IPAM is not provisioned then an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated as specified in section 2.2.2.1.
2. Call `ValidateDatabaseConfiguration` with `SetDatabaseConfiguration.newDBConfig` as the parameter.
3. Modify `ADM_IPAMDatabaseConfiguration` based on `SetDatabaseConfiguration.newDBConfig` data member values.
4. Send a response message to indicate the completion of the process.

#### 3.3.4.137.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.137.1.1 IIpamServer\_SetDatabaseConfiguration\_InputMessage

The `IIpamServer_SetDatabaseConfiguration_InputMessage` message initiates the `SetDatabaseConfiguration` WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SetDatabaseConfiguration_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetDatabaseConfiguration" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetDatabaseConfiguration
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `SetDatabaseConfiguration` element.

##### 3.3.4.137.1.2 IIpamServer\_SetDatabaseConfiguration\_OutputMessage

The `IIpamServer_SetDatabaseConfiguration_OutputMessage` message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the `IIpamServer_SetDatabaseConfiguration_InputMessage` message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SetDatabaseConfiguration_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetDatabaseConfigurationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetDatabaseConfigurationResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the SetDatabaseConfigurationResponse element.

### 3.3.4.137.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.137.2.1 SetDatabaseConfiguration

The SetDatabaseConfiguration element contains the input data for the SetDatabaseConfiguration operation.

```
<xs:element name="SetDatabaseConfiguration">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="newDBConfig" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamDatabaseConfiguration" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.137.2.2 SetDatabaseConfigurationResponse

The SetDatabaseConfigurationResponse element contains the output data for the SetDatabaseConfiguration operation.

```
<xs:element name="SetDatabaseConfigurationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

This element is empty.

### 3.3.4.138 SetPreferredServerForZones

This operation is used to set the preferred DNS server for DNS zones for the provisioned IPAM database.

```
<wsdl:operation name="SetPreferredServerForZones">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetPreferredServerForZones"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SetPreferredServerForZones_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetPreferredServerForZonesResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SetPreferredServerForZones_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an IIpamServer\_SetPreferredServerForZones\_InputMessage request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the

protocol server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_SetPreferredServerForZones_OutputMessage` response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If `SetPreferredServerForZones.zoneType` is equal to `ZoneLookupType.None`, `SetPreferredServerForZones.dnsServerId` less than or equal to 0, or if any element in `SetPreferredServerForZones.zoneIds` less than 0, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. If the `SetPreferredServerForZones.zoneType` is `DNSForwardLookupZone`, iterate through the records in **ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable**. If the `DnsZoneId` of the record is in `SetPreferredServerForZones.zoneId` and the `ServerRecordId` of the record is equal to `SetPreferredServerForZones.dnsServerId`, set the **IsPreferredServer** field of the record to `TRUE`. If the `DnsZoneId` of the record is in `SetPreferredServerForZones.zoneId` and the `ServerRecordId` of the record is not equal to `SetPreferredServerForZones.dnsServerId`, set the **IsPreferredServer** field of the record to `FALSE`.
3. If the `SetPreferredServerForZones.zoneType` is `DNSReverseLookupZone`, iterate through the records in **ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable**. If the `DnsReverseZoneId` of the record is in `SetPreferredServerForZones.zoneId` and the `ServerRecordId` of the record is equal to `SetPreferredServerForZones.dnsServerId`, set the **IsPreferredServer** field of the record to `TRUE`. If the `DnsReverseZoneId` of the record is in `SetPreferredServerForZones.zoneId` and the `ServerRecordId` of the record is not equal to `SetPreferredServerForZones.dnsServerId`, set the **IsPreferredServer** field of the record to `FALSE`.
4. Send a response message to indicate the completion of the process.

### 3.3.4.138.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.138.1.1 IipamServer\_SetPreferredServerForZones\_InputMessage

The `IipamServer_SetPreferredServerForZones_InputMessage` message initiates the `SetPreferredServerForZones` WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_SetPreferredServerForZones_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetPreferredServerForZones" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The SOAP action value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/SetPreferredServerForZones
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the **SetPreferredServerForZones** element.

#### 3.3.4.138.1.2 IipamServer\_SetPreferredServerForZones\_OutputMessage

The `IipamServer_SetPreferredServerForZones_OutputMessage` message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the `IipamServer_SetPreferredServerForZones_InputMessage` message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_SetPreferredServerForZones_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetPreferredServerForZonesResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The SOAP action value of the message MUST be as follows:



http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetPreferredServerForZonesResponse

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the **SetPreferredServerForZonesResponse** element.

### 3.3.4.138.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.138.2.1 SetPreferredServerForZones

The SetPreferredServerForZones element contains the input data for the SetPreferredServerForZones operation.

```
<xs:element name="SetPreferredServerForZones">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="zoneType" type="ipam:ZoneLookupType" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="zoneId" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.138.2.2 SetPreferredServerForZonesResponse

The SetPreferredServerForZonesResponse element contains the output data for the SetPreferredServerForZones operation.

```
<xs:element name="SetPreferredServerForZonesResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

This element is empty.

### 3.3.4.139 StartTask

This operation can be used to signal the interest of the management client to trigger the specified IPAM task on the IPAM server.

```
<wsdl:operation name="StartTask">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/StartTask"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_StartTask_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/StartTaskResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_StartTask_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_StartTask\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_StartTask\_OutputMessage. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If StartTask.taskType is either IpamTaskType.None or specifies an invalid enumeration value, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Retrieve the task corresponding to StartTask.taskType from **ADM\_Tasks** table.

3. If StartTask.server is passed as a parameter, trigger the start of the task with StartTask.server as parameter. Otherwise, trigger the start of the task without the initial parameter.

### 3.3.4.139.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.139.1.1 IIpamServer\_StartTask\_InputMessage

This is the request for the StartTask operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_StartTask_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartTask" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/StartTask
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the StartTask element.

#### 3.3.4.139.1.2 IIpamServer\_StartTask\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the StartTask operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_StartTask_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartTaskResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/StartTaskResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the StartTaskResponse element.

### 3.3.4.139.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.139.2.1 StartTask

This element specifies the input values for the StartTask operation.

```
<xs:element name="StartTask">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="taskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="server" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.139.2.2 StartTaskResponse

This element specifies the output values for the StartTask operation.

```
<xs:element name="StartTaskResponse">
```

```

    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.140 TaskLastRunResult

This operation queries the last completion status of a specific task.

```

<wsdl:operation name="TaskLastRunResult">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskLastRunResult"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskLastRunResult_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskLastRunResultResponse"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer TaskLastRunResult OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_TaskLastRunResult_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_TaskLastRunResult_OutputMessage`. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate `TaskLastRunResult.taskType` is valid and not `IpamTaskType.None`. Otherwise, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be generated.
2. Enumerate the row in **ADM\_Tasks** whose `TaskType` value is specified as `TaskLastRunResult.taskType`.
3. If an entry is not found, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be returned.
4. If an entry is found, assign the status of the task entry to `TaskLastRunResultResponse.TaskLastRunResultResult`.

#### 3.3.4.140.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.140.1.1 IIpamServer\_TaskLastRunResult\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `TaskLastRunResult` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_TaskLastRunResult_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskLastRunResult" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskLastRunResult
```

The body of the SOAP message **MUST** contain the `TaskLastRunResult` element.

##### 3.3.4.140.1.2 IIpamServer\_TaskLastRunResult\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `TaskLastRunResult` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer TaskLastRunResult OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskLastRunResultResponse" />

```

```
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskLastRunResultResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the TaskLastRunResultResponse element.

### 3.3.4.140.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.140.2.1 TaskLastRunResult

This element specifies the input values for the TaskLastRunResult operation.

```
<xs:element name="TaskLastRunResult">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="taskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.140.2.2 TaskLastRunResultResponse

This element specifies the output values for the TaskLastRunResult operation.

```
<xs:element name="TaskLastRunResultResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskLastRunResultResult" type="xsd:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.141 TaskLastRuntime

This operation retrieves the last run completion time of the specified task.

```
<wsdl:operation name="TaskLastRuntime">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskLastRuntime"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskLastRuntime_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskLastRuntimeResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskLastRuntime_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_TaskLastRuntime\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_TaskLastRuntime\_OutputMessage. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate TaskLastRuntime.taskType is not IpamTaskType.None. Otherwise, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Enumerate the row in **ADM\_Tasks** whose TaskType value is TaskLastRuntime.taskType.

3. If an entry is not found, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
4. If an entry is found, assign LastRunTime of the task entry to TaskLastRuntimeResponse.TaskLastRuntimeResult.

### 3.3.4.141.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.141.1.1 IIPamServer\_TaskLastRuntime\_InputMessage

This is the request for the TaskLastRuntime operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_TaskLastRuntime_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskLastRuntime" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/TaskLastRuntime
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the TaskLastRuntime element.

#### 3.3.4.141.1.2 IIPamServer\_TaskLastRuntime\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the TaskLastRuntime operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_TaskLastRuntime_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskLastRuntimeResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/TaskLastRuntimeResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the TaskLastRuntimeResponse element.

### 3.3.4.141.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.141.2.1 TaskLastRuntime

This element specifies the input values for the TaskLastRuntime operation.

```
<xs:element name="TaskLastRuntime">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="taskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.141.2.2 TaskLastRuntimeResponse

This element specifies the output values for the TaskLastRuntime operation.

```

<xs:element name="TaskLastRuntimeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskLastRuntimeResult" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.142 TaskNextRuntime

This operation can be used to retrieve the next runtime of the specific task.

```

<wsdl:operation name="TaskNextRuntime">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskNextRuntime"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskNextRuntime_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskNextRuntimeResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskNextRuntime_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_TaskNextRuntime_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_TaskNextRuntime_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate `TaskNextRuntime.taskType` is not `IpamTaskType.None`. Otherwise an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Enumerate the row in `ADM_Tasks` whose `TaskType` value is specified as `TaskNextRuntime.taskType`.
3. If an entry is not found, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
4. If an entry is found, assign `NextRuntime` of the task entry to `TaskNextRuntimeResponse.TaskNextRuntimeResult`.

#### 3.3.4.142.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.142.1.1 IIpamServer\_TaskNextRuntime\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `TaskNextRuntime` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_TaskNextRuntime_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskNextRuntime" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskNextRuntime
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `TaskNextRuntime` element.

##### 3.3.4.142.1.2 IIpamServer\_TaskNextRuntime\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `TaskNextRuntime` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_TaskNextRuntime_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskNextRuntimeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskNextRuntimeResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the TaskNextRuntimeResponse element.

### 3.3.4.142.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.142.2.1 TaskNextRuntime

This element specifies the input values for the TaskNextRuntime operation.

```

<xs:element name="TaskNextRuntime">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="taskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

#### 3.3.4.142.2.2 TaskNextRuntimeResponse

This element specifies the output values for the TaskNextRuntime operation.

```

<xs:element name="TaskNextRuntimeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskNextRuntimeResult" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.143 TaskRecurrenceDuration

This operation can be used to determine the recurrence duration of the specific IPAM task.

```

<wsdl:operation name="TaskRecurrenceDuration">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskRecurrenceDuration"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskRecurrenceDuration_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskRecurrenceDurationResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskRecurrenceDuration_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_TaskRecurrenceDuration\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_TaskRecurrenceDuration\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate TaskRecurrenceDuration.taskType is not IpamTaskType.None. Otherwise an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Enumerate the row in ADM\_Tasks whose TaskType value is specified as TaskRecurrenceDuration.taskType.
3. If an entry is not found, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
4. If an entry is found, assign TaskRecurrence of the task entry to TaskRecurrenceDurationResponse.TaskRecurrenceDuration Result.

### 3.3.4.143.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.143.1.1 IIPamServer\_TaskRecurrenceDuration\_InputMessage

This is the request for the TaskRecurrenceDuration operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_TaskRecurrenceDuration_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskRecurrenceDuration" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/TaskRecurrenceDuration
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the TaskRecurrenceDuration element.

#### 3.3.4.143.1.2 IIPamServer\_TaskRecurrenceDuration\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the TaskRecurrenceDuration operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_TaskRecurrenceDuration_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskRecurrenceDurationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/TaskRecurrenceDurationResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the TaskRecurrenceDurationResponse element.

### 3.3.4.143.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.143.2.1 TaskRecurrenceDuration

This element specifies the input values for the TaskRecurrenceDuration operation.

```
<xs:element name="TaskRecurrenceDuration">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="taskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```



### 3.3.4.143.2 TaskRecurrenceDurationResponse

This element specifies the output values for the TaskRecurrenceDuration operation.

```
<xs:element name="TaskRecurrenceDurationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskRecurrenceDurationResult" type="ser:duration" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.144 UpdateAccessScope

This operation is used to update a given AccessScope object in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateAccessScope">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/UpdateAccessScope"
  message="ipam:IipamServer_UpdateAccessScope_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/UpdateAccessScopeResponse"
  message="ipam:IipamServer_UpdateAccessScope_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an IipamServer\_UpdateAccessScope\_InputMessage request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_UpdateAccessScope\_OutputMessage response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Assign UpdateAccessScope.accessScope to tempVar.accessScope.
2. If tempVar.accessScope is NULL or if tempVar.accessScope.IsBuiltIn is true then a SOAP fault MUST be generated as specified in section 2.2.2.1.
3. Call ValidateAccessScope with tempVar.accessScope as parameter.
4. The tempVar.accessScope.AccessScopeID is used to identify the row in ADM\_AccessScopeTable that is to be updated. The fields that have undergone updation are then modified in the table.
5. If the AccessScope object's label has undergone a change then its child object's path is also updated appropriately. To do this call the GetAllChildAccessScopesForScope method in ADM\_AccessScopeTable with parameter tempVar.accessScope.AccessScopeID; this will return the AccessScope objects that are children of tempVar.accessScope. The label of the child objects is updated and then steps 1 to 4 are repeated for each of the child objects.

#### 3.3.4.144.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.144.1.1 IipamServer\_UpdateAccessScope\_InputMessage

The IipamServer\_UpdateAccessScope\_InputMessage message initiates the UpdateAccessScope WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_UpdateAccessScope_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateAccessScope" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateAccessScope
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the UpdateAccessScope element.

### 3.3.4.144.1.2 IIpamServer\_UpdateAccessScope\_OutputMessage

The IIpamServer\_UpdateAccessScope\_OutputMessage message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the IIpamServer\_UpdateAccessScope\_InputMessage message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateAccessScope_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateAccessScopeResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateAccessScopeResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the UpdateAccessScopeResponse element.

### 3.3.4.144.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.144.2.1 UpdateAccessScope

The UpdateAccessScope element contains the input data for the UpdateAccessScope operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateAccessScope">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="accessScope" nillable="true" type="ipam:AccessScope" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.144.2.2 UpdateAccessScopeResponse

The UpdateAccessScopeResponse element contains the output data for the UpdateAccessScope operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateAccessScopeResponse">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence />  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

This element is empty.

### 3.3.4.145 UpdateAddressSpace

This operation can be used to edit the settings of an existing address space in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateAddressSpace">
```

```

    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateAddressSpace"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateAddressSpace_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateAddressSpaceResponse"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateAddressSpace_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_UpdateAddressSpace_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_UpdateAddressSpace_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Store `UpdateAddressSpace.addressSpace` in a temporary data store `updatedAddressSpace`.
2. Validate the `updatedAddressSpace` is a valid entry by invoking the `GetAddressSpaceById` procedure of **ADM\_AddressSpaceTable** by passing the `updatedAddressSpace` as the *Param\_AddressSpaceId*.
3. If the `Result_AddressSpace` is NULL, the address space specified is not present and is not processed further. An appropriate SOAP fault is thrown. Otherwise, store result as the `oldAddressSpace` temporary data store.
4. If `updatedAddressSpace.ModifiedProperties` is empty, there are no updates to be performed and the block is not processed further.
5. Validate the `updatedAddressSpace` by invoking the `ValidateAddressSpace` passing the `ValidateAddressSpace` as *Param\_AddressSpace*.
6. If not all the validation requirements are met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
7. IPAM doesn't allow modification of an `AddressSpaceType`. Thus, if `updatedAddressSpace.AddressSpaceType` is not the same as `oldAddressSpace.AddressSpaceType`, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
8. Names of address spaces in IPAM MUST be unique. If the `Name` property of `updatedAddressSpace` is modified, that is, if `updatedAddressSpace.Name` is not the same as `oldAddressSpace.Name`, then do the following to check that there isn't already an address space by the updated name:
  1. Call procedure `GetAddressSpaceByName` of **ADM\_AddressSpaceTable** with the following parameters:
    1. Pass `updatedAddressSpace.Name` as *Param\_AddressSpaceName*.
    2. Pass NULL as *Param\_AddressSpaceType*.
    3. If `Result_AddressSpace` is not NULL or empty, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
9. Update the row in the **ADM\_AddressSpaceTable** with the values for the modified properties.
10. If the `CustomFieldValues` is also part of the `ModifiedProperties` of the `updatedAddressSpace`, call the procedure `SetCustomFieldValues` in **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** by passing the following parameters:
  1. *Param\_ObjectType* is set to `EnumerationObjectType.AddressSpace`.
  2. *Param\_addressFamily* is set to `InterNetwork` if the `UpdateBlock.ipBlock` is `IPv4Block`. It is set to `InterNetworkV6` if the `UpdateBlock.ipBlock` is `IPv6Block`.
  3. *Param\_ObjectRecordId* is assigned the value of `updatedAddressSpace.RecordId`.

### 3.3.4.145.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.145.1.1 IIPamServer\_UpdateAddressSpace\_InputMessage

This is the response for the UpdateAddressSpace operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_UpdateAddressSpace_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateAddressSpace" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/UpdateAddressSpace
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the UpdateAddressSpaceResponse element.

#### 3.3.4.145.1.2 IIPamServer\_UpdateAddressSpace\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the UpdateAddressSpace operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_UpdateAddressSpace_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateAddressSpaceResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/UpdateAddressSpaceResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the UpdateAddressSpaceResponse element.

### 3.3.4.145.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.145.2.1 UpdateAddressSpace

This element specifies the input values for the UpdateAddressSpace operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateAddressSpace">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressSpace" nillable="true" type="ipam:AddressSpace" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.145.2.2 UpdateAddressSpaceResponse

This element specifies the output values for the UpdateAddressSpace.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateAddressSpaceResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.146 UpdateBlock

This operation is used to edit the settings of an existing address block in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateBlock">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateBlock"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateBlock_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateBlockResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateBlock_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_UpdateBlock_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_UpdateBlock_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate the `IPBlock.RecordId` is a valid entry by invoking the `GetIPBlockFromTable` procedure of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** by passing the `IPBlock.RecordId` as *Param\_blockId* and `IPBlock.addressFamily` as *Param\_addressfamily*.
2. If the result is NULL, the block specified is not present and is not processed further. Otherwise store result as the `OldIPBlockData` variable.
3. If `IPBlock.ModifiedProperties` is empty, there are no updates to be performed and the block is not processed further.
4. Validate the `IPBlock` by invoking the `ValidateIPBlock` passing the `IPBlock` as *Param\_IPBlock*.
5. If not all the validation requirements are met, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be generated.
6. If any of the following fields are modified, the block hierarchy can potentially change.
  - NetworkId
  - PrefixLength
  - StartIPAddress
  - EndIPAddress
7. If the block hierarchy can change as computed in step 6. the following processing has to be done.
  1. Call `GetIPBlockParentAndChildDepth` procedure of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** by passing the `StartIPAddress` as *Param\_StartIPAddress*, `EndIPAddress` as *Param\_EndIPAddress* and **RecordId** as *Param\_RecordIdToExclude*. If the result is greater than or equal to 9, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be generated.
  2. Call `GetOverlappingBlocks` procedure of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** by passing the `StartIPAddress` as *Param\_StartIPAddress*, `EndIPAddress` as *Param\_EndIPAddress*, **RecordId** as *Param\_RecordIdToExclude* and `PrefixLength` as *Param\_PrefixLength*. If the `Result_OverlappingBlocks` is a nonempty list, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be generated.
  3. Update the `ParentIPBlockRecordId` of `IPBlock` entries in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** that are the children blocks of `OldIPBlockData` to the value of `OldIPBlockData.ParentIPBlockRecordId`.
8. Update the row in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** with the values for the modified properties. Also update the modified properties in the corresponding row in **ADM\_IPBlockMultivaluedPropertiesTable**.

9. If the block hierarchy can change as computed in step 6, the following processing is done.
  1. Call the procedure CalculateParentForIPBlock in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** by passing the StartIPAddress as Param\_StartIPAddress, EndIPAddress as Param\_EndIPAddress, **RecordId** as Param\_RecordIdToExclude, AddressCategory as Param\_AddressCategory and PrefixLength as Param\_PrefixLength. Assign the result to IPBlock.ParentIPBlockRecordId and update the row in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable**.
  2. Call the procedure AdjustChildIPBlocks by passing the StartIPAddress as Param\_StartIPAddress, EndIPAddress as Param\_EndIPAddress, **RecordId** as Param\_RecordIdToExclude, AddressCategory as Param\_AddressCategory and PrefixLength as Param\_PrefixLength to calculate the existing blocks which might get mapped into the block being modified.
10. If the CustomFieldValues is also part of the ModifiedProperties of the IPBlock, call the procedure SetCustomFieldValues in **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** by passing the following parameters:
  1. Param\_ObjectType is set to EnumerationObjectType.IPBlock.
  2. Param\_addressFamily is set to InterNetwork if the UpdateBlock.ipBlock is IPv4Block. It is set to InterNetworkV6 if the UpdateBlock.ipBlock is IPv6Block.
  3. Param\_ObjectRecordId is assigned the value of UpdateBlock.ipBlock.RecordId.
  4. Param\_CustomFieldValuesCollection is assigned the value of UpdateBlock.ipBlock.CustomFieldValues.
11. If the block hierarchy can change as computed in step 6, call CreateAssociationEntry procedure of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** with following parameters to adjust the access scope associations.
  1. Param\_ObjectType is set to EnumerationObjectType.IPBlock.
  2. Param\_ObjectId is assigned the value of UpdateBlock.ipBlock.RecordId.

### 3.3.4.146.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.146.1.1 IIPamServer\_UpdateBlock\_InputMessage

This is the request for the UpdateBlock operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_UpdateBlock_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateBlock" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/UpdateBlock
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the UpdateBlock element.

#### 3.3.4.146.1.2 IIPamServer\_UpdateBlock\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the UpdateBlock operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_UpdateBlock_OutputMessage">
```

```
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateBlockResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/UpdateBlockResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the UpdateBlockResponse element.

### 3.3.4.146.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.146.2.1 UpdateBlock

This element specifies the input values for the UpdateBlock operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateBlock">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="block" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPBlock" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.146.2.2 UpdateBlockResponse

This element specifies the output values for the UpdateBlock operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateBlockResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.147 UpdateCustomField

This operation is used to update an existing **CustomField** object in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateCustomField">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/UpdateCustomField"
  message="ipam:IipamServer_UpdateCustomField_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/UpdateCustomFieldResponse"
  message="ipam:IipamServer_UpdateCustomField_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_UpdateCustomField\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_UpdateCustomField\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Set **updatedCustomField** variable as **UpdateCustomField.customField**.
2. If **updatedCustomField** is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.

3. Validate the **updatedCustomField** by performing the processing rules as listed in the procedure **ValidateCustomField**.
4. Identify the list of modified properties in the **updatedCustomField** by seeing the number of properties modified in **updatedCustomField.ModifiedProperties**. If there are no property modifications, no further processing is required and return success.
5. If the list of modified properties of object **updatedCustomField** also includes **CustomFieldOrigin** and/or **CustomFieldType** field, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
6. If the value of **CustomFieldOrigin** field is equal to **CustomFieldOrigin.BuiltIn** and the list of modified properties of object **updatedCustomField** includes one or more of the **CustomFieldName**, **CustomFieldOrigin** or **CustomFieldType** fields, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
7. Fetch the existing CustomField data by invoking **GetCustomField** procedure of **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** by passing the **updatedCustomField.RecordId** as the *Param\_id* input parameter.
8. Store the **Result\_customField** in **currentCustomField** which is a temporary store.
9. For each of the modified properties of object **updatedCustomField**, if the **property** is not **CustomFieldOrigin**, **CustomFieldType** or **CustomFieldValues** fields then:
  1. Get the **oldValue** of the property from **currentCustomField**.
  2. Get the **newValue** of the property from **updatedCustomField**.
  3. If **oldValue** is equal to NULL, or if **newValue** is equal to NULL, or if **oldValue** is not equal to **newValue** then:
    1. Update the value of the **property** to **newValue** in the appropriate row in the **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable**, where record identifier of the row is equal to **updatedCustomField.customFieldId**.
10. If the list of modified properties of object **updatedCustomField** includes **CustomFieldValues** field the following processing steps are performed:
  1. For each CustomFieldValue **currentValue** in **currentCustomField.CustomFieldValues**
    1. If there is an entry **newValue** in **updatedCustomField.CustomFieldValues** having Id equal to **currentValue.Id**,
      1. If **currentValue.Value** is not equal to **newValue.Value**
        1. If **updatedCustomField.Origin** = **CustomFieldOrigin.BuiltIn** this is a value of a **built-in custom field** and it MUST NOT be modified. Generate and return an appropriate SOAP fault.
        2. Update the **newValue.Value** in **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable**.
        3. Remove the **newValue** entry from the **updatedCustomField.CustomFieldValues** collection.
      2. If there is no entry in **updatedCustomFields.CustomFieldValues** having Id equal to **currentValue.Id**.
        1. If **currentValue.BuiltInCustomFieldValueId** is not set, remove the entry.



2. If currentValue.BuiltInCustomFieldValueId is set, generate and return an appropriate SOAP fault as the build-in custom field values MUST NOT be removed.
2. For each CustomFieldValue newValue in updatedCustomField.CustomFieldValues,
    1. If newValue.RecordId is not set,
      1. Add a new row into **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable** having CustomFieldRecordId to be updatedCustomField.RecordId and the Value being newValue.Value.

### 3.3.4.147.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.147.1.1 IIpamServer\_UpdateCustomField\_InputMessage

This is the request for the UpdateCustomField operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateCustomField_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateCustomField" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateCustomField
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the UpdateCustomField element.

#### 3.3.4.147.1.2 IIpamServer\_UpdateCustomField\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the UpdateCustomField operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateCustomField_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateCustomFieldResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateCustomFieldResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the UpdateCustomFieldResponse element.

### 3.3.4.147.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.147.2.1 UpdateCustomField

This element specifies the input values for the UpdateCustomField operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateCustomField">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="customField" nillable="true" type="ipam:CustomField" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.147.2 UpdateCustomFieldResponse

This element specifies the output values for the UpdateCustomField operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateCustomFieldResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.148 UpdateCustomFieldAssociation

This operation is used to update an association between two custom fields to the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateCustomFieldAssociation">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateCustomFieldAssociation"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateCustomFieldAssociation_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateCustomFieldAssociationResponse"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateCustomFieldAssociation_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_UpdateCustomFieldAssociation_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_UpdateCustomFieldAssociation_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If `UpdateCustomFieldAssociation.customFieldAssociation` is NULL or `UpdateCustomFieldAssociation.customFieldAssociation.CustomField1` is NULL or `UpdateCustomFieldAssociation.customFieldAssociation.CustomField2` is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be raised.
2. Check if `UpdateCustomFieldAssociation.customFieldAssociation.CustomField1.RecordId` exists in **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable**. Appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be raised if no such record exists or if the CustomField Type is not Multivalued.
3. Check if `UpdateCustomFieldAssociation.customFieldAssociation.CustomField2.RecordId` exists in **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable**. Appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be raised if no such record exists or if the CustomField Type is not Multivalued.
4. Assign `UpdateCustomFieldAssociation.customFieldAssociation.CustomField1` and `UpdateCustomFieldAssociation.customFieldAssociation.CustomField2` to `customField1` and `customField2` temp data stores respectively.
5. Delete all rows in **ADM\_MultiValueCustomFieldValueAssociationTable** where `CustomFieldValueId1` is in the set of values `customField1.values` and `CustomFieldValueId2` is in the set of values `customField2.values` or vice versa.
6. For each pair `customValueAssociation <customFieldValue1, customFieldValue2>` in `UpdateCustomFieldAssociation.customFieldAssociation.CustomFieldValueAssociations`:
  1. Get the row from **ADM\_CustomFieldValues** table which has the same record Id as `customValueAssociation.m_Item1`. An appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be raised if no such record exists.

2. Get the row from **ADM\_CustomFieldValues** table that has the same record Id as customValueAssociation.m\_Item2. An appropriate SOAP fault MUST be raised if no such record exists.
7. For each pair customValueAssociation <customFieldValue1, customFieldValue2> in UpdateCustomFieldAssociation.customFieldAssociation.CustomFieldValueAssociations:
  1. Insert a row in **ADM\_MultiValueCustomFieldValueAssociationTable** with values customValueAssociation.m\_Item1.RecordId and customValueAssociation.m\_Item2.RecordId.

### 3.3.4.148.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.148.1.1 IIPamServer\_UpdateCustomFieldAssociation\_InputMessage

This is the request for the UpdateCustomFieldAssociation operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_UpdateCustomFieldAssociation_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateCustomFieldAssociation" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/UpdateCustomFieldAssociation
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the UpdateCustomFieldAssociation.

#### 3.3.4.148.1.2 IIPamServer\_UpdateCustomFieldAssociation\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the UpdateCustomFieldAssociation operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_UpdateCustomFieldAssociation_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateCustomFieldAssociationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/SaveCustomFieldAssociationResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the UpdateCustomFieldAssociationResponse element.

### 3.3.4.148.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.148.2.1 UpdateCustomFieldAssociation

This element specifies the input values for the UpdateCustomFieldAssociation operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateCustomFieldAssociation">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="customFieldAssociation" nillable="true"
type="ipam:CustomFieldAssociation" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**customFieldAssociation:** A CustomFieldAssociation (section [2.2.4.81](#)) representing the association to be updated.

### 3.3.4.148.2 UpdateCustomFieldAssociationResponse

This element specifies the output values for the UpdateCustomFieldAssociation operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateCustomFieldAssociationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.149 UpdateDiscoveryConfig

This operation can be used to modify the discovery configuration for a specified domain.

```
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateDiscoveryConfig">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateDiscoveryConfig"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateDiscoveryConfigResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_UpdateDiscoveryConfig\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_UpdateDiscoveryConfig\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If UpdateDiscoveryConfig.discConfig is null, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. UpdateDiscoveryConfig.discConfig.DiscoveryDomain MUST meet the following validation requirements. Otherwise an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
  1. MUST NOT be null.
  2. Length MUST be greater than 0
  3. Length MUST NOT be greater than 255.
3. Update the row in the ADM\_DiscoveryConfigurationTable for the DiscoveryDomain specified in UpdateDiscoveryConfig.discConfig.
4. Set the **RecordId** of the row updated to UpdateDiscoveryConfigResponse.UpdateDiscoveryConfigResult, which is sent as a part of the output message.

#### 3.3.4.149.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.149.1.1 IIpamServer\_UpdateDiscoveryConfig\_InputMessage

This is the request for the UpdateDiscoveryConfig operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateDiscoveryConfig" />
```

```
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateDiscoveryConfig
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the UpdateDiscoveryConfig element.

### **3.3.4.149.1.2IIpamServer\_UpdateDiscoveryConfig\_OutputMessage**

This is the response for the UpdateDiscoveryConfig operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateDiscoveryConfigResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateDiscoveryConfigResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the UpdateDiscoveryConfigResponse element.

### **3.3.4.149.2 Elements**

#### **3.3.4.149.2.1 UpdateDiscoveryConfig**

This element specifies the input values for the UpdateDiscoveryConfig operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateDiscoveryConfig">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="discConfig" nillable="true" type="ipam:DiscoveryConfig" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

#### **3.3.4.149.2.2 UpdateDiscoveryConfigResponse**

This element specifies the output values for the UpdateDiscoveryConfig operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateDiscoveryConfigResponse">  
  <xs:complexType>  
  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UpdateDiscoveryConfigResult" type="xsd:int" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.150 UpdateGpoForMultipleServers

This operation is used to update the GPOs that IPAM uses to provision various infrastructure servers. This procedure takes a list containing the old state of servers and another list containing the new state of each of these servers. On the basis of what change has been introduced, the procedure decides the appropriate GPO of the appropriate domain that needs to be updated.

```
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateGpoForMultipleServers">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/UpdateGpoForMultipleServers"
message="ipam:IipamServer_UpdateGpoForMultipleServers_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/UpdateGpoForMultipleServersResponse"
message="ipam:IipamServer_UpdateGpoForMultipleServers_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_UpdateGpoForMultipleServers_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server **MUST** respond with the `IipamServer_UpdateGpoForMultipleServers_OutputMessage`. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. For each of the server `oldServer` in `UpdateGpoForMultipleServers.oldServerInfoCollection`:
  1. Get the corresponding server `newServer` from the list `UpdateGpoForMultipleServers.newServerInfoCollection` that has same GUID as `oldServer`.
  2. Get the `newDomain` for this `newServer`. Get the `oldDomain` from `oldServer`.
  3. If `newDomain` and `oldDomain` are not the same:
    1. For each server role present on `oldServer`, delete the server from the appropriate GPO from `oldDomain`.
    2. Add any errors to `UpdateGpoForMultipleServersResponse.ArrayOfIipamGpoError`.
    3. For each role present on `newServer`, add the server to appropriate GPO on `newDomain`.
    4. Add any errors to `UpdateGpoForMultipleServersResponse.ArrayOfIipamGpoError`.

#### 3.3.4.150.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.150.1.1 IipamServer\_UpdateGpoForMultipleServers\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `UpdateGpoForMultipleServers` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_UpdateGpoForMultipleServers_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateGpoForMultipleServers" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/UpdateGpoForMultipleServers
```

The body of the **SOAP message** **MUST** contain the `UpdateGpoForMultipleServers`.

##### 3.3.4.150.1.2 IipamServer\_UpdateGpoForMultipleServers\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the UpdateGpoForMultipleServers operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateGpoForMultipleServers_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateGpoForMultipleServersResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateCustomFieldAssociationResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the UpdateCustomFieldAssociationResponse element.

### 3.3.4.150.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.150.2.1 UpdateGpoForMultipleServers

This element specifies the input values for the UpdateGpoForMultipleServers operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateGpoForMultipleServers">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="oldServerInfoCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfServerInfo" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="newServerInfoCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfServerInfo" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**oldServerInfoCollection:** Object of type ipam:ArrayOfServerInfo representing the old state of servers.

**newServerInfoCollection:** Object of type ipam:ArrayOfServerInfo representing the new state of servers.

#### 3.3.4.150.2.2 UpdateGpoForMultipleServersResponse

This element specifies the output values for the UpdateGpoForMultipleServers operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateGpoForMultipleServersResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UpdateGpoForMultipleServersResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamGpoError" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**UpdateGpoForMultipleServersResult:** Object of type ipam:ArrayOfIpamGpoError representing the association that is to be updated.

### 3.3.4.151 UpdateLogicalGroup

This operation can be used to modify an existing logical group.

```
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateLogicalGroup">
```

```

    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateLogicalGroup"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateLogicalGroup_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateLogicalGroupResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateLogicalGroup_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_UpdateLogicalGroup_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_UpdateLogicalGroup_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If `UpdateLogicalGroup.logicalgroup` is null, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Validate the `UpdateLogicalGroup.logicalgroup` as specified under the section `ValidateLogicalGroup`. If any of the validation steps fails, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
3. If `UpdateLogicalGroup.logicalgroup.ModifiedProperties` is an empty list, there are no properties to modify and the operation is completed successfully.
4. The `LogicalGroupOrigin` cannot be modified after the logical group has been created. If `LogicalGroupOrigin` is part of `UpdateLogicalGroup.logicalgroup.ModifiedProperties`, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
5. If the `UpdateLogicalGroup.logicalgroup.Origin` is `LogicalGroupOrigin`, the `UpdateLogicalGroup.logicalgroup.ModifiedProperties` MUST NOT contain `LogicalGroupName`, `LogicalGroupOrigin`.
6. Update the logical group information in `ADM_LogicalGroupsTable` with the values for the logical group specified in `UpdateLogicalGroup.logicalgroup`.

### 3.3.4.151.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.151.1.1 IIpamServer\_UpdateLogicalGroup\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `UpdateLogicalGroup` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateLogicalGroup_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateLogicalGroup" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateLogicalGroup
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `UpdateLogicalGroup` element.

#### 3.3.4.151.1.2 IIpamServer\_UpdateLogicalGroup\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `UpdateLogicalGroup` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateLogicalGroup_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateLogicalGroupResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```



This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateLogicalGroupResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the UpdateLogicalGroupResponse element.

### 3.3.4.151.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.151.2.1 UpdateLogicalGroup

This element specifies the input values for the UpdateLogicalGroup operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateLogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="logicalgroup" nillable="true" type="ipam:LogicalGroup"
    />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.151.2.2 UpdateLogicalGroupResponse

This element specifies the output values for the UpdateLogicalGroup operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateLogicalGroupResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.152 UpdateRange

This operation is used to modify an existing IP address range in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateRange">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateRange"
message="ipam:IIpamServer UpdateRange InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateRangeResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateRange_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_UpdateRange\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_UpdateRange\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Set the **updatedRange** to **UpdateRange.range**.
2. Identify the list of modified properties in the **updatedRange** by seeing the number of properties modified in **updatedRange.ModifiedProperties**. If there are no property modifications, no further processing is required.
3. Validate the **updatedRange** by performing the processing rules listed under the section **ValidateIPRange**.

4. Fetch the existing range data by invoking GetIPRangeFromTable procedure of **ADM\_IPRangeTable** by passing the **updatedRange.RecordId** as the *Param\_id* field. The *Param\_addressfamily* is set to the InterNetwork if the **updatedRange** is IPv4Range and InterNetworkV6 if the **updatedRange** is IPv6Range.
5. Store the result in currentRange, which is a temporary store.
6. Compare the values of the properties listed in **updatedRange.ModifiedProperties** to their corresponding values in currentRange. Only those values that have changed will be used to update the values in the data store.
7. Identify if any of the following properties is modified.
  - SubnetId
  - PrefixLength
  - StartIPAddress
  - EndIPAddress
  - AddressSpaceRecordId
  - ManagedByValue: This is a computed field of the **updatedRange**. This is the value of the custom field whose record identifier is **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId** retrieved from **updatedRange.CustomFieldValues**.
  - ManagedByEntityValue: This is a computed field of the **updatedRange**. This is the value of the custom field whose record identifier is **ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId** retrieved from **updatedRange.CustomFieldValues**.
8. If any of the previous fields has changed and are different from the values in currentRange, the following additional processing is done.
  1. If the AddressSpaceRecordId has changed, remap to the modified range all the addresses that currently map to currentRange. For this, perform the following:
    1. Get all addresses mapping to current range by calling GetIPAddressForRange of **ADM\_IPAddressTable** by passing currentRange.RecordId as param\_RangeId. Assign these to a temp store currentMappedAddresses.
    2. For each mappedAddress from currentMappedAddresses:
      1. Calculate the custom fields ManagedByValue and ManagedByEntityValue for this IP Address as custom field whose record identifier is **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId** and **ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId** respectively from mappedAddress.CustomFieldValues.
      2. If the IPAddress lies between updatedRange.StartIPAddress and updatedRange.EndIPAddress and the custom fields ManagedByEntity and ManagedByEntityValue set on mappedAddress is the same as that on updatedRange, set the AddressSpaceRecordId and VirtualizationType of the mappedAddress to updatedRange.AddressSpaceRecordId and updatedRange.VirtualizationType.
  2. The IsOverlapping field and the IP address mapping to the range will need to be reset. This is done by invoking the ResetCurrentIPRangeMapping procedure of the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** with the **Param\_range** parameter set to currentRange.
  3. The IsOverlapping field has to be recalculated for the address ranges based on the new address range. Also the addresses in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** have to be recalculated based

on the new range. This is done by performing the steps listed under SetIPRangeMapping by passing the **updatedRange** as the currentRange parameter.

9. If none of the properties listed in step 7 are being modified, update the modified fields of the address range to the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** by looking up the row with the record identifier being **updatedRange.RecordId**. Also update the corresponding modified properties in **ADM\_IPRangeMultivaluedPropertiesTable** with corresponding values from **updatedRange**.
10. Validate the **updatedRange.CustomFieldValues** as specified in the section ValidateCustomFieldValues. If the custom field values are valid, call the SetCustomFieldValues procedure of **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** with the following parameters.
  - *Param\_ObjectRecordId* is assigned the value of **updatedRange.RecordId**.
  - *Param\_CustomFieldValuesCollection* is assigned the **updatedRange.CustomFieldValues**.
  - *Param\_ObjectType* is assigned the value of **EnumeratedObjectType.IPRange**.
  - *Param\_addressFamily* is assigned InterNetwork if **UpdateRange.range** is IPv4Range. Otherwise it is assigned the value of InterNetworkV6.
11. If the Range/Address mapping can change as computed in step 7. Call CreateAssociationEntry procedure of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** with the following parameters to adjust the access scope associations.
  - *Param\_ObjectType* is set to EnumerationObjectType.IPRange.
  - *Param\_ObjectId* is assigned the value of **UpdateRange.range.RecordId**.

### 3.3.4.152.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.152.1.1 IIPamServer\_UpdateRange\_InputMessage

This is the request for the UpdateRange operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_UpdateRange_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateRange" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/UpdateRange
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the UpdateRange element.

#### 3.3.4.152.1.2 IIPamServer\_UpdateRange\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the UpdateRange operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_UpdateRange_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateRangeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/UpdateRangeResponse

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the UpdateRangeResponse element.

### 3.3.4.152.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.152.2.1 UpdateRange

This element specifies the input values for the UpdateRange operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateRange">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="range" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPRange" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="createSubnetIfDoesNotExist" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.152.2.2 UpdateRangeResponse

This element specifies the output values for the UpdateRange operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateRangeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.153 UpdateSubnet

This operation is used to edit the settings of an existing address subnet in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateSubnet">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/UpdateSubnet"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_UpdateSubnet_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/UpdateSubnetResponse"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_UpdateSubnet_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIPamServer\_UpdateSubnet\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IIPamServer\_UpdateSubnet\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate the **UpdateSubnet.subnet.RecordId** is a valid entry by invoking the **GetSubnetById** procedure of **ADM\_SubnetTable** by passing the **UpdateSubnet.subnet.RecordId** as the *Param\_SubnetId*.
2. If the **Result\_Subnet** is NULL, the subnet specified is not present and is not processed further. Otherwise store result as the **OldSubnetData** variable.
3. Assign **UpdateSubnet.subnet** to a temporary data store **updatedSubnet**.

4. If **updatedSubnet.ModifiedProperties** is empty, there are no updates to be performed and the block is not processed further.
5. Validate the **updatedSubnet** by invoking the **ValidateSubnet** passing the **updatedSubnet** as *Param\_IPSubnet*.
6. If all the validation requirements are not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
7. If any of the following fields are modified, the block hierarchy can potentially change. Set a temporary store, **keyPropertiesChanged** to TRUE.
  1. NetworkId
  2. PrefixLength
  3. StartIPAddress
8. If **OldSubnetData.addressSpaceId** is not same as **updatedSubnet.AddressSpaceId**, set a temporary data store, **addressSpaceChanged**, to TRUE.
9. If either **keyPropertiesChanged** or **addressSpaceChanged** is TRUE, do the following:
10. If key properties of the subnet have changed and oldSubnet had child ranges mapping to it, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent. Use the following tasks to achieve this:
  1. Get the child ranges for **oldSubnet** by calling the procedure **GetChildRangesForBlock** of **ADM\_IPRangeTable** with **OldSubnetData.RecordId** assigned to *Param\_blockId*. Determine the AddressFamily of the **OldSubnetData** based on **OldSubnetData.StartIPAddress**. If it is **InterNetwork**, assign **InterNetwork** to *Param\_addressFamily*. If it is **InterNetworkV6**, assign **InterNetworkV6** to *Param\_addressFamily*.
  2. If **Result\_Ranges** is not empty and **keyPropertiesChanged** is TRUE, raise a fault since there are dependent child ranges, and the networkId/prefix cannot be changed.
11. If either **keyPropertiesChanged** or **addressSpaceChanged** is TRUE, check if a duplicate subnet already exists. A SOAP fault MUST be raised if a duplicate subnet is found.
  1. Call the procedure **GetAllSubnetsForAddressCategory** of **ADM\_SubnetTable** with the following parameters for the call:
    1. Assign **updatedSubnet.AddressCategory** to *Param\_AddressCategory*.
    2. Assign the **Result\_Subnets** to a temporary data store **possibleDuplicateSubnets**.
    3. For each of the **currentSubnet** subnets in **possibleDuplicateSubnets**, if **currentSubnet.startIPAddress** = **updatedSubnet.startIPAddress** and **currentSubnet.EndIPAddress** = **updatedSubnet.EndIPAddress** and **currentSubnet.AddressSpaceId** = **updatedSubnet.AddressSpaceId**, raise a fault since the subnet already exists in the IPAM data store.
12. If either of **keyPropertiesChanged** and **addressSpaceChanged** is TRUE, calculate the **isOverlapping** and **UseForUtilization** for **updatedSubnet**. For this, get all the subnets **overlapping with updatedSubnet by calling the procedure GetOverlappingSubnets for ADM\_SubnetTable** with the following parameters:
  1. Assign **updatedSubnet.startIPAddress** to *Param\_StartIPAddress*.
  2. Assign **updatedSubnet.EndIPAddress** to *Param\_EndIPAddress*.
  3. Assign **updatedSubnet.PrefixLength** to *Param\_PrefixLength*.

4. Assign **updatedSubnet.AddressSpaceId** to *Param\_AddressSpaceId*.
5. Assign **updatedSubnet.RecordId** to *Param\_RecordIdToExclude*.
13. For each of the subnets in **Result\_OverlappingBlocks**, check if **UseForUtilization** property is set. If none of these subnets have the **useForUtilization** set to TRUE or if the **Result\_OverlappingBlocks** is empty, set **UseForUtilization** property for **updatedSubnet** to TRUE.
14. If **Result\_OverlappingBlocks** is empty, set the **isOverlapping** property to FALSE. Otherwise, set the **isOverlapping** property of **updatedSubnet** to TRUE.
15. Update the **isOverlapping** property for all the rows in set **Result\_OverlappingBlocks** in **ADM\_IPBlock**.
16. If address space has changed and the subnet now maps to default address space, then set the parent block for the **updatedSubnet**. Only subnets that belong to the default address space map to a block. Call **CalculateParentForIPBlock** for **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** with the following parameters:
  1. Assign **updatedSubnet.startIPAddress** to *Param\_StartIPAddress*.
  2. Assign **updatedSubnet.EndIPAddress** to *Param\_EndIPAddress*.
  3. Assign **updatedSubnet.PrefixLength** to *Param\_PrefixLength*.
  4. Assign **updatedSubnet.RecordId** to *Param\_RecordIdToExclude*.
  5. Assign **updatedSubnet.AddressCategory** to *Param\_AddressCategory*.
17. Set the ParentIPBlockRecordID of **updatedSubnet** to RecordId returned in the previous result.
18. Update the properties inherited from **ADM\_IPBlock** table using the properties set in **updatedSubnet**.
19. Update the subnet properties from **updatedSubnet** into **ADM\_Subnet**.
20. If **addressSpaceChanged** is TRUE and **Result\_Ranges** in step 8(b) is not empty, the address space change needs to be reflected to the child ranges that can still map to the modified subnet as well. Perform the following:
  1. For each row in **ADM\_IPRangeTable** that corresponds to each element in **Result\_Ranges** from step 10(2).
    1. Set the **AddressSpaceId** of the row in **ADM\_IPRangeTable** to **addressSpaceId** of **updatedSubnet**.
    2. Set the **VirtualizationType** of the row in **ADM\_IPRangeTable** to **VirtualizationType** of **updatedSubnet**.
  2. Get all the child addresses that mapped to the oldSubnet by following these steps:
    1. Initialize a collection of IPAddresses as *Result\_Addresses*.
    2. Call the **GetAllMappingIPAddressesForRange** procedure of **ADM\_IPAddressTable** for each entry range in **Result\_Ranges** from step 10(2.) assigning range.RecordId to *Param\_Id* and range.AddressFamily to *Param\_addressfamily*. Add the contents of collection of output *Result\_mappingAddresses* to *Result\_Addresses*.
  3. For each row in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** that corresponds to each element in *Result\_Addresses*:

1. Set the **AddressSpaceId** of the row in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** to addressSpaceId of UpdateSubnet.subnet.
  2. Set the **VirtualizationType** of the row in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** to **VirtualizationType** of UpdateSubnet.subnet.
21. If the **CustomFieldValues** is also part of the **ModifiedProperties** of the **IPBlock**, call the procedure **SetCustomFieldValues** in **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** by passing the following parameters:
1. *Param\_ObjectType* is set to EnumerationObjectType.IPBlock.
  2. *Param\_addressFamily* is set to InterNetwork if the **updatedSubnet** is IPv4Subnet. It is set to InterNetworkV6 if the **updatedSubnet** is IPv6Subnet.
  3. *Param\_ObjectRecordId* is assigned the value of **updatedSubnet.RecordId**.
  4. *Param\_CustomFieldValuesCollection* is assigned the value of **updatedSubnet.CustomFieldValues**.
22. Update the isOverlapping and UseForUtilization properties of all the subnets that conflicted with this subnet before the modification. To do this, get all overlapping subnets for the oldSubnet. For each overlapping subnet, recompute the isOverlapping and UseForUtilization properties.
1. Call the procedure **GetOverlappingSubnets** for **ADM\_SubnetTable** with the following parameters:
    1. Assign **OldSubnet.startIPAddress** to *Param\_StartIPAddress*.
    2. Assign **OldSubnet.EndIPAddress** to *Param\_EndIPAddress*.
    3. Assign **OldSubnet.PrefixLength** to *Param\_PrefixLength*.
    4. Assign **OldSubnet.AddressSpaceId** to *Param\_AddressSpaceId*.
    5. Assign **OldSubnet.RecordId** to *Param\_RecordIdToExclude*.
  2. For each of the subnets **currentOverlappingSubnet** in **Result\_OverlappingBlocks**, get all overlapping subnets by calling **GetOverlappingSubnets** for **ADM\_SubnetTable** with these parameters:
    1. Assign **currentOverlappingSubnet.startIPAddress** to *Param\_StartIPAddress*.
    2. Assign **currentOverlappingSubnet.EndIPAddress** to *Param\_EndIPAddress*.
    3. Assign **currentOverlappingSubnet.PrefixLength** to *Param\_PrefixLength*.
    4. Assign **currentOverlappingSubnet.AddressSpaceId** to *Param\_AddressSpaceId*.
    5. Assign **currentOverlappingSubnet.RecordId** to *Param\_RecordIdToExclude*.
  3. For each of the subnets in **Result\_OverlappingBlocks** for **currentOverlappingSubnet**, check if UseForUtilization property is set. If none of these subnets have the **useForUtilization** set to TRUE or if the Result\_OverlappingBlocks is empty, set **UseForUtilization** property for **currentOverlappingSubnet** to TRUE.
  4. If Result\_OverlappingBlocks is empty, set **isOverlapping** property to FALSE. Otherwise, set the **isOverlapping** property of currentOverlappingSubnet to TRUE.
23. If the block hierarchy can change as computed in step 6. Call the **CreateAssociationEntry** procedure of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** with the following parameters in order to adjust the access scope associations:

1. *Param\_ObjectType* is set to **EnumerationObjectType.IPSubnet**.
2. *Param\_ObjectId* is assigned the value of **updatedSubnet.RecordId**.

### 3.3.4.153.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.153.1.1 IIPamServer\_UpdateSubnet\_InputMessage

This is the request for the UpdateSubnet operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_UpdateSubnet_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateSubnet" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/UpdateSubnet
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the UpdateSubnet element.

#### 3.3.4.153.1.2 IIPamServer\_UpdateSubnet\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the UpdateSubnet operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_UpdateSubnet_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateSubnetResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/UpdateSubnetResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the UpdateSubnetResponse element.

### 3.3.4.153.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.153.2.1 UpdateSubnet

This element specifies the input values for the UpdateSubnet operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateSubnet">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="subnet" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPSubnet" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.153.2.2 UpdateSubnetResponse

This element specifies the output values for the UpdateSubnet operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateSubnetResponse">
```



```
<xs:complexType>
  <xs:sequence />
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

This element is empty.

### 3.3.4.154 UpdateUserAccessPolicy

This operation is used to update a UserAccessPolicy in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateUserAccessPolicy">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateUserAccessPolicy"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateUserAccessPolicyResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an `IIpamServer_UpdateUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage` request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_UpdateUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage` response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Call method **ValidateUserAccessPolicy** to validate **UpdateUserAccessPolicy.policy**.
2. **UpdateUserAccessPolicy.policy.PolicyId** is used to identify the row in **ADM\_UserAccessPolicyTable** to be modified. Thereupon the modification is done on that row.

#### 3.3.4.154.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.154.1.1 IIpamServer\_UpdateUserAccessPolicy\_InputMessage

The `IIpamServer_UpdateUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage` message initiates the `UpdateUserAccessPolicy` WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateUserAccessPolicy" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateUserAccessPolicy
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `UpdateUserAccessPolicy` element.

##### 3.3.4.154.1.2 IIpamServer\_UpdateUserAccessPolicy\_OutputMessage

The `IIpamServer_UpdateUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage` message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the `IIpamServer_UpdateUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage` message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateUserAccessPolicyResponse" />
```

```
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateUserAccessPolicyResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the UpdateUserAccessPolicyResponse element.

### 3.3.4.154.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.154.2.1 UpdateUserAccessPolicy

The UpdateUserAccessPolicy element contains the input data for the UpdateUserAccessPolicy operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateUserAccessPolicy">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="policy" nillable="true" type="ipam:UserAccessPolicy" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.154.2.2 UpdateUserAccessPolicyResponse

The UpdateUserAccessPolicyResponse element contains the output data for the UpdateUserAccessPolicy operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateUserAccessPolicyResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

This element is empty.

### 3.3.4.155 UpdateUserRole

This operation is used to update an ipam:UserRole in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateUserRole">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateUserRole"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateUserRole_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateUserRoleResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateUserRole_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an IIpamServer\_UpdateUserRole\_InputMessage request. The server then performs the following processing steps. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_UpdateUserRole\_OutputMessage response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Call method **ValidateUserRole** to validate **UpdateUserRole.role**.

2. If **UpdateUserRole.role** is NULL or if **UpdateUserRole.role.IsBuiltinRole** is true then a SOAP fault MUST be generated as specified in section 2.2.2.1.
3. **UpdateUserRole.role.UserRoleID** is used to identify the row in ADM\_RoleDefinitionTable to be updated. After the updation is done, the number of rows modified are returned in the response message to indicate if the update was successful or not.

### 3.3.4.155.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.155.1.1 IIPamServer\_UpdateUserRole\_InputMessage

The IIPamServer\_UpdateUserRole\_InputMessage message initiates the UpdateUserRole WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer UpdateUserRole InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateUserRole" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/UpdateUserRole
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the UpdateUserRole element.

#### 3.3.4.155.1.2 IIPamServer\_UpdateUserRole\_OutputMessage

The IIPamServer\_UpdateUserRole\_OutputMessage message is sent in reply to the request that is initiated by the IIPamServer\_UpdateUserRole\_InputMessage message.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer UpdateUserRole OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateUserRoleResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The **SOAP action** value of the message MUST be as follows:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/UpdateUserRoleResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the UpdateUserRoleResponse element.

### 3.3.4.155.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.155.2.1 UpdateUserRole

The UpdateUserRole element contains the input data for the UpdateUserRole operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateUserRole">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="role" nillable="true" type="ipam:UserRole" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.155.2 UpdateUserRoleResponse

The UpdateUserRoleResponse element contains the output data for the UpdateUserRole operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateUserRoleResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UpdateUserRoleResult" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.156 ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible

This operation is used to update the GPOs that IPAM uses to provision various infrastructure servers. This procedure takes a list containing the old state of servers and another list containing the new state of each of these servers. On the basis of what change has been introduced, the procedure decides the appropriate GPO of the appropriate domain that needs to be updated.

```
<wsdl:operation name="ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible"
    message="ipam:IipamServer_ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossibleResponse"
    message="ipam:IipamServer ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the following steps, the server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Get the current IPAM data store version and the current OS version and the schema version to which IPAM can be upgraded to by reading the properties **ADM\_IPAMSchemaVersion**, **ADM\_IPAMServerVersion** and **ADM\_IPAMTargetSchemaVersion** respectively.
2. Assign these to GetSchemaConversionInfoResponse.configuredVersion, GetSchemaConversionInfoResponse.installedVersion, GetSchemaConversionInfoResponse.nextVersion respectively.
3. If GetSchemaConversionInfoResponse.configuredVersion is not the same as GetSchemaConversionInfoResponse.installedVersion, then conversion of IPAM data schema is required. Otherwise, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be raised.
4. For each entity in the IPAM data store, validate if it is possible to upgrade from the current version to the next version (as calculated in step 1). If some validations failed and if the upgrade is possible after applying the default fix for those validations, then ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossibleResponse.ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossibleResult is set to FALSE and the rules that failed are returned in ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossibleResponse.rules.

#### 3.3.4.156.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.156.1.1 IipamServer\_ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible\_InputMessage

This is the request for the ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible.

### 3.3.4.156.1.2 IIpamServer\_ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossibleResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossibleResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossibleResponse element.

## 3.3.4.156.2 Elements

### 3.3.4.156.2.1 ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible

This element specifies the input values for the ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible operation.

```
<xs:element name="ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.156.2.2 ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossibleResponse

This element specifies the output values for the ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible operation.

```
<xs:element name="ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossibleResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossibleResult"
type="ipam:IpamUpgradeValidationStatus" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rules" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossibleResult:** Object of type ipam:ArrayOfIpamGpoError representing the association that is to be updated.

**rules:** Object of type ipam:ArrayOfIpamGpoError representing the association that is to be updated.

### 3.3.4.157 IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning

This operation is used to check if purge of utilization data has completed.

```
<wsdl:operation name="IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunningResponse"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an `IIpamServer_IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning_InputMessage` request. The server then performs the following processing step. When the operation completes successfully, the protocol server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning_OutputMessage` response. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Assign the value of **ADM\_IsUtilizationPurgeInProgress** to `IsPurgeTaskRunningResponse.IsPurgeTaskRunningResult`.

#### 3.3.4.157.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.157.1.1 IIpamServer\_IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning\_InputMessage

This is the request for `IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning
```

The body of the SOAP message **MUST** contain the `IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning` element.

##### 3.3.4.157.1.2 IIpamServer\_IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunningResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunningResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunningResponse element.

### 3.3.4.157.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.157.2.1 IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning

This element specifies the input values for the IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning operation.

```
<xs:element name="IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.157.2.2 IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunningResponse

This element specifies the output values for the IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning operation.

```
<xs:element name="IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunningResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunningResult" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.158 PurgeIPUtilizationData

This operation initiates the purge of the rows in the various utilization tables in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="PurgeIPUtilizationData">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/PurgeIPUtilizationData"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_PurgeIPUtilizationData_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/PurgeIPUtilizationDataResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_PurgeIPUtilizationData_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_PurgeIPUtilizationData\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_PurgeIPUtilizationData\_OutputMessage. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

If EndDate is not greater than the current date then the following steps are performed in an asynchronous manner and the response message is also sent out. If EndDate is greater than the current date, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.

1. Set **ADM\_IsUtilizationPurgeInProgress** to TRUE.
2. Set **ADM\_CommonProperties.LastUtilizationPurgeResult** to "".
3. Delete rows from **ADM\_IPv4AddressRangeUtilizationTable** and **ADM\_IPv4AddressBlockUtilizationTable** whose TimeOfEvent is lesser than or equal to EndDate specified.
4. Set **ADM\_IsUtilizationPurgeInProgress** to FALSE.

If during the processing of the utilization purge, any SOAP fault was generated, set **ADM\_CommonProperties.LastUtilizationPurgeResult** to the fault information.

### 3.3.4.158.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.158.1.1 IIpamServer\_PurgeIPUtilizationData\_InputMessage

This is the request for the PurgeIPUtilizationData operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_PurgeIPUtilizationData_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:PurgeIPUtilizationData" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/PurgeIPUtilizationData
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the PurgeIPUtilizationData element.

#### 3.3.4.158.1.2 IIpamServer\_PurgeIPUtilizationData\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the PurgeIPUtilizationData operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_PurgeIPUtilizationData_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:PurgeIPUtilizationDataResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/PurgeIPUtilizationDataResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the PurgeIPUtilizationDataResponse element.

### 3.3.4.158.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.158.2.1 PurgeIPUtilizationData

This element specifies the input values for the PurgeIPUtilizationData operation.

```
<xs:element name="PurgeIPUtilizationData">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endDate" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.158.2.2 PurgeIPUtilizationDataResponse

This element specifies the output values for the PurgeIPUtilizationData operation.

```
<xs:element name="PurgeIPUtilizationDataResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
```



```
<xs:sequence />
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.5 Timer Events

See section [3.1.5](#).

### 3.3.6 Other Local Events

#### 3.3.6.1 User Authorization

This section lists the user authorization requirements for the various operations defined in this port type. After the user authentication is complete, the user **MUST** be authorized for the operation that is being requested. If the required authorization is not present, the user **MUST** be denied access to perform the operation by returning an appropriate **SOAP fault** as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

The following steps are used to determine if the user is authorized for the operation. This check is done after the steps listed in section [3.1.4.3](#) are complete.

1. Determine the mapping *OperationId* of the operation with the help of the table mentioned later in this section. Call the *GetOperationById* procedure of **ADM\_AdminOperationsTable** by passing *OperationId* as *Param\_operationId*. Process the results from the procedure as follows:
  1. Assign *Param\_OperationGroupId* to *OperationGroupId*.
  2. Assign *Param\_IsAdminRoleOnlyOperation* to *AdminRoleOnlyOperation*.
  3. Assign *Param\_IsNonRBACOperation* to *IsNonRBACOperation*.
  4. Assign *Param\_IsAccessScopeAgnosticOperation* to *IsAccessScopeAgnosticOperation*.
  5. Assign *Param\_NonRBACAdminAccessRequirement* to *NonRBACAdminAccessRequirement*.
2. If either *AdminRoleOnlyOperation* or *IsNonRBACOperation* is set to **TRUE**, then based on the requirements of the security group mentioned in *NonRBACAdminAccessRequirement*, check that **ADM\_UserAuthorizationData** has the appropriate role value set to **TRUE**. If the appropriate role value is set to **TRUE**, the operation is allowed. If not, access to perform the operation is denied.
3. If both *AdminRoleOnlyOperation* and *IsNonRBACOperation* are set to **FALSE**, then based on the requirements of the security groups mentioned in *NonRBACAdminAccessRequirement*, evaluate whether **ADM\_UserAuthorizationData** has the appropriate role value set to **TRUE**. If the appropriate role value is set to **TRUE**, the operation is allowed.
4. If *IsAccessScopeAgnosticOperation* set to **FALSE**, determine the *AccessScope* association of the object by calling *pGetAccessScopeForObjectIdAndType* of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** passing the following parameters:
  1. *Param\_objectId* is set to appropriate *RecordId*.
  2. *Param\_objectType* is set to appropriate *Object Type*.
  3. *Param\_accessScopeId*.
  4. *Param\_objectInheritanceStatus*.
  5. *Param\_inheritanceId*.

6. Assign *Param\_accessScopeId* to *ObjectAccessScopeId*, which is a 64-bit signed integer to represent the *AccessScopeId* associated to a specific object.
5. Initialize a collection *UserAccessPolicies* of type *AccessScopeToUserRoleMapping*.
6. For each entry in the **ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.MappingPolicyId** collection, call procedure *GetPolicyMapEntriesForPolicyId* by assigning *Param\_policyId*, value of entry in *MappingPolicyIds*. Add the entries in *Result\_policyEntries* to collection *UserAccessPolicies*.
7. For each entry *UserAccessPolicy* in the *UserAccessPolicies*, call procedure *GetAllOperationsForRoleById* of **ADM\_RoleOperationMapTable** by assigning *UserAccessPolicy.UserRoleId* to *Param\_RoleId*.
8. If *Result\_operations* collection contains an entry of *OperationId*, do the following:
  1. If *IsAccessScopeAgnosticOperation* set to TRUE, the operation is allowed for the user.
  2. If the *UserAccessPolicy.AccessScopeId* is the same as *ObjectAccessScopeId*, the operation is allowed for the user.
9. The operation is not allowed for the user.

The following table specifies the operations and the corresponding *OperationId* mapping as mentioned in **ADM\_AdminOperationsTable**. For operations which operate on multiple objects of the same type (like *BulkUpdateRanges*), the validations for operation being allowed is performed on each individual object.

Operation	Mapping OperationId	ObjectForAccessScopeDetermination
AddressBlockSetAccessScope	SetAddressBlockAccessScope	IPBlock
AddressRangeSetAccessScope	SetAddressRangeAccessScope	IPRange
AddressSpaceSetAccessScope	SetAddressSpaceAccessScope	AddressSpace
BulkUpdateAddressSpaces	AddressSpaceEdit	AddressSpace
BulkUpdateBlocks	UpdateAddressBlock	IPBlock
BulkUpdateIPAddresses	UpdateIPAddress	IPRange
BulkUpdateRanges	UpdateIPAddressRange	IPRange
BulkUpdateServers	UpdateServer	Server
BulkUpdateSubnets	AddressSubnetEdit	IPSubnet
CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer	GenericRead	
CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer	GenericRead	
CreateAccessScope	CreateAccessScope	Admin only operation
CreateDNSHostRecord	MsmDnsCreateResourceRecord	DnsZone
CreateDNSPTRRecord	MsmDnsCreateResourceRecord	DnsZone
CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation	MsmDhcpScopeCreateOrEditAddressReservation	DhcpScope
CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation	MsmDhcpScopeCreateOrEditAddressReservation	DhcpScope

<b>Operation</b>	<b>Mapping OperationId</b>	<b>ObjectForAccessScopeDetermination</b>
CreateUserAccessPolicy	CreateAccessPolicy	Admin only operation
CreateUserRole	CreateUserRole	Admin only operation
DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId	GenericRead	
DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId	GenericRead	
DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer	GenericRead	
DBGetScopeFromRecordId	GenericRead	
DeleteAccessScope	DeleteAccessScope	Admin only operation
DeleteAddressSpace	AddressSpaceDelete	AddressSpace
DeleteBlock	DeleteAddressBlock	IPBlock
DeleteCustomField	DeleteCustomField	AccessScope agnostic operation
DeleteCustomFieldAssociation	ManageCustomFieldValues	AccessScope agnostic operation
DeleteDiscoveryConfig	DeleteDiscoveryConfig	AccessScope agnostic operation
DeleteDNSHostRecord	MsmDnsDeleteResourceRecord	DnsZone
DeleteDNSPTRRecord	MsmDnsDeleteResourceRecord	DnsZone
DeleteIpamIPAddress		
DeleteIPV4Reservation	MsmDhcpScopeDeleteAddressReservation	DhcpScope
DeleteIPV6Reservation	MsmDhcpScopeDeleteAddressReservation	DhcpScope
DeleteLogicalGroup	DeleteLogicalGroup	AccessScope agnostic operation
DeleteRange	DeleteAddressRange	IPRange
DeleteServer	DeleteServer	AccessScope agnostic operation
DeleteSubnet	AddressSubnetDelete	IPSubnet
DeleteUserAccessPolicy	DeleteAccessPolicy	Admin only operation
DeleteUserRole	DeleteUserRole	Admin only operation
DhcpScopeSetAccessScope	SetMsmDhcpScopeAccessScope	DhcpScope
DhcpServerSetAccessScope	SetMsmDhcpServerAccessScope	DhcpServer
DhcpSuperscopeSetAccessScope	SetMsmDhcpSuperscopeAccessScope	DhcpSuperscopeV4
DnsZoneSetAccessScope	SetMsmDnsZoneAccessScope	DnsZone

<b>Operation</b>	<b>Mapping OperationId</b>	<b>ObjectForAccessScopeDetermination</b>
DoProvisioningWithEnumerator	GenericRead	
EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations	GenericRead	
EnumerateCustomFields	GenericRead	
EnumerateIpamIPBlock	GenericRead	
EnumerateServerInfo	GenericRead	
FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds	GenericRead	
FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById	GenericRead	
FetchDnsServerZoneById	GenericRead	
FetchDnsZonesByIds	GenericRead	
FetchIpamIPAddress	GenericRead	
FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity	GenericRead	
FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace	GenericRead	
FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation	GenericRead	
FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer	GenericRead	
GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog		
GetAccessScope	GenericRead	
GetAddressSpaceById	GenericRead	
GetAddressSpaceByName	GenericRead	
GetAddressSpacesByIds	GenericRead	
GetAllAddressSpaceNames	GenericRead	
GetAllIpamForests	GenericRead	
GetAllPoliciesFromDB	GenericRead	
GetBlockById	GenericRead	
GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength	GenericRead	
GetBlockHierarchy	GenericRead	
GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId	GenericRead	
GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId	GenericRead	
GetBlocksByIds	GenericRead	
GetBlockUtilization	GenericRead	
GetBuiltInCustomField	GenericRead	

<b>Operation</b>	<b>Mapping OperationId</b>	<b>ObjectForAccessScopeDetermination</b>
GetBuiltInLogicalGroup	GenericRead	
GetCommonPropertyValue	GenericRead	
GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration	RetrieveDatabaseConfiguration	Admin only operation
GetCustomFieldById	GenericRead	
GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId	GenericRead	
GetDhcpReservationOptions	GenericRead	
GetDiscoveryConfig	GenericRead	
GetFilters	GenericRead	
GetFreeIPAddresses	GenericRead	
GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope	GenericRead	
GetIPAddressById	GenericRead	
GetIPAddressesByIds	GenericRead	
GetIpamTasksInfo	GenericRead	
GetIpamVersion	GenericRead	
GetIPRangeById	GenericRead	
GetIPRangesByIds	GenericRead	
GetLogicalGroupById	GenericRead	
GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod	GenericRead	
GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType	GenericRead	
GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers	GenericRead	
GetPolicyConditionFromDB	GenericRead	
GetPolicyFromDB	GenericRead	
GetPolicyOptionsFromDB	GenericRead	
GetPolicyRangesFromDB	GenericRead	
GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity	GenericRead	
GetRangeByIPAddress	GenericRead	
GetRangeByScopeRecordId	GenericRead	
GetRangeUtilization	GenericRead	
GetReservations	GenericRead	
GetSchemaConversionInfo	GenericRead	
GetScopesByIds	GenericRead	

<b>Operation</b>	<b>Mapping OperationId</b>	<b>ObjectForAccessScopeDetermination</b>
GetScopesForSuperscope	GenericRead	
GetServersForMultipleId	GenericRead	
GetSpecificConditionalForwarders	GenericRead	
GetSubnetById	GenericRead	
GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace	GenericRead	
GetSubnetsByIds	GenericRead	
GetSubnetUtilization	GenericRead	
GetSuperscopes	GenericRead	
GetTotalUnmappedRanges	GenericRead	
GetUserAccessPolicy	GenericRead	
GetUserRole	GenericRead	
IPAddressSubnetSetAccessScope	SetAddressSubnetAccessScope	IPSubnet
IsIPAddressMapped	GenericRead	
IsIpamConfigured	GenericRead	
IsPurgeTaskRunning	GenericRead	
IsSchemaConversionInProgress	GenericRead	
IsSchemaConversionRequired	GenericRead	
IsTaskRunning	GenericRead	
ManuallyAddServer	AddServer	AccessScope agnostic operation
ManuallyUpdateServer	UpdateServer	AccessScope agnostic operation
PurgeAuditData	PurgeAuditData	AccessScope agnostic operation
RemapRange	MapAddressRangeToAddressBlock	IPRange
RemapSubnet	AddressSubnetRemapToBlock	IPSubnet
ResetZoneHealth	MsmDnsResetZoneStatus	DnsZone
SaveAddressSpace	AddressSpaceCreate	AddressSpace
SaveBlock	CreateAddressBlock	IPBlock
SaveCustomField	CreateCustomField	AccessScope agnostic operation
SaveCustomFieldAssociation	ManageCustomFieldValues	AccessScope agnostic operation

<b>Operation</b>	<b>Mapping OperationId</b>	<b>ObjectForAccessScopeDetermination</b>
SaveDiscoveryConfig	SaveDiscoveryConfig	AccessScope agnostic operation
SaveLogicalGroup	CreateLogicalGroup	AccessScope agnostic operation
SaveRange	CreateAddressRange	IPSubnet
SaveSubnet	AddressSubnetCreate	IPSubnet
SetAccessScopeForObjects		
SetCommonPropertyValue	SetCommonPropertyValue	AccessScope agnostic operation
SetDatabaseConfiguration	ConnectToAnotherDatabase	Admin only operation
StartTask	TaskStart	AccessScope agnostic operation
TaskLastRunResult	GenericRead	
TaskLastRuntime	GenericRead	
TaskNextRuntime	GenericRead	
TaskRecurrenceDuration	GenericRead	
UpdateAccessScope	UpdateAccessScope	Admin only operation
UpdateAddressSpace	AddressSpaceEdit	AddressSpace
UpdateBlock	UpdateAddressBlock	IPBlock
UpdateCustomField	EditCustomField	AccessScope agnostic operation
UpdateCustomFieldAssociation	ManageCustomFieldValues	AccessScope agnostic operation
UpdateDiscoveryConfig	UpdateDiscoveryConfig	AccessScope agnostic operation
UpdateGpoForMultipleServers	UpdateServer	AccessScope agnostic operation
UpdateLogicalGroup	UpdateLogicalGroup	AccessScope agnostic operation
UpdateRange	UpdateIPAddressRange	IPRange
UpdateSubnet	AddressSubnetEdit	IPSubnet
UpdateUserAccessPolicy	UpdateAccessPolicy	Admin only operation
UpdateUserRole	UpdateUserRole	Admin only operation
ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible	ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible	Admin only operation
IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning	GenericRead	
PurgeIPUtilizationData	PurgeUtilizationData	Admin only operation

## **3.4 IIpamServer Client Details**

The client details of this port type are captured in section [3.2](#). There are no additional processing required for this port type.

### **3.4.1 Abstract Data Model**

See section [3.2.1](#).

### **3.4.2 Timers**

See section [3.2.2](#).

### **3.4.3 Initialization**

See section [3.2.3](#).

### **3.4.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules**

See section [3.2.4](#).

### **3.4.5 Timer Events**

See section [3.2.5](#).

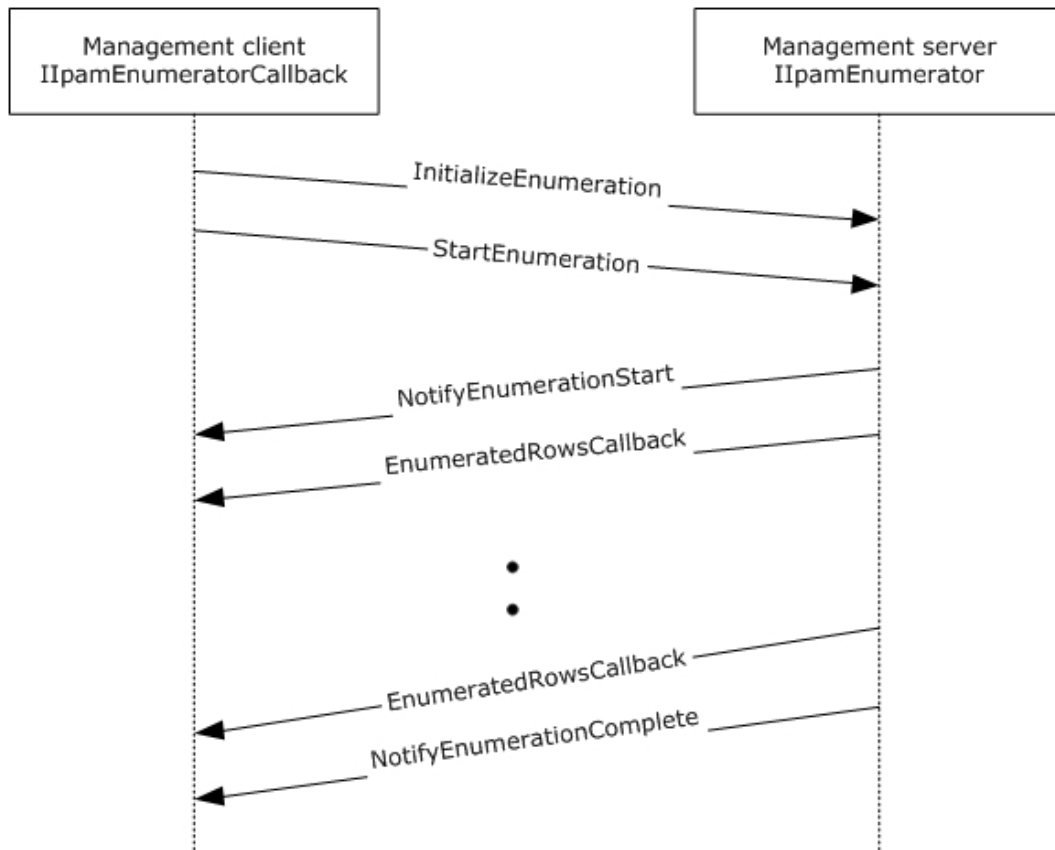
### **3.4.6 Other Local Events**

See section [3.2.6](#).

## **3.5 IIpamEnumerator Server Details**

This port type is used for enumerating larger number of rows from the management server. The management client establishes a session to the management server, invokes operations on the management server port to initialize the enumeration parameters and trigger the enumeration. On the same session, the client initializes the IIpamEnumeratorCallback port type server. This port type provides a callback that the management server can call to provide the enumeration rows. The interaction is captured in the following figure.





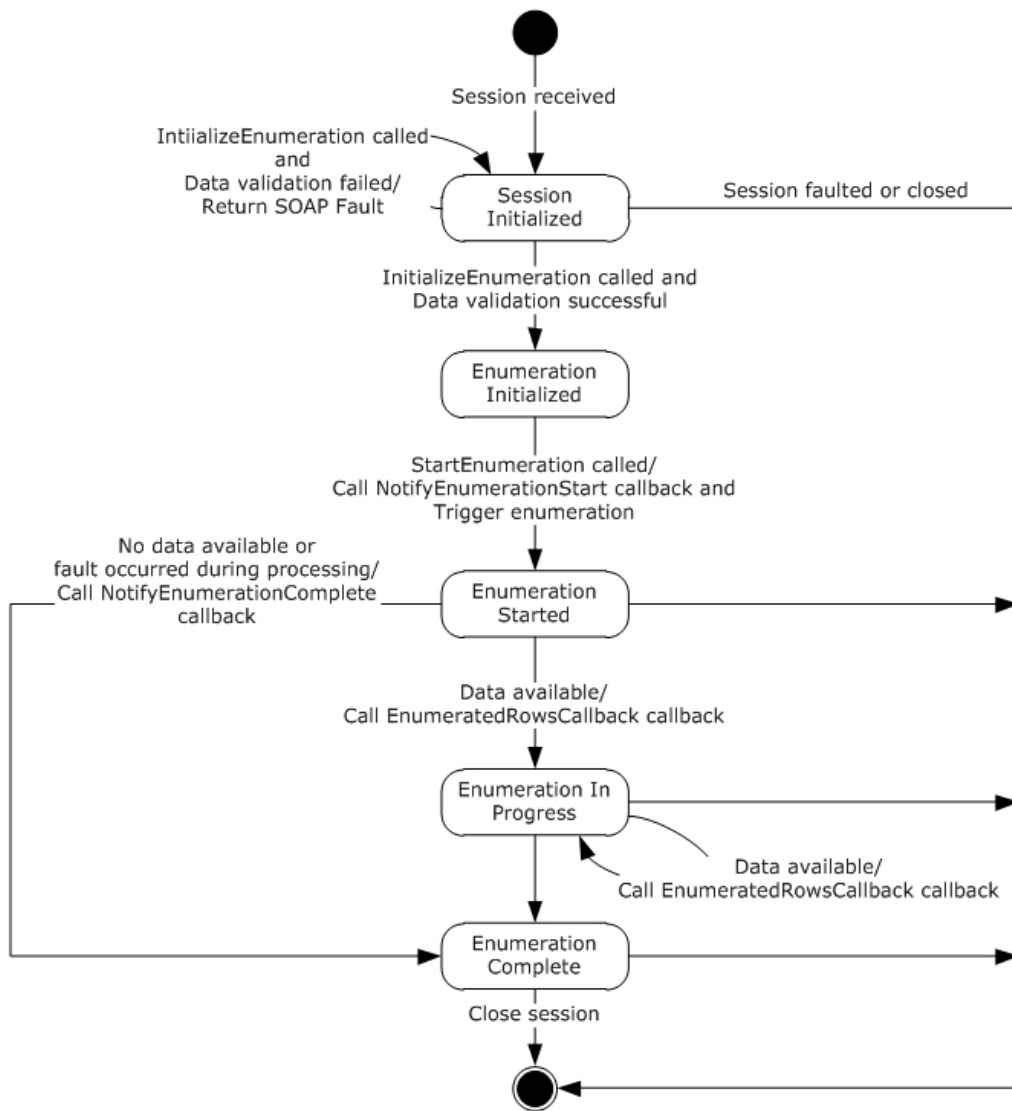
**Figure 3: Enumeration Callback Interaction**

### 3.5.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

#### 3.5.1.1 State Machine

The following figure shows the state machine of the IipamEnumerator server port type.



**Figure 4: IipamEnumerator - server state machine**

The IipamEnumerator server is session-based and stateful in nature. The **session state** variable will be used to keep track of the current state for each session and it can have the following states as possible values. At any point of the session, if the session is known to be faulted or closed by the lower layer, the state machine ends.

State	Description
<b>Session Initialized</b>	<p>This would be the initial state of the session when it has been indicated from the lower layer of the protocol.</p> <p>When in this state, when the InitializeEnumeration operation is invoked (by the client), the data received as a part of the InitializeEnumeration is validated.</p> <p>If the data validation succeeds, the state is changed to <b>Enumeration Initialized</b>.</p> <p>If the data validation fails, the server returns an appropriate <b>SOAP fault</b> and remains in the <b>Session Initialized</b> state itself.</p>
<b>Enumeration Initialized</b>	<p>This would be the state when the enumerator is initialized and ready to start the processing to return the data back to the client.</p>

State	Description
	When in this state, the StartEnumeration operation is invoked (by the client), the server invokes the NotifyEnumerationStart and triggers the enumeration processing. The state is changed to <b>Enumeration Started</b> .
<b>Enumeration Started</b>	This state denotes the enumeration has been initialized successfully and the enumeration processing is currently in progress. If there is data available to be sent across from the enumeration processing, the EnumeratedRowsCallback operation is invoked with the data available and the state is changed to <b>Enumeration In Progress</b> . If there is no data available but the enumeration processing completes successfully, the NotifyEnumerationComplete operation is invoked and the state is changed to <b>Enumeration Completed</b> . If there is no data available but the enumeration processing has failed with some error, the NotifyEnumerationComplete is called to provide the fault information to the client and the state is changed to <b>Enumeration Completed</b> .
<b>Enumeration In Progress</b>	This state denotes the enumeration is in progress and more data is available to be sent across to the client. If there is data available to be sent across from the enumeration processing, the EnumeratedRowsCallback operation is invoked with the data available and the state remains at <b>Enumeration In Progress</b> . If there is no data available but the enumeration processing completes successfully, the NotifyEnumerationComplete operation is invoked and the state is changed to <b>Enumeration Completed</b> . If there is no data available but the enumeration processing has failed with some error, the NotifyEnumerationComplete is called to provide the fault information to the client and the state is changed to <b>Enumeration Completed</b> .
<b>Enumeration Completed</b>	This state indicates there is no further processing required in the session and proceeds to close the session itself.

### 3.5.1.2 Other Miscellaneous States

**EnumInputParameters:** This is of type EnumerationParametersBase and can be any of the extending enumeration parameters type. This is initialized with the parameters received as a part of the InitializeEnumeration method.

**EnumOutputData:** This is of type ArrayOfIpamObject – a collect of data which have IpamObject as the base type. This will be assigned the data to be sent across to the client in EnumeratedRowsCallback operation.

**EnumOutputResult:** This is of type IpamObject to hold any additional data to be sent to the client at the end of the enumeration.

### 3.5.2 Timers

There are no additional timers other than those which are described in section [3.1.2](#).

### 3.5.3 Initialization

None.

## 3.5.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

### 3.5.4.1 New Session Indication

This event will be indicated by the lower transport layer of the protocol ([MS-NMFTB]) when a new session is available from the client. The **session state** is initialized to **Session Initialized**.

### 3.5.4.2 Session Closed or Faulted

This event will be indicated by the lower transport layer of the protocol ([MS-NMFTB]) when an existing session is either closed by the client or an irrecoverable error has occurred. This event will result in termination of the state machine as the session itself is no longer valid.

### 3.5.4.3 EnumeratedRowsCallback

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/EnumeratedRowsCallback"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumerator_EnumeratedRowsCallback_OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

#### 3.5.4.3.1 Messages

##### 3.5.4.3.1.1 IIpamEnumerator\_EnumeratedRowsCallback\_OutputCallbackMessage

This is the request for the EnumeratedRowsCallback operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumerator_EnumeratedRowsCallback_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumeratedRowsCallback" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/EnumeratedRowsCallback
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the EnumeratedRowsCallback element.

#### 3.5.4.3.2 Elements

##### 3.5.4.3.2.1 EnumeratedRowsCallback

This element specifies the input values for the EnumeratedRowsCallback operation.

```
<xs:element name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="data" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamObject" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.5.4.4 InitializeEnumeration

This is an **initiating operation**. This operation is used to specify the type of object that is to be enumerated using the enumeration session and the enumeration parameters itself.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="InitializeEnumeration">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamEnumerator/InitializeEnumeration"
message="ipam:IipamEnumerator_InitializeEnumeration_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamEnumerator/InitializeEnumerationResponse"
message="ipam:IipamEnumerator_InitializeEnumeration_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamEnumerator\_InitializeEnumeration\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the IipamEnumerator\_InitializeEnumeration\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. The session state is set to Enumeration Initialized.
2. The InitializeEnumeration.parameters.objectType **MUST** be a valid value of EnumerationObjectType and **MUST NOT** be None.
3. The InitializeEnumeration.parameters **MUST** be valid as per their definitions given in section [2.2.4](#). If the data is valid assign InitializeEnumeration.parameters to EnumInputParameters.
4. If the validation of the InitializeEnumeration.parameters done fails, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section 2.2.2.1.

#### 3.5.4.4.1 Messages

##### 3.5.4.4.1.1 IipamEnumerator\_InitializeEnumeration\_InputMessage

This is the request for the InitializeEnumeration operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamEnumerator_InitializeEnumeration_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeEnumeration" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamEnumerator/InitializeEnumeration
```

The body of the SOAP message **MUST** contain the InitializeEnumeration element.

##### 3.5.4.4.1.2 IipamEnumerator\_InitializeEnumeration\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the InitializeEnumeration operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamEnumerator_InitializeEnumeration_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeEnumerationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamEnumerator/InitializeEnumerationResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the InitializeEnumerationResponse element.

### 3.5.4.4.2 Elements

#### 3.5.4.4.2.1 InitializeEnumeration

This element specifies the input values for the InitializeEnumeration operation.

```
<xs:element name="InitializeEnumeration">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parameters" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.5.4.4.2.2 InitializeEnumerationResponse

This element specifies the output values for the InitializeEnumeration operation.

```
<xs:element name="InitializeEnumerationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.5.4.5 InitializeEnumerationWithModule

This is an initiating operation. This operation specifies the type of object that is to be enumerated using the enumeration session and the enumeration parameters. This operation is called when the enumeration is invoked from PowerShell. This operation is called for enumerations invoked through any other remoting module and the InitializeEnumeration operation defined in section [3.5.4.4.2.1](#) deprecated.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="InitializeEnumerationWithModule">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamEnumerator/InitializeEnumerationWithModule"
message="ipam:IipamEnumerator InitializeEnumerationWithModule InputMessage"
xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamEnumerator/InitializeEnumerationWithModuleRes
ponse" message="ipam:IipamEnumerator InitializeEnumerationWithModule OutputMessage"
xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamEnumerator\_InitializeEnumerationWithModule\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server MUST respond with the IipamEnumerator\_InitializeEnumerationWithModule\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. The session state is set to Enumeration Initialized.
2. The InitializeEnumerationWithModule.parameters MUST be valid as defined in section 2.2.4. If the data is valid, assign InitializeEnumerationWithModule.parameters to EnumInputParameters.
3. The InitializeEnumerationWithModule.parameters.objectType MUST be a valid value of EnumerationObjectType and MUST not be None.
4. The InitializeEnumerationWithModule.parameters.remotingModule MUST not be NULL.
5. If the validation of the InitializeEnumerationWithModule.parameters done fails, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified section 2.2.2.1.
6. Initialize the session with InitializeEnumerationWithModule.parameters.remotingModule.

### 3.5.4.5.1 Messages

#### 3.5.4.5.1.1 IIPamEnumerator\_InitializeEnumerationWithModule\_InputMessage

This is the request for the InitializeEnumerationWithModule operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamEnumerator_InitializeEnumerationWithModule_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeEnumerationWithModule" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamEnumerator/InitializeEnumerationWithModule
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the **InitializeEnumerationWithModule** element.

#### 3.5.4.5.1.2 IIPamEnumerator\_InitializeEnumerationWithModule\_OutputMessage

This is the response message for the InitializeEnumerationWithModule operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamEnumerator_InitializeEnumerationWithModule_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeEnumerationWithModuleResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**:

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamEnumerator/InitializeEnumerationWithModuleResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the **InitializeEnumerationWithModuleResponse** element.

### 3.5.4.5.2 Elements

#### 3.5.4.5.2.1 InitializeEnumerationWithModule

This element specifies the input values for the operation InitializeEnumerationWithModule.

```
<xs:element name="InitializeEnumerationWithModule" >
  <xs:complexType>
```

```

    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parameters" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="remotingModule" nillable="true"
type="ipam1:IIpamRemotingModule" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.5.4.5.2.2 InitializeEnumerationWithModuleResponse

This element specifies the output values for the operation InitializeEnumerationWithModuleResponse.

```

<xs:element name="InitializeEnumerationWithModuleResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.5.4.6 NotifyEnumerationComplete

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server.

```

<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationComplete"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumerator NotifyEnumerationComplete OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

#### 3.5.4.6.1 Messages

##### 3.5.4.6.1.1 IIpamEnumerator\_NotifyEnumerationComplete\_OutputCallbackMessage

This is the response for the NotifyEnumerationComplete operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationComplete_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyEnumerationComplete" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationComplete

```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyEnumerationComplete element.

#### 3.5.4.6.2 Elements

##### 3.5.4.6.2.1 NotifyEnumerationComplete

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyEnumerationComplete operation.

```

<xs:element name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>

```



```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="result" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamObject" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="exception" nillable="true" type="ipam1:IpamException"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.5.4.7 NotifyEnumerationStart

This operation **MUST NOT** be invoked by the management client and **MUST** be ignored by the server.

```

<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationStart"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationStart_OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

#### 3.5.4.7.1 Messages

##### 3.5.4.7.1.1 IIpamEnumerator\_NotifyEnumerationStart\_OutputCallbackMessage

This is the response for the NotifyEnumerationStart operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationStart_OutputCallbackMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyEnumerationStart" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationStart
```

The body of the SOAP message **MUST** contain the NotifyEnumerationStart element.

#### 3.5.4.7.2 Elements

##### 3.5.4.7.2.1 NotifyEnumerationStart

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyEnumerationStart operation.

```

<xs:element name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.5.4.8 StartEnumeration

This operation is used to trigger the processing of the enumeration. This causes the session state to be set to **Enumeration Started**.

```

<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false" name="StartEnumeration">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/StartEnumeration"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumerator_StartEnumeration_InputMessage" />

```

</wsdl:operation>

Upon receiving the IipamEnumerator\_StartEnumeration\_InputMessage, the server MUST invoke NotifyEnumerationStart operation. The enumeration processing logic as described in section [3.5.4.8.1](#) has to be triggered as well.

### 3.5.4.8.1 Enumeration Processing Logic

This section captures the enumeration processing steps for the various types of **EnumInputParameters**. The following table captures the type, which extends the EnumerationParametersBase and the corresponding ObjectType.

Enumeration Parameter Type	Object Type
AddressSpaceByFilterEnumerationParameters	AddressSpace
AddressSpaceEnumerationParameters	AddressSpace
ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters	ConfigurationAudit
CustomFieldAssociationEnumerationParameters	CustomFieldAssociation
CustomFieldEnumerationParameters	CustomField
DHCPEffectiveScopePoliciesEnumerationParameters	DHCPPolicy
DHCPEffectiveServerPoliciesEnumerationParameters	DHCPPolicy
DHCPFailoverAllEnumerationParameters	DHCPFailover
DHCPFailoverByServerIdsEnumerationParameters	DHCPFailover
DHCPFailoverEnumerationParameters	DHCPFailover
DHCPFailoverScopesEnumerationParameters	DHCPScope
DHCPFilterAllEnumerationParameters	DHCPFilter
DHCPFilterByServerIdsEnumerationParameters	DHCPFilter
DHCPPoliciesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters	DHCPPolicy
DHCPPoliciesEnumerationParameters	DHCPPolicy
DHCPReservationAllEnumerationParameters	DHCPReservation
DHCPReservationScopeBasedEnumerationParameters	DHCPReservation
DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters	DhcpScope
DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters	DhcpScope
DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters	DhcpScope
DHCPScopePoliciesWithoutRangesEnumerationParameters	DHCPPolicy
DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters	DhcpScope
DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters	DhcpScope
DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters	DhcpServer

<b>Enumeration Parameter Type</b>	<b>Object Type</b>
DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters	DhcpServer
DHCPSuperscopeByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters	DHCPSuperscope
DHCPSuperscopeEnumerationParameters	DHCPSuperscope
DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters	DiscoveredSubnets
DnsConditionalForwarderEnumerationParameters	DnsConditionalForwarder
DnsResourceRecordEnumerationParameters	DnsResourceRecord
DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters	DnsReverseLookupZone
DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters	DnsServer
DnsServerEnumerationParameters	DnsServer
DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters	DnsServerReverseZone
DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters	DnsServerZone
DnsZoneEnumerationParameters	DnsZone
DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters	DnsZoneEvent
IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters	IPAddress
IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters	IPAddress
IpamIPAddressByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters	IPAddress
IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters	IPAddress
IpamIPAddressByFilterEnumerationParameters	IPAddress
IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters	IPAddress
IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters	IPAddress
IpamIPAddressBySubnetIdEnumerationParameters	IPAddress
IpamIPAddressByVirtualizationTypeParameters	IPAddress
IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters	IPAddress
IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters	IPAddress
IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters	IPAddress
IpamIPSubnetByFilterEnumerationParameters	IPSubnet
IpamIPSubnetsByAddressCategoryEnumerationParameters	IPSubnet
IpamIPSubnetsByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters	IPSubnet
IpamIPSubnetsByBlockIdEnumerationParameters	IPSubnet
IpamIPSubnetsByUnmappedEnumerationParameters	IPSubnet
IpamIPSubnetsByVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters	IPSubnet
IpamIPSubnetsDirectChildrenByBlockIdEnumerationParameters	IPSubnet

Enumeration Parameter Type	Object Type
IpamProvisioningEnumerationParameters	Provisioning
IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters	IPBlock
IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters	IPBlock
IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters	IPBlock
IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter	IPRange
IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters	IPRange
IPRangeAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters	IPRange
IPRangeByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters	IPRange
IPRangeByFilterEnumerationParameters	IPRange
IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters	IPRange
IPRangeByVirtualizationTypeParameters	IPRange
IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters	IPRange
IPRangeForSubnetEnumerationParameter	IPRange
IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters	IPRange
IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters	IPRange
LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters	LogicalGroupData
LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters	LogicalGroupData
LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters	LogicalGroupData
LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters	LogicalGroupNode
LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters	LogicalGroupNode
LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters	LogicalGroup
ServerInfoEnumerationParameters	ServerInfo
SubnetLogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters	LogicalGroupNode
UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters	IPAddress
DhcpScopeObjectSpecificEnumerationParameters	DhcpScope
DhcpScopeByPrefixAndServerNameEnumerationParameters	DhcpScope
DhcpSuperscopeBySuperscopeAndServerNameEnumerationParameters	DHCPSuperscope
DnsConditionalForwarderByFiltersEnumerationParameters	DnsConditionalForwarder
DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters	DnsResourceRecord

The following sections describe the processing rules involved in generating the enumerated data. The **EnumInputParameters** will contain the input parameters and on completion the **EnumOutputData** will have the collection of data to be sent to the client. When the data is available in **EnumOutputData** and the **session state** is **Enumeration Started** or **Enumeration In Progress**,

the EnumeratedRowsCallback operation is invoked multiple times as necessary to send the enumerated data to the client.

When there are no more data to be sent across and the enumeration processing has completed successfully without any faults, the EnumOutputResult is set with any additional data to be sent across to the client as a part of enumeration completion. The NotifyEnumerationComplete operation MUST be called with **NotifyEnumerationComplete.result** being set to **EnumOutputResult** and the **NotifyEnumerationComplete.exception** being set to null.

When the enumeration processing results in a fault getting generated, the NotifyEnumerationComplete operation MUST be called with NotifyEnumerationComplete.result not being set and **NotifyEnumerationComplete.exception** is set to the fault information.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.1 AddressSpaceByFilterEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type AddressSpaceByFilterEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.AddressSpace. This is used to enumerate all address spaces that meet all the filter criteria in AddressSpaceByFilterEnumerationParameters.filterInfo. AddressSpaceByFilterEnumerationParameters.filterInfo is a collection of various filter types (specified by ipam:GetAddressSpaceFilter) and their values.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. For all rows in ADM\_AddressSpaceTable, call GetAddressSpaceById from ADM\_AddressSpaceTable by passing the **RecordId** as Param\_AddressSpaceId.
2. If Result\_AddressSpace object satisfies every subcriteria in AddressSpaceByFilterEnumerationParameters.FilterInfo, then add it to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.2 AddressSpaceEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type **AddressSpaceEnumerationParameters**. The ObjectType MUST be **EnumerationObjectType.AddressSpace**. This is used to enumerate all the address spaces of the type **AddressSpaceEnumerationParameters.AddressSpaceType**.

The following steps are used to identify the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call the procedure **GetAllAddressSpaceNames** from **ADM\_AddressSpaceTable** by passing AddressSpaceEnumerationParameters.AddressSpaceType as Param\_AddressSpaceType.
2. For each tuple in Result\_AddressSpaceNames, call GetAddressSpaceById from ADM\_AddressSpaceTable with Param\_AddressSpaceId as AddressSpaceRecordId field of the tuple.
3. The Result\_AddressSpace will form the set of AddressSpace objects that have to be returned as EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.3 ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.ConfigurationAudit.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Validate the ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters as specified in section [2.2.4.66](#). If the validation conditions are not being met, return an appropriate **SOAP fault** as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).
2. Call the procedure SearchConfigurationAuditTable in ADM\_ConfigurationAuditTable, specifying the ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters.SearchXml as Param\_searchCriteriaXml and ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters.NumberOfRecords as Param\_numberOfRows.
3. The Result\_events will form the set of events that have to be returned as **EnumOutputData**.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.4 CustomFieldAssociationEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type CustomFieldAssociationEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.CustomFieldAssociation. This is used to enumerate all CustomFieldAssociation in the IPAM data store.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call GetAllAssociations from ADM\_MultiValueCustomFieldValueAssociationTable.
2. Create an object of type CustomFieldAssociation. Call GetCustomField from ADM\_CustomFieldsTable for the values in the tuples returned in step 1 and store them as CustomField1 and CustomField2 of the created object. Store the tuple as CustomFieldValueAssociations of the object. Add the object to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.5 CustomFieldEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains the data of type CustomFieldEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.CustomField.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. If CustomFieldEnumerationParameters.CustomFieldName is specified, enumerate the row in ADM\_CustomFieldsTable that have **CustomFieldDetails.Name** to be CustomFieldEnumerationParameters.CustomFieldName.
2. If CustomFieldEnumerationParameters.CustomFieldName is not specified, enumerate all the rows in ADM\_CustomFieldsTable.
3. For each enumerated row, perform the following steps.
  1. Call the procedure GetCustomField in ADM\_CustomFieldsTable passing the following parameters:
    - Param\_Id is set to the value of **RecordId** of the enumerated row.
  2. Add Result\_customField to **EnumOutputData**.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.6 DHCPEffectiveScopePoliciesEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DHCPEffectiveScopePoliciesEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DHCPPolicy. This is used to enumerate the effective DHCP policies for a given scope. These would be the scope level policies for the given scope in DHCPEffectiveScopePoliciesEnumerationParameters.DhcpScope followed by the server level policies corresponding to parent server of DHCPEffectiveScopePoliciesEnumerationParameters.DhcpScope.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call the procedure `GetPoliciesForScopeByScopeId` of `ADM_DHCPPolicyTable` passing `DHCPEffectiveScopePoliciesEnumerationParameters.DhcpScope` as `Param_scopeId`.
2. Add the entries in `Result_scopePolicies` to `EnumOutputData`.
3. Retrieve the parent DHCP server ID to which the passed scope belongs to, from `DHCPEffectiveScopePoliciesEnumerationParameters.DhcpScope.DHCPServerRecordId` and initialize that into local variable `serverId`.
4. Call the procedure `GetPoliciesForServerByServerId` of `ADM_DHCPPolicyTable` passing `serverId` as `Param_serverId`.
5. Add the entries in `Result_serverPolicies` to `EnumOutputData`.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.7 DHCPEffectiveServerPoliciesEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the `EnumInputParameters` contains data of type `DHCPEffectiveServerPoliciesEnumerationParameters`. The `ObjectType` MUST be `EnumerationObjectType.DHCPPolicy`. This is used to enumerate the effective DHCP policies that belong to the given DHCP server specified in `DHCPEffectiveServerPoliciesEnumerationParameters.DhcpServer`.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call the procedure `GetPoliciesForServerByServerId` of `ADM_DHCPPolicyTable` passing `DHCPEffectiveServerPoliciesEnumerationParameters.DhcpServer` as `Param_serverId`.
2. Add the entries in `Result_serverPolicies` to `EnumOutputData`.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.8 DHCPFailoverAllEnumerationParameters**

This processing is done when the `EnumInputParameters` contains data of type `DHCPFailoverAllEnumerationParameters`. The `ObjectType` MUST be `EnumerationObjectType.DHCPFailover`. This is used to retrieve all the DHCP failover relationships in the system.

The following are the steps to identify the data to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate all the rows in **ADM\_DhcpFailoverRelationTable**.
2. Initialize `Result_failoverCollection`.
3. For each row retrieved from **ADM\_DhcpFailoverRelationTable**, create an instance of `DhcpFailover` with the following assignments and add it to `Result_failoverCollection` collection:
  1. Assign `DhcpFailover.RecordId` with **RecordId** of the row.
  2. If `Server1RecordId` is not 0, then copy `Server1RecordId` into `DhcpFailover.Server1RecordId`.
  3. If `Server2RecordId` is not 0, then copy `Server2RecordId` into `DhcpFailover.Server2RecordId`.
  4. Copy the `FailoverDetails` into `DhcpFailover`.
  5. Add all the entries in `Result_failoverCollection` to `EnumOutputData`.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.9 DHCPFailoverByServerIdsEnumerationParameters**

This processing is done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DHCPFailoverByServerIdsEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DHCPFailover. This is used to retrieve the DHCP failover data for all the failover relationships belonging to the list of server IDs specified in DHCPFailoverByServerIdsEnumerationParameters.ServerIds.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. For each ServerId in DHCPFailoverByServerIdsEnumerationParameters.ServerIds do the following steps:
2. Call the procedure GetAllDhcpFailoverByServerId of ADM\_DHCPFailoverRelationTable passing ServerId as Param\_DhcpServerId.
3. Add all the entries in Param\_failoverCollection to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.10 DHCPFailoverEnumerationParameters**

This processing is done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DHCPFailoverEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DHCPFailover. This is used to retrieve the DHCP failover data for the given Failover ID in DHCPFailoverEnumerationParameters.Failover.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the data to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

Call the procedure GetDhcpFailoverById of ADM\_DHCPFailoverRelationTable passing DHCPFailoverEnumerationParameters.Failover as Param\_FailoverId.

Add the entry in Result\_Failover to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.11 DHCPFailoverScopesEnumerationParameters**

This processing is done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DHCPFailoverScopesEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DHCPScope. This is used to retrieve the DHCP scopes participating in the failover relationship given by DHCPFailoverScopesEnumerationParameters.failover.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call the procedure GetDhcpFailoverScopes of ADM\_DHCPScopeFailoverTable passing DHCPFailoverScopesEnumerationParameters.failover as Param\_Failover.
2. Add the scopes returned in Param\_scopeCollection to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.12 DHCPFilterAllEnumerationParameters**

This processing is done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DHCPFilterAllEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DHCPFilter. This is used to retrieve the DHCP filters in the system.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

The following are the processing steps involved:

1. Enumerate all the rows in ADM\_DhcpFilterTable.



2. Initialize Result\_Filters as collection of type DhcpFilter.
3. Add all the rows from ADM\_DhcpFilterTable to the Result\_Filters collection.
4. Add all rows from Result\_Filters to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.13 DHCPFilterByServerIdsEnumerationParameters**

This processing is done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DHCPFilterByServerIdsEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DHCPFilter. This is used to retrieve the DHCP filters belonging to the list of server IDs specified in DHCPFilterByServerIdsEnumerationParameters.ServerIds.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. For each ServerId in DHCPFilterByServerIdsEnumerationParameters.ServerIds do the following steps:
2. Call the procedure GetFiltersForServer of ADM\_DHCPFilterTable passing ServerId as Param\_serverId.
3. Add all the entries in Result\_Filters to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.14 DHCPoliciesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters**

This processing is done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DHCPoliciesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DHCPPolicy. This is used to enumerate the DHCP policies that belong to the given set of DHCP servers specified in DHCPoliciesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters.DhcpServers.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Retrieve the passed Server IDs in DHCPoliciesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters.DhcpServers collection and for each retrieved serverID do the following:
2. Call the procedure GetPoliciesForServerByServerId of ADM\_DHCPPolicyTable passing serverID as Param\_serverId.
3. Add the entries in Result\_serverPolicies to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.15 DHCPoliciesEnumerationParameters**

This processing is done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DHCPoliciesEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DHCPPolicy. This is used to enumerate the DHCP policies that meet the specified filter condition in DHCPoliciesEnumerationParameters.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.
2. Initialize Result\_Policies.

3. For each row, perform the following steps.
4. Create an instance of DhcpPolicyV4 with the following assignments and add it to Result\_Policies collection:
5. Assign DhcpPolicyV4.PolicyId with PolicyId of the row.
6. Copy the PolicyDetails to DhcpPolicyV4 instance.
7. Initialize DhcpPolicyV4.Server with DhcpServerV4.
8. Assign DhcpPolicyV4.Server.RecordId with Server of the row.
9. Initialize DhcpPolicyV4.Scope with DhcpScopeV4 and assign DhcpPolicyV4.Scope.RecordId with Scope of the row.
10. Add the entries in Result\_Policies to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.16 DHCPReservationAllEnumerationParameters**

This processing is done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DHCPReservationAllEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DHCPReservation. This is used to enumerate the DHCP reservations that meet the specified filter condition in DHCPReservationAllEnumerationParameters.ReservationAddressFamily and DHCPReservationAllEnumerationParameters.ReservationAddressType.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Use the DHCPReservationAllEnumerationParameters.ReservationAddressFamily and DHCPReservationAllEnumerationParameters.ReservationAddressType to determine the simple table within the ADM\_DHCPReservationTable compound table to perform the rest of the processing.
2. For all the reservation entries that match the filter criteria, add the entries to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.17 DHCPReservationScopeBasedEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DHCPReservationScopeBasedEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DHCPReservation. This is used to enumerate the DHCP reservations that belong to specific scopes and meet the specified filter condition in DHCPReservationScopeBasedEnumerationParameters.ReservationAddressFamily and DHCPReservationScopeBasedEnumerationParameters.ReservationAddressType.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Use the DHCPReservationScopeBasedEnumerationParameters.Scopes, DHCPReservationScopeBasedEnumerationParameters.ReservationAddressFamily and DHCPReservationScopeBasedEnumerationParameters.ReservationAddressType to determine the simple table within the ADM\_DHCPReservationTable compound table to perform the rest of the processing.
2. For all the reservation entries that match the filter criteria, add the entries to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.18 DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DhcpScope. This is used to enumerate all the DHCP scopes that are present in the IPAM data store. The

DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within the ADM\_DHCPScopesTable compound table on which the processing has to be done. The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate all the rows in the ADM\_DHCPScopesTable.
2. For each row enumerated, perform the following steps:
  1. Call the procedure GetScopeFromTable of the ADM\_DHCPScopesTable passing the following parameters:
    - Param\_Id is assigned the value of the **RecordId** of the row being enumerated.
    - Param\_addressfamily is assigned the value of DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily.
  2. Add the returned result Result\_scope to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.19 DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DhcpScope. This is used to enumerate all the DHCP scopes that are present on a specified DHCP server and having an option specified for a particular vendor class. The DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within the **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** compound table on which the processing has to be done. The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. If DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters.VendorClassRecordIds is not specified or is an empty collection, EnumOutputData is assigned an empty collection.
2. Fetch the DHCP server against which the scopes having options of the specified vendor classes are required. This is done by calling the procedure GetDHCPServerFromTable and passing the following parameters:
  - Param\_Id is set to DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters.ParentServerRecordId.
  - Param\_addressfamily is assigned the value of DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily.
3. If any of the entries in the DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters.VendorClassRecordIds is 0, it means the scopes associated with the default vendor class option is being requested. Perform the following steps to enumerate the rows:
  1. In this case, enumerate all the scopes in **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** whose DHCPServerRecordId is the same as DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters.ParentServerRecordId.
4. Otherwise perform the following steps to enumerate the rows of interest.
  1. Enumerate the option definitions from Result\_server.OptionDefinitions whose VendorClassRecordId is one of the values in the list DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters.VendorClassRecordIds.
  2. For each of the enumerated option definitions, enumerate the rows in the **ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable** whose ScopeRecordId is not null and OptionDefinitionRecordId is the same as the **RecordId** of the option definition that is getting enumerated. This will

provide the list of scopes in the form of **RecordId** in **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** that are associated with the specified vendor class.

3. Enumerate the scopes with the **RecordId** in the previously generated list.
5. For each row enumerated in the **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable**, perform the following steps to generate the enumerated data.
  1. Call the procedure `GetScopeFromTable` of **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** passing the following input parameters:
    - `Param_Id` is set to the **RecordId** of the row being enumerated.
    - `Param_addressFamily` is set to `DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily`.
  2. Add the `Result_scope` returned by the procedure to **EnumOutputData**.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.20 DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the `EnumInputParameters` contains data of type `DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters`. The `ObjectType` MUST be `EnumerationObjectType.DhcpScope`. This is used to enumerate all the DHCP scopes that are mapped to a particular IP address block specified as parameter using `DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters.ParentIPBlockRecordId`. The `DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily` is used to determine the simple table within the `ADM_DHCPScopesTable` compound table on which the processing has to be done. The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Get the IP address block for which the scopes are being requested by calling the procedure `GetIPBlockFromTable` of `ADM_IPBlocksTable` passing the following as input parameters:
  - `Param_blockId` is set to `DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters.ParentIPBlockRecordId`.
  - `Param_addressFamily` is set to `DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily`.
2. Enumerate the ranges in the `ADM_IPRangeTable` that meet the following criteria:
  - `StartIPAddress`  $\geq$  **result**.`StartIPAddress`.
  - `EndIPAddress`  $\leq$  **result**.`EndIPAddress`.
  - `PrefixLength`  $\geq$  **result**.`PrefixLength`.
  - `ParentIPBlockRecordId` is not null.
  - `AddressAssignment` is Dynamic.
3. For each of the previously enumerated rows, perform the following steps to get the associated scopes:
  1. Call the procedure `GetScopeFromTable` in `ADM_DHCPScopesTable` with the following parameters:
    - `Param_Id` is set to the value of `ScopeRecordId` of the row enumerated.
    - `Param_addressfamily` is assigned the value of `DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily`.
  2. Add the returned `Result_scope` to **EnumOutputData**.

### **3.5.4.8.1.21 DHCPscopePoliciesWithoutRangesEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DHCPscopePoliciesWithoutRangesEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DHCPPolicy. This is used to enumerate the DHCP policies that belong to the given scope specified in DHCPscopePoliciesWithoutRangesEnumerationParameters.DhcpScope.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call the procedure GetPoliciesForScopeByScopeId of ADM\_DHCPPolicyTable passing DHCPscopePoliciesWithoutRangesEnumerationParameters.DhcpScope as Param\_scopeId.
2. Add the entries in Result\_scopePolicies to EnumOutputData.

### **3.5.4.8.1.22 DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DhcpScope. This is used to enumerate all the DHCP scopes that have DHCP server instances with a record identifier equal to any of the values specified in the DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters.DhcpServerIds. The DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily value is used to determine the simple table within the ADM\_DHCPScopesTable compound table on which the processing has to be done.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows that are returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate the rows in the ADM\_DHCPScopesTable that have a DHCPServerRecordId value equal to any of the values specified by DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters.DhcpServerIds.
2. For each of the rows enumerated previously, perform the following steps to get the associated scopes:
  1. Call the procedure GetScopeFromTable in ADM\_DHCPScopesTable with the following parameters:
    - Param\_Id is set to the value of ScopeRecordId of the row enumerated.
    - Param\_addressfamily is assigned the value of DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily.
  2. Add the returned Result\_scope to EnumOutputData.

### **3.5.4.8.1.23 DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DhcpScope. This is used to enumerate all the DHCP scopes that are not mapped to any of the address blocks. The DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within the ADM\_DHCPScopesTable compound table on which the processing has to be done. The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate the ranges in the ADM\_IPRangeTable that meet the following criteria:
  - ParentIPBlockRecordId is null.

- AddressAssignment is Dynamic.
2. For each of the previously enumerated rows, perform the following steps to get the associated scopes:
    1. Call the procedure GetScopeFromTable in ADM\_DHCPScopesTable with the following parameters:
      - Param\_Id is set to the value of ScopeRecordId of the row enumerated.
      - Param\_addressfamily is assigned the value of DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily.
    2. Add the returned Result\_scope to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.24 DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DhcpServer. This is used to enumerate the DhcpServer instances that meet a specified set of filter conditions. If no filter conditions are specified, all the DhcpServer instances will be returned. The DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily value is used to determine the simple table within the ADM\_DHCPServersTable compound table on which the processing has to be done.

The following are the processing steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. The keys in the DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters.Filter MUST be unique and MUST be a valid ServerInfoGetServerFilter. Set the Filter to have ServerInfoGetServerFilter.IPType to be DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily. Set the Filter to have ServerInfoGetServerFilter.Role to ServerRoleType.Dhcp.
2. Call the procedure GetFilteredServerInfoFromTable passing DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters.Filter as Param\_filters to get the ServerInfo instances that have a DHCP server role that meets the specified filter condition.
3. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_ServerRolesTable whose ServerRecordID is the part of the Result\_filteredServerInfoRows returned in the previous steps.
4. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_DHCPServersTable whose ServerRoleRecordId is a value listed from step 3. For each of the rows, call the procedure GetDhcpServerFromTable passing the record identifier of the row as Param\_Id and DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as Param\_addressfamily. Add the returned Result\_server to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.25 DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DhcpServer. This is used to return the DhcpServer instances that are configured on the server instances specified by the list of record identifiers of the ServerInfo instances in ADM\_ServersTable. The DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily value is used to determine the simple table within the ADM\_DHCPServersTable compound table on which the processing has to be done.

The following are the processing steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_ServerRolesTable whose ServerRecordID is the part of the DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters.ServerInfoIds.

2. Enumerate the rows in `ADM_DHCPserversTable` whose `ServerRoleRecordId` is a value listed in the previous step. For each of the rows, call the procedure `GetDhcpServerFromTable` passing the record identifier of the row as `Param_Id` and `DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily` as `Param_addressfamily`. Add the returned `Result_server` to `EnumOutputData`.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.26 DHCPsuperscopeByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the `EnumInputParameters` contains data of type `DHCPsuperscopeByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters`. The `ObjectType` MUST be `EnumerationObjectType.DHCPsuperscope`. This is used to retrieve the DHCP superscopes belonging to the list of server IDs specified in `DHCPsuperscopeByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters.DhcpServers`.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. For each `ServerId` in `DHCPsuperscopeByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters.DhcpServers`, do the following steps:
2. Call the procedure `GetSuperscopesForServer` of `ADM_DHCPsuperscopeTable` passing `ServerId` as `Param_serverId`.
3. Add all the entries in `Result_Superscopes` to `EnumOutputData`.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.27 DHCPsuperscopeEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the `EnumInputParameters` contains data of type `DHCPsuperscopeEnumerationParameters`. The `ObjectType` MUST be `EnumerationObjectType.DHCPsuperscope`. This is used to retrieve the DHCP superscopes in the system.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate all the rows in `ADM_DhcpSuperscopeTable`.
2. Add all the rows from `ADM_DhcpSuperscopeTable` to `EnumOutputData`.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.28 DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the `EnumInputParameters` contains data of type `DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters`. The `ObjectType` MUST be `EnumerationObjectType.DiscoveredSubnets`. The following processing steps identify the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate the rows in **`ADM_ServersTable`** that meet the following conditions:
  - If `DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters.InclusionStatus` is specified, `ServerInfoDetails.ManagementStatus` MUST be equal to `DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters.InclusionStatus`.
  - If `DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters.MultipleRole` is specified and has the value of `ServerMultipleRole.DhcpOrDns`, for the row in **`ADM_ServersTable`** being enumerated, there MUST be a row in **`ADM_ServerRolesTable`** whose `ServerRecordId` is the **`RecordId`** of the row in **`ADM_ServersTable`** and `ServerRoleFlag` is either `ServerRoleType.Dhcp` or `ServerRoleFlag.Dns`.
  - If `DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters.ServerRole` is specified, for the row in the **`ADM_ServersTable`** being enumerated, there MUST be a row in **`ADM_ServerRolesTable`**

whose `ServerRecordId` is the **RecordId** of the row in **ADM\_ServersTable** and the `ServerRoleFlag` is `DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters.ServerRole`.

2. For each of the rows enumerated that meet the previously mentioned condition, get the addresses specified by `ServerInfoDetails.IPAddresses`. For each of the addresses, perform the following processing:
  1. If `DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters.SubnetType` is specified, filter the addresses based on the address family.
    1. If it is of value `ServerInfoIPType.IPv4`:
      1. Filter addresses that are of address family of `InterNetwork`.
      2. Get the subnet with a /16 prefix.
      3. Ensure it was not already added to `EnumOutputData` and if not, add it to `EnumOutputData`.
    2. Similarly, if it is of value `ServerInfoIPType.IPv6`:
      1. Filter addresses that are of address family `InterNetworkV6`.
      2. Get the subnet with a /16 prefix.
      3. Ensure it was not already added to `EnumOutputData` and if not, add it to `EnumOutputData`.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.29 DnsConditionalForwarderEnumerationParameters**

This processing is done when the `EnumInputParameters` contains data of type `DnsConditionalForwarderEnumerationParameters`. The `ObjectType` MUST be `EnumerationObjectType.DnsConditionalForwarder`. This is used to retrieve all the DNS conditional forwarder data from the IPAM data store.

The following steps identify the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate all records from **ADM\_DNSConditionalForwarderTable**.
2. Add all the entries from the above step to `EnumOutputData`.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.30 DnsResourceRecordEnumerationParameters**

This processing is done when the `EnumInputParameters` contains data of type `DnsResourceRecordEnumerationParameters`. The `ObjectType` MUST be `EnumerationObjectType.DnsResourceRecord`. This is used to retrieve all the Dns resource record data associated with a Dns zone specified in `DnsResourceRecordEnumerationParameters.ZoneId`.

The following steps identify the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. If `DnsResourceRecordEnumerationParameters.ZoneType` is `ZoneLookupType.DNSForwardLookupZone`, enumerate all records from **ADM\_DNSResourceRecordTable** where the `DnsForwardLookupZoneId` matches the `DnsResourceRecordEnumerationParameters.ZoneId`.
2. If `DnsResourceRecordEnumerationParameters.ZoneType` is `ZoneLookupType.DNSReverseLookupZone`, enumerate all records from **ADM\_DNSResourceRecordTable** where the `DnsReverseLookupZoneId` matches the `DnsResourceRecordEnumerationParameters.ZoneId`.
3. Add all the entries from the above step in `Param_resourceRecordCollection` to `EnumOutputData`.



### 3.5.4.8.1.31 DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters

This processing is done when the EnumInputParameters is of type DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DnsReverseLookupZone. This is used to enumerate the reverse lookup DNS zones based on the conditions specified as a part of this processing. The following processing steps identify the rows to be returned for the enumeration:

1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_DNSReverseLookupTable** that meet the following criteria.
  - If DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters.Filter contains a key value pair with the key being DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria.IP, the value MUST be a valid IP address in string format. The row MUST have the value of DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria.IP between **StartIP** and **EndIP**.
  - If DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters.Filter contains a key value pair with the key being DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria.IPType, the value MUST be a valid **AddressFamily** and the row MUST have the **IPType** to be the same as the value specified.
  - If DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters.Filter contains a key value pair with the key being DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria.RecordId, the value MUST be a valid **RecordId** and the row MUST have the **RecordId** be the same as the value specified.
  - If DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters.Filter contains a key value pair with the key being DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria.Name, the value MUST be a valid **reverse lookup DNS zone** name and the row MUST have **Name** field to be the same as the specified value.
2. For each previously enumerated row that meets the conditions specified in DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters.Filter:
  1. Call the procedure GetDnsReverseLookupZoneFromTable in **ADM\_DNSReverseLookupTable** passing the following parameter:
    - *Param\_recordId* is set to the **RecordId** of the row.
  2. Add the Result\_reverseLookupZone to **EnumOutputData**.

### 3.5.4.8.1.32 DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters is of type DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DnsServer. This is used to enumerate the DNS server instances corresponding to the ServerInfo instances specified in the form of DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters.ServerInfoIds.

The following are the processing steps involved in identifying the rows that have to be returned for the enumeration:

1. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_ServerRolesTable whose **RecordId** is part of the DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters.ServerInfoIds and that have ServerRoleDetails.ServerRoleFlag equal to ServerRoleType.Dns.
2. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_DnsServersTable whose ServerRoleRecordId is present in the rows returned by the previous query.
3. For each of the previously enumerated rows, call the procedure GetDnsServerFromTable passing the record identifier of the row as Param\_Id. Add the returned Result\_DnsServer to EnumOutputData.

### 3.5.4.8.1.33 DnsServerEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters is of type DnsServerEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DnsServer. This is used to enumerate the DNS server instances based on certain conditions specified as a part of the DnsServerEnumerationParameters. The following are the processing steps involved in identifying the rows that have to be returned for the enumeration:

1. If the DnsServerEnumerationParameters.Filter contains the key ServerInfoGetServerFilter.Role, replace the filter condition with ServerRoleType.Dns. If the filter condition is not specified, add the filter condition for ServerRoleType.Dns.
2. If the DnsServerEnumerationParameters.Filter contains the key ServerInfoGetServersFilter.RecordId, the **RecordId** specified will be the **RecordId** of the DNS Server Role and it has to be converted to the ServerInfo **RecordId**. For this, enumerate the row in ADM\_ServerRolesTable whose **RecordId** is the value of **RecordId** filter specified. Get the ServerRecordID out of the row. If the row is not found having the **RecordId** to be the **RecordId** of the filter, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be returned. Replace the ServerInfoGetServersFilter.RecordId with the ServerRecordId fetch.
3. Call the procedure GetFilteredServerInfoFromTable procedure in ADM\_ServersTable passing the DnsServerEnumerationParameters.Filter as Param\_filters.
4. For each row ServerInfoRow in the Result\_filteredServerInfoRows, perform the following processing steps.
  1. Lookup the ADM\_ServerRolesTable for the row with ServerRecordId being ServerInfoRow.RecordId and ServerRoleDetails.ServerRoleFlag is ServerRoleType.Dns.
  2. Call the procedure GetDnsServerFromTable by passing the **RecordId** of the row in ADM\_ServerRolesTable as Param\_Id.
  3. Add the Result\_DnsServer to **EnumOutputData**.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.34 DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters is of type DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DnsServerReverseZone. This is used to enumerate the reverse lookup DNS zone hosting information on DNS server instances based on certain conditions specified as a part of the DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters. The following are the processing steps involved in identifying the rows that need to be returned for the enumeration.

1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable** that meet the following conditions.
  - DnsReverseZoneId is DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters.DnsReverseLookupZoneId.
  - ServerRecordId is DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters.DnsServerId.
  - If DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters.ZoneType is specified, the ReverseLookupZoneDetails.ZoneType MUST match the specified value.
2. Call the procedure GetDnsServerReverseLookupZoneFromTable procedure in **ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable** and add the Result\_data into **EnumOutputData**.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.35 DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters is of type DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DnsServerZone. This is used to enumerate the forward lookup DNS zone

hosting information on DNS server instances based on certain conditions specified as a part of the DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters. The following are the processing steps involved in identifying the rows that have to be returned for the enumeration:

1. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable that meet the following conditions.
  - DnsZoneId is DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters.DnsZoneId.
  - ServerRecordId is DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters.DnsServerId.
  - If DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters.ZoneType is specified, the ForwardLookupZoneDetails.ZoneType MUST match the specified value.
2. Call the procedure GetDnsServerZoneFromTable procedure in ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable and add the Result\_data into **EnumOutputData**.

#### 3.5.4.8.1.36 DnsZoneEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters is of type DnsZoneEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DnsZone. This is used to enumerate the forward lookup DNS zones based on certain conditions specified as a part of the DnsZoneEnumerationParameters. The following are the processing steps involved in identifying the rows that have to be returned for the enumeration.

- Enumerate the rows in ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable that meet the filter conditions listed in the form of a key value pair in DnsZoneEnumerationParameters.Filter. The following are the keys that can be in the Filter and their corresponding value types and filter conditions.

Filter.Key	Filter.ValueType	Filter Criteria
ParentRecordId	Integer	ParentId is equal to the specified value.
RecordId	Integer	RecordId is equal to the specified value.
Name	String	Name is equal to the specified value.

- For each of the previously enumerated rows, call the procedure GetDnsZoneFromTable in ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable, passing the **RecordId** of the row as Param\_Id. Add the returned Result\_zone to **EnumOutputData**.

#### 3.5.4.8.1.37 DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters is of type DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DnsZoneEvent. This is used to enumerate the DNS zone specific events either for the specified zone or for the specified DNS server. The following processing steps identify the rows that need to be returned for the enumeration.

1. Validate the DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters to ensure it is not NULL and either DnsServerId is a nonzero value or DnsServerZoneId is specified as a nonzero value but not both. If the condition is not being met, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault**.
2. If DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters.DnsServerZoneId is specified, enumerate the rows in **ADM\_DNSZoneEventsTable** where in DnsServerZoneId is equal to DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters.DnsServerZoneId.
3. If DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters.DnsServerId is specified, enumerate the rows in **ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupTable** whose DnsServerId is equal to DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters.DnsServerId. For each of the rows enumerated, enumerate

the rows in **ADM\_DNSZoneEventsTable** where DnsServerZoneId is equal to the **RecordId** of the row in **ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupTable**.

4. For the previously enumerated rows, call the procedure GetDnsZoneEventFromTable in **ADM\_DNSZoneEventsTable** with the parameter *Param\_Id* passing the value of **RecordId** of the row and adding Result\_event to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.38 IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress. This is used to enumerate the addresses mapped to a particular logical group specified by IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupRecordId. The IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within **ADM\_IPAddressTable** on which the processing has to be done. If the AddressFamily is InterNetwork, the EnumOutputData is a collection of IpamIPv4Address and if it is InterNetworkV6, the EnumOutputData is a collection of IpamIPv6Address.

The following steps identify the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call the procedure GetObjectIdsForLogicalGroup in **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** passing the following parameters.
  1. *Param\_logicalGroup* is set to LogicalGroup instance corresponding to the IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupRecordId that is retrieved by calling the procedure GetLogicalGroupFromTable in **ADM\_LogicalGroupsTable**. This is done so by passing *Param\_Id* as IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupRecordId. *Param\_groupType* is set to LogicalGroupType.Range and *Param\_addressFamily* is set to IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily.
  2. *Param\_objectType* is set to LogicalGroupType.Range.
  3. *Param\_addressFamily* is set to IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily.
2. The previously returned Result\_ObjectIds comprises a list of address range instances. Get the list of addresses that map to these address ranges by enumerating the rows whose RangeRecordId is the value of the range record identifier returned in Result\_ObjectIds. For each of the address instances, call the procedure GetIPAddressFromTable in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** passing the address instance's record identifier as *Param\_Id* and IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as *Param\_addressFamily*. Add the returned result to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.39 IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress. This is used to enumerate addresses mapped to a certain logical group node given by **IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupNode**. The IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters.addressfamily is used to determine the simple table within the **ADM\_IPAddressTable** on which the processing has to be done. If the AddressFamily is InterNetwork, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IpamIPv4Address and if it is InterNetworkV6, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IpamIPv6Address.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. If the **IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupType** is not equal to LogicalGroupType.Range, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault**.
2. Store the logical group node **IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupNode** as **specifiedNode**.
3. Call the procedure GetObjectIdsForLogicalGroupNode in **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** passing the following parameters:
  - *Param\_logicalGroupNode* is assigned the value of specifiedNode.
  - *Param\_objectType* is assigned the value of EnumerationObjectType.IPRange.
  - *Param\_addressfamily* is assigned the value of IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters.addressfamily.
4. For each objectId in the list Result\_objectIds returned from the previous procedure call:
  1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** wherein RangeRecordId is equal to objectId.
    1. For each of the previously enumerated rows, call the procedure GetIPAddressFromTable in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** passing the **RecordId** of the row as *Param\_Id* and *Param\_addressfamily* as parameters.
    2. Add the returned result to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.40 IpamIPAddressByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IpamIPAddressByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress. This is used to enumerate all IP addresses that belong to the specified address family, virtualization type and address space.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate rows of ADM\_IPAddressTable, whose AddressSpaceRecordId matches IpamIPAddressByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters.AddressSpaceRecordID and its VirtualizationType matches IpamIPAddressByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters.VirtualizationType.
2. For the previously enumerated rows, call GetIPAddressFromTable in ADM\_IPAddressTable with Param\_Id as RecordId and Param\_addressfamily as IpamIPAddressByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters.AddressFamily. Add the returned IPAddress object into EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.41 IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters. The **ObjectType** MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress. This is used to enumerate addresses mapped to the specified address block given by IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters.BlockId. The IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within **ADM\_IPAddressTable** on which the processing is done. If the AddressFamily is InterNetwork, the EnumOutputData is a collection of IpamIPv4Address and if it is InterNetworkV6, the EnumOutputData is a collection of IpamIPv6Address.

The following processing steps identify the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration:

1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_IPRangeTable** whose ParentIPBlockRecordId is equal to **IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters.BlockId**.
2. For each of the address range row enumerated from the above query:
  1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** wherein RangeRecordId is equal to **RecordId** of the rows enumerated in step 1.
    1. For each of the previously enumerated rows, call the procedure GetIPAddressFromTable in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** passing the **RecordId** of the row as *Param\_Id* and *Param\_addressfamily* as parameters.
    2. Add the returned **result** to **EnumOutputData**.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.42 IpamIPAddressByFilterEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IpamIPAddressByFilterEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress. This is used to enumerate all IP addresses that belong to an address family and meet all the filter criteria in IpamIPAddressByFilterEnumerationParameters.filterInfo. IpamIPAddressByFilterEnumerationParameters.filterInfo is a collection of various filter types (specified by ipam:GetIpamIPAddressFilter) and their values.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate all the rows in ADM\_IPAddressTable and call GetIPAddressFromTable from ADM\_IPAddressTable by passing the **RecordId** as Param\_AddressSpaceId and IpamIPAddressByFilterEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as Param\_AddressFamily.
2. For each IPAddress object, check if it satisfies each subcriteria in IpamIPAddressByFilterEnumerationParameters.FilterInfo and add it to EnumOutputData if it does.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.43 IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress. This is used to enumerate addresses mapped to the specified address block given by **IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters.BlockId**. The IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within the ADM\_IPAddressTable on which the processing has to be done. If AddressFamily is InterNetwork, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IpamIPv4Address and if it is InterNetworkV6, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IpamIPv6Address.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration:

1. Enumerate the row in **ADM\_CustomFieldValues** where CustomFieldValueDetails.Value is equal to IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters.ManagedByValue. Store the **RecordId** of the row in requiredManagedByCustomFieldValueId.
2. Enumerate the row in **ADM\_CustomFieldValues** where CustomFieldValueDetails.Value is equal to IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters.ManagedByEntityValue. Store the **RecordId** of the row in requiredManagedByEntityCustomFieldValueId.
3. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** that meet the following criteria.

- `ObjectType` is `EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress`.
  - `Af` is `IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily`.
  - `CustomFieldId` is equal to `ADM_ManagedByCustomFieldId`.
  - `CustomFieldValueId` is equal to `requiredManagedByCustomFieldValueId`.
4. The rows enumerated in step 3 will provide the list of IP addresses that have the specified value for the **ManagedBy** custom field. For each of these rows, perform the following steps to filter out the rows that have the specified custom field value as well.
1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** that meet the following criteria.
    - *Param\_ObjectType* is `EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress`.
    - `Af` is `IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily`.
    - `CustomFieldId` is equal to **ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId**.
    - `CustomFieldValueId` is equal to `requiredManagedByEntityCustomFieldValueId`.
    - `UsedById` is equal to `row.RecordId`.
    - If there is a row that meets the previously mentioned criteria, the address with **RecordId** equal to `row.RecordId` meets the required condition. Call the procedure `GetIPAddressFromTable` by passing `row.RecordId` as *Param\_Id* and `IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily` as *Param\_addressfamily*. Add result to `EnumOutputData`.

#### 3.5.4.8.1.44 IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the `EnumInputParameters` contains data of type `IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters`. The `ObjectType` MUST be `EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress`. This is used to enumerate addresses mapped to the specified address range given by **IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters.RangeId**. The `IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily` is used to determine the simple table within **ADM\_IPAddressTable** on which the processing is done. If the `AddressFamily` is `InterNetwork`, the `EnumOutputData` is a collection of `IpamIPv4Address` and if it is `InterNetworkV6`, the `EnumOutputData` is a collection of `IpamIPv6Address`.

The following processing steps identify the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration:

1. If `IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters.RangeId` is not specified or null or 0, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be generated.
2. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** that have `RangeRecordId` equal to `IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters.RangeId`.
  1. For each row that meets the previous condition, call the procedure `GetIPAddressFromTable` passing the **RecordId** as *Param\_Id* and `IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily` as *Param\_addressfamily*. Add result to **EnumOutputData**.

#### 3.5.4.8.1.45 IpamIPAddressBySubnetIdEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IpamIPAddressBySubnetIdEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress. This is used to enumerate all IpamIPAddress in the IPAM data store belonging to the specified address family and subnet ID.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_IPRangeTable and find the row whose ParentIpBlockRecordId is IpamIPAddressBySubnetIdEnumerationParameters.SubnetId (since **RecordId** of ADM\_SubnetTable is a foreign key into **RecordId** of ADM\_IPBlocksTable).
2. For the enumerated rows, call GetAllMappingIPAddressesForRange in ADM\_IPAddressTable with Param\_id as **RecordId** and Param\_addressfamily as IpamIPAddressBySubnetIdEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily.
3. The returned IPAddresses are added to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.46 IpamIPAddressByVirtualizationTypeParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IpamIPAddressByVirtualizationTypeParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress. This is used to enumerate all IP address that belong to the specified address family and virtualization type.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate all rows in ADM\_IPAddressTable, if VirtualizationType is IpamIPAddressByVirtualizationTypeParameters.virtualizationType, then call function GetIPAddressFromTable in the same ADM, by passing the **RecordId** as Param\_RecordId and IpamIPAddressByVirtualizationTypeParameters.addressFamily as Param\_AddressFamily.
2. Add the object returned by each call to the function to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.47 IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress. This is used to enumerate addresses that are mapped to address ranges that are not mapped to an address block. The IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the processed simple table within **ADM\_IPAddressTable** on which the processing has to be done. If the AddressFamily is InterNetwork, the EnumOutputData is a collection of IpamIPv4Address. If it is InterNetworkV6, the EnumOutputData is a collection of IpamIPv6Address.

The following processing steps identify the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration:

1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_IPRangeTable** where the ParentIPBlockRecordId value is set to zero. This will be the address ranges that are not mapped to the address blocks.
2. For each of the previously enumerated rows, enumerate the rows in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** whose RangeRecordId is equal to the record identifier of the address range enumerated earlier.
3. Call the procedure GetIPAddressFromTable passing the **RecordId** of the rows enumerated earlier as *Param\_Id* and IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as *Param\_addressfamily*. Add result to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.48 IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters**



This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress. This is used to enumerate all the addresses specific to the address family and also optionally belonging to a specific AddressCategory in the IPAM data store. The IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within **ADM\_IPAddressTable** on which the processing has to be done. If the AddressFamily is InterNetwork, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IpamIPv4Address and if it is InterNetworkV6, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IpamIPv6Address.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration:

1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_IPAddressTable**. If IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters.AddressCategory is specified enumerate only those addresses for which AddressDetails.AddressCategory is equal to IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters.AddressCategory.
  1. For each row that meets the previous condition, call the procedure GetIPAddressFromTable passing the **RecordId** as *Param\_Id* and IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as *Param\_addressfamily*. Add result to **EnumOutputData**.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.49 IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress. This is used to enumerate all the addresses specific to the address family and also not mapped to an address range in the IPAM data store. The IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within the ADM\_IPAddressTable on which the processing is done. If the AddressFamily is InterNetwork, the EnumOutputData is a collection of IpamIPv4Address and if it is InterNetworkV6, the EnumOutputData is a collection of IpamIPv6Address.

The following processing steps identify the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration:

1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** for which RangeRecordId is not set.
  1. For each row that meets the previous condition, call the procedure GetIPAddressFromTable passing the **RecordId** as *Param\_Id* and IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as *Param\_addressfamily*. Add result to **EnumOutputData**.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.50 IpamIPSubnetByFilterEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type **IpamIPSubnetByFilterEnumerationParameters**. The ObjectType MUST be **EnumerationObjectType.IPSubnet**. This is used to enumerate all IP subnets that belong to an address family and meet all the filter criteria in IpamIPSubnetByFilterEnumerationParameters.filterInfo. IpamIPSubnetByFilterEnumerationParameters.filterInfo is a collection of various filter types (specified by **ipam:GetIPSubnetFilter**) and their values.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. For each row in ADM\_SubnetTable, call GetSubnetById from ADM\_SubnetTable by passing the **RecordId** as Param\_SubnetId and IpamIPSubnetByFilterEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as Param\_AddressFamily.

2. Check if each object returned satisfies every subcriteria in `IpamIPSubnetByFilterEnumerationParameters.FilterInfo`, if so, add it to `EnumOutputData`.

#### 3.5.4.8.1.51 **IpamIPSubnetsByAddressCategoryEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the `EnumInputParameters` contains data of type **IpamIPSubnetsByAddressCategoryEnumerationParameters**. The `ObjectType` MUST be **EnumerationObjectType.IPSubnet**. This is used to enumerate all IP subnets in the IPAM data store belonging to the specified address family and address category.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate the rows of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** whose **AddressCategory** matches **IpamIPSubnetsByAddressCategoryEnumerationParameters.AddressCategory** and its **IsSubnet** is true.
2. For the rows enumerated above, call `GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace` from `ADM_SubnetTable` by passing `NetworkId` as `Param_NetworkId`, `PrefixLength` as `Param_PrefixLength` and `AddressSpaceRecordId` as `Param_AddressSpaceRecordId`.
3. Add the `Result_IPSubnet` to `EnumOutputData`.

#### 3.5.4.8.1.52 **IpamIPSubnetsByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when `EnumInputParameters` contains data of type `IpamIPSubnetsByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters`. The `ObjectType` MUST be **EnumerationObjectType.IPSubnet**. This is used to enumerate all IP subnets in the IPAM data store belonging to the specified address family, address space, and virtualization type.

The following steps identify the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call `GetAllSubnetsForAddressSpace` of **ADM\_SubnetTable** with `Param_AddressSpaceRecordId` as `IpamIPSubnetsByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters.AddressSpaceRecordId` and `Param_AddressFamily` as `IpamIPSubnetsByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily`.
2. For each object returned, add those whose **VirtualizationType** matches `IpamIPSubnetsByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters.VirtualizationType` into `EnumOutputData`.

#### 3.5.4.8.1.53 **IpamIPSubnetsByBlockIdEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the `EnumInputParameters` contains data of type **IpamIPSubnetsByBlockIdEnumerationParameters**. The `ObjectType` MUST be **EnumerationObjectType.IPSubnet**. This is used to enumerate all IP subnets in the IPAM data store belonging to the specified address family and IP block.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Find the row in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** whose **RecordId** is **IpamIPSubnetsByBlockIdEnumerationParameters.ParentBlockRecordId**. Note its **StartIPAddress**, **EndIPAddress**, **PrefixLength** and **AddressSpaceRecordId**.
2. Enumerate all rows of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** whose **StartIPAddress**, **EndIPAddress** fall within the boundary of the noted value and **PrefixLength** and **AddressSpaceRecordId** match the noted values and whose **ParentBlockRecordId** is not null.

3. For each enumerated row, call **GetSubnetById** of **ADM\_SubnetTable** with **RecordId** as the **Param\_SubnetId** and **IpamIPSubnetsByBlockIdEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily** as **Param\_addressfamily**.
4. Collect the returned IPSubnet object into EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.54 IpamIPSubnetsByUnmappedEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type **IpamIPSubnetsByUnmappedEnumerationParameters**. The ObjectType MUST be **EnumerationObjectType.IPSubnet**. This is used to enumerate all IP subnets in the IPAM data store belonging to the specified address family and virtualization type and that are not associated with an IP block.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call function **GetUnmappedSubnets** in **ADM\_SubnetTable** with Param\_VirtualizationType as **IpamIPSubnetsByUnmappedEnumerationParameters.VirtualizationType** and **Param\_AddressFamily** as **IpamIPSubnetsByUnmappedEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily**.
2. Add the returned objects from the function to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.55 IpamIPSubnetsByVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters**

This processing is done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type **IpamIPSubnetsByVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters**. The ObjectType MUST be **EnumerationObjectType.IPSubnet**. This is used to enumerate all IP subnets in the IPAM data store belonging to the specified address family, virtualization type. These are further filtered based on whether empty subnets are returned.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. If **IpamIPSubnetsByVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters.EmptySubnetOnly** is FALSE, then do step 2, otherwise do step 3.
2. Enumerate all **IPSubnets** belonging to the specified **IpamIPSubnetsByVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters.VirtualizationType**.
  1. Enumerate all the rows in **ADM\_SubnetTable** whose **VirtualizationType** matches **IpamIPSubnetsByVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters.VirtualizationType**.
  2. For the enumerated rows, call **GetSubnetById** from **ADM\_SubnetTable** by passing the **RecordId** as **Param\_AddressSpaceId** and **IpamIPSubnetByFilterEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily** as **Param\_AddressFamily**. Add the returned object to EnumOutputData.
3. Enumerate all **IPSubnets** belonging to the specified **IpamIPSubnetsByVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters.VirtualizationType** that do not have a corresponding IP range.
  1. Enumerate the rows of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable**, whose **RecordId** does not correspond to the **ParentIPBlockRecordId** of any row in **ADM\_IPRangeTable**.
  2. For the enumerated rows, call **GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace** from **ADM\_SubnetTable** by passing **NetworkId** as **Param\_NetworkId**, **PrefixLength** as **Param\_PrefixLength** and **AddressSpaceRecordId** as **Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId**. Add the returned object to EnumOutputData.

### 3.5.4.8.1.56 IpamIPSubnetsDirectChildrenByBlockIdEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the **EnumInputParameters** contains data of type **IpamIPSubnetsDirectChildrenByBlockIdEnumerationParameters**. The **ObjectType** MUST be **EnumerationObjectType.IPSubnet**. This is used to enumerate all IP Subnets of the specified address family which are associated with the IP Blocks who are direct children of the specified parent IP Block.

The following steps identify the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call **GetChildIPBlocksForBlock** of **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** with *Param\_blockId* as **IpamIPSubnetsByBlockIdEnumerationParameters.ParentBlockRecordId** and *Param\_AddressFamily* as **IpamIPSubnetsByBlockIdEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily**.
2. Go through each object of **Result\_IPBlock** and find the row in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** corresponding to its **RecordId**.
3. For each row found, call **GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace** from **ADM\_SubnetTable** by passing **NetworkId** as *Param\_NetworkId*, **PrefixLength** as *Param\_PrefixLength*, and **AddressSpaceRecordId** as *Param\_AddressSpaceRecordId*. Add the returned **IPSubnet** object into **EnumOutputData**.

### 3.5.4.8.1.57 IpamProvisioningEnumerationParameters

This processing is done when **EnumInputParameters** contains data of type **IpamProvisioningEnumerationParameters**. The **ObjectType** MUST be **EnumerationObjectType.AsyncProvision**. This combines all provisioning settings into one object for use during IPAM provisioning.

### 3.5.4.8.1.58 IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the **EnumInputParameters** contains data of type **IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters**. The **ObjectType** MUST be **EnumerationObjectType.IPBlock**. This is used to enumerate all the address blocks specific to the address family and are child blocks of a specific IP address block. The **IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily** is used to determine the simple table within the **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** on which the processing is done. If the **AddressFamily** is **InterNetwork**, the **EnumOutputData** is a collection of **IPv4Block** and if it is **InterNetworkV6**, the **EnumOutputData** is a collection of **IPv6Block**.

The following processing steps identify the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration:

1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** wherein **ParentBlockRecordId** is equal to **IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters.ParentBlockRecordId**.
2. For each of the previously enumerated rows, call the procedure **GetIPBlockFromTable** passing **RecordId** of the row as *Param\_blockId* and **IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily** as *Param\_addressfamily*. Add the **result** to **EnumOutputData**.

### 3.5.4.8.1.59 IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the **EnumInputParameters** contains data of type **IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters**. The **ObjectType** MUST be **EnumerationObjectType.IPBlock**. This is used to enumerate all the address blocks specific to the address family. The **IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily** is used to determine the simple table within the **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** on which the processing is done. If the **AddressFamily** is **InterNetwork**, the **EnumOutputData** is a collection of **IPv4Block** and if it is **InterNetworkV6**, the **EnumOutputData** is a collection of **IPv6Block**.

The following processing steps identify the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate all the rows in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable**.
2. For each of the previously enumerated rows, call the procedure GetIPBlockFromTable passing **RecordId** of the row as *Param\_blockId* and IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as *Param\_addressfamily*. Add the **result** to **EnumOutputData**.

#### 3.5.4.8.1.60 IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPBlock. This is used to enumerate all the address blocks that are at the root-level, that is, the ones for which ParentBlockRecordId is NULL and specific to the address family specified. The IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within the **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** on which the processing has to be done. If the AddressFamily is InterNetwork, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IPv4Block and if it is InterNetworkV6, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IPv6Block.

The following processing steps identify the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate the rows in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** wherein ParentBlockRecordId is not set. If IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters.AddressCategory is specified, enumerate the rows for which ParentBlockRecordId is not set as well as BlockDetails.AddressCategory is equal to the IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters.AddressCategory.
2. For each of the previously enumerated rows, call the procedure GetIPBlockFromTable passing **RecordId** of the row as *Param\_blockId* and IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as *Param\_addressfamily*. Add the **result** to **EnumOutputData**.

#### 3.5.4.8.1.61 IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPRange. This is used to enumerate address ranges mapped to a certain block given by **IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter.ParentBlockRecordId**. The IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within the IP address range compound table on which the processing has to be done. The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Get the IPBlock corresponding to **IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter.ParentBlockRecordId** that is an identifier for a valid block in the **ADM\_IPBlocksTable**. This is done by calling the **GetIPBlockFromTable** procedure of the **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** passing the IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter.ParentBlockRecordId as *Param\_blockId* and IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter.AddressFamily as *Param\_addressfamily*. Store the result in **specifiedBlock**.
2. If the **specifiedBlock** is null, the ParentBlockRecordId is an invalid block and return an appropriate **SOAP fault** as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).
3. The range enumeration for a block is composed of the ranges that map at a particular block as well as all the blocks that are under the specified block. In order to enumerate all the ranges that belong to the block specified as well as the blocks that are below the specified block, get all the rows in the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** that meet the following criteria:
  - StartIPAddress is greater than or equal to the specifiedBlock.StartIPAddress.

- EndIPAddress is lesser than or equal to the specifiedBlock.EndIPAddress.
  - PrefixLength is greater than or equal to the specifiedBlock.PrefixLength.
  - ParentIPBlockRecordId is not 0.
4. For each of the previously enumerated rows, get the IPRange by calling the procedure GetIPRangeFromTable passing the record identifier of the row as **Param\_id** input parameter and the IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter.AddressFamily as the **Param\_addressfamily** input parameter. Add the range information returned as result to **EnumOutputData** collection.

#### 3.5.4.8.1.62 IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type **IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters**. The ObjectType MUST be **EnumerationObjectType.IPRange**. This is used to enumerate all IP address ranges that correspond to the specified DHCP server.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Find the row in **ADM\_ServersTable** whose **ServerGuid** matches **IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters.ServerGuid**.
2. Call **GetScopesForServer** from the **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** with **Param\_serverId** as **RecordId** of the enumerated row, and **Param\_addressfamily** as **IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily**.
3. For each **DhcpScope** object returned, enumerate all the rows in the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** whose **ScopeRecordId** matches the **RecordId** of the object.
4. Call **GetIPRangeFromTable** with **Param\_id** as **RecordId** and **Param\_addressfamily** as **IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily**. Store the returned IP Range object into **EnumOutputData**.

#### 3.5.4.8.1.63 IPRangeAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters

This processing is done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type **IPRangeAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters**. The ObjectType MUST be **EnumerationObjectType.IPRange**. This is used to enumerate all IP address ranges that belong to the specified address family and logical group node.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call **GetObjectIdsForLogicalGroupNode** of **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** with **Param\_logicalGroupNode** as **IPRangeAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupNode**, **Param\_objectType** as **EnumerationObjectType.IPRange** and **Param\_addressFamily** as **IPRangeAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily**.
2. For each Id obtained from the previous call, identify the row in **ADM\_IPRangeTable** whose **RecordId** matches it and call function **GetIPRangeFromTable** in **ADM\_IPRangeTable** with **Param\_id** as **RecordId** and **Param\_addressfamily** as **IPRangeAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily**. Add the returned IPRange object to EnumOutputData.

#### 3.5.4.8.1.64 IPRangeByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type **IPRangeByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters**. The ObjectType MUST be **EnumerationObjectType.IPRange**. This is used to enumerate all IP address ranges that belong to the specified address family, virtualization type and address space.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call function **GetRangesForAddressSpace** in **ADM\_IPRangeTable**, by passing the **IPRangeByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters.AddressSpaceRecordId** and the **IPRangeByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters.AddressFamily** as the parameter.
2. For each object returned from the previous call, add those whose **VirtualizationType** matches **IPRangeByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters.VirtualizationType** into EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.65 IPRangeByFilterEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type **IPRangeByFilterEnumerationParameters**. The ObjectType MUST be **EnumerationObjectType.IPRange**. This is used to enumerate all IP ranges that belong to an address family and meet all the filter criteria in **IPRangeByFilterEnumerationParameters.FilterInfo**. **IpamIPAddressByFilterEnumerationParameters.FilterInfo** is a collection of various filter types (specified by **ipam:GetIPRangeFilter**) and their values.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate all the rows in **ADM\_IPRangeTable** whose **VirtualizationType** matches **IPRangeByFilterEnumerationParameters.VirtualizationType**.
2. For all previously enumerated rows, call **GetIPRangeFromTable** from **ADM\_IPRangeTable** by passing the **RecordId** as **Param\_AddressSpaceId** and **IPRangeByFilterEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily** as **Param\_AddressFamily**.
3. Add the returned **IPRange** object into **EnumOutputData**.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.66 IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type **IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters**. The ObjectType MUST be **EnumerationObjectType.IPRange**. This will return **IPRange** data that have the specified values for the **ManagedBy** and **ManagedByEntity** built-in custom fields. The **IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily** is used to determine the simple table within the IP address range compound table on which the processing has to be done. If the **AddressFamily** is **InterNetwork**, the **EnumOutputData** is a collection of **IPv4Range** and if it is **InterNetworkV6**, the **EnumOutputData** is a collection of **IPv6Range**.

The following processing steps identify the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Get all the rows in the **ADM\_IPRangeTable**.
2. For each row:
  1. Get **IPRange** for the row by calling the procedure **GetIPRangeFromTable** passing the record identifier of the row as *Param\_id* input field and the **IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily** as *Param\_addressfamily* input field.

2. If the value of the custom field of the range returned earlier (as result) with record identifier being **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId** is `IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters.ManagedByValue` and the value of the custom field of the range with record identifier `ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId` is `IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters.ManagedByEntityValue`, and if `IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters.AddressSpaceId` is not NULL, then `IPRange.AddressSpaceRecordId` is equal to `IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters.AddressSpaceId`, and add the result to `EnumOutputData`.

#### 3.5.4.8.1.67 IPRangeByVirtualizationTypeParameters

This is the processing done when the `EnumInputParameters` contains data of type **IPRangeByVirtualizationTypeParameters**. The `ObjectType` MUST be **EnumerationObjectType.IPRange**. This is used to enumerate all IP address ranges that belong to the specified address family and virtualization type.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate all the rows in **ADM\_IPRangeTable**, whose **VirtualizationType** matches **IPRangeByVirtualizationTypeParameters.VirtualizationType**.
2. For the previously enumerated rows, call **GetIPRangeFromTable** from **ADM\_IPRangeTable** by passing the **RecordId** as **Param\_AddressSpaceId** and **IPRangeByFilterEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily** as **Param\_AddressFamily**.
3. Store the returned `IPRange` object into `EnumOutputData`.

#### 3.5.4.8.1.68 IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the `EnumInputParameters` contains data of type `IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters`. The `ObjectType` MUST be `EnumerationObjectType.IPRange`. This returns **IPRange** data for the address ranges that are mapped to a specified address block. `IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily` specifies the address family used to identify the simple table against which the query processing is done. If the address family specified is `InterNetwork`, the `EnumOutputData` is a collection of `IPv4Range`. Otherwise, it consists of a collection of `IPv6Range`. The following processing steps are performed.

1. Get the `IPBlock` for which the ranges are requested by calling the procedure `GetIPBlockFromTable` in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** by passing `IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters.ParentBlockRecordId` as the *Param\_id* input parameter and `IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily` as the *Param\_addressfamily* input parameter.
2. If the **result** is null, that is, the specified `ParentBlockRecordId` value is not found in the table, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be returned.
3. Enumerate the rows in the `ADM_IPRangeTable` that have the **IPBlockRecordId** to be the `ParentBlockRecordId` passed as input parameter. If the `IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressAssignment` is also specified, enumerate rows that have the specific `AddressAssignment` type as well.
  1. For each row retrieved, get `IPRange` data by calling the procedure `GetIPRangeFromTable` by passing the **RecordId** as the *Param\_id* input parameter and `IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily` as the *Param\_addressfamily* input parameter. Add the data in **result** to **EnumOutputData**.

#### 3.5.4.8.1.69 IPRangeForSubnetEnumerationParameter



This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type **IPRangeForSubnetEnumerationParameter**. The ObjectType MUST be **EnumerationObjectType.IPRange**. This is used to enumerate all IP ranges in the IPAM data store belonging to the specified address family and subnet ID.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call GetChildRangesForBlock from **ADM\_IPRangeTable** with *Param\_blockId* as IPRangeForSubnetEnumerationParameter.SubnetId (since the **RecordId** for **ADM\_SubnetTable** is defined as the same as the **RecordId** of the corresponding IPBlock object in **ADM\_IPBlocksTable**) and *Param\_addressfamily* as **IPRangeForSubnetEnumerationParameter.AddressFamily**.
2. Store the returned collection of IPRanges to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.70 IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPRange. This will return IPRange data for the address ranges that are mapped to a specified address block. IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily specifies the address family used to identify the simple table against which the query processing is to be done. If the address family specified is InterNetwork, the EnumOutputData is a collection of IPv4Range. Otherwise it will consist of a collection of IPv6Range. The following are the processing steps involved.

1. If IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters.AddressCategory is not null, enumerate the rows in the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** having the specified AddressCategory. If AddressCategory is NULL, enumerate all the rows in the **ADM\_IPRangeTable**.
2. For each row retrieved, get **IPRange** data by calling the procedure GetIPRangeFromTable by passing the **RecordId** as *Param\_id* input parameter and IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as the *Param\_addressfamily* input parameter. Add the data in **result** to **EnumOutputData**.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.71 IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPRange. This will return IPRange data for the address ranges that are not mapped to an address block. IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily specifies the address family used to identify the simple table against which the query processing is to be done. If the address family specified is InterNetwork, the EnumOutputData is a collection of IPv4Range. Otherwise it consists of a collection of IPv6Range. The following processing steps are performed.

1. Enumerate the rows in the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** that have ParentIPBlockRecordId set to 0.
2. For each row retrieved, get IPRange data by calling the procedure GetIPRangeFromTable by passing the **RecordId** as *Param\_id* input parameter and IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as the **Param\_addressfamily** input parameter. Add the data in **result** to **EnumOutputData**.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.72 LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.LogicalGroupData. This is used to enumerate objects that map to the LogicalGroupNode specified. The specific type of LogicalGroupNode is used to determine the object type and the address family that is of interest.

The following table specifies the type of LogicalGroupNode, the corresponding address family, and the object type that gets enumerated.

LogicalGroupNode Type	AddressFamily	ObjectType (EnumerationObjectType)
IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode	InterNetwork	IPRange
IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode	InterNetworkV6	IPRange
IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupNode	InterNetwork	IPAddress
IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNode	InterNetworkV6	IPAddress
ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode	InterNetwork	ServerInfo
ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode	InterNetworkV6	ServerInfo

The following processing steps identify the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call the procedure `GetObjectIdsForLogicalGroupNode` in **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** with the following parameters:
  - *Param\_logicalGroupNode* is assigned the value of `LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupNode`.
  - *Param\_objectType* is assigned the value of `ObjectType` from the previous table based on the type of *Param\_logicalGroupNode*.
  - *Param\_addressFamily* is assigned the value of `AddressFamily` from the previous table based on the type of *Param\_logicalGroupNode*. If *Param\_objectType* is `EnumerationObjectType.ServerInfo`, *Param\_addressFamily* is not specified a value.
2. For each `objectId` in `Result_ObjectIds`, perform the following steps:
  1. Call the procedure `GetObjectForLogicalGroupObjectId` passing the following parameters:
    - *Param\_objectType* is set to the value of `ObjectType` as computed based on the previous table.
    - *Param\_addressFamily* is set to the value of `AddressFamily` as computed based on the previous table.
    - *Param\_Id* is assigned the value of `objectId`.
    - *Param\_filter* is assigned the value of `LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters.Filter`.
  2. Add `Result_object` to `EnumOutputData`.

### 3.5.4.8.1.73 LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the `EnumInputParameters` contains data of type `LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters`. The `ObjectType` MUST be `EnumerationObjectType.LogicalGroupData`. This is used to enumerate objects that map to the `LogicalGroup` specified. The specific type of `LogicalGroup` is used to determine the object type and the address family that is of interest.

The following table specifies the type of `LogicalGroup`, the corresponding address family, and the object type that gets enumerated.

LogicalGroup Type	AddressFamily	ObjectType (EnumerationObjectType)
IPv4RangeLogicalGroup	InterNetwork	IPRange
IPv6RangeLogicalGroup	InterNetworkV6	IPRange
IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup	InterNetwork	IPAddress
IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup	InterNetworkV6	IPAddress
ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup	InterNetwork	ServerInfo
ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup	InterNetworkV6	ServerInfo

The following processing steps identify the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call the procedure `GetObjectIdsForLogicalGroup` in **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** with the following parameters:
  - *Param\_logicalGroup* is assigned the value of `LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroup`.
  - *Param\_objectType* is assigned the value of `ObjectType` from the previous table based on the type of *Param\_logicalGroupNode*.
  - *Param\_addressFamily* is assigned the value of `AddressFamily` from the previous table based on the type of *Param\_logicalGroupNode*. If *Param\_objectType* is `EnumerationObjectType.ServerInfo`, *Param\_addressFamily* is not specified a value.
2. For each `objectId` in `Result_ObjectIds`, perform the following steps:
  1. Call the procedure `GetObjectForLogicalGroupObjectId` passing the following parameters:
    - *Param\_objectType* is set the value of `ObjectType` as computed based on the previous table.
    - *Param\_addressFamily* is set to the value of `AddressFamily` as computed based on the previous table.
    - *Param\_Id* is assigned the value of `objectId`.
    - *Param\_filter* is assigned the value of `LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters.Filter`.
  2. Add `Result_object` to `EnumOutputData`.

#### 3.5.4.8.1.74 LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the `EnumInputParameters` contains data of type `LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters`. The `ObjectType` MUST be `EnumerationObjectType.LogicalGroupData`. This is used to enumerate objects that map to the `LogicalGroup` specified. The specific type of `LogicalGroup` is used to determine the object type and the address family that is of interest.

The following table specifies the type of `LogicalGroup`, the corresponding address family, and the object type that gets enumerated.

LogicalGroup Type	AddressFamily	ObjectType (EnumerationObjectType)
IPv4RangeLogicalGroup	InterNetwork	IPRange

LogicalGroup Type	AddressFamily	ObjectType (EnumerationObjectType)
IPv6RangeLogicalGroup	InterNetworkV6	IPRange
IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup	InterNetwork	IPAddress
IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup	InterNetworkV6	IPAddress
ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup	InterNetwork	ServerInfo
ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup	InterNetworkV6	ServerInfo

The following processing steps identify the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call the procedure `GetUnmappedObjectIdsForLogicalGroup` in **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** with the following parameters:
  - *Param\_logicalGroup* is assigned the value of `LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroup`.
  - *Param\_objectType* is assigned the value of `ObjectType` from the previous table based on the type of *Param\_logicalGroupNode*.
  - *Param\_addressFamily* is assigned the value of `AddressFamily` from the previous table based on the type of *Param\_logicalGroupNode*. If *Param\_objectType* is `EnumerationObjectType.ServerInfo`, *Param\_addressFamily* is not specified a value.
2. For each *objectId* in `Result_ObjectIds`, perform the following steps:
  1. Call the procedure `GetObjectForLogicalGroupObjectId` passing the following parameters:
    - *Param\_objectType* is set the value of `ObjectType` as computed based on the previous table.
    - *Param\_addressFamily* is set to the value of `AddressFamily` as computed based on the previous table.
    - *Param\_Id* is assigned the value of *objectId*.
    - *Param\_filter* is assigned the value of `LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters.Filter`.
  2. Add `Result_object` to `EnumOutputData`.

### 3.5.4.8.1.75 LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the `EnumInputParameters` contains data of type `LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters`. The `ObjectType` MUST be `EnumerationObjectType.LogicalGroupNode`. This is used to enumerate the logical group nodes that will form the children of a specified logical group node. The specific type of `LogicalGroupNode` is used to determine the object type and the address family that is of interest.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call the procedure `GetNextLevelLogicalGroupNodes` in `ADM_LogicalGroupsTable` with the following parameters:
  - *Param\_logicalGroupNode* is assigned the value of `LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters.ParentLogicalGroupNode`.

2. Copy the Result\_logicalGroupNodes to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.76 LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.LogicalGroupNode. This is used to enumerate the logical group nodes that will form the top-level children of a specified logical group.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call the procedure GetRootLogicalGroupNodesForLogicalGroup in ADM\_LogicalGroupsTable with the following parameters:
  - Param\_logicalGroup is assigned the value of LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroup.
2. Copy the Result\_logicalGroupNodes to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.77 LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.LogicalGroup. This is used to enumerate the logical groups of the specified address family and logical group type.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_LogicalGroupsTable that meet the following conditions.
  - If LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupType is either Range or IPAddress, LogicalGroupDetails.Users is IPAddressSpaceManagement. Otherwise LogicalGroupDetails.Users is ServerManagement.
  - If LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupName is specified, LogicalGroupDetails.Name is LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupName.
2. For each of the previously enumerated rows, perform the following steps:
  1. Call the procedure GetLogicalGroupFromTable passing the following parameters:
    - Param\_Id is assigned the **RecordId** of the row.
    - Param\_groupType is assigned the value of LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupType.
    - Param\_addressFamily is assigned the value of LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily.
  2. Add Result\_logicalGroup to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.78 ServerInfoEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type ServerInfoEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.ServerInfo. This is used to enumerate the server instances that meet the specified filter condition in the form of ServerInfoEnumerationParameters.Filter.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call the procedure `GetFilteredServerInfoFromTable` passing `ServerInfoEnumerationParameters.Filter` as `Param_filters`.
2. Add the entries in `Result_filteredServerInfoRows` to `EnumOutputData`.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.79 SubnetLogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the `EnumInputParameters` contains data of type **SubnetLogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters**. The `ObjectType` MUST be **EnumerationObjectType.LogicalGroupNode**. This is used to enumerate all **LogicalGroupNodes** in the IPAM data store belonging to the specified address family, address space and logical group.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call function **GetRootLogicalGroupNodesForLogicalGroup** with `Param_logicalGroup` as **SubnetLogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters.LogicalNode.RecordId**.
2. The returned collection of **LogicalGroupNode** is added to `EnumOutputData`.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.80 UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the `EnumInputParameters` contains data of type `UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters`. The `ObjectType` MUST be `EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress`. This is used to enumerate the address instances belonging to address ranges that do not map to the specified logical group. The `UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily` value is used to determine the simple table within the **ADM\_IPAddressTable** on which the processing is done. If the `AddressFamily` is `InterNetwork`, the `EnumOutputData` is a collection of `IpamIPv4Address`. If it is `InterNetworkV6`, the `EnumOutputData` is a collection of `IpamIPv6Address`.

The following processing steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call the procedure `GetUnmappedObjectIdsForLogicalGroup` in **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** passing the following parameters.
  1. `Param_logicalGroup` is set to `LogicalGroup` instance corresponding to the `UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupRecordId` retrieved by calling the procedure `GetLogicalGroupFromTable` in **ADM\_LogicalGroupsTable**. This is done by passing the `Param_Id` to `UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupRecordId`. `Param_groupType` is set to `LogicalGroupType.Range` and `Param_addressFamily` is set to `UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily`.
  2. `Param_objectType` is set to `LogicalGroupType.Range`.
  3. `Param_addressFamily` is set to `UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily`.
2. The previously returned `Result_ObjectIds` comprises a list of address range instances. Get the list of addresses mapping to these address ranges by enumerating the rows whose `RangeRecordId` is the value of the range record identifier that is returned in `Result_ObjectIds`. For each of the address instances, call the procedure `GetIPAddressFromTable` in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** passing the address instance's record identifier as `Param_Id` and `UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily` as `Param_addressFamily`. Add the returned result to `EnumOutputData`.

### 3.5.4.8.1.81 DhcpScopeObjectSpecificEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DhcpScopeObjectSpecificEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DhcpScope. This is used to enumerate all the DHCP scopes that are mapped to specified DHCP Reservations or DHCP Policies specified as parameters using DhcpScopeObjectSpecificEnumerationParameters.RecordIds. The DhcpScopeObjectSpecificEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within the **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** compound table on which it is processed. The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. If DhcpScopeObjectSpecificEnumerationParameters.IpamObjectTypeForEnumeration is equal to IpamObjectType.DHCPReservationV4 or is equal to IpamObjectType.DHCPReservationV6, get the DHCP Reservations for which the scopes are being requested by doing the following processing:
  1. Iterate on all the elements of the list of reservation record ids specified by DhcpScopeObjectSpecificEnumerationParameters.RecordIds, each id is specified as ReservationRecordId. If the DhcpScopeObjectSpecificEnumerationParameters.RecordIds list is NULL or is empty, then enumerate all the rows of **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable** and perform the following operations on all the rows.
  2. Call the procedure GetDhcpReservation of **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable** passing the following as input parameters:
    1. Param\_addressfamily is set to DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily.
    2. Param\_Id is set to ReservationRecordId.
  3. Call the procedure GetScopeFromTable of **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** passing the following as input parameters:
    1. Param\_addressfamily is set to DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily.
    2. Param\_reservationId is set to Result\_Reservation.ScopeRecordId.
  4. Add the returned Result\_scope to EnumOutputData.
2. If DhcpScopeObjectSpecificEnumerationParameters.IpamObjectTypeForEnumeration is equal to IpamObjectType.DHCPPolicyV4 and DhcpScopeObjectSpecificEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is equal to AddressFamily.Internetnetwork, get the DHCP Policies for which the scopes are being requested by doing the following processing:
  1. Iterate on all the elements of the list of policy record ids specified by DhcpScopeObjectSpecificEnumerationParameters.RecordIds, each id specified as PolicyRecordId. If the DhcpScopeObjectSpecificEnumerationParameters.RecordIds list is NULL or is empty, then enumerate all the rows of **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable** and perform the following operations on all the rows.
  2. Call the procedure GetPolicyById of ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable passing the following as input parameters:
    1. Param\_PolicyId is set to PolicyRecordId.
  3. Call the procedure GetScopeFromTable of **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** passing the following as input parameters:

1. Param\_addressfamily is set to DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily.
2. Param\_reservationId is set to Result\_Policy.Scope.
4. Add the returned Result\_scope to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.82 DhcpScopeByPrefixAndServerNameEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DhcpScopeByPrefixAndServerNameEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DhcpScope. This is used to enumerate the DHCP scope that is present on the specified DHCP server and the specified scope id. The DhcpScopeByPrefixAndServerNameEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within the ADM\_DHCPScopesTable compound table on which the processing has to be done.

The following procedure identifies the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. If DhcpScopeByPrefixAndServerNameEnumerationParameters.ServerName is null or empty string return an empty collection.
2. Enumerate all the rows in the ADM\_DHCPServerTable and retrieve the row with DhcpScopeByPrefixAndServerNameEnumerationParameters.ServerName. Store the ServerId in a local variable serverId. If no such row is found, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
3. Enumerate all the rows in the ADM\_DHCPScopeTable and retrieve the rows with ServerId as local variable serverId and call these as OutputByServer. If no such rows are retrieved then return an empty collection.
4. If DhcpScopeByPrefixAndServerNameEnumerationParameters.ScopeId is null, add the rows in OutputByServer to EnumOutputData and return the same.
5. If DhcpScopeByPrefixAndServerNameEnumerationParameters.ScopeId is not null, retrieve the row from OutputByServer with scopeId as DhcpScopeByPrefixAndServerNameEnumerationParameters.ScopeId. If no row is retrieved then return an empty collection. Else add this retrieved row to EnumOutputData and return the same.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.83 DhcpSuperscopeBySuperscopeAndServerNameEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DhcpSuperscopeBySuperscopeAndServerNameEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DHCPSuperscope. This is used to retrieve the DHCP superscope in the system with the specified superscope name and server name.

The following procedure identifies the row to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. If DhcpSuperscopeBySuperscopeAndServerNameEnumerationParameters.ServerName is null or empty string, goto step 3.
2. Enumerate all the rows in the ADM\_DHCPServerTable and retrieve the row with DhcpSuperscopeBySuperscopeAndServerNameEnumerationParameters.ServerName. Store the ServerId in a local variable serverId. If no such row is found, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
3. If DhcpScopeByPrefixAndServerNameEnumerationParameters.SuperscopeName is null or empty string, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.



4. Enumerate all the rows in the ADM\_DHCPSuperscopeTable and retrieve the row with ServerId as local variable serverId and Name as DhcpSuperscopeBySuperscopeAndServerNameEnumerationParameters.SuperscopeName.
5. If such a row is found, add the returned result to EnumOutputData else return an empty collection.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.84 DnsConditionalForwarderByFiltersEnumerationParameters**

This processing is done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DnsConditionalForwarderByFiltersEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DnsConditionalForwarder. This is used to retrieve all the DNS conditional forwarder data based on the filter criteria in DnsConditionalForwarderByFiltersEnumerationParameters.

The following procedure identifies the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. If DnsConditionalForwarderByFiltersEnumerationParameters.Name is null or empty string, and DnsConditionalForwarderByFiltersEnumerationParameters.ServerRoleId is 0, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. If DnsConditionalForwarderByFiltersEnumerationParameters.Name is null or empty string, enumerate all the rows in the ADM\_DNSConditionalForwarderTable and retrieve the rows with ServerId as DnsConditionalForwarderByFiltersEnumerationParameters.ServerRoleId and add the returned result to EnumOutputData.
3. Else If DnsConditionalForwarderByFiltersEnumerationParameters.ServerRoleId is 0, enumerate all the rows in the ADM\_DNSConditionalForwarderTable and retrieve the rows with Name as DnsConditionalForwarderByFiltersEnumerationParameters.Name and add the returned result to EnumOutputData.
4. Else, enumerate all the rows in the ADM\_DNSConditionalForwarderTable and retrieve the row with ServerId as DnsConditionalForwarderByFiltersEnumerationParameters.ServerRoleId and Name as DnsConditionalForwarderByFiltersEnumerationParameters.Name and add the returned result to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.8.1.85 DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters**

This processing is done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DnsResourceRecord. This is used to retrieve all the Dns resource record data that meet all the filter criteria specified in DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters.

The following steps identify the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. If DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters.ZoneType is ZoneLookupType.DNSForwardLookupZone, and either DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters.RecordName or DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters.RecordType is specified, enumerate all records from **ADM\_DNSResourceRecordTable** where the DnsForwardLookupZoneId matches the DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters.ZoneId and the RecordName and RecordType matches the respective values in DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters.
2. If DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters.ZoneType is ZoneLookupType.DNSReverseLookupZone, and either DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters.RecordName or DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters.RecordType is specified, enumerate all records from **ADM\_DNSResourceRecordTable** where the DnsReverseLookupZoneId matches the DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters.ZoneId and the RecordName and RecordType matches the respective values in DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters.

3. Add all the entries from the above step in Param\_resourceRecordCollection to EnumOutputData.

### 3.5.4.8.2 Messages

#### 3.5.4.8.2.1 IIpamEnumerator\_StartEnumeration\_InputMessage

This is the request for the StartEnumeration operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumerator_StartEnumeration_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartEnumeration" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/StartEnumeration
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the StartEnumeration element.

### 3.5.4.8.3 Elements

#### 3.5.4.8.3.1 StartEnumeration

This element specifies the input values for the StartEnumeration operation.

```
<xs:element name="StartEnumeration">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.5.5 Timer Events

None.

### 3.5.6 Other Local Events

None.

#### 3.5.6.1 User Authorization

This section lists the user authorization requirements for the various operations defined in this port type. After the user authentication is complete, the user MUST be authorized for the operation that is being requested. If the required authorization is not present, the user MUST be denied access to perform the operation by returning an appropriate **SOAP fault** as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

The following table specifies the operations and the authorization requirements. At least one of the states listed under the column "ADM States to be checked" MUST be TRUE for the user to be authorized to perform the specified operation. Any further granular authorization requirements for an operation will be captured under the section specific to the operation itself. This check is done after the steps listed in section [3.1.4.3](#) are complete.

Operation	ADM States to be checked
InitializeEnumeration	IsIpamUser

Operation	ADM States to be checked
StartEnumeration	IsIpamUser

### 3.6 IipamEnumerator Client Details

The client side of the IipamEnumerator MUST provide the IipamEnumeratorCallback server interface. The IipamEnumerator server will callback into the IipamEnumeratorCallback of the client for notifying the start of enumeration, providing the data and to notify the completion of the enumeration along with status.

In summary, on a single session, the management client implements the IipamEnumeratorCallback port type and the management server implements the IipamEnumerator port type.

#### 3.6.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

The following state is available on a per-session basis.

**EnumerationInfo:** This is a compound data consisting of the following three portions. This will have the complete information regarding the enumeration – the data if it has completed successfully or not, and the failure information if it has failed.

**EnumeratedData:** This is a collection of IpamObject type (or any type extending the IpamObjectType). At the end of the successful enumeration completion, this will have the data enumerated.

**EnumerationResult:** This is of type IpamObject (or any type extending the IpamObjectType). At the end of the successful enumeration completion, this will have any additional data pertaining to the enumeration.

**EnumerationFault:** This contains the IpamException having the fault that the server has sent across to the client or any session establishment failure fault that the lower transport layer might have indicated. If this value is set, the enumeration is considered unsuccessful. If this value is not set, the enumeration is considered successful. In this case, EnumeratedData and EnumeratedResult are considered valid.

#### 3.6.2 Timers

There are no additional timers beyond those specified in section [3.2.2](#).

#### 3.6.3 Initialization

The IipamEnumerator client on initialization will establish the session to the management server. On successfully setting up the session, the IipamEnumerator client MUST initialize the IipamEnumeratorCallback session on the same session so the IipamEnumerator server can callback with the enumerated data. In order to obtain the enumeration data from the IipamEnumeratorCallback port type, the EnumerationInfo is passed as a part of the initialization routine. The IipamEnumeratorCallback port type's server fills the data pertaining to the enumeration in the EnumerationInfo for the IipamEnumerator client to provide to the application layer.

## **3.6.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules**

### **3.6.4.1 Enumeration Completed**

This is an event that is triggered by the IipamEnumerationCallback server on the session to indicate that the enumeration processing is completed and the **EnumerationInfo** has the data.

### **3.6.5 Timer Events**

None.

### **3.6.6 Other Local Events**

None.

## **3.7 IipamEnumeratorCallback Server Details**

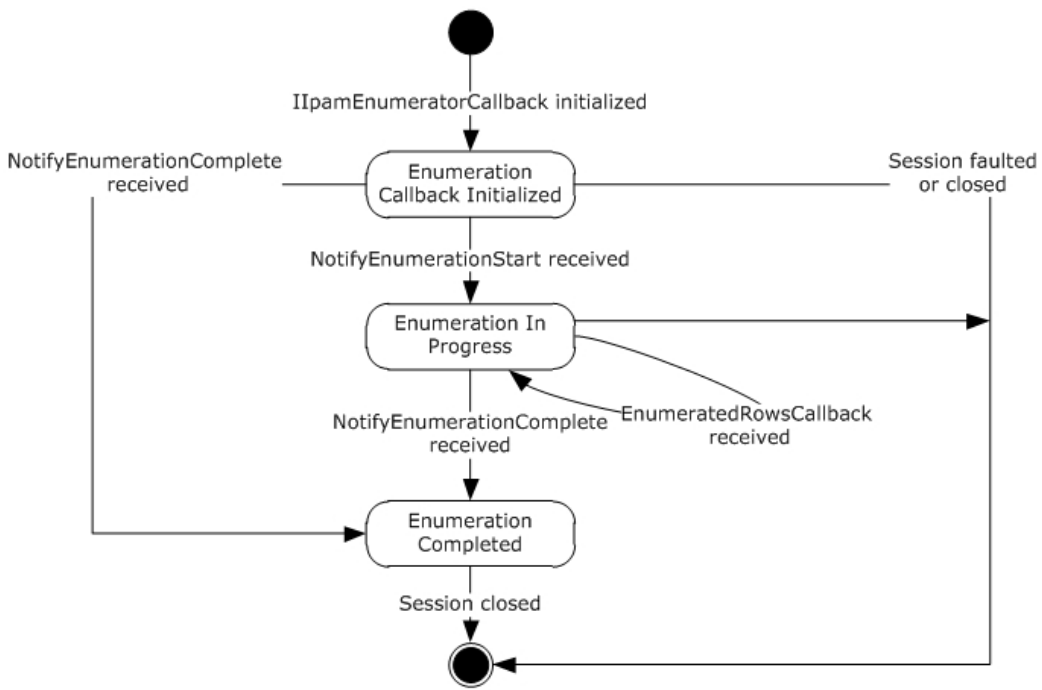
This port type is implemented by the management client and initialized on the same session used to perform operations against the IipamEnumerator server on the management server. This provides the callback interface, which the IipamEnumerator server invokes to provide the enumeration data.

### **3.7.1 Abstract Data Model**

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

#### **3.7.1.1 State Machine**

The following figure shows the state machine of the IipamEnumeratorCallback server port type.



**Figure 5: IipamEnumeratorCallback state machine**

The IipamEnumeratorCallback server is session-based, sharing the same session the management client has with the management server using the IipamEnumerator port type. It is also stateful in nature. The **session state** variable is used to keep track of the current state for each session and it can have the following states as possible values. At any point of the session, if the session is known to be faulted or closed by the lower layer, the state machine ends.

State	Description
Enumeration Callback Initialized	This is the initial state of the IipamEnumeratorCallback when it has been initialized by the IipamEnumerator client. When the NotifyEnumerationStart is received in this state from the IipamEnumerator server port on the management server-end of the session, the transition to the <b>Enumeration In Progress</b> state will happen.
Enumeration In Progress	This state indicates the IipamEnumeratorCallback is ready to receive the data. When the EnumeratedRowsCallback is received in this state from the IipamEnumerator server port on the management server-end of the session, the state will continue to be in <b>Enumeration In Progress</b> . When the NotifyEnumerationComplete is received in this state from the IipamEnumerator server port on the management server-end of the session, the state will transition to <b>Enumeration Completed</b> .
Enumeration Completed	This is the state to notify the enumeration interaction between the IipamEnumerator server port on the management server-end and the IipamEnumeratorCallback server port on the management client-end is complete and the full data or result is available.

### 3.7.1.2 Other Miscellaneous States

**EnumerationInfo:** This is used to store the EnumerationInfo instance provided by the IipamEnumerator client as a part of the initialization to hold the enumeration data and result. See section [3.1.1](#) for the details.

### 3.7.2 Timers

There are no additional timers beyond the ones defined by the lower layer of the protocols.

### 3.7.3 Initialization

The IipamEnumeratorCallback interface is initialized by the IipamEnumerator client on the management client-end. The IipamEnumerator client passes the EnumerationInfo instance during initialization, which will be updated by the IipamEnumeratorCallback server with the enumeration data received from the server. This instance is stored in EnumerationInfo. The session state is set to Enumeration Callback Initialized.

### 3.7.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### 3.7.4.1 Session Faulted or Closed

This is an event triggered by the lower transport layer when the session has received a **SOAP fault** or a forceful session close has occurred. If the **session state** is **Enumeration Callback Initialized** or **Enumeration In Progress**, the **EnumerationInfo.EnumerationFault** has to be set to an appropriate reason associated with the session closure and the EnumerationInfo.EnumerationData is discarded.

#### 3.7.4.2 EnumeratedRowsCallback

This operation is used to provide the enumeration data.

```
<wsdl:operation name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamEnumeratorCallback/EnumeratedRowsCallback"
    message="ipam:IipamEnumeratorCallback_EnumeratedRowsCallback_InputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

This operation has only the input message and there is no output message associated with it. Upon receiving the message, the **EnumeratedRowsCallback.data** received is added to the **EnumerationInfo.EnumerationData** collection. This operation will be called a number of times during an enumeration with different set of data with each invocation. The data received across all the calls will form the full enumeration data.

##### 3.7.4.2.1 Messages

###### 3.7.4.2.1.1 IipamEnumeratorCallback\_EnumeratedRowsCallback\_InputMessage

This is the request for the EnumeratedRowsCallback operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamEnumeratorCallback_EnumeratedRowsCallback_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumeratedRowsCallback" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumeratorCallback/EnumeratedRowsCallback
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the EnumeratedRowsCallback element.

### 3.7.4.2.2 Elements

#### 3.7.4.2.2.1 EnumeratedRowsCallback

This element specifies the input values for the EnumeratedRowsCallback operation.

```
<xs:element name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="data" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamObject" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.7.4.3 NotifyEnumerationComplete

This operation is used to indicate the completion of the enumeration.

```
<wsdl:operation name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">
  <wsdl:input
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumeratorCallback/NotifyEnumerationComplete"
  message="ipam:IIpamEnumeratorCallback_NotifyEnumerationComplete_InputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

This operation has only the request message. This signifies the completion of the enumeration and the Enumeration Completed event of the IIpamEnumerator client is invoked. The session state is set to Enumeration Completed.

If NotifyEnumerationComplete.exception is set, the enumeration has faulted. The EnumerationInfo.EnumerationData has to be discarded. The EnumerationInfo.EnumerationFault is set to NotifyEnumerationComplete.exception.

If NotifyEnumerationComplete.exception is null, the enumeration has completed successfully. The EnumerationInfo.EnumerationResult is set to NotifyEnumerationComplete.result.

#### 3.7.4.3.1 Messages

##### 3.7.4.3.1.1 IIpamEnumeratorCallback\_NotifyEnumerationComplete\_InputMessage

This is the request for the NotifyEnumerationComplete operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumeratorCallback_NotifyEnumerationComplete_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyEnumerationComplete" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumeratorCallback/NotifyEnumerationComplete
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyEnumerationComplete element.

### 3.7.4.3.2 Elements

#### 3.7.4.3.2.1 NotifyEnumerationComplete

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyEnumerationComplete operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="result" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamObject" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="exception" nillable="true" type="ipam1:IpamException" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.7.4.4 NotifyEnumerationStart

This operation is used to indicate the start of the enumeration.

```
<wsdl:operation name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
  <wsdl:input>
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumeratorCallback/NotifyEnumerationStart"
    message="ipam:IIpamEnumeratorCallback_NotifyEnumerationStart_InputMessage" />
  </wsdl:operation>
```

This operation only has the request message to provide the notification. On receiving the message, the session state is set to **Enumeration In Progress**.

#### 3.7.4.4.1 Messages

##### 3.7.4.4.1.1 IIpamEnumeratorCallback\_NotifyEnumerationStart\_InputMessage

This is the request for the NotifyEnumerationStart operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumeratorCallback_NotifyEnumerationStart_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyEnumerationStart" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumeratorCallback/NotifyEnumerationStart
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyEnumerationStart element.

#### 3.7.4.4.2 Elements

##### 3.7.4.4.2.1 NotifyEnumerationStart

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyEnumerationStart operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
  <xs:complexType>
```



```
<xs:sequence />
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### **3.7.5 Timer Events**

None.

### **3.7.6 Other Local Events**

None.

#### **3.7.6.1 User Authorization**

Since the IipamEnumeratorCallback server is initialized on the same session as the IipamEnumeration session, no additional user authentication and authorization is performed beyond what was done for the operations in the IipamEnumerator session.

## **3.8 IipamEnumeratorCallback Client Details**

The IipamEnumerator server is the endpoint that will also be the IipamEnumeratorCallback client. The same session has the IipamEnumerator and the IipamEnumeratorCallback implemented on either ends. The management server will provide the IipamEnumerator server and the IipamEnumeratorCallback client implementations and the management client will provide the IipamEnumeratorCallback server and the IipamEnumerator client implementations. The IipamEnumeratorCallback is only a request interface, which means that there is no data obtained from the IipamEnumeratorCallback server.

### **3.8.1 Abstract Data Model**

None.

### **3.8.2 Timers**

None.

### **3.8.3 Initialization**

None.

### **3.8.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules**

None, other than those captured as a part of the IipamEnumerator server section [3.5](#).

### **3.8.5 Timer Events**

None.

### **3.8.6 Other Local Events**

None.

## 3.9 IipamIPAuditEnumerator Server Details

This port type is used for enumerating the IP address audit rows from the management server. The management client establishes a session to the management server, and invokes operations on the management server port to initialize the enumeration parameters and trigger the enumeration. On the same session, the client initializes the server-side of the IipamEnumeratorCallback port type. This port type provides a callback the management server can call into to provide the enumeration rows.

Except for the operation name, the state machine and the interaction with the IipamEnumeratorCallback of this port type remains the same as that of IipamEnumerator server (section 3.5).

### 3.9.1 Abstract Data Model

See section 3.5.1 for the state machine and the states associated with this port type. The states and interaction remains the same except for the name of the operations.

### 3.9.2 Timers

See section 3.5.2.

### 3.9.3 Initialization

See section 3.5.3.

### 3.9.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

The message processing events and sequencing rules for this port type remain the same as those specified in section 3.5.4. The difference in processing rules with the operations in this port type alone will be captured here in detail.

#### 3.9.4.1 EnumeratedRowsCallback

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamIPAuditEnumerator/EnumeratedRowsCallback"
message="ipam:IipamIPAuditEnumerator_EnumeratedRowsCallback_OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

#### 3.9.4.1.1 Messages

##### 3.9.4.1.1.1 IipamIPAuditEnumerator\_EnumeratedRowsCallback\_OutputCallbackMessage

This is the response for the EnumeratedRowsCallback operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamIPAuditEnumerator_EnumeratedRowsCallback_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumeratedRowsCallback" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

`http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamIPAuditEnumerator/EnumeratedRowsCallback`

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `EnumeratedRowsCallback` element.

### 3.9.4.1.2 Elements

#### 3.9.4.1.2.1 EnumeratedRowsCallback

This element specifies the input values for the `EnumeratedRowsCallback` operation.

```
<xs:element name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="data" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamObject" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.9.4.2 IPAuditInitializeEnumeration

This operation is the equivalent to `InitializeEnumeration` operation in `IipamEnumerator` port type (section 3.5). See section 3.5.4.4 for the processing steps involved when this operation is received.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="IPAuditInitializeEnumeration">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamIPAuditEnumerator/IPAuditInitializeEnumeratio
n" message="ipam:IipamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditInitializeEnumeration_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamIPAuditEnumerator/IPAuditInitializeEnumeratio
nResponse" message="ipam:IipamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditInitializeEnumeration_OutputMessage"
/>
</wsdl:operation>
```

#### 3.9.4.2.1 Messages

##### 3.9.4.2.1.1 IipamIPAuditEnumerator\_IPAuditInitializeEnumeration\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `IPAuditInitializeEnumeration` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditInitializeEnumeration_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IPAuditInitializeEnumeration" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

`http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamIPAuditEnumerator/IPAuditInitializeEnumeration`

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `IPAuditInitializeEnumeration` element.

##### 3.9.4.2.1.2 IipamIPAuditEnumerator\_IPAuditInitializeEnumeration\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `IPAuditInitializeEnumeration` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditInitializeEnumeration_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IPAuditInitializeEnumerationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/IPAuditInitializeEnumerationResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the IPAuditInitializeEnumerationResponse element.

### 3.9.4.2.2 Elements

#### 3.9.4.2.2.1 IPAuditInitializeEnumeration

This element specifies the input values for the IPAuditInitializeEnumeration operation.

```
<xs:element name="IPAuditInitializeEnumeration">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parameters" nillable="true"
        type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.9.4.2.2.2 IPAuditInitializeEnumerationResponse

This element specifies the output values for the IPAuditInitializeEnumeration operation.

```
<xs:element name="IPAuditInitializeEnumerationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.9.4.3 IPAuditStartEnumeration

This is similar to the StartEnumeration operation of the IipamEnumerator port type (section [3.5.4.8](#)). This causes the session state to be set to **Enumeration Started**.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
  name="IPAuditStartEnumeration">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/IPAuditStartEnumeration"
    message="ipam:IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditStartEnumeration_InputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamEnumerator\_StartEnumeration\_InputMessage, the server MUST invoke NotifyEnumerationStart operation. The enumeration processing logic as described in section [3.5.4.8.1](#) has to be triggered as well.

#### 3.9.4.3.1 Enumeration Processing Logic

The only supported EnumInputParameter type is IPAuditEnumerationParameters having the ObjectType to be EnumerationObjectType.IPAudit. Any other type is not expected and MUST result in an appropriate **SOAP fault** being returned to the client.

The difference between IipamIPAuditEnumerator and IipamEnumerator is only in terms of the data generation logic and the user authorization. The rest of the processing remains the same including the way the generated data is returned back to the management client remains the same. See section [3.5.4.8.1](#) for further details.

### 3.9.4.3.1.1 IPAuditEnumerationParameters

The following are the processing steps for generating the data for this enumeration.

1. Validate the specified input parameters based on the conditions given below. If any of the validations fail, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be generated.
  - The IPAuditEnumerationParameters.SearchXml MUST be a valid Search XML as specified in section [2.2.4.293](#).
  - An IPSearchNode with Name being TIME\_DURATION MUST be present.
  - An IPSearchNode with Name being one of the following MUST be present.
    - IP\_ADDRESS
    - MAC\_ADDRESS
    - HOST\_NAME
    - USER\_NAME
2. Validate the start duration specified using Value1 of TIME\_DURATION IPSearchNode is lesser than end duration specified using Value2 of TIME\_DURATION IPSearchNode.
3. If Name is IP\_ADDRESS, call the procedure SearchIPAddressAuditByIPAddress with the following parameters:
  - Param\_IPAddress is assigned the IPSearchNode.Value of the node having Name as IP\_ADDRESS.
  - Param\_StartDate is assigned the start duration.
  - Param\_EndDate is assigned the end duration.
  - IPAuditEnumerationParameters.IncludeUserInformation is assigned to Param\_correlateUserLogon.
4. If Name is MAC\_ADDRESS, call the procedure SearchIPAddressAuditByMacAddress with the following parameters:
  - Param\_MacAddress is assigned the IPSearchNode.Value of the node having Name as MAC\_ADDRESS.
  - Param\_StartDate is assigned the start duration.
  - Param\_EndDate is assigned the end duration.
  - IPAuditEnumerationParameters.IncludeUserInformation is assigned to Param\_correlateUserLogon.

5. If Name is USER\_ADDRESS, call the procedure SearchIPAddressAuditByUserName with the following parameters:
  - Param\_UserName is assigned the IPSearchNode.Value of the node having Name as USER\_NAME.
  - Param\_StartDate is assigned the start duration.
  - Param\_EndDate is assigned the end duration.
  - IPAuditEnumerationParameters.IncludeUserInformation is assigned to Param\_correlateUserLogon.
6. If Name is HOST\_NAME, call the procedure SearchIPAddressAuditByHostName with the following parameters:
  - Param\_HostName is assigned the IPSearchNode.Value of the node having Name as HOST\_NAME.
  - Param\_StartDate is assigned the start duration.
  - Param\_EndDate is assigned the end duration.
  - IPAuditEnumerationParameters.IncludeUserInformation is assigned to Param\_correlateUserLogon.
7. If IPAuditEnumerationParameters.NumberOfRecords is specified, restrict the output of Result\_searchResult to have no more than the specified number of records.
8. Set Result\_searchResult to EnumOutputData collection.

### 3.9.4.3.2 Messages

#### 3.9.4.3.2.1 IIpamIPAuditEnumerator\_IPAuditStartEnumeration\_InputMessage

This is the request for the IPAuditStartEnumeration operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditStartEnumeration_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IPAuditStartEnumeration" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/IPAuditStartEnumeration
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the IPAuditStartEnumeration element.

### 3.9.4.3.3 Elements

#### 3.9.4.3.3.1 IPAuditStartEnumeration

This element specifies the input values for the IPAuditStartEnumeration operation.

```
<xs:element name="IPAuditStartEnumeration">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:element>
```

### 3.9.4.4 NotifyEnumerationComplete

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationComplete"
message="ipam:IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationComplete_OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationComplete_OutputCallbackMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

#### 3.9.4.4.1 Messages

##### 3.9.4.4.1.1 IIpamIPAuditEnumerator\_NotifyEnumerationComplete\_OutputCallback Message

This is the response for the `NotifyEnumerationComplete` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationComplete_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyEnumerationComplete" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationComplete
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `NotifyEnumerationComplete` element.

#### 3.9.4.4.2 Elements

##### 3.9.4.4.2.1 NotifyEnumerationComplete

This element specifies the input values for the `NotifyEnumerationComplete` operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="result" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamObject" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="exception" nillable="true" type="ipam1:IpamException" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.9.4.5 NotifyEnumerationStart

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server.

```

<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationStart"
message="ipam:IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationStart_OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationStart_OutputCallbackMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

### 3.9.4.5.1 Messages

#### 3.9.4.5.1.1 IIpamIPAuditEnumerator\_NotifyEnumerationStart\_OutputCallbackMessage

This is the response for the `NotifyEnumerationStart` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationStart_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyEnumerationStart" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationStart
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `NotifyEnumerationStart` element.

### 3.9.4.5.2 Elements

#### 3.9.4.5.2.1 NotifyEnumerationStart

This element specifies the input values for the `NotifyEnumerationStart` operation.

```

<xs:element name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

## 3.9.5 Timer Events

None.

## 3.9.6 Other Local Events

None.

### 3.9.6.1 User Authorization

This section lists the user authorization requirements for the various operations defined in this port type. After the user authentication is complete, the user MUST be authorized for the operation that is



being requested. If the required authorization is not present, the user MUST be denied access to perform the operation by returning an appropriate **SOAP fault** as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

The following table specifies the operations and the authorization requirements. At least one of the states listed under the column "ADM States to be checked" MUST be TRUE for the user to be authorized to perform the specified operation. Any further granular authorization requirements for an operation will be captured under the section specific to the operation itself. This check is done after the steps listed in section [3.1.4.3](#) are complete.

Operation	ADM States to be checked
InitializeEnumeration	IsIpamIPAAuditAdministrator
StartEnumeration	IsIpamIPAAuditAdministrator

### 3.10 IipamIPAAuditEnumerator Client Details

The client side of the IipamIPAAuditEnumerator MUST provide the IipamEnumeratorCallback server interface. The IipamIPAAuditEnumerator server will callback into the IipamEnumeratorCallback of the client for notifying the start of enumeration, providing the data and to notify the completion of the enumeration along with status.

In summary, on a single session, the management client implements the IipamEnumeratorCallback port type and the management server implements the IipamIPAAuditEnumerator port type.

The processing rules and states remain the same as that of the IipamEnumerator client details specified in section [3.6](#).

#### 3.10.1 Abstract Data Model

See section [3.6.1](#).

#### 3.10.2 Timers

See section [3.6.2](#).

#### 3.10.3 Initialization

The IipamIPAAuditEnumerator client on initialization will establish the session to the management server. On successfully setting up the session, the IipamIPAAuditEnumerator client MUST initialize IipamEnumeratorCallback session on the same session so the IipamIPAAuditEnumerator server can callback with the enumerated data. In order to obtain the enumeration data from the IipamEnumeratorCallback port type, the EnumerationInfo is passed as a part of the initialization routine. The IipamEnumeratorCallback port type's server fills the data pertaining to the enumeration in the EnumerationInfo for the IipamEnumerator client to provide to the application layer.

#### 3.10.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

See section [3.6.4](#).

#### 3.10.5 Timer Events

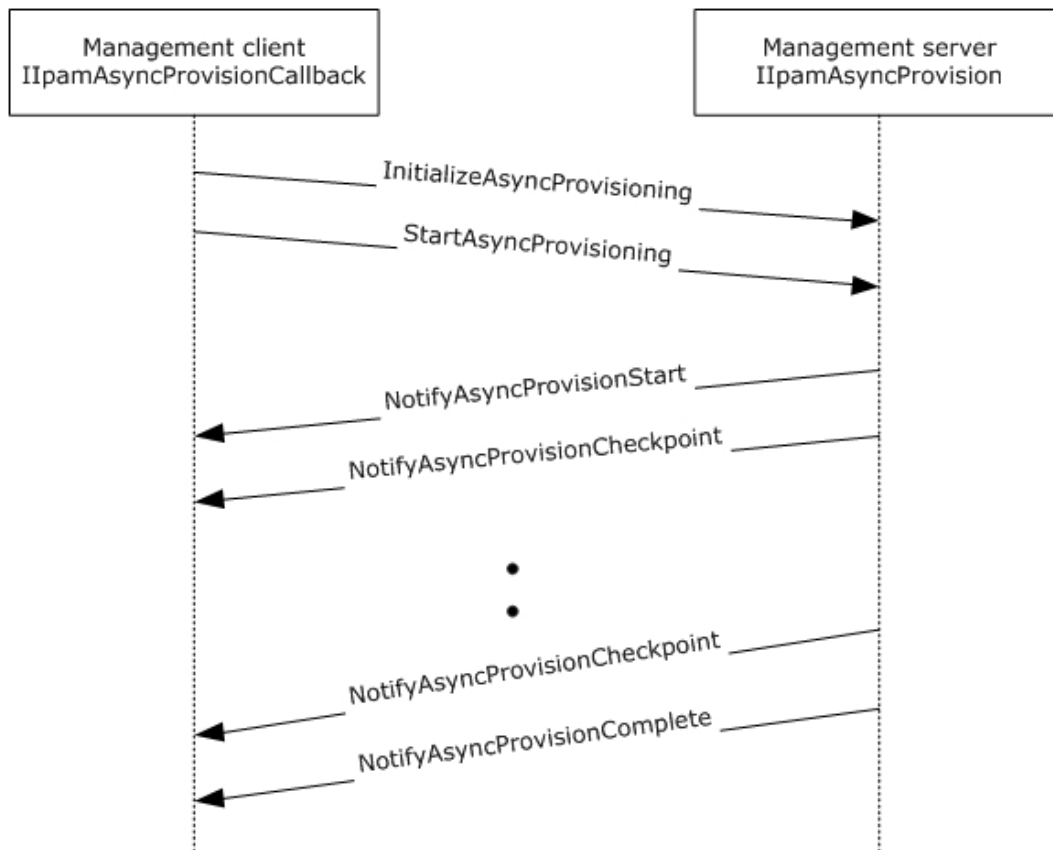
See section [3.6.5](#).

### 3.10.6 Other Local Events

See section [3.6.6](#).

### 3.11 IipamAsyncProvision Server Details

This port type enables the provisioning of the IPAM data store, which is required before performing any other management activity. The provisioning activity can be a time-consuming activity. By taking the callback approach, it is possible to perform and complete the activity without running into operation timeouts that are managed by the lower layers. The following diagram shows the interaction between the management client and the management server to enable the provisioning scenario.



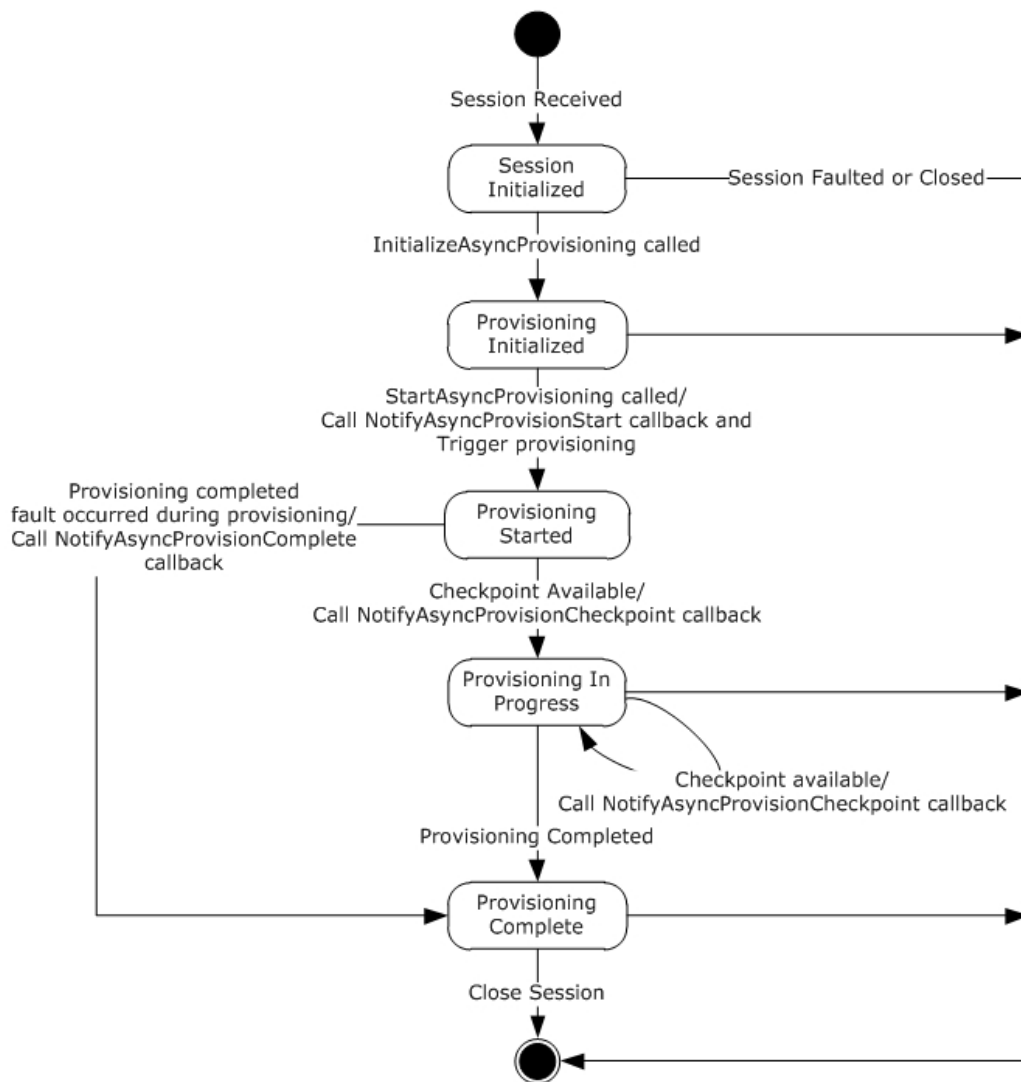
**Figure 6: Provisioning – protocol interaction**

#### 3.11.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

##### 3.11.1.1 State Machine

The following figure shows the state machine of the IipamEnumerator server port type.



**Figure 7: IIPamAsyncProvision server state machine**

The IIPamAsyncProvision server is session-based and stateful in nature. The **session state** variable will be used to keep track of the current state for each session and it can have the following states as possible values. At any point of the session, if the session is known to be faulted or closed by the lower layer, the state machine ends.

State	Description
Session Initialized	This would be the initial state of the session when it has been indicated from the lower layer of the protocol. When in this state, when the InitializeAsyncProvisioning operation is invoked (by the client), the state is changed to <b>Provisioning Initialized</b> .
Provisioning Initialized	This would be the state when the provisioning is initialized and ready to start the processing. When in this state, the StartAsyncProvisioning operation request is received from the management client, the server invokes the NotifyAsyncProvisionStart callback operation and triggers the provisioning. The state is changed to <b>Provisioning Started</b> .
Provisioning	This state denotes the provisioning has been initialized successfully and the provisioning is

State	Description
Started	<p>currently in progress.</p> <p>If there is a checkpoint available to be sent across from the enumeration processing, the NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint operation is invoked and the state is changed to <b>Provisioning In Progress</b>.</p> <p>When the provisioning has completed successfully, the NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete operation is invoked and the state is changed to <b>Provisioning Completed</b>.</p> <p>When the provisioning has failed to complete with some error, the NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete is called to provide the fault information to the client and the state is changed to <b>Provisioning Completed</b>.</p>
Provisioning In Progress	<p>This state denotes the provisioning is in progress.</p> <p>If there is a checkpoint available to be sent across from the enumeration processing, the NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint operation is invoked and the state is changed to <b>Provisioning In Progress</b>.</p> <p>When the provisioning has completed successfully, the NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete operation is invoked and the state is changed to <b>Provisioning Completed</b>.</p> <p>When the provisioning has failed to complete with some error, the NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete is called to provide the fault information to the client and the state is changed to <b>Provisioning Completed</b>.</p>
Provisioning Completed	<p>This state indicates there is no further processing required in the session and proceeds to close the session itself.</p>

### 3.11.2 Timers

There are no additional timers other than those which are described in section [3.1.2](#).

### 3.11.3 Initialization

None.

### 3.11.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### 3.11.4.1 New Session Indication

This event will be indicated by the lower transport layer of the protocol ([\[MS-NMFTB\]](#)) when a new session is available from the client. The **session state** is initialized to **Session Initialized**.

#### 3.11.4.2 Session Closed or Faulted

This event will be indicated by the lower transport layer of the protocol ([\[MS-NMFTB\]](#)) when an existing session is either closed by the client or an irrecoverable error has occurred. This event will result in termination of the state machine as the session itself is no longer valid.

#### 3.11.4.3 InitializeAsyncProvisioning

This is an **initiating operation**. This operation is used to signify the interest of the management client to provision the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="InitializeAsyncProvisioning">
```

```

    <wsdl:input
      wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/InitializeAsyncProvisioning"
      message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision_InitializeAsyncProvisioning_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
      wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/InitializeAsyncProvisioningResponse"
      message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision_InitializeAsyncProvisioning_OutputMessage" />
  </wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamAsyncProvision_InitializeAsyncProvisioning_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamAsyncProvision_InitializeAsyncProvisioning_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

The session state is set to **Provisioning Initialized**.

### 3.11.4.3.1 Messages

#### 3.11.4.3.1.1 IIpamAsyncProvision\_InitializeAsyncProvisioning\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `InitializeAsyncProvisioning` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncProvision_InitializeAsyncProvisioning_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeAsyncProvisioning" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/InitializeAsyncProvisioning
```

The body of the SOAP message **MUST** contain the `InitializeAsyncProvisioning` element.

#### 3.11.4.3.1.2 IIpamAsyncProvision\_InitializeAsyncProvisioning\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `InitializeAsyncProvisioning` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncProvision_InitializeAsyncProvisioning_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeAsyncProvisioningResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/InitializeAsyncProvisioningResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message **MUST** contain the `InitializeAsyncProvisioningResponse` element.

### 3.11.4.3.2 Elements

#### 3.11.4.3.2.1 InitializeAsyncProvisioning

This element specifies the input values for the `InitializeAsyncProvisioning` operation.

```
<xs:element name="InitializeAsyncProvisioning">
```

```

<xs:complexType>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parameters" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.11.4.3.2 InitializeAsyncProvisioningResponse

This element specifies the output values for the InitializeAsyncProvisioning operation.

```

<xs:element name="InitializeAsyncProvisioningResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.11.4.4 NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server.

```

<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint">
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint
" message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

#### 3.11.4.4.1 Messages

##### 3.11.4.4.1.1 IIpamAsyncProvision\_NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint\_OutputCallback Message

This is the response for the NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint operation.

```

<wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint element.

#### 3.11.4.4.2 Elements

##### 3.11.4.4.2.1 NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint">
```

```

<xs:complexType>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="data" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamObject" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.11.4.5 NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server.

```

<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete">
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete_OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

#### 3.11.4.5.1 Messages

##### 3.11.4.5.1.1 IIpamAsyncProvision\_NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete\_OutputCallbackMessage

This is the response for the NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete element.

#### 3.11.4.5.2 Elements

##### 3.11.4.5.2.1 NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete operation.

```

<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="result" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamObject" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="exception" nillable="true" type="ipam1:IpamException" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.11.4.6 NotifyAsyncProvisionStart

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server.

```

<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyAsyncProvisionStart">
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/NotifyAsyncProvisionStart"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionStart_OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

### 3.11.4.6.1 Messages

#### 3.11.4.6.1.1 IIpamAsyncProvision\_NotifyAsyncProvisionStart\_OutputCallbackMessage

This is the response for the NotifyAsyncProvisionStart operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionStart_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncProvisionStart" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/NotifyAsyncProvisionStart
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyAsyncProvisionStart element.

### 3.11.4.6.2 Elements

#### 3.11.4.6.2.1 NotifyAsyncProvisionStart

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyAsyncProvisionStart operation.

```

<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncProvisionStart">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.11.4.7 StartAsyncProvisioning

This operation is invoked by the client to trigger the start of the provisioning. This causes the session state to be set to **Enumeration Started**.

```

<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="StartAsyncProvisioning">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/StartAsyncProvisioning"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision_StartAsyncProvisioning_InputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the IIpamAsyncProvision\_StartAsyncProvisioning\_InputMessage request message, the server MUST invoke the NotifyAsyncProvisionStart operation. The following processing steps are then invoked to provision the IPAM data store. If the processing steps take longer than the lower layer session timeout values, the implementation MUST send checkpoint updates to the management client by invoking the NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint callback operation.



Also if a fault is generated in any of the steps below, the NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete callback operation MUST be called specifying NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete.exception set to the fault information. The **session state** will be set to **Provisioning Completed** when a fault is encountered.

1. If **ADM\_IsIPAMProvisioningInProgress** is set to TRUE, return an appropriate **SOAP fault** as there is already a session which has triggered the provisioning.
2. If **ADM\_IsIPAMConfigured** is FALSE, perform the following steps.
  1. Setup the IPAM data store ADM\_IPAMDataStore in an implementation specific manner. Where applicable as described in the ADM section, initialize the tables with the default values as well.
  2. Setup the ADM\_IPAMSecurityGroups in an implementation specific manner.
  3. If the provisioning has been completed successfully,
    - Set ADM\_IsIPAMConfigured to TRUE.
  4. If any fault was encountered as a part of the provisioning steps,
    - Set NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete.exception to the fault information.
  5. Set **session state** to **Provisioning Completed**.
  6. Set the current date and time to **ADM\_CommonProperties.IpamConfiguredDate**.
  7. Set ADM\_IsIPAMProvisioningInProgress to FALSE.

### 3.11.4.7.1 Messages

#### 3.11.4.7.1.1 IIpamAsyncProvision\_StartAsyncProvisioning\_InputMessage

This is the request for the StartAsyncProvisioning operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncProvision_StartAsyncProvisioning_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartAsyncProvisioning" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/StartAsyncProvisioning
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the StartAsyncProvisioning element.

### 3.11.4.7.2 Elements

#### 3.11.4.7.2.1 StartAsyncProvisioning

This element specifies the input values for the StartAsyncProvisioning operation.

```
<xs:element name="StartAsyncProvisioning">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.11.5 Timer Events

None.

### 3.11.6 Other Local Events

None.

#### 3.11.6.1 User Authorization

This section lists the user authorization requirements for the various operations defined in this port type. After the user authentication is complete, the user **MUST** be authorized for the operation that is being requested. If the required authorization is not present, the user **MUST** be denied access to perform the operation by returning an appropriate **SOAP fault** as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

The following table specifies the operations and the authorization requirements. At least one of the states listed under the column "ADM States to be checked" **MUST** be TRUE for the user to be authorized to perform the specified operation. Any further granular authorization requirements for an operation will be captured under the section specific to the operation itself. This check is done after the steps listed in section [3.1.4.3](#) are complete.

Operation	ADM States to be checked
InitializeAsyncProvisioning	IsAdministrator
StartAsyncProvisioning	IsAdministrator

## 3.12 IipamAsyncProvision Client Details

The client side of the IipamAsyncProvision **MUST** provide the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback server interface. The IipamAsyncProvision server will callback into the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback of the client for notifying the start of provisioning, providing the provisioning checkpoints and to notify the completion of the provisioning along with status.

In summary, on a single session, the management client implements the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback port type and the management server implements the IipamAsyncProvision port type.

### 3.12.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

The following state is available on a per-session basis:

**ProvisioningFault:** This contains the IpamException having the fault that the server has sent across to the client or any session establishment failure fault that the lower transport layer might have indicated. If this value is set, the provisioning is considered unsuccessful. If this value is not set, the provisioning is considered successful.

### 3.12.2 Timers

There are no additional timers beyond those specified in section [3.2.2](#).

### 3.12.3 Initialization

The IipamAsyncProvision client on initialization will establish the session to the management server. On successfully setting up the session, the IipamAsyncProvision client MUST initialize the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback session on the same session so the IipamAsyncProvision server can callback with the provisioning status. In order to obtain the provisioning status from the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback port type, the ProvisioningFault is passed as a part of the initialization routine. The IipamAsyncProvisionCallback port type's server sets the provisioning status into ProvisioningFault to provide to the application layer.

### 3.12.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### 3.12.4.1 Provisioning Completed

This is an event which is triggered by the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback server on the session to indicate that the provisioning is completed and the **ProvisionFault** has the status of the completion.

#### 3.12.5 Timer Events

None.

#### 3.12.6 Other Local Events

None.

### 3.13 IipamAsyncProvisionCallback Server Details

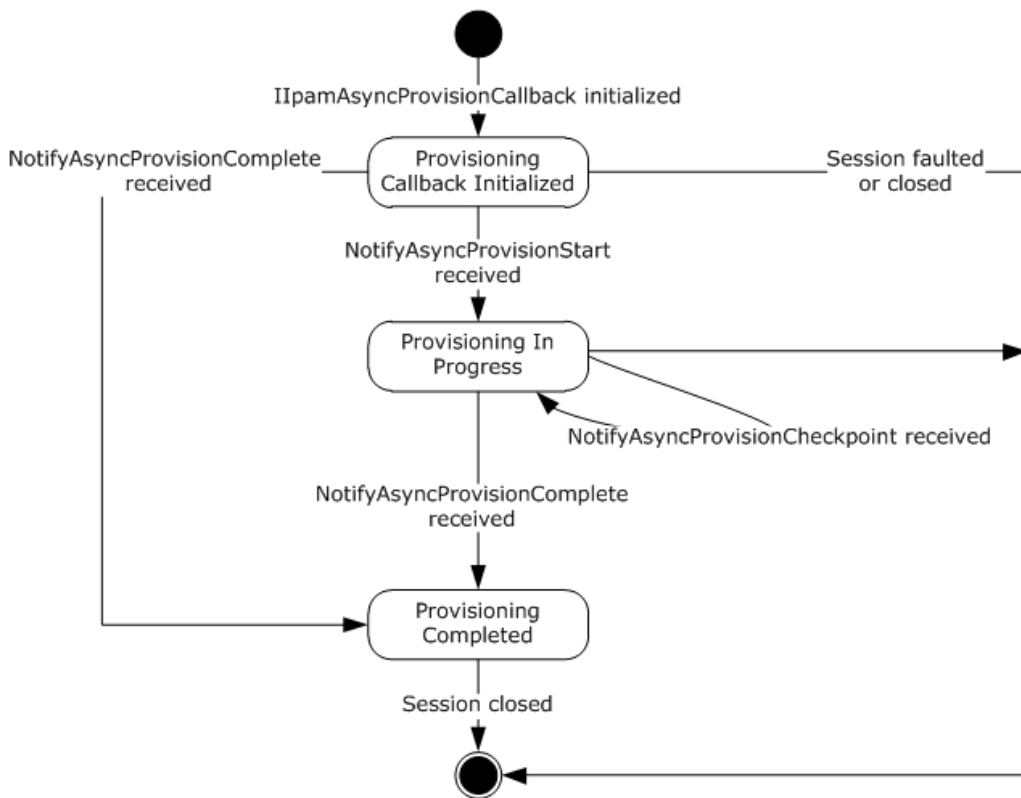
This port type is implemented by the management client and initialized on the same session used to perform operations against the IipamAsyncProvision server on the management server. This provides the callback interface which the IipamAsyncProvision server invokes to provide the provisioning checkpoint and completion status.

#### 3.13.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

##### 3.13.1.1 State Machine

The following figure shows the state machine of the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback server port type.



**Figure 8: IipamAsyncProvisionCallback state machine**

The IipamAsyncProvisionCallback server is session-based sharing the same session the management client has with the management server using the IipamAsyncProvision port type. It is also stateful in nature. The **session state** variable will be used to keep track of the current state for each session and it can have the following states as possible values. At any point of the session, if the session is known to be faulted or closed by the lower layer, the state machine ends.

State	Description
Provisioning Callback Initialized	This is the initial state of the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback will be when it has been initialized by the IipamAsyncProvision client. When the NotifyAsyncProvisionStart is received in this state from the IipamAsyncProvision server port on the management server-end of the session, the transition to the <b>Provisioning In Progress</b> state will happen.
Provisioning In Progress	This state indicates the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback is ready to receive the provisioning checkpoint and completion status. When the NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint is received in this state from the IipamAsyncProvision server port on the management server-end of the session, the state will continue to be in <b>Provisioning In Progress</b> . When the NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete is received in this state from the IipamAsyncProvision server port on the management server-end of the session, the state will transition to <b>Provisioning Completed</b> .
Provisioning Completed	This is the state to notify the Provisioning interaction between the IipamAsyncProvision server port on the management server-end and the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback server port on the management client-end is complete and the result is available.

### 3.13.1.2 Other Miscellaneous States

**ProvisioningFault:** This is used to store the ProvisioningFault instance provided by IipamAsyncProvision client as a part of the initialization to hold the provisioning result. See section [3.12.1](#) for more details.

### 3.13.2 Timers

There are no additional timers beyond the ones defined by the lower layer of the protocols.

### 3.13.3 Initialization

The IipamAsyncProvisionCallback interface is initialized by the IipamAsyncProvision client on the management client-end. The IipamAsyncProvision client passes the ProvisionFault instance during initialization which will be updated by the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback server with the result of the provisioning. The session state is set to **Provisioning Callback Initialized**.

### 3.13.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### 3.13.4.1 Session Faulted or Closed

This is an event triggered by the lower transport layer when the session has received a **SOAP fault** or a forceful session close has occurred. If the **session state** is **Provisioning Callback Initialized** or **Provisioning In Progress**, the **ProvisioningFault** has to be set to an appropriate reason associated with the session closure.

#### 3.13.4.2 NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint

This operation is used to provide the checkpoint when the provisioning is in progress.

```
<wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamAsyncProvisionCallback/NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint"
    message="ipam:IipamAsyncProvisionCallback NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint InputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

This operation has only the input message and there is no output message associated with it. This operation will be called a number of times during the provisioning.

#### 3.13.4.2.1 Messages

##### 3.13.4.2.1.1 IipamAsyncProvisionCallback\_NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint\_InputMessage

This is the request for the NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

<http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback/NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint>

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint` element.

### 3.13.4.2.2 Elements

#### 3.13.4.2.2.1 NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint

This element specifies the input values for the `NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint` operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="data" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamObject" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.13.4.3 NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete

This operation is used to indicate the completion of provisioning.

```
<wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback/NotifyAsyncProvisionCo
    mplete" message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete_InputMessage"
  />
</wsdl:operation>
```

This operation has only the request message. This signifies the completion of the provisioning and the Provisioning Completed event of the `IIpamAsyncProvision` client is invoked. The session state is set to **Provisioning Completed**.

If `NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete.exception` is set, the provisioning has faulted. The `ProvisioningFault` is set to `NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete.exception`.

If `NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete.exception` is null, the provisioning has completed successfully.

#### 3.13.4.3.1 Messages

##### 3.13.4.3.1.1 IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback\_NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

<http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback/NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete>

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete` element.

### 3.13.4.3.2 Elements

#### 3.13.4.3.2.1 NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="result" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamObject" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="exception" nillable="true" type="ipam1:IpamException" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.13.4.4 NotifyAsyncProvisionStart

This operation is used to indicate the start of the provisioning of the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncProvisionStart">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback/NotifyAsyncProvisionStart" message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionStart_InputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

This operation only has the request message to provide the notification. On receiving the message, the session state is set to **Provisioning In Progress**.

#### 3.13.4.4.1 Messages

##### 3.13.4.4.1.1 IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback\_NotifyAsyncProvisionStart\_InputMessage

This is the request for the NotifyAsyncProvisionStart operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionStart_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncProvisionStart" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback/NotifyAsyncProvisionStart
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyAsyncProvisionStart element.

#### 3.13.4.4.2 Elements

##### 3.13.4.4.2.1 NotifyAsyncProvisionStart

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyAsyncProvisionStart operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncProvisionStart">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
```

</xs:element>

### 3.13.5 Timer Events

None.

### 3.13.6 Other Local Events

#### 3.13.6.1 User Authorization

Since the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback server is initialized on the same session as the IipamAsyncProvision session, no additional user authentication and authorization is performed beyond what was done for the operations in the IipamAsyncProvision session.

## 3.14 IipamAsyncProvisionCallback Client Details

The IipamAsyncProvision server is the endpoint which will also be the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback client. The same session has the IipamAsyncProvision and the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback implemented on either ends. The management server provides the IipamAsyncProvision server and the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback client implementations and the management client provides the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback server and the IipamAsyncProvision client implementations. The IipamAsyncProvisionCallback is only a request interface; that is, no data is obtained from the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback server.

### 3.14.1 Abstract Data Model

None.

### 3.14.2 Timers

None.

### 3.14.3 Initialization

None.

### 3.14.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

None other than those captured as a part of the IipamAsyncProvision server section [3.11](#).

### 3.14.5 Timer Events

None.

### 3.14.6 Other Local Events

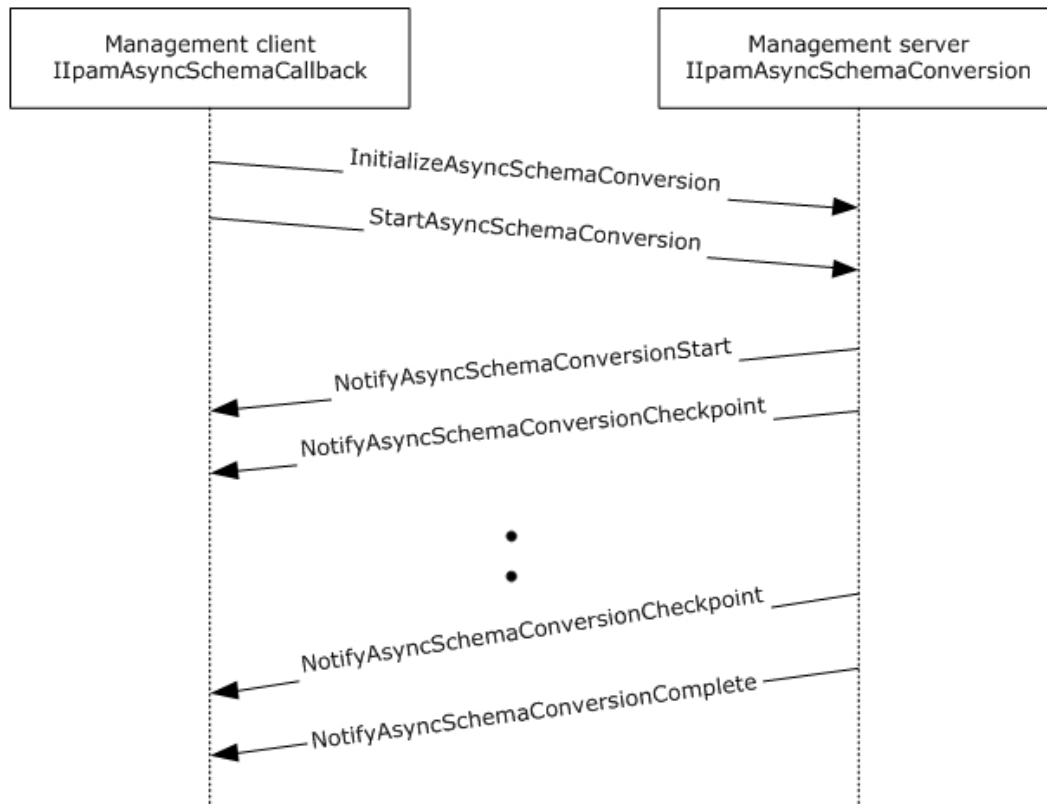
None.

## 3.15 IipamAsyncSchemaConversion Server Details

This port type enables the **schema conversion** of the IPAM data store. When the management server determines the need for schema conversion, no other management activity can be performed until the



schema conversion is completed. The schema conversion can be time consuming. By taking the callback approach, it is possible to complete the schema conversion without running into operation timeouts that are managed by the lower layers. The following diagram shows the interaction between the management client and the management server to enable the provisioning scenario.



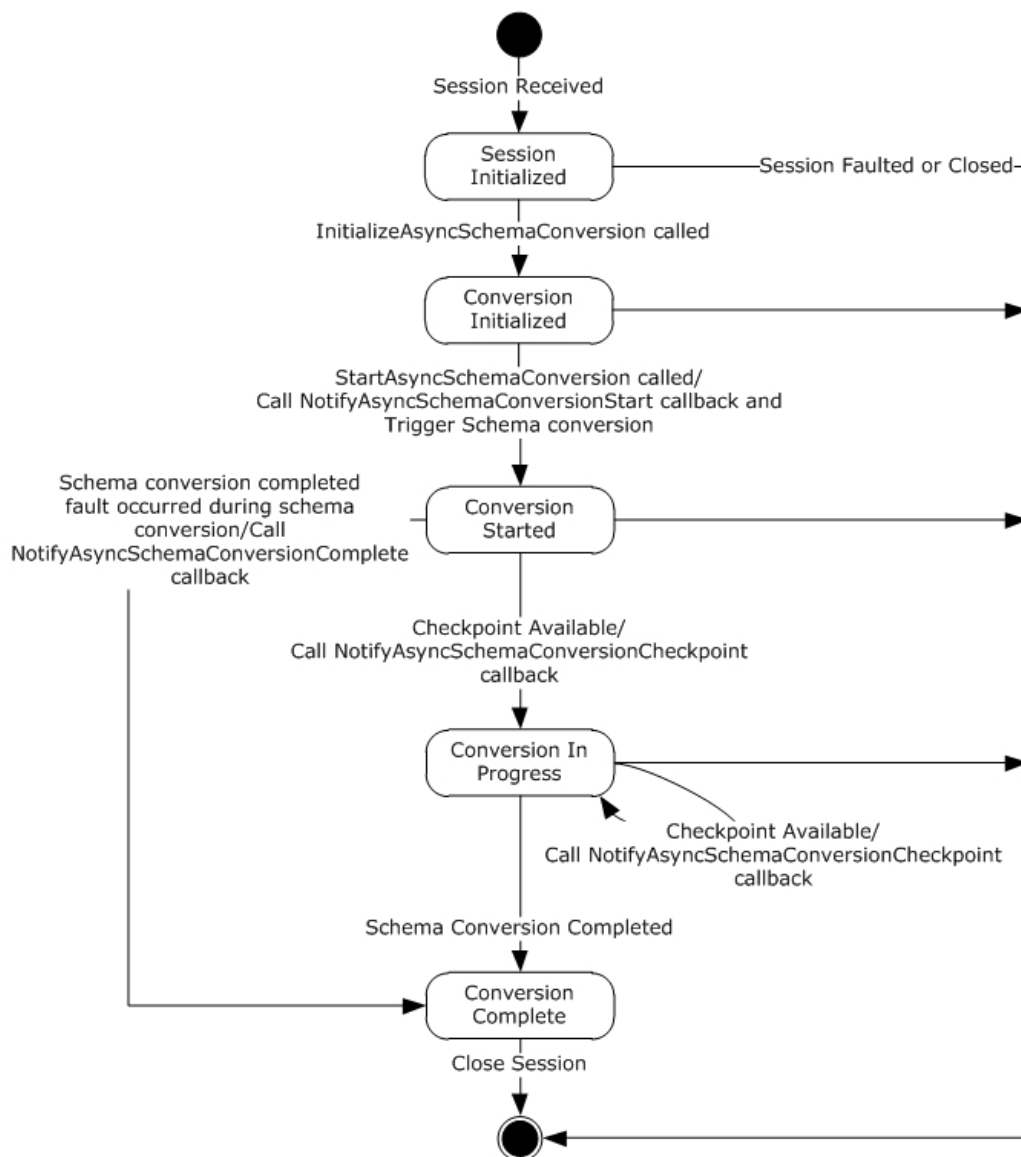
**Figure 9: Schema Conversion - Protocol Interaction**

### 3.15.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

#### 3.15.1.1 State Machine

The following figure shows the state machine of the IipamEnumerator server port type.



**Figure 10: IipamAsyncSchemaConversion server state machine**

The IipamAsyncSchemaConversion server is session-based and stateful in nature. The **session state** variable will be used to keep track of the current state for each session and it can have the following states as possible values. At any point of the session, if the session is known to be faulted or closed by the lower layer, the state machine ends.

State	Description
Session Initialized	This would be the initial state of the session when it has been indicated from the lower layer of the protocol. In this state, when the InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion operation request is received from the management client, the state is changed to <b>Provisioning Initialized</b> .
Conversion Initialized	This would be the state when the schema conversion is initialized and ready to start the processing. In this state, when the StartAsyncSchemaConversion operation request is received from the management client, the server invokes the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart and triggers the

State	Description
	schema conversion. The state is changed to <b>Conversion Started</b> .
Conversion Started	<p>This state denotes the schema conversion has been initialized successfully and is currently in progress.</p> <p>If there is a checkpoint available to be sent across to the management client, the <code>NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint</code> operation is invoked and the state is changed to <b>Conversion In Progress</b>.</p> <p>When the schema conversion has completed successfully, the <code>NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete</code> operation is invoked and the state is changed to <b>Conversion Completed</b>.</p> <p>When the scheme conversion has failed to complete with some error, the <code>NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete</code> is called to provide the fault information to the client and the state is changed to <b>Conversion Completed</b>.</p>
Conversion In Progress	<p>This state denotes the schema conversion is in progress.</p> <p>If there is a checkpoint available to be sent across to the management client, the <code>NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint</code> operation is invoked and the state is changed to <b>Conversion In Progress</b>.</p> <p>When the schema conversion has completed successfully, the <code>NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete</code> operation is invoked and the state is changed to <b>Conversion Completed</b>.</p> <p>When the scheme conversion has failed to complete with some error, the <code>NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete</code> is called to provide the fault information to the client and the state is changed to <b>Conversion Completed</b>.</p>
Conversion Completed	This state indicates there is no further processing required in the session and proceeds to close the session itself.

### 3.15.2 Timers

There are no additional timers other than those which are described in section [3.1.2](#).

### 3.15.3 Initialization

None.

### 3.15.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### 3.15.4.1 New Session Indication

This event will be indicated by the lower transport layer of the protocol ([MS-NMFTB]) when a new session is available from the client. The **session state** is initialized to **Session Initialized**.

#### 3.15.4.2 Session Closed or Faulted

This event will be indicated by the lower transport layer of the protocol ([MS-NMFTB]) when an existing session is either closed by the client or an irrecoverable error has occurred. This event will result in termination of the state machine as the session itself is no longer valid.

### 3.15.4.3 InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion

This is an **initiating operation**. This operation is used signify the interest of the management client to provision the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/InitializeAsyncSchemaCo
nversion"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/InitializeAsyncSchemaCo
nversionResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

The session state is set to **Conversion Initialized**.

#### 3.15.4.3.1 Messages

##### 3.15.4.3.1.1 IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion\_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion\_Input Message

This is the request for the `InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion
```

The body of the SOAP message **MUST** contain the `InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion` element.

##### 3.15.4.3.1.2 IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion\_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion` operation.

```
<wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeAsyncSchemaConversionResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/InitializeAsyncSchemaConversionResponse

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the InitializeAsyncSchemaConversionResponse element.

### 3.15.4.3.2 Elements

#### 3.15.4.3.2.1 InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion

This element specifies the input values for the InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion operation.

```
<xs:element name="InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parameters" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.15.4.3.2.2 InitializeAsyncSchemaConversionResponse

This element specifies the output values for the InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion operation.

```
<xs:element name="InitializeAsyncSchemaConversionResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.15.4.4 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint">
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint_OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

#### 3.15.4.4.1 Messages

##### 3.15.4.4.1.1 IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion\_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint\_OutputCallbackMessage

This is the response for the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint operation.

```
<wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint_OutputCallbackMessage"
>
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint element.

### 3.15.4.4.2 Elements

#### 3.15.4.4.2.1 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="data" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamObject" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.15.4.5 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete">
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete_OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

### 3.15.4.5.1 Messages

#### 3.15.4.5.1.1 IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion\_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete\_OutputCallbackMessage

This is the response for the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete operation.

```
<wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete element.

### 3.15.4.5.2 Elements

### 3.15.4.5.2.1 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="result" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamObject" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="exception" nillable="true" type="ipam1:IpamException" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.15.4.6 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart">
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart_OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

#### 3.15.4.6.1 Messages

##### 3.15.4.6.1.1 IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion\_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart\_OutputCallbackMessage

This is the response for the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart operation.

```
<wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart element.

#### 3.15.4.6.2 Elements

##### 3.15.4.6.2.1 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

```
</xs:element>
```

### 3.15.4.7 StartAsyncSchemaConversion

This operation is invoked by the client to trigger the start of the schema conversion. This causes the session state to be set to **Conversion Started**.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="StartAsyncSchemaConversion">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/StartAsyncSchemaConversion" message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_StartAsyncSchemaConversion_InputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_StartAsyncSchemaConversion_InputMessage` request message, the server MUST invoke the `NotifyAsyncProvisionStart` operation. The **session state** is set to **Conversion Started**.

The following are the processing steps involved. If a fault needs to be returned back to the client, the `NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete` operation MUST be called with the fault specified in `NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete.exception`.

1. If `ADM_IsSchemaConversionInProgress` is set to `TRUE`, there is already a schema conversion session currently in progress. The current request cannot be processed. An appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be returned to the client.
2. Set `ADM_IsSchemaConversionInProgress` to `TRUE` so that no other schema conversion sessions become active.
3. Check if schema conversion is required by checking `ADM_IsSchemaConversionRequired`. If it is `FALSE`, the schema conversion has been triggered when it is not required. An appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned to the client.
4. Initiate the database conversion schema in an implementation specific manner asynchronously. Provide adequate checkpoint status to the client by invoking `NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint` callback operation and set the **session state** to **Conversion In Progress**.
5. If the schema conversion completes successfully,
  1. Return the success status by invoking `NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete` with `NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete.exception` set to null.
  2. Set **session state** to **Conversion Completed**.
  3. Set `ADM_IsSchemaConversionRequired` to `FALSE`.
  4. Set `ADM_IsSchemaConversionInProgress` to `FALSE`.
6. If the schema conversion has failed,
  1. Specify the fault with which the schema conversion completed by invoking `NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete` with `NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete.exception` set to the fault that occurred.
  2. Set **session state** to **Conversion Completed**.
  3. Set `ADM_IsSchemaConversionInProgress` to `FALSE`.



### 3.15.4.7.1 Messages

#### 3.15.4.7.1.1 IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion\_StartAsyncSchemaConversion\_InputMessage

This is the request for the StartAsyncSchemaConversion operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_StartAsyncSchemaConversion_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartAsyncSchemaConversion" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/StartAsyncSchemaConversion
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the StartAsyncSchemaConversion element.

### 3.15.4.7.2 Elements

#### 3.15.4.7.2.1 StartAsyncSchemaConversion

This element specifies the input values for the StartAsyncSchemaConversion operation.

```
<xs:element name="StartAsyncSchemaConversion">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence />  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

### 3.15.5 Timer Events

None.

### 3.15.6 Other Local Events

None.

#### 3.15.6.1 User Authorization

This section lists the user authorization requirements for the various operations defined in this port type. After the user authentication is complete, the user MUST be authorized for the operation that is being requested. If the required authorization is not present, the user MUST be denied access to perform the operation by returning an appropriate **SOAP fault** as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

The following table specifies the operations and the authorization requirements. At least one of the states listed under the column "ADM States to be checked" MUST be TRUE for the user to be authorized to perform the specified operation. Any further granular authorization requirements for an operation will be captured under the section specific to the operation itself. This check is done after the steps listed in section [3.1.4.3](#) are complete.

Operation	ADM States to be checked
InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion	IsAdministrator

Operation	ADM States to be checked
StartAsyncSchemaConversion	IsAdministrator

### 3.16 IipamAsyncSchemaConversion Client Details

The client side of the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion MUST provide the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback server interface. The IipamAsyncSchemaConversion server will callback into the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback of the client for notifying the start of schema conversion, providing the status checkpoints and to notify the completion of the schema conversion along with status.

In summary, on a single session, the management client implements the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback port type and the management server implements the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion port type.

#### 3.16.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

The following state is available on a per-session basis:

**ConversionFault:** This contains the IpamException having the fault that the server has sent across to the client or any session establishment failure fault that the lower transport layer might have indicated. If this value is set, the schema conversion is considered unsuccessful. If this value is not set, the schema conversion is considered successful.

#### 3.16.2 Timers

There are no additional timers beyond those specified in section [3.2.2](#).

#### 3.16.3 Initialization

The IipamAsyncSchemaConversion client on initialization will establish the session to the management server. On successfully setting up the session, the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion client MUST initialize the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback session on the same session so the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion server can callback with the schema conversion status. In order to obtain the schema conversion status from the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback port type, the ConversionFault is passed as a part of the initialization routine. The IipamAsyncSchemaCallback port type's server sets the schema conversion status into ConversionFault to provide to the application layer.

#### 3.16.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

##### 3.16.4.1 Conversion Completed

This is an event which is triggered by the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback server on the session to indicate that the schema conversion is completed and the **ConversionFault** has the status of the completion.

### 3.16.5 Timer Events

None.

### 3.16.6 Other Local Events

None.

## 3.17 IipamAsyncSchemaCallback Server Details

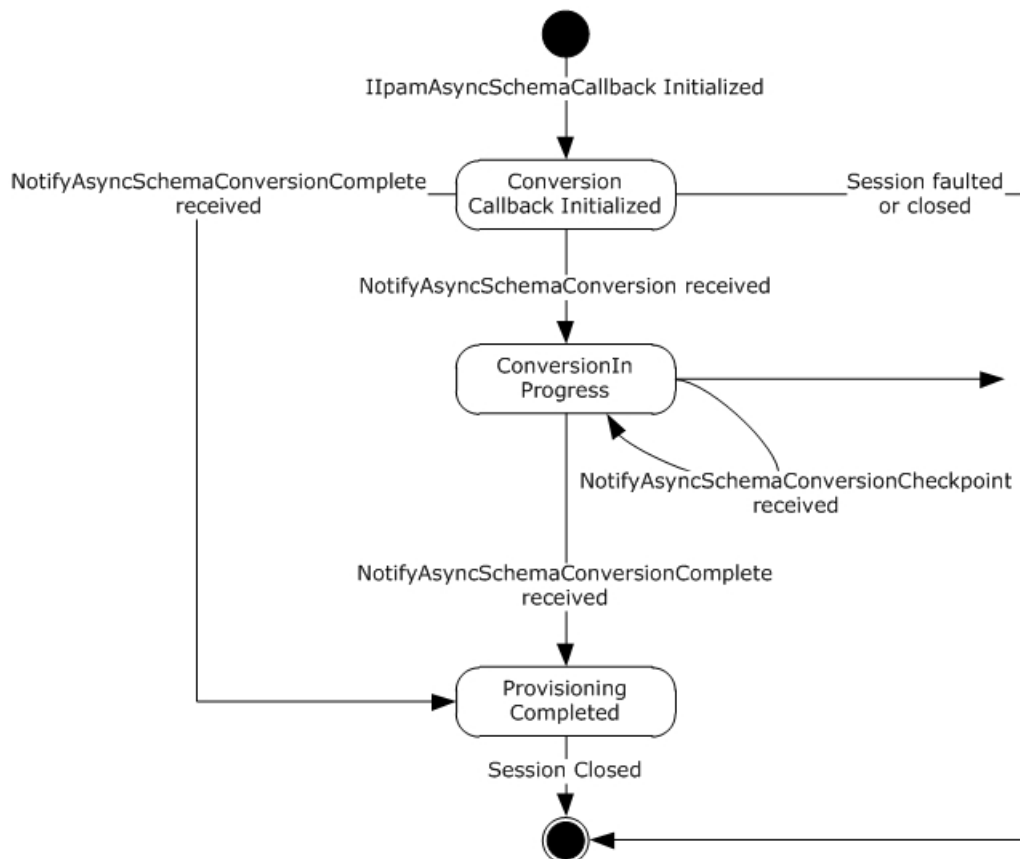
This port type is implemented by the management client and initialized on the same session used to perform operations against the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion server on the management server. This provides the callback interface which the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion server invokes to provide the schema conversion checkpoint and completion status.

### 3.17.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

#### 3.17.1.1 State Machine

The following figure shows the state machine of the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback server port type.



**Figure 11: IipamAsyncSchemaCallback state machine**

The IipamAsyncSchemaCallback server is session-based sharing the same session the management client has with the management server using the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion port type. It is also stateful in nature. The **session state** variable will be used to keep track of the current state for each session and it can have the following states as possible values. At any point of the session, if the session is known to be faulted or closed by the lower layer, the state machine ends.

State	Description
Conversion Callback Initialized	This is the initial state of the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback will be when it has been initialized by the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion client. When the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart is received in this state from the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion server port on the management server-end of the session, the transition to the <b>Conversion In Progress</b> state will happen.
Conversion In Progress	This state indicates the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback is ready to receive the schema conversion checkpoint and completion status. When the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint is received in this state from the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion server port on the management server-end of the session, the state will continue to be in <b>Conversion In Progress</b> . When the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete is received in this state from the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion server port on the management server-end of the session, the state will transition to <b>Conversion Completed</b> .
Conversion Completed	This is the state to notify the schema conversion status interaction between the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion server port on the management server-end and the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback server port on the management client-end is complete and the result is available.

### 3.17.1.2 Other Miscellaneous States

**ConversionFault:** This is used to store the ConversionFault instance provided by IipamAsyncSchemaConversion client as a part of the initialization to hold the schema conversion result. See section [3.16.1](#) for more details.

### 3.17.2 Timers

There are no additional timers beyond the ones defined by the lower layer of the protocols.

### 3.17.3 Initialization

The IipamAsyncSchemaCallback interface is initialized by the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion client on the management client-end. The IipamAsyncSchemaConversion client passes the ProvisionFault instance during initialization which will be updated by the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback server with the result of the schema conversion. The session state is set to **Conversion Callback Initialized**.

### 3.17.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### 3.17.4.1 Session Faulted or Closed

This is an event triggered by the lower transport layer when the session has received a **SOAP fault** or a forceful session close has occurred. If the **session state** is **Conversion Callback Initialized** or **Conversion In Progress**, the **ProvisioningFault** has to be set to an appropriate reason associated with the session closure.

### 3.17.4.2 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint

This operation is used to provide the checkpoint when the schema conversion is in progress.

```
<wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint_InputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

This operation has only the input message and there is no output message associated with it. This operation will be called a number of times during the schema conversion.

#### 3.17.4.2.1 Messages

##### 3.17.4.2.1.1 IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback\_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint\_InputMessage

This is the request for the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint operation.

```
<wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint element.

#### 3.17.4.2.2 Elements

##### 3.17.4.2.2.1 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="data" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamObject" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.17.4.3 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete

This operation is used to indicate the completion of schema conversion.

```
<wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete_InputMessage" />
```

```
</wsdl:operation>
```

This operation has only the request message. This signifies the completion of the schema conversion and the Conversion Completed event of the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion client is invoked. The session state is set to **Conversion Completed**.

If NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete.exception is set, the schema conversion has faulted. The ConversionFault is set to NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete.exception.

If NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete.exception is null, the schema conversion has completed successfully.

### 3.17.4.3.1 Messages

#### 3.17.4.3.1.1 IipamAsyncSchemaCallback\_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete\_InputMessage

This is the request for the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete operation.

```
<wsdl:message
  name="IipamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamAsyncSchemaCallback/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete element.

### 3.17.4.3.2 Elements

#### 3.17.4.3.2.1 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="result" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamObject" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="exception" nillable="true"
        type="ipam1:IpamException" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.17.4.4 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart

This operation is used to indicate the start of the schema conversion of the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamAsyncSchemaCallback/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart"
    message="ipam:IipamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart_InputMessage" />
```

```
</wsdl:operation>
```

This operation only has the request message to provide the notification. On receiving the message, the session state is set to **Conversion In Progress**.

#### 3.17.4.4.1 Messages

##### 3.17.4.4.1.1 IipamAsyncSchemaCallback\_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart\_Input Message

This is the request for the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamAsyncSchemaCallback/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart element.

#### 3.17.4.4.2 Elements

##### 3.17.4.4.2.1 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence />  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.17.5 Timer Events

None.

#### 3.17.6 Other Local Events

##### 3.17.6.1 User Authorization

Since the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback server is initialized on the same session as the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion session, no additional user authentication and authorization is performed beyond what was done for the operations in the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion session.

#### 3.18 IipamAsyncSchemaCallback Client Details

The IipamAsyncSchemaConversion server is the endpoint, which will also be the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback client. The same session has IipamAsyncSchemaConversion and IipamAsyncSchemaCallback implemented on either end. The management server provides the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion server and the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback client implementations and

the management client provides the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback server and the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion client implementations. The IipamAsyncSchemaCallback is only a request interface; that is, no data is obtained from the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback server.

### **3.18.1 Abstract Data Model**

None.

### **3.18.2 Timers**

None.

### **3.18.3 Initialization**

None.

### **3.18.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules**

None other than those captured as a part of the IipamAsyncProvision server in section [3.11](#).

### **3.18.5 Timer Events**

None.

### **3.18.6 Other Local Events**

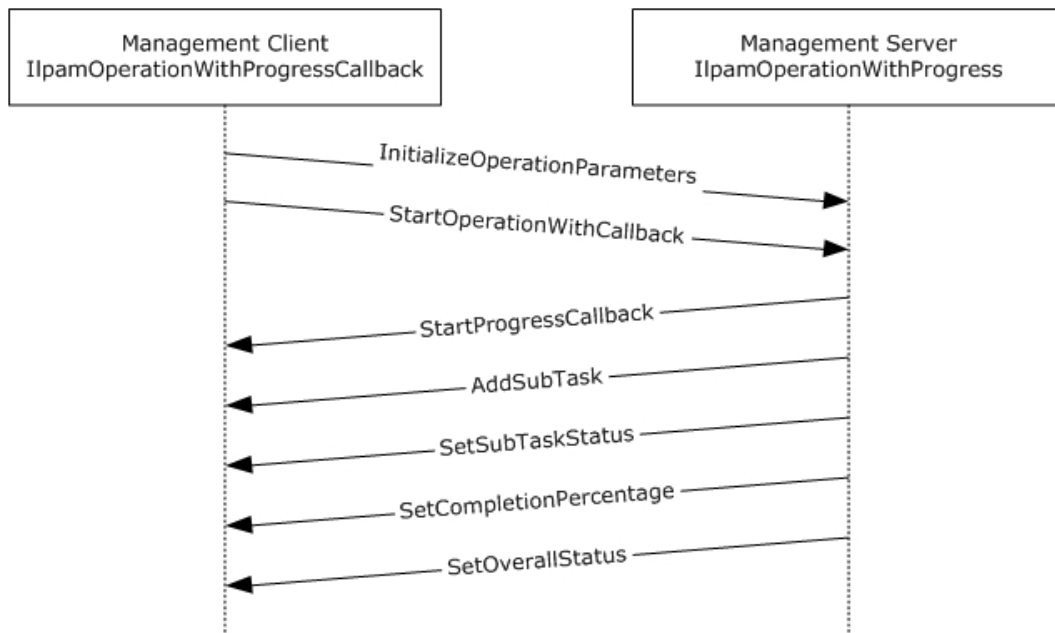
None.

## **3.19 IipamOperationWithProgress Server Details**

This port type is used by the management client to track the progress of operations running on the management server. The management client establishes a session by calling the management server port to initialize and start the operation. The client then initializes the IipamOperationWithProgressCallback port type server. This port type enables the management server to call back and provide the status and percent of completion of the operation. The interaction is captured in the following diagram.

1. The management client calls InitializeOperationParameters to initiate the operation.
2. It calls StartOperationWithCallback to start the operation.
3. The management server calls StartProgressCallback on the interface IipamOperationWithProgressCallback indicating to the management client that the management server is starting the operation and will send the status and task messages back.
4. While the operation is in progress, the management server can indicate that some subtasks are starting by calling AddSubTask and also set the subtask status or the overall status by calling the functions SetSubTaskStatus, setOverallStatus, or SetCompletionPercentage.
5. The operation ends when the management server calls SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion status.





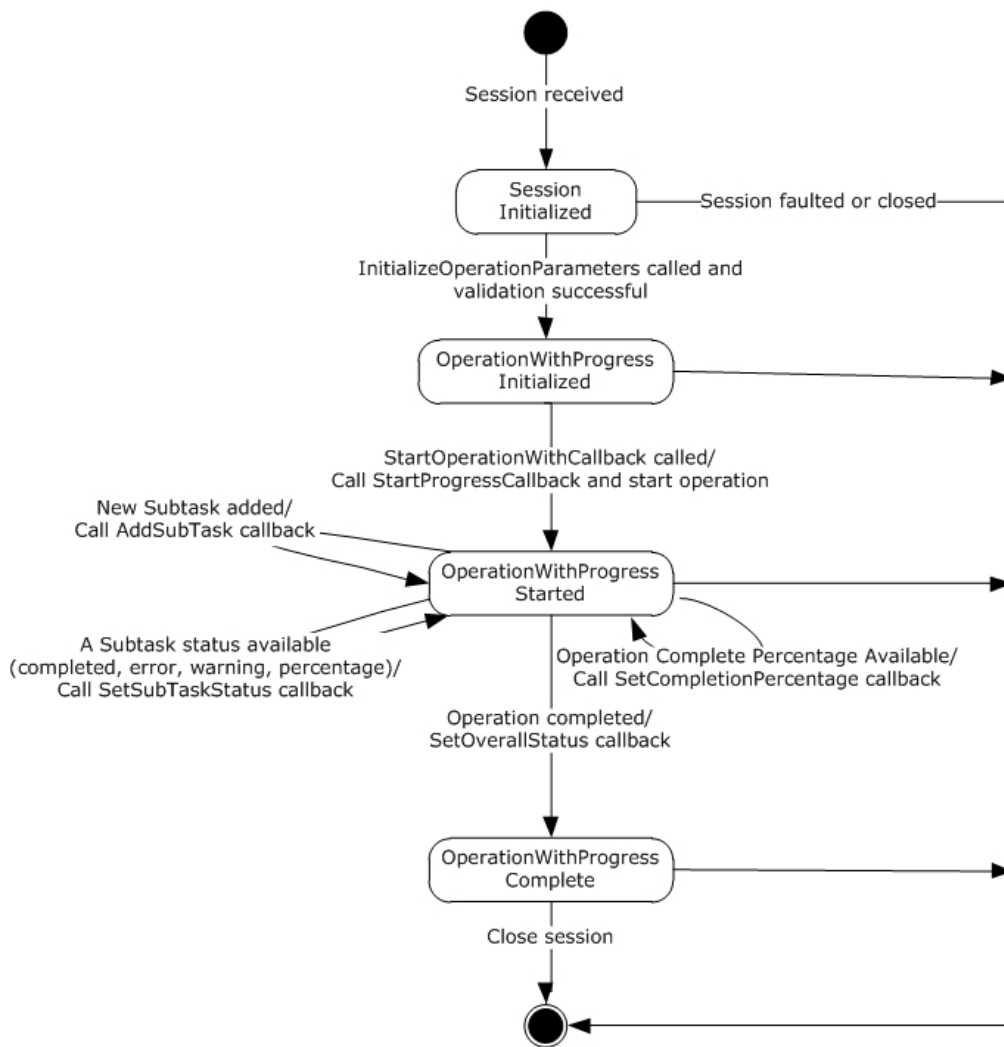
**Figure 12: OperationWithProgress interaction**

### 3.19.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

#### 3.19.1.1 State Machine

The following figure shows the state machine of the IIPamOperationWithProgress server port type.



**Figure 13: IIpamOperationWithProgress - server state machine**

The IIpamOperationWithProgress server is session-based and stateful in nature. The session state variable keeps track of the current state for each session, and can have the following states as possible values. At any point of the session, if the session is known to be faulted or closed by the lower layer, the state machine ends.

State	Description
Session Initialized	This is the initial state of the session, indicated from the lower layer of the protocol. In this state, when the InitializeOperationParameters operation is invoked (by the client), the data received as a part of the InitializeOperationParameters is validated. If the data validation succeeds, the state is changed to <b>OperationWithProgressInitialized</b> . If the data validation fails, the server returns an appropriate <b>SOAP fault</b> and closes the session.
OperationWithProgress Initialized	This is the state when the IpamOperationWithProgress is initialized and ready to start the specified operation. In this state, the StartOperationWithCallback operation is invoked (by the client), and the server invokes the StartProgressCallback and triggers the operation. The state is

State	Description
	changed to OperationWithProgress Started.
OperationWithProgress Started	<p>Denotes that the operation has been initialized successfully and is currently in progress.</p> <p>An operation can be divided into subtasks that can be added to the overall operation at any time and be tracked separately. If the operation requires a new subtask, the AddSubTask callback operation is invoked. The state remains OperationWithProgress Started.</p> <p>As the subtasks progress, the percentage progress will change, and the subtask is completed with success, with error, or with warning. In each of these cases, the SetSubTaskStatus operation is invoked. The state remains OperationWithProgress Started.</p> <p>If the server operation is tracking the overall operation percentage completion and if the percentage completion of the operation changes, the SetCompletionPercentage operation is invoked. The state remains OperationWithProgress Started.</p> <p>If all the subtasks and the operation as a whole is completed with success, with error, or with warnings, the SetOverallStatus callback operation is invoked. The state is changed to OperationWithProgress Completed.</p>
OperationWithProgress Completed	Indicates that there is no further processing required in the session and proceeds to close the session.

### 3.19.1.2 Other Miscellaneous States

IpamOperationWithProgressParameter: This is of type IpamOperationWithProgressParameters and can correspond to any of the different operations. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameters.AdminOperationId specifies the operation to be performed. This is initialized with the parameters received as a part of the InitializeOperationParameters method.

### 3.19.2 Timers

Other than those that are described in section [3.1.2](#), there are no additional timers.

### 3.19.3 Initialization

None.

### 3.19.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### 3.19.4.1 New Session Indication

This event will be indicated by the lower transport layer of the protocol ([\[MS-NMFTB\]](#)) when a new session is available from the client. The session state is initialized to Session Initialized.

#### 3.19.4.2 Session Closed or Faulted

This event will be indicated by the lower transport layer of the protocol ([\[MS-NMFTB\]](#)) when an existing session is either closed by the client or an irrecoverable error has occurred. This event will result in termination of the state machine as the session itself is no longer valid.

### 3.19.4.3 InitializeOperationParameters

This is an initiating operation. This operation is used to specify the operation to be executed using the session.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="InitializeOperationParameters">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/InitializeOperationPara
meters" message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgress_InitializeOperationParameters_InputMessage"
/>
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/InitializeOperationPara
metersResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgress_InitializeOperationParameters_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamOperationWithProgress_InitializeOperationParameters_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these steps, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamOperationWithProgress_InitializeOperationParameters_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. The session state is set to `OperationWithProgressInitialized`.
2. The `InitializeOperationParameters.IpamOperationWithProgressParameters` element **MUST** be valid and **MUST NOT** be `NULL`.
3. The `IpamOperationWithProgressParameters.OperationId` **MUST** be valid as per the definition in section [2.2.4.381](#). If the data is valid, assign `InitializeOperationParameters.IpamOperationWithProgressParameters` to `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter`.
4. If the validation of the `IpamOperationWithProgressParameters.OperationId` done fails, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

#### 3.19.4.3.1 Messages

##### 3.19.4.3.1.1 IIpamOperationWithProgress\_InitializeOperationParameters\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `InitializeOperationParameters` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamOperationWithProgress_InitializeOperationParameters_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeOperationParameters" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/InitializeOperationParameters
```

The body of the **SOAP message** **MUST** contain the `InitializeOperationParameters` element.

##### 3.19.4.3.1.2 IIpamOperationWithProgress\_InitializeOperationParameters\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `InitializeOperationParameters` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamOperationWithProgress_InitializeOperationParameters_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeOperationParametersResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/InitializeOperationParametersResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the InitializeOperationParametersResponse element.

### 3.19.4.3.2 Elements

#### 3.19.4.3.2.1 InitializeOperationParameters

This element specifies the request element for the InitializeOperationParameter operation.

```
<xs:element name="InitializeOperationParameters">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parameters" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.19.4.3.2.2 InitializeOperationParametersResponse

This element specifies the response element for the InitializeOperationParameter operation.

```
<xs:element name="InitializeOperationParametersResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.19.4.4 StartOperationWithCallback

This operation is used to trigger the operation specified. The operation that is triggered is determined by the **IpamOperationWithProgressParameters.OperationId** field, which is of type IpamAdminOperationId (see section [3.19.4.3](#)).

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="StartOperationWithCallback">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/StartOperationWithCallb
ack" message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgress_StartOperationWithCallback_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/StartOperationWithCallb
ackResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgress_StartOperationWithCallback_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IpamOperationWithProgress\_StartOperationWithCallback\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of these

steps, the server MUST respond with the `IipamOperationWithProgress_StartOperationWithCallback_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate **SOAP fault** MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Invoke the `StartProgressCallback` operation on the `IipamOperationWithProgressCallback` interface.
2. Start the processing of `OperationWithProgress` (section [3.19.4.4.1](#)).

### 3.19.4.4.1 OperationWithProgress Processing Logic

This section captures the steps to be performed for the processing of different operations passed as parameters to `IpamOperationWithProgress`. The following table captures the operation ID, related subsection explaining the processing steps and the passed operation parameters.

Operation Id	Operation steps	Operation Parameters
EditDhcpServer	UpdateDhcpServerDelegate	UpdateDhcpServerParameters
ApplyServerConfigurationTemplate	ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationDelegate	ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters
CreateDhcpScope	CreateDhcpScopeDelegate	CreateDhcpScopeParameters
EditDhcpScope	UpdateDhcpScopeDelegate	UpdateDhcpScopeParameters
DeleteDhcpScope	DeleteDhcpScopeDelegate	DeleteDhcpScopeParameters
ApplyScopeConfigurationTemplate	ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationDelegate	ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationParameters
AddScopesToSuperscope	AddScopesToSuperscopeDelegate	AddScopesToSuperscopeParameters
RemoveScopesFromSuperscope	RemoveScopesFromSuperscopeDelegate	RemoveScopesFromSuperscopeParameters
RenameSuperscope	RenameSuperscopeDelegate	RenameSuperscopeParameters
DeleteSuperscopes	DeleteSuperscopesDelegate	DeleteSuperscopesParameters
SetSuperscopeActivationStatus	SetSuperscopeActivationStatusDelegate	SetSuperscopeActivationStatusParameters
CreateDhcpServerPolicy	CreateServerPolicyDelegate	CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters
CreateDhcpScopePolicy	CreateScopePolicyDelegate	CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters
UpdatePolicy	UpdatePolicyDelegate	UpdatePolicyParameters
DeletePolicy	DeletePolicyDelegate	DeletePolicyParameters
UpdatePolicyProperty	UpdatePolicyPropertiesDelegate	UpdatePolicyPropertiesParameters
MovePolicyProcessingOrder	MovePolicyProcessingOrderDelegate	MovePolicyProcessingOrderParameters
CreateDhcpReservation	CreateDhcpReservationDelegate	CreateDhcpReservationParameters
DeleteDhcpReservation	DeleteDhcpReservationDelegate	DeleteDhcpReservationParameters
DeleteDhcpReservationCollection	DeleteDhcpReservationCollectionDelegate	DeleteDhcpReservationCollectionParameters
SetDhcpReservation	SetDhcpReservationDelegate	SetDhcpReservationParameters
SetDhcpReservationCollection	SetDhcpReservationCollectionDelegate	SetDhcpReservationCollectionParameters

Operation Id	Operation steps	Operation Parameters
	e	rs
CreateDhcpFailover	CreateDhcpFailoverDelegate	DhcpFailoverWithScopesParameters
EditDhcpFailover	UpdateDhcpFailoverDelegate	DhcpFailoverParameters
AddDhcpFailoverScopes	DhcpFailoverAddScopesDelegate	DhcpFailoverWithScopesParameters
RemoveDhcpFailoverScopes	DhcpFailoverRemoveScopesDelegate	DhcpFailoverRemoveScopesParameters
DeleteDhcpFailover	DeleteDhcpFailoverDelegate	DhcpFailoverDeleteParameters
ResetConfigSyncStatus	ResetConfigSyncStatusDelegate	ResetConfigSyncStatusParameters
ReplicateScope	ReplicateFailoverScopeDelegate	ReplicateScopeParameters
ReplicateRelation	DoFailoverReplicationDelegate	ReplicateRelationParameters
ReplicateServer	ReplicateFailoverServerDelegate	ReplicateServerParameters
CreateDhcpFilters	CreateDhcpFiltersDelegate	CreateDhcpFiltersParameters
UpdateDhcpFilter	UpdateDhcpFilterDelegate	UpdateDhcpFilterParameters
UpdateDhcpFilters	UpdateDhcpFiltersDelegate	UpdateDhcpFiltersParameters
DeleteDhcpFilters	DeleteDhcpFiltersDelegate	DeleteDhcpFiltersParameters
CreateIpamIPAddress	SaveIpamIPAddressDelegate	CreateIpamIPAddressParameters
UpdateIpamIPAddress	UpdateIpamIPAddressDelegate	UpdateIpamIPAddressParameters

Different operations are called based on the value of OperationId that's passed as a parameter. The following sections describe the processing rules involved in the different operations. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter will contain the input parameters and on completion the OverallProgressStatus will have the overall status of the operation.

When the operation has been completed successfully, the **OverallProgressStatus** is updated with the value **CompletedWithSuccess** and the **SetOverallStatus** operation is called.

When the operation processing results in a fault getting generated, an IPamException having the details about the fault is raised and the **SetOverallStatus** operation MUST be called with the value **CompletedWithFailure**.

#### 3.19.4.4.1.1 UpdateDhcpServerDelegate

This processing is done when the **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId** is AdminOperationId.EditDhcpServer. The **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** instance MUST be of type UpdateDhcpServerParameters.

This operation modifies the server-level properties of a DHCP server instance. In the following processing steps, any time a fault is generated, SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type UpdateDhcpServerParameters, generate an appropriate SOAP fault as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#). Put IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as UpdateDhcpServerParameters.
2. Validate that UpdateDhcpServerParameters.Server is not NULL. If it is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.

3. The UpdateDhcpServerParameters.Server MUST be validated as per the processing rules listed under ValidateDhcpServer. If the validation does not succeed, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
4. If UpdateDhcpServerParameters.Server is a DhcpServerV4 instance, addressfamily is initialized to InterNetwork. Otherwise the addressfamily is initialized to InterNetworkV6.
5. If UpdateDhcpServerParameters.Server.ModifiedProperties is empty, there are no properties to update. No further processing is required.
6. Compute dhcpServerExists to be a flag that indicates whether the DhcpServer information is present in the **ADM\_DHCPserversTable** by performing a lookup in the table based on UpdateDhcpServerParameters.Server.RecordId. If the row is present, dhcpServerExists is set to TRUE. Otherwise dhcpServerExists is set to FALSE.
7. If UpdateDhcpServerParameters.Server.ModifiedProperties contains DnsNameProtectionStatus, DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType, DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus, DnsUpdateType, or DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdates (if it is a DhcpServerV4 instance), perform the following updates to the **ADM\_DHCPserversTable**:
  1. If dhcpServerExists, update the row in **ADM\_DHCPserversTable** for the following fields. If dhcpServerExists is FALSE, insert a new row in **ADM\_DHCPserversTable** with the following fields:
    1. Set ServerRoleRecordId to UpdateDhcpServerParameters.Server.ServerRoleInfo.RecordId
    2. Set the following values from UpdateDhcpServerParameters.Server to the row. Based on whether the addressfamily is InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6, the appropriate fields are selected for database update.
      - DnsUpdateType
      - DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus
      - DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType
      - DnsNameProtectionStatus
    3. Assign the record identifier of the newly inserted row to dhcpServer.RecordId for use with subsequent processing.
8. If UpdateDhcpServerParameters.Server.ModifiedProperties contains AuditLoggingStatus, the audit log setting MUST be updated to the table.
  1. Update the AuditLoggingStatus of the UpdateDhcpServerParameters.Server into the table.
9. If UpdateDhcpServerParameters.Server.ModifiedProperties contains DnsRegistrationCredentialDomainName, DnsRegistrationCredentialUserName, or DnsRegistrationCredentialPassword, the DNS credential user name has to be updated to the table. This consists of the values for fields DnsRegistrationCredentialDomainName and DnsRegistrationCredentialUserName.
10. If UpdateDhcpServerParameters.Server.ModifiedProperties contains PolicyActivationState, the policy activation status has to be updated to the table. This consists of the value for the field PolicyActivationStatus. Initialize the field with UpdateDhcpServerParameters.Server.PolicyActivationState.
11. If UpdateDhcpServerParameters.Server.ModifiedProperties contains AllowFilterEnabled or DenyFilterEnabled, the filter state has to be updated to the table. This consists of the values for the fields AllowFilterState and DenyFilterState. Initialize the fields with



UpdateDhcpServerParameters.Server.AllowFilterEnabled and  
UpdateDhcpServerParameters.Server.DenyFilterEnabled.

12. For each entry in the UserClasses.OperationTracker, the key specifies the operation to be performed and value specifies the DhcpUserClass on which the operation is to be performed.
  1. If Key is CollectionOperations.Add, then add the DhcpUserClass to the DhcpServer.UserClasses row in **ADM\_DHCPServersTable**.
  2. If Key is CollectionOperations.Set, then update the DhcpUserClass to the value already present in DhcpServer.UserClasses row in **ADM\_DHCPServersTable**.
  3. If the Key is CollectionOperations.Delete, then delete the DhcpUserClass specified from the DhcpServer.UserClasses row.
13. For each entry in the VendorClasses.OperationTracker, the key specifies the operation to be performed and value specifies the DhcpVendorClass on which the operation is to be performed.
  1. If Key is CollectionOperations.Add, then add the DhcpVendorClass to the DhcpServer.VendorClasses row in **ADM\_DHCPServersTable**.
  2. If Key is CollectionOperations.Set, then update the DhcpVendorClass to the value already present in the DhcpServer.VendorClasses row in **ADM\_DHCPServersTable**.
  3. If the Key is CollectionOperations.Delete, then delete the DhcpVendorClass specified from the DhcpServer.VendorClasses row.
14. For each entry in the OptionDefinitions.OperationTracker, the key specifies the operation to be performed and value specifies the DhcpOptionDefinition on which the operation is to be performed.
  1. If Key is CollectionOperations.Add, then add the DhcpOptionDefinition to the DhcpServer.OptionDefinitions row in **ADM\_DHCPServersTable**.
  2. If Key is CollectionOperations.Update, then update the DhcpOptionDefinition to the value already present in the DhcpServer.OptionDefinitions row in **ADM\_DHCPServersTable**.
  3. If the Key is CollectionOperations.Delete, then delete the DhcpOptionDefinition specified from the DhcpServer.OptionDefinitions row.
15. For each key value pair in **UpdateDhcpServerParameters.Server.Options.OperationTracker**, perform the following operations:
  1. If the Key is CollectionOperations.Add or CollectionOperations.Set, add or update the DhcpOption in Value portion of the key value pair into **ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable** as follows:
    1. Delete the row from **ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable** that meets the following criteria (if it already exists):
      - ServerRecordId is dhcpServer.RecordId.
      - ScopeRecordId is NULL.
      - OptionDefinitionRecordId is DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.RecordID.
      - UserClassRecordId is DhcpOption.UserClass.RecordId.
    2. Insert a new row into **ADM\_DhcpOptionstable** with the following values:
      - ServerRecordId is dhcpServer.RecordId.
      - ScopeRecordId is NULL.

- OptionDefinitionRecordId is set to DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.RecordId.
  - UserClassRecordId is set to the value of DhcpOption.UserClass.RecordId.
  - Values is assigned the value of DhcpOption.Values.
  - OptionOwnerType is assigned the value of DhcpOption.OptionOwnerType.
2. If the Key is CollectionOperations.Delete, delete the DhcpOption from **ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable** by performing a lookup based on the following values:
    - ServerRecordId is dhcpServer.RecordId.
    - ScopeRecordId is NULL.
    - OptionDefinitionRecordId is DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.RecordID.
    - UserClassRecordId is DhcpOption.UserClass.RecordId.

16. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### 3.19.4.4.1.2 ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationDelegate

This processing is done when the **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId** is AdminOperationId.ApplyServerConfigurationTemplate. The **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** instance MUST be of type ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.

This operation is used to update multiple DHCP servers with specific properties. In the following processing steps, any time a fault is generated, the SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** is NULL or not of type **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters**, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Put **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** in a local variable, as **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters**.
2. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerIds** is NULL or **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerIds.count** = 0 or **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate** is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. For each server specified by **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerIds**, perform the following steps:
  4. Retrieve the server object corresponding to the server ID by calling the procedure GetServerInfoFromTable of ADM\_ServersTable and passing the serverId as a parameter in Param\_id. Assign the server object to a local variable Server.
5. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.OptionApplyType** != none, update the server options in the server object through these steps:
  1. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.OptionApplyType** = AddorOverwrite, append or update the options for the Server with the list of DHCP options specified in **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.Options**.
  2. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.OptionApplyType** = Delete, delete the options specified in **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.Options** from the Server.

3. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.OptionApplyType** = Append, append the options specified in **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.Options** to the options in the Server.
4. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.OptionApplyType** = FindAndReplace, find the options specified in **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.Options** in the server configuration, and if they exist, replace with the options specified in **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.FindAndReplaceOptions**.
6. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.UserClassApplyType** != none or FindAndReplace, update the user class in the server object through these steps:
  1. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.UserClassApplyType** = AddorOverwrite, append or update the user class for the Server with the user class specified in **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.UserClasses**.
  2. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.OptionApplyType** = Delete, delete the user classes specified in **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.UserClasses** from the Server.
  3. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.OptionApplyType** = Append, append the user classes specified in **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.UserClasses** to the Server.
7. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.VendorClassApplyType** != none or FindAndReplace, update the vendor class in the server object through these steps:
  1. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.VendorClassType** = AddorOverwrite, append or update the vendor class for the Server with the vendor class specified in **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.VendorClasses**.
  2. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.VendorClassType** = Delete, delete the vendor classes specified in **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.VendorClasses** from the Server.
  3. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.VendorClassType** = Append, append the vendor classes specified in **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.VendorClasses** to the Server.
8. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.OptionDefinitionApplyType** != none or FindAndReplace, update the option definitions in the server object through these steps:
  1. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.OptionDefinitionApplyType** = AddorOverwrite, append or update the option definitions for the server with the option definitions specified in **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.OptionDefinitions**.
  2. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.OptionDefinitionApplyType** = Delete, delete the option definitions specified in **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.OptionDefinitions** from the Server.
  3. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.OptionDefinitionApplyType** = Append, append the option definitions specified in

**ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.OptionDefinitions** to the Server.

9. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.DnsNameProtectionStatus** != none, assign **Server.DnsNameProtectionStatus** = **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.DnsNameProtectionStatus**.
10. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.DnsUpdateType** != none, assign **Server.DnsUpdateType** = **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.DnsUpdateType**.
11. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus** != none, assign **Server.DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus** = **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus**.
12. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.DnsRegistrationCredentialUserName** is either NULL or an empty string, assign **Server.DnsRegistrationCredentialUserName** = **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.DnsRegistrationCredentialUserName**.
13. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.DnsRegistrationCredentialDomainName** is either NULL or an empty string, assign **Server.DnsRegistrationCredentialDomainName** = **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.DnsRegistrationCredentialDomainName**.
14. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.DnsRegistrationCredentialPassword** is either NULL or an empty string, assign **Server.DnsRegistrationCredentialPassword** = **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.DnsRegistrationCredentialPassword**.
15. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.AuditLoggingStatus** != none, assign **Server.AuditLoggingStatus** = **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.AuditLoggingStatus**.
16. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.Type** == DhcpServerV6TemplateConfiguration, then perform the following steps:
  1. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.StatelessClientInventoryStatus** != none, assign **Server.StatelessClientInventoryStatus** = **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.StatelessClientInventoryStatus**.
  2. If **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.PurgeInterval** != 0, assign **Server.PurgeInterval** = **ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ServerTemplate.PurgeInterval**.
17. If the procedure returns any error, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section 2.2.2.1).
18. Call the SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

### 3.19.4.4.1.3 CreateDhcpScopeDelegate

This processing is done when the `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId` is `AdminOperationId.CreateDhcpScope`. The `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` instance MUST be of type `CreateDhcpScopeParameters`.

This operation creates a new DHCP scope. In the following steps, any time a fault is generated, `SetOverallStatus` is called with the fault details.

1. If `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` is NULL or not of type `CreateDhcpScopeParameters`, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` in a local variable as `CreateDhcpScopeParameters`.
2. If `CreateDhcpScopeParameters.Scope` is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. Store `CreateDhcpScopeParameters.Scope` as `scopeToStore` variable.
4. If `scopeToStore` is an instance of `DhcpScopeV4`, the `addressfamily` is set to `InterNetwork`. Otherwise, the `addressfamily` is set to `InterNetworkV6`.
5. If `scopeToStore.ParentDhcpServerRecordId` has been specified, fetch the `DhcpServer` instance by calling the procedure `GetDHCPServerFromTable` and passing `scopeToStore.ParentDhcpServerRecordId` as `Param_Id` parameter and `addressfamily` as `Param_addressfamily`.
6. If `Result_server` is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault. Otherwise, assign `Result_server` to the `dhcpServer` variable.
7. Based on the following conditions, check if the scope already exists. Store the result in `scopeExists` flag.
  1. If `scopeToStore.RecordId` is specified, look up the row in **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** for the row with `RecordId` equal to `scopeToStore.RecordId`.
  2. If `scopeToStore.RecordId` is not specified but `ScopeId` is specified, look up the row in **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** wherein `ScopeDetails.ScopeId` is equal to `scopeToStore.ScopeId`.
8. If `scopeExists` flag is TRUE, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
9. Validate the `scopeToStore` data by invoking `ValidateDhcpScope` with `scopeToStore` as the `Param_dhcpScope` parameter. If the validation fails, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
10. Insert a new row in **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** with **RecordId** being `scopeToStore.RecordId` and with the following values:
  - `ScopeId`
  - `ScopeName`
  - `Status`
  - `SubnetDelay`
  - `LeaseDurationType`
  - `LeaseDuration`
  - `ServingClientsType`
11. Create a new instance of `IPRange` based on `addressfamily` and assign it to `scopeRange`.
12. Update the `scopeRange` with the following values and update the same to the **ADM\_IPRangeTable**.

- StartIPAddress
  - EndIPAddress
  - PrefixLength
  - SubnetId
  - ScopeId
  - Description
13. Set or update scopeRange.CustomFieldValues to include built-in custom fields-- BuiltinCustomField.ManagedBy and BuiltinCustomField.ManagedByEntity--and assign them to MSDHCP and the dhcpServer.ServerName, respectively.
  14. Add or update the scopeRange that was created/modified into **ADM\_IPRangeTable**.
  15. If CreateDhcpScopeParameters.Scope.ModifiedProperties contains any DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus, DnsNameProtectionStatus, DnsUpdateType, DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType, or DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdates properties, the DNS settings for the scopes have to be updated as follows.
    1. For DhcpScopeV4, the following properties are updated:
      - DnsNameProtectionStatus
      - DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus
      - DnsUpdateType
      - DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType
    2. For DhcpScopeV6, the following properties are updated:
      - DnsNameProtectionStatus
      - DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus
      - DnsUpdateType
  16. For each key value pair in scopeToStore.Options.OperationTracker, perform the following operations:
    1. If the Key is CollectionOperations.Add or CollectionOperations.Set,
      1. Add or update the DhcpOption in the value portion of the key value pair into **ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable** as follows:
        1. Delete the row from the **ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable** that meets the following criteria (if it already exists):
          - ServerRecordId is dhcpServer.RecordId
          - ScopeRecordId is scopeToStore.RecordId
          - OptionDefinitionRecordId is DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.RecordID
          - UserClassRecordId is DhcpOption.UserClass.RecordId
        2. Insert a new row into the **ADM\_DhcpOptionstable** with the following values:
          - ServerRecordId is dhcpServer.RecordId

- ScopeRecordId is scopeToStore.RecordId
  - OptionDefinitionRecordId is set to DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.RecordId
  - UserClassRecordId is set to the value of DhcpOption.UserClass.RecordId
  - Values is assigned the value of DhcpOption.Values
  - OptionOwnerType is assigned the value of DhcpOption.OptionOwnerType.
2. If the Key is CollectionOperations.Delete
    1. Delete the DhcpOption from **ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable** by looking it up based on the following values.
      - ServerRecordId is dhcpServer.RecordId
      - ScopeRecordId is scopeToStore.RecordId
      - OptionDefinitionRecordId is DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.RecordID
      - UserClassRecordId is DhcpOption.UserClass.RecordId
17. For each Key Value Pair in scopeToStore.ExclusionRanges, perform the following operations:
1. If Key is CollectionOperations.Add, add the DhcpExclusionRange specified in Value to scopeToStore.ScopeDetails.ExclusionRanges.
  2. If Key is CollectionOperations.Delete, delete the DhcpExclusionRange specified in Value to scopeToStore.ScopeDetails.ExclusionRanges.
18. If the scopeToStore.ExclusionRanges is modified, the scopeRange's IsOverlapping and address mapping will need to be updated as well. For this, perform the following steps:
19. The IsOverlapping field and the IP address mapping to the range will need to be reset. This is done by invoking the ResetCurrentIPRangeMapping procedure of the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** with the Param\_range parameter set to scopeRange.
20. The IsOverlapping field has to be recalculated for the address ranges based on the updated address range. Also, the addresses in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** have to be recalculated based on the new range. This is done by performing the steps listed under SetIPRangeMapping--by passing the scopeRange as the currentRange parameter.
21. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### 3.19.4.4.1.4 UpdateDhcpScopeDelegate

This processing is done when the IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId is AdminOperationId.EditDhcpScope. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter instance MUST be of type UpdateDhcpScopeParameters.

This operation updates an existing DHCP scope. In the following steps, any time a fault is generated, SetOverallStatus is called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type UpdateDhcpScopeParameters, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as UpdateDhcpScopeParameters.
2. If UpdateDhcpScopeParameters.scope is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. Store UpdateDhcpScopeParameters.scope as a scopeToStore variable.

4. If scopeToStore is an instance of DhcpScopeV4, the addressfamily is set to InterNetwork. Otherwise the addressfamily is set to InterNetworkV6.
5. If scopeToStore.ParentDhcpServerRecordId has been specified, fetch the DhcpServer instance by calling the procedure GetDHCPServerFromTable and passing scopeToStore.ParentDhcpServerRecordId as Param\_Id parameter and addressfamily as Param\_addressfamily.
6. If Result\_server is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault. Otherwise assign Result\_server to dhcpServer variable.
7. Check whether the scope already exists. Store the result in scopeExists flag. This is done based on the following conditions:
  1. If scopeToStore.RecordId is specified, look up the row in **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** for the row in which **RecordId** is equal to scopeToStore.RecordId.
  2. If scopeToStore.RecordId is not specified but ScopeId is specified, look up the row in **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** wherein ScopeDetails.ScopeId is equal to scopeToStore.ScopeId.
8. If scopeExists is FALSE, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
9. Validate the scopeToStore data by invoking ValidateDhcpScope with scopeToStore as Param\_scope parameter. If the validation fails, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
10. Update the existing scope row in **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** with **RecordId** being scopeToStore.RecordId for the following values:
  - ScopeId
  - ScopeName
  - Status
  - SubnetDelay
  - LeaseDurationType
  - LeaseDuration
  - ServingClientsType
11. Get the address range corresponding to the scope and store it in scopeRange.
  1. Lookup the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** for the row whose ScopeRecordId is equal to scopeToStore.RecordId.
  2. Call the procedure GetIPRangeFromTable, passing the **RecordId** of the row found as Param\_id and addressfamily as Param\_addressfamily. Store the result into scopeRange.
12. Update the scopeRange with the following values and update the same to the **ADM\_IPRangeTable**:
  - StartIPAddress
  - EndIPAddress
  - PrefixLength
  - SubnetId
  - ScopeId



- Description
13. Set or update scopeRange.CustomFieldValues to include built-in custom fields-- BuiltinCustomField.ManagedBy and BuiltinCustomField.ManagedByEntity--and assign them to MSDHCP and the dhcpServer.ServerName, respectively.
  14. Add or update the scopeRange that was created/modified into the **ADM\_IPRangeTable**.
  15. If UpdateDhcpScopeParameters.Scope.ModifiedProperties contains any DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus, DnsNameProtectionStatus, DnsUpdateType, DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType, or DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdates properties, the DNS settings for the scopes have to be updated as follows:
    1. For DhcpScopeV4, the following properties are updated:
      - DnsNameProtectionStatus
      - DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus
      - DnsUpdateType
      - DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType
      - DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdates
    2. For DhcpScopeV6, the following properties are updated:
      - DnsNameProtectionStatus
      - DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus
      - DnsUpdateType
  16. For each key value pair in scopeToStore.Options.OperationTracker, perform the following operations:
    1. If the Key is CollectionOperations.Add or CollectionOperations.Set, add or update the DhcpOption in Value portion of key value pair into **ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable** as follows:
      1. Delete the row from the **ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable** that meets the following criteria (if it already exists):
        - ServerRecordId is dhcpServer.RecordId
        - ScopeRecordId is scopeToStore.RecordId
        - OptionDefinitionRecordId is DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.RecordID
        - UserClassRecordId is DhcpOption.UserClass.RecordId
      2. Insert a new row into **ADM\_DhcpOptionstable** with the following values:
        - ServerRecordId is dhcpServer.RecordId
        - ScopeRecordId is nullscopeToStore.RecordId
        - OptionDefinitionRecordId is set to DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.RecordId
        - UserClassRecordId is set to the value of DhcpOption.UserClass.RecordId
        - Values is assigned the value of DhcpOption.Values
        - OptionOwnerType is assigned the value of DhcpOption.OptionOwnerType

2. If the Key is CollectionOperations.Delete, delete the DhcpOption form **ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable** by looking up based on the following values:
  - ServerRecordId is dhcpServer.RecordId.
  - ScopeRecordId is scopeToStore.RecordId.
  - OptionDefinitionRecordId is DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.RecordID.
  - UserClassRecordId is DhcpOption.UserClass.RecordId.
17. For each key value pair in scopeToStore.ExclusionRanges, perform the following operations:
  1. If Key is CollectionOperations.Add, add the DhcpExclusionRange specified in Value to scopeToStore.ScopeDetails.ExclusionRanges.
  2. If Key is CollectionOperations.Delete, delete the DhcpExclusionRange specified in Value to scopeToStore.ScopeDetails.ExclusionRanges.
18. If the scopeToStore.ExclusionRanges is modified, the scopeRange's IsOverlapping and address mapping will need to be updated as well. For this, perform the following steps:
19. The IsOverlapping field and the IP address mapping to the range will need to be reset. This is done by invoking the ResetCurrentIPRangeMapping procedure of the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** with the Param\_range parameter set to scopeRange.
20. The IsOverlapping field has to be recalculated for the address ranges based on the updated address range. Also, the addresses in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** have to be recalculated based on the new range. This is done by performing the steps listed under SetIPRangeMapping by passing the scopeRange as the currentRange parameter.
21. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### 3.19.4.4.1.5 DeleteDhcpScopeDelegate

This is the processing done when the IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId is AdminOperationId.DeleteDhcpScope. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter instance in that case MUST be of type DeleteDhcpScopeParameters.

This operation deletes an existing DHCP scope. In the following steps, any time a fault is generated, SetOverallStatus is called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type DeleteDhcpScopeParameters, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as DeleteDhcpScopeParameters.
2. Validate that the DeleteDhcpScopeParameters.Scope.addressFamily is either InterNetwork or InterNetworkV6. If not, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. Look up the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** for the row in which the ScopeRecordId is DeleteDhcpScopeParameters.Scope.scopeRecordId using the DeleteDhcpScopeParameters.Scope.addressFamily to select the simple table within the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** compound table.
4. Using the **RecordId** of the row, delete the IPRange by following the steps as described in DeleteRange by passing DeleteRange.rangeRecordId with the **RecordId** and passing DeleteDhcpScopeParameters.Scope.addressFamily as DeleteRange.addressFamily.
5. Delete the row in **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** that has a **RecordId** value the same as DeleteDhcpScopeParameters.Scope.scopeRecordId.

6. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### **3.19.4.4.1.6 ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationDelegate**

This processing is done when the IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId is AdminOperationId.ApplyScopeConfigurationTemplate. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter instance MUST be of type ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationParameters.

This operation is used to update multiple DHCP scopes with specific properties. In the following steps, any time a fault is generated, SetOverallStatus is called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationParameters, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationParameters.
2. If ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ScopeIds is null or ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ScopeIds.count = 0 or ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ScopeTemplate is null, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. For each scope specified by ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ScopeIds, retrieve the corresponding scope object and create a collection of scopes called collectionScopes.
4. To retrieve the scope object corresponding to the scope ID, in the step above, call the procedure GetScopeFromTable of **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable**, passing the scopeId as a parameter in Param\_id and ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters.ScopeAddressFamily as a parameter in param\_addressFamily.
5. For each Scope in collectionScopes, populate the relationship name that the scope belongs to by searching for the scopeId in **ADM\_DhcpScopeFailoverTable** and then for the corresponding relationshipId in the **ADM\_DhcpFailoverTable**. Using the relationship names, remove one of the scopes of a given relationship from collectionScopes, if both the scopes of a relationship are in the collection.
6. For each Scope in collectionScope, do the following steps:
  7. If ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationParameters.ScopeTemplate.ModifiedProperties contains DnsNameProtectionStatus, assign Scope.DnsNameProtectionStatus = ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationParameters.ScopeTemplate.DnsNameProtectionStatus.
  8. If ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationParameters.ScopeTemplate.ModifiedProperties contains DnsUpdateType, assign Scope.DnsUpdateType = ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationParameters.ScopeTemplate.DnsUpdateType.
  9. If ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationParameters.ScopeTemplate.ModifiedProperties contains DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus, assign Scope.DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus = ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationParameters.ScopeTemplate.DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus.
10. If ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationParameters.ScopeTemplate.ModifiedProperties contains Status, assign Scope.Status = ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationParameters.ScopeTemplate.Status.
11. If ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationParameters.ScopeTemplate.ModifiedProperties contains Description, assign Scope.Description = ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationParameters.ScopeTemplate.Description.
12. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### 3.19.4.4.1.7 AddScopesToSuperscopeDelegate

This is the processing done when the `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId` is `AdminOperationId.AddScopesToSuperscope`. The `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` instance in this case MUST be of type `AddScopesToSuperscopeParameters`.

This operation is used to add a collection of scopes to a new or existing super scope. The following are the steps involved. In these steps, any time a fault is generated, the `SetOverallStatus` SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` is NULL or not of type `AddScopesToSuperscopeParameters`, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` in a local variable as `AddScopesToSuperscopeParameters`.
2. If `AddScopesToSuperscopeParameters.ScopeIds` is null, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)).
3. Check if the SuperScope already exists, by looking for a row in **ADM\_DhcpSuperscopeTable** that has the same **RecordId** as `AddScopesToSuperscopeParameters.SuperScope.RecordId`.
4. If the Superscope does not already exist, create it by adding a row to **ADM\_DhcpSuperscopeTable** and initializing the row with the contents of `AddScopesToSuperscopeParameters.SuperScope`.
5. Call the procedure `AddScopesToSuperScope` of the **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable**, passing `AddScopesToSuperscopeParameters.SuperScope` as `Param_SuperScope` and `AddScopesToSuperscopeParameters.ScopeIds` as `Param_scopes`.
6. For each scope added to the superscope, if it is in a failover relationship, this function is called for the partner scope. This will add the partner scope to a superscope with the same configuration as `AddScopesToSuperscopeParameters.SuperScope`, on the partner server.
7. If the procedure returns any error, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)).
8. Call `SetOverallStatus` with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### 3.19.4.4.1.8 RemoveScopesFromSuperscopeDelegate

This processing is done when the `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId` is `AdminOperationId.RemoveScopesFromSuperscope`. The `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` instance in this case MUST be of type `RemoveScopesFromSuperscopeParameters`.

This operation removes a collection of scopes from an existing super scope. In the following processing steps, any time a fault is generated, the `SetOverallStatus` SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` is NULL or not of type `RemoveScopesFromSuperscopeParameters`, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` in a local variable as `RemoveScopesFromSuperscopeParameters`.
2. If `RemoveScopesFromSuperscopeParameters.ScopeIds` is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. Call the procedure `RemoveScopesFromSuperScope` of the **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable**, passing `RemoveScopesFromSuperscopeParameters.ScopeIds` as `Param_scopes`.

4. For each scope removed from the superscope, if it is in a failover relationship, this function is called for the partner scope. This I removes the partner scope from the superscope with the same configuration as RemoveScopesFromSuperscopeParameters.SuperScope on the partner server.
5. If the procedure returns any error, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
6. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### **3.19.4.4.1.9 RenameSuperscopeDelegate**

This processing is done when the IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId is AdminOperationId.RenameSuperscope. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter instance in that case MUST be of type RenameSuperscopeParameters.

This operation renames an existing superscope. In the following steps, any time a fault is generated, the SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type RenameSuperscopeParameters, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section 2.2.2.1). Project IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as RenameSuperscopeParameters.
2. If RenameSuperscopeParameters.Superscope or RenameSuperscopeParameters.NewName is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. Call the procedure RenameSuperScope of the **ADM\_DhcpSuperscopeTable**, passing RenameSuperscopeParameters.Superscope as *Param\_Superscope* and RenameSuperscopeParameters.NewName as *Param\_newName*.
4. For each scope belonging to the superscope, if it is in a failover relationship, this function is called for the partner scope. This will rename the superscope of the partner scope to the same configuration as RenameSuperscopeParameters.SuperScope, on the partner server.
5. If the procedure generates any error, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
6. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### **3.19.4.4.1.10 DeleteSuperscopesDelegate**

This is the processing done when the IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId is AdminOperationId.DeleteSuperscope. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter instance in this case MUST be of type DeleteSuperscopesParameters.

This operation is used to delete a given superscope. In the following steps, any time a fault is generated, the SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type DeleteSuperscopesParameters, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as DeleteSuperscopesParameters.
2. If DeleteSuperscopesParameters.Superscopes is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. For each scope belonging to each superscope, if it is in a failover relationship, this function is called for the partner scope. This removes the partner scope from the superscope with the same configuration as DeleteSuperscopesParameters.SuperScope, on the partner server.
4. For each superscope in the list DeleteSuperscopesParameters.Superscopes, retrieve the superScope ID from SuperScope.RecordId. Delete the row in **ADM\_DhcpSuperScopeTable** that has **ADM\_DhcpSuperscopetable.RecordId** equal to retrieved superscope ID.
5. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

### 3.19.4.4.1.11 SetSuperscopeActivationStatusDelegate

This processing is done when the `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId` is `AdminOperationId.SetSuperscopeActivationStatus`. The `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` instance in this case MUST be of type `SetSuperscopeActivationStatusParameters`.

This operation activates a list of superscopes. In the following processing steps, any time a fault is generated, the `SetOverallStatus` SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` is NULL or not of type `SetSuperscopeActivationStatusParameters`, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` in a local variable as `SetSuperscopeActivationStatusParameters`.
2. If `SetSuperscopeActivationStatusParameters.Superscopes` is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. For each superscope in the list, extract the scope list from `Superscope.ScopeList` and add it to a local list of scopes names `ScopesList`.
4. For each scope in the `ScopesList`, retrieve the row from **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** corresponding to `ADM_DHCPScopesTable.RecordId` that is the same as the retrieved scope's **RecordId**, and set the `ADM_DHCPScopesTable.Status` to be the same as `SetSuperscopeActivationStatusParameters.ActivationStatus`.
5. Call `SetOverallStatus` with Success and 100 percent completion.

### 3.19.4.4.1.12 CreateServerPolicyDelegate

This is the processing done when the `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId` is `AdminOperationId.CreateDhcpServerPolicy`. The `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` instance in this case MUST be of type `CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters`.

This operation is used to create a new server-level DHCP policy. The following are the steps involved. In these steps, any time a fault is generated, the `SetOverallStatus` SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` is NULL or not of type `CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters`, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` in a local variable as `CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters`.
2. If `CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters.Policy` is NULL or `CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters.ServerList` is NULL or `CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters.ServerList.Count` = 0, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)).
3. Validate the `CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters.Policy` using the processing rules listed under `ValidateDhcpPolicy` by passing `CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters.Policy` as `Param_policy`. If any of the processing rules are not met, an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)) MUST be returned.
4. For each server in the `CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters.ServerList`, put the server object in a local variable `dhcpServer` and do the following steps for each server:
5. Create a new row in the table **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable**, assigning a new `policyId` to this row. Populate this row as follows:
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.Server** = `dhcpServer`

- **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.Scope** is NULL
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.PolicyName** = CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters.Policy.PolicyName
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.PolicyDescription** = CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters.Policy.PolicyDescription
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.ProcessingOrder** = CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters.Policy.ProcessingOrder
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.State** = CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters.Policy.State
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.LeaseDurationType** = CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters.Policy.LeaseDurationType
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.LeaseDuration** = CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters.Policy.LeaseDuration
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.DnsUpdateType** = CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters.Policy.DnsUpdateType
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus** = CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters.Policy.DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.DnsNameProtectionStatus** = CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters.Policy.DnsNameProtectionStatus
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.DnsNotRequestingClientUpdateType** = CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters.Policy.DnsNotRequestingClientUpdateType
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdate** = CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters.Policy.DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdate
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.DnsSuffix** = CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters.Policy.DnsSuffix
6. Create a new row in **ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable** with the details set from CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters.Policy and the PolicyId set to the policy ID of the configured policy.
  7. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### 3.19.4.4.1.13 CreateScopePolicyDelegate

This processing is done when the IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId is AdminOperationId.CreateDhcpScopePolicy. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter instance in this case MUST be of type CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.

This operation creates a new scope-level DHCP policy. The following are the steps involved. In the following steps, any time a fault is generated, the SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.
2. If CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.Policy is NULL or CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.ScopeList is NULL or CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.ScopeList.Count = 0, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.

3. Validate the CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.Policy using the processing rules listed under ValidateDhcpPolicy by passing CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.Policy as Param\_policy. If any of the processing rules are not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
4. For each scope identifier ScopeRecordId in the CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.ScopeList, get the DHCP Scope by calling the GetScopeFromTable procedure of **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable**, passing the following values:
  - Param\_Id is assigned the value of ScopeRecordId.
  - Param\_addressfamily is assigned AddressFamily.Internetwork

Assign the Result\_scope from the procedure call to a local variable dhcpScope and do all the following steps for each scope.
5. Get the server associated with the scope from the ADM for scope.dhcpServer = dhcpScope.ServerId.
6. Create a new row in the table **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable**, assigning a new policyId to this row. Populate this row as follows:
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.Server** = dhcpServer.RecordId
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.Scope** = dhcpScope.RecordId
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.PolicyName** = CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.Policy.PolicyName
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.PolicyDescription** = CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.Policy.PolicyDescription
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.ProcessingOrder** = CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.Policy.ProcessingOrder
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.State** = CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.Policy.State
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.LeaseDurationType** = CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.Policy.LeaseDurationType
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.LeaseDuration** = CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.Policy.LeaseDuration
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.DnsUpdateType** = CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.Policy.DnsUpdateType
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus** = CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.Policy.DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.DnsNameProtectionStatus** = CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.Policy.DnsNameProtectionStatus
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.DnsNotRequestingClientUpdateType** = CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.Policy.DnsNotRequestingClientUpdateType
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdate** = CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.Policy.DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdate
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.DnsSuffix** = CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.Policy.DnsSuffix
7. Create a new row in **ADM\_DhcpPolicyConditionTable**, assigning a new PolicyConditionId to this row and to the PolicyId added in **ADM\_DhcpPolicytable**. Populate all the fields of this row from CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.Policy.Condition.



8. Add any policy ranges corresponding to this policy, if this policy has any IPranges. Check whether `CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.Policy.Ranges` is NULL or `CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.Policy.Ranges.count` is 0. If so, the policy has no ranges. Otherwise, add a new row to **ADM\_DhcpPolicySubrangeTable** for each range in the collection `CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.Policy.Ranges`. Assign a new **RecordId** to the new row and the `PolicyId` for the new policy from **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable**. Initialize other fields of the **ADM\_DhcpPolicySubrangeTable** as follows:
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicySubrangeTable.StartIPAddress** = `CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.Policy.Ranges.StartIPAddress`
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicySubrangeTable.EndIPAddress** = `CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters.Policy.Ranges.EndIPAddress`
9. Call `SetOverallStatus` with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### 3.19.4.4.1.14 UpdatePolicyDelegate

This processing is done when the `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId` is `AdminOperationId.UpdatePolicy`. The `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` instance in this case MUST be of type `UpdatePolicyParameters`.

This operation is used to update an existing DHCP policy. In the following steps, any time a fault is generated, the `SetOverallStatus` SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` is NULL or not of type `UpdatePolicyParameters`, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` in a local variable as `UpdatePolicyParameters`.
2. If `UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy` is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)).
3. Validate the `UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy` using the processing rules listed under `ValidateDhcpPolicy` by passing `UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy` as *Param\_policy*. If any processing rules are not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
4. Get the ADM policy corresponding to the specified Policy by calling the procedure `GetPolicyById` of **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable**. Pass `UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy.recordId` as *Param\_PolicyId*. If the procedure returns an error, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
5. Update the ADM row for the retrieved.
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.Server** = `UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy.Server`
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.Scope** = `UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy.Scope`
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.PolicyName** = `UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy.PolicyName`
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.PolicyDescription** = `UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy.PolicyDescription`
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.ProcessingOrder** = `UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy.ProcessingOrder`
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.State** = `UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy.State`
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.LeaseDurationType** = `UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy.LeaseDurationType`
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.LeaseDuration** = `UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy.LeaseDuration`
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.DnsUpdateType** = `UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy.DnsUpdateType`

- **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus** = UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy.DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.DnsNameProtectionStatus** = UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy.DnsNameProtectionStatus
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.DnsNotRequestingClientUpdateType** = UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy.DnsNotRequestingClientUpdateType
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdate** = UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy.DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdate
  - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.DnsSuffix** = UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy.DnsSuffix
6. Get the ADM policy condition corresponding to the specified policy by calling the procedure GetPolicyConditionsForPolicyId of **ADM\_DhcpPolicyConditionTable**. Pass UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy.recordId as *Param\_PolicyId*. If the procedure returns an error, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
  7. Populate all the fields of this row from UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy.Condition.
  8. Get the ADM policy Subranges corresponding to the specified policy, by calling the procedure GetPolicySubrangesForPolicyId of **ADM\_DhcpPolicySubrangeTable**. Pass UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy.recordId as *Param\_PolicyId*. If the procedure returns an error, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
  9. For the returned collection of PolicyRanges, for each PolicyRange do the following:
    1. Check whether the PolicyRange.StartIPAddress is equal to startIPAddress of any range in the collection UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy.Ranges AND PolicyRange.EndIPAddress is equal to EndIPAddress of any range in the collection UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy.Ranges.
    2. Delete all ranges from **ADM\_DhcpPolicySubrangesTable** for which ADM\_DhcpPolicySubrangeTable.PolicyId = UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy.PolicyId but for which the StartIPAddress and the EndIPAddress are not in the passed parameter UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy.Ranges.
    3. Add new ranges to **ADM\_DhcpPolicySubrangesTable** with **ADM\_DhcpPolicySubrangeTable.PolicyId** equal to UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy.PolicyId for cases in which the passed range in UpdatePolicyParameters.Policy.Ranges does not exist in **ADM\_DhcpPolicySubrangeTable**.
  10. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### 3.19.4.4.1.15 DeletePolicyDelegate

This processing is done when the IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId is AdminOperationId.DeletePolicy. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter instance in this case MUST be of type DeletePolicyParameters.

This operation deletes the DHCP policies. In the following processing steps, any time a fault is generated, SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type DeletePolicyParameters, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as DeletePolicyParameters.
2. If DeletePolicyParameters.Policies is NULL or if DeletePolicyParameters.Policies.count is 0, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. For each DhcpPolicy in DeletePolicyParameters.Policies, do the following:

- Delete the **ADM** rows from **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable** where **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.PolicyId** = DhcpPolicy.PolicyId.
- Delete the ADM rows from **ADM\_DhcpPolicyConditionTable** where **ADM\_DhcpPolicyConditionTable.PolicyId** = DhcpPolicy.PolicyId.
- Delete the rows in **ADM\_DhcpPolicySubRangeTable** where **ADM\_DhcpPolicySubRangeTable.PolicyId** = DhcpPolicy.PolicyId.
- Delete the rows from **ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable** where **ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable.PolicyId** = DhcpPolicy.PolicyId.

4. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### 3.19.4.4.1.16 UpdatePolicyPropertiesDelegate

**IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId** is AdminOperationId.UpdatePolicyProperty. The **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** instance in that case MUST be of type UpdatePolicyParameters.

This operation updates the properties of a DHCP policy. In the following steps, at any time when a fault is generated, the SetOverallStatus is called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type UpdatePolicyPropertiesParameters, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as UpdatePolicyPropertiesParameters.
2. If UpdatePolicyPropertiesParameters.Policies is NULL or UpdatePolicyPropertiesParameters.Policies.count is 0, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. For each DhcpPolicy in UpdatePolicyPropertiesParameters.Policies, do the following:
  4. Get the ADM policy corresponding to the specified Policy, by calling GetPolicyById of **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable**. Pass DhcpPolicy.recordId as *Param\_PolicyId*.
  5. Update the ADM row for the retrieved policy from the properties passed in the parameter:
    - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.Server** = DhcpPolicy.Server
    - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.Scope** = DhcpPolicy.Scope
    - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.PolicyName** = DhcpPolicy.PolicyName
    - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.PolicyDescription** = DhcpPolicy.PolicyDescription
    - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.ProcessingOrder** = DhcpPolicy.ProcessingOrder
    - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.State** = DhcpPolicy.State
    - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.LeaseDurationType** = DhcpPolicy.LeaseDurationType
    - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.LeaseDuration** = DhcpPolicy.LeaseDuration
    - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.DnsUpdateType** = DhcpPolicy.DnsUpdateType
    - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus** = DhcpPolicy.DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus
    - **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.DnsNameProtectionStatus** = DhcpPolicy.DnsNameProtectionStatus

- **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.DnsNotRequestingClientUpdateType** = DhcpPolicy.DnsNotRequestingClientUpdateType
- **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdate** = DhcpPolicy.DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdate
- **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable.DnsSuffix** = DhcpPolicy.DnsSuffix

6. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### 3.19.4.4.1.17 MovePolicyProcessingOrderDelegate

This processing is done when the IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId is AdminOperationId.MovePolicyProcessingOrder. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter instance in that case MUST be of type MovePolicyProcessingOrderParameters.

This operation is used to move a given DHCP policy order either up or down. In the following steps, any time a fault is generated, SetOverallStatus is called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type MovePolicyProcessingOrderParameters, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as MovePolicyProcessingOrderParameters.
2. If UpdatePolicyPropertiesParameters.Policy is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. Call the procedure MovePolicyProcessingOrder of **ADM\_DhcpPolicyTable**, passing UpdatePolicyPropertiesParameters.Policy as Param\_Policy and UpdatePolicyPropertiesParameters.Direction as *Param\_ProcessingDirection*.
4. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### 3.19.4.4.1.18 CreateDhcpReservationDelegate

This processing is done when the **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId** is AdminOperationId.CreateDhcpReservation. The **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** instance in that case MUST be of type CreateDhcpReservationParameters.

This operation creates a new DHCP reservation. In the following steps, any time a fault is generated, SetOverallStatus is called with the fault details.

1. If **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** is NULL or not of type **CreateDhcpReservationParameters**, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** in a local variable as **CreateDhcpReservationParameters**.
2. If **CreateDhcpReservationParameters.Reservation** is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. Validate the **CreateDhcpReservationParameters.Reservation** using the processing rules listed under **ValidateDhcpReservation** by passing **CreateDhcpReservationParameters.Reservation** as *Param\_reservation*. If any of the processing rules are not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
4. Call the procedure **AddOrUpdateReservation** of **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable**, passing the following parameters:
  - Pass *Param\_addressfamily* as InterNetwork if **CreateDhcpReservationParameters.Reservation.Address** is IpamIPv4Address and

InterNetworkV6 if **CreateDhcpReservationParameters.Reservation.Address** is IpamIPv6Address.

- Pass *Param\_reservationId* as **CreateDhcpReservationParameters.Reservation.RecordId**.
- Pass *Param\_scopeId* as **CreateDhcpReservationParameters.scopeRecordId**.
- Pass *Param\_AddressId* as **CreateDhcpReservationParameters.Reservation.Address.RecordId**.
- Pass *Param\_reservationDetails* as **CreateDhcpReservationParameters.Reservation**.

5. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### 3.19.4.4.1.19 DeleteDhcpReservationDelegate

This is the processing done when the **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId** is AdminOperationId.DeleteDhcpReservation. The **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** instance in this case MUST be of type **DeleteDhcpReservationParameters**.

The following steps delete an existing DHCP reservation. In these steps, any time a fault is generated, the SetOverallStatus is called with the fault details.

1. If **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** is NULL or not of type **DeleteDhcpReservationParameters**, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Put **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** in a local variable as **DeleteDhcpReservationParameters**.
2. If **DeleteDhcpReservationParameters.ReservationRecordId** is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. Call the procedure **DeleteReservation** of **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable**, passing the following parameters:
  - Assign **DeleteDhcpReservationParameters.Family** to **Param\_addressfamily**.
  - Assign **DeleteDhcpReservationParameters.ReservationRecordId** to **Param\_reservationId**.
4. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### 3.19.4.4.1.20 DeleteDhcpReservationCollectionDelegate

This operation is done when the **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId** is AdminOperationId.DeleteDhcpReservationCollection. The **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** instance in this case MUST be of type **DeleteDhcpReservationCollectionParameters**.

This operation deletes a collection of existing DHCP reservations. In the following steps, any time a fault is generated, the SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** is NULL or not of type **DeleteDhcpReservationCollectionParameters**, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** in a local variable as **DeleteDhcpReservationCollectionParameters**.
2. If **DeleteDhcpReservationCollectionParameters.ReservationRecordIds** is NULL, **DeleteDhcpReservationCollectionParameters.ReservationRecordIds.count** is 0, **DeleteDhcpReservationCollectionParameters.Flag** is greater than **DhcpReservationDeletionFlag.DeleteIPAddressAndDnsRecord**, or **DeleteDhcpReservationCollectionParameters.Flag** is greater than

**DhcpReservationDeletionFlag.DeleteIPAddressAndDnsRecord**, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section 2.2.2.1).

3. For each reservation identifier ReservationRecordId in **DeleteDhcpReservationCollectionParameters.ReservationRecordIds**, do the following:
4. Call the procedure **DeleteReservation** of **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable**, passing the following parameters:
  1. Assign **DeleteDhcpReservationCollectionParameters.Family** to *Param\_addressfamily*.
  2. Assign **ReservationRecordId** to **Param\_reservationId**.
5. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### 3.19.4.4.1.21 SetDhcpReservationDelegate

This processing is done when the IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId is AdminOperationId.SetDhcpReservation. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter instance in this case MUST be of type SetDhcpReservationParameters.

This operation is used to update the properties of an existing DHCP reservation. In the following steps, any time a fault is generated, SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** is NULL or not of type **SetDhcpReservationParameters**, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section 2.2.2.1). Project **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** in a local variable as **SetDhcpReservationParameters**.
2. If **SetDhcpReservationParameters.Reservation** is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section 2.2.2.1).
3. If **SetDhcpReservationParameters.scopeRecordId** is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section 2.2.2.1).
4. Validate the **SetDhcpReservationParameters.Reservation** using the processing rules listed under ValidateDhcpReservation by passing **SetDhcpReservationParameters.Reservation** as *Param\_reservation*. If any of the processing rules are not met, an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section 2.2.2.1) MUST be returned.
5. Call the procedure **AddOrUpdateReservation** of **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable**, passing the following parameters:
  1. Pass *Param\_addressfamily* as InterNetwork if **SetDhcpReservationParameters.Reservation.Address** is IpamIPv4Address and InterNetworkV6 if **SetDhcpReservationParameters.Reservation.Address** is IpamIPv6Address.
  2. Pass **Param\_reservationId** as **SetDhcpReservationParameters.Reservation.RecordId**.
  3. Pass *Param\_scopeId* as **SetDhcpReservationParameters.Reservation.ParentScope**.
  4. Pass *Param\_addressId* as **SetDhcpReservationParameters.Reservation.Address**.
  5. Pass *Param\_reservationDetails* as **SetDhcpReservationParameters.Reservation**.
6. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### 3.19.4.4.1.22 SetDhcpReservationCollectionDelegate

This processing is done when the **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId** is AdminOperationId.SetDhcpReservationCollection. The **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** instance in this case MUST be of type SetDhcpReservationCollectionParameters (section [2.2.4.395](#)).

This operation updates the properties of a collection of existing DHCP reservations. In the following steps, any time a fault is generated, the SetOverallStatus is called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type SetDhcpReservationCollectionParameters, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project *IpamOperationWithProgressParameter* in a local variable as SetDhcpReservationCollectionParameters.
2. If SetDhcpReservationCollectionParameters.ReservationRecordIds is NULL or SetDhcpReservationCollectionParameters.ReservationRecordIds.count equals 0, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section 2.2.2.1).
3. For each reservation identifier DhcpReservationRecordId in the SetDhcpReservationCollectionParameters.ReservationRecordIds collection, do steps 4 and 5.
4. Call the GetDhcpReservation procedure of **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable** by passing the following values:
  - Assign to Param\_addressfamily.
  - Assign DhcpReservationRecordId to Param\_reservationId.
  - Assign Result\_reservation output from the procedure to a local variable DhcpReservation.
5. Call the procedure **AddOrUpdateReservation** of **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable**, passing the following parameters:
  - Assign SetDhcpReservationCollectionParameters.Family to Param\_addressfamily.
  - Assign **DhcpReservationRecordId** to Param\_reservationId.
  - Pass Param\_addressId as **DhcpReservation.Address**.
  - Pass Param\_scopeId as **DhcpReservation.ParentScope**.
  - Pass Param\_reservationDetails as SetDhcpReservationCollectionParameters.Configuration.
6. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### **3.19.4.4.1.23CreateDhcpFailoverDelegate**

This processing is done when the **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId** is AdminOperationId.CreateDhcpFailover. The **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** instance in this case MUST be of type DhcpFailoverWithScopesParameters.

This operation is used to create a new DHCP failover relationship. The following steps are involved. In these steps, any time a fault is generated, the SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** is NULL or not of type **DhcpFailoverWithScopesParameters**, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** in a local variable as **CreateDhcpFailoverParameters**.
2. If **CreateDhcpFailoverParameters.Failover** is NULL, **CreateDhcpFailoverParameters.ScopeIds** is NULL, or

**CreateDhcpFailoverParameters.ScopeIds.count** is 0, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section 2.2.2.1).

3. Insert a new row into **ADM\_DhcpFailoverRelationTable** with all the field values populated from the corresponding fields of **CreateDhcpFailoverParameters.Failover**. Keep the returned **RecordId** of the new relationship in the local variable **FailoverRecordId**.
4. For each scope identifier in **CreateDhcpFailoverParameters.ScopeIds** list, put the reference of the scope identifier in **localDhcpScopeId** variable and do the following steps:
  1. Check if a row exists in **ADM\_DhcpScopeFailoverTable** that has **localDhcpScopeId = ADM\_DhcpScopeFailoverTable.ScopeId** AND **FailoverRecordId = ADM\_DhcpScopeFailoverTable.FailoverRelationId**.
  2. If the row does not exist, add a row to **the ADM\_DhcpScopeFailoverTable** with **ADM\_DhcpScopeFailoverTable.ScopeId = localDhcpScopeId** and **ADM\_DhcpScopeFailoverTable.FailoverRelationId = FailoverRecordId**.
5. Call **SetOverallStatus** with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### **3.19.4.4.1.24UpdateDhcpFailoverDelegate**

This is the processing done when the **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId** is **AdminOperationId.EditDhcpFailover**. The **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** instance in this case MUST be of type **DhcpFailoverParameters**.

This operation is used to modify the properties of a DHCP failover relationship. The following are the steps involved. In these steps, any time a fault is generated, the **SetOverallStatus** SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** is NULL or not of type **DhcpFailoverParameters**, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section 2.2.2.1). Project **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** in a local variable as **DhcpFailoverParameters**.
2. If **DhcpFailoverParameters.Failover** is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section 2.2.2.1).
3. Retrieve the failover relationship row from **ADM\_DhcpFailoverTable** by looking for the row in which the value of **RecordId** is identical to that of **DhcpFailoverParameters.Failover.RecordId**.
4. Identify the list of modified properties in the **DhcpFailoverParameters.Failover** by examining the number of properties modified in **DhcpFailoverParameters.Failover.ModifiedProperties**. If there are none, no further processing is required and the procedure can return successfully.
5. For all the properties indicated in **DhcpFailoverParameters.Failover.ModifiedProperties**, update the property in the retrieved row of **ADM\_DhcpFailoverTable** from the corresponding properties from **DhcpFailoverParameters.Failover**.
6. Call **SetOverallStatus** with Success and 100% completion.

#### **3.19.4.4.1.25DhcpFailoverAddScopesDelegate**

This is the processing done when the **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId** is **AdminOperationId.AddDhcpFailoverScopes**. The **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** instance in this case MUST be of type **DhcpFailoverWithScopesParameters**.

This operation is used to add scopes to an existing failover relationship. The following are the steps involved. In these steps, any time a fault is generated, the **SetOverallStatus** SHOULD be called with the fault details.



1. If **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** is NULL or not of type **DhcpFailoverWithScopesParameters**, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project **IpamOperationWithProgressParameter** in a local variable as **AddScopesFailoverParameters**.
2. If **AddScopesFailoverParameters.Failover** is NULL, **AddScopesFailoverParameters.ScopeIds** is NULL, or **AddScopesFailoverParameters.ScopeIds.count** is 0, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section 2.2.2.1).
3. Retrieve the failover relationship row from **ADM\_DhcpScopeFailoverTable** by looking for the row in which the value of **RecordId** is identical to that of **AddScopesFailoverParameters.Failover.RecordId**.
4. For each scope identifier in **AddScopesFailoverParameters.ScopeIds**, put the reference of the scope identifier in localDhcpScopeId variable and do the following steps:
  1. Check if a row exists in **ADM\_DhcpScopeFailoverTable** that has localDhcpScopeId = **ADM\_DhcpScopeFailoverTable.ScopeId** and AddScopesFailoverParameters.Failover.RecordId = ADM\_DhcpScopeFailoverTable.FailoverRelationId.
  2. If the row does not exist, add a row to the **ADM\_DhcpScopeFailoverTable** with **ADM\_DhcpScopeFailoverTable.ScopeId** = localDhcpScopeId and **ADM\_DhcpScopeFailoverTable.FailoverRelationId** = **AddScopesFailoverParameters.Failover.RecordId**.
5. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100% completion and return the updated **AddScopesFailoverParameters.Failover** object.

#### 3.19.4.4.1.26DhcpFailoverRemoveScopesDelegate

This is the processing done when the IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId is AdminOperationId.RemoveDhcpFailoverScopes. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter instance in this case MUST be of type DhcpFailoverRemoveScopesParameters.

This operation is used to remove scopes from an existing failover relationship. The following are the steps involved. In these steps, any time a fault is generated, the SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type DhcpFailoverRemoveScopesParameters, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as DhcpFailoverRemoveScopesParameters.
2. If AddScopesFailoverParameters.Failover is NULL, AddScopesFailoverParameters.ScopeIds is NULL, or AddScopesFailoverParameters.ScopeIds.count is 0, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section 2.2.2.1).
3. For each DHCP scope identifier in the list, AddScopesFailoverParameters.ScopeIds, put the reference of the scope identifier in the localDhcpScopeId variable, and do the following step:
  - Delete the row from the **ADM\_DhcpScopeFailoverTable** that has **ADM\_DhcpScopeFailoverTable.ScopeId** equal to localDhcpScopeId.
4. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100% completion.

#### 3.19.4.4.1.27DeleteDhcpFailoverDelegate

This is the processing done when the IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId is AdminOperationId.DeleteDhcpFailover. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter instance in this case MUST be of type DhcpFailoverDeleteParameters.

This operation is used to delete an existing failover relationship. The following are the steps involved. In these steps, any time a fault is generated, the SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type DhcpFailoverDeleteParameters, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as DhcpFailoverDeleteParameters.
2. If DhcpFailoverDeleteParameters.Failover is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section 2.2.2.1).
3. Retrieve the failover relationship row from **ADM\_DhcpFailoverTable** by looking for the row in which the value of **RecordId** is identical to that of DhcpFailoverDeleteParameters.Failover.RecordId.
4. Delete the retrieved row from **ADM\_DhcpFailoverTable**.
5. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100% completion.

#### **3.19.4.4.1.28ResetConfigSyncStatusDelegate**

This processing is done when the IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId is AdminOperationId.ResetConfigSyncStatus. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter instance in this case MUST be of type ResetConfigSyncStatusParameters.

This operation is used to Reset the config sync status of the scopes passed in the parameter to "InSync". The following are the steps involved. In these steps, any time a fault is generated, the SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type ResetConfigSyncStatusParameters, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as ResetConfigSyncStatusParameters.
2. If ResetConfigSyncStatusParameters.Scopes is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section 2.2.2.1).
3. For each Scope in ResetConfigSyncStatusParameters.Scopes, put the reference of the scope in localDhcpScope variable and do the following steps:
  1. Retrieve the row from **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** that has localDhcpScope.RecordId = ADM\_DHCPScopesTable.ScopeId.
  2. If the row does exist, set the field FailoverConfigSyncStatus of the relevant entry of the **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** to "InSync".
4. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100% completion.

#### **3.19.4.4.1.29ReplicateFailoverScopeDelegate**

This processing is done when the IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId is AdminOperationId.ReplicateScope. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter instance in this case MUST be of type ReplicateScopeParameters.

This operation is used to replicate a scope to the partner server in a DHCP failover relationship. The following are the steps involved. In these steps, any time a fault is generated, the SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` is NULL or not of type `ReplicateScopeParameters`, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` in a local variable as `ReplicateScopeParameters`.
2. If `ReplicateScopeParameters.Scopes` is NULL or `ReplicateScopeParameters.Scopes.count` is 0, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)).
3. For each scope object in `ReplicateScopeParameters.Scopes`, put the scope object in a local variable `Scope`. Do the following steps for each such reservation in the collection.
  1. Find the partner server in a failover relationship for this scope. Search for a failover relationship corresponding to a given scope by looking for a row in **ADM\_DhcpScopeFailoverTable** that has `ScopeId` equal to `Scope.RecordId`. If no record is found, skip this scope. If the ADM record is found, look for a row in **ADM\_FailoverRelationTable** that has **ADM\_FailoverRelationTable.RecordId** equal to **ADM\_DhcpScopeFailoverTable.FailoverRelationId**. If no such ADM record is found, skip this scope. If the record is found, assign the failover relationship object to a local variable called `Relationship`.
  2. Create a local variable `DestinationServer`. If `Relationship.Server1RecordId = Scope.DHCPsServerRecordId`, assign `Relationship.Server1RecordId` to `DestinationServer`. If `Relationship.Server2RecordId = Scope.DHCPsServerRecordId`, assign `Relationship.Server2RecordId` to `DestinationServer`.
  3. Clone the `Scope` variable to another local variable `ScopeToStore`. Assign `DestinationServer` to `ScopeToStore.DHCPsServerRecordId`.
  4. Check if `ScopeToStore` already exists in `DestinationServer`. If it does, call `UpdateDhcpScopeDelegate` (section [3.19.4.4.1.4](#)), passing `ScopeToStore` as the parameter. If the scope does not exist in the `DestinationServer`, call `CreateDhcpScopeDelegate` (section [3.19.4.4.1.3](#)), passing `ScopeToStore` as the parameter.
  5. Call `SetOverallStatus` with Success and 100% completion.

### 3.19.4.4.1.30 DoFailoverReplicationDelegate

This is the processing done when the `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId` is `AdminOperationId.ReplicateRelation`. The `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` instance in this case MUST be of type `ReplicateRelationParameters`.

This operation is used to replicate all scopes of a failover relationship to the partner server. The following are the steps involved. In these steps, any time a fault is generated, the `SetOverallStatus` SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` is NULL or not of type `ReplicateRelationParameters`, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` in a local variable as `ReplicateRelationParameters`.
2. If `ReplicateRelationParameters.relation` is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)).
3. Retrieve all scopes for the relation, by searching the table **ADM\_DHCPsScopeFailoverTable** for rows that have `FailoverRelationId = ReplicateRelationParameters.relation.RecordId`. Populate all the retrieved scopes in a collection of scope and then call `ReplicateFailoverScopeDelegate` (section [3.19.4.4.1.29](#)), passing the scope collection as a parameter.
4. Call `SetOverallStatus` with Success and 100% completion.

### 3.19.4.4.1.31 ReplicateFailoverServerDelegate

This is the processing done when the `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId` is `AdminOperationId.ReplicateServer`. The `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` instance in this case MUST be of type `ReplicateServerParameters`.

This operation replicates all scopes of a server that participate in any failover relationship to the partner server. In the following steps, any time a fault is generated, `SetOverallStatus` is called with the fault details.

1. If `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` is NULL or not of type `ReplicateServerParameters`, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` in a local variable as `ReplicateServerParameters`.
2. If `ReplicateServerParameters.server` is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. Retrieve all scopes for the server, by searching the table **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** for rows that have `DHCPRecordId = ReplicateServerParameters.server.RecordId`. Populate all the retrieved scopes in a collection of scope and then call `ReplicateFailoverScopeDelegate` (section [3.19.4.4.1.29](#)) passing the scope collection as a parameter.
4. Call `SetOverallStatus` with Success and 100% completion.

#### **3.19.4.4.1.32 CreateDhcpFiltersDelegate**

This processing is done when the `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId` is `AdminOperationId.CreateDhcpFilters`. The `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` instance in this case MUST be of type `CreateDhcpFiltersParameters`.

This operation is used to create DHCP filters. The following are the steps involved. In these steps, at any time a fault is generated, the `SetOverallStatus` SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` is NULL or not of type `CreateDhcpFiltersParameters`, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` in a local variable as `CreateDhcpFiltersParameters`.
2. If `CreateDhcpFiltersParameters.Filters` is NULL, `CreateDhcpFiltersParameters.Filters.count` is 0, `CreateDhcpFiltersParameters.DhcpServerIDs` is NULL, or `CreateDhcpFiltersParameters.DhcpServerIds.count` is 0, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)).
3. For each combination of `FilterId` and `ServerId` from the collections `CreateDhcpFiltersParameters.Filters` and `CreateDhcpFiltersParameters.DhcpServerIDs`, check whether a row exists in **ADM\_DhcpFiltersTable** that has **ADM\_DhcpFiltersTable.FilterId** equal to `FilterId` and **ADM\_DhcpFiltersTable.ServerId** is `ServerId`.
4. If the row corresponding to `FilterId` and `ServerId` exists, update the row of the **ADM\_DhcpFiltersTable** with the properties of the filter specified in the specific filter entry of `CreateDhcpFiltersParameters.Filters`.
5. If the row corresponding to `FilterId` and `ServerId` does not exist, create a new row in **ADM\_DhcpFiltersTable** and initialize it with the `FilterId` and `ServerId` and the filter properties from the specific filter entry of `CreateDhcpFiltersParameters.Filters`.
6. Call `SetOverallStatus` with Success and 100% completion.

#### **3.19.4.4.1.33 UpdateDhcpFilterDelegate**

This processing is done when the `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId` is `AdminOperationId.UpdateDhcpFilter`. The `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` instance in this case MUST be of type `UpdateDhcpFilterParameters`.

This operation is used to update DHCP filter properties. The following are the steps involved. In these steps, any time a fault is generated, the SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type UpdateDhcpFilterParameters, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as UpdateDhcpFilterParameters.
2. If UpdateDhcpFilterParameters.Filter is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section 2.2.2.1).
3. Check if a row exists in ADM\_DhcpFiltersTable that has ADM\_DhcpFiltersTable.FilterId = UpdateDhcpFilterParameters.Filter.FilterId and ADM\_DhcpFiltersTable.ServerId = UpdateDhcpFilterParameters.Filter.ServerId.
4. If the row exists, update the row of the **ADM\_DhcpFiltersTable** with the properties of the filter specified in the UpdateDhcpFilterParameters.Filter.
5. If the row does not exist, create a new row in **ADM\_DhcpFiltersTable** and initialize it with the FilterId and ServerId and the filter properties from UpdateDhcpFilterParameters.Filter.
6. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100% completion.

#### **3.19.4.4.1.34 UpdateDhcpFiltersDelegate**

This processing is done when the IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId is AdminOperationId.UpdateDhcpFilters. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter instance in this case MUST be of type UpdateDhcpFiltersParameters.

This operation updates the filter properties of a collection of DHCP filters. In the following steps, any time a fault is generated, the SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type UpdateDhcpFiltersParameters, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as UpdateDhcpFiltersParameters.
2. If UpdateDhcpFiltersParameters.Filters is NULL or UpdateDhcpFiltersParameters.Filters.count is 0, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section 2.2.2.1).
3. For each Filter entry in the collection UpdateDhcpFiltersParameters.Filters, copy the filter instance in a local variable localFilter and the do the following steps:
  1. Check if a row exists in **ADM\_DhcpFiltersTable** in which **ADM\_DhcpFiltersTable.FilterId** is localFilter.FilterId and ADM\_DhcpFiltersTable.ServerId is localFilter.ServerId.
  2. If the row exists, update the row of **ADM\_DhcpFiltersTable** with the properties of the filter specified in the localFilter.
  3. If the row does not exist, create a new row in **ADM\_DhcpFiltersTable** and initialize it with the FilterId and ServerId and the filter properties from localFilter.
  4. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100% completion.

#### **3.19.4.4.1.35 DeleteDhcpFiltersDelegate**

This processing is done when the IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId is AdminOperationId.DeleteDhcpFilters. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter instance in this case MUST be of type DeleteDhcpFiltersParameters.

This operation deletes the filters specified in the collection of DHCP filters passed as a parameter. In the following steps, any time a fault is generated, SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type DeleteDhcpFiltersParameters, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as DeleteDhcpFiltersParameters.
2. If DeleteDhcpFiltersParameters.Filters is NULL or DeleteDhcpFiltersParameters.Filters.count is 0, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section 2.2.2.1).
3. For each Filter entry in the collection DeleteDhcpFiltersParameters.Filters, copy the filter instance in a local variable localFilter and then do the following steps:
  1. Check whether a row exists in **ADM\_DhcpFiltersTable** that has **ADM\_DhcpFiltersTable.FilterId** = localFilter.FilterId and **ADM\_DhcpFiltersTable.ServerId** = localFilter.ServerId.
  2. If the row does not exist, jump back to step 3 and do the same operation for the next filter in the list.
  3. If the row exists, delete the row in **ADM\_DhcpFiltersTable** that has **ADM\_DhcpFiltersTable.FilterId** set to localFilter.FilterId and **ADM\_DhcpFiltersTable.ServerId** set to localFilter.ServerId.
  4. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100% completion.

#### 3.19.4.4.1.36 SaveIpamIPAddressDelegate

This processing is done when the IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId is AdminOperationId.CreateIpamIpAddress. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter instance in this case MUST be of type CreateIpamIpAddressParameters.

This operation is used to save an IP address. In the following steps, any time a fault is generated, the SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type CreateIpamIpAddressParameters, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as CreateIpamIpAddressParameters.
2. If CreateIpamIpAddressParameters.Address is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section 2.2.2.1).
3. Set currentIpamIPAddress variable as CreateIpamIpAddressParameters.Address.
4. The addressfamily is set to InterNetwork if the currentIpamIPAddress is IpamIPv4Address and InterNetworkV6 if the currentIpamIPAddress is IpamIPv6Address. If the addressfamily is InterNetwork, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing.
5. Validate the currentIpamIPAddress using the processing rules listed under ValidateIpamIPAddress, passing currentIpamIPAddress as Param\_address. If any of the processing rules are not met, an appropriate SOAP fault (section 2.2.2.1) MUST be returned.
6. If adding currentIpamIPAddress leads to any invalid duplicate addresses in the IPAM data store, an appropriate SOAP fault (section 2.2.2.1) MUST be returned. Validation of invalid duplicate address is done as follows:
  1. Enumerate all rows in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** where IPAddress value is same as currentIpamIPAddress.IPAddress. For each row:

- Calculate the ManagedBy value to be the custom field value whose custom field identifier is the same value as **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId**.
  - Calculate the ManagedByEntity value to be the custom field value whose custom field identifier is the same as the **ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId**.
  - If the ManagedBy and ManagedByEntity values of the row are the same as currentIpamIPAddress.ManagedByValue and currentIpamIPAddress.ManagedByEntityValue, respectively, the newly added address is an invalid duplicate address.
7. Find out whether currentIpamIPAddress maps to any existing range by checking the following conditions against the IPRange objects in the **ADM\_IPRangeTable**. If all of the following conditions are met for an IPRange, set the ParentIPRangeRecordId of currentIpamIPAddress to record identifier of the IPRange, otherwise set it to NULL.
    - currentIpamIPAddress.IPAddress is greater than or equal to StartIPAddress of IPRange.
    - currentIpamIPAddress.IPAddress is greater than or equal to EndIPAddress of IPRange.
    - currentIpamIPAddress.ManagedByValue is equal to ManagedByValue of IPRange.
    - currentIpamIPAddress.ManagedByEntityValue is equal to ManagedByEntityValue of IPRange.
  8. Find out whether currentIpamIPAddress has any duplicate addresses in the existing IpamIPAddress objects in the **ADM\_IPAddressTable**. Enumerate all rows in the table whose IPAddress value is the same as currentIpamIPAddress.IPAddress. If one or more rows are enumerated, update the IsDuplicate field of all these rows as TRUE. Also set the IsDuplicate value of currentIpamIPAddress to 1.
  9. Add currentIpamIPAddress to **ADM\_IPAddressTable** and set the currentIpamIPAddress.RecordId to the value of **RecordId**.
  10. If CreateIpamIpAddressParameters.CreateDhcpReservation is TRUE and currentIpamIPAddress.DhcpScopeId is specified:
    1. Call the procedure AddOrUpdateReservation in **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable** with the following parameters:
      - *Param\_addressfamily* is set to addressfamily.
      - If currentIpamIPAddress.ReservationId is specified, set *Param\_reservationId* to the value.
      - *Param\_scopeId* is set to currentIpamIPAddress.DhcpScopeId.
      - *Param\_addressId* is set to currentIpamIPAddress.RecordId.
      - Copy ReservationDetails from currentIpamIPAddress to *Param\_reservationDetails*.
      - If the reservation detail is being added, assign Result\_reservationId to currentIpamIPAddress.ReservationId and store it in **ADM\_IPAddressTable**.
  11. If CreateIpamIpAddressParameters.CreateDnsRecord is TRUE, call the procedure AddOrUpdateAddressDNSForwardLookupTable in **ADM\_AddressDNSForwardLookupTable** with the following parameters:
    - *Param\_addressfamily* is set to addressfamily.
    - *Param\_addressId* is set to currentIpamIPAddress.RecordId.
    - *Param\_dnsZoneId* is set to the value of currentIpamIPAddress.DnsZoneId.

- *Param\_serverDnsZoneId* is set to the value of `currentIpamIPAddress.DnsForwardLookupZoneDnsServerId`.
  - If `currentIpamIPAddress.DnsForwardLookupZoneRecordId` is specified, assign it to *Param\_recordId*.
  - On return, assign `Result_recordId` to `currentIpamIPAddress.DnsForwardLookupZoneRecordId`.
12. If `CreateIpamIpAddressParameters.CreateDnsRecord` is TRUE, call the procedure `AddOrUpdateAddressDNSReverseLookup` in **ADM\_AddressDNSReverseLookupTable** with the following parameters:
- *Param\_addressfamily* is set to `addressfamily`.
  - *Param\_addressId* is set to `currentIpamIPAddress.RecordId`.
  - *Param\_dnsZoneId* is set to the value of `currentIpamIPAddress.DnsReverseLookupZoneId`.
  - *Param\_serverDnsZoneId* is set to the value of `currentIpamIPAddress.DnsReverseLookupZoneDnsServerId`.
  - If `currentIpamIPAddress.DnsReverseLookupZoneRecordId` is specified, assign it to *Param\_recordId*.
  - On return, assign `Result_recordId` to `currentIpamIPAddress.DnsReverseLookupZoneRecordId`.
13. Validate the `currentIpamIPAddress.CustomFieldValues` by performing the processing rules listed under the section `ValidateCustomField`. If the custom field values are valid, call the `SetCustomFieldValues` procedure of **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** with the following parameters:
- *Param\_ObjectRecordId* is assigned the value of `currentIpamIPAddress.RecordId`.
  - *Param\_ObjectType* is set to `EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress`.
  - *Param\_addressFamily* is set to the value of `addressfamily`.
  - *Param\_CustomFieldValuesCollection* is set to the value of `currentIpamIPAddress.CustomFieldValues`.
14. If the **ADM\_CommonProperties.ExpiryAlertThreshold** is not 0, and if `currentIpamIPAddress.ExpiryDate` is set, then set `currentIpamIPAddress.InWarningPeriod` to TRUE if the following conditions are satisfied. Otherwise `InWarningPeriod` is set to FALSE.
- Current date and time is less than `currentIpamIPAddress.ExpiryDate`.
  - Current date and time plus **ADM\_CommonProperties.ExpiryAlertThreshold** is greater than `currentIpamIPAddress.ExpiryDate`.
15. If current date and time is greater than `currentIpamIPAddress.ExpiryDate`, set `currentIpamIPAddress.IsExpired` to TRUE. Otherwise `currentIpamIPAddress.IsExpired` is set to FALSE.
16. Call `SetOverallStatus` with Success and 100% completion.

#### **3.19.4.4.1.37 UpdateIpamIpAddressDelegate**

This processing is done when the `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId` is `AdminOperationId.UpdateIpamIpAddress`. The `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` instance in this case MUST be of type `UpdateIpamIpAddressParameters`.



This operation is used to update the properties of an IP address. In the following steps, any time a fault is generated, the SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type UpdateIpamIpAddressParameters, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as UpdateIpamIpAddressParameters.
2. Set the updateIpAddress to UpdateIpamIpAddressParameters.Address.
3. Set the currentIpAddress to UpdateIpamIpAddressParameters.OldAddress.
4. If updateIpAddress or currentIpAddress is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)) MUST be returned.
5. Validate the updateIpAddress using the processing rules listed under ValidateIpamIPAddress, passing updateIpAddress as *Param\_address*. If any of the processing rules are not met, an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)) MUST be returned.
6. Identify the list of modified properties in the updateIpAddress by finding the number of properties modified in updateIpAddress.ModifiedProperties. If there are none, no further processing is required and success is returned.
7. The addressfamily is set to InterNetwork if the updateIpAddress is IpamIPv4Address and InterNetworkV6 if the updateIpAddress is IpamIPv6Address. If the addressFamily is InterNetwork, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing.
8. Fetch the existing IpamIPAddress data by invoking the GetIPAddressFromTable procedure of **ADM\_IPAddressTable** by passing the currentIpAddress.RecordId as the *Param\_id* parameter and addressfamily as *Param\_addressfamily*.
9. Compare the values of the properties listed in updateIpAddress.ModifiedProperties to their corresponding values in currentIpAddress. Only those values that have changed will be used to update the values in the data store.
10. Identify whether any of the following properties are part of updateIpAddress.ModifiedProperties and whether there is a difference in value between the one present in currentIpAddress and updateIpAddress:
  1. IPAddress
  2. **ManagedByValue**. This is a computed field of the updateIpAddress. This is the value of the custom field whose record identifier is **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId** retrieved from updateIpAddress.CustomFieldValues.
  3. **ManagedByEntityValue**. This is a computed field of the updateIpAddress. This is the value of the custom field whose record identifier is ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId, retrieved from updateIpAddress.CustomFieldValues.
11. If any of the above fields have changed and are different from the values in currentIpAddress, the following additional processing has to be done:
  1. Validate if adding updateIpAddress can lead to any invalid duplicate addresses in the IPAM data store as follows:
    1. Enumerate all rows in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** where IPAddress value is the same as updateIpAddress.IPAddress.
    2. For each row:

1. Calculate the ManagedBy value to be the custom field value whose custom field identifier is the same value as **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId**.
  2. Calculate the ManagedByEntity value to be the custom field value whose custom field identifier is the same as the **ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId**.
  3. If the ManagedBy and ManagedByEntity values of the row are the same as updateIpAddress.ManagedByValue and updateIpAddress.ManagedByEntityValue, respectively, then an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section 2.2.2.1) MUST be returned.
12. The **IsDuplicate** field of the existing IP address needs to be reset for currentIpAddress. Enumerate all rows in IP address table, where the value of IPAddress is the same as currentIpAddress.IPAddress, and the **RecordId** is not the same as currentIpAddress.RecordId, to find the duplicate addresses of the address that got modified. If the number of rows found is 1, there is only one duplicate address, and its duplicate status SHOULD be reset. Update the **IsDuplicate** field of the only IpamIpAddress found thus as 0.
13. The **IsDuplicate** field is recalculated for the addresses based on the new address updateIpAddress. Enumerate all rows in the table whose IPAddress value is the same as updateIpAddress.IPAddress. If one or more rows are enumerated, update the **IsDuplicate** field of all these rows as 1. Also update the IsDuplicate value of updateIpAddress to 1.
14. Update the modified fields of the address in the IP address table by looking up the row with the **RecordId** being updateIpAddress.RecordId.
15. If UpdateIpamIpAddressParameters.CreateDhcpReservation is TRUE and updateIpAddress.DhcpScopeId is specified:
1. Call the procedure AddOrUpdateReservation in **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable** with the following parameters:
    - *Param\_addressfamily* is set to addressfamily.
    - If updateIpAddress.ReservationId is specified, set *Param\_reservationId* to the value.
    - *Param\_scopeId* is set to updateIpAddress.DhcpScopeId.
    - *Param\_addressId* is set to updateIpAddress.RecordId.
    - Copy ReservationDetails from updateIpAddress to *Param\_reservationDetails*.
    - If the reservation detail is being added newly, assign Result\_reservationId to updateIpAddress.ReservationId and store it in **ADM\_IPAddressTable**.
16. If UpdateIpamIpAddressParameters.CreateDNSRecord is TRUE, call the procedure AddOrUpdateAddressDNSForwardLookupTable in **ADM\_AddressDNSForwardLookupTable** with the following parameters:
- *Param\_addressfamily* is set to addressfamily.
  - *Param\_addressId* is set to updateIpAddress.RecordId.
  - *Param\_dnsZoneId* is set to the value of updateIpAddress.DnsZoneId.
  - *Param\_serverDnsZoneId* is set to the value of updateIpAddress.DnsForwardLookupZoneDnsServerId.
  - If updateIpAddress.DnsForwardLookupZoneRecordId is specified assign it to *Param\_recordId*.
  - On return, assign Result\_recordId to updateIpAddress.DnsForwardLookupZoneRecordId.

17. If `UpdateIpamIpAddressParameters.CreateDNSRecord` is TRUE, call the procedure `AddOrUpdateAddressDNSReverseLookup` in **ADM\_AddressDNSReverseLookupTable** with the following parameters:
  - `Param_addressfamily` is set to `addressfamily`.
  - `Param_addressId` is set to `updateIpAddress.RecordId`.
  - `Param_dnsZoneId` is set to the value of `updateIpAddress.DnsReverseLookupZoneId`.
  - `Param_serverDnsZoneId` is set to the value of `updateIpAddress.DnsReverseLookupZoneDnsServerId`.
  - If `updateIpAddress.DnsReverseLookupZoneRecordId` is specified assign it to `Param_recordId`.
  - On return, assign `Result_recordId` to `updateIpAddress.DnsReverseLookupZoneRecordId`.
18. Validate the `updateIpAddress.CustomFieldValues` by performing the processing rules listed under the `ValidateCustomFieldValues` section. If the custom field values are valid, call the `SetCustomFieldValues` procedure in **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** with the following parameters:
  - `Param_ObjectRecordId` is assigned the value of `updateIpAddress.RecordId`.
  - `Param_ObjectType` is set to `EnumerationObjectType.IpAddress`.
  - `Param_addressFamily` is set to the value of `addressfamily`.
  - `Param_CustomFieldValuesCollection` is set to the value of `updateIpAddress.CustomFieldValues`.
19. If the **ADM\_CommonProperties.ExpiryAlertThreshold** is not 0, and if `updateIpAddress.ExpiryDate` is modified, then set `updateIpAddress.InWarningPeriod` to TRUE if the following conditions are satisfied. Otherwise, `InWarningPeriod` is set to FALSE.
  - Current date and time is less than `updateIpAddress.ExpiryDate`.
  - Current date and time + **ADM\_CommonProperties.ExpiryAlertThreshold** is greater than `updateIpAddress.ExpiryDate`.
20. If current date and time is greater than `updateIpAddress.ExpiryDate`, set `updateIpAddress.IsExpired` to TRUE. Otherwise, `updateIpAddress.IsExpired` is set to FALSE.
21. Call `SetOverallStatus` with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### 3.19.4.4.1.38 CreateDnsResourceRecordsDelegate

This processing is done when the `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId` is `AdminOperationId.CreateDnsResourceRecords`. The `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` instance in this case MUST be of type `CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters`.

This operation creates DNS resource records. In the following steps, at any time a fault is generated, `SetOverallStatus` is called with the fault details.

1. If `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` is NULL or not of type `CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters`, generate an appropriate **SOAP fault** (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` in a local variable as `CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters`.
2. If `CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters` is NULL, `CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords` is NULL, `CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.count` equals 0,

CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ServerZoneId equals 0, or CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ZoneType equals ZoneLookupType.None, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.

3. If CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ZoneType equals DNSForwardLookupZone, call the procedure GetDnsServerZoneFromTable in **ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable** passing CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ServerZoneId as a parameter and assign output to a local variable serverZone. If serverZone is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
4. If the CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ZoneType equals DNSReverseLookupZone, call the procedure GetDnsServerReverseLookupZoneFromTable in **ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable** passing CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ServerZoneId as a parameter and assign output to a local variable serverZone. If serverZone is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault. If ZoneType equals DNSReverseLookupZone, perform step 9, before steps 6, 7, and 8.
5. For all the resource records in CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords, validate each resource record using the processing rules listed in ValidateDnsResourceRecord (as specified in section [3.1.4.24](#)) by passing each record as Param\_dnsResourceRecord. If any of the processing rules are not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
6. For all the resource records in CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords, if RecordType is not equal to A, AAAA, or PTR, add the tuples to **ADM\_DNSResourceRecordTable**, with **RecordId** equal to the **RecordId** of the resource record with parameters.
  - Set RecordName as CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.Name.
  - Set RecordClass as CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.RecordClass.
  - Set RecordTTL as CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.TTL.
  - Set RecordTimestamp as CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.TimeStamp.
  - Set RecordType as CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.RecordType.
  - Set RecordData as CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.RecordData.
  - If the RecordType is NS, set RecordHostName as RecordData.NameServer. If the RecordType is CNAME, set RecordHostName as RecordData.HostName. If recordType is MX, set RecordHostName as RecordData.MailServer. If recordType is SRV, set RecordHostName as RecordData.ServerName. If RecordType is AFSDB, set RecordHostName as RecordData.ServerName. If resourceType is RP, set RecordHostName as RecordData.ResponsiblePerson. If RecordType is RT, set RecordHostName as RecordData.IntermediateHost.
  - Set RecordFQDN as RecordHostName + "." + CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ZoneName.
  - Set DNSZoneId as CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.ZoneRecordId.
7. For all the resource records in CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords, if RecordType is equal to A, add the rows to **ADM\_DNSResourceRecordTable**, with RecordId = **RecordId** of the resource record with parameters.
  - Set RecordName as CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.Name.
  - Set RecordClass as CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.RecordClass.
  - Set RecordTTL as CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.TTL.

- Set RecordTimestamp as  
CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.TimeStamp.
  - Set RecordType as CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.RecordType.
  - Iterate through **ADM\_DNSResourceRecordTable** and find a record with RecordType as PTR and IPAddress as RecordDataA.Address. Set IPv4AddressId to the IPv4AddressId of the PTR record. If no such record exists in the table, set IPv4AddressId to NULL.
  - Set IPAddress as RecordDataA.Address.
  - Set DNSZoneId as CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.ZoneRecordId.
8. For all the resource records in CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords, if RecordType is equal to AAAA, add the rows to **ADM\_DNSResourceRecordTable** with **RecordId** as the **RecordId** of the resource record with parameters.
- Set RecordName as CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.Name.
  - Set RecordClass as CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.RecordClass.
  - SetRecordTTL as CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.TTL.
  - SetRecordTimestamp as  
CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.TimeStamp.
  - Set RecordType as CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.RecordType.
  - Iterate through rows in **ADM\_DNSResourceRecordTable** and find a record with RecordType as PTR and IPAddress as RecordDataAAAA.Address. Set IPv6AddressId to the IPv6AddressId of the PTR record. If no such record exists in the table, set IPv6AddressId to NULL.
  - Set IPAddress as RecordDataAAAA.Address.
  - Set DNSZoneId as CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.ZoneRecordId.
9. For all the resource records in CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords, if RecordType is equal to PTR, add the rows to **ADM\_DNSResourceRecordTable**, with **RecordId** equal to the **RecordId** of the resource record with parameters.
- Set **RecordName** as CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.Name.
  - Set **RecordClass** as  
CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.RecordClass.
  - Set **RecordTTL** as CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.TTL.
  - Set **RecordTimestamp** as  
CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.TimeStamp.
  - Set **RecordType** as CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.RecordType.
  - Set **IPAddress** as RecordDataPtr.RecordName.
  - Set **DNSZoneId** as  
CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.ZoneRecordId.
  - If CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ZoneType is not equal to DNSReverseLookupZone, set IPv4AddressId to NULL and IPv6AddressId to NULL.

- If CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ZoneType is equal to DNSReverseLookupZone, call GetMappedIPRangesForReverseLookupZone of ADM\_RangeDNSReverseLookupTable table with ZoneRecordId as the parameter and the object returned is kept in temp\_ranges variable. If temp\_ranges.count is NULL, set IPv4AddressId and IPv6AddressId to NULL. If RecordDataPtr.RecordName lies between StartIPAddress and EndIPAddress of any of the temp\_ranges.range, store the IP Range in temp\_range variable. Call the GetAllMappingIPAddressesForRange procedure of ADM\_IPAddressTable with temp\_range.RecordId as parameter. If the IPAddress of any row matches the RecordDataPtr.RecordName, set IPv4AddressId to the **RecordId** of the IP address if the address is IPv4. Set IPv6AddressId – **RecordId** of the Address if the IP address is IPv6. If no such IP address exists, set createIP variable as TRUE.
- If createIP variable is TRUE, create a temp\_Var.IPAddress of type IpamIPAdress and set the following:
  - temp\_Var.IPAddress.Address as the RecordName of the resource record.
  - temp\_Var.IPAddress.AddressSpaceRecordId as temp\_range.addressSpaceRecordId.
  - temp\_Var.IPAddress.CreatedFromDnsResourceRecord is TRUE.
- If temp\_range.addressSpaceId.Value ! is ProviderAddressSpace.DefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId, set temp\_Var.IPAddress.VirtualizationType to IPVirtualizationType.Fabric.
- Use SetCustomFieldValues of ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable to associate temp\_range.managedByValueId and temp\_range.serviceInstanceValueId with custom field with identifier ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId and ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId respectively for temp\_Var.IPAddress.
- Validate the temp\_Var.IPAddress using the processing rules listed under ValidateIpamIPAdress, passing temp\_Var.IPAddress as Param\_address. If any processing rules are not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
- Add a new record in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** using the details of temp\_Var.IPAddress.

10. For all the resource records created, call the CreateAssociationEntry procedure of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** to add access scopes for the new resource record. Pass the following parameters:

- *Param\_ObjectType* is set to EnumerationObjectType.DnsResourceRecord.
- *Param\_ObjectId* is assigned the value of record id of the DNS resource record just added.

11. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### **3.19.4.4.1.39 UpdateDnsResourceRecordDelegate**

This processing is done when the IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId is AdminOperationId.UpdateDnsResourceRecord. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter instance in this case MUST be of type UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters.

This operation is used to update a DNS resource record. In the following steps, at any time a fault is generated, SetOverallStatus (section [3.19.4.8](#)) SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters, generate an appropriate SOAP fault as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#). Project IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters.

2. If UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters is NULL, UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters.ResourceRecord is NULL, UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters.ServerZoneId is 0, or UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters.ZoneType equals ZoneLookupType.None, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. Validate the UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters.ResourceRecord using the processing rules listed in ValidateDnsResourceRecord (as specified in section [3.1.4.24](#)) by passing UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters.ResourceRecord as Param\_dnsResourceRecord. If any of the processing rules are not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
4. Call the procedure GetDnsResourceRecordByRecordId of **ADM\_DNSResourceRecordTable** table with *UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters.ResourceRecord.recordId* as the parameter and store the output in oldRecord variable. If oldRecord is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault. Otherwise, replace the following fields of oldRecord:
  1. Set RecordName to UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters.ResourceRecord.Name.
  2. Set RecordClass to UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters.ResourceRecord.RecordClass.
  3. Set RecordTTL as UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters.ResourceRecord.TTL.
  4. Set RecordTimestamp as UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters.ResourceRecord.TimeStamp.
  5. If the RecordType is not equal to A, AAAA, or PTR, set RecordData to UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters.ResourceRecords.RecordData.
  6. If the RecordType is NS, set RecordHostName as RecordData.NameServer. If the RecordType is CNAME, set RecordHostName as RecordData.HostName. If recordType is MX, set RecordHostName as RecordData.MailServer. If recordType is SRV, set RecordHostName as RecordData.ServerName. If RecordType is AFSDB, set RecordHostName as RecordData.ServerName. If resourceType is RP, set RecordHostName as RecordData.ResponsiblePerson. If RecordType is RT, set RecordHostName as RecordData.IntermediateHost.
  7. If the RecordType is not equal to A, AAAA or PTR, set RecordFQDN as RecordHostName + "." + CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.ZoneName.
  8. If the RecordType is equal to A and **Address** field of the resource record has changed, iterate through rows in **ADM\_DNSResourceRecordTable** and find a record with RecordType as PTR and IPAddress as UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters.ResourceRecord.Address, set IPv4AddressId to the IPv4AddressId of the PTR record. If no such record exists in the table, set IPv4AddressId to NULL. Set IPAddress as UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters.ResourceRecord.Address.
  9. If the RecordType is equal to AAAA and the **Address** field of the resource record has changed, iterate through rows in **ADM\_DNSResourceRecordTable** and find a record with RecordType as PTR and IPAddress as UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters.ResourceRecord.Address. Set IPv6AddressId to the IPv6AddressId of the PTR record. If no such record exists in the table, set IPv6AddressId to NULL. Set IPAddress as UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters.ResourceRecord.Address.
  10. Insert oldRecord back into the **ADM\_DnsResourceRecordTable**.
5. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### **3.19.4.4.1.40UpdateDnsResourceRecordsDelegate**

This processing is done when the `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId` is `AdminOperationId.UpdateDnsResourceRecords`. The `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` instance in this case MUST be of type `MultiUpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters`.

This operation is used to update multiple DNS resource records. In the following processing steps, at any time a fault is generated, `SetOverallStatus` (section [3.19.4.8](#)) SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` is NULL or not of type `MultiUpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters`, generate an appropriate SOAP fault as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#). Project `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` in a local variable as `MultiUpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters`.
2. If `MultiUpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters` is NULL, `MultiUpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters.ResourceRecords` is NULL, `MultiUpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters.ResourceRecords.count` is 0, `MultiUpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters.ServerZoneId` is 0, or `MultiUpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters.ZoneType` as `ZoneLookupType.None`, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. For all the resource records in `MultiUpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters.ResourceRecords`, validate each resource record using the processing rules listed under `ValidateDnsResourceRecord` by passing each record as `Param_dnsResourceRecord`. If any of the processing rules are not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
4. Call the procedure `GetDnsResourceRecordByRecordId` of **ADM\_DNSResourceRecordTable** with **RecordIds** of `MultiUpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters.ResourceRecords` as the parameter and store the output in the `oldRecords` variable.
5. For the records in `oldRecords` that are not NULL, update the **RecordTTL** field with `MultiUpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters.TTL`.
6. Call `SetOverallStatus` with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### **3.19.4.4.1.41 DeleteDnsResourceRecordsDelegate**

This processing is done when the `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId` is `AdminOperationId.DeleteDnsResourceRecords`. The `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` instance in this case MUST be of type `DeleteDnsResourceRecordsParameters`.

This operation deletes DNS resource records. In the following steps, at any time a fault is generated, `SetOverallStatus` (section [3.19.4.8](#)) SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` is NULL or not of type `DeleteDnsResourceRecordsParameters`, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` in a local variable as `DeleteDnsResourceRecordsParameters`.
2. If any of the following conditions exist, generate an appropriate SOAP fault:
  - `DeleteDnsResourceRecordsParameters` is NULL.
  - `DeleteDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords` is NULL.
  - `DeleteDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.count` is 0.
  - `DeleteDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ServerZoneId` is 0.
  - `DeleteDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ZoneType` is `ZoneLookupType.None`.



3. For all the resource records in DeleteDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords, validate each resource record using the processing rules listed under ValidateDnsResourceRecord by passing each record as Param\_dnsResourceRecord. If any of the processing rules are not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
4. Delete the rows in **ADM\_ DNSResourceRecordTable** that has **RecordId** value the same as **RecordId** of any element in the DeleteDnsResourceRecordsParameters.ResourceRecords.
5. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### 3.19.4.4.1.42CreateDnsZoneDelegate

This processing is done when the IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId is AdminOperationId.CreateDnsZone. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter instance in this case MUST be of type CreateDnsZoneParameters.

This operation is used to create a DNS zone. The following are the steps involved. In these steps, at any time a fault is generated, the SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type CreateDnsZoneParameters, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as CreateDnsZoneParameters.
2. If CreateDnsZoneParameters is NULL or CreateDnsZoneParameters.ServerZone is NULL or CreateDnsZoneParameters.ServerId = 0, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. Validate the CreateDnsZoneParameters.ServerZone using the processing rules listed under ValidateBaseDnsServerZone by passing CreateDnsZoneParameters.ServerZone as Param\_baseDnsServerZone. If any of the processing rules are not met, an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)) MUST be returned.
4. If the CreateDnsZoneParameters.ZoneType = DNSForwardLookupZone, retrieve the row in ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable which has Name as CreateDnsZoneParameters.ServerZone.Zone.Name and assign output to a local variable Zone and perform the following steps:
  1. If Zone is not NULL, keep the **RecordId** of the Zone in the local variable ZoneRecordId. Else if Zone is NULL, insert a new row into ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable with all the field values populated from the corresponding fields of CreateDnsZoneParameters.ServerZone.Zone. Keep the returned **RecordId** of the new zone in the local variable ZoneRecordId.
  2. Insert a new row into ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable with all the field values populated from the corresponding fields of CreateDnsZoneParameters.ServerZone, along with DnsZoneId as ZoneRecordId and DnsServerId as CreateDnsZoneParameters.ServerId.
5. If the CreateDnsZoneParameters.ZoneType = DNSReverseLookupZone, retrieve the row in ADM\_DNSReverseLookupTable which has Name as CreateDnsZoneParameters.ServerZone.Zone.Name and assign output to a local variable Zone and perform the following steps:
  1. If Zone is not NULL, keep the **RecordId** of the Zone in the local variable ZoneRecordId. Else if Zone is NULL, insert a new row into ADM\_DNSReverseLookupTable with all the field values populated from the corresponding fields of CreateDnsZoneParameters.ServerZone.Zone. Keep the returned **RecordId** of the new zone in the local variable ZoneRecordId.
  2. Insert a new row into ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable with all the field values populated from the corresponding fields of CreateDnsZoneParameters.ServerZone, along with DnsReverseZoneId as ZoneRecordId and DnsServerId as CreateDnsZoneParameters.ServerId.

3. If Zone is NULL, iterate through the ADM\_IPRange table and retrieve the IP ranges whose StartIPAddress and EndIPAddress lie within the boundary of Zone's StartIP and EndIP and store the output in temp\_MappedRangesIds variable.
  4. For each range in temp\_MappedRangesIds, call the GetOverlappingRanges procedure in ADM\_IPRangeTable with range.Param\_StartIPAddress and range.Param\_EndIPAddress as input to identify other overlapping ranges with this range. In case there are any such overlapping ranges found, remove both this range and the corresponding overlapping ranges from the set of temp\_MappedRangesIds.
  5. Iterate through the remaining list of ranges in temp\_MappedRangesIds and exclude the ranges from the list whose **RecordId** is present in RangeRecordId field of any row in ADM\_RangeDNSReverseLookupTable.
  6. For each of the remaining ranges in temp\_MappedRangesIds, add a new row in ADM\_RangeDNSReverseLookupTable table with RangeRecordId as the element in temp\_MappedRangeIds and DNSZoneRecordId as ZoneRecordId.
6. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### **3.19.4.4.1.43 UpdateDnsZonesDelegate**

This processing is done when the IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId is AdminOperationId.UpdateDnsZones. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter instance in this case MUST be of type UpdateDnsZonesParameters.

This operation is used to update multiple DNS zones. The following are the steps involved. In these steps, at any time a fault is generated, the SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type UpdateDnsZonesParameters, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as UpdateDnsZonesParameters.
2. If UpdateDnsZonesParameters is NULL or UpdateDnsZonesParameters.ServerZonesTuple is NULL or UpdateDnsZonesParameters.ServerZonesTuple.count = 0, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. Iteratively go through each element in UpdateDnsZonesParameters.ServerZonesTuple, assigning the currently accessed object to a local variable serverZoneTuple and do the following operations for each element.
4. Validate the serverZoneTuple.ServerZone using the processing rules listed under ValidateBaseDnsServerZone by passing serverZoneTuple.ServerZone as Param\_baseDnsServerZone. If any of the processing rules are not met, an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section 2.2.2.1) MUST be returned.
5. If the serverZoneTuple.ServerZone.zoneType = DNSForwardLookupZone, call the procedure GetDnsServerZoneFromTable in ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable passing serverZoneTuple.ServerZone.RecordId as parameter and assign output to a local variable oldServerZone. If oldServerZone is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault, else perform the following steps:
  1. For all the list of modified properties indicated in serverZoneTuple.ServerZone.ModifiedProperties, update the properties in the retrieved row of ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable from the corresponding properties from serverZoneTuple.ServerZone.
  2. Call the procedure GetDnsZoneFromTable in ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable passing serverZoneTuple.ServerZone.Zone.RecordId as parameter. If the retrieved row is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault. Else, for all the properties indicated in serverZoneTuple.ServerZone.Zone.ModifiedProperties, update the properties in the retrieved

row of ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable from the corresponding properties from serverZoneTuple.ServerZone.Zone.

6. Else if the serverZoneTuple.ServerZone.zoneType = DNSReverseLookupZone, call the procedure GetDnsServerReverseLookupZoneFromTable in ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable passing serverZoneTuple.ServerZone.RecordId as parameter and assign output to a local variable oldServerZone. If oldServerZone is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault, else perform the following steps:
  1. For all the list of modified properties indicated in serverZoneTuple.ServerZone.ModifiedProperties, update the properties in the retrieved row of ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable from the corresponding properties from serverZoneTuple.ServerZone.
  2. Call the procedure GetDnsReverseLookupZoneFromTable in ADM\_DNSReverseLookupZoneTable passing serverZoneTuple.ServerZone.Zone.RecordId as parameter. If the retrieved row is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault. Else, for all the properties indicated in serverZoneTuple.ServerZone.Zone.ModifiedProperties, update the properties in the retrieved row of ADM\_DNSReverseLookupZoneTable from the corresponding properties from serverZoneTuple.ServerZone.Zone.
7. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### **3.19.4.4.1.44DeleteDnsZonesDelegate**

This processing is done when the IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId is AdminOperationId.DeleteDnsZones. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter instance in this case MUST be of type DeleteDnsZonesParameters.

This operation is used to delete DNS zones. The following are the steps involved. In these steps, at any time a fault is generated, the SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type DeleteDnsZonesParameters, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as DeleteDnsZonesParameters.
2. If DeleteDnsZonesParameters is NULL or DeleteDnsZonesParameters.ServerZoneIds is NULL or DeleteDnsZonesParameters.ServerZoneIds.count = 0 or DeleteDnsZonesParameters.ZoneType = ZoneLookupType.None, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. If the DeleteDnsZonesParameters.zoneType = DNSForwardLookupZone, iterate through the elements of DeleteDnsZonesParameters.ServerZoneIds and for each element id; perform the following steps:
  1. Retrieve the row in ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable table that has **RecordId** value the same as the element id and store the DnsZoneId of the retrieved row in a local variable ZoneId. If no such row is found, generate an appropriate SOAP fault, else delete the retrieved row from ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable.
  2. Iterate over the remaining rows of ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable and search for rows that have DnsZoneId same as the local variable ZoneId. If no such row is found, then delete the row in ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable that has DnsZoneId same as local variable ZoneId, else go to next step.
4. If the DeleteDnsZonesParameters.zoneType = DNSReverseLookupZone, iterate through the elements of DeleteDnsZonesParameters.ServerZoneIds and for each element id; perform the following steps:
  1. Retrieve the row in ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable table that has **RecordId** value the same as the element id and store the DnsReverseZoneId of the retrieved row in a local

variable ZoneId. If no such row is found, generate an appropriate SOAP fault, else delete the retrieved row from ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable.

2. Iterate over the remaining rows of ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable and search for rows that have DnsReverseZoneId same as the local variable ZoneId. If no such row is found, then delete the row in ADM\_DNSReverseLookupTable that has DnsReverseZoneId same as local variable ZoneId, else go to next step.
5. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### **3.19.4.4.1.45 InvokeDnsZonesTransferDelegate**

This processing is done when the IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId is AdminOperationId.DnsZonesTransfer. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter instance in this case MUST be of type DnsZonesTransferParameters.

This operation is used to invoke DNS zones transfer. The following are the steps involved. In these steps, at any time a fault is generated, the SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type DnsZonesTransferParameters, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as DnsZonesTransferParameters.
2. If DnsZonesTransferParameters is NULL or DnsZonesTransferParameters.ServerZoneIds is NULL or DnsZonesTransferParameters.ServerZoneIds.count = 0 or DnsZonesTransferParameters.ZoneType = ZoneLookupType.None, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. If the DnsZonesTransferParameters.zoneType = DNSForwardLookupZone, for each object specified by DnsZonesTransferParameters.ServerZoneIds, put the object in a local variable ServerZoneId and perform the following steps:
  1. Call the procedure GetDnsServerZoneFromTable in ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable passing ServerZoneId as parameter and assign output to a local variable serverZone. If serverZone is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
  2. If ZoneTransferParameters.FullTransfer = true, perform a full zone transfer operation on serverZone; else perform an incremental zone transfer operation on serverZone. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.
4. If the DnsZonesTransferParameters.zoneType = DNSReverseLookupZone, for each object specified by DnsZonesTransferParameters.ServerZoneIds, put the object in a local variable ServerZoneId and perform the following steps:
  1. Call the procedure GetDnsServerReverseLookupZoneFromTable in ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable passing ServerZoneId as parameter and assign output to a local variable serverZone. If serverZone is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
  2. If ZoneTransferParameters.FullTransfer = true, perform a full zone transfer operation on serverZone; else perform an incremental zone transfer operation on serverZone. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### **3.19.4.4.1.46 ReloadDnsZonesDelegate**

This processing is done when the IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId is AdminOperationId.ReloadDnsZones. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter instance in this case MUST be of type ReloadDnsZonesParameters.

This operation is used to reload DNS zones. The following are the steps involved. In these steps, at any time a fault is generated, the SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` is NULL or not of type `ReloadDnsZonesParameters`, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` in a local variable as `ReloadDnsZonesParameters`.
2. If `ReloadDnsZonesParameters` is NULL or `ReloadDnsZonesParameters.ServerZoneIds` is NULL or `ReloadDnsZonesParameters.ServerZoneIds.count = 0` or `ReloadDnsZonesParameters.ZoneType = ZoneLookupType.None`, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. If the `ReloadDnsZonesParameters.zoneType = DNSForwardLookupZone`, for each object specified by `ReloadDnsZonesParameters.ServerZoneIds`, put the object in a local variable `ServerZoneId` and perform the following steps:
  1. Call the procedure `GetDnsServerZoneFromTable` in `ADM_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable` passing `ServerZoneId` as parameter and assign output to a local variable `serverZone`. If `serverZone` is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
  2. Perform the reload operation on `serverZone` and call `SetOverallStatus` with `Success` and 100 percent completion.
4. If the `ReloadDnsZonesParameters.zoneType = DNSReverseLookupZone`, for each object specified by `ReloadDnsZonesParameters.ServerZoneIds`, put the object in a local variable `ServerZoneId` and perform the following steps:
  1. Call the procedure `GetDnsServerReverseLookupZoneFromTable` in `ADM_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable` passing `ServerZoneId` as parameter and assign output to a local variable `serverZone`. If `serverZone` is NULL, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
  2. Perform the reload operation on `serverZone` and call `SetOverallStatus` with `Success` and 100 percent completion.

### 3.19.4.4.1.47 CreateDnsConditionalForwardersDelegate

This processing is done when the `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId` is `AdminOperationId.CreateDnsConditionalForwarders`. The `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` instance in this case MUST be of type `DnsConditionalForwardersParameters` (section [2.2.4.181](#)).

This operation is used to create DNS conditional forwarders. In the following procedure, any time a fault is generated, `SetOverallStatus` SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` is NULL or not of type `DnsConditionalForwardersParameters`, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project `IpamOperationWithProgressParameter` in a local variable as `DnsConditionalForwardersParameters`.
2. If `DnsConditionalForwardersParameters` is NULL or `DnsConditionalForwardersParameters.ConditionalForwarders` is NULL or `DnsConditionalForwardersParameters.ConditionalForwarders.Count` equals 0, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. Validate each of the `DnsConditionalForwardersParameters.ConditionalForwarders` using the processing rules listed under `ValidateDnsConditionalForwarder` (section [3.1.4.26](#)) by passing `DnsConditionalForwardersParameters.ConditionalForwarders` as *Param\_dnsConditionalForwarder*. If any processing rules are not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
4. For each DNS conditional forwarder in `DnsConditionalForwardersParameters.ConditionalForwarders`, insert a new row into **ADM\_DNSConditionalForwarderTable** with all the field values populated from the corresponding fields of the current iterated DNS conditional forwarder.

5. Call SetOverallStatus with Success and 100 percent completion.

#### **3.19.4.4.1.48 UpdateDnsConditionalForwardersDelegate**

This processing is done when the IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId is AdminOperationId.UpdateDnsConditionalForwarders. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter instance MUST be of type DnsConditionalForwardersParameters.

This operation updates DNS conditional forwarders. In the following steps, at any time a fault is generated, the SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type DnsConditionalForwardersParameters, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as DnsConditionalForwardersParameters.
2. If DnsConditionalForwardersParameters is NULL, or DnsConditionalForwardersParameters.ConditionalForwarders is NULL, or DnsConditionalForwardersParameters.ConditionalForwarders.Count equals 0, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. Validate each of the DnsConditionalForwardersParameters.ConditionalForwarders using the ValidateDnsConditionalForwarder (section [3.1.4.26](#)) processing rules by passing DnsConditionalForwardersParameters.ConditionalForwarders as Param\_dnsConditionalForwarder. If any of the processing rules are not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
4. For each DNS conditional forwarder in DnsConditionalForwardersParameters.ConditionalForwarders, retrieve the row in **ADM\_DNSConditionalForwarderTable** that has a **RecordId** the same as the **RecordId** of the current iterated DNS conditional forwarder. If no such row is found, generate an appropriate SOAP fault; otherwise, for all the list of modified properties in the current iterated conditional forwarder, update the properties of the retrieved row in **ADM\_DNSConditionalForwarderTable** from the corresponding properties of the current iterated forwarder.
5. Call SetOverallStatus with success and 100 percent completion.

#### **3.19.4.4.1.49 DeleteDnsConditionalForwardersDelegate**

This processing is done when the IpamOperationWithProgressParameter.OperationId is AdminOperationId.DeleteDnsConditionalForwarders. The IpamOperationWithProgressParameter instance in this case MUST be of type DnsConditionalForwardersParameters.

This operation is used to delete DNS conditional forwarders. In the following steps, at any time a fault is generated, SetOverallStatus SHOULD be called with the fault details.

1. If IpamOperationWithProgressParameter is NULL or not of type DnsConditionalForwardersParameters, generate an appropriate SOAP fault (section [2.2.2.1](#)). Project IpamOperationWithProgressParameter in a local variable as DnsConditionalForwardersParameters.
2. If DnsConditionalForwardersParameters is NULL, DnsConditionalForwardersParameters.ConditionalForwarders is NULL, or DnsConditionalForwardersParameters.ConditionalForwarders.Count equals 0, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
3. Validate each of the DnsConditionalForwardersParameters.ConditionalForwarders using the ValidateDnsConditionalForwarder (section [3.1.4.26](#)) processing rules by passing DnsConditionalForwardersParameters.ConditionalForwarders as Param\_dnsConditionalForwarder. If any processing rules are not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.

4. For each DNS conditional forwarder in `DnsConditionalForwardersParameters.ConditionalForwarders`, retrieve the row in **ADM\_DNSConditionalForwarderTable** that has a **RecordId** the same as the **RecordId** of the current iterated DNS conditional forwarder. If no such row is found, generate an appropriate SOAP fault; otherwise, delete the retrieved row from **ADM\_DNSConditionalForwarderTable**.
5. Call `SetOverallStatus` with success and 100 percent completion.

### 3.19.4.4.2 Messages

#### 3.19.4.4.2.1 IIPamOperationWithProgress\_StartOperationWithCallback\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `StartOperationWithCallback` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamOperationWithProgress_StartOperationWithCallback_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartOperationWithCallback" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamOperationWithProgress/StartOperationWithCallback
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `StartOperationWithCallback` element.

#### 3.19.4.4.2.2 IIPamOperationWithProgress\_StartOperationWithCallback\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `StartOperationWithCallback` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamOperationWithProgress_StartOperationWithCallback_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartOperationWithCallbackResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamOperationWithProgress/StartOperationWithCallbackResponse
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `StartOperationWithCallbackResponse` element.

### 3.19.4.4.3 Elements

#### 3.19.4.4.3.1 StartOperationWithCallback

This element specifies the input values for the `StartOperationWithCallback` operation.

```
<xs:element name="StartOperationWithCallback">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence />  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.19.4.4.3.2 StartOperationWithCallbackResponse

This element specifies the input values for the StartOperationWithCallbackResponse operation.

```
<xs:element name="StartOperationWithCallbackResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.19.4.5 StartProgressCallback

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server. This operation is called by the management server back to the management client once the server operation StartOperationWithCallback is called.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="StartProgressCallback">
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/StartProgressCallback"
message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgress_StartProgressCallback_OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

#### 3.19.4.5.1 Messages

##### 3.19.4.5.1.1 IIpamOperationWithProgress\_StartProgressCallback\_OutputCallbackMessage

This is the response for the StartProgressCallback operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamOperationWithProgress_StartProgressCallback_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartProgressCallback" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/StartProgressCallback
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the StartProgressCallback element.

#### 3.19.4.5.2 Elements

##### 3.19.4.5.2.1 StartProgressCallback

This element specifies the input values for the StartProgressCallback operation.

```
<xs:element name="StartProgressCallback">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="isNonDeterministic" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```



### 3.19.4.6 SetCompletionPercentage

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server. The management server calls SetCompletionPercentage on the management client interface to indicate the completion percentage for the overall task.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="SetCompletionPercentage">
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/SetCompletionPercentage
" message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgress_SetCompletionPercentage_OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

#### 3.19.4.6.1 Messages

##### 3.19.4.6.1.1 IIpamOperationWithProgress\_SetCompletionPercentage\_OutputCallbackMessage

This is the response for the SetCompletionPercentage operation.

```
<wsdl:message
name="IIpamOperationWithProgress_SetCompletionPercentage_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetCompletionPercentage" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/SetCompletionPercentage
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the SetCompletionPercentage element.

#### 3.19.4.6.2 Elements

##### 3.19.4.6.3 SetCompletionPercentage

This element specifies the input values for the SetCompletionPercentage operation.

```
<xs:element name="SetCompletionPercentage">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="completionPercentage" type="xsd:decimal" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.19.4.7 SetSubTaskStatus

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server. The management server calls SetSubTaskStatus of the management client interface when it needs to communicate the status of a subtask.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false" name="SetSubTaskStatus">
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/SetSubTaskStatus"
message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgress_SetSubTaskStatus_OutputCallbackMessage" />
```

```
</wsdl:operation>
```

### 3.19.4.7.1 Messages

#### 3.19.4.7.1.1 IIpamOperationWithProgress\_SetSubTaskStatus\_OutputCallbackMessage

This is the response for the SetSubTaskStatus operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamOperationWithProgress_SetSubTaskStatus_OutputCallbackMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetSubTaskStatus" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/SetSubTaskStatus
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the SetSubTaskStatus element.

### 3.19.4.7.2 Elements

#### 3.19.4.7.2.1 SetSubTaskStatus

This element specifies the input values for the SetSubTaskStatus operation.

```
<xs:element name="SetSubTaskStatus">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="subTaskInstance" nillable="true"  
type="ipam:SubTaskInstance" />  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="status" type="ipam:SubTaskStatus" />  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="percentComplete" type="xsd:decimal" />  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="completionStatus" nillable="true"  
type="ipam1:IpamException" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

### 3.19.4.8 SetOverallStatus

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server. The management server calls SetOverallStatus of the management client interface when it needs to communicate the completion and the status of the overall operation.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false" name="SetOverallStatus">  
  <wsdl:output  
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/SetOverallStatus"  
message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgress_SetOverallStatus_OutputCallbackMessage" />  
</wsdl:operation>
```

### 3.19.4.8.1 Messages

#### 3.19.4.8.1.1 IIpamOperationWithProgress\_SetOverallStatus\_OutputCallbackMessage

This is the response for the SetOverallStatus operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamOperationWithProgress_SetOverallStatus_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetOverallStatus" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/SetOverallStatus
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the SetOverallStatus element.

### 3.19.4.8.2 Elements

#### 3.19.4.8.2.1 SetOverallStatus

This element specifies the input values for the SetOverallStatus operation.

```
<xs:element name="SetOverallStatus">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="overallStatus" type="ipam1:OverallProgressStatus" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="completionStatus" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamObject" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.19.4.9 AddSubTask

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server. The management server calls AddSubTask of the management client interface when it needs to communicate the completion and the status of the overall operation.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false" name="AddSubTask">
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/AddSubTask"
message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgress_AddSubTask_OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

### 3.19.4.9.1 Messages

#### 3.19.4.9.1.1 IIpamOperationWithProgress\_AddSubTask\_OutputCallbackMessage

This is the response for the AddSubTask operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamOperationWithProgress_AddSubTask_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:AddSubTask" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/AddSubTask
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the AddSubTask element.

### 3.19.4.9.2 Elements

#### 3.19.4.9.2.1 AddSubTask

This element specifies the input values for the AddSubTask operation.

```
<xs:element name="AddSubTask">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="subTaskInstance" nillable="true"
type="ipam:SubTaskInstance" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.19.5 Timer Events

None.

### 3.19.6 Other Local Events

#### 3.19.6.1 User Authorization

This section lists the user authorization requirements for the various operations defined in this port type. After the user authentication is complete, the user MUST be authorized for the operation that is being requested. If the required authorization is not present, the user MUST be denied access to perform the operation by returning an appropriate **SOAP fault** as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

<b>IipamOperationWithProgress Operation</b>	<b>ADM States to be checked</b>
InitializeOperationParameters	Allowed for all users
StartOperationWithCallback	Permission determined as mentioned below

The following steps determine if the user is authorized to perform the operation. This check is done after the steps listed in section [3.1.4.3](#) are complete.

1. Determine the mapping OperationId of the operation with the help of the table listed below. Call GetOperationById procedure of **ADM\_AdminOperationsTable** by passing OperationId as *Param\_operationId*. Process the results from the procedure as follows:
  - Assign *Param\_OperationGroupId* to OperationGroupId
  - Assign *Param\_IsAdminRoleOnlyOperation* to AdminRoleOnlyOperation
  - Assign *Param\_IsNonRBACOperation* to IsNonRBACOperation
  - Assign *Param\_IsAccessScopeAgnosticOperation* to IsAccessScopeAgnosticOperation
  - Assign *Param\_NonRBACAdminAccessRequirement* to NonRBACAdminAccessRequirement
2. If either AdminRoleOnlyOperation or IsNonRBACOperation is set to TRUE, then based on the requirements of the security group mentioned in NonRBACAdminAccessRequirement, check that **ADM\_UserAuthorizationData** has the appropriate role value set to TRUE. If the appropriate role value is set to TRUE, the operation is allowed; otherwise the access to perform operation is denied.

3. If both AdminRoleOnlyOperation and IsNonRBACOperation set to FALSE, then based on the requirements of the security groups mentioned in NonRBACAdminAccessRequirement, evaluate that **ADM\_UserAuthorizationData** has the appropriate role value set to TRUE. If the appropriate role value is set to TRUE, the operation is allowed.
4. If IsAccessScopeAgnosticOperation set to FALSE, determine the AccessScope association of the object by calling the procedure GetAccessScopeForObjectIdAndType of **ADM\_AccessScopeAssociationTable** passing the following parameters:
  1. *Param\_objectId* is set to the appropriate **RecordId**.
  2. *Param\_objectType* is set to the appropriate Object Type.
  3. *Param\_accessScopeId*.
  4. *Param\_objectInheritanceStatus*.
  5. *Param\_inheritanceId*.
5. Assign *Param\_accessScopeId* to ObjectAccessScopeId, which is a 64 bit signed integer to represent the AccessScopeId associated to a specific object.
6. Initialize a collection UserAccessPolicies of type AccessScopeToUserRoleMapping.
7. For each entry in the **ADM\_UserAuthorizationData**.MappingPolicyId collection, call procedure GetPolicyMapEntriesForPolicyId by assigning *Param\_policyId*, value of entry in MappingPolicyIds. Add the entries in Result\_policyEntries to collection UserAccessPolicies.
8. For each entry UserAccessPolicy in the UserAccessPolicies, call procedure GetAllOperationsForRoleById of **ADM\_RoleOperationMapTable** by assigning UserAccessPolicy.UserRoleId to *Param\_RoleId*.
9. If Result\_operations collection contains an entry of OperationId, do the following:
  1. If IsAccessScopeAgnosticOperation set to TRUE, the operation is allowed for the user.
  2. If the UserAccessPolicy.AccessScopeId is same as ObjectAccessScopeId, the operation is allowed for the user.
10. Operation is not allowed for the user.

The following table specifies the operations and the corresponding OperationId mapping as mentioned in **ADM\_AdminOperationsTable**. For operations that operate on multiple objects of the same type (like DeleteSuperscopes) or have multiple suboperations, the validations for operation being allowed is performed on each individual object and each sub-operation.

Operation	Operation steps	Mapping OperationId	Object for AccessScope Determination
EditDhcpServer	UpdateDhcpServerDelegate	MsmDhcpEditServerProperties	DhcpServer
ApplyServerConfigurationTemplate	ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationDelegate	MsmDhcpEditServerProperties	DhcpServer
CreateDhcpScope	CreateDhcpScopeDelegate	MsmDhcpCreateScope	DhcpServer
EditDhcpScope	UpdateDhcpScopeDelegate	MsmDhcpEditScope	DhcpScope
DeleteDhcpScope	DeleteDhcpScopeDelegate	MsmDhcpDeleteScope	DhcpScope
ApplyScopeConfiguration	ApplyDhcpScopeConfiguration	MsmDhcpEditScope	DhcpScope

<b>Operation</b>	<b>Operation steps</b>	<b>Mapping OperationId</b>	<b>Object for AccessScope Determination</b>
nTemplate	nDelegate		
AddScopesToSuperscope	AddScopesToSuperscopeDelegate	MsmDhcpEditSuperscope	DhcpSuperscope V4
RemoveScopesFromSuperscope	RemoveScopesFromSuperscopeDelegate	MsmDhcpEditSuperscope	DhcpSuperscope V4
RenameSuperscope	RenameSuperscopeDelegate	MsmDhcpEditSuperscope	DhcpSuperscope V4
DeleteSuperscopes	DeleteSuperscopesDelegate	MsmDhcpDeleteSuperscope	DhcpSuperscope V4
SetSuperscopeActivationStatus	SetSuperscopeActivationStatusDelegate	MsmDhcpEditSuperscope	DhcpSuperscope
CreateDhcpServerPolicy	CreateServerPolicyDelegate	MsmDhcpCreateServerPolicy	DhcpServer
CreateDhcpScopePolicy	CreateScopePolicyDelegate	MsmDhcpCreateScopePolicy	DhcpScope
UpdatePolicy	UpdatePolicyDelegate	MsmDhcpEditScopePolicy/ MsmDhcpEditServerPolicy	DhcpScope/Dhcp Server
DeletePolicy	DeletePolicyDelegate	MsmDhcpDeleteScopePolicy/ MsmDhcpDeleteServerPolicy	DhcpScope/Dhcp Server
UpdatePolicyProperty	UpdatePolicyPropertiesDelegate	MsmDhcpDeleteScopePolicy/ MsmDhcpDeleteServerPolicy	DhcpScope/Dhcp Server
MovePolicyProcessingOrder	MovePolicyProcessingOrderDelegate	MsmDhcpDeleteScopePolicy/ MsmDhcpDeleteServerPolicy	DhcpScope/Dhcp Server
CreateDhcpReservation	CreateDhcpReservationDelegate	MsmDhcpScopeCreateOrEditAddressReservation	DhcpScope
DeleteDhcpReservation	DeleteDhcpReservationDelegate	MsmDhcpScopeDeleteAddressReservation	DhcpScope
DeleteDhcpReservationCollection	DeleteDhcpReservationCollectionDelegate	MsmDhcpScopeDeleteAddressReservation	DhcpScope
SetDhcpreservation	SetDhcpReservationDelegate	MsmDhcpScopeCreateOrEditAddressReservation	DhcpScope
SetDhcpReservationCollection	SetDhcpReservationCollectionDelegate	MsmDhcpScopeCreateOrEditAddressReservation	DhcpScope
CreateDhcpFailover	CreateDhcpFailoverDelegate	MsmDhcpCreateFailover	DhcpServer
EditDhcpFailover	UpdateDhcpFailoverDelegate	MsmDhcpEditFailover	DhcpServer
AddDhcpFailoverScopes	DhcpFailoverAddScopesDelegate	MsmDhcpEditFailover	DhcpServer
RemoveDhcpFailoverScopes	DhcpFailoverRemoveScopesDelegate	MsmDhcpEditFailover	DhcpServer
DeleteDhcpFailover	DeleteDhcpFailoverDelegate	MsmDhcpDeleteFailover	DhcpServer
ResetConfigSyncStatus	ResetConfigSyncStatusDelegate	MsmDhcpReplicateOperation	AccessScopeAgn

Operation	Operation steps	Mapping OperationId	Object for AccessScope Determination
	ate		ostic
ReplicateScope	ReplicateFailoverScopeDelegate	MsmDhcpReplicateOperation	AccessScopeAgnostic
ReplicateRelation	DoFailoverReplicationDelegate	MsmDhcpReplicateOperation	AccessScopeAgnostic
ReplicateServer	ReplicateFailoverServerDelegate	MsmDhcpReplicateOperation	AccessScopeAgnostic
CreateDhcpFilters	CreateDhcpFiltersDelegate	MsmDhcpCreateEditFilter	DhcpServer
UpdateDhcpFilter	UpdateDhcpFilterDelegate	MsmDhcpCreateEditFilter	DhcpServer
UpdateDhcpFilters	UpdateDhcpFiltersDelegate	MsmDhcpCreateEditFilter	DhcpServer
DeleteDhcpFilters	DeleteDhcpFiltersDelegate	MsmDhcpDeleteFilter	DhcpServer
CreateIpamIPAddress	SaveIpamIPAddressDelegate	CreateIPAddress	IPRange
UpdateIpamIPAddress	UpdateIpamIPAddressDelegate	UpdateIPAddress	IPRange

### 3.20 IIPamOperationWithProgress Client Details

The client side of the IIPamOperationWithProgress MUST provide the IIPamOperationWithProgressCallback server interface. The IIPamOperationWithProgress server will callback into the IIPamOperationWithProgressCallback of the client for notifying the start of the operation, addition of subtasks, the status of the subtasks, percentage completion of the operation and the overall completion of the operation.

In summary, on a single session, the management client implements the IIPamOperationWithProgressCallback port type and the management server implements the IIPamOperationWithProgress port type.

#### 3.20.1 Abstract Data Model

None.

#### 3.20.2 Timers

There are no additional timers beyond those specified in section [3.2.2](#).

#### 3.20.3 Initialization

The IIPamOperationWithProgress client on initialization will establish the session to the management server. On successfully setting up the session, the IIPamOperationWithProgress client MUST initialize the IIPamOperationWithProgressCallback session on the same session so the IIPamOperationWithProgress server can callback with the operation status.

### **3.20.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules**

None, other than those captured as part of the IipamOperationWithProgressCallback server.

### **3.20.5 Timer Events**

None.

### **3.20.6 Other Local Events**

None.

## **3.21 IipamOperationWithProgressCallback Server Details**

This port type is implemented by the management client and initialized on the same session used to perform operations against the IipamOperationWithProgress server on the management server. This provides the callback interface, which the IipamOperationWithProgress server invokes to provide the Operation task and subtask status.

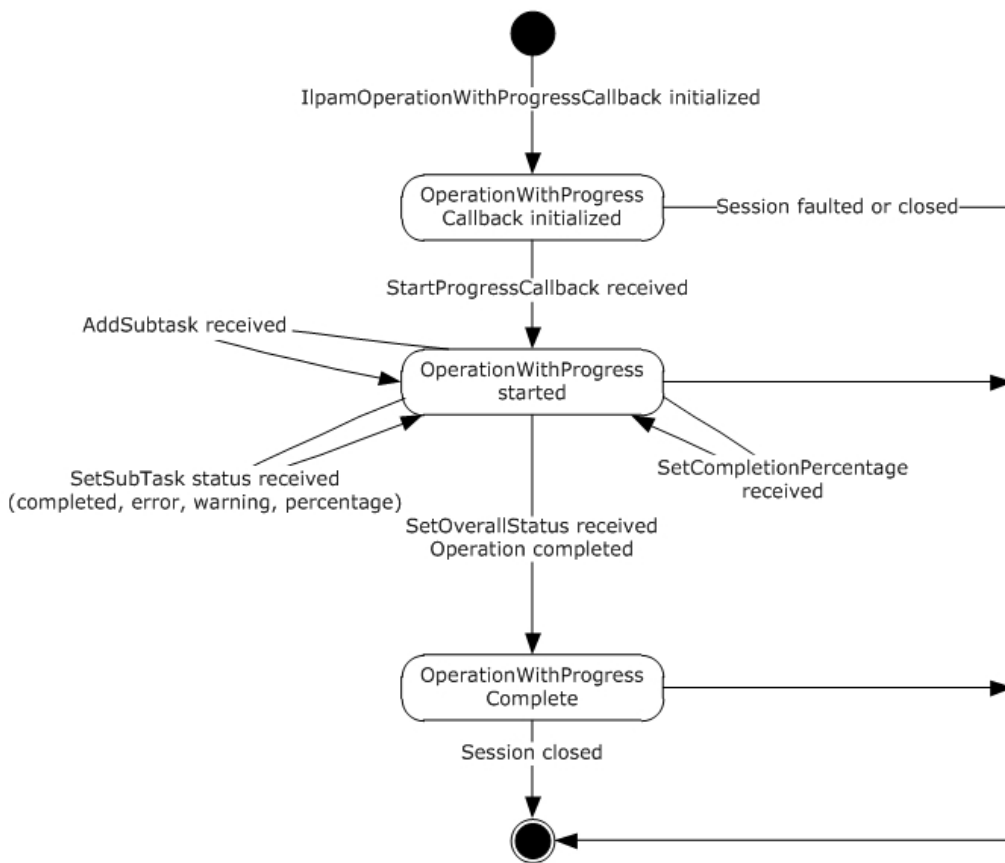
### **3.21.1 Abstract Data Model**

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

#### **3.21.1.1 State Machine**

The following figure shows the state machine of the IipamOperationWithProgressCallback server port type.





**Figure 14: IipamOperationWithProgressCallback state machine**

The IipamOperationWithProgressCallback server is session-based, sharing the same session the management client has with the management server using the IipamOperationWithProgress port type. It is also stateful in nature. The session state variable is used to keep track of the current state for each session and it can have the following states as possible values. At any point of the session, if the session is known to be faulted or closed by the lower layer, the state machine ends.

State	Description
OperationWithProgress Callback initialized	This is the initial state of the IipamOperationWithProgressCallback when it has been initialized by the IipamOperationWithProgress client. When the StartProgressCallback is received in this state from the IipamOperationWithProgress server port on the management server-end of the session, the transition to the OperationWithProgress started state will happen.
OperationWithProgress started	This state indicates the IipamOperationWithProgressCallback is ready to receive the task and subtask status. When the AddSubTask callback or SetSubTaskStatus callback or SetCompletionPercentage callback is received in this state from the IipamOperationWithProgress server port on the management server-end of the session, the state will continue to be in OperationWithProgress Started. When the SetOverallStatus callback is received in this state from the IipamOperationWithProgress server port on the management server-end of the session, the state will transition to OperationWithProgress Completed.
OperationWithProgress completed	This is the state to notify that the interaction between the IipamOperationWithProgress server port on the management server-end and the IipamOperationWithProgressCallback server port on the management client-end is

State	Description
	complete and the overall status of the operation is available.

### 3.21.1.2 Other Miscellaneous States

The following state is maintained on a per-session basis.

**ProgressTracker:** This is a compound data consisting of the following three portions. This will have the complete information regarding the status, percentage completion and errors or warnings of all the subtask and the overall operation.

**SubTasksStatus:** This is a collection of **SubTaskInstance** objects that stores the status information of all subtasks.

**SubTaskInstance:** This is an IpamObject that stores the SubTask status, SubTask percentage completion and SubTask Failure or warning data.

**OverallProgressStatus:** This is an IpamObject that contains the overall operation status, overall percentage completion and the error or warning information.

### 3.21.2 Timers

There are no additional timers beyond the ones defined by the lower layer of the protocols.

### 3.21.3 Initialization

The IipamOperationWithProgressCallback interface is initialized by the IipamOperationWithProgress client on the management client-end. The IipamOperationWithProgress client initializes the ProgressTracker local variable by ensuring that the subtask collection is empty and the overall status is initialized. The session state is set to OperationWithProgress Callback Initialized.

### 3.21.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### 3.21.4.1 Session Faulted or Closed

This is an event triggered by the lower transport layer when the session has received a **SOAP fault** or a forceful session close has occurred. If the session state is OperationWithProgress Callback Initialized or OperationWithProgress Started, the **ProgressTracker.OverallProgressStatus** has to be set to an appropriate reason associated with the session.

#### 3.21.4.2 AddSubTask

This operation is used by the management server to indicate addition of a subtask.

```
<wsdl:operation name="AddSubTask">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamOperationWithProgressCallback/AddSubTask"
message="ipam:IipamOperationWithProgressCallback_AddSubTask_InputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

This operation has only the input message and there is no output message associated with it. Upon receiving the message, the `Progresstracker.SubTasksStatus` is updated by adding the received `SubTaskInstance` into the collection and initializing the status of the subtask.

### 3.21.4.2.1 Messages

#### 3.21.4.2.1.1 IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback\_AddSubTask\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `AddSubTask` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback_AddSubTask_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:AddSubTask" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback/AddSubTask
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the `SubTaskInstance` element.

### 3.21.4.2.2 Elements

#### 3.21.4.2.2.1 AddSubTask

This element specifies the input values for the `AddSubTask` operation.

```
<xs:element name="AddSubTask">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="subTaskInstance" nillable="true"
type="ipam:SubTaskInstance" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.21.4.3 SetCompletionPercentage

This operation is used to provide the overall completion percentage data.

```
<wsdl:operation name="SetCompletionPercentage">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback/SetCompletionPe
rcentage"
message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback_SetCompletionPercentage_InputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

This operation has only the input message and there is no output message associated with it. Upon receiving the message, the `Progresstracker.OverallProgressStatus` is updated with the overall percentage completion from `SetCompletionPercentage.percentageCompletion`.

### 3.21.4.3.1 Messages

#### 3.21.4.3.1.1 IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback\_SetCompletionPercentage\_Input Message

This is the request for the SetCompletionPercentage operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback_SetCompletionPercentage_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetCompletionPercentage" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback/SetCompletionPercentage
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the SetCompletionPercentage element.

### 3.21.4.3.2 Elements

#### 3.21.4.3.2.1 SetCompletionPercentage

This element specifies the input values for the SetCompletionPercentage operation.

```
<xs:element name="SetCompletionPercentage">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="completionPercentage" type="xsd:decimal" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.21.4.4 SetOverallStatus

This operation is used to provide the overall status of the operation.

```
<wsdl:operation name="SetOverallStatus">
  <wsdl:input>
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback/SetOverallStatus"
    message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback_SetOverallStatus_InputMessage" />
  </wsdl:operation>
```

This operation has only the input message and there is no output message associated with it. Upon receiving the message, the Progresstracker.OverallProgressStatus is updated with the overall progress status from SetOverallStatus.OverallProgressStatus, and any error or warning information is updated from SetOverallStatus.CompletionStatus.

#### 3.21.4.4.1 Messages

##### 3.21.4.4.1.1 IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback\_SetOverallStatus\_InputMessage

This is the request for the SetOverallStatus operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback_SetOverallStatus_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetOverallStatus" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

<http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback/SetOverallStatus>

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the SetOverallStatus element.

### 3.21.4.4.2 Elements

#### 3.21.4.4.2.1 SetOverallStatus

This element specifies the input values for the SetOverallStatus operation.

```
<xs:element name="SetOverallStatus">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="overallStatus" type="ipam1:OverallProgressStatus" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="completionStatus" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamObject" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.21.4.5 SetSubTaskStatus

This operation is used to provide the completion status and the percentage completion for a subtask.

```
<wsdl:operation name="SetSubTaskStatus">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback/SetSubTaskStatu
s" message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback SetSubTaskStatus InputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

This operation has only the input message and there is no output message associated with it. Upon receiving the message, the SetSubTaskStatus.SubTaskInstance is looked up in the local collection **ProgressTracker.SubTasksStatus**. The **ProgressTracker.SubTasksStatus.SubTaskInstance** is then updated with the status, percent complete and the completion status indicated in the message.

#### 3.21.4.5.1 Messages

##### 3.21.4.5.1.1 IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback\_SetSubTaskStatus\_InputMessage

This is the request for the SetSubTaskStatus operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback_SetSubTaskStatus_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetSubTaskStatus" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

<http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback/SetSubTaskStatus>

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the SetSubTaskStatus element.

#### 3.21.4.5.2 Elements

### 3.21.4.5.2.1 SetSubTaskStatus

This element specifies the input values for the SetSubTaskStatus operation.

```
<xs:element name="SetSubTaskStatus">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="subTaskInstance" nillable="true"
type="ipam:SubTaskInstance" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="status" type="ipam:SubTaskStatus" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="percentComplete" type="xsd:decimal" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="completionStatus" nillable="true"
type="ipam1:IpamException" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.21.4.6 StartProgressCallback

This operation is used to indicate the start of operation tracking.

```
<wsdl:operation name="StartProgressCallback">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback/StartProgressCa
llback" message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback_StartProgressCallback_InputMessage"
/>
</wsdl:operation>
```

This operation has only the input message and there is no output message associated with it. Upon receiving the message, initialize the ProgressTracker local variable by ensuring that the subtask collection is empty and the overall status is initialized. The session state is set to OperationWithProgress Callback Initialized.

#### 3.21.4.6.1 Messages

##### 3.21.4.6.1.1 IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback\_StartProgressCallback\_InputMessage

This is the request for the StartProgressCallback operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback_StartProgressCallback_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartProgressCallback" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback/StartProgressCallback
```

The body of the **SOAP message** MUST contain the StartProgresscallback element.

#### 3.21.4.6.2 Elements

##### 3.21.4.6.2.1 StartProgressCallback

This element specifies the input values for the StartProgressCallback operation.

```
<xs:element name="StartProgressCallback">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="isNonDeterministic" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.21.5 Timer Events

None.

### 3.21.6 Other Local Events

#### 3.21.6.1 User Authorization

Since the IipamOperationWithProgressCallback server is initialized on the same session as the IipamOperationWithProgress session, no additional user authentication and authorization is performed beyond what was done for the operations in the IipamOperationWithProgress session.

## 3.22 IipamOperationWithProgressCallback Client Details

The IipamOperationWithProgress server is the endpoint that will also be the IipamOperationWithProgressCallback client. The same session has the IipamOperationWithProgress and the IipamOperationWithProgressCallback implemented on either end. The management server will provide the IipamOperationWithProgress server and the IipamOperationWithProgressCallback client implementations and the management client will provide the IipamOperationWithProgressCallback server and the IipamOperationWithProgress client implementations. The IipamOperationWithProgressCallback is only a request interface, which means that there is no data obtained from the IipamOperationWithProgressCallback server.

### 3.22.1 Abstract Data Model

None.

### 3.22.2 Timers

None.

### 3.22.3 Initialization

None.

### 3.22.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

None, other than those captured as a part of the IipamOperationWithProgress server section [3.19](#).

### 3.22.5 Timer Events

None.

### **3.22.6 Other Local Events**

None.



## 4 Protocol Examples

### 4.1 Querying the Common Property

The following is the SOAP request message that can be sent to query the MinimumUtilizationThreshold property.

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Header>
    <a:Action
s:mustUnderstand="1">http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCommonPropertyValue</a:Action>
    <a:MessageID>urn:uuid:0438627c-633b-4536-846c-31d195c8d51e</a:MessageID>
    <a:ReplyTo>
      <a:Address>http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</a:Address>
    </a:ReplyTo>
  </s:Header>
  <s:Body>
    <GetCommonPropertyValue xmlns="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam">
      <commonProperty>MinimumUtilizationThreshold</commonProperty>
    </GetCommonPropertyValue>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

The following is the SOAP response message for the above request.

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
  <s:Header>
    <a:Action
s:mustUnderstand="1">http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCommonPropertyValueResponse</a:Action>
    <a:RelatesTo>urn:uuid:0438627c-633b-4536-846c-31d195c8d51e</a:RelatesTo>
    <a:To s:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</a:To>
  </s:Header>
  <s:Body>
    <GetCommonPropertyValueResponse xmlns="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam">
      <GetCommonPropertyValueResult>20</GetCommonPropertyValueResult>
    </GetCommonPropertyValueResponse>
  </s:Body></s:Envelope>
```

### 4.2 Creating an Address Range

The following request and response messages specify an example exchange for creating a static address range 192.168.1.0/24.

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Header>
    <a:Action
s:mustUnderstand="1">http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveRange</a:Action>
    <a:MessageID>urn:uuid:c5150214-3f8b-4814-bff1-f5c2cc78fd48</a:MessageID>
    <a:ReplyTo>
      <a:Address>http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</a:Address>
    </a:ReplyTo>
  </s:Header>
  <s:Body>
    <SaveRange xmlns="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam">
```

```

    <range xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" z:Id="i1" i:type="IPv4Range"
xmlns:z="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
    <ModifiedProperties
xmlns:d5p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
    <d5p1:string>SubnetId</d5p1:string>
    <d5p1:string>StartIPAddress</d5p1:string>
    <d5p1:string>EndIPAddress</d5p1:string>
    <d5p1:string>PrefixLength</d5p1:string>
    <d5p1:string>UtilizationStatistics</d5p1:string>
    </ModifiedProperties>
    <SetProperties
xmlns:d5p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
    <d5p1:string>SubnetId</d5p1:string>
    <d5p1:string>StartIPAddress</d5p1:string>
    <d5p1:string>EndIPAddress</d5p1:string>
    <d5p1:string>PrefixLength</d5p1:string>
    <d5p1:string>AddressAssignment</d5p1:string>
    <d5p1:string>UtilizationCalculationType</d5p1:string>
    <d5p1:string>LastAssignedDate</d5p1:string>
    <d5p1:string>Owner</d5p1:string>
    <d5p1:string>Description</d5p1:string>
    <d5p1:string>UtilizationStatistics</d5p1:string>
    <d5p1:string>VirtualizationType</d5p1:string>
    <d5p1:string>AddressSpaceRecordId</d5p1:string>
    </SetProperties>
    <AccessScopeId>0</AccessScopeId>
    <AddressAssignment>Static</AddressAssignment>
    <AddressCategory>Private</AddressCategory>
    <AddressSpaceRecordId>1</AddressSpaceRecordId>
    <ConnectionSpecificDNSSuffix i:nil="true" />
    <CustomFieldValues
    <CustomFieldValue z:Id="i2">
    <ModifiedProperties
xmlns:d7p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
    <d7p1:string>ParentCustomFieldRecordId</d7p1:string>
    <d7p1:string>ParentCustomFieldName</d7p1:string>
    <d7p1:string>ParentCustomFieldNumber</d7p1:string>
    <d7p1:string>Value</d7p1:string>
    </ModifiedProperties>
    <SetProperties
xmlns:d7p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
    <d7p1:string>ParentCustomFieldRecordId</d7p1:string>
    <d7p1:string>ParentCustomFieldName</d7p1:string>
    <d7p1:string>ParentCustomFieldNumber</d7p1:string>
    <d7p1:string>Value</d7p1:string>
    </SetProperties>
    <BuiltInCustomFieldValueId>1</BuiltInCustomFieldValueId>
    <ParentCustomFieldName>Managed by Service</ParentCustomFieldName>
    <ParentCustomFieldNumber>8</ParentCustomFieldNumber>
    <ParentCustomFieldRecordId>9</ParentCustomFieldRecordId>
    <RecordId>328</RecordId>
    <Value>IPAM</Value>
    </CustomFieldValue>
    <CustomFieldValue z:Id="i3">
    <ModifiedProperties
xmlns:d7p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
    <d7p1:string>ParentCustomFieldRecordId</d7p1:string>
    <d7p1:string>ParentCustomFieldName</d7p1:string>
    <d7p1:string>ParentCustomFieldNumber</d7p1:string>
    <d7p1:string>Value</d7p1:string>
    </ModifiedProperties>
    <SetProperties
xmlns:d7p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
    <d7p1:string>ParentCustomFieldRecordId</d7p1:string>
    <d7p1:string>ParentCustomFieldName</d7p1:string>
    <d7p1:string>ParentCustomFieldNumber</d7p1:string>
    <d7p1:string>Value</d7p1:string>
    </SetProperties>
    <BuiltInCustomFieldValueId>1</BuiltInCustomFieldValueId>

```

```

        <ParentCustomFieldName>Service Instance</ParentCustomFieldName>
        <ParentCustomFieldNumber>9</ParentCustomFieldNumber>
        <ParentCustomFieldRecordId>10</ParentCustomFieldRecordId>
        <RecordId>333</RecordId>
        <Value>Localhost</Value>
    </CustomFieldValue>
</CustomFieldValues>
<CustomerAddressSpaceName i:nil="true" />
<DNSServers xmlns:d5p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays" />
<DNSSuffixes xmlns:d5p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"
/>
    <Description i:nil="true" />
    <DhcpScopeName i:nil="true" />
    <DhcpServerGuid i:nil="true" />
    <DhcpServerName i:nil="true" />
    <EndIPAddress xmlns:d5p1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net">
        <d5p1:m Address>4261412874</d5p1:m Address>
        <d5p1:m Family>InterNetwork</d5p1:m Family>
        <d5p1:m HashCode>0</d5p1:m HashCode>
        <d5p1:m Numbers
xmlns:d6p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
            <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
            <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
            <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
            <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
            <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
            <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
            <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
            <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
            <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
        </d5p1:m Numbers>
        <d5p1:m ScopeId>0</d5p1:m ScopeId>
    </EndIPAddress>
    <ExclusionRanges />
    <Gateways />
    <IsInheritedAccessScope>true</IsInheritedAccessScope>
    <IsOverlapping>false</IsOverlapping>
    <LastAssignedDate i:nil="true" />
    <LastChangeDate i:nil="true" />
    <LastReclaimRuntime i:nil="true" />
    <NumberOfChildAddresses>0</NumberOfChildAddresses>
    <Owner i:nil="true" />
    <ParentIPBlockRecordId i:nil="true" />
    <PartialCustomFieldValues />
    <PrefixLength>24</PrefixLength>
    <ProviderAddressSpaceName i:nil="true" />
    <RangeOverlapState>NotOverlapping</RangeOverlapState>
    <RecordId i:nil="true" />
    <ReservedIPRanges xmlns:d5p1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System" />
    <ReservedIPs xmlns:d5p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"
/>
    <ScopeRecordId i:nil="true" />
    <StartIPAddress xmlns:d5p1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net">
        <d5p1:m Address>16777226</d5p1:m Address>
        <d5p1:m Family>InterNetwork</d5p1:m Family>
        <d5p1:m HashCode>0</d5p1:m HashCode>
        <d5p1:m Numbers
xmlns:d6p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
            <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
            <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
            <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
            <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
            <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
            <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
            <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
            <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
            <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
        </d5p1:m Numbers>
        <d5p1:m ScopeId>0</d5p1:m ScopeId>
    </StartIPAddress>
    <SubnetId xmlns:d5p1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net">

```

```

    <d5p1:m_Address>10</d5p1:m_Address>
    <d5p1:m_Family>InterNetwork</d5p1:m_Family>
    <d5p1:m_HashCode>0</d5p1:m_HashCode>
    <d5p1:m_Numbers
xmlns:d6p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
    <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
    <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
    <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
    <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
    <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
    <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
    <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
    <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
    </d5p1:m_Numbers>
    <d5p1:m_ScopeId>0</d5p1:m_ScopeId>
</SubnetId>
<SubnetMask xmlns:d5p1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net">
    <d5p1:m_Address>16777215</d5p1:m_Address>
    <d5p1:m_Family>InterNetwork</d5p1:m_Family>
    <d5p1:m_HashCode>0</d5p1:m_HashCode>
    <d5p1:m_Numbers
xmlns:d6p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
    <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
    <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
    <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
    <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
    <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
    <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
    <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
    <d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
    </d5p1:m_Numbers>
    <d5p1:m_ScopeId>0</d5p1:m_ScopeId>
</SubnetMask>
<UseForUtilization>>true</UseForUtilization>
<UtilizationCalculationType>Auto</UtilizationCalculationType>
<UtilizationEventLogStatus>None</UtilizationEventLogStatus>
<UtilizationStatistics i:nil="true" />
<VIPRanges xmlns:d5p1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System" />
<VIPs xmlns:d5p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays" />
<VirtualizationType>NonVirtualized</VirtualizationType>
<WINServers xmlns:d5p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"
/>
    </range>
    <createSubnetIfDoesNotExist>true</createSubnetIfDoesNotExist>
</SaveRange>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

The following is a sample response message for the previous request returning the record identifier of the newly created range instance.

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
  <s:Header>
    <a:Action
s:mustUnderstand="1">http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveRangeResponse</a:Action>
    <a:RelatesTo>urn:uuid:c5150214-3f8b-4814-bff1-f5c2cc78fd48</a:RelatesTo>
    <a:To s:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</a:To>
  </s:Header>
  <s:Body>
    <SaveRangeResponse xmlns="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam">
      <SaveRangeResult>262165</SaveRangeResult>
    </SaveRangeResponse>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

### 4.3 Enumerating the Address Ranges

This section captures the enumeration sequence between the client and server for enumerating the address ranges.

The following is the **SOAP message** request for enumerating all the address ranges.

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Header>
    <a:Action
s:mustUnderstand="1">http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/InitializeEnumeration</a:Action>
    <a:MessageID>urn:uuid:cada78c6-1a4b-4c58-bf53-b153b893c46a</a:MessageID>
    <a:ReplyTo>
      <a:Address>http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</a:Address>
    </a:ReplyTo>
  </s:Header>
  <s:Body>
    <InitializeEnumeration xmlns="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam">
      <parameters xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
i:type="IPRangeByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters">
        <FetchAllData>false</FetchAllData>
        <IncludeCustomFieldValues>false</IncludeCustomFieldValues>
        <ObjectType>IPRange</ObjectType>
        <AddressFamily>InterNetwork</AddressFamily>
        <AddressSpaceRecordID>1</AddressSpaceRecordID>
        <VirtualizationType i:nil="true" />
      </parameters>
    </InitializeEnumeration>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

The following is the SOAP response to the previous request denoting the successful processing of the request.

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
  <s:Header>
    <a:Action
s:mustUnderstand="1">http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/InitializeEnumerationResponse</a:Action>
    <a:RelatesTo>urn:uuid:cada78c6-1a4b-4c58-bf53-b153b893c46a</a:RelatesTo>
    <a:To s:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</a:To>
  </s:Header>
  <s:Body>
    <InitializeEnumerationResponse
xmlns="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"></InitializeEnumerationResponse>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

The client sends the following message to start the enumeration.

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Header>
```

```

    <a:Action
s:mustUnderstand="1">http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/StartEnumeration</a:Action
>
  </s:Header>
  <s:Body>
    <StartEnumeration xmlns="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

The server sends the following message to denote the start of the enumeration.

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
  <s:Header>
    <a:Action
s:mustUnderstand="1">http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationStart</a:
Action>
    <a:To s:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</a:To>
  </s:Header>
  <s:Body>
    <NotifyEnumerationStart xmlns="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"></NotifyEnumerationStart>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

The following is the EnumeratedRowsCallback message generated by the server to pass the requested data to the client.

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
  <s:Header>
    <a:Action
s:mustUnderstand="1">http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/EnumeratedRowsCallback</a:
Action>
    <a:To s:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</a:To>
  </s:Header>
  <s:Body>
    <EnumeratedRowsCallback xmlns="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam">
      <data xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
        <IpamObject z:Id="i1" i:type="IPv4Range"
xmlns:z="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
          <ModifiedProperties i:nil="true"
xmlns:b="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></ModifiedProperties>
          <SetProperties i:nil="true"
xmlns:b="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></SetProperties>
          <AccessScopeId>1</AccessScopeId>
          <AddressAssignment>Dynamic</AddressAssignment>
          <AddressCategory>Private</AddressCategory>
          <AddressSpaceRecordId>1</AddressSpaceRecordId>
          <ConnectionSpecificDNSSuffix i:nil="true"></ConnectionSpecificDNSSuffix>
          <CustomFieldValues>
            <CustomFieldValue z:Id="i2">
              <ModifiedProperties
xmlns:b="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
                <b:string>ParentCustomFieldRecordId</b:string>
                <b:string>ParentCustomFieldName</b:string>
                <b:string>ParentCustomFieldNumber</b:string>
                <b:string>Value</b:string>
              </ModifiedProperties>
              <SetProperties
xmlns:b="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
                <b:string>ParentCustomFieldRecordId</b:string>
                <b:string>ParentCustomFieldName</b:string>
                <b:string>ParentCustomFieldNumber</b:string>
              </SetProperties>
            </CustomFieldValue>
          </CustomFieldValues>
        </IpamObject>
      </data>
    </EnumeratedRowsCallback>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

```

        <b:string>Value</b:string>
    </SetProperties>
    <BuiltInCustomFieldValueId>2</BuiltInCustomFieldValueId>
    <ParentCustomFieldName>Managed by Service</ParentCustomFieldName>
    <ParentCustomFieldNumber>8</ParentCustomFieldNumber>
    <ParentCustomFieldRecordId>9</ParentCustomFieldRecordId>
    <RecordId>329</RecordId>
    <Value>MS DHCP</Value>
</CustomFieldValue>
<CustomFieldValue z:Id="i3">
    <ModifiedProperties
xmlns:b="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
        <b:string>ParentCustomFieldRecordId</b:string>
        <b:string>ParentCustomFieldName</b:string>
        <b:string>ParentCustomFieldNumber</b:string>
        <b:string>Value</b:string>
    </ModifiedProperties>
    <SetProperties
xmlns:b="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
        <b:string>ParentCustomFieldRecordId</b:string>
        <b:string>ParentCustomFieldName</b:string>
        <b:string>ParentCustomFieldNumber</b:string>
        <b:string>Value</b:string>
    </SetProperties>
    <BuiltInCustomFieldValueId>0</BuiltInCustomFieldValueId>
    <ParentCustomFieldName>Service Instance</ParentCustomFieldName>
    <ParentCustomFieldNumber>9</ParentCustomFieldNumber>
    <ParentCustomFieldRecordId>10</ParentCustomFieldRecordId>
    <RecordId>441555</RecordId>
    <Value>rguptsrvtest2.drguptsrvtest3.ipamtest.idc.local</Value>
</CustomFieldValue>
</CustomFieldValues>
<CustomerAddressSpaceName i:nil="true"></CustomerAddressSpaceName>
<DNSServers
xmlns:b="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></DNSServers>
<DNSSuffixes
xmlns:b="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></DNSSuffixes>
<Description></Description>
<DhcpScopeName>test</DhcpScopeName>
<DhcpServerGuid>4562f61c-b373-46de-af73-32fb8a58e893</DhcpServerGuid>
<DhcpServerName>rguptsrvtest2.drguptsrvtest3.ipamtest.idc.local</DhcpServerName>
<EndIPAddress xmlns:b="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net">
    <b:m_Address>1677724170</b:m_Address>
    <b:m_Family>InterNetwork</b:m_Family>
    <b:m_HashCode>0</b:m_HashCode>
    <b:m_Numbers xmlns:c="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
    </b:m_Numbers>
    <b:m_ScopeId>0</b:m_ScopeId>
</EndIPAddress>
<ExclusionRanges></ExclusionRanges>
<Gateways></Gateways>
<IsInheritedAccessScope>true</IsInheritedAccessScope>
<IsOverlapping>false</IsOverlapping>
<LastAssignedDate i:nil="true"></LastAssignedDate>
<LastChangeDate>2013-06-06T10:21:03.6654624</LastChangeDate>
<LastReclaimRuntime i:nil="true"></LastReclaimRuntime>
<NumberOfChildAddresses>0</NumberOfChildAddresses>
<Owner i:nil="true"></Owner>
<ParentIPBlockRecordId>151126</ParentIPBlockRecordId>
<PartialCustomFieldValues>
    <CustomFieldPartialValue>

```

```

        <ParentCustomFieldId>9</ParentCustomFieldId>
        <Value>MS DHCP</Value>
        <ValueId>329</ValueId>
    </CustomFieldPartialValue>
    <CustomFieldPartialValue>
        <ParentCustomFieldId>10</ParentCustomFieldId>
        <Value>rguptsrvtest2.drguptsrvtest3.ipamtest.idc.local</Value>
        <ValueId>441555</ValueId>
    </CustomFieldPartialValue>
</PartialCustomFieldValues>
<PrefixLength>8</PrefixLength>
<ProviderAddressSpaceName>Default IP Address Space</ProviderAddressSpaceName>
<RangeOverlapState>NotOverlapping</RangeOverlapState>
<RecordId>262164</RecordId>
<ReservedIPRanges
xmlns:b="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"></ReservedIPRanges>
    <ReservedIPs
xmlns:b="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></ReservedIPs>
        <ScopeRecordId>262142</ScopeRecordId>
        <StartIPAddress xmlns:b="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net">
            <b:m_Address>16779786</b:m_Address>
            <b:m_Family>InterNetwork</b:m_Family>
            <b:m_HashCode>0</b:m_HashCode>
            <b:m_Numbers xmlns:c="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
                <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
                <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
                <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
                <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
                <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
                <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
                <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
                <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
            </b:m_Numbers>
            <b:m_ScopeId>0</b:m_ScopeId>
        </StartIPAddress>
        <SubnetId xmlns:b="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net">
            <b:m_Address>10</b:m_Address>
            <b:m_Family>InterNetwork</b:m_Family>
            <b:m_HashCode>0</b:m_HashCode>
            <b:m_Numbers xmlns:c="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
                <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
                <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
                <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
                <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
                <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
                <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
                <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
                <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
            </b:m_Numbers>
            <b:m_ScopeId>0</b:m_ScopeId>
        </SubnetId>
        <SubnetMask xmlns:b="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net">
            <b:m_Address>255</b:m_Address>
            <b:m_Family>InterNetwork</b:m_Family>
            <b:m_HashCode>0</b:m_HashCode>
            <b:m_Numbers xmlns:c="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
                <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
                <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
                <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
                <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
                <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
                <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
                <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
                <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
            </b:m_Numbers>
            <b:m_ScopeId>0</b:m_ScopeId>
        </SubnetMask>
        <UseForUtilization>true</UseForUtilization>
        <UtilizationCalculationType>Auto</UtilizationCalculationType>

```



```

    <UtilizationEventLogStatus>Under</UtilizationEventLogStatus>
    <UtilizationStatistics z:Id="i4" i:type="IPv4Utilization">
      <EndTime i:nil="true"></EndTime>
      <IsValid>true</IsValid>
      <StartTime i:nil="true"></StartTime>
      <TotalAssignedAddresses>100</TotalAssignedAddresses>
      <TotalAvailableAddresses>100</TotalAvailableAddresses>
      <TotalUtilizedAddresses>0</TotalUtilizedAddresses>
    </UtilizationStatistics>
    <VIPRanges xmlns:b="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"></VIPRanges>
    <VIPs xmlns:b="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></VIPs>
    <VirtualizationType>NonVirtualized</VirtualizationType>
    <WINSServers
xmlns:b="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></WINSServers>
    </IpamObject>
  </data>
</EnumeratedRowsCallback>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

The following is the enumeration completion notification by the server to the client.

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
  <s:Header>
    <a:Action
s:mustUnderstand="1">http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationComplete<
/a:Action>
    <a:To s:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</a:To>
  </s:Header>
  <s:Body>
    <NotifyEnumerationComplete xmlns="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam">
      <result i:nil="true" xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"></result>
      <exception i:nil="true" xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-
instance"></exception>
    </NotifyEnumerationComplete>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

## 5 Security

### 5.1 Security Considerations for Implementers

This security protocol does not introduce any additional security considerations beyond those that apply to its underlying protocol.

### 5.2 Index of Security Parameters

Security parameter	Section
Authentication and Encryption Mechanism	section <a href="#">2.1</a>

## 6 Appendix A: Full WSDL

For ease of implementation, the full WSDL and schema are provided in this appendix.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<wsdl:definitions targetNamespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
xmlns:misc="http://schemas.microsoft.com/ws/2005/12/wsdl/contract"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:ipam="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/soap/"
xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"
xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/">
  <wsdl:types>
    <xsd:schema targetNamespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/Imports">
      <xsd:import namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
      <xsd:import namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/" />
      <xsd:import namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays" />
      <xsd:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net" />
      <xsd:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net.Sockets" />
      <xsd:import
namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic" />
      <xsd:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System" />
      <xsd:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
/>
    </xsd:schema>
  </wsdl:types>
  <wsdl:binding name="DefaultBinding_IPamAsyncProvision" type="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision">
    <soap:binding transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http" />
    <wsdl:operation name="InitializeAsyncProvisioning">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/InitializeAsyncProvisioning"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="StartAsyncProvisioning">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/StartAsyncProvisioning"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncProvisionStart">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/NotifyAsyncProvisionStart"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:output>
```

```

        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:binding>
<wsdl:binding name="DefaultBinding_IPamAsyncProvisionCallback"
type="ipam:IPamAsyncProvisionCallback">
    <soap:binding transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http" />
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncProvisionStart">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IPamAsyncProvisionCallback/NotifyAsyncProvisionSta
rt" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IPamAsyncProvisionCallback/NotifyAsyncProvisionChe
ckpoint" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IPamAsyncProvisionCallback/NotifyAsyncProvisionCom
plete" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
    </wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:binding>
<wsdl:binding name="DefaultBinding_IPamAsyncSchemaCallback"
type="ipam:IPamAsyncSchemaCallback">
    <soap:binding transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http" />
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IPamAsyncSchemaCallback/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversio
nStart" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IPamAsyncSchemaCallback/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversio
nCheckpoint" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IPamAsyncSchemaCallback/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversio
nComplete" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
    </wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:binding>
<wsdl:binding name="DefaultBinding_IPamAsyncSchemaConversion"
type="ipam:IPamAsyncSchemaConversion">
    <soap:binding transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http" />
    <wsdl:operation name="InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IPamAsyncSchemaConversion/InitializeAsyncSchemaCon
version" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
    </wsdl:operation>

```

```

        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="StartAsyncSchemaConversion">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/StartAsyncSchemaConversion" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart" style="document" />
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint" style="document" />
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete" style="document" />
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    </wsdl:binding>
    <wsdl:binding name="DefaultBinding_IPamEnumerator" type="ipam:IIpamEnumerator">
        <soap:binding transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http" />
        <wsdl:operation name="InitializeEnumeration">
            <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/InitializeEnumeration" style="document" />
            <wsdl:input>
                <soap:body use="literal" />
            </wsdl:input>
            <wsdl:output>
                <soap:body use="literal" />
            </wsdl:output>
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="InitializeEnumerationWithModule">
            <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/InitializeEnumerationWithModule" style="document" />
            <wsdl:input>
                <soap:body use="literal" />
            </wsdl:input>
            <wsdl:output>
                <soap:body use="literal" />
            </wsdl:output>
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="StartEnumeration">
            <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/StartEnumeration" style="document" />
            <wsdl:input>
                <soap:body use="literal" />
            </wsdl:input>

```

```

    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationStart"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/EnumeratedRowsCallback"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationComplete"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
  </wsdl:binding>
  <wsdl:binding name="DefaultBinding_IIpamEnumeratorCallback"
type="ipam:IIpamEnumeratorCallback">
    <soap:binding transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http" />
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumeratorCallback/NotifyEnumerationStart"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumeratorCallback/EnumeratedRowsCallback"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumeratorCallback/NotifyEnumerationComplete"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
    </wsdl:operation>
  </wsdl:binding>
  <wsdl:binding name="DefaultBinding_IIpamIPAuditEnumerator"
type="ipam:IIpamIPAuditEnumerator">
    <soap:binding transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http" />
    <wsdl:operation name="IPAuditInitializeEnumeration">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/IPAuditInitializeEnumeration"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="IPAuditStartEnumeration">

```

```

    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/IPAuditStartEnumeration"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationStart"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/EnumeratedRowsCallback"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationComplete"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:binding>
<wsdl:binding name="DefaultBinding_IIpamOperationWithProgress"
type="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgress">
    <soap:binding transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http" />
    <wsdl:operation name="InitializeOperationParameters">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/InitializeOperationParameters"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="StartOperationWithCallback">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/StartOperationWithCallback"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="StartProgressCallback">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/StartProgressCallback"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SetCompletionPercentage">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/SetCompletionPercentage"
style="document" />

```

```

        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SetSubTaskStatus">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/SetSubTaskStatus"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SetOverallStatus">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/SetOverallStatus"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="AddSubTask">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/AddSubTask"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:binding>
<wsdl:binding name="DefaultBinding_IPamOperationWithProgressCallback"
type="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback">
    <soap:binding transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http" />
    <wsdl:operation name="StartProgressCallback">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback/StartProgressCal
lback" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SetCompletionPercentage">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback/SetCompletionPer
centage" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SetSubTaskStatus">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback/SetSubTaskStatus
" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SetOverallStatus">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback/SetOverallStatus
" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="AddSubTask">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback/AddSubTask"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>

```



```

        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
</wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:binding>
<wsdl:binding name="DefaultBinding_IPamServer" type="ipam:IIpamServer">
    <soap:binding transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http" />
    <wsdl:operation name="GetPolicyConditionFromDB">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetPolicyConditionFromDB"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetPolicyRangesFromDB">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetPolicyRangesFromDB" style="document"
/>
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetPolicyOptionsFromDB">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetPolicyOptionsFromDB"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetScopesForSuperscope">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetScopesForSuperscope"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetFilters">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetFilters"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetSuperscopes">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSuperscopes"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>

```

```

    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="PurgeAuditData">
      <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/PurgeAuditData"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="IsPurgeTaskRunning">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsPurgeTaskRunning" style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="IsIpamConfigured">
      <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsIpamConfigured"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetIpamVersion">
      <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIpamVersion"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="IsSchemaConversionRequired">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsSchemaConversionRequired"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="IsSchemaConversionInProgress">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsSchemaConversionInProgress"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetSchemaConversionInfo">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSchemaConversionInfo"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>

```

```

        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DoProvisioningWithEnumerator">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DoProvisioningWithEnumerator"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="CreateUserRole">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateUserRole"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateUserRole">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateUserRole"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteUserRole">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteUserRole"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetUserRole">

```

```

        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetUserRole"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetAccessScope">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAccessScope"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="CreateAccessScope">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateAccessScope" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateAccessScope">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateAccessScope" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteAccessScope">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteAccessScope" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetUserAccessPolicy">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetUserAccessPolicy" style="document"
/>
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="CreateUserAccessPolicy">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateUserAccessPolicy"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>

```

```

        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateUserAccessPolicy">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateUserAccessPolicy"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteUserAccessPolicy">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteUserAccessPolicy"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SetAccessScopeForObjects">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetAccessScopeForObjects"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetOperationGroupHierarchy">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetOperationGroupHierarchy"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SetDatabaseConfiguration">

```

```

    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetDatabaseConfiguration"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="PurgeIPUtilizationData">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/PurgeIPUtilizationData"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetAddressSpaceById">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAddressSpaceById" style="document"
/>
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetAddressSpaceByName">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAddressSpaceByName" style="document"
/>
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetAddressSpacesByIds">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAddressSpacesByIds" style="document"
/>

```

```

        <wsdl:input>
          <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
          <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
      </wsdl:operation>
      <wsdl:operation name="SaveAddressSpace">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveAddressSpace"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
          <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
          <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
      </wsdl:operation>
      <wsdl:operation name="UpdateAddressSpace">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateAddressSpace" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
          <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
          <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
      </wsdl:operation>
      <wsdl:operation name="DeleteAddressSpace">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteAddressSpace" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
          <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
          <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
      </wsdl:operation>
      <wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateAddressSpaces">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateAddressSpaces"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
          <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
          <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
      </wsdl:operation>
      <wsdl:operation name="GetAllAddressSpaceNames">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAllAddressSpaceNames"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
          <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
          <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
      </wsdl:operation>
      <wsdl:operation name="SaveSubnet">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveSubnet"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
          <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
          <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
      </wsdl:operation>

```

```

    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateSubnet">
      <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateSubnet"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteSubnet">
      <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteSubnet"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetSubnetById">
      <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSubnetById"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetSubnetsByIds">
      <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSubnetsByIds"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="RemapSubnet">
      <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/RemapSubnet"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetSubnetUtilization">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSubnetUtilization" style="document"
/>
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>

```



```

        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateSubnets">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateSubnets" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetBlockUtilization">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockUtilization" style="document"
/>
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="SaveBlock">
    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveBlock"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateBlock">
    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateBlock"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="DeleteBlock">
    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteBlock"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetBlockById">
    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockById"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetBlocksByIds">
    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlocksByIds"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />

```

```

        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetBlockHierarchy">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockHierarchy" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateBlocks">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateBlocks"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="EnumerateIpamIPBlock">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/EnumerateIpamIPBlock" style="document"
/>
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>

```

```

    <wsdl:operation name="GetBuiltInCustomField">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBuiltInCustomField" style="document"
/>
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetCustomFieldById">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCustomFieldById" style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SaveCustomField">
      <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveCustomField"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateCustomField">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateCustomField" style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteCustomField">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteCustomField" style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="EnumerateCustomFields">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/EnumerateCustomFields" style="document"
/>
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SaveCustomFieldAssociation">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveCustomFieldAssociation"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>

```

```

        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateCustomFieldAssociation">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateCustomFieldAssociation"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteCustomFieldAssociation">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteCustomFieldAssociation"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SaveRange">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveRange"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateRange">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateRange"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateRanges">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateRanges"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteRange">

```

```

        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteRange"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="RemapRange">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/RemapRange"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRangeUtilization">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeUtilization" style="document"
/>
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetIPRangeById">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangeById"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetIPRangesByIds">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangesByIds"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetTotalUnmappedRanges">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetTotalUnmappedRanges"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetFreeIPAddresses">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetFreeIPAddresses" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>

```

```

        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="IsIPAddressMapped">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsIPAddressMapped" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRangeByScopeRecordId">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByScopeRecordId"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRangeByIPAddress">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByIPAddress" style="document"
/>
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByMan
agedByEntity" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateIPAddresses">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateIPAddresses" style="document"
/>
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteIpamIPAddress">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteIpamIPAddress" style="document"
/>
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="FetchIpamIPAddress">

```

```

    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchIpamIPAddress" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManaged
ByEntity" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManaged
ByEntityAndAddressSpace" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetIPAddressById">
    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPAddressById"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetIPAddressesByIds">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPAddressesByIds" style="document"
/>
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpS
erver" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>

```

```

        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SaveLogicalGroup">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveLogicalGroup"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateLogicalGroup">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateLogicalGroup" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteLogicalGroup">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteLogicalGroup" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetBuiltInLogicalGroup">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBuiltInLogicalGroup"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetLogicalGroupById">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupById" style="document"
/>
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType">

```



```

    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="DeleteServer">
    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteServer"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="ManuallyUpdateServer">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ManuallyUpdateServer" style="document"
/>
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="ManuallyAddServer">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ManuallyAddServer" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetServersForMultipleId">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetServersForMultipleId"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateServers">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateServers" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateGpoForMultipleServers">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateGpoForMultipleServers"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>

```

```

        <wsdl:output>
          <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
      </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="EnumerateServerInfo">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/EnumerateServerInfo" style="document"
/>
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetDiscoveryConfig">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetDiscoveryConfig" style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SaveDiscoveryConfig">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveDiscoveryConfig" style="document"
/>
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateDiscoveryConfig">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateDiscoveryConfig" style="document"
/>
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteDiscoveryConfig">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteDiscoveryConfig" style="document"
/>
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetAllIpamForests">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAllIpamForests" style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="IsTaskRunning">

```

```

        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsTaskRunning"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="TaskLastRuntime">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskLastRuntime"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="TaskLastRunResult">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskLastRunResult" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="TaskNextRuntime">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskNextRuntime"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="TaskRecurrenceDuration">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskRecurrenceDuration"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="StartTask">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/StartTask"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetIpamTasksInfo">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIpamTasksInfo"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>

```

```

</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetCommonPropertyValue">
  <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCommonPropertyValue"
style="document" />
  <wsdl:input>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="SetCommonPropertyValue">
  <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetCommonPropertyValue"
style="document" />
  <wsdl:input>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers">
  <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers"
style="document" />
  <wsdl:input>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById">
  <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById"
style="document" />
  <wsdl:input>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="FetchDnsServerZoneById">
  <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerZoneById"
style="document" />
  <wsdl:input>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer">
  <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer"
style="document" />
  <wsdl:input>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer">

```

```

    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="ResetZoneHealth">
    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ResetZoneHealth"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetResourceRecords">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetResourceRecords" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="MapRangeToReverseLookupZone">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/MapRangeToReverseLookupZone"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>

```

```

    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="FetchDnsZonesByIds">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsZonesByIds" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="SetPreferredServerForZones">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetPreferredServerForZones"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateOrUpdateIPV6Reservation"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
  </wsdl:operation>

```

```

    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteIPv4Reservation">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteIPv4Reservation" style="document"
/>
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteIPv6Reservation">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteIPv6Reservation" style="document"
/>
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="CreateDNSHostRecord">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateDNSHostRecord" style="document"
/>
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteDNSHostRecord">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteDNSHostRecord" style="document"
/>
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="CreateDNSPTRRecord">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateDNSPTRRecord" style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteDNSPTRRecord">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteDNSPTRRecord" style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope"
style="document" />

```

```

    <wsdl:input>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="DBGetScopeFromRecordId">
  <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetScopeFromRecordId"
style="document" />
  <wsdl:input>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer">
  <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer"
style="document" />
  <wsdl:input>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId">
  <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId"
style="document" />
  <wsdl:input>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId">
  <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId"
style="document" />
  <wsdl:input>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetScopesByIds">
  <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetScopesByIds"
style="document" />
  <wsdl:input>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetPolicyFromDB">
  <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetPolicyFromDB"
style="document" />
  <wsdl:input>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output>
    <soap:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:output>

```



```

        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetAllPoliciesFromDB">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAllPoliciesFromDB" style="document"
/>
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetReservations">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetReservations"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetDhcpReservationOptions">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetDhcpReservationOptions"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:binding>
<wsdl:portType msc:usingSession="true" name="IIpamAsyncProvision">
    <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="InitializeAsyncProvisioning">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/InitializeAsyncProvisioning"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision_InitializeAsyncProvisioning_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/InitializeAsyncProvisioningRes
ponse" message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision_InitializeAsyncProvisioning_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="StartAsyncProvisioning">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/StartAsyncProvisioning"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision_StartAsyncProvisioning_InputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyAsyncProvisionStart">
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/NotifyAsyncProvisionStart"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionStart_OutputCallbackMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint">
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint
" message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint_OutputCallbackMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete">
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete_OutputCallbackMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>

```

```

</wsdl:portType>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncProvision_InitializeAsyncProvisioning_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeAsyncProvisioning" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncProvision_InitializeAsyncProvisioning_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeAsyncProvisioningResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionStart_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncProvisionStart" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncProvision_StartAsyncProvisioning_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartAsyncProvisioning" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:portType name="IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback">
  <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncProvisionStart">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback/NotifyAsyncProvisionSt
art" message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionStart_InputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback/NotifyAsyncProvisionCh
eckpoint"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint_InputMessage" />
      </wsdl:operation>
      <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback/NotifyAsyncProvisionCo
mplete" message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete_InputMessage"
/>
        </wsdl:operation>
      </wsdl:portType>
    <wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint_InputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete_InputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionStart_InputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncProvisionStart" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:portType name="IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback">
      <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversi
onStart"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart_InputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint">
          <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversi
onCheckpoint"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint_InputMessage" />
          </wsdl:operation>
          <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete">
            <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversi
onComplete"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete_InputMessage" />
            </wsdl:operation>
          </wsdl:portType>
        <wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart_InputMessage">
          <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart" />
        </wsdl:message>
        <wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint_InputMessage">
          <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint" />
        </wsdl:message>
        <wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete_InputMessage">
          <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete" />
        </wsdl:message>
      </wsdl:portType>
    </wsdl:portType>
  </wsdl:portType>
</wsdl:service>

```

```

    </wsdl:portType>
    <wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint_InputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete_InputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart_InputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:portType msc:usingSession="true" name="IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion">
      <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/InitializeAsyncSchemaCo
nversion"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/InitializeAsyncSchemaCo
nversionResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion_OutputMessage" />
      </wsdl:operation>
      <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="StartAsyncSchemaConversion">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/StartAsyncSchemaConver
sion" message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_StartAsyncSchemaConversion_InputMessage" />
      </wsdl:operation>
      <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart">
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/NotifyAsyncSchemaConver
sionStart"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart_OutputCallbackMessa
ge" />
      </wsdl:operation>
      <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint">
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/NotifyAsyncSchemaConver
sionCheckpoint"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint_OutputCallback
Message" />
      </wsdl:operation>
      <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete">
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/NotifyAsyncSchemaConver
sionComplete"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete_OutputCallbackMe
ssage" />
      </wsdl:operation>
    </wsdl:portType>
    <wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion_InputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion_OutputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeAsyncSchemaConversionResponse" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint_OutputCallbackMessage"
>
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint" />
    </wsdl:message>

```

```

    <wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete_OutputCallbackMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart_OutputCallbackMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_StartAsyncSchemaConversion_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartAsyncSchemaConversion" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:portType msc:usingSession="true" name="IIpamEnumerator">
    <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="InitializeEnumeration">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/InitializeEnumeration"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumerator InitializeEnumeration InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/InitializeEnumerationResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumerator_InitializeEnumeration_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="InitializeEnumerationWithModule">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/InitializeEnumerationWithModule"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumerator_InitializeEnumerationWithModule_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/InitializeEnumerationWithModuleRes
ponse" message="ipam:IIpamEnumerator InitializeEnumerationWithModule OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="StartEnumeration">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/StartEnumeration"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumerator_StartEnumeration_InputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationStart"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationStart_OutputCallbackMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/EnumeratedRowsCallback"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumerator_EnumeratedRowsCallback_OutputCallbackMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationComplete"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationComplete_OutputCallbackMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    </wsdl:portType>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumerator_EnumeratedRowsCallback_OutputCallbackMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumeratedRowsCallback" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumerator_InitializeEnumeration_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeEnumeration" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumerator_InitializeEnumeration_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeEnumerationResponse" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumerator_InitializeEnumerationWithModule_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeEnumerationWithModule" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumerator_InitializeEnumerationWithModule_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeEnumerationWithModuleResponse" />

```

```

</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationComplete_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyEnumerationComplete" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationStart_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyEnumerationStart" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumerator_StartEnumeration_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartEnumeration" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:portType name="IIpamEnumeratorCallback">
  <wsdl:operation name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumeratorCallback/NotifyEnumerationStart"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumeratorCallback_NotifyEnumerationStart_InputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumeratorCallback/EnumeratedRowsCallback"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumeratorCallback_EnumeratedRowsCallback_InputMessage" />
      </wsdl:operation>
      <wsdl:operation name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumeratorCallback/NotifyEnumerationComplete"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumeratorCallback_NotifyEnumerationComplete_InputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
      </wsdl:portType>
      <wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumeratorCallback_EnumeratedRowsCallback_InputMessage">
        <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumeratedRowsCallback" />
      </wsdl:message>
      <wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumeratorCallback_NotifyEnumerationComplete_InputMessage">
        <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyEnumerationComplete" />
      </wsdl:message>
      <wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumeratorCallback_NotifyEnumerationStart_InputMessage">
        <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyEnumerationStart" />
      </wsdl:message>
      <wsdl:portType msc:usingSession="true" name="IIpamIPAuditEnumerator">
        <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="IPAuditInitializeEnumeration">
          <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/IPAuditInitializeEnumeratio
n" message="ipam:IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditInitializeEnumeration_InputMessage" />
          <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/IPAuditInitializeEnumeratio
nResponse" message="ipam:IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditInitializeEnumeration_OutputMessage"
/>
          </wsdl:operation>
          <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="IPAuditStartEnumeration">
            <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/IPAuditStartEnumeration"
message="ipam:IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditStartEnumeration_InputMessage" />
            </wsdl:operation>
            <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
              <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationStart"
message="ipam:IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationStart_OutputCallbackMessage" />
              </wsdl:operation>
              <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
                <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/EnumeratedRowsCallback"
message="ipam:IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_EnumeratedRowsCallback_OutputCallbackMessage" />
                </wsdl:operation>
                <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">

```

```

    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationComplete"
message="ipam:IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationComplete_OutputCallbackMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:portType>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamIPAuditEnumerator EnumeratedRowsCallback OutputCallbackMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumeratedRowsCallback" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditInitializeEnumeration_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IPAuditInitializeEnumeration" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditInitializeEnumeration_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IPAuditInitializeEnumerationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditStartEnumeration_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IPAuditStartEnumeration" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message
name="IIpamIPAuditEnumerator NotifyEnumerationComplete OutputCallbackMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyEnumerationComplete" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationStart_OutputCallbackMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyEnumerationStart" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:portType msc:usingSession="true" name="IIpamOperationWithProgress">
    <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="InitializeOperationParameters">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/InitializeOperationPara
meters" message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgress_InitializeOperationParameters_InputMessage"
/>
            <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/InitializeOperationPara
metersResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgress_InitializeOperationParameters_OutputMessage" />
            </wsdl:operation>
            <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="StartOperationWithCallback">
                <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/StartOperationWithCallb
ack" message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgress_StartOperationWithCallback_InputMessage" />
                <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/StartOperationWithCallb
ackResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgress_StartOperationWithCallback_OutputMessage" />
                </wsdl:operation>
                <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="StartProgressCallback">
                    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/StartProgressCallback"
message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgress_StartProgressCallback_OutputCallbackMessage" />
                    </wsdl:operation>
                    <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="SetCompletionPercentage">
                        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/SetCompletionPercentage
" message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgress_SetCompletionPercentage OutputCallbackMessage" />
                        </wsdl:operation>
                        <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="SetSubTaskStatus">
                            <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/SetSubTaskStatus"
message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgress_SetSubTaskStatus OutputCallbackMessage" />
                            </wsdl:operation>
                            <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="SetOverallStatus">
                                <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/SetOverallStatus"
message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgress_SetOverallStatus_OutputCallbackMessage" />
                                </wsdl:operation>
                            </wsdl:operation>
                        </wsdl:operation>
                    </wsdl:operation>
                </wsdl:operation>
            </wsdl:operation>
        </wsdl:operation>
    </wsdl:portType>

```

```

        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false" name="AddSubTask">
            <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgress/AddSubTask"
message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgress_AddSubTask_OutputCallbackMessage" />
            </wsdl:operation>
        </wsdl:portType>
        <wsdl:message name="IIpamOperationWithProgress_AddSubTask_OutputCallbackMessage">
            <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:AddSubTask" />
        </wsdl:message>
        <wsdl:message name="IIpamOperationWithProgress_InitializeOperationParameters_InputMessage">
            <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeOperationParameters" />
        </wsdl:message>
        <wsdl:message
name="IIpamOperationWithProgress_InitializeOperationParameters_OutputMessage">
            <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeOperationParametersResponse" />
        </wsdl:message>
        <wsdl:message
name="IIpamOperationWithProgress_SetCompletionPercentage_OutputCallbackMessage">
            <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetCompletionPercentage" />
        </wsdl:message>
        <wsdl:message name="IIpamOperationWithProgress_SetOverallStatus_OutputCallbackMessage">
            <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetOverallStatus" />
        </wsdl:message>
        <wsdl:message name="IIpamOperationWithProgress_SetSubTaskStatus_OutputCallbackMessage">
            <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetSubTaskStatus" />
        </wsdl:message>
        <wsdl:message name="IIpamOperationWithProgress_StartOperationWithCallback_InputMessage">
            <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartOperationWithCallback" />
        </wsdl:message>
        <wsdl:message name="IIpamOperationWithProgress_StartOperationWithCallback_OutputMessage">
            <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartOperationWithCallbackResponse" />
        </wsdl:message>
        <wsdl:message
name="IIpamOperationWithProgress_StartProgressCallback_OutputCallbackMessage">
            <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartProgressCallback" />
        </wsdl:message>
        <wsdl:portType name="IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback">
            <wsdl:operation name="StartProgressCallback">
                <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback/StartProgressCa
llback" message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback_StartProgressCallback_InputMessage"
/>
            </wsdl:operation>
            <wsdl:operation name="SetCompletionPercentage">
                <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback/SetCompletionPe
rcentage"
message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback_SetCompletionPercentage_InputMessage" />
            </wsdl:operation>
            <wsdl:operation name="SetSubTaskStatus">
                <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback/SetSubTaskStatu
s" message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback_SetSubTaskStatus_InputMessage" />
            </wsdl:operation>
            <wsdl:operation name="SetOverallStatus">
                <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback/SetOverallStatu
s" message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback_SetOverallStatus_InputMessage" />
            </wsdl:operation>
            <wsdl:operation name="AddSubTask">
                <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback/AddSubTask"
message="ipam:IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback_AddSubTask_InputMessage" />
            </wsdl:operation>
        </wsdl:portType>
        <wsdl:message name="IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback_AddSubTask_InputMessage">
            <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:AddSubTask" />
        </wsdl:message>

```

```

<wsdl:message
name="IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback_SetCompletionPercentage_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetCompletionPercentage" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback_SetOverallStatus_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetOverallStatus" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback_SetSubTaskStatus_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetSubTaskStatus" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamOperationWithProgressCallback_StartProgressCallback_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartProgressCallback" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:portType name="IIpamServer">
  <wsdl:operation name="GetPolicyConditionFromDB">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetPolicyConditionFromDB"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetPolicyConditionFromDB_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetPolicyConditionFromDBResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetPolicyConditionFromDB_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="GetPolicyRangesFromDB">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetPolicyRangesFromDB"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetPolicyRangesFromDB_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetPolicyRangesFromDBResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetPolicyRangesFromDB_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="GetPolicyOptionsFromDB">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetPolicyOptionsFromDB"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetPolicyOptionsFromDB_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetPolicyOptionsFromDBResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetPolicyOptionsFromDB_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="GetScopesForSuperscope">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetScopesForSuperscope"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetScopesForSuperscope_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetScopesForSuperscopeResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetScopesForSuperscope_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="GetFilters">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetFilters"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetFilters_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetFiltersResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetFilters_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="GetSuperscopes">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSuperscopes"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSuperscopes_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSuperscopesResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSuperscopes_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="PurgeAuditData">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/PurgeAuditData"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_PurgeAuditData_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/PurgeAuditDataResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_PurgeAuditData_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="IsPurgeTaskRunning">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsPurgeTaskRunning"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsPurgeTaskRunning_InputMessage" />

```



```

    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsPurgeTaskRunningResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsPurgeTaskRunning_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="IsIpamConfigured">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsIpamConfigured"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsIpamConfigured_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsIpamConfiguredResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsIpamConfigured_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetIpamVersion">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIpamVersion"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIpamVersion_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIpamVersionResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIpamVersion_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="IsSchemaConversionRequired">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsSchemaConversionRequired"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionRequired_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsSchemaConversionRequiredResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionRequired_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="IsSchemaConversionInProgress">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsSchemaConversionInProgress"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionInProgress_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsSchemaConversionInProgressResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionInProgress_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetSchemaConversionInfo">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSchemaConversionInfo"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSchemaConversionInfo_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSchemaConversionInfoResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSchemaConversionInfo_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossibleResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLogRes
ponse" message="ipam:IIpamServer_GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DoProvisioningWithEnumerator">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DoProvisioningWithEnumerator"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DoProvisioningWithEnumerator_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DoProvisioningWithEnumeratorResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DoProvisioningWithEnumerator_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="CreateUserRole">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateUserRole"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CreateUserRole_InputMessage" />

```

```

    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateUserRoleResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CreateUserRole_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateUserRole">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateUserRole"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateUserRole_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateUserRoleResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateUserRole_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteUserRole">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteUserRole"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteUserRole_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteUserRoleResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteUserRole_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetUserRole">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetUserRole"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetUserRole_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetUserRoleResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetUserRole_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetAccessScope">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAccessScope"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAccessScope_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAccessScopeResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAccessScope_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="CreateAccessScope">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateAccessScope"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CreateAccessScope_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateAccessScopeResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CreateAccessScope_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateAccessScope">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateAccessScope"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateAccessScope_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateAccessScopeResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateAccessScope_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteAccessScope">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteAccessScope"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteAccessScope_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteAccessScopeResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteAccessScope_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetUserAccessPolicy">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetUserAccessPolicy"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetUserAccessPolicyResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="CreateUserAccessPolicy">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateUserAccessPolicy"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CreateUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateUserAccessPolicyResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CreateUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateUserAccessPolicy">

```

```

    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateUserAccessPolicy"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateUserAccessPolicyResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteUserAccessPolicy">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteUserAccessPolicy"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteUserAccessPolicyResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SetAccessScopeForObjects">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetAccessScopeForObjects"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SetAccessScopeForObjects_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetAccessScopeForObjectsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SetAccessScopeForObjects_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetOperationGroupHierarchy">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetOperationGroupHierarchy"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetOperationGroupHierarchy_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetOperationGroupHierarchyResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetOperationGroupHierarchy_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecordsRes
ponse" message="ipam:IIpamServer_SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCurrentDatabaseConfigurationRespons
e" message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SetDatabaseConfiguration">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetDatabaseConfiguration"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SetDatabaseConfiguration_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetDatabaseConfigurationResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SetDatabaseConfiguration_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="PurgeIPUtilizationData">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/PurgeIPUtilizationData"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_PurgeIPUtilizationData_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/PurgeIPUtilizationDataResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_PurgeIPUtilizationData_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning_InputMessage" />

```

```

    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunningResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId
" message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId
Response" message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetAddressSpaceById">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAddressSpaceById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAddressSpaceById_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAddressSpaceByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAddressSpaceById_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetAddressSpaceByName">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAddressSpaceByName"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAddressSpaceByName_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAddressSpaceByNameResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAddressSpaceByName_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetAddressSpacesByIds">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAddressSpacesByIds"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAddressSpacesByIds_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAddressSpacesByIdsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAddressSpacesByIds_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SaveAddressSpace">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveAddressSpace"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveAddressSpace_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveAddressSpaceResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveAddressSpace_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateAddressSpace">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateAddressSpace"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateAddressSpace_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateAddressSpaceResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateAddressSpace_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteAddressSpace">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteAddressSpace"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteAddressSpace_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteAddressSpaceResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteAddressSpace_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateAddressSpaces">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateAddressSpaces"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateAddressSpaces_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateAddressSpacesResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateAddressSpaces_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetAllAddressSpaceNames">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAllAddressSpaceNames"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAllAddressSpaceNames_InputMessage" />

```

```

    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAllAddressSpaceNamesResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAllAddressSpaceNames_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SaveSubnet">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveSubnet"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveSubnet_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveSubnetResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveSubnet_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateSubnet">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateSubnet"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateSubnet_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateSubnetResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateSubnet_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteSubnet">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteSubnet"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteSubnet_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteSubnetResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteSubnet_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetSubnetById">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSubnetById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSubnetById_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSubnetByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSubnetById_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpaceRes
ponse" message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetSubnetsByIds">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSubnetsByIds"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSubnetsByIds_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSubnetsByIdsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSubnetsByIds_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="RemapSubnet">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/RemapSubnet"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_RemapSubnet_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/RemapSubnetResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_RemapSubnet_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetSubnetUtilization">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSubnetUtilization"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSubnetUtilization_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSubnetUtilizationResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSubnetUtilization_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateSubnets">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateSubnets"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateSubnets_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateSubnetsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateSubnets_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetBlockUtilization">

```

```

    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockUtilization"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockUtilization_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockUtilizationResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockUtilization_OutputMessage" />
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="SaveBlock">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveBlock"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveBlock_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveBlockResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveBlock_OutputMessage" />
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="UpdateBlock">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateBlock"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateBlock_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateBlockResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateBlock_OutputMessage" />
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="DeleteBlock">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteBlock"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteBlock_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteBlockResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteBlock_OutputMessage" />
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="GetBlockById">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockById_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockById_OutputMessage" />
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="GetBlocksByIds">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlocksByIds"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlocksByIds_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlocksByIdsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlocksByIds_OutputMessage" />
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResp
onse" message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength_OutputMessage" />
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="GetBlockHierarchy">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockHierarchy"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockHierarchy_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockHierarchyResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockHierarchy_OutputMessage" />
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateBlocks">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateBlocks"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateBlocks_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateBlocksResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateBlocks_OutputMessage" />
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId_OutputMessage" />

```

```

    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="EnumerateIpamIPBlock">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/EnumerateIpamIPBlock"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_EnumerateIpamIPBlock_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/EnumerateIpamIPBlockResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_EnumerateIpamIPBlock_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetBuiltInCustomField">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBuiltInCustomField"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBuiltInCustomField_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBuiltInCustomFieldResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBuiltInCustomField_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetCustomFieldById">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCustomFieldById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetCustomFieldById_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCustomFieldByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetCustomFieldById_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SaveCustomField">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveCustomField"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveCustomField_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveCustomFieldResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveCustomField_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateCustomField">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateCustomField"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateCustomField_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateCustomFieldResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateCustomField_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteCustomField">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteCustomField"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteCustomField_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteCustomFieldResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteCustomField_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="EnumerateCustomFields">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/EnumerateCustomFields"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_EnumerateCustomFields_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/EnumerateCustomFieldsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_EnumerateCustomFields_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SaveCustomFieldAssociation">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveCustomFieldAssociation"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveCustomFieldAssociation_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveCustomFieldAssociationResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveCustomFieldAssociation_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>

```

```

    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateCustomFieldAssociation">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateCustomFieldAssociation"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateCustomFieldAssociation_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateCustomFieldAssociationResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateCustomFieldAssociation_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteCustomFieldAssociation">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteCustomFieldAssociation"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteCustomFieldAssociation_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteCustomFieldAssociationResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteCustomFieldAssociation_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/EnumerateCustomFieldAssociationsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SaveRange">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveRange"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveRange_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveRangeResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveRange_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateRange">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateRange"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateRange_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateRangeResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateRange_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateRanges">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateRanges"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateRanges_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateRangesResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateRanges_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteRange">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteRange"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteRange_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteRangeResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteRange_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="RemapRange">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/RemapRange"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_RemapRange_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/RemapRangeResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_RemapRange_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRangeUtilization">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeUtilization"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeUtilization_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeUtilizationResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeUtilization_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetIPRangeById">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangeById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPRangeById_InputMessage" />

```



```

    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangeByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPRangeById_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetIPRangesByIds">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangesByIds"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPRangesByIds_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangesByIdsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPRangesByIds_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetTotalUnmappedRanges">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetTotalUnmappedRanges"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetTotalUnmappedRanges_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetTotalUnmappedRangesResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetTotalUnmappedRanges_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetFreeIPAddresses">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetFreeIPAddresses"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetFreeIPAddresses_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetFreeIPAddressesResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetFreeIPAddresses_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="IsIPAddressMapped">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsIPAddressMapped"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsIPAddressMapped_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsIPAddressMappedResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsIPAddressMapped_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRangeByScopeRecordId">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByScopeRecordId"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeByScopeRecordId_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeByScopeRecordId_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRangeByIPAddress">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByIPAddress"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeByIPAddress_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByIPAddressResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeByIPAddress_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity_InputMessage"
/>
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntityResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity_OutputMessage"
/>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateIPAddresses">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateIPAddresses"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateIPAddresses_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateIPAddresses_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteIpamIPAddress">

```

```

        <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteIpamIPAddress"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteIpamIPAddress_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteIpamIPAddressResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="FetchIpamIPAddress">
        <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchIpamIPAddress"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddress_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManag
eByEntity"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManag
eByEntityResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity_OutputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManag
eByEntityAndAddressSpace"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace_Inpu
tMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManag
eByEntityAndAddressSpaceResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace_Outp
utMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="GetIPAddressById">
        <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPAddressById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPAddressById_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPAddressByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPAddressById_OutputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="GetIPAddressesByIds">
        <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPAddressesByIds"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPAddressesByIds_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPAddressesByIds_OutputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation
" message="ipam:IIpamServer_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation
Response" message="ipam:IIpamServer_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation_OutputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcp
Server" message="ipam:IIpamServer_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer_InputMessage"
/>
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcp
ServerResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer_OutputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="SaveLogicalGroup">

```

```

        <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveLogicalGroup"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveLogicalGroup_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveLogicalGroupResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveLogicalGroup_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateLogicalGroup">
        <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateLogicalGroup"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateLogicalGroup_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateLogicalGroupResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateLogicalGroup_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteLogicalGroup">
        <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteLogicalGroup"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteLogicalGroup_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteLogicalGroupResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteLogicalGroup_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetBuiltInLogicalGroup">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBuiltInLogicalGroup"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBuiltInLogicalGroup_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBuiltInLogicalGroup_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetLogicalGroupById">
        <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupById_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupById_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResp
onse" message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByTypeRespon
se" message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteServer">
        <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteServer"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteServer_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteServerResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteServer_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="ManuallyUpdateServer">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ManuallyUpdateServer"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_ManuallyUpdateServer_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ManuallyUpdateServerResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_ManuallyUpdateServer_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="ManuallyAddServer">
        <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ManuallyAddServer"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_ManuallyAddServer_InputMessage" />

```

```

    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ManuallyAddServerResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_ManuallyAddServer_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetServersForMultipleId">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetServersForMultipleId"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetServersForMultipleId_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetServersForMultipleIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetServersForMultipleId_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateServers">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateServers"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateServers_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateServersResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateServers_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateGpoForMultipleServers">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateGpoForMultipleServers"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateGpoForMultipleServers_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateGpoForMultipleServersResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateGpoForMultipleServers_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="EnumerateServerInfo">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/EnumerateServerInfo"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_EnumerateServerInfo_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/EnumerateServerInfoResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_EnumerateServerInfo_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetDiscoveryConfig">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetDiscoveryConfig"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetDiscoveryConfigResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SaveDiscoveryConfig">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveDiscoveryConfig"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveDiscoveryConfigResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateDiscoveryConfig">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateDiscoveryConfig"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateDiscoveryConfigResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteDiscoveryConfig">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteDiscoveryConfig"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteDiscoveryConfigResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetAllIpamForests">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAllIpamForests"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAllIpamForests_InputMessage" />

```

```

    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAllIpamForestsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAllIpamForests_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="IsTaskRunning">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsTaskRunning"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsTaskRunning_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsTaskRunningResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsTaskRunning_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="TaskLastRuntime">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskLastRuntime"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskLastRuntime_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskLastRuntimeResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskLastRuntime_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="TaskLastRunResult">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskLastRunResult"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskLastRunResult_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskLastRunResultResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskLastRunResult_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="TaskNextRuntime">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskNextRuntime"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskNextRuntime_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskNextRuntimeResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskNextRuntime_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="TaskRecurrenceDuration">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskRecurrenceDuration"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskRecurrenceDuration_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskRecurrenceDurationResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskRecurrenceDuration_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="StartTask">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/StartTask"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_StartTask_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/StartTaskResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_StartTask_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetIpamTasksInfo">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIpamTasksInfo"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIpamTasksInfo_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIpamTasksInfoResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIpamTasksInfo_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetCommonPropertyValue">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCommonPropertyValue"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetCommonPropertyValue_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCommonPropertyValueResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetCommonPropertyValue_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SetCommonPropertyValue">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetCommonPropertyValue"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SetCommonPropertyValue_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetCommonPropertyValueResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SetCommonPropertyValue_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>

```

```

    <wsdl:operation name="GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers_OutputMessage"
/>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="FetchDnsServerZoneById">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerZoneById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerZoneById_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerZoneById_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer"
message="ipam:IIpamServer CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="ResetZoneHealth">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ResetZoneHealth"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_ResetZoneHealth_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ResetZoneHealthResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_ResetZoneHealth_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetResourceRecords">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetResourceRecords"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetResourceRecords_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetResourceRecordsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetResourceRecords_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecordsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="MapRangeToReverseLookupZone">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/MapRangeToReverseLookupZone"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_MapRangeToReverseLookupZone_InputMessage" />

```

```

    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/MapRangeToReverseLookupZoneResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_MapRangeToReverseLookupZone_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRangeR
esponse" message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddressRespo
nse" message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwardersRes
ponse" message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="FetchDnsZonesByIds">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsZonesByIds"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchDnsZonesByIds_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsZonesByIdsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchDnsZonesByIds_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIdsRespon
se" message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SetPreferredServerForZones">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetPreferredServerForZones"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SetPreferredServerForZones_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetPreferredServerForZonesResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SetPreferredServerForZones_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateOrUpdateIPv4ReservationResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateOrUpdateIPv6ReservationResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteIPv4Reservation">

```

```

    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteIPv4Reservation"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteIPv4Reservation_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteIPv4ReservationResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteIPv4Reservation_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteIPv6Reservation">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteIPv6Reservation"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteIPv6Reservation_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteIPv6ReservationResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteIPv6Reservation_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="CreateDNSHostRecord">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateDNSHostRecord"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CreateDNSHostRecord_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateDNSHostRecordResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CreateDNSHostRecord_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteDNSHostRecord">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteDNSHostRecord"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteDNSHostRecord_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteDNSHostRecordResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteDNSHostRecord_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="CreateDNSPTRRecord">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateDNSPTRRecord"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CreateDNSPTRRecord_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CreateDNSPTRRecordResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CreateDNSPTRRecord_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteDNSPTRRecord">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteDNSPTRRecord"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteDNSPTRRecord_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteDNSPTRRecordResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteDNSPTRRecord_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetFreeIPAddressesFromScopeResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DBGetScopeFromRecordId">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetScopeFromRecordId"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromRecordId_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromRecordId_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerRespon
se" message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId">

```



```

    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdR
esponse" message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetScopesByIds">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetScopesByIds"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetScopesByIds_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetScopesByIdsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetScopesByIds_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetPolicyFromDB">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetPolicyFromDB"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetPolicyFromDB_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetPolicyFromDBResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetPolicyFromDB_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetAllPoliciesFromDB">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAllPoliciesFromDB"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAllPoliciesFromDB_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetAllPoliciesFromDBResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetAllPoliciesFromDB_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetReservations">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetReservations"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetReservations_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetReservationsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetReservations_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetDhcpReservationOptions">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetDhcpReservationOptions"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetDhcpReservationOptions_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetDhcpReservationOptionsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetDhcpReservationOptions_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:portType>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateAddressSpaces_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateAddressSpaces" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateAddressSpaces_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateAddressSpacesResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateBlocks_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateBlocks" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateBlocks_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateBlocksResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateIPAddresses_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateIPAddresses" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateIPAddresses_OutputMessage">

```

```

    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateRanges_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateRanges" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateRanges_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateRangesResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateServers_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateServers" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateServers_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateServersResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateSubnets_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateSubnets" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateSubnets_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateSubnetsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters"
element="ipam:CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CreateAccessScope_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateAccessScope" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CreateAccessScope_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateAccessScopeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CreateDNSHostRecord_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateDNSHostRecord" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CreateDNSHostRecord_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateDNSHostRecordResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CreateDNSPTRRecord_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateDNSPTRRecord" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CreateDNSPTRRecord_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateDNSPTRRecordResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecordsResponse"
/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateOrUpdateIPv4ReservationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateOrUpdateIPv6ReservationResponse" />

```

```

</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CreateUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateUserAccessPolicy" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CreateUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateUserAccessPolicyResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CreateUserRole_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateUserRole" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CreateUserRole_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CreateUserRoleResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromRecordId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetScopeFromRecordId" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromRecordId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteAccessScope_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam>DeleteAccessScope" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteAccessScope_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam>DeleteAccessScopeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteAddressSpace_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam>DeleteAddressSpace" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteAddressSpace_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam>DeleteAddressSpaceResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteBlock_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam>DeleteBlock" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteBlock_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam>DeleteBlockResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteCustomField_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam>DeleteCustomField" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteCustomField_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam>DeleteCustomFieldResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteCustomFieldAssociation_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam>DeleteCustomFieldAssociation" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteCustomFieldAssociation_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam>DeleteCustomFieldAssociationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage">

```

```

    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteDiscoveryConfig" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteDiscoveryConfigResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteDNSHostRecord_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteDNSHostRecord" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteDNSHostRecord_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteDNSHostRecordResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteDNSPTRRecord_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteDNSPTRRecord" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteDNSPTRRecord_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteDNSPTRRecordResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteIpamIPAddress_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteIpamIPAddress" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteIpamIPAddressResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteIPV4Reservation_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteIPV4Reservation" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteIPV4Reservation_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteIPV4ReservationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteIPV6Reservation_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteIPV6Reservation" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteIPV6Reservation_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteIPV6ReservationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteLogicalGroup_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteLogicalGroup" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteLogicalGroup_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteLogicalGroupResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteRange_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteRange" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteRange_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteRangeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteServer_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteServer" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteServer_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteServerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteSubnet_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteSubnet" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteSubnet_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteSubnetResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteUserAccessPolicy" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteUserAccessPolicyResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteUserRole_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteUserRole" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteUserRole_OutputMessage">

```

```

    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteUserRoleResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DoProvisioningWithEnumerator_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DoProvisioningWithEnumerator" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DoProvisioningWithEnumerator_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DoProvisioningWithEnumeratorResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumerateCustomFieldAssociationsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_EnumerateCustomFields_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumerateCustomFields" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_EnumerateCustomFields_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumerateCustomFieldsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_EnumerateIpamIPBlock_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumerateIpamIPBlock" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_EnumerateIpamIPBlock_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumerateIpamIPBlockResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_EnumerateServerInfo_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumerateServerInfo" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_EnumerateServerInfo_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumerateServerInfoResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIdsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerZoneById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchDnsServerZoneById" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerZoneById_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchDnsZonesByIds_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchDnsZonesByIds" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchDnsZonesByIds_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchDnsZonesByIdsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddress_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchIpamIPAddress" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchIpamIPAddressResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message
name="IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters"
element="ipam:FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message
name="IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity_OutputMessage">

```

```

    <wsdl:part name="parameters"
element="ipam:FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message
name="IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace_InputMessage"
">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters"
element="ipam:FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message
name="IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace_OutputMessage"
">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters"
element="ipam:FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpaceResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters"
element="ipam:FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer"
/>
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message
name="IIpamServer_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters"
element="ipam:FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLogResponse"
/>
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetAccessScope_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAccessScope" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetAccessScope_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAccessScopeResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetAddressSpaceById_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAddressSpaceById" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetAddressSpaceById_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAddressSpaceByIdResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetAddressSpaceByName_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAddressSpaceByName" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetAddressSpaceByName_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAddressSpaceByNameResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetAddressSpacesByIds_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAddressSpacesByIds" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetAddressSpacesByIds_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAddressSpacesByIdsResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetAllAddressSpaceNames_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAllAddressSpaceNames" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetAllAddressSpaceNames_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAllAddressSpaceNamesResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetAllIpamForests_InputMessage">

```

```

    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAllIpamForests" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetAllIpamForests_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAllIpamForestsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetAllPoliciesFromDB_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAllPoliciesFromDB" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetAllPoliciesFromDB_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAllPoliciesFromDBResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddressResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBlockById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockById" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBlockById_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBlockHierarchy_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockHierarchy" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBlockHierarchy_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockHierarchyResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBlocksByIds_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlocksByIds" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBlocksByIds_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlocksByIdsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBlockUtilization_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockUtilization" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBlockUtilization_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockUtilizationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBuiltInCustomField_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBuiltInCustomField" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBuiltInCustomField_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBuiltInCustomFieldResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBuiltInLogicalGroup_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBuiltInLogicalGroup" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBuiltInLogicalGroup_OutputMessage">

```

```

    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetCommonPropertyValue_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetCommonPropertyValue" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetCommonPropertyValue_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetCommonPropertyValueResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetCurrentDatabaseConfigurationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetCustomFieldById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetCustomFieldById" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetCustomFieldById_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetCustomFieldByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters"
element="ipam:GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetDhcpReservationOptions_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetDhcpReservationOptions" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetDhcpReservationOptions_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetDhcpReservationOptionsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetDiscoveryConfig" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetDiscoveryConfigResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetFilters_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetFilters" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetFilters_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetFiltersResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetFreeIPAddresses_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetFreeIPAddresses" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetFreeIPAddresses_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetFreeIPAddressesResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetFreeIPAddressesFromScopeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIPAddressById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPAddressById" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIPAddressById_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPAddressByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIPAddressesByIds_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPAddressesByIds" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIPAddressesByIds_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```



```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIpamTasksInfo_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIpamTasksInfo" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIpamTasksInfo_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIpamTasksInfoResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIpamVersion_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIpamVersion" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIpamVersion_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIpamVersionResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIPRangeById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPRangeById" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIPRangeById_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPRangeByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIPRangesByIds InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPRangesByIds" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIPRangesByIds_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPRangesByIdsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetLogicalGroupById" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupById_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByTypeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRangeResponse"
/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters"
element="ipam:GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetOperationGroupHierarchy InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetOperationGroupHierarchy" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetOperationGroupHierarchy_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetOperationGroupHierarchyResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetPolicyConditionFromDB InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetPolicyConditionFromDB" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetPolicyConditionFromDB_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetPolicyConditionFromDBResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetPolicyFromDB_InputMessage">

```

```

    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetPolicyFromDB" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetPolicyFromDB_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetPolicyFromDBResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetPolicyOptionsFromDB_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetPolicyOptionsFromDB" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetPolicyOptionsFromDB_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetPolicyOptionsFromDBResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetPolicyRangesFromDB_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetPolicyRangesFromDB" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetPolicyRangesFromDB_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetPolicyRangesFromDBResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message
name="IIpamServer_GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters"
element="ipam:GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message
name="IIpamServer_GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters"
element="ipam:GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntityResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetRangeByIPAddress_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeByIPAddress" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetRangeByIPAddress_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeByIPAddressResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetRangeByScopeRecordId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeByScopeRecordId" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetRangeByScopeRecordId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetRangeUtilization_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeUtilization" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetRangeUtilization_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeUtilizationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetReservations_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetReservations" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetReservations_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetReservationsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetResourceRecords_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetResourceRecords" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetResourceRecords_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetResourceRecordsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetSchemaConversionInfo_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSchemaConversionInfo" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetSchemaConversionInfo_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSchemaConversionInfoResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetScopesByIds_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetScopesByIds" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetScopesByIds_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetScopesByIdsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetScopesForSuperscope_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetScopesForSuperscope" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetScopesForSuperscope_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetScopesForSuperscopeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetServersForMultipleId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetServersForMultipleId" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetServersForMultipleId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetServersForMultipleIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwardersResponse"
/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetSubnetById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSubnetById" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetSubnetById_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSubnetByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpaceResponse"
/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetSubnetsByIds_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSubnetsByIds" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetSubnetsByIds_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSubnetsByIdsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetSubnetUtilization_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSubnetUtilization" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetSubnetUtilization_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSubnetUtilizationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetSuperscopes_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSuperscopes" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetSuperscopes_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetSuperscopesResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetTotalUnmappedRanges_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetTotalUnmappedRanges" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetTotalUnmappedRanges_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetTotalUnmappedRangesResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetUserAccessPolicy" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetUserAccessPolicyResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetUserRole_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetUserRole" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetUserRole_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetUserRoleResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsIPAddressMapped_InputMessage">

```

```

    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsIPAddressMapped" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsIPAddressMapped_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsIPAddressMappedResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsIpamConfigured_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsIpamConfigured" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsIpamConfigured_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsIpamConfiguredResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsPurgeTaskRunning_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsPurgeTaskRunning" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsPurgeTaskRunning_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsPurgeTaskRunningResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionInProgress_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsSchemaConversionInProgress" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionInProgress_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsSchemaConversionInProgressResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionRequired_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsSchemaConversionRequired" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionRequired_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsSchemaConversionRequiredResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsTaskRunning_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsTaskRunning" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsTaskRunning_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsTaskRunningResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunningResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_ManuallyAddServer_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ManuallyAddServer" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_ManuallyAddServer_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ManuallyAddServerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_ManuallyUpdateServer_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ManuallyUpdateServer" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_ManuallyUpdateServer_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ManuallyUpdateServerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_MapRangeToReverseLookupZone_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:MapRangeToReverseLookupZone" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_MapRangeToReverseLookupZone_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:MapRangeToReverseLookupZoneResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_PurgeAuditData_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:PurgeAuditData" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_PurgeAuditData_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:PurgeAuditDataResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_PurgeIPUtilizationData_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:PurgeIPUtilizationData" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_PurgeIPUtilizationData_OutputMessage">

```

```

    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:PurgeIPUtilizationDataResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_RemapRange_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:RemapRange" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_RemapRange_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:RemapRangeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_RemapSubnet_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:RemapSubnet" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_RemapSubnet_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:RemapSubnetResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_ResetZoneHealth_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ResetZoneHealth" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_ResetZoneHealth_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ResetZoneHealthResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveAddressSpace_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveAddressSpace" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveAddressSpace_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveAddressSpaceResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveBlock_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveBlock" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveBlock_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveBlockResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveCustomField_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveCustomField" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveCustomField_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveCustomFieldResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveCustomFieldAssociation_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveCustomFieldAssociation" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveCustomFieldAssociation_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveCustomFieldAssociationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveDiscoveryConfig" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveDiscoveryConfigResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveLogicalGroup_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveLogicalGroup" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveLogicalGroup_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveLogicalGroupResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveRange_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveRange" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveRange_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveRangeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveSubnet_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveSubnet" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveSubnet_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveSubnetResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords_InputMessage">

```

```

    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecordsResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SetAccessScopeForObjects_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetAccessScopeForObjects" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SetAccessScopeForObjects_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetAccessScopeForObjectsResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SetCommonPropertyValue_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetCommonPropertyValue" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SetCommonPropertyValue_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetCommonPropertyValueResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SetDatabaseConfiguration_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetDatabaseConfiguration" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SetDatabaseConfiguration_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetDatabaseConfigurationResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SetPreferredServerForZones_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetPreferredServerForZones" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SetPreferredServerForZones_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetPreferredServerForZonesResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_StartTask_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartTask" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_StartTask_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartTaskResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_TaskLastRunResult_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskLastRunResult" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_TaskLastRunResult_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskLastRunResultResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_TaskLastRuntime_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskLastRuntime" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_TaskLastRuntime_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskLastRuntimeResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_TaskNextRuntime_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskNextRuntime" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_TaskNextRuntime_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskNextRuntimeResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_TaskRecurrenceDuration_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskRecurrenceDuration" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_TaskRecurrenceDuration_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskRecurrenceDurationResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateAccessScope_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateAccessScope" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateAccessScope_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateAccessScopeResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateAddressSpace_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateAddressSpace" />
  </wsdl:message>

```

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateAddressSpace_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateAddressSpaceResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateBlock_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateBlock" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateBlock_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateBlockResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateCustomField_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateCustomField" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateCustomField_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateCustomFieldResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateCustomFieldAssociation_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateCustomFieldAssociation" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateCustomFieldAssociation_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateCustomFieldAssociationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateDiscoveryConfig" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateDiscoveryConfigResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateGpoForMultipleServers_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateGpoForMultipleServers" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateGpoForMultipleServers_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateGpoForMultipleServersResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateLogicalGroup_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateLogicalGroup" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateLogicalGroup_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateLogicalGroupResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateRange_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateRange" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateRange_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateRangeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateSubnet_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateSubnet" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateSubnet_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateSubnetResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateUserAccessPolicy_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateUserAccessPolicy" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateUserAccessPolicy_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateUserAccessPolicyResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateUserRole_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateUserRole" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateUserRole_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateUserRoleResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossibleResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

</wsdl:definitions>



## 7 Appendix B: Full XML Schema

For ease of implementation, the following sections provide the full XML schemas for this protocol.

Schema name	Prefix	Section
Microsoft.Windows.Ipam.xsd	ipam	section <a href="#">7.1</a>
Microsoft.Windows.Ipam1.xsd	ipam1	section <a href="#">7.2</a>
schemas.microsoft.com.2003.10.Serialization.Arrays.xsd	serarr	section <a href="#">7.3</a>
schemas.microsoft.com.2003.10.Serialization.xsd	ser	section <a href="#">7.4</a>
System.Collections.Generic.xsd	sysgen	section <a href="#">7.5</a>
System.Net.Sockets.xsd	syssock	section <a href="#">7.6</a>
System.Net.xsd	sysnet	section <a href="#">7.7</a>
System.xsd	sys	section <a href="#">7.8</a>

### 7.1 Microsoft.Windows.Ipam.xsd Schema

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<xs:schema elementFormDefault="qualified" targetNamespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
xmlns:ser="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/"
xmlns:ipam="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:ipam1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
xmlns:serarr="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"
xmlns:sysnet="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net"
xmlns:sys="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
xmlns:sysgen="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
xmlns:syssock="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net.Sockets"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/" />
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays" />
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net" />
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System" />
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic" />
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net.Sockets" />
  <xs:complexType name="AccessScope">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FullScopePath" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsBuiltIn" type="xsd:boolean" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Label" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentAccessScopeID" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="AccessScopeToUserRoleMapping">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserRoleId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserRoleName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ADDomainConfigurationStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotConfigured" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Configured" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="AddressAssignment">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Static" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Dynamic" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Auto" />
    <xs:enumeration value="VIP" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Reserved" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="AddressCategory">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Public" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Private" />
    <xs:enumeration value="GlobalIPv6Unicast" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="AddressSpace">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceType" type="ipam:IPAddressSpaceType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldValue" />

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPv4UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPv4Utilization" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPv6UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPv6Utilization" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsInheritedAccessScope" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Owner" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PartialCustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="AddressSpaceByFilterEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FilterInfo" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetAddressSpaceFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="AddressSpaceEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPAddressSpaceType" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="AddressType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Public" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Private" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Unmapped" />
        <xs:enumeration value="GlobalIPv6Unicast" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Dhcp" />
        <xs:enumeration value="All" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="AddScopesToSuperscopeParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeIds" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong"
/>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Superscope" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpSuperscopeV4" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="AddSubTask">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="subTaskInstance" nillable="true"
type="ipam:SubTaskInstance" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">

```

```

        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeAddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong"
/>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeTemplate" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpScopeTemplateConfiguration" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerAddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily"
/>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerTemplate" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpServerTemplateConfiguration" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfAccessScopeToUserRoleMapping">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="AccessScopeToUserRoleMapping"
nillable="true" type="ipam:AccessScopeToUserRoleMapping" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfAddressSpace">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="AddressSpace" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressSpace" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCustomField">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CustomField" nillable="true"
type="ipam:CustomField" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCustomFieldAssociation">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CustomFieldAssociation"
nillable="true" type="ipam:CustomFieldAssociation" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CustomFieldPartialValue"
nillable="true" type="ipam:CustomFieldPartialValue" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCustomFieldValue">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CustomFieldValue" nillable="true"
type="ipam:CustomFieldValue" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpExclusionRange"
nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpExclusionRange" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpFailoverOperations">
    <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpFailoverOperations"
type="ipam:DhcpFailoverOperations" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpFilter">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpFilter" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpFilter" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpFindAndReplaceOption">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpFindAndReplaceOption"
nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpFindAndReplaceOption" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpOption">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpOption" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOption" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpOptionDefinition"
nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinition" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpPolicyRangeV4">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpPolicyRangeV4"
nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpPolicyRangeV4" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpPolicyV4">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpPolicyV4" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpPolicyV4" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpReservation">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpReservation" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpReservation" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpScope">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpScope" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpScopeV4">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpScopeV4" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpScopeV4" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpServer">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpServer" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpServer" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpServerV4">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpServerV4" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpServerV4" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpSuperscopeV4">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpSuperscopeV4" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpSuperscopeV4" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpUserClass">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpUserClass" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpUserClass" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpVendorClass" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpVendorClass" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDiscoveryConfig">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DiscoveryConfig" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DiscoveryConfig" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDnsConditionalForwarder">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DnsConditionalForwarder"
nillable="true" type="ipam:DnsConditionalForwarder" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDnsResourceRecord">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DnsResourceRecord"
nillable="true" type="ipam:DnsResourceRecord" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDnsReverseLookupZone">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DnsReverseLookupZone"
nillable="true" type="ipam:DnsReverseLookupZone" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDnsZone">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DnsZone" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DnsZone" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfEntityStatus">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="EntityStatus" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EntityStatus" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfGatewayAddress">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="GatewayAddress" nillable="true"
type="ipam:GatewayAddress" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIpamAdminOperation">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IpamAdminOperation"
nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamAdminOperation" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIpamForest">
  <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IpamForest" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamForest" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIpamGpoError">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IpamGpoError" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamGpoError" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIpamGpoErrorInfo">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IpamGpoErrorInfo" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamGpoErrorInfo" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIpamIPAddress">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IpamIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIpamObject">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IpamObject" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamObject" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus"
nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIPBlock">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IPBlock" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPBlock" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIPRange">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IPRange" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPRange" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIPSubnet">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IPSubnet" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPSubnet" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIPUtilization">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IPUtilization" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPUtilization" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfLogicalGroupField">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="LogicalGroupField"
nillable="true" type="ipam:LogicalGroupField" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfLogicalGroupNode">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="LogicalGroupNode" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
    </xs:sequence>

```

```

</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfPolicyOperations">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="PolicyOperations"
type="ipam:PolicyOperations" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfReservationOperations">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="ReservationOperations"
type="ipam:ReservationOperations" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfServerInfo">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="ServerInfo" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerInfo" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfServerRole">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="ServerRole" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerRole" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfSuperscopeOperations">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="SuperscopeOperations"
type="ipam:SuperscopeOperations" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfTaskInfo">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="TaskInfo" nillable="true"
type="ipam:TaskInfo" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="AuditPurgeSettings">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PurgedDhcpConfigurationAudit" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PurgeIPAddressAudit" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PurgeIpamConfigurationAudit" type="xsd:boolean" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="BaseDnsServerZone">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DirectoryPartitionName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsLastCollectedServer" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsPreferredServer" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LoadExisting" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MasterServers" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NotifySecondaries"
type="ipaml:DnsNotifySecondariesSetting" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NotifyServers" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReplicationScope" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SecondaryServers" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress" />

```



```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SecureSecondaries"
type="ipam1:DnsSecureSecondariesSetting" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server" nillable="true" type="ipam:DnsServer" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneConfiguration" type="ipam:ZoneConfiguration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneFileName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneState" type="ipam1:DnsZoneStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" type="ipam:ZoneHostingDnsServerType" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="BaseDnsZone">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DynamicUpdateStatus"
type="ipam:DnsDynamicUpdateSetting" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsInheritedAccessScope" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsSignedZone" nillable="true" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastCollectedFromServerName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NSRecords" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDnsResourceRecord" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NorefreshInterval" nillable="true"
type="ser:duration" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PreferredServerName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RefreshInterval" nillable="true"
type="ser:duration" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScavengeStaleRecords" nillable="true"
type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SoaRecord" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DnsResourceRecord" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="BaseIpamObject">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ModifiedProperties" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SetProperties" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="BuiltInCustomField">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Rir" />
        <xs:enumeration value="RegionLegacy" />
        <xs:enumeration value="CountryOrRegion" />
        <xs:enumeration value="TypeOfNetworks" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ADSite" />
        <xs:enumeration value="MicrosoftServerRole" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DeviceType" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ManagedBy" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ManagedByEntity" />
        <xs:enumeration value="IPAddressState" />
        <xs:enumeration value="IPAddressPoolName" />
        <xs:enumeration value="LogicalNetwork" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DnsSuffix" />
        <xs:enumeration value="NetworkSite" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

        <xs:enumeration value="VMNetwork" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Tenant" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Isolation" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Region" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="BuiltInLogicalGroup">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="NetworkDevices" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ManagedBy" />
        <xs:enumeration value="VirtualizedProviderAddressSpace" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateAddressSpaces">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressesSpacesToUpdate" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfAddressSpace" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateAddressSpacesResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BulkUpdateAddressSpacesResult" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateBlocks">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="blocksToUpdate" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPBlock" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateBlocksResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BulkUpdateBlocksResult" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateIPAddresses">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressesToUpdate" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamIPAddress" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BulkUpdateIPAddressesResult" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateRanges">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rangesToUpdate" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPRange" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="createSubnetIfDoesNotExist" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateRangesResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BulkUpdateRangesResult" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateServers">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serversToUpdate" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfServerInfo" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateServersResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BulkUpdateServersResult" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateSubnets">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="subnetsToUpdate" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPSubnet" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateSubnetsResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BulkUpdateSubnetsResult" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="ChangeDatabaseSettingsNotAllowedForDBTypesIpamExceptionData">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DestinationDatabaseType"
type="ipam:IpamDatabaseType" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SourceDatabaseType" type="ipam:IpamDatabaseType" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="reverseZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResult"
type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="zoneId" type="xsd:long" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResult"
type="xsd:boolean" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:simpleType name="CollectionOperations">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Add" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Set" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Delete" />
        <xs:enumeration value="PartnerAdd" />
        <xs:enumeration value="PartnerSet" />
        <xs:enumeration value="PartnerDelete" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="CommonProperties">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="MaximumUtilizationThreshold" />
        <xs:enumeration value="MinimumUtilizationThreshold" />
        <xs:enumeration value="LastAddressUtilizationCollectionTaskRuntime" />
        <xs:enumeration value="GpoPrefix">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:appinfo>
                    <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">5</EnumerationValue>
                </xs:appinfo>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:enumeration>
        <xs:enumeration value="DeploymentType">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:appinfo>
                    <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">6</EnumerationValue>
                </xs:appinfo>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:enumeration>
        <xs:enumeration value="ExpiryAlertThreshold">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:appinfo>
                    <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">8</EnumerationValue>
                </xs:appinfo>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:enumeration>
        <xs:enumeration value="IpamExpiryLoggingPeriodicity">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:appinfo>
                    <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">9</EnumerationValue>
                </xs:appinfo>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:enumeration>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSecurityGroupIpamUsers">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">10</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSecurityGroupIpamAdministrators">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">11</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSecurityGroupIpamAsmAdministrators">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">12</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSecurityGroupIpamMsmAdministrators">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">13</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSecurityGroupIpamIPAuditAdministrators">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">14</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="IpamConfiguredDate">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">26</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="LastPurgeAuditResult">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">27</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="IPAuditTracking">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">28</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="LastUtilizationPurgeResult">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>

```

```

        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">29</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="RowCountOnFirstFetch">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">30</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfRecords" type="xsd:int" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SearchCriteriaXml" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ConfigurationAuditRecord">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EventID" type="xsd:int" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EventParameters" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Keywords" nillable="true" type="xsd:base64Binary"
/>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Opcode" nillable="true" type="xsd:int" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerType" type="ipam:ServerAuditType" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerVersion" type="xsd:decimal" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskCategory" nillable="true" type="xsd:int" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TimeOfEvent" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserDomainName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserForestName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ConflictingIPAddressFailureIpamExceptionData">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPAddress" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedBy" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedByEntity" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ConflictingIPBlockFailureIpamExceptionData">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
            <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ConflictingIPBlock" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPBlock" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ConflictingIPRangeFailureIpamExceptionData">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ConflictingIPRangesManaged" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPRangeManaged" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CreateAccessScope">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="accessScope" nillable="true" type="ipam:AccessScope"
/>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parentFullScopePath" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="CreateAccessScopeResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CreateAccessScopeResult" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="CreateDhcpFiltersParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpServerIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filters" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpFilter" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="CreateDhcpReservationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Reservation" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpReservation" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="scopeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="CreateDhcpScopeParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Scope" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters">

```

```

    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Policy" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpPolicyV4" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeList" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfIlong" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Policy" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpPolicyV4" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerList" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpServerV4" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="CreateDNSHostRecord">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="CreateDNSHostRecordResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="CreateDNSPTRRecord">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="CreateDNSPTRRecordResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ResourceRecords" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDnsResourceRecord" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" type="ipam:ZoneLookupType" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="CreateDnsZoneParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerId" type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZone" nillable="true"
type="ipam:BaseDnsServerZone" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>

```



```

        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="records" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOfLongDnsResourceRecordTypeplahUJFx" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dnsZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressSpaceId" type="xsd:long" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="managedByValueId" type="xsd:long" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serviceInstanceValueId" type="xsd:long" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="deviceTypeValueId" type="xsd:long" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddressStateValueId" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecordsResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecordsResult"
nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordAsmFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="CreateIpamIPAddressParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress"
/>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CreateDhcpReservation" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CreateDnsRecord" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OverrideMBEAndSI" type="xsd:boolean" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddress" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="CreateOrUpdateIPv4ReservationResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddress" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddress" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="CreateOrUpdateIPv6ReservationResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddress" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
</xs:sequence>

```

```

    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="CreateUserAccessPolicy">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="policy" nillable="true" type="ipam:UserAccessPolicy"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="CreateUserAccessPolicyResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CreateUserAccessPolicyResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:UserAccessPolicy" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="CreateUserRole">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="role" nillable="true" type="ipam:UserRole" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="CreateUserRoleResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CreateUserRoleResult" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="CustomerAddressSpace">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:AddressSpace">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ProviderAddressSpaceName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ProviderAddressSpaceRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="CustomField">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BuiltInCustomFieldNumber"
type="ipam:BuiltInCustomField" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Origin" type="ipam:CustomFieldOrigin" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Type" type="ipam:CustomFieldType" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Values" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldValue" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="CustomFieldAssociation">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomField1" nillable="true"
type="ipam:CustomField" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomField2" nillable="true"
type="ipam:CustomField" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldValueAssociations" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuentEz2bI_S" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>

```

```

        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="CustomFieldAssociationEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence />
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="CustomFieldEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="CustomFieldOrigin">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="BuiltIn" />
      <xs:enumeration value="External" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="CustomFieldPartialValue">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentCustomFieldId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Value" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ValueId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="CustomFieldType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Freeform" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Multivalued" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="CustomFieldValue">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BuiltInCustomFieldValueId" type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentCustomFieldName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentCustomFieldNumber" type="xsd:int" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentCustomFieldRecordId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Value" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DatabaseLocaleMismatchIpamExceptionData">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseLocale" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPAMServerLocale" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>

```

```

    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DatabaseSchemaVersionMismatchIpamExceptionData">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseSchemaVersion" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamSchemaVersion" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPAMServerSchemaVersion" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamSchemaVersion" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DatabaseServerEditionNotSupportedIpamExceptionData">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseServerEdition" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseServerNameOrIP" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExpectedDatabaseServerEdition" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DatabaseServerVersionNotSupportedIpamExceptionData">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseServerNameOrIP" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseServerVersion" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MinSupportedDatabaseServerVersion" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="recordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpServer" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serverInfoRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpServer" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="scopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dhcpServerRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DBGetScopeFromRecordId">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="recordId" type="xsd:long" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteAccessScope">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="accessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteAccessScopeResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DeleteAccessScopeResult" type="xsd:int" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteAddressSpace">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressSpace" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressSpace" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteAddressSpaceResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteBlock">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="blockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="deleteChildBlocks" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteBlockResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DeleteBlockResult" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfIPBlockDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteCustomField">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="customField" nillable="true" type="ipam:CustomField"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteCustomFieldAssociation">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="customFieldAssociation" nillable="true"
type="ipam:CustomFieldAssociation" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteCustomFieldAssociationResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteCustomFieldResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="DeleteDhcpFiltersParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filters" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpFilter" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DeleteDhcpReservationCollectionParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Family" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Flag" type="ipam:DhcpReservationDeletionFlag" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationRecordIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DeleteDhcpReservationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Family" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Flag" type="ipam:DhcpReservationDeletionFlag" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DeleteDhcpScopeParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Scope" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="DeleteDiscoveryConfig">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="discConfig" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DiscoveryConfig" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteDiscoveryConfigResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteDNSHostRecord">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteDNSHostRecordResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DeleteDNSHostRecordResult" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteDNSPTRRecord">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteDNSPTRRecordResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DeleteDNSPTRRecordResult" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="DeleteDnsResourceRecordsParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ResourceRecords" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDnsResourceRecord" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" type="ipam:ZoneLookupType" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

<xs:complexType name="DeleteDnsZonesParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZoneIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfIlong" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" type="ipam:ZoneLookupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="DeleteIpamIPAddress">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddressRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteIpamIPAddressResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteIPv4Reservation">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddress" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteIPv4ReservationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddress" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteIPv6Reservation">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddress" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteIPv6ReservationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddress" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteLogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="logicalgroup" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteLogicalGroupResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```



```

<xs:complexType name="DeletePolicyParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Policies" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpPolicyV4" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="DeleteRange">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rangeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="deleteMappedAddresses" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteRangeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteServer">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serverInfoRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteServerResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteSubnet">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="deleteChildRanges" type="xsd:boolean" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="deleteChildAddresses" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteSubnetResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DeleteSubnetResult" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfIPRangeDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="DeleteSuperscopesParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Superscopes" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpSuperscopeV4" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="DeleteUserAccessPolicy">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="policyId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>

```

```

    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="DeleteUserAccessPolicyResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DeleteUserAccessPolicyResult" type="xsd:int" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="DeleteUserRole">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="roleRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="DeleteUserRoleResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DeleteUserRoleResult" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:simpleType name="DhcpAuditLoggingStatus">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Enabled" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Enabled" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Enabled" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Enabled" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="DhcpDnsUpdateType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Never" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DynamicUpdateOnRequestByClient" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DynamicUpdateAlways" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpEffectiveScopePoliciesEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpScope" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScopeV4" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>

```

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpEffectiveServerPoliciesEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpServer" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpServerV4" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpExclusionRange">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpExclusionRangeCollection">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExclusionRangesInCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI S" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UpdatedExclusionRanges" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpExclusionRangeV4">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpExclusionRange">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpExclusionRangeV6">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpExclusionRange">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFailover">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AutoStateTransition" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MCLT" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Mode" type="ipam:DhcpFailoverMode" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpFailoverOperations" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RelationshipName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server1IP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server1Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server1PSName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server1Percentage" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server1RecordId" type="xsd:long" />

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server1State" type="ipam:DhcpFailoverState" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server2IP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server2Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server2PSName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server2RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server2State" type="ipam:DhcpFailoverState" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerOwner" type="ipam:DhcpFailoverOperationOwner"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SharedSecret" nillable="true"
type="xsd:base64Binary" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SharedSecretEnabled" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StateSwitchInterval" type="ser:duration" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFailoverAllEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFailoverByServerIdsEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfIlong" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpFailoverConfigSyncStatus">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Unknown" />
        <xs:enumeration value="InSync" />
        <xs:enumeration value="OutOfSync" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFailoverDeleteParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Failover" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpFailover"
/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFailoverEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Failover" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpFailover"
/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpFailoverMode">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="LoadBalance" />
        <xs:enumeration value="HotStandby" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

<xs:simpleType name="DhcpFailoverOperationOwner">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="ServerOne" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ServerTwo" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpFailoverOperations">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FailoverCreate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FailoverUpdate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FailoverAddScopes" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FailoverRemoveScopes" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FailoverDelete" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFailoverParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Failover" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpFailover"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFailoverRemoveScopesParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Force" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeIds" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFailoverScopesEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Failover" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpFailover"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpFailoverState">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Unknown" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NoState" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Init" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Startup" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Normal" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CommunicationsInterrupted" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PartnerDown" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PotentialConflict" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ConflictDone" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ResolutionInterrupted" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Recover" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RecoverWait" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RecoverDone" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFailoverWithScopesParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Failover" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpFailover"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeIds" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFilter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsAllow" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MacAddress" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTrackerServerIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFilterAllEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFilterByServerIdsEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpFilterMultiEditFields">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="AllowOrDeny" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Description" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Both" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFindAndReplaceOption">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NewValue" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OldValue" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Option" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpOption" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute ref="ser:Id" />
    <xs:attribute ref="ser:Ref" />
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFindAndReplaceOptionV4">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpFindAndReplaceOption">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpFindAndReplaceOptionV6">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpFindAndReplaceOption">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="DhcpLeaseDurationType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Limited" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Unlimited" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpMsmOverallCompletionStatus">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EntityStatusCollectionObject" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamObject" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ErrorInfo" nillable="true"
type="ipaml:IpamException" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="HasIpamUpdateError" type="xsd:boolean" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReturnObject" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamObject" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="DhcpOperationState">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Enabled" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpOption">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionDefinition" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinition" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionOwnerType" type="ipam:DhcpOptionOwnerType" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClass" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpUserClass" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Values" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfAnyType" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="DhcpOptionApplyType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="AddOrOverwrite" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Delete" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Append" />
      <xs:enumeration value="FindAndReplace" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionCollection">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionsInCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpOption" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OwnerType" type="ipam:DhcpOptionOwnerType" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UpdatedOptions" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpOption" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute ref="ser:Id" />
    <xs:attribute ref="ser:Ref" />
  </xs:complexType>

```

```

<xs:simpleType name="DhcpOptionCollectionType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="SingleValue" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MultiValue" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionDefinition">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionCollectionType"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionCollectionType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionId" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionType" type="ipam:DhcpOptionType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Values" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfanyType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClass" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpVendorClass" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpOptionDefinitionApplyType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="AddOrOverwrite" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Append" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Delete" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionDefinitionCollection">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI S" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionDefinitionsInCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UpdatedOptionDefinitions" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKSQw48VL" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionDefinitionV4">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinition">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionDefinitionV6">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinition">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpOptionOwnerType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Scope" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Server" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Policy" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Reservation" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```



```

    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="DhcpOptionType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Byte" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Word" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DWord" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DWordDWord" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Encapsulated" />
      <xs:enumeration value="String" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IPAddress" />
      <xs:enumeration value="BinaryData" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IPv6Address" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionV4">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpOption">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyOwner" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpPolicyV4" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionV6">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpOption">
        <xs:sequence />
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpPoliciesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpServers" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpServerV4" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpPoliciesEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence />
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpPolicyConditionV4">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ClientId" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Fqdn" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOfstring"
/>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MacAddress" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Operator" type="ipam:PolicyOperator" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RelayAgentCidInfo" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RelayAgentInfo" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RelayAgentRidInfo" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RelayAgentSidInfo" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClass" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClass" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpPolicyPropertyUpdate">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="EnablePolicy" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DisablePolicy" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpPolicyRangeV4">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpPolicyV4">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Condition" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpPolicyConditionV4" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdates"
type="ipam:DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNameProtectionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsSuffix" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsUpdateType" type="ipam:DhcpDnsUpdateType" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LeaseDuration" type="ser:duration" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LeaseDurationType"
type="ipam:DhcpLeaseDurationType" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfPolicyOperations" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Options" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionCollection" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyDescription" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ProcessingOrder" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Ranges" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpPolicyRangeV4" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Scope" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpServer" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="State" type="xsd:boolean" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpReservation">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">

```

```

        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNameProtectionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsUpdateType" type="ipam:DhcpDnsUpdateType" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfReservationOperations" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Options" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionCollection" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentScope" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope"
/>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Status" type="ipam:DhcpReservationStatus" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpReservationDataFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="DhcpReservationDeletionFlag">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="Default" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DeleteReservationRecord" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DeleteIPAddressRecord" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DeleteDnsRecord" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DeleteIPAddressAndDnsRecord" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpReservationForIpBlockEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPBlockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="DhcpReservationStatus">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="Inactive" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Active" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="DhcpReservationSyncStatus">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="NotAttempted" />
      <xs:enumeration value="CreateSuccess" />
      <xs:enumeration value="CreateFailure" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DeleteSuccess" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DeleteFailure" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Exists" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Deleted" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpReservationTemplateConfiguration">

```

```

<xs:complexContent mixed="false">
  <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNameProtectionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsUpdateType" type="ipam:DhcpDnsUpdateType" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FindAndReplaceOptions" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpFindAndReplaceOption" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionApplyType" type="ipam:DhcpOptionApplyType" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Options" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpOption" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Status" type="ipam:DhcpReservationStatus" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpReservationV4">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpReservation">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdates"
type="ipam:DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MacAddress" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServingClientsType"
type="ipam:DhcpServingClientsType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpReservationV4TemplateConfiguration">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpReservationTemplateConfiguration">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdatesType"
type="ipam:DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServingClientsType"
type="ipam:DhcpServingClientsType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpReservationV6">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpReservation">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Duid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Iaid" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpReservationV6TemplateConfiguration">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpReservationTemplateConfiguration">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScope">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">

```

```

        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNameProtectionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsUpdateType" type="ipam:DhcpDnsUpdateType" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExclusionRanges" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpExclusionRangeCollection" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsInheritedAccessScope" type="xsd:boolean" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfActiveLeases" type="xsd:double" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Options" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionCollection" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentDhcpServerRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PrefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Status" type="ipam:DhcpScopeStatus" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetMask" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalNumberOfAddressesInScope" type="xsd:double" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalNumberOfExcludedAddressesInScope"
type="xsd:double" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentServerRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClassRecordIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeByPrefixAndServerNameEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">

```

```

    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPBlockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeObjectSpecificEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IpamObjectTypeForEnumeration"
type="ipam:IpamObjectType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopePoliciesWithoutRangesEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpScope" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScopeV4"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpServerIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpScopeStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Activated" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Deactivated" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeTemplateConfiguration">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNameProtectionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsUpdateType" type="ipam:DhcpDnsUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FindAndReplaceOptions" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpFindAndReplaceOption" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionApplyType" type="ipam:DhcpOptionApplyType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Options" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpOption" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Status" type="ipam:DhcpScopeStatus" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeV4">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpScope">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BootpLeaseDuration" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BootpLeaseDurationType"
type="ipam:DhcpLeaseDurationType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdates"
type="ipam:DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FailoverConfigSyncStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpFailoverConfigSyncStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FailoverRelationshipName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LeaseDuration" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LeaseDurationType"
type="ipam:DhcpLeaseDurationType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyActivationState" type="ipam:PolicyState" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServingClientsType"
type="ipam:DhcpServingClientsType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetDelay" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SuperscopeName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SuperscopeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeV4TemplateConfiguration">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpScopeTemplateConfiguration">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BootpLeaseDuration" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BootpLeaseDurationType"
type="ipam:DhcpLeaseDurationType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdatesType"
type="ipam:DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LeaseDuration" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LeaseDurationType"
type="ipam:DhcpLeaseDurationType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyActivationState" type="ipam:PolicyState" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServingClientsType"
type="ipam:DhcpServingClientsType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetDelay" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeV6">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpScope">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PreferredLeaseTime" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PurgeInterval" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopePreference" type="xsd:unsignedByte" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeType" type="ipam:AddressAssignment" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StatelessClientInventoryStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ValidLeaseTime" type="ser:duration" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeV6TemplateConfiguration">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpScopeTemplateConfiguration">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PreferredLeaseTime" type="ser:duration" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PurgeInterval" type="ser:duration" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopePreference" type="xsd:unsignedByte" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StatelessClientInventoryStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ValidLeaseTime" type="ser:duration" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServer">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AuditLoggingStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpAuditLoggingStatus" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNameProtectionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsRegistrationCredentialDomainName"
nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsRegistrationCredentialPassword" nillable="true"
type="xsd:base64Binary" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsRegistrationCredentialUserName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsUpdateType" type="ipam:DhcpDnsUpdateType" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsInheritedAccessScope" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfActiveLeases" type="xsd:double" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfAvailableAddresses" type="xsd:double" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfScopes" type="xsd:int" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionDefinitions" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinitionCollection" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Options" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionCollection" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRoleInfo" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerRoleDhcp" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClasses" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpUserClassCollection" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClasses" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpVendorClassCollection" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" nillable="true"
type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>

```



```

</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerInfoIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServerTemplateConfiguration">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AuditLoggingStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpAuditLoggingStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNameProtectionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsRegistrationCredentialDomainName"
nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsRegistrationCredentialPassword" nillable="true"
type="xsd:base64Binary" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsRegistrationCredentialUserName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsUpdateType" type="ipam:DhcpDnsUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FindAndReplaceOptions" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpFindAndReplaceOption" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionApplyType" type="ipam:DhcpOptionApplyType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionDefinitionApplyType"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinitionApplyType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionDefinitions" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Options" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpOption" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClassApplyType"
type="ipam:DhcpUserClassApplyType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClasses" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpUserClass" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClassApplyType"
type="ipam:DhcpVendorClassApplyType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClasses" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServerV4">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpServer">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AllowFilterEnabled" type="ipam:DhcpOperationState"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DenyFilterEnabled" type="ipam:DhcpOperationState"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdates"
type="ipam:DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyActivationState" type="ipam:PolicyState" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServerV4TemplateConfiguration">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">

```

```

    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpServerTemplateConfiguration">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AllowFilterEnabled" type="ipam:DhcpOperationState"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DenyFilterEnabled" type="ipam:DhcpOperationState"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdatesType"
type="ipam:DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyActivationState" type="ipam:PolicyState" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServerV6">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpServer">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PurgeInterval" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StatelessClientInventoryStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServerV6TemplateConfiguration">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpServerTemplateConfiguration">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PurgeInterval" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StatelessClientInventoryStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpServingClientsType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Dhcp" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Bootp" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Both" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Enabled" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpSuperscopeByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpServers" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpServerV4" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpSuperscopeBySuperscopeAndServerNameEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SuperscopeName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpSuperscopeEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence />
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpSuperscopeV4">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopePath" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpUserClass">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsDefault" type="xsd:boolean" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Value" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOfunsignedByte" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="DhcpUserClassApplyType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Create" />
      <xs:enumeration value="AddOrOverwrite" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Delete" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpUserClassCollection">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true" type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI S" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UpdatedUserClasses" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpUserClass" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClassesInCollection" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpUserClass" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute ref="ser:Id" />
    <xs:attribute ref="ser:Ref" />
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpUserClassV4">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpUserClass">
        <xs:sequence />
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>

```

```

        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpUserClassV6">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpUserClass">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpVendorClass">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsDefault" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Value" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfunsignedByte" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpVendorClassApplyType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Create" />
        <xs:enumeration value="AddOrOverwrite" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Delete" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpVendorClassCollection">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI S" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UpdatedVendorClasses" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClassesInCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute ref="ser:Id" />
    <xs:attribute ref="ser:Ref" />
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpVendorClassV4">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpVendorClass">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpVendorClassV6">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpVendorClass">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IanaVendorID" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DiscoveryConfig">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscoverDhcpServers" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscoverDnsServers" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscoverDomainControllers" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscoveryConfigurationStatus"
type="ipam:ADDomainConfigurationStatus" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscoveryDomain" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DomainGuid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Forest" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamForest" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:int" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="InclusionStatus" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ManagementStatus" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MultipleRole" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerMultipleRole" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRole" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerRoleType" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetType" nillable="true"
type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsConditionalForwarder">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ConditionalForwarderType"
type="ipam1:DnsConditionalForwarderType" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DirectoryPartitionName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ForwarderTimeout" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsInheritedAccessScope" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MasterServers" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReplicationScope" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsConditionalForwarderByFiltersEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsServerRoleId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsConditionalForwarderEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsConditionalForwarderFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ConditionalForwarderName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsConditionalForwardersParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ConditionalForwarders" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDnsConditionalForwarder" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Enabled" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="DnsDynamicUpdateSetting">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="NonSecureAndSecure" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Secure" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecord">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AllowUpdate" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AssociatedIPAddressId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsInheritedAccessScope" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordClass" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordData" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordType" type="ipam:DnsResourceRecordType" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SetAging" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TTL" nillable="true" type="ser:duration" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Timestamp" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" type="ipam:ZoneLookupType" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordAsmFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordData">

```

```

    <xs:sequence />
    <xs:attribute ref="ser:Id" />
    <xs:attribute ref="ser:Ref" />
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataA">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CreatePtr" type="xsd:boolean" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataAaaa">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CreatePtr" type="xsd:boolean" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataAfsdb">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Subtype" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataAtma">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressType" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataCname">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="HostnameAlias" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataDhcid">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Dhcid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataDname">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DomainNameAlias" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  </xs:sequence>
/>

```

```

        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataHinfo">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Cpu" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperatingSystem" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataIsdn">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsdnNumber" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsdnSubAddress" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataMx">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MailServer" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Preference" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataNs">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NameServer" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataPtr">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Hostname" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataRp">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ResponsiblePerson" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataRt">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
            <xs:sequence>

```



```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IntermediateHost" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Preference" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataSoa">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExpireLimit" type="ser:duration" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MinimumTtl" type="ser:duration" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PrimaryServer" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RefreshInterval" type="ser:duration" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ResponsiblePerson" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RetryDelay" type="ser:duration" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SerialNumber" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataSrv">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Port" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Priority" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Weight" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataTxt">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Text" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataWins">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CacheTimeout" type="ser:duration" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LookupTimeout" type="ser:duration" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Replicate" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="WinsServers" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataWinsr">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CacheTimeout" type="ser:duration" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LookupTimeout" type="ser:duration" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Replicate" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ResultDomain" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataWks">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Protocol" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Services" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordDataX25">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DnsResourceRecordData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PsdnAddress" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" type="ipam:ZoneLookupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordType" type="ipam:DnsResourceRecordType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" type="ipam:ZoneLookupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsResourceRecordIsAlreadyMappedIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPAddress" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedBy" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedByEntity" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="DnsResourceRecordMultiEditFields">

```

```

<xs:list>
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="TTL" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:list>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="DnsResourceRecordType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="NONE" />
    <xs:enumeration value="A" />
    <xs:enumeration value="AAAA" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PTR" />
    <xs:enumeration value="SOA" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NS" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CNAME" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DNAME" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MX" />
    <xs:enumeration value="SRV" />
    <xs:enumeration value="TXT" />
    <xs:enumeration value="AFSDB" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ATMA" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCID" />
    <xs:enumeration value="HINFO" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ISDN" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RP" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RT" />
    <xs:enumeration value="WINS" />
    <xs:enumeration value="WINSR" />
    <xs:enumeration value="WKS" />
    <xs:enumeration value="X25" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsReverseLookupZone">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseDnsZone">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPType" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Prefix" nillable="true" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IP" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RecordId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ZoneIds" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Name" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPType" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPRange" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsServer">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">

```

```

    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsInheritedAccessScope" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRoleInfo" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerRoleDns" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneHealthSummary" type="ipam:HealthStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneHealthSummaryLastUpdateTime" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerInfoIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsServerEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsServerReverseZone">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseDnsServerZone">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Zone" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DnsReverseLookupZone" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseLookupZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ZoneHostingDnsServerType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsServerZone">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseDnsServerZone">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Zone" nillable="true" type="ipam:DnsZone" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneHealth" type="ipam:HealthStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneHealthLastUpdateTime" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">

```

```

    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ZoneHostingDnsServerType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsSetPreferredServerInvalidZoneTypeExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneNames" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="DnsSyncStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotAttempted" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CreateSuccess" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CreateFailure" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteSuccess" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteFailure" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsZone">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseDnsZone">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentZone" nillable="true" type="ipam:DnsZone" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ShortName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneOverallHealth" type="ipam:HealthStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneOverallHealthLastUpdateTime" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsZoneEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsZoneEvent">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EventId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EventParametersString" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LoggedEventLevel" type="ipam:EventLevel" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LoggedOn" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZone" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DnsServerZone" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskCategory" nillable="true" type="xsd:int" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>

```

```

    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsServerZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="DnsZoneFilterCriteria">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ParentRecordId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RecordId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ZoneIds" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Name" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsZoneFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsZonesTransferParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FullTransfer" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZoneIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" type="ipam:ZoneLookupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="DoProvisioningWithEnumerator">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parametersInput" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DoProvisioningWithEnumeratorResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:simpleType name="EntityOperationType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Unknown" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Add" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Update" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Delete" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="EntityStatus">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsSuccessful" type="xsd:boolean" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ObjectType" type="ipam:IpamObjectType" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationType" type="ipam:EntityOperationType" />
  </xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="EntityStatusCollection">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EntityStatusList" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfEntityStatus" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="EntityStatusForDnsResourceRecord">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EntityStatus">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordType" type="ipam:DnsResourceRecordType" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Zone" nillable="true" type="ipam:BaseDnsZone" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parametersInput" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="EnumerateCustomFieldAssociationsResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EnumerateCustomFieldAssociationsResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldAssociation" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="EnumerateCustomFields">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parametersInput" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="EnumerateCustomFieldsResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EnumerateCustomFieldsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomField" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="data" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamObject"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="EnumerateIpamIPBlock">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parametersInput" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

```

    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="EnumerateIpamIPBlockResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EnumerateIpamIPBlockResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPBlock" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="EnumerateServerInfo">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parametersInput" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="EnumerateServerInfoResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EnumerateServerInfoResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfServerInfo" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:simpleType name="EnumerationObjectType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="ServerInfo" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IPAddress" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IPRange" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IPBlock" />
      <xs:enumeration value="LogicalGroupData" />
      <xs:enumeration value="CustomField" />
      <xs:enumeration value="CustomFieldAssociation" />
      <xs:enumeration value="LogicalGroup" />
      <xs:enumeration value="LogicalGroupNode" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DiscoveredSubnets" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DhcpServer" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DhcpScope" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DhcpReservation" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DhcpVendorClass" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DhcpUserClass" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DhcpOptionDefinition" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DhcpOption" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DhcpExclusionRange" />
      <xs:enumeration value="ConfigurationAudit" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IPAudit" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DnsServerReverseZone" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DnsReverseLookupZone" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DnsServerZone" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DnsZone" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DnsServer" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DnsZoneEvent" />
      <xs:enumeration value="AsyncProvision" />
      <xs:enumeration value="AsyncSchemaConversion" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Operations" />
      <xs:enumeration value="UserRoles" />
      <xs:enumeration value="AddressSpace" />
      <xs:enumeration value="AccessScopes" />
      <xs:enumeration value="UserAccessPolicies" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IPSubnet" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DhcpPolicy" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DhcpFailover" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DhcpSuperscope" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DhcpFilter" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DnsResourceRecord" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DnsConditionalForwarder" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

```



```

    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="EnumerationParametersBase">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="FetchAllData" type="xsd:boolean" />
      <xs:element name="IncludeCustomFieldValues" type="xsd:boolean" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectType" type="ipam:EnumerationObjectType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="EventLevel">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Information" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Warning" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Error" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="ExclusionRangeDataFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="FailoverDataFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FailoverName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server1Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server2Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ids" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIdsResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIdsResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfDnsReverseLookupZone" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DnsServerReverseZone" />

```

```

        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="FetchDnsServerZoneById">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResponse">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DnsServerZone" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="FetchDnsZonesByIds">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ids" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="FetchDnsZonesByIdsResponse">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FetchDnsZonesByIdsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDnsZone" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="FetchIpamIPAddress">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="managedBy" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="managedByEntity" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="managedBy" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="managedByEntity" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressSpaceId" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpaceResponse">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0"
name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpaceResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>

```

```

    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0"
name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="FetchIpamIPAddressResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FetchIpamIPAddressResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamIPAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="FilterDataFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MacAddress" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpServer" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dhcpServerRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="GatewayAddress">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GatewayIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsAutomatic" type="xsd:boolean" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Metric" type="xsd:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLogResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetAccessScope">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="accessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetAccessScopeResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetAccessScopeResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AccessScope" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetAddressSpaceById">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressSpaceType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPAddressSpaceType" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetAddressSpaceByIdResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetAddressSpaceByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressSpace" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetAddressSpaceByName">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressSpaceType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPAddressSpaceType" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetAddressSpaceByNameResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetAddressSpaceByNameResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressSpace" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:simpleType name="GetAddressSpaceFilter">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="IPAddressSpaceType" />
        <xs:enumeration value="MappingProviderAddressSpaceName" />
    </xs:restriction>

```

```

</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="GetAddressSpacesByIds">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ids" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressSpaceType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPAddressSpaceType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetAddressSpacesByIdsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetAddressSpacesByIdsResult" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongAddressSpaceIdUJfX" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetAllAddressSpaceNames">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressSpaceType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPAddressSpaceType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetAllAddressSpaceNamesResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetAllAddressSpaceNamesResult" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOflongstringstring" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetAllIpamForests">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetAllIpamForestsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetAllIpamForestsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamForest" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetAllPoliciesFromDB">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="policyIds" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetAllPoliciesFromDBResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetAllPoliciesFromDBResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpPolicyV4" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="maxLimit" type="xsd:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>

```

```

    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddressResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddressResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfDnsResourceRecord" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetBlockById">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetBlockByIdResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlockByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPBlock" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endIPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="prefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:IPBlock" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetBlockHierarchy">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="blockId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rangeId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPBlock" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>

```

```

</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="subnetId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPBlock" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetBlockHierarchyResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlockHierarchyResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPBlock" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetBlocksByIds">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ids" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetBlocksByIdsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlocksByIdsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPBlock" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetBlockUtilization">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="blockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="requestedIPUtilizationType"
type="ipam:IPUtilizationType" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetBlockUtilizationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlockUtilizationResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPCumulativeUtilization" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetBuiltInCustomField">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="builtInCustomField" type="ipam:BuiltInCustomField" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetBuiltInCustomFieldResponse">

```

```

        <xs:complexType>
          <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBuiltInCustomFieldResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:CustomField" />
          </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:element>
      <xs:element name="GetBuiltInLogicalGroup">
        <xs:complexType>
          <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="builtInLogicalGroup" type="ipam:BuiltInLogicalGroup"
/>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="groupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
          </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:element>
      <xs:element name="GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResponse">
        <xs:complexType>
          <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
          </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:element>
      <xs:element name="GetCommonPropertyValue">
        <xs:complexType>
          <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="commonProperty" type="ipam:CommonProperties" />
          </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:element>
      <xs:element name="GetCommonPropertyValueResponse">
        <xs:complexType>
          <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetCommonPropertyValueResult" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
          </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:element>
      <xs:element name="GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration">
        <xs:complexType>
          <xs:sequence />
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:element>
      <xs:element name="GetCurrentDatabaseConfigurationResponse">
        <xs:complexType>
          <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetCurrentDatabaseConfigurationResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamDatabaseConfiguration" />
          </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:element>
      <xs:element name="GetCustomFieldById">
        <xs:complexType>
          <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
          </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:element>
      <xs:element name="GetCustomFieldByIdResponse">
        <xs:complexType>
          <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetCustomFieldByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:CustomField" />
          </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:element>
      <xs:element name="GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId">

```



```

    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordIdResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordIdResult"
nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetDhcpReservationOptions">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Reservation" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpReservation" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetDhcpReservationOptionsResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetDhcpReservationOptionsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionCollection" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetDiscoveryConfig">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetDiscoveryConfigResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetDiscoveryConfigResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDiscoveryConfig" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetFilters">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="filters" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpFilter" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetFiltersResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetFiltersResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpFilter" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetFreeIPAddresses">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rangeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endIPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="numFreeIPAddresses" type="xsd:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="scope" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="numAddresses" type="xsd:int" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endIPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetFreeIPAddressesFromScopeResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetFreeIPAddressesFromScopeResult" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetFreeIPAddressesResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetFreeIPAddressesResult" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetIPAddressById">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetIPAddressByIdResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetIPAddressByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetIPAddressesByIds">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ids" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetIPAddressesByIdsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamIPAddress" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:simpleType name="GetIpamIPAddressFilter">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="VirtualizationType" />
        <xs:enumeration value="AddressCategory" />
        <xs:enumeration value="AddressSpaceName" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

        <xs:enumeration value="ManagedByService" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ServiceInstance" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Unmapped" />
        <xs:enumeration value="IpAddress" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="GetIpamTasksInfo">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetIpamTasksInfoResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetIpamTasksInfoResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfTaskInfo" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetIpamVersion">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetIpamVersionResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetIpamVersionResult" nillable="true"
type="sys:Version" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetIPRangeById">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetIPRangeByIdResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetIPRangeByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPRange" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:simpleType name="GetIPRangeFilter">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="VirtualizationType" />
        <xs:enumeration value="AddressCategory" />
        <xs:enumeration value="AddressSpaceName" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ManagedByService" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ServiceInstance" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Unmapped" />
        <xs:enumeration value="AddressSpaceId" />
        <xs:enumeration value="StartIP" />
        <xs:enumeration value="EndIP" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="GetIPRangesByIds">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ids" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

```

<xs:element name="GetIPRangesByIdsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetIPRangesByIdsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPRange" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:simpleType name="GetIPSubnetFilter">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="VirtualizationType" />
    <xs:enumeration value="AddressSpaceName" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NetworkId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PrefixLength" />
    <xs:enumeration value="EmptySubnets" />
    <xs:enumeration value="LogicalNetwork" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="GetLogicalGroupById">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="groupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetLogicalGroupByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="groupNode" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="groupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:IPCumulativeUtilization" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipUtilizationType" type="ipam:IPUtilizationType" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="groupNode" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="groupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByTypeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByTypeResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:IPCumulativeUtilization" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="range" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPRange" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRangeResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRangeResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfDnsReverseLookupZone" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dnsServers" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResult"
nillable="true" type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongint" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetOperationGroupHierarchy">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetOperationGroupHierarchyResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetOperationGroupHierarchyResult" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfOperationGroupArrayOfOperationGroupxXhs3 PxJ" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetPolicyConditionFromDB">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="policyId" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetPolicyConditionFromDBResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetPolicyConditionFromDBResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpPolicyConditionV4" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetPolicyFromDB">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="policyId" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

```

    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetPolicyFromDBResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetPolicyFromDBResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpPolicyV4" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetPolicyOptionsFromDB">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="policy" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpPolicyV4" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetPolicyOptionsFromDBResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetPolicyOptionsFromDBResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionCollection" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetPolicyRangesFromDB">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="policyId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetPolicyRangesFromDBResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetPolicyRangesFromDBResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpPolicyRangeV4" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="managedBy" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="managedByEntity" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressSpaceId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntityResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0"
name="GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntityResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPRange" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetRangeByIPAddress">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="prefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>

```

```

    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetRangeByIPAddressResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetRangeByIPAddressResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPRange" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetRangeByScopeRecordId">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="scopeId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPRange" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetRangeUtilization">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipRangeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="requestedIPUtilizationType"
type="ipam:IPUtilizationType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetRangeUtilizationResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetRangeUtilizationResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPCumulativeUtilization" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetReservations">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="reservationRecordIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetReservationsResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetReservationsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpReservation" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetResourceRecords">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="zone" nillable="true" type="ipam:BaseDnsZone" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="resourceRecordCollection" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypeplahUJfX" />

```

```

        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="GetResourceRecordsResponse">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetResourceRecordsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDnsResourceRecord" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="GetSchemaConversionInfo">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="GetSchemaConversionInfoResponse">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetSchemaConversionInfoResult" type="xsd:boolean" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="configuredVersion" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamSchemaVersion" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="nextVersion" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamSchemaVersion" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="installedVersion" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamSchemaVersion" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="GetScopesByIds">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ids" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="GetScopesByIdsResponse">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetScopesByIdsResult" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongDhcpScopemlahUJfX" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="GetScopesForSuperscope">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="superscope" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpSuperscopeV4" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="GetScopesForSuperscopeResponse">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetScopesForSuperscopeResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpScopeV4" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="GetServersForMultipleId">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serverIds" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>

```



```

<xs:element name="GetServersForMultipleIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetServersForMultipleIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfServerInfo" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="conditionalForwarderIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwardersResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwardersResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfDnsConditionalForwarder" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetSubnetById">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetSubnetByIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetSubnetByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPSubnet" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="networkId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="prefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressSpaceRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpaceResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpaceResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:IPSubnet" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetSubnetsByIds">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ids" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetSubnetsByIdsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetSubnetsByIdsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPSubnet" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetSubnetUtilization">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="requestedIPUtilizationType"
type="ipam:IPUtilizationType" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetSubnetUtilizationResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetSubnetUtilizationResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPCumulativeUtilization" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetSuperscopes">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="superscopes" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpSuperscopeV4" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetSuperscopesResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetSuperscopesResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpSuperscopeV4" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetTotalUnmappedRanges">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetTotalUnmappedRangesResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetTotalUnmappedRangesResult" type="xsd:int" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetUserAccessPolicy">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="policyId" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetUserAccessPolicyResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetUserAccessPolicyResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:UserAccessPolicy" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>

```

```

</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetUserRole">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="roleRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetUserRoleResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetUserRoleResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:UserRole" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:simpleType name="HealthStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Healthy" />
    <xs:enumeration value="HealthyWithWarnings" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unhealthy" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unknown" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unchecked" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="InitializeAsyncProvisioning">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parameters" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="InitializeAsyncProvisioningResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parameters" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="InitializeAsyncSchemaConversionResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="InitializeEnumeration">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parameters" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="InitializeEnumerationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="InitializeEnumerationWithModule">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parameters" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="remotingModule" nillable="true"
type="ipaml:IPamRemotingModule" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="InitializeEnumerationWithModuleResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="InitializeOperationParameters">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="paramters" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="InitializeOperationParametersResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="InvalidDBConfigDatabaseTypeNotValidIpamExceptionData">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseType" type="xsd:int" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="InvalidSQLDBConfigAuthNotSupportedIpamExceptionData">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseAuthenticationType" type="xsd:int" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="InvalidSQLDBConfigInvalidPortIpamExceptionData">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="InputPort" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MaxAllowedPort" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MinAllowedPort" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="InvalidWIDDBConfigAuthNotSupportedIpamExceptionData">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseAuthenticationType" type="xsd:int" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="InvalidWIDDBConfigDirectoryDoesNotExistIpamExceptionData">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Path" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="InvalidWIDDBConfigInvalidCredentialIpamExceptionData">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Username" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="InvalidWIDDBConfigNameMustBeIPAMIpamExceptionData">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExpectedDatabaseName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="InputDatabaseName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="InvalidWIDDBConfigPortNotAllowedIpamExceptionData">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Port" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="InvalidWIDDBConfigServerNotAllowedIpamExceptionData">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseServerNameOrIP" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="IPAddressExpiryStatus">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Active" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Alert" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Expired" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="IPAddressSpaceType">
    <xs:list>
        <xs:simpleType>
            <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
                <xs:enumeration value="None">
                    <xs:annotation>
                        <xs:appinfo>
                            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">0</EnumerationValue>
                        </xs:appinfo>
                    </xs:annotation>
                </xs:enumeration>
                <xs:enumeration value="Provider">
                    <xs:annotation>
                        <xs:appinfo>
                            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">1</EnumerationValue>
                        </xs:appinfo>
                    </xs:annotation>
                </xs:enumeration>
            </xs:restriction>
        </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:list>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

        </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="Customer">
        <xs:annotation>
            <xs:appinfo>
                <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">2</EnumerationValue>
            </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
</xs:list>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamAddressObject">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamAdminOperation">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Category" type="xsd:int" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CategoryName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsAdminRoleOnlyOperation" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationId" type="xsd:int" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamCredential">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Password" nillable="true" type="xsd:base64Binary"
/>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="IpamDatabaseAuthenticationType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="AuthenticationNotConfigured" />
        <xs:enumeration value="WindowsAuthentication" />
        <xs:enumeration value="SQLAuthentication" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamDatabaseConfiguration">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseAuthenticationType"
type="ipam:IpamDatabaseAuthenticationType" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseCredential" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamCredential" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabasePath" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabasePort" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseServerNameOrIP" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseType" type="ipam:IpamDatabaseType" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="IpamDatabaseType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="DatabaseTypeNotConfigured" />
        <xs:enumeration value="WindowsInternalDatabase" />
        <xs:enumeration value="MSSQLServer" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamExceptionData">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExceptionId" type="ipam1:IpamExceptionId" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExceptionMessage" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamForest">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ForestName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RootDomainGuid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamGenericExceptionData">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamGpoError">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DomainName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ErrorInfoCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamGpoErrorInfo" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GpoName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamGpoErrorInfo">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Domain" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GpoErrorType" type="ipam:IpamGpoErrorType" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GpoName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="InnerErrorMessage" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IpamGpoOperation" type="ipam:IpamGpoOperation" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerInfo" nillable="true" type="ipam:ServerInfo"
/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="IpamGpoErrorType">

```

```

    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorGpoGenericFailure" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorGpoOperationFailed" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:simpleType name="IpamGpoOperation">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Add" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Delete" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NoOperation" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddress">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressAssignment" type="ipam:AddressAssignment" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AssetTag" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AssignedDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ChangedDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CreatedFromDnsResourceRecord" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldValues" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldValue" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomerAddressSpaceName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DeviceName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpScopeDescription" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpScopeId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpScopeName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpScopeSubnetId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsForwardLookupZoneDnsServerId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsForwardLookupZoneServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsForwardSyncStatus" type="ipam:DnsSyncStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseLookupZoneDnsServerId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseLookupZoneId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseLookupZoneName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseLookupZonePrefix" nillable="true" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseLookupZoneServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseSyncStatus" type="ipam:DnsSyncStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsZoneId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsZoneName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExpiryAndAlertEventLoggingStatus" type="ipam:IPAddressExpiryStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExpiryDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="InWarningPeriod" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsDuplicate" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsExpired" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MacAddress" nillable="true" type="ipam:MACAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Notes" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OSName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OSVersion" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Owner" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```



```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPRangeEndIP" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPRangeRecordId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPRangeStartIP" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PartialCustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ProviderAddressSpaceName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationDescription" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationRecordId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationServerName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationSyncStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpReservationSyncStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SerialNumber" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VirtualizationType"
type="ipam:IPVirtualizationType" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupNode" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceRecordID" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VirtualizationType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPVirtualizationType" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BlockId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressByFilterEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FilterInfo" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIpamIPAddressFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedByEntityValue" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedByValue" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RangeId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressBySubnetIdEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetId" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressByVirtualizationTypeParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VirtualizationType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPVirtualizationType" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressDataFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>

```

```

<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPSubnetByFilterEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FilterInfo" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIPSubnetFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPSubnetsByAddressCategoryEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType
name="IpamIPSubnetsByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VirtualizationType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPVirtualizationType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPSubnetsByBlockIdEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentBlockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPSubnetsByUnmappedEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VirtualizationType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPVirtualizationType" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPSubnetsByVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EmptySubnetsOnly" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VirtualizationType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPVirtualizationType" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPSubnetsDirectChildrenByBlockIdEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentBlockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPv4Address">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamIPAddress">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ClientId" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationType" type="ipam:DhcpServingClientsType"
/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupNode">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPv6Address">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamIPAddress">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Duid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Iaid" nillable="true" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNode">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamNumberOfRowsObject">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfRows" type="xsd:int" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamObject">
  <xs:sequence />
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Id" />
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Ref" />
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="IpamObjectType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPv4AddressSpace" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPv6AddressSpace" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPv4Block" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPv6Block" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPv4Subnet" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPv6Subnet" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPv4Range" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPv6Range" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPv4Address" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPv6Address" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPServerv4" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPServerv6" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPScopev4" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPScopev6" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPReservationv4" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPReservationv6" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPPolicyV4" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPSuperscopeV4" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPFailover" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPFilter" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DNSServer" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DNSForwardLookupZone" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DNSReverseLookupZone" />
    <xs:enumeration value="AccessScope" />
    <xs:enumeration value="UserAccessPolicy" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPSuperscopev4" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DnsZoneVirtualContainer" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DnsReverseZoneVirtualContainer" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DnsResourceRecord" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DnsConditionalForwarder" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Max" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">

```

```

    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationId" type="ipam1:IpamAdminOperationId" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamProvisioningEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IpamProvisioningSetting" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamProvisioningSetting" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamProvisioningSetting">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CreateNewSchema" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseConfiguration" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamDatabaseConfiguration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GpoPrefix" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ProvisioningMethod" type="ipam:ProvisioningMethod"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamSchemaVersion">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MajorVersion" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MinorVersion" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PatchVersion" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SPVersion" type="xsd:int" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="IpamTaskState">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Queued" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Ready" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Running" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unknown" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="IpamTaskType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Discovery" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Utilization" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Audit" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Configuration" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ServerAvailability" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Monitoring" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Expiry" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DnsConfiguration" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamUpgradeValidationRuleInfo">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">

```

```

        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RuleDescription" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RuleDescriptionId"
type="ipam1:IpamUpgradeValidationRuleDescriptionId" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RuleName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RuleNameId"
type="ipam1:IpamUpgradeValidationRuleNameId" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="IpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RuleInfo" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamUpgradeValidationRuleInfo" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RuleStatus" type="ipam:IpamUpgradeValidationStatus"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="IpamUpgradeValidationStatus">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="UpgradeAllowed" />
      <xs:enumeration value="UpgradeAllowedWithDefaultChanges" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="IpamUpgradeWarningInfo">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="HasUpgradeCompletedWithWarnings" type="xsd:boolean"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="IPAuditEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IncludeUserInformation" type="xsd:boolean" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfRecords" type="xsd:int" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SearchCriteriaXml" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="IPAuditEventType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DHCPNewLease" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DHCPRenewLease" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DHCPReleaseLease" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DHCPLeaseExpired" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DHCPDeleteLease" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DHCPBootpLease" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DHCPBootpDynamicLease" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DHCPStatelessInfoReq" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DHCPStatelessClientPurged" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DCAuthentication" />
      <xs:enumeration value="NPSAuthentication" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:element name="IPAuditInitializeEnumeration">

```

```

        <xs:complexType>
          <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parameters" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
          </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:element>
      <xs:element name="IPAuditInitializeEnumerationResponse">
        <xs:complexType>
          <xs:sequence />
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:element>
      <xs:complexType name="IPAuditRecord">
        <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
          <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ClientId" nillable="true" type="xsd:base64Binary"
/>
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DomainName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EventType" type="ipam:IPAuditEventType" />
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ForestName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="HostName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerType" type="ipam:ServerAuditType" />
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SourceServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TimeOfEvent" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
          </xs:extension>
        </xs:complexContent>
      </xs:complexType>
      <xs:element name="IPAuditStartEnumeration">
        <xs:complexType>
          <xs:sequence />
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:element>
      <xs:complexType name="IPBlock">
        <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
          <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldValue" />
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsInheritedAccessScope" type="xsd:boolean" />
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastAssignedDate" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastModifiedDate" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NetworkId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfChildBlocks" type="xsd:int" />
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Owner" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPBlockRecordId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PartialCustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue" />
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PrefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RIRReceivedDate" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
              <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
            </xs:sequence>
          </xs:extension>
        </xs:complexContent>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>

```



```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetMask" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPUtilization" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentBlockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPBlockDataFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NetworkId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PrefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPCumulativeUtilization">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPUtilizationType" type="ipam:IPUtilizationType" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IpUtilization" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPUtilization" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPRange">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccessScopeId" type="xsd:long" />

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressAssignment" type="ipam:AddressAssignment" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ConnectionSpecificDNSSuffix" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldValue" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomerAddressSpaceName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DNSServers" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DNSSuffixes" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpScopeName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpServerGuid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExclusionRanges" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Gateways" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfGatewayAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsInheritedAccessScope" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsOverlapping" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastAssignedDate" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastChangeDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastReclaimRuntime" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MappedReverseLookupZone" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfChildAddresses" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Owner" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPBlockRecordId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PartialCustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PrefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ProviderAddressSpaceName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RangeOverlapState" type="ipam:IPRangeOverlap" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservedIPRanges" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOfstringstring" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservedIPs" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeRecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetMask" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UseForUtilization" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationCalculationType"
type="ipam:IPUtilizationCalculationType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationEventLogStatus"
type="ipam:UtilizationStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPUtilization" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VIPRanges" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOfstringstring" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VIPs" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOfstring"
/>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VirtualizationType"
type="ipam:IPVirtualizationType" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentBlockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IncludeAutoTypeRanges" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerGuid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupNode" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceRecordID" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VirtualizationType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPVirtualizationType" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeByFilterEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FilterInfo" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIPRangeFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedByEntityValue" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedByValue" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeByVirtualizationTypeParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VirtualizationType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPVirtualizationType" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeDataFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedByService" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NetworkId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PrefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServiceInstance" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VirtualizationType"
type="ipam:IPVirtualizationType" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressAssignment" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressAssignment" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentBlockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeForSubnetEnumerationParameter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetId" type="xsd:long" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="IPRangeOverlap">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="NotOverlapping" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Overlapping" />
        <xs:enumeration value="OverlappingBecauseFailover" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

<xs:complexType name="IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPSubnet">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IPBlock">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomerAddressSpaceName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsOverlapping" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ProviderAddressSpaceName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UseForUtilization" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VLANId" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOfint" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VSId" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VirtualizationType"
type="ipam:IPVirtualizationType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPUtilization">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndTime" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsValid" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartTime" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalAssignedAddresses" type="xsd:double" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalAvailableAddresses" type="xsd:double" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalUtilizedAddresses" type="xsd:double" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="IPUtilizationCalculationType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Auto" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Manual" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="IPUtilizationType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Current" />
    <xs:enumeration value="OneDay" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Week" />
    <xs:enumeration value="OneMonth" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ThreeMonth" />
    <xs:enumeration value="SixMonth" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

        <xs:enumeration value="OneYear" />
        <xs:enumeration value="TwoYear" />
        <xs:enumeration value="FiveYear" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="IPv4Block">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IPBlock">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPv4Range">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IPRange">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="WINSServers" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPv4RangeLogicalGroup">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPv4Utilization" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPv4Utilization" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPv4Subnet">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IPSubnet">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPv4SubnetLogicalGroup">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPv4SubnetLogicalGroupNode">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPv4Utilization" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPv4Utilization">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">

```

```

        <xs:extension base="ipam:IPUtilization">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPv6Block">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IPBlock">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPv6Range">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IPRange">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPv6RangeLogicalGroup">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPv6Utilization" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPv6Utilization" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPv6Subnet">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IPSubnet">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPv6SubnetLogicalGroup">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPv6SubnetLogicalGroupNode">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPv6Utilization" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPv6Utilization">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IPUtilization">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalStatefulAddresses" type="xsd:double" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalStatelessAddresses" type="xsd:double" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="IPVirtualizationType">
    <xs:list>
        <xs:simpleType>
            <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
                <xs:enumeration value="NonVirtualized" />
                <xs:enumeration value="Fabric" />
                <xs:enumeration value="Virtual" />
            </xs:restriction>
        </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:list>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="IsIPAddressMapped">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rangeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipaddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="IsIPAddressMappedResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsIPAddressMappedResult" type="xsd:boolean" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="IsIpamConfigured">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="IsIpamConfiguredResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsIpamConfiguredResult" type="xsd:boolean" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="IsPurgeTaskRunning">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="IsPurgeTaskRunningResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsPurgeTaskRunningResult" type="xsd:boolean" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="IsSchemaConversionInProgress">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="IsSchemaConversionInProgressResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsSchemaConversionInProgressResult"
type="xsd:boolean" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```



```

<xs:element name="IsSchemaConversionRequired">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="IsSchemaConversionRequiredResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsSchemaConversionRequiredResult" type="xsd:boolean"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="IsTaskRunning">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="taskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="IsTaskRunningResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsTaskRunningResult" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunningResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunningResult"
type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BuiltInLogicalGroupNumber"
type="ipam:BuiltInLogicalGroup" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Fields" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfLogicalGroupField" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Origin" type="ipam:LogicalGroupOrigin" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Users" type="ipam:LogicalGroupUsers" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupNode" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters">

```

```

<xs:complexContent mixed="false">
  <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroup" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroup" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupField">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldRecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupNode">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AncestorNodes" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfLogicalGroupNode" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldRecordId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupRecordId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NodeCustomFieldValueId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NodeLevel" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NodeValue" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentLogicalGroupNode" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroup" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="LogicalGroupOrigin">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="BuiltIn" />
      <xs:enumeration value="External" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="LogicalGroupType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Range" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IPAddress" />
      <xs:enumeration value="ManagedServer" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Subnet" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="LogicalGroupUsers">
    <xs:list>
      <xs:simpleType>
        <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
          <xs:enumeration value="None">
            <xs:annotation>
              <xs:appinfo>
                <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">0</EnumerationValue>
              </xs:appinfo>
            </xs:annotation>
          </xs:enumeration>
          <xs:enumeration value="IPAddressSpaceManagement">
            <xs:annotation>
              <xs:appinfo>
                <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">1</EnumerationValue>
              </xs:appinfo>
            </xs:annotation>
          </xs:enumeration>
          <xs:enumeration value="ServerManagement">
            <xs:annotation>
              <xs:appinfo>
                <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">2</EnumerationValue>
              </xs:appinfo>
            </xs:annotation>
          </xs:enumeration>
        </xs:restriction>
      </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:list>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="MACAddress">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="xsd:base64Binary" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="ManagementStatus">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">

```

```

        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Unspecified" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Unmanaged" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Managed" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="ManuallyAddServer">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serverInfo" nillable="true" type="ipam:ServerInfo" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="ManuallyAddServerResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManuallyAddServerResult" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="ManuallyUpdateServer">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serverInfo" nillable="true" type="ipam:ServerInfo" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="ManuallyUpdateServerResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="MapRangeToReverseLookupZone">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="range" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPRange" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="reverseZone" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DnsReverseLookupZone" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="MapRangeToReverseLookupZoneResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MapRangeToReverseLookupZoneResult" type="xsd:boolean"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="MovePolicyProcessingOrderParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Direction"
type="ipam:PolicyProcessingOrderDirection" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Policy" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpPolicyV4" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="MultiUpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ModifiedFields"
type="ipam:DnsResourceRecordMultiEditFields" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ResourceRecords" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDnsResourceRecord" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TTL" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" type="ipam:ZoneLookupType" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="data" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamObject"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="result" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamObject" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="exception" nillable="true" type="ipaml:IpamException"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncProvisionStart">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="data" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamObject"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="result" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamObject" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="exception" nillable="true" type="ipaml:IpamException"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="result" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamObject" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="exception" nillable="true" type="ipaml:IpamException"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="OptionDefinitionDataFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionId" type="xsd:int" />

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClassName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="PolicyOperations">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="PolicyCreate" />
        <xs:enumeration value="PolicyAddRange" />
        <xs:enumeration value="PolicyAddOptions" />
        <xs:enumeration value="PolicyRemoveRange" />
        <xs:enumeration value="PolicyCoreSet" />
        <xs:enumeration value="PolicyRemove" />
        <xs:enumeration value="PolicySetDnsProperties" />
        <xs:enumeration value="PartnerPolicyCreate" />
        <xs:enumeration value="PartnerPolicyAddRange" />
        <xs:enumeration value="PartnerPolicyAddOptions" />
        <xs:enumeration value="PartnerPolicyRemoveRange" />
        <xs:enumeration value="PartnerPolicyCoreSet" />
        <xs:enumeration value="PartnerPolicyRemove" />
        <xs:enumeration value="PartnerPolicySetDnsProperties" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="PolicyOperator">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Or" />
        <xs:enumeration value="And" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="PolicyProcessingOrderDirection">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="up" />
        <xs:enumeration value="down" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="PolicyState">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="none" />
        <xs:enumeration value="enabled" />
        <xs:enumeration value="disabled" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="PropertiesCouldNotBeValidatedIpamExceptionData">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PropertiesNotValidated" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ProviderAddressSpace">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:AddressSpace">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsDefault" type="xsd:boolean" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ProvisioningMethod">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Automatic" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Manual" />
    </xs:restriction>

```

```

</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="PurgeAuditData">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="auditPurgeObject" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AuditPurgeSettings" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="PurgeAuditDataResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="PurgeIPUtilizationData">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endDate" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="PurgeIPUtilizationDataResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="ReloadDnsZonesParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZoneIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" type="ipam:ZoneLookupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="RemapRange">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rangeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="RemapRangeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="RemapSubnet">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="RemapSubnetResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="RemoveScopesFromSuperscopeParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeIds" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

```

        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="RenameSuperscopeParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NewName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Superscope" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpSuperscopeV4" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ReplicateRelationDataFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RelationName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ReplicateRelationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FailoverRelation" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpFailover" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ReplicateScopeParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Scopes" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpScope" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ReplicateScopesDataFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="scopeListString" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ReplicateServerDataFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ReplicateServerParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
            <xs:sequence>

```



```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpServerV4" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ReservationDataFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ReservationOperations">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ReservationPropertyCreate" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ReservationOptionsCreate" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ReservationPropertyUpdate" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ReservationDnsUpdate" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ReservationOptionsUpdate" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ReservationDelete" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ReservationIPAddressDelete" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ReservationDNSRecordDelete" />
        <xs:enumeration value="PartnerReservationPropertyCreate" />
        <xs:enumeration value="PartnerReservationOptionsCreate" />
        <xs:enumeration value="PartnerReservationPropertyUpdate" />
        <xs:enumeration value="PartnerReservationDnsUpdate" />
        <xs:enumeration value="PartnerReservationOptionsUpdate" />
        <xs:enumeration value="PartnerReservationDelete" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ReservationOptionDataFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionId" type="xsd:int" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClassName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClassName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ResetConfigSyncStatusDataFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Scopes" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpScope" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ResetConfigSyncStatusParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Scopes" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpScope" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ResetZoneHealth">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="zoneId" type="xsd:long" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="ResetZoneHealthResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SaveAddressSpace">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressSpace" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressSpace" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SaveAddressSpaceResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveAddressSpaceResult" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SaveBlock">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="block" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPBlock" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SaveBlockResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveBlockResult" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SaveCustomField">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="customField" nillable="true" type="ipam:CustomField"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SaveCustomFieldAssociation">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="customFieldAssociation" nillable="true"
type="ipam:CustomFieldAssociation" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SaveCustomFieldAssociationResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SaveCustomFieldResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveCustomFieldResult" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SaveDiscoveryConfig">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="discConfig" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DiscoveryConfig" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SaveDiscoveryConfigResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveDiscoveryConfigResult" type="xsd:int" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SaveLogicalGroup">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="logicalgroup" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SaveLogicalGroupResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveLogicalGroupResult" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SaveRange">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="range" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPRange" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="createSubnetIfDoesNotExist" type="xsd:boolean" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SaveRangeResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveRangeResult" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SaveSubnet">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="subnet" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPSubnet" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SaveSubnetResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveSubnetResult" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="ScopeDataFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ScopeOptionDataFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionId" type="xsd:int" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClassName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClassName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ScopePolicyDataFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ScopePolicyIpRangeDataFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyRange" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpPolicyRangeV4" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ScopePolicyOptionDataFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionId" type="xsd:int" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClassName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ServerAuditType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Ipam" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Dhcp" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Nps" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Dc" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ServerDataFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">

```

```

        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ServerInfo">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ADDomain" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ADDomainRecordId" type="xsd:int" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ConfigurationRetrievalFlag"
type="ipam:ServerInfoConfigRetrievalStatus" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Domain" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ForestName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPAddresses" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastModified" type="xsd:dateTime" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagementStatus" type="ipam:ManagementStatus" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NewFlag" type="ipam:ServerInfoNewFlag" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OSName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OSVersion" type="xsd:decimal" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Owner" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SamAccountName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerCustomDataCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldValue" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerGuid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRoleCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfServerRole" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="ServerInfoConfigRetrievalStatus">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="NotStarted" />
      <xs:enumeration value="InProgress" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Completed" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="ServerInfoEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfIntanyType" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="ServerInfoGetServerFilter">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="IPSubnet" />
      <xs:enumeration value="RecordId" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Guid" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Role" />
      <xs:enumeration value="ManagementStatus" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Name" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IpType" />
      <xs:enumeration value="MultipleRole" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Fqdn" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

```

```

<xs:simpleType name="ServerInfoNewFlag">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Old" />
    <xs:enumeration value="New" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Modified" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ServerMultipleRole">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DhcpOrDns" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DhcpOrDcOrNps" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ServerOptionDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionId" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClassName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClassName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ServerPolicyDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ServerPolicyOptionDataFormatter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionId" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClassName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ServerRole">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AuditFileAccessStatus"
type="ipam:ServerRoleAuditFileAccess" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EventViewerAccessStatus"
type="ipam:ServerRoleEventViewerAccess" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastRefreshTime" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentServer" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerInfo" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RpcAccessStatus" type="ipam:ServerRoleRpcAccess" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRoleFlag" type="ipam:ServerRoleType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRoleInclusionStatus" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServiceStatus" type="ipam:ServiceRunningStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServiceStatusModifiedTime" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ServerRoleAuditFileAccess">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="NotChecked" />
        <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Denied" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Success" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ServerRoleDc">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:ServerRole">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ServerRoleDhcp">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:ServerRole">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BackupPath" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabasePath" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpCommonInfoId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerVersion" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerRoleDhcp.Version" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ServerRoleDhcp.Version">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MajorVersion" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MinorVersion" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ServerRoleDns">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:ServerRole">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ServerRoleEventViewerAccess">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="NotChecked" />
        <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Denied" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Success" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ServerRoleNps">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:ServerRole">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ServerRoleRpcAccess">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="NotChecked" />
        <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
        <xs:enumeration value="NotFound" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Denied" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Success" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

<xs:simpleType name="ServerRoleType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Dc" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Dns" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Dhcp" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Nps" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ServiceRunningStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="NotChecked" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Stopped" />
    <xs:enumeration value="StartPending" />
    <xs:enumeration value="StopPending" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Running" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ContinuePending" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PausePending" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Paused" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotReachable" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unknown" />
    <xs:enumeration value="AccessDenied" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dnsZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="zoneType" type="ipam:ZoneLookupType" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="resourceRecords" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypeplahUJFx" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="accessScopeId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecordsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecordsResult"
nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfTupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypeplahUJFxIpamExceptionVfr71 PXs"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SetAccessScopeForObjects">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="objects" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="accessScopeId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="objectType" type="ipam:IpamObjectType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SetAccessScopeForObjectsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SetAccessScopeForObjectsResult" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SetCommonPropertyValue">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="commonProperty" type="ipam:CommonProperties" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="value" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>

```



```

    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="SetCommonPropertyValueResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="SetCompletionPercentage">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="completionPercentage" type="xsd:decimal" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="SetDatabaseConfiguration">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="newDBConfig" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamDatabaseConfiguration" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="SetDatabaseConfigurationResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="SetDhcpReservationCollectionParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Configuration" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpReservationTemplateConfiguration" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Family" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationRecordIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="SetDhcpReservationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Reservation" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpReservation" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="scopeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="SetOverallStatus">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="overallStatus" type="ipam1:OverallProgressStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="completionStatus" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamObject" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="SetPreferredServerForZones">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="zoneType" type="ipam:ZoneLookupType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="zoneId" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>

```

```

<xs:element name="SetPreferredServerForZonesResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SetSubTaskStatus">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="subTaskInstance" nillable="true"
type="ipam:SubTaskInstance" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="status" type="ipam:SubTaskStatus" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="percentComplete" type="xsd:decimal" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="completionStatus" nillable="true"
type="ipam1:IpamException" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="SetSuperscopeActivationStatusParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ActivationStatus" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Superscopes" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpSuperscopeV4" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="StartAsyncProvisioning">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="StartAsyncSchemaConversion">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="StartEnumeration">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="StartOperationWithCallback">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="StartOperationWithCallbackResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="StartProgressCallback">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="isNonDeterministic" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="StartTask">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="taskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="server" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="StartTaskResponse">

```

```

    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="SubnetLogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressSpaceId" type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroup" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="SubTaskInstance">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FailedCompletionStatus" nillable="true"
type="ipam1:IpamException" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsNonDeterministicProgress" type="xsd:boolean" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ProgressStatusDescriptions" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubTaskInstanceDetails" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamObject" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubTaskInstanceId" type="xsd:int" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubTaskName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubTaskStatus" type="ipam:SubTaskStatus" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubTaskUniqueId" type="xsd:int" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="SubTaskStatus">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="NotStarted" />
      <xs:enumeration value="InProgress" />
      <xs:enumeration value="CompletedWithError" />
      <xs:enumeration value="CompletedWithWarning" />
      <xs:enumeration value="CompletedWithSuccess" />
      <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
      <xs:enumeration value="NotRun" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="SuperscopeOperations">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="AddScopes" />
      <xs:enumeration value="RemoveScopes" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DeleteSuperscope" />
      <xs:enumeration value="AddFailover" />
      <xs:enumeration value="RemoveFailover" />
      <xs:enumeration value="RenameSuperscope" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="SuperscopeV4DataFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SuperscopeName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="TaskInfo">
    <xs:sequence>

```

```

    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastRunTime" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NextRunTime" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="State" type="ipam:IpamTaskState" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Triggers" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="TaskLastRunResult">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="taskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="TaskLastRunResultResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskLastRunResultResult" type="xsd:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="TaskLastRuntime">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="taskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="TaskLastRuntimeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskLastRuntimeResult" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="TaskNextRuntime">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="taskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="TaskNextRuntimeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskNextRuntimeResult" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="TaskRecurrenceDuration">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="taskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="TaskRecurrenceDurationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskRecurrenceDurationResult" type="ser:duration" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="UpdateAccessScope">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="accessScope" nillable="true" type="ipam:AccessScope"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="UpdateAccessScopeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="UpdateAddressSpace">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressSpace" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressSpace" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="UpdateAddressSpaceResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="UpdateBlock">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="block" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPBlock" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="UpdateBlockResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="UpdateCustomField">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="customField" nillable="true" type="ipam:CustomField"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="UpdateCustomFieldAssociation">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="customFieldAssociation" nillable="true"
type="ipam:CustomFieldAssociation" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="UpdateCustomFieldAssociationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="UpdateCustomFieldResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

```

<xs:complexType name="UpdateDhcpFilterParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpFilter" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="UpdateDhcpFiltersParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EditFields" type="ipam:DhcpFilterMultiEditFields" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="UpdateDhcpScopeParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Scope" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="UpdateDhcpServerParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpServer" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="UpdateDiscoveryConfig">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="discConfig" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DiscoveryConfig" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="UpdateDiscoveryConfigResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UpdateDiscoveryConfigResult" type="xsd:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ResourceRecord" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DnsResourceRecord" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" type="ipam:ZoneLookupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="UpdateDnsZonesParameters">

```

```

    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZonesTuple" nillable="true"
type="sys:ArrayOfTupleOfBaseDnsServerZonelong2zwQHvQz" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="UpdateGpoForMultipleServers">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="oldServerInfoCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfServerInfo" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="newServerInfoCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfServerInfo" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="UpdateGpoForMultipleServersResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UpdateGpoForMultipleServersResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamGpoError" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="UpdateIpamIPAddressParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress"
/>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CreateDhcpReservation" type="xsd:boolean" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CreateDnsRecord" type="xsd:boolean" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OldAddress" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OverrideMBEAndSI" type="xsd:boolean" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="UpdateLogicalGroup">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="logicalgroup" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="UpdateLogicalGroupResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="UpdatePolicyParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Policy" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpPolicyV4" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="UpdatePolicyPropertiesParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamOperationWithProgressParameters">
        <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Policies" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpPolicyV4" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Update" type="ipam:DhcpPolicyPropertyUpdate" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="UpdateRange">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="range" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPRange" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="createSubnetIfDoesNotExist" type="xsd:boolean" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="UpdateRangeResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="UpdateSubnet">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="subnet" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPSubnet" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="UpdateSubnetResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="UpdateUserAccessPolicy">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="policy" nillable="true" type="ipam:UserAccessPolicy"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="UpdateUserAccessPolicyResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="UpdateUserRole">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="role" nillable="true" type="ipam:UserRole" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="UpdateUserRoleResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UpdateUserRoleResult" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="UserAccessPolicy">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsUserAliasValid" nillable="true"
type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyDefinition" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfAccessScopeToUserRoleMapping" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PolicyId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```



```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserAlias" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserForest" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserGroupId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserGroupSecurityIdentifierBytes" nillable="true"
type="xsd:base64Binary" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="UserClassDataFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClassName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="UserRole">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsBuiltinRole" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Operations" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamAdminOperation" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserRoleID" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="UsingExistingSchemaNotSupportedIpamExceptionData">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabaseType" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="UtilizationStatus">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Under" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Optimal" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Over" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossibleResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossibleResult"
type="ipam:IpamUpgradeValidationStatus" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rules" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="VendorClassDataFormatter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">

```

```

        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClassName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ZoneConfiguration">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ADIntegrated" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FileBacked" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ZoneHostingDnsServerType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Primary" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Secondary" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Stub" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ZoneLookupType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DNSForwardLookupZone" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DNSReverseLookupZone" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
</xs:schema>

```

## 7.2 Microsoft.Windows.Ipam1.xsd Schema

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<xs:schema elementFormDefault="qualified"
  targetNamespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
  xmlns:ipam1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:sys="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
  xmlns:ipam="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
  xmlns:syssock="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net.Sockets"
  xmlns:ser="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System" />
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net.Sockets" />
  <xs:import namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/" />
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfOperationGroup">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="OperationGroup"
        type="ipam1:OperationGroup" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpReservationAllEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationAddressFamily"
            type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationAddressType" type="ipam:AddressType" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>

```

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpReservationScopeBasedEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationAddressFamily"
type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationAddressType" type="ipam:AddressType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Scopes" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpScope" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="DnsConditionalForwarderType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ADIntegrated" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Registry" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="DnsNotifySecondariesSetting">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Notify" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NoNotify" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotifyServers" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="DnsSecureSecondariesSetting">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NoTransfer" />
    <xs:enumeration value="TransferAnyServer" />
    <xs:enumeration value="TransferToZoneNameServer" />
    <xs:enumeration value="TransferToSecureServers" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="DnsZoneStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Running" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Paused" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Shutdown" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="IIpamRemotingModule">
  <xs:sequence />
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="IpamAdminOperationId">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="EditDhcpServer" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ApplyServerConfigurationTemplate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CreateDhcpScope" />
    <xs:enumeration value="EditDhcpScope" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteDhcpScope" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ApplyScopeConfigurationTemplate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="AddScopesToSuperscope" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RemoveScopesFromSuperscope" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RenameSuperscope" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteSuperscopes" />
    <xs:enumeration value="SetSuperscopeActivationStatus" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CreateDhcpServerPolicy" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CreateDhcpScopePolicy" />
    <xs:enumeration value="UpdatePolicy" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeletePolicy" />
    <xs:enumeration value="UpdatePolicyProperty" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MovePolicyProcessingOrder" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CreateDhcpReservation" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteDhcpReservation" />
  </xs:restriction>

```

```

<xs:enumeration value="DeleteDhcpReservationCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="SetDhcpReservation" />
<xs:enumeration value="SetDhcpReservationCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="CreateDhcpFailover" />
<xs:enumeration value="EditDhcpFailover" />
<xs:enumeration value="AddDhcpFailoverScopes" />
<xs:enumeration value="RemoveDhcpFailoverScopes" />
<xs:enumeration value="DeleteDhcpFailover" />
<xs:enumeration value="ResetConfigSyncStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="ReplicateScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="ReplicateRelation" />
<xs:enumeration value="ReplicateServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="CreateDhcpFilters" />
<xs:enumeration value="UpdateDhcpFilter" />
<xs:enumeration value="UpdateDhcpFilters" />
<xs:enumeration value="DeleteDhcpFilters" />
<xs:enumeration value="CreateIpamIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="UpdateIpamIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="CreateDnsResourceRecords" />
<xs:enumeration value="DeleteDnsResourceRecords" />
<xs:enumeration value="UpdateDnsResourceRecords" />
<xs:enumeration value="UpdateDnsResourceRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="CreateDnsZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="DeleteDnsZones" />
<xs:enumeration value="UpdateDnsZones" />
<xs:enumeration value="DnsZonesTransfer" />
<xs:enumeration value="ReloadDnsZones" />
<xs:enumeration value="CreateDnsConditionalForwarders" />
<xs:enumeration value="UpdateDnsConditionalForwarders" />
<xs:enumeration value="DeleteDnsConditionalForwarders" />
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamException">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="sys:Exception" />
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="IpamExceptionId">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAccessDenied" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidParameter" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldValueExists" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIPAddress" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMaxChildrenReached" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFindParentFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAdd" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleEntryUnavailable" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDataUpdateErrorInServerAuditBookmark" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDelete" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiObjectStateIsInvalid" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetIPBlockAddressAssignmentFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAdjustChildBlocksFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAdjustChildRangesFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAdjustChildIPAddressesFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetIPBlockChildrenFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetIPBlockDepthFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiObjectNotFound" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiNonadjustableConflictingRangesFound" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerDoesNotExist" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAddScopeFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFetchFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCheckForConflictsFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDeleteScopeFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMaxCustomFieldsReached" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotAddBuiltInField" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotDeleteBuiltInField" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAdjustUnmappedRangesFailed" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskTriggerDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskActionDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskError" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAddressCategoryCheckFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPBlockOverlapCheckFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiConflictingIPBlocksExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiNoDhcpLogFilesAvailable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorObtainingRemoteServerTimeZoneDifference" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSaveIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerNotFoundInDC" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOSNotSupported" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFetchGuidFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGuidDoesntMatch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerNameAndDomain" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAddressResolutionFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerNotFoundInDB" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerAlreadyInDB" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetServersFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerRole" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServersNotFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetDomains" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddServerToIpam" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToProcessDhcpServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchDCServers" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchDhcpServers" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpInformNotAcknowledged" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsQueryFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCantGetSelfIP" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotCreateUdpState" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToValidateDhcpServers" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSendToValidateDhcpServers" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToReceiveToValidateDhcpServers" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCloseUdpState" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchBindingAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFieldIdNotSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldValueForMultiValueCustomFieldDoesntExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSetCustomFieldsValuesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetCustomFieldsValuesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiLogicalGroupContainsInvalidFields" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiLogicalGroupCannotContainFreeformCustomFields" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSetUtilizationData" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetUtilizationData" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToClearUtilizationData" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRollupUtilizationData" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRetrieveProperty" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSaveProperty" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiImportAddressFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidImportColumn" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidImportColumnType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDeviceTypeDoNotExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDeviceType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiExportAddressFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskWriteScopesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPAddressExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUnsupportedDhcpServerVersionForConfigurationAudit" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetLogicalNodeUtilizationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetLogicalGroupUtilizationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAdditionOfIncompatibleIPUtilizations" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiNoStaticAddressToExport" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiImportStaticAddressFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiNoStaticAddressToImport" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDynamicRangeHasNoAssociatedScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAuditSearchEndTimeLessThanStartTime" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGenericErrorOccurred" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotUpdateOrDeleteBuiltInValues" />
```

```
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotUpdateValueOfManagedByServiceCustomField" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiEnumerationAborted" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDuplicateCustomFieldsSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIPAddressConflict" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFetchFreeIPAccessDenied" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCallsAreNotAllowedUntilProvisioningIsDone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCallsAreNotAllowedUntilSchemaConversionIsDone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateAddressExpiryStatusFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAdjustingOverlappingRangesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetOverlappingRangesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRemapRangeFailedNoParentBlock" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRemapRangeFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotUpdateManagedByValueForMsDhcpRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiImportFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiNameCollidesWithBuiltInImportableColumnName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidPrefixLength" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOwnerStringLengthNotAcceptable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMandatoryFieldNotSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiISubnetIDSubnetMaskMismatch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidStartIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIpAddressOutOfRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRIRNotSpecifiedForAPublicIPv4Block" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRIRSpecifiedForAPrivateIPv4Block" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRIRReceivedDateSpecifiedForAPrivateIPv4Block" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedWithUniqueKeyViolation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressAssignment" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidUtilizationCalculationType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidUtilizationStatistics" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMandatoryCustomFieldsNotSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpDataSpecifiedForStaticRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUtilizationDataNotSpecifiedForStaticRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidExclusionRanges" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidMacAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiStringLengthNotAcceptable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmInvalidReservationSyncStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmInvalidDnsSyncStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerSpecifiedWithNoDnsZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiForwardLookUpDnsServerDoesNotBelongToZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressExpiryDate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIPv4ReservationType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIaid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDuidFormat" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiValueSpecifiedForFreeformCustomField" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldValueCannotBeNull" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidEnumeration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldValueCollectionHasMultipleParents" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddBlock" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteBlock" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateBlock" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchBlocks" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchRanges" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchAddresses" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddCustomField" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteCustomField" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateCustomField" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchCustomFields" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchRangeCount" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateRanges" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateBlocks" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateAddresses" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchScopes" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchLogicalGroups" />
```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddLogicalGroup" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateLogicalGroup" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteLogicalGroup" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchLogicalGroupNodes" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiScopeNameAndMbeMismatch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidUpdateOriginModified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidUpdateTypeModified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldInvalidBuiltInUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiLogicalFieldInvalidBuiltInUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchLogicalGroupChildren" />
<xs:enumeration
value="IpamApiCannotUpdateDifferentServerManagedByEntityValueForMsdhcpRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorImportOfMsdhcpRangesNotAllowed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPAddressOutsideReverseLookupZoneBounds" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamUnableToEstablishSession" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidExpiryEventsLoggingPeriodicity" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDuplicateCustomFieldValuesSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiImportInvalidManagedByValue" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiImportInvalidServiceInstanceValue" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReverseLookupDnsServerDoesNotBelongToZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiEndIpAddressOutOfRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDeviceName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAssetTag" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidSerialNumber" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDescription" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidReservationDescription" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidReservationName" />
<xs:enumeration
value="IpamApiCustomFieldValueCollidesWithBuiltInImportableCustomFieldValue" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidStartIPWithAllZeroes" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidEndIPHostIdAllOnes" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldNameExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAlertThreshold" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiObjectNotFoundInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIPv6GlobalAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUnableToQueryDefaultAddressSpace" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddAddressSpace" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateAddressSpace" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddOrUpdateAddressSpace" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteAddressSpace" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchAddressSpaces" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAddressSpaceTypeCannotBeChanged" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAddressSpaceNameNotSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAddressSpaceTypeNotSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIsolationMethodNotSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAddressSpaceNameAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidProviderAddressSpace" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDefaultProviderAddressSpaceCannotBeModified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDefaultProviderAddressSpaceCannotBeDeleted" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressSpace" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReservedIPNotInRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVIPNotInRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVirtualizationTypeCannotBeChanged" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressesInDnsServersCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressesInWinsServersCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressesInGatewaysCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressesInVIPsCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressesInReservedIPsCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidReservedIPRangesCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidVIPRangesCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidVirtualizationTypeUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDNSSuffixCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidConnectionsSpecificDNSSuffix" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidMetricValueInGatewaysCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAddressSpaceNameStringLengthNotAcceptable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAddressSpaceOwnerStringLengthNotAcceptable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFindFreeIPAddressesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidUsedAsParameter" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidCustomerAddressSpaceNameParameter" />

```

```
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidProviderAddressSpaceNameParameter" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddSubnet" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateSubnet" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteSubnet" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchSubnets" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiConflictingSubnet" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRangesDependentOnSubnet" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSubnetDoesNotExistForRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSubnetNameNotSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSubnetNameStringLengthNotAcceptable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidVirtualizationType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidVSIId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidVLANIdCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidVirtualizationTypeUpdationForSubnet" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRemapSubnet" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMsDhcpRangesDependentOnSubnet" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidParameterServerInfoIPType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidParameterServerRoleEN" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidParameterServerMultipleRoleEN" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDiscoveredSubnetsFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDiscoveryConfigFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDiscoveryConfigFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDiscoveryConfigFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDiscoveryConfigFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDiscoveryDomain" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDiscoveryConfigObjectNotFoundInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerInfoFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerInfoFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerInfoFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchIpAddressFromNetwork" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerInfoFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidRpcAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetOverallRpcAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetOverallServerAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidEventViewerAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetOverallEventViewerAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetOverallAuditFileAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleCollectionInvalidParentServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedInCheckObjectConsistency" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerGuid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerDescription" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerOwner" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIgnoreStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerNewFlag" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerConfigRetrievalFlag" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleCollectionInvalid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidRPCStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAuditFileAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServiceStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidLastRefreshTime" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServiceStatusModifiedTime" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerAndRoleRelation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDatabasePath" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidBackupPath" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpExclusionRangeFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetAllExclusionRanges" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerADDomain" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidADDomainGuid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidADDomain" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidADDomainConfigurationStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidADDomainRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidGetDiscoveryConfigFilter" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFetchNameAndOsFromGuidFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFetchSamAccountNameFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerSamAccountName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerDistinguishedName" />
```



```
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchADDomain" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerNotFoundInGlobalCatalog" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorSQLServiceConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseCreationOrPopulationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorSecurityGroupCreationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabasePostProcessingFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUpdatingIpamTaskPermissionsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUpdatingAuditFolderPermissionsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUpdatingEventLogReaderGroupFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMigrationResolvingUserCredentialsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamUpgradeAttachingDatabaseFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSchemaConversionAnotherOperationInProgress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSchemaConversionCouldNotBeDoneForThisVersion" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUpdatingDatabaseFolderPermissionsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSchemaForSomeVersionsNotAvailable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSchemaConversionCouldNotBeDoneForThisMigratedDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSchemaConversionFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUnableToGetIpamConfigurationStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUnableToGetSchemaOfIpam" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUnableToProvisionIpam" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiProvisioningAlreadyInProgress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSchemaConversionNotRequired" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamTimeoutErrorWhileStartingDatabaseService" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRegisterPSSessionConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUnregisterPSSessionConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidPortConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiPortReconfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUnableToCloseWCFEndpoints" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetServerPortAccessDenied" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetServerConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReconfigurePortAccessFailure" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUnableToGetSchemaOfIpamDueToDatabaseFailure" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamLoginErrorWhileMigratingDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamLoginErrorAfterUpgrading" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamUpgradeAnotherOperationInProgress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateWinrmPermissionsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServiceNotFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidPSObject" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerQueryDnsRegCredentialsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetDhcpServersFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRangeDoesNotExistForScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionAssociatedVendorClassNotFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionAssociatedOptionDefinitionNotFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionAssociatedUserClassNotFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiExclusionRangeAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiExclusionRangeDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmLeaseDurationValuesCannotAllZero" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmPreferredLifeTimeCannotExceedValidLifeTime" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmCreateReservationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmDeleteReservationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmGetReservationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmApplyReservationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmSetReservationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmCheckReservationParametersFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmGetFreeIPAddressFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmDnsRegistrationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmDnsDeregistrationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmGetDnsResourceRecordFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmCheckDnsSyncParametersFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiExclusionRangeFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpOptionFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase" />
```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidNumberOfActiveLeases" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidTotalNumberOfAddressesInScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidTotalNumberOfExcludedAddressesInScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidScopeStartAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidScopeEndAddress" />
<xs:enumeration
value="IpamApiDhcpServerCollectionFailedToGetFromDhcpScopeCollectionObject" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidScopePrefix" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidSubnetMask" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidSubnetDelay" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidEndIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiStartIPGreaterThanEndIP" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToGetAllScopeIds" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToGetAllStatelessScopeIds" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDhcpServerRoleInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidNumberOfAvailableAddresses" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsRegistrationCredentialUserName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsRegistrationCredentialDomainName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsRegistrationCredentialPassword" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAuditLoggingStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsNameProtectionStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsUpdateType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToFetchFromRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDhcpServerRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetVendorClassFromObjectFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateVendorClassCollectionWithNewVendorClassesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToResetDhcpCommonInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectDhcpConfigurationInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRefreshDhcpServiceStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiExclusionRangeFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerReverseZoneFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerZoneFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassFailedToAddInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassFailedToAddInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionFailedToAddInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpOptionFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToAddInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsSettingsFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiStatelessSettingsFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAuditLogFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsRegCredentialsFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration
value="IpamApiUpdateExclusionRangeCollectionWithNewExclusionRangesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpOptionFailedToGetFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedCheckCollectionContainsDhcpOption" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpOptionDefinitionFailedToGetFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateDhcpOptionDefinitionWithNewOptionDefinitionsFailed"
/>
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToAddInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToApplyConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToGetFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFreeIPAddressesFailedToFetchFromRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPv4ReservationFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer" />

```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPv4ReservationFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPv6ReservationFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPv6ReservationFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToApplyConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration
value="IpamApiAssociatedScopesForVendorClassFailedToGetUnionFromCollection" />
  <xs:enumeration
value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionsForVendorClassFailedToGetUnionFromCollection" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassesFailedToGetUnionFromCollection" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassesFailedToGetUnionFromCollection" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassesFailedToGetFromCollection" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateUserClassesWithNewUserClassesFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassesFailedToGetFromCollection" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateVendorClassesWithNewVendorClassesFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRefreshScopeFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionDataTypeChanged" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionArrayTypeChanged" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneType" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneConfiguration" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetDnsServersFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetIPAddressesFromName" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCmdletGetDnsServerZoneFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCmdletGetDnsServerRecursionFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneName" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFindParentZone" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFindChildZones" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReverseLookupZoneAlreadyExists" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiForwardLookupZoneAlreadyExists" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneEvent" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiEventIdNotSupported" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMappingZoneNotFoundForEvent" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidMonitoringEvent" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDataUpdateErrorInServerBookmark" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidNewHealth" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneName" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsReverseLookupZoneFailedToFetch" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventFailedToFetch" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsServerRecordId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetNoOfForwardLookupZones" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRegisterIPAddress" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeRegisterIPAddress" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToFetch" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIPAddressFamily" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsServerRoleInfo" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerAllZoneHealth" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerAllZoneHealthModified" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZone" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneEventHealth" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneEventHealthModified" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidParentZoneId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneOverallHealthModified" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneOverallHealth" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneShortName" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMonitoredEventsFailedtoFetch" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMonitoredEventsFailedtoFetchFromCollection" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsReverseLookupZoneRecordId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsReverseLookupZoneFailedToAdd" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsReverseLookupZoneFailedToDelete" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsReverseLookupZoneFailedToUpdate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventFailedToFetchFromRemoteServer" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateZonesHealthAndDeleteOldEvents" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetNumberOfForwardLookupZones" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneEventGroup" />

```

```
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneEvent" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsServerReverseZoneRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerReverseZoneFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerReverseZoneFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerReverseZoneFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerZoneFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsServerZoneRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerZoneFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerZoneFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRemoveFromChildAndParentRelation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneEventRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteOldEventsMapping" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteEventsNotUsed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidGroupHealth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidGroup" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventGroupFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneEventGroupRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventGroupFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventGroupFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventGroupFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRefreshServiceStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectConfigurationInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToResetHealth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCmdletGetServiceFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCmdletGetDhcpServerDatabaseConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCmdletSetDhcpServerAuditLogConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCmdletGetDhcpServerAuditLogConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFetchCountryOrRegionListFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDatabaseConnectionLost" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGenericDatabaseError" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamUnableToStartDatabaseService" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamDeleteFailedDueToReferences" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServersCountAllowedForTask" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIpRangesCountAllowedForTask" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidCharactersSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiValidationFailure" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamClientInvalidDestinationSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamClientNoActiveSession" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskDisabled" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamClientOperationTimedOut" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamClientCommunicationFailure" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamClientMessageSizeExceeded" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamAuditPurgeInvalidDate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSearchIPAuditFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSearchConfigurationAuditFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectIpamConfigurationAuditInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetIPAuditBookmarkInformation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetConfigurationAuditBookmarkInformation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSetIPAuditBookmarkInformation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSetConfigurationAuditBookmarkInformation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectDcIPAuditInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectDhcpIPAuditInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectNpsIPAuditInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectDhcpConfigurationAuditInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddConfigurationAuditRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCheckAvailabilityConfigurationAuditRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteConfigurationAuditRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddIPAuditRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCheckAvailabilityIPAuditRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteIPAuditRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToPurgeAuditData" />
```

```
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAuditPurgeAlreadyInProgress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToRetrieveDataFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReservationFailedToCreateInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReservationFailedToDeleteInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReservationFailedToUpdateInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReservationFailedToGetFromDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReservationServerSpecifiedWithoutReservationName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReservationServerSpecifiedWithoutReservationType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReservationServerSpecifiedWithoutClientId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReservationServerSpecifiedWithoutDuid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReservationServerSpecifiedWithoutIaid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiForwardLookupSpecifiedWithoutDeviceName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiForwardLookupSpecifiedWithoutForwardLookupServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReverseLookupSpecifiedWithoutDeviceName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReverseLookupSpecifiedWithoutReverseLookupServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPAddressDeleteDenied" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopesNotPartOfSameServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToAddScopesToSuperscope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToRemoveScopesFromSuperscope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToSetSuperscopeActivateStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToRenameSuperscope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToDeleteSuperscopes" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToGetScopesForSuperscope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToGetSuperscopes" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToAddScopesToSuperscopeInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToRemoveScopesFromSuperscopeInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToRenameSuperscopeInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToDeleteSuperscopesInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToCreatePolicyInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToUpdatePolicyInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToDeletePolicyInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToDeletePolicyInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToCreatePolicyInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToUpdatePolicyInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToFetchPolicyFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailedToFetchPolicyPropertyFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidClientId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRBACProvisioningFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiBuiltinRoleCannotBeManaged" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidRoleName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOperationNotAvailableForSelection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCreateUserRole" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeNotFoundInDB" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskCouldNotBeCompletedDueToCommunicationFailure" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAccessScopeLabel" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateUserRole" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteUserRole" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddAccessScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteAccessScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateAccessScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiParentAccessScopeNotFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiBuiltinaccessScopeCannotbeManaged" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMaximumAccessScopeLevelReached" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSetAccessScopeForObjectsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAccessScopeManagementNotApplicable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetAccessScopeForObjectsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMethodNotImplemented" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCreateAccessScopeAssociation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteAccessScopeAssociation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToValidateAccessScopeAssociationEntries" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotConnectUntilConfigurationCompleted" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAccessScopeMigrationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSecretKeyUnavailableOperationDenied" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiHashRecomputationAlreadyInProgress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiHashRecomputationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOperationDeniedDueToAccessScopeTampering" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAccessScopeCannotBeSetOnDefaultProviderAddressSpace" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToAddInRemoteServer" />
```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToAddInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToAddScopesInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToAddScopesInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToRemoveScopesFromRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToRemoveScopesFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToReplicateRelation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToReplicateScopes" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToReplicateServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFailoverFailedToResetConfigSyncStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFilterFailedToAddInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFilterFailedToAddInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFilterFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFilterFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFilterFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFilterFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpFilterFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUnableToResolveUserToSid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddUserAccessPolicy" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteUserAccessPolicy" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateUserAccessPolicy" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInsufficientPrivilege" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressFamily" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAccessDeniedForDeletionOfChildrenBlocks" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamErrorGetConfigurationStatusFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamErrorIPAMNotProvisioned" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidDBConfigDatabaseTypeNotValid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigNameMustBeIPAM" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigPathCannotBeEmpty" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigPathIsNotRooted" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigDirectoryDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigPathFormatError" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigServerNotAllowed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigAuthNotSupported" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigInvalidCredential" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidWIDDBConfigPortNotAllowed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigDatabaseNameCannotBeEmpty" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigDatabasePathNotSupported" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigDatabaseServerCannotBeEmpty" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigInvalidPort" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigAuthNotSupported" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigCredentialRequiredForSQLAuth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigUsernameCannotBeEmptyForSQLAuth" />
/>
<xs:enumeration
value="IpamApiErrorInvalidSQLDBConfigCredentialNotSupportedForWindowsAuth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorIpamAlreadyProvisioned" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUsingExistingSchemaNotSupported" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseIsEmpty" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseSchemaExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseCreateFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseSchemaCreateFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamErrorExpandPath" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseFileAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorConfigureDatabaseServerFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorStartDatabaseServiceFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorCreateDatabasePreProcessingFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorCreateDatabasePostProcessingFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFailedToConnectToDatabaseServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseLoginFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseLoginFailedInvalidUserId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseLoginFailedInvalidPassword" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseLoginFailedPasswordChangeRequired" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamErrorFailedToConnectToDatabase" />

```

```
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidDatabaseConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorChangeDatabaseSettingsNotAllowedForDBTypes" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFailedToChangeDatabaseSettings" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorMoveDBNotAllowedFromCurrentDBType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorMoveDBAllowedOnlyToMSSQL" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFailedToMoveDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorMoveDatabaseFailedInSettingDatabaseConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFailedToGetDBServerVersion" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseServerVersionNotSupported" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseServerEditionNotSupported" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFailedToGetDatabaseLocale" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseLocaleMismatch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFailedToGetDatabaseSchemaVersion" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseSchemaVersionMismatch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFailedToGetSchemaValidationScript" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorVerifySchemaFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidCredentialStoreType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidCredentialIdentifierFormat" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFailedToCreateCredentialRootKey" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFailedToOpenCredentialRootKey" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorCredentialAlreadyExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorCredentialDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorCreateCredentialFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorReadCredentialFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUpdateCredentialFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDeleteCredentialFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidDBConfigurationStoreType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFailedToCreateDBConfigurationRootKey" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFailedToOpenDBConfigurationRootKey" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorSaveDBConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorReadDBConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDeleteDBConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRetrieveDatabaseConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToConnectToDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseSchemaIsModified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUpgradePathNotAvailable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseIsAtHigherVersion" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorSchemaVersionNumberFormatError" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmGetDnsResourceRecordNonExistentRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSameCustomFieldsInAssociation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidCustomFieldAssociationValues" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidCustomFieldTypeInAssociation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDuplicateCustomFieldAssociationValues" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldAssociationIntersectionEmpty" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddCustomFieldAssociation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteCustomFieldAssociation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateCustomFieldAssociation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchCustomFieldAssociations" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldAssociationAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIPAuditTrackingSetting" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidGpoPrefix" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorReadSecretKeyFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorCreateSecretKeyFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDeleteSecretKeyFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUpdateSecretKeyFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorSecretKeyIsNotGUID" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidNumberOfSubnets" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSubnetPrefixLargerThanBlock" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFindFreeIpSubnet" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRangeSizeLargerThanSubnet" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidNumberOfRanges" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFindFreeIpRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidNumberOfAddressesInRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidCompletePrefixLength" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIPUtilizationPurgeDate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPUtilizationPurgeInProgress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamWmiInvalidUnmanagedObject" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamWmiInvalidManagedObject" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamWmiInvalidIPRangeRecordId" />
```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamWmiInvalidNetworkId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamWmiInvalidInstanceId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamWmiInvalidIpamIPAddressRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddResourceRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteResourceRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateResourceRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchResourceRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsResourceRecordFailedToAddInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsResourceRecordFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsResourceRecordFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsResourceRecordFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZonesFailedToAddInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZonesFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZonesFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZonesFailedToInvokeZoneTransferInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZonesFailedToReloadInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsResourceRecordType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToSetPreferredServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsResourceRecordCreateOrDeleteSoa" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToMapReverseLookupZoneToIPRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReverseLookupZoneAlreadyMappedToOverlappingRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOperationNotSupportedForDnsRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsResourceRecordIsAlreadyMapped" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetPreferredServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRangeIsAlreadyMappedToReverseLookupZone" />
<xs:enumeration
value="IpamApiCustomerAddressSpaceRangeCannotBeMappedToReverseLookupZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserDoesNotHavePermissionToEditIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserDoesNotHavePermissionToCreateIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneHostingServerConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneConfigurationOperation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneTypeForPreferredServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiConditionalForwarderFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidConditionalForwarderType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiConditionalForwardersFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiConditionalForwarderFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiConditionalForwarderFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsServerId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReplicationScopeNotApplicable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDirectoryPartitionNameNotApplicable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidConditionalForwarderName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsConditionalForwarderFailedToAddInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsConditionalForwarderFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsConditionalForwarderFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchForestForServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidForestName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSaveForest" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateForest" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchForests" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidADDomainForest" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUnableToReachDefaultGlobalCatalog" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUnableToReachGlobalCatalogForForest" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorWhileSearchingGlobalCatalogForForest" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorWhileSearchingDefaultGlobalCatalog" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpgradeNotAllowedForNonDomainUsers" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpgradeFailedAsCurrentForestCouldNotBeReached" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOperationNotAllowed" />
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="IpamUpgradeValidationRuleDescriptionId">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RangeToValidSubnetValidationRuleDesc" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ObjectsWithMultipleMBandSIVValidationRuleDesc" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ObjectsWithoutMBandSIVValidationRuleDesc" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DnsAdminRoleValidationRuleDesc" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```



```

</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="IpamUpgradeValidationRuleNameId">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RangeToValidSubnetValidationRuleId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ObjectsWithMultipleMBandSIVValidationRuleId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ObjectsWithoutMBandSIVValidationRuleId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DnsAdminRoleValidationRuleId" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="OperationGroup">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="AccessPolicyOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">1</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="AccessScopeOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">2</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="AddressBlockOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">3</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="AddressOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">4</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="AddressRangeOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">5</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="DhcpScopeOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">6</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="DhcpSuperscopeOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">7</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="DhcpScopeReservationOperations">

```

```

    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">8</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="DhcpServerOperations">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">9</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="DnsZoneOperations">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">10</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="DnsRecordOperations">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">11</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="GlobalConfigurationOperations">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">12</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="LogicalGroupOperations">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">13</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="UserRoleOperations">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">14</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="ServerInventoryOperations">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">15</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="TaskOperations">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">16</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>

```

```

        </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="AuditOperations">
        <xs:annotation>
            <xs:appinfo>
                <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">17</EnumerationValue>
            </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="AddressSpaceOperations">
        <xs:annotation>
            <xs:appinfo>
                <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">18</EnumerationValue>
            </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="AddressSubnetOperations">
        <xs:annotation>
            <xs:appinfo>
                <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">19</EnumerationValue>
            </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="CustomFieldOperations">
        <xs:annotation>
            <xs:appinfo>
                <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">20</EnumerationValue>
            </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="GenericOperations">
        <xs:annotation>
            <xs:appinfo>
                <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">21</EnumerationValue>
            </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="DhcpFailoverOperations">
        <xs:annotation>
            <xs:appinfo>
                <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">22</EnumerationValue>
            </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="SecretKeyOperations">
        <xs:annotation>
            <xs:appinfo>
                <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">23</EnumerationValue>
            </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="CNAMERecordOperations">
        <xs:annotation>
            <xs:appinfo>
                <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">24</EnumerationValue>
            </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="DNAMERecordOperations">
        <xs:annotation>
            <xs:appinfo>

```

```

        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">25</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="ARecordOperations">
    <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">26</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="AAAARecordOperations">
    <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">27</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="MXRecordOperations">
    <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">28</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="NSRecordOperations">
    <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">29</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="PTRRecordOperations">
    <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">30</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="SRVRecordOperations">
    <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">31</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="TxtRecordOperations">
    <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">32</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="AFSDBRecordOperations">
    <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">33</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="ATMARecordOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">34</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCIDRecordOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">35</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="HInfoRecordOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">36</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="ISDNRecordOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">37</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="RPRecordOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">38</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="RTRecordOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">39</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="OtherRecordOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">40</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="WKSRecordOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">41</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="X25RecordOperations">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">42</EnumerationValue>

```

```

        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="WINSRecordOperations">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">43</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="WINSRRecordOperations">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">44</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="DNSServerOperations">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">45</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="OverallProgressStatus">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="NotStarted" />
        <xs:enumeration value="InProgress" />
        <xs:enumeration value="CompletedWithSuccess" />
        <xs:enumeration value="CompletedWithFailure" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
</xs:schema>

```

### 7.3 schemas.microsoft.com.2003.10.Serialization.Arrays.xsd Schema

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<xs:schema elementFormDefault="qualified"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"
xmlns:serarr="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:ser="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/"
xmlns:ipam="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
xmlns:ipam1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
xmlns:sys="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <xs:import namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
    <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
    <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System" />
    <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfanyType">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="anyType" nillable="true"
type="xsd:anyType" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfint">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="int" type="xsd:int" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordAsmFormatterIpamExceptionOcupfWA8">

```

```

    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordAsmFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Key" nillable="true" type="ipam:DnsResourceRecordAsmFormatter"
/>
          <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="ipam1:IpamException" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Key" nillable="true" type="ipam:DnsResourceRecordFormatter" />
        <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="ipam1:IpamException" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zQHvQz">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zQHvQz">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Key" type="ipam:DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria" />
        <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zQHvQz">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zQHvQz">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element name="Key" type="ipam:DnsZoneFilterCriteria" />
        <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="KeyValueOfintanyType">
            <xs:complexType>
                <xs:sequence>
                    <xs:element name="Key" type="xsd:int" />
                    <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
                </xs:sequence>
            </xs:complexType>
        </xs:element>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfIPBlockDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOfIPBlockDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8">
            <xs:complexType>
                <xs:sequence>
                    <xs:element name="Key" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPBlockDataFormatter" />
                    <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="ipaml:IpamException" />
                </xs:sequence>
            </xs:complexType>
        </xs:element>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfIPRangeDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOfIPRangeDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8">
            <xs:complexType>
                <xs:sequence>
                    <xs:element name="Key" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPRangeDataFormatter" />
                    <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="ipaml:IpamException" />
                </xs:sequence>
            </xs:complexType>
        </xs:element>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOflongDhcpScopemlahUJfX">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>

```



```

</xs:annotation>
<xs:sequence>
  <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="KeyValueOflongDhcpScopemlahUJfX">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Key" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Key" type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="ipam1:IpamException" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfOperationGroupArrayOfOperationGroupxXhs3_PxJ">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOfOperationGroupArrayOfOperationGroupxXhs3_PxJ">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Key" type="ipam1:OperationGroup" />
          <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="ipam1:ArrayOfOperationGroup" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilteranyType2zwQHvQz">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilteranyType2zwQHvQz">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Key" type="ipam:ServerInfoGetServerFilter" />
          <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

    <xs:complexType
name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfTupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypeplahUJFxiPamExceptionVfr71_PXs">
    <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
    <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
    </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOfTupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypeplahUJFxiPamExceptionVfr71_PXs">
    <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Key" nillable="true"
type="sys:TupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypeplahUJFxi" />
    <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="ipam1:IpamException" />
    </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexType name="ArrayOflong">
    <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="long" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfstring">
    <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="string" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfunsignedByte">
    <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="unsignedByte"
type="xsd:unsignedByte" />
    </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfunsignedShort">
    <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="unsignedShort"
type="xsd:unsignedShort" />
    </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
    </xs:schema>

```

## 7.4 schemas.microsoft.com.2003.10.Serialization.xsd Schema

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:tns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/"
attributeFormDefault="qualified" elementFormDefault="qualified"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <xs:element name="anyType" nillable="true" type="xs:anyType" />
    <xs:element name="anyURI" nillable="true" type="xs:anyURI" />
    <xs:element name="base64Binary" nillable="true" type="xs:base64Binary" />
    <xs:element name="boolean" nillable="true" type="xs:boolean" />
    <xs:element name="byte" nillable="true" type="xs:byte" />
    <xs:element name="dateTime" nillable="true" type="xs:dateTime" />
    <xs:element name="decimal" nillable="true" type="xs:decimal" />
    <xs:element name="double" nillable="true" type="xs:double" />
    <xs:element name="float" nillable="true" type="xs:float" />
    <xs:element name="int" nillable="true" type="xs:int" />
    <xs:element name="long" nillable="true" type="xs:long" />
    <xs:element name="QName" nillable="true" type="xs:QName" />
    <xs:element name="short" nillable="true" type="xs:short" />

```

```

<xs:element name="string" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
<xs:element name="unsignedByte" nillable="true" type="xs:unsignedByte" />
<xs:element name="unsignedInt" nillable="true" type="xs:unsignedInt" />
<xs:element name="unsignedLong" nillable="true" type="xs:unsignedLong" />
<xs:element name="unsignedShort" nillable="true" type="xs:unsignedShort" />
<xs:element name="char" nillable="true" type="tns:char" />
<xs:simpleType name="char">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:int" />
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="duration" nillable="true" type="tns:duration" />
<xs:simpleType name="duration">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:duration">
    <xs:pattern value="\-?P(\d*D)?(T(\d*H)?(\d*M)?(\d*(\.\d*)?S)?)?" />
    <xs:minInclusive value="-P10675199DT2H48M5.4775808S" />
    <xs:maxInclusive value="P10675199DT2H48M5.4775807S" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="guid" nillable="true" type="tns:guid" />
<xs:simpleType name="guid">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="[\da-fA-F]{8}-[\da-fA-F]{4}-[\da-fA-F]{4}-[\da-fA-F]{4}-[\da-fA-F]{12}" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:attribute name="FactoryType" type="xs:QName" />
<xs:attribute name="Id" type="xs:ID" />
<xs:attribute name="Ref" type="xs:IDREF" />
</xs:schema>

```

## 7.5 System.Collections.Generic.xsd Schema

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:tns="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  targetNamespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:import namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/" />
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
  <xs:complexType
    name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitiononnTEz2bI_S">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
        name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitiononnTEz2bI_S"
        type="tns:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitiononnTEz2bI_S" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitiononnTEz2bI_S"
    nillable="true"
    type="tns:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitiononnTEz2bI_S" />
  <xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitiononnTEz2bI_S">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
          Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
          xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
          <GenericParameter Name="CollectionOperations"
            Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
          <GenericParameter Name="DhcpOptionDefinition"
            Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
        </GenericType>
        <IsValueType
          xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

```

        <xs:element name="key" xmlns:q1="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
type="q1:CollectionOperations" />
        <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" xmlns:q2="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
type="q2:DhcpOptionDefinition" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionTEz2bI_S"
nillable="true" type="tns:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionTEz2bI_S" />
<xs:complexType
name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S"
type="tns:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S"
nillable="true"
type="tns:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S" />
<xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
                <GenericParameter Name="CollectionOperations"
Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
                <GenericParameter Name="DhcpExclusionRange"
Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
            </GenericType>
            <IsValueType
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="key" xmlns:q3="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
type="q3:CollectionOperations" />
    <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" xmlns:q4="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
type="q4:DhcpExclusionRange" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S"
nillable="true" type="tns:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S" />
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionTEz2bI_S">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionTEz2bI_S"
type="tns:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionTEz2bI_S" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionTEz2bI_S"
nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionTEz2bI_S" />
<xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionTEz2bI_S">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
                <GenericParameter Name="CollectionOperations"
Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
                <GenericParameter Name="DhcpOption" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
            </GenericType>
            <IsValueType
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="key" xmlns:q5="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
type="q5:CollectionOperations" />

```

```

        <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" xmlns:q6="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
type="q6:DhcpOption" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S" nillable="true"
type="tns:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S" />
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S"
type="tns:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S"
nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S" />
<xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
                <GenericParameter Name="CollectionOperations"
Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
                <GenericParameter Name="DhcpUserClass" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
            </GenericType>
            <IsValueType
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="key" xmlns:q7="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
type="q7:CollectionOperations" />
        <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" xmlns:q8="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
type="q8:DhcpUserClass" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S" nillable="true"
type="tns:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S" />
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S"
type="tns:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S"
nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S"
/>
<xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
                <GenericParameter Name="CollectionOperations"
Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
                <GenericParameter Name="DhcpVendorClass" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
/>
            </GenericType>
            <IsValueType
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="key" xmlns:q9="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
type="q9:CollectionOperations" />
        <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" xmlns:q10="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
type="q10:DhcpVendorClass" />
    </xs:sequence>

```

```

</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S"
nillable="true" type="tns:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S" />
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongAddressSpacemlahUJFx">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValuePairOflongAddressSpacemlahUJFx"
type="tns:KeyValuePairOflongAddressSpacemlahUJFx" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongAddressSpacemlahUJFx" nillable="true"
type="tns:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongAddressSpacemlahUJFx" />
<xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOflongAddressSpacemlahUJFx">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="long" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
        <GenericParameter Name="AddressSpace" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
      </GenericType>
      <IsValueType
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="key" type="xs:long" />
    <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" xmlns:q11="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
type="q11:AddressSpace" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="KeyValuePairOflongAddressSpacemlahUJFx" nillable="true"
type="tns:KeyValuePairOflongAddressSpacemlahUJFx" />
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3"
type="tns:KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" nillable="true"
type="tns:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />
<xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="long" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
        <GenericParameter Name="IpamException"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
      </GenericType>
      <IsValueType
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="key" type="xs:long" />
    <xs:element name="value" nillable="true"
xmlns:q12="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
type="q12:IpamException" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" nillable="true"
type="tns:KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongint">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="KeyValuePairOflongint"
type="tns:KeyValuePairOflongint" />

```

```

    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongint" nillable="true"
type="tns:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongint" />
  <xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOflongint">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
          <GenericParameter Name="long" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
          <GenericParameter Name="int" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
        </GenericType>
        <IsValueType
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="key" type="xs:long" />
      <xs:element name="value" type="xs:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="KeyValuePairOflongint" nillable="true" type="tns:KeyValuePairOflongint"
/>
</xs:schema>

```

## 7.6 System.Net.Sockets.xsd Schema

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:tns="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net.Sockets"
elementFormDefault="qualified"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net.Sockets"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/" />
  <xs:simpleType name="AddressFamily">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="Unknown">
        <xs:annotation>
          <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">-
1</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
      <xs:enumeration value="Unspecified">
        <xs:annotation>
          <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">0</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
      <xs:enumeration value="Unix">
        <xs:annotation>
          <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">1</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
      <xs:enumeration value="InterNetwork">
        <xs:annotation>
          <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">2</EnumerationValue>

```

```

        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="ImpLink">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">3</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Pup">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">4</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Chaos">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">5</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="NS">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">6</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Ipx">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">6</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Iso">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">7</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Osi">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">7</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Ecma">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">8</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="DataKit">
    <xs:annotation>

```



```

        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">9</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="Ccitt">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">10</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="Sna">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">11</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="DecNet">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">12</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="DataLink">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">13</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="Lat">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">14</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="HyperChannel">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">15</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="AppleTalk">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">16</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="NetBios">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">17</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>

```

```

</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="VoiceView">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">18</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="FireFox">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">19</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Banyan">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">21</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Atm">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">22</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="InterNetworkV6">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">23</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Cluster">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">24</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Ieee12844">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">25</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Irda">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">26</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="NetworkDesigners">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>

```

```

        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">28</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="Max">
        <xs:annotation>
            <xs:appinfo>
                <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">29</EnumerationValue>
                </xs:appinfo>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:enumeration>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="AddressFamily" nillable="true" type="tns:AddressFamily" />
</xs:schema>

```

## 7.7 System.Net.xsd Schema

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:tns="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net"
elementFormDefault="qualified"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net.Sockets" />
    <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays" />
    <xs:complexType name="IPAddress">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="m_Address" type="xs:long" />
            <xs:element name="m_Family"
xmlns:q1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net.Sockets" type="q1:AddressFamily"
/>
            <xs:element name="m_HashCode" type="xs:int" />
            <xs:element name="m_Numbers" nillable="true"
xmlns:q2="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"
type="q2:ArrayOfunsignedShort" />
            <xs:element name="m_ScopeId" type="xs:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:element name="IPAddress" nillable="true" type="tns:IPAddress" />
    <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIPAddress">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IPAddress" nillable="true"
type="tns:IPAddress" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:element name="ArrayOfIPAddress" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfIPAddress" />
</xs:schema>

```

## 7.8 System.xsd Schema

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<xs:schema elementFormDefault="qualified"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
xmlns:ser="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/"
xmlns:sys="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:ipam="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <xs:import namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
    <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/" />
    <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfTupleOfBaseDnsServerZonelong2zwQHvQz">
        <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="TupleOfBaseDnsServerZonelong2zwQHvQz" nillable="true"
type="sys:TupleOfBaseDnsServerZonelong2zwQHvQz" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfTupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuenTEz2bI_S">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="TupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuenTEz2bI_S" nillable="true"
type="sys:TupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuenTEz2bI_S" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType
name="ArrayOfTupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKSQw48VL">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="TupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKSQw48VL" nillable="true"
type="sys:TupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKSQw48VL" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfTupleOfGetAddressSpaceFilteranyType2zwQHvQz">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="TupleOfGetAddressSpaceFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" nillable="true"
type="sys:TupleOfGetAddressSpaceFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfTupleOfGetIpamIPAddressFilteranyType2zwQHvQz">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="TupleOfGetIpamIPAddressFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" nillable="true"
type="sys:TupleOfGetIpamIPAddressFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfTupleOfGetIPRangeFilteranyType2zwQHvQz">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="TupleOfGetIPRangeFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" nillable="true"
type="sys:TupleOfGetIPRangeFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfTupleOfGetIPSubnetFilteranyType2zwQHvQz">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="TupleOfGetIPSubnetFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" nillable="true"
type="sys:TupleOfGetIPSubnetFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfTupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypemlahUJFx">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="TupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypemlahUJFx" nillable="true"
type="sys:TupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypemlahUJFx" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfTupleOflongstringstring">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="TupleOflongstringstring"
nillable="true" type="sys:TupleOflongstringstring" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfTupleOfstringstring">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="TupleOfstringstring"
nillable="true" type="sys:TupleOfstringstring" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Exception">
    <xs:sequence>

```

```

    <xs:any minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" namespace="##local" processContents="skip"
  />
</xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute ref="ser:FactoryType" />
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="TupleOfBaseDnsServerZoneLong2zwQHvQz">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="TupleOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
      <GenericParameter Name="BaseDnsServerZone"
Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
      <GenericParameter Name="long" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
    </GenericType>
  </xs:appinfo>
</xs:annotation>
<xs:sequence>
  <xs:element name="m_Item1" nillable="true" type="ipam:BaseDnsServerZone" />
  <xs:element name="m_Item2" type="xsd:long" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="TupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuenTEz2bI S">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="TupleOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
      <GenericParameter Name="CustomFieldValue" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
  />
      <GenericParameter Name="CustomFieldValue" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
  />
    </GenericType>
  </xs:appinfo>
</xs:annotation>
<xs:sequence>
  <xs:element name="m_Item1" nillable="true" type="ipam:CustomFieldValue" />
  <xs:element name="m_Item2" nillable="true" type="ipam:CustomFieldValue" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="TupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKSQw48VL">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="TupleOf{0}{1}{2}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
      <GenericParameter Name="DhcpVendorClass" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
  />
      <GenericParameter Name="ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition"
Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
      <GenericParameter Name="DhcpServer" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
    </GenericType>
  </xs:appinfo>
</xs:annotation>
<xs:sequence>
  <xs:element name="m_Item1" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpVendorClass" />
  <xs:element name="m_Item2" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition" />
  <xs:element name="m_Item3" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpServer" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="TupleOfGetAddressSpaceFilteranyType2zwQHvQz">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="TupleOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
      <GenericParameter Name="GetAddressSpaceFilter"
Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
      <GenericParameter Name="anyType" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
    </GenericType>
  </xs:appinfo>

```

```

        </GenericType>
    </xs:appinfo>
</xs:annotation>
<xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="m_Item1" type="ipam:GetAddressSpaceFilter" />
    <xs:element name="m_Item2" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="TupleOfGetIpamIPAddressFilteranyType2zwQHvQz">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <GenericType Name="TupleOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
                <GenericParameter Name="GetIpamIPAddressFilter"
Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
                <GenericParameter Name="anyType" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
            </GenericType>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="m_Item1" type="ipam:GetIpamIPAddressFilter" />
        <xs:element name="m_Item2" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="TupleOfGetIPRangeFilteranyType2zwQHvQz">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <GenericType Name="TupleOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
                <GenericParameter Name="GetIPRangeFilter" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
/>
                <GenericParameter Name="anyType" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
            </GenericType>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="m_Item1" type="ipam:GetIPRangeFilter" />
        <xs:element name="m_Item2" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="TupleOfGetIPSubnetFilteranyType2zwQHvQz">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <GenericType Name="TupleOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
                <GenericParameter Name="GetIPSubnetFilter"
Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
                <GenericParameter Name="anyType" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
            </GenericType>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="m_Item1" type="ipam:GetIPSubnetFilter" />
        <xs:element name="m_Item2" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="TupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypeplahUJFx">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <GenericType Name="TupleOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
                <GenericParameter Name="long" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
                <GenericParameter Name="DnsResourceRecordType"
Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
            </GenericType>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>

```

```

        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="m_Item1" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element name="m_Item2" type="ipam:DnsResourceRecordType" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="TupleOflongstringstring">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <GenericType Name="TupleOf{0}{1}{2}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
                <GenericParameter Name="long" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
                <GenericParameter Name="string" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
                <GenericParameter Name="string" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
            </GenericType>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="m_Item1" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element name="m_Item2" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element name="m_Item3" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="TupleOfstringstring">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <GenericType Name="TupleOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
                <GenericParameter Name="string" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
                <GenericParameter Name="string" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
            </GenericType>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="m_Item1" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element name="m_Item2" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Version">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="_Build" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element name="_Major" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element name="Minor" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element name="_Revision" type="xsd:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

## 8 Appendix C: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include released service packs.

- Windows 8.1 operating system
- Windows Server 2012 R2 operating system
- Windows 10 operating system
- Windows Server 2016 operating system

Exceptions, if any, are noted below. If a service pack or Quick Fix Engineering (QFE) number appears with the product version, behavior changed in that service pack or QFE. The new behavior also applies to subsequent service packs of the product unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms "SHOULD" or "SHOULD NOT" implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term "MAY" implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

[<1> Section 1.7](#): IPAM Management Protocol Version 1 is implemented in Windows 8 operating system and Windows Server 2012 operating system. IPAM Management Protocol Version 2 is implemented in the Windows versions in the applicability list in this appendix .

[<2> Section 2.2.4.36](#): ArrayOfDnsConditionalForwarder is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<3> Section 2.2.4.37](#): ArrayOfDnsResourceRecord is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<4> Section 2.2.4.43](#): ArrayOfIpamForest is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<5> Section 2.2.4.76](#): The CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters complex type is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<6> Section 2.2.4.77](#): CreateDnsZoneParameters is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<7> Section 2.2.4.94](#): The DeleteDnsResourceRecordsParameters is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<8> Section 2.2.4.95](#): The DeleteDnsZonesParameters complex type is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<9> Section 2.2.4.135](#): DhcpReservationForIpBlockEnumerationParameters is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<10> Section 2.2.4.144](#): The DhcpScopeByPrefixAndServerNameEnumerationParameters complex type is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<11> Section 2.2.4.164](#): The DhcpSuperscopeBySuperscopeAndServerNameEnumerationParameters complex type is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<12> Section 2.2.4.177](#): DnsConditionalForwarder is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.



<13> [Section 2.2.4.178](#): The DnsConditionalForwarderByFiltersEnumerationParameters complex type is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<14> [Section 2.2.4.179](#): DnsConditionalForwarderEnumerationParameters is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<15> [Section 2.2.4.180](#): DnsConditionalForwarderFormatter is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<16> [Section 2.2.4.181](#): DnsConditionalForwardersParameters is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<17> [Section 2.2.4.182](#): DnsResourceRecord is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<18> [Section 2.2.4.183](#): The DnsRecordAsmFormatter is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<19> [Section 2.2.4.184](#): The DnsResourceRecordData complex type is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<20> [Section 2.2.4.185](#): The DnsResourceRecordDataA complex type is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<21> [Section 2.2.4.186](#): The DnsResourceRecordDataAaaa complex type is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<22> [Section 2.2.4.187](#): DnsResourceRecordDataAfsdb is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<23> [Section 2.2.4.188](#): DnsResourceRecordDataAtma is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<24> [Section 2.2.4.189](#): DnsResourceRecordDataCname is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<25> [Section 2.2.4.190](#): DnsResourceRecordDataDhcid is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<26> [Section 2.2.4.191](#): DnsResourceRecordDataDname is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<27> [Section 2.2.4.192](#): DnsResourceRecordDataHinfo is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<28> [Section 2.2.4.193](#): DnsResourceRecordDataIsdn is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<29> [Section 2.2.4.194](#): DnsResourceRecordDataMx is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<30> [Section 2.2.4.195](#): DnsResourceRecordDataNs is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<31> [Section 2.2.4.196](#): DnsResourceRecordDataPtr is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<32> [Section 2.2.4.197](#): DnsResourceRecordDataRp is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<33> Section 2.2.4.198](#): DnsResourceRecordDataRt is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<34> Section 2.2.4.199](#): DnsResourceRecordDataSoa is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<35> Section 2.2.4.200](#): DnsResourceRecordDataSrv is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<36> Section 2.2.4.201](#): The DnsResourceRecordDataTxt complex type is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<37> Section 2.2.4.202](#): The DnsResourceRecordDataWins complex type is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<38> Section 2.2.4.203](#): The DnsResourceRecordDataWinsr complex type is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<39> Section 2.2.4.204](#): The DnsResourceRecordDataWks complex type is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<40> Section 2.2.4.205](#): The DnsResourceRecordDataX25 complex type is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<41> Section 2.2.4.206](#): The DnsResourceRecordEnumerationParameters complex type is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<42> Section 2.2.4.207](#): The DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters complex type is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<43> Section 2.2.4.208](#): The DnsResourceRecordFormatter complex type is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<44> Section 2.2.4.209](#): The DnsResourceRecordIsAlreadyMappedIpamExceptionData complex type is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<45> Section 2.2.4.219](#): DnsSetPreferredServerInvalidZoneTypeExceptionData is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<46> Section 2.2.4.224](#): The DnsZoneFormatter complex type is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<47> Section 2.2.4.225](#): The DnsZonesTransferParameters complex type is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<48> Section 2.2.4.228](#): The EntityStateForDnsResourceRecord complex type is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<49> Section 2.2.4.243](#): The ArrayofOperationGroup complex type is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<50> Section 2.2.4.253](#): IpamForest is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<51> Section 2.2.4.292](#): IpamUpgradeWarningInfo is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<52> Section 2.2.4.343](#): The MultiUpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters complex type is not available in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<53> Section 2.2.4.347](#): The ReloadDnsZonesParameters complex type is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<54> Section 2.2.4.367](#): The serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordAsmFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8 complex type is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<55> Section 2.2.4.368](#): The serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8 complex type is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<56> Section 2.2.4.376](#): The serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfOperationGroupArrayOfOperationGroupxXhs3\_PxJ complex type is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<57> Section 2.2.4.378](#): The serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfTupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypem1ahUJFxIpamExceptionVfr71\_PXs complex type is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<58> Section 2.2.4.401](#): sys:ArrayOfTupleOfBaseDnsServerZonelong2zwQHvQz is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<59> Section 2.2.4.403](#): The sys:ArrayOfTupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKSQw48VL complex type is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<60> Section 2.2.4.408](#): The sys:ArrayOfTupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypem1ahUJFx complex type is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<61> Section 2.2.4.412](#): sys:TupleOfBaseDnsServerZonelong2zwQHvQz is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<62> Section 2.2.4.414](#): The sys:TupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKSQw48VL complex type is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<63> Section 2.2.4.419](#): The sys:TupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypem1ahUJFx complex type is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<64> Section 2.2.4.448](#): UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<65> Section 2.2.4.449](#): UpdateDnsZonesParameters is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<66> Section 2.2.5.39](#): DnsDynamicUpdateSetting is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<67> Section 2.2.5.40](#): DnsResourceRecordMultiEditFields is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<68> Section 2.2.5.41](#): DnsResourceRecordType is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<69> Section 2.2.5.64](#): ipam1:DnsNotifySecondariesSetting is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<70> Section 2.2.5.65](#): ipam1:DnsSecureSecondariesSetting is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<71> [Section 2.2.5.66](#): ipam1:DnsZoneStatus is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<72> [Section 2.2.5.70](#): ipam1:OperationGroup is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<73> [Section 2.2.5.105](#): ZoneLookupType is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<74> [Section 2.2.5.107](#): ipam1:DnsConditionalForwarderType is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2 operating system.

<75> [Section 3.1.1.1.12](#): The DNSResourceRecordTable is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<76> [Section 3.1.1.1.35](#): ADM\_AdminOperationGroupsTable is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<77> [Section 3.1.1.1.37](#): ADM\_AdminOperationGroupHierarchyTable is not implemented in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<78> [Section 3.1.1.3](#): Windows implementations calculate this value using the maximum operation timeout value that can be configured in the registry. The registry value is under the key HKLM\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\IPAM and with the name OperationTimeoutMins. This is of type REG\_DWORD. The value retrieved is used to compute the KeepaliveGraceCount as  $\text{KeepaliveGraceCount} = (\text{OperationTimeoutMins} * 60000) / 15000$ .

<79> [Section 3.1.4.12](#): The minimum operating system version supported by the Windows implementation of this protocol is Windows Server 2008 operating system.

<80> [Section 3.3.4.81](#): Windows IPAM server returns a version with MajorVersion 6 and MinorVersion 2.

## 9 Change Tracking

This section identifies changes that were made to this document since the last release. Changes are classified as Major, Minor, or None.

The revision class **Major** means that the technical content in the document was significantly revised. Major changes affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of major changes are:

- A document revision that incorporates changes to interoperability requirements.
- A document revision that captures changes to protocol functionality.

The revision class **Minor** means that the meaning of the technical content was clarified. Minor changes do not affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of minor changes are updates to clarify ambiguity at the sentence, paragraph, or table level.

The revision class **None** means that no new technical changes were introduced. Minor editorial and formatting changes may have been made, but the relevant technical content is identical to the last released version.

The changes made to this document are listed in the following table. For more information, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com).

Section	Description	Revision class
<a href="#">2.2.5.37</a> DhcpVendorClassApplyType	7062 : Adjusted code to match WSDL and schema.	Major
<a href="#">2.2.5.67</a> ipam1:IpamExceptionId	7152 : Added the first enumeration value "None" with description to the top of the table.	Minor
<a href="#">2.2.5.75</a> IpamObjectType	7152 : Adjusted DHCPSuperscopev4 to DHCPSuperscopeV4. Added DHCPSuperscopev4 with description to the table after UserAccessPolicy.	Minor
<a href="#">3.3.4.22.2.1</a> DeleteBlock	7062 : Adjusted code to match WSDL and schema.	Major
<a href="#">3.3.4.22.2.2</a> DeleteBlockResponse	7062 : Adjusted code to match WSDL and schema.	Major
<a href="#">3.3.4.26</a> DeleteDNSHostRecord	7062 : Adjusted code to match WSDL and schema.	Major
<a href="#">3.3.4.49</a> FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation	7062 : Adjusted code to match WSDL and schema.	Major
<a href="#">3.3.4.51.1.1</a> IipamServer_GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog_InputMessage	7062 : Adjusted code to match WSDL and schema.	Major
<a href="#">3.3.4.74.2.1</a> GetDiscoveryConfig	7062 : Adjusted code to match WSDL and schema.	Major
<a href="#">3.3.4.132.2.1</a> SaveRange	7062 : Adjusted code to match WSDL and schema.	Major

Section	Description	Revision class
<a href="#">3.5.4.8.1</a> Enumeration Processing Logic	Removed IPAuditEnumerationParameters described in section 3.9.	major

## 10 Index

### A

Abstract data model  
client ([section 3.2.1](#) 598, [section 3.4.1](#) 896, [section 3.6.1](#) 947, [section 3.8.1](#) 953, [section 3.10.1](#) 961, [section 3.12.1](#) 970, [section 3.14.1](#) 976, [section 3.16.1](#) 986, [section 3.18.1](#) 992, [section 3.20.1](#) 1055, [section 3.22.1](#) 1063)  
server ([section 3.1.1](#) 428, [section 3.3.1](#) 599, [section 3.5.1](#) 897, [section 3.7.1](#) 948, [section 3.9.1](#) 954, [section 3.11.1](#) 962, [section 3.13.1](#) 971, [section 3.15.1](#) 977, [section 3.17.1](#) 987, [section 3.19.1](#) 993, [section 3.21.1](#) 1056)  
[AccessScope complex type](#) 97  
[AccessScopeToUserRoleMapping complex type](#) 98  
[ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup complex type](#) 98  
[ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode complex type](#) 98  
[ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup complex type](#) 99  
[ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode complex type](#) 99  
[ADDomainConfigurationStatus simple type](#) 293  
[AddressAssignment simple type](#) 293  
[AddressCategory simple type](#) 294  
[AddressSpace complex type](#) 99  
[AddressSpaceByFilterEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 100  
[AddressSpaceEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 101  
[AddressType simple type](#) 294  
[AddScopesToSuperscopeParameters complex type](#) 101  
[Applicability](#) 59  
[ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationParameters complex type](#) 101  
[ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters complex type](#) 102  
[ArrayOfAccessScopeToUserRoleMapping complex type](#) 102  
[ArrayOfAddressSpace complex type](#) 102  
[ArrayOfCustomField complex type](#) 103  
[ArrayOfCustomFieldAssociation complex type](#) 103  
[ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue complex type](#) 103  
[ArrayOfCustomFieldValue complex type](#) 103  
[ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange complex type](#) 104  
[ArrayOfDhcpFailoverOperations complex type](#) 104  
[ArrayOfDhcpFilter complex type](#) 104  
[ArrayOfDhcpFindAndReplaceOption complex type](#) 104  
[ArrayOfDhcpOption complex type](#) 104  
[ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition complex type](#) 105  
[ArrayOfDhcpPolicyRangeV4 complex type](#) 105  
[ArrayOfDhcpPolicyV4 complex type](#) 105  
[ArrayOfDhcpReservation complex type](#) 105  
[ArrayOfDhcpScope complex type](#) 105  
[ArrayOfDhcpScopeV4 complex type](#) 106  
[ArrayOfDhcpServer complex type](#) 106  
[ArrayOfDhcpServerV4 complex type](#) 106  
[ArrayOfDhcpSuperscopeV4 complex type](#) 106  
[ArrayOfDhcpUserClass complex type](#) 107  
[ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass complex type](#) 107  
[ArrayOfDiscoveryConfig complex type](#) 107  
[ArrayOfDnsConditionalForwarder complex type](#) 107

[ArrayOfDnsResourceRecord complex type](#) 107  
[ArrayOfDnsReverseLookupZone complex type](#) 108  
[ArrayOfDnsZone complex type](#) 108  
[ArrayOfEntityStatus complex type](#) 108  
[ArrayOfGatewayAddress complex type](#) 108  
[ArrayOfIpamAdminOperation complex type](#) 109  
[ArrayOfIpamForest complex type](#) 109  
[ArrayOfIpamGpoError complex type](#) 109  
[ArrayOfIpamGpoErrorInfo complex type](#) 109  
[ArrayOfIpamIPAddress complex type](#) 109  
[ArrayOfIpamObject complex type](#) 110  
[ArrayOfIpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus complex type](#) 110  
[ArrayOfIPBlock complex type](#) 110  
[ArrayOfIPRange complex type](#) 110  
[ArrayOfIPSubnet complex type](#) 110  
[ArrayOfIPUtilization complex type](#) 111  
[ArrayOfLogicalGroupField complex type](#) 111  
[ArrayOfLogicalGroupNode complex type](#) 111  
[ArrayOfPolicyOperations complex type](#) 112  
[ArrayOfReservationOperations complex type](#) 112  
[ArrayOfServerInfo complex type](#) 112  
[ArrayOfServerRole complex type](#) 112  
[ArrayOfSuperscopeOperations complex type](#) 113  
[ArrayOfTaskInfo complex type](#) 113  
[Attribute groups](#) 427  
[Attributes](#) 427  
[AuditPurgeSettings complex type](#) 113

### B

[BaseDnsServerZone complex type](#) 113  
[BaseDnsZone complex type](#) 115  
[BaseIpamObject complex type](#) 116  
[BuiltInCustomField simple type](#) 295  
[BuiltInLogicalGroup simple type](#) 296

### C

[Capability negotiation](#) 59  
[Change tracking](#) 1309  
[ChangeDatabaseSettingsNotAllowedForDBTypesIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 116

#### Client

abstract data model ([section 3.2.1](#) 598, [section 3.4.1](#) 896, [section 3.6.1](#) 947, [section 3.8.1](#) 953, [section 3.10.1](#) 961, [section 3.12.1](#) 970, [section 3.14.1](#) 976, [section 3.16.1](#) 986, [section 3.18.1](#) 992, [section 3.20.1](#) 1055, [section 3.22.1](#) 1063)  
initialization ([section 3.2.3](#) 598, [section 3.4.3](#) 896, [section 3.6.3](#) 947, [section 3.8.3](#) 953, [section 3.10.3](#) 961, [section 3.12.3](#) 971, [section 3.14.3](#) 976, [section 3.16.3](#) 986, [section 3.18.3](#) 992, [section 3.20.3](#) 1055, [section 3.22.3](#) 1063)  
local events ([section 3.2.6](#) 599, [section 3.4.6](#) 896, [section 3.6.6](#) 948, [section 3.8.6](#) 953, [section 3.10.6](#) 962, [section 3.12.6](#) 971, [section 3.14.6](#) 976, [section 3.16.6](#) 987, [section 3.18.6](#) 992, [section 3.20.6](#) 1056, [section 3.22.6](#) 1064)  
message processing ([section 3.4.4](#) 896, [section 3.8.4](#) 953, [section 3.10.4](#) 961, [section 3.14.4](#)

[976, section 3.18.4](#) [992, section 3.20.4](#) [1056, section 3.22.4](#) [1063\)](#)  
 sequencing rules ([section 3.4.4](#) [896, section 3.8.4](#) [953, section 3.10.4](#) [961, section 3.14.4](#) [976, section 3.18.4](#) [992, section 3.20.4](#) [1056, section 3.22.4](#) [1063\)](#)  
 timer events ([section 3.2.5](#) [599, section 3.4.5](#) [896, section 3.6.5](#) [948, section 3.8.5](#) [953, section 3.10.5](#) [961, section 3.12.5](#) [971, section 3.14.5](#) [976, section 3.16.5](#) [987, section 3.18.5](#) [992, section 3.20.5](#) [1056, section 3.22.5](#) [1063\)](#)  
 timers ([section 3.2.2](#) [598, section 3.4.2](#) [896, section 3.6.2](#) [947, section 3.8.2](#) [953, section 3.10.2](#) [961, section 3.12.2](#) [970, section 3.14.2](#) [976, section 3.16.2](#) [986, section 3.18.2](#) [992, section 3.20.2](#) [1055, section 3.22.2](#) [1063\)](#)  
[CollectionOperations simple type](#) 297  
[Common data structures](#) 427  
[CommonProperties simple type](#) 297  
[Complex types](#) 62  
[AccessScope](#) 97  
[AccessScopeToUserRoleMapping](#) 98  
[ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup](#) 98  
[ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode](#) 98  
[ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup](#) 99  
[ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode](#) 99  
[AddressSpace](#) 99  
[AddressSpaceByFilterEnumerationParameters](#) 100  
[AddressSpaceEnumerationParameters](#) 101  
[AddScopesToSuperscopeParameters](#) 101  
[ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationParameters](#) 101  
[ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters](#) 102  
[ArrayOfAccessScopeToUserRoleMapping](#) 102  
[ArrayOfAddressSpace](#) 102  
[ArrayOfCustomField](#) 103  
[ArrayOfCustomFieldAssociation](#) 103  
[ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue](#) 103  
[ArrayOfCustomFieldValue](#) 103  
[ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange](#) 104  
[ArrayOfDhcpFailoverOperations](#) 104  
[ArrayOfDhcpFilter](#) 104  
[ArrayOfDhcpFindAndReplaceOption](#) 104  
[ArrayOfDhcpOption](#) 104  
[ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition](#) 105  
[ArrayOfDhcpPolicyRangeV4](#) 105  
[ArrayOfDhcpPolicyV4](#) 105  
[ArrayOfDhcpReservation](#) 105  
[ArrayOfDhcpScope](#) 105  
[ArrayOfDhcpScopeV4](#) 106  
[ArrayOfDhcpServer](#) 106  
[ArrayOfDhcpServerV4](#) 106  
[ArrayOfDhcpSuperscopeV4](#) 106  
[ArrayOfDhcpUserClass](#) 107  
[ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass](#) 107  
[ArrayOfDiscoveryConfig](#) 107  
[ArrayOfDnsConditionalForwarder](#) 107  
[ArrayOfDnsResourceRecord](#) 107  
[ArrayOfDnsReverseLookupZone](#) 108  
[ArrayOfDnsZone](#) 108  
[ArrayOfEntityStatus](#) 108  
[ArrayOfGatewayAddress](#) 108  
[ArrayOfIpamAdminOperation](#) 109  
[ArrayOfIpamForest](#) 109  
[ArrayOfIpamGpoError](#) 109  
[ArrayOfIpamGpoErrorInfo](#) 109  
[ArrayOfIpamIPAddress](#) 109  
[ArrayOfIpamObject](#) 110  
[ArrayOfIpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus](#) 110  
[ArrayOfIPBlock](#) 110  
[ArrayOfIPRange](#) 110  
[ArrayOfIPSubnet](#) 110  
[ArrayOfIPUtilization](#) 111  
[ArrayOfLogicalGroupField](#) 111  
[ArrayOfLogicalGroupNode](#) 111  
[ArrayOfPolicyOperations](#) 112  
[ArrayOfReservationOperations](#) 112  
[ArrayOfServerInfo](#) 112  
[ArrayOfServerRole](#) 112  
[ArrayOfSuperscopeOperations](#) 113  
[ArrayOfTaskInfo](#) 113  
[AuditPurgeSettings](#) 113  
[BaseDnsServerZone](#) 113  
[BaseDnsZone](#) 115  
[BaseIpamObject](#) 116  
  
[ChangeDatabaseSettingsNotAllowedForDBTypesIpamExceptionData](#) 116  
[ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters](#) 116  
[ConfigurationAuditRecord](#) 119  
[ConflictingIPAddressFailureIpamExceptionData](#) 120  
[ConflictingIPBlockFailureIpamExceptionData](#) 121  
[ConflictingIPRangeFailureIpamExceptionData](#) 121  
[CreateDhcpFiltersParameters](#) 122  
[CreateDhcpReservationParameters](#) 122  
[CreateDhcpScopeParameters](#) 122  
[CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters](#) 123  
[CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters](#) 123  
[CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters](#) 123  
[CreateDnsZoneParameters](#) 124  
[CreateIpamIPAddressParameters](#) 124  
[CustomerAddressSpace](#) 125  
[CustomField](#) 125  
[CustomFieldAssociation](#) 126  
[CustomFieldAssociationEnumerationParameters](#) 126  
[CustomFieldEnumerationParameters](#) 126  
[CustomFieldPartialValue](#) 127  
[CustomFieldValue](#) 127  
[DatabaseLocaleMismatchIpamExceptionData](#) 128  
  
[DatabaseSchemaVersionMismatchIpamExceptionData](#) 128  
  
[DatabaseServerEditionNotSupportedIpamExceptionData](#) 129  
  
[DatabaseServerVersionNotSupportedIpamExceptionData](#) 129  
[DeleteDhcpFiltersParameters](#) 130  
[DeleteDhcpReservationCollectionParameters](#) 130  
[DeleteDhcpReservationParameters](#) 130  
[DeleteDhcpScopeParameters](#) 131  
[DeleteDnsResourceRecordsParameters](#) 131  
[DeleteDnsZonesParameters](#) 132  
[DeletePolicyParameters](#) 132  
[DeleteSuperscopesParameters](#) 132  
[DhcpEffectiveScopePoliciesEnumerationParameters](#) 133



[DhcpEffectiveServerPoliciesEnumerationParameters](#) 133  
[DhcpExclusionRange](#) 133  
[DhcpExclusionRangeCollection](#) 134  
[DhcpExclusionRangeV4](#) 134  
[DhcpExclusionRangeV6](#) 135  
[DhcpFailover](#) 135  
[DhcpFailoverAllEnumerationParameters](#) 136  
[DhcpFailoverByServerIdsEnumerationParameters](#) 136  
[DhcpFailoverDeleteParameters](#) 137  
[DhcpFailoverEnumerationParameters](#) 137  
[DhcpFailoverParameters](#) 138  
[DhcpFailoverRemoveScopesParameters](#) 138  
[DhcpFailoverScopesEnumerationParameters](#) 138  
[DhcpFailoverWithScopesParameters](#) 139  
[DhcpFilter](#) 139  
[DhcpFilterAllEnumerationParameters](#) 140  
[DhcpFilterByServerIdsEnumerationParameters](#) 140  
[DhcpFindAndReplaceOption](#) 140  
[DhcpFindAndReplaceOptionV4](#) 141  
[DhcpFindAndReplaceOptionV6](#) 141  
[DhcpMsmOverallCompletionStatus](#) 141  
[DhcpOption](#) 142  
[DhcpOptionCollection](#) 142  
[DhcpOptionDefinition](#) 143  
[DhcpOptionDefinitionCollection](#) 143  
[DhcpOptionDefinitionV4](#) 144  
[DhcpOptionDefinitionV6](#) 144  
[DhcpOptionV4](#) 144  
[DhcpOptionV6](#) 145

[DhcpPoliciesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters](#) 145  
[DhcpPoliciesEnumerationParameters](#) 145  
[DhcpPolicyConditionV4](#) 145  
[DhcpPolicyRangeV4](#) 146  
[DhcpPolicyV4](#) 147  
[DhcpReservation](#) 148  
[DhcpReservationDataFormatter](#) 149

[DhcpReservationForIpBlockEnumerationParameters](#) 150  
[DhcpReservationTemplateConfiguration](#) 150  
[DhcpReservationV4](#) 151  
[DhcpReservationV4TemplateConfiguration](#) 151  
[DhcpReservationV6](#) 152  
[DhcpReservationV6TemplateConfiguration](#) 152  
[DhcpScope](#) 152  
[DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters](#) 154

[DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters](#) 154

[DhcpScopeByPrefixAndServerNameEnumerationParameters](#) 155  
[DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters](#) 155  
[DhcpScopeObjectSpecificEnumerationParameters](#) 155

[DhcpScopePoliciesWithoutRangesEnumerationParameters](#) 156

[DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters](#) 156  
[DhcpScopeTemplateConfiguration](#) 156  
[DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters](#) 157  
[DhcpScopeV4](#) 158  
[DhcpScopeV4TemplateConfiguration](#) 159  
[DhcpScopeV6](#) 160  
[DhcpScopeV6TemplateConfiguration](#) 160  
[DhcpServer](#) 161  
[DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters](#) 162

[DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters](#) 163  
[DhcpServerTemplateConfiguration](#) 163  
[DhcpServerV4](#) 164  
[DhcpServerV4TemplateConfiguration](#) 165  
[DhcpServerV6](#) 166  
[DhcpServerV6TemplateConfiguration](#) 166

[DhcpSuperscopeByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters](#) 167

[DhcpSuperscopeBySuperscopeAndServerNameEnumerationParameters](#) 167  
[DhcpSuperscopeEnumerationParameters](#) 167  
[DhcpSuperscopeV4](#) 168  
[DhcpUserClass](#) 168  
[DhcpUserClassCollection](#) 169  
[DhcpUserClassV4](#) 169  
[DhcpUserClassV6](#) 170  
[DhcpVendorClass](#) 170  
[DhcpVendorClassCollection](#) 170  
[DhcpVendorClassV4](#) 171  
[DhcpVendorClassV6](#) 171  
[DiscoveryConfig](#) 171  
[DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters](#) 172  
[DnsConditionalForwarder](#) 173

[DnsConditionalForwarderByFiltersEnumerationParameters](#) 174  
[DnsConditionalForwarderEnumerationParameters](#) 174  
[DnsConditionalForwarderFormatter](#) 174  
[DnsConditionalForwardersParameters](#) 175  
[DnsResourceRecord](#) 175  
[DnsResourceRecordAsmFormatter](#) 176  
[DnsResourceRecordData](#) 176  
[DnsResourceRecordDataA](#) 177  
[DnsResourceRecordDataAaaa](#) 177  
[DnsResourceRecordDataAfsdb](#) 177  
[DnsResourceRecordDataAtma](#) 178  
[DnsResourceRecordDataCname](#) 178  
[DnsResourceRecordDataDhcid](#) 178  
[DnsResourceRecordDataDname](#) 179  
[DnsResourceRecordDataHinfo](#) 179  
[DnsResourceRecordDataIsdn](#) 179  
[DnsResourceRecordDataMx](#) 180  
[DnsResourceRecordDataNs](#) 180  
[DnsResourceRecordDataPtr](#) 180  
[DnsResourceRecordDataRp](#) 180  
[DnsResourceRecordDataRt](#) 181  
[DnsResourceRecordDataSoa](#) 181  
[DnsResourceRecordDataSrv](#) 182  
[DnsResourceRecordDataTxt](#) 182

[DnsResourceRecordDataWins](#) 183  
[DnsResourceRecordDataWinsr](#) 183  
[DnsResourceRecordDataWks](#) 184  
[DnsResourceRecordDataX25](#) 184  
[DnsResourceRecordEnumerationParameters](#) 184  
[DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters](#) 185  
[DnsResourceRecordFormatter](#) 185  
[DnsResourceRecordIsAlreadyMappedIpamExceptionData](#) 186  
[DnsReverseLookupZone](#) 186  
[DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters](#) 187  
[DnsServer](#) 187  
[DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters](#) 188  
[DnsServerEnumerationParameters](#) 188  
[DnsServerReverseZone](#) 188  
[DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters](#) 189  
[DnsServerZone](#) 189  
[DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters](#) 189  
[DnsSetPreferredServerInvalidZoneTypeExceptionData](#) 190  
[DnsZone](#) 190  
[DnsZoneEnumerationParameters](#) 191  
[DnsZoneEvent](#) 191  
[DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters](#) 192  
[DnsZoneFormatter](#) 192  
[DnsZonesTransferParameters](#) 193  
[EntityStatus](#) 193  
[EntityStatusCollection](#) 193  
[EntityStatusForDnsResourceRecordEnumerationParametersBase](#) 194  
[EnumerationParametersBase](#) 194  
[ExclusionRangeDataFormatter](#) 194  
[FailoverDataFormatter](#) 195  
[FilterDataFormatter](#) 195  
[GatewayAddress](#) 196  
[InvalidDBConfigDatabaseTypeNotValidIpamExceptionData](#) 196  
[InvalidSQLDBConfigAuthNotSupportedIpamExceptionData](#) 196  
[InvalidSQLDBConfigInvalidPortIpamExceptionData](#) 197  
[InvalidWIDDBConfigAuthNotSupportedIpamExceptionData](#) 197  
[InvalidWIDDBConfigDirectoryDoesNotExistIpamExceptionData](#) 197  
[InvalidWIDDBConfigInvalidCredentialIpamExceptionData](#) 198  
[InvalidWIDDBConfigNameMustBeIPAMIpamExceptionData](#) 198  
[InvalidWIDDBConfigPortNotAllowedIpamExceptionData](#) 198  
[InvalidWIDDBConfigServerNotAllowedIpamExceptionData](#) 199  
[ipam1:ArrayOfOperationGroup](#) 199  
[ipam1:DhcpReservationAllEnumerationParameters](#) 199  
[ipam1:DhcpReservationScopeBasedEnumerationParameters](#) 200  
[ipam1:IIpamRemotingModule](#) 200  
[ipam1:IpamException](#) 200  
[IpamAddressObject](#) 201  
[IpamAdminOperation](#) 201  
[IpamCredential](#) 202  
[IpamDatabaseConfiguration](#) 202  
[IpamExceptionData](#) 203  
[IpamForest](#) 203  
[IpamGenericExceptionData](#) 203  
[IpamGpoError](#) 204  
[IpamGpoErrorInfo](#) 204  
[IpamIPAddress](#) 205  
[IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters](#) 208  
[IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters](#) 209  
[IpamIPAddressByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters](#) 209  
[IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters](#) 210  
[IpamIPAddressByFilterEnumerationParameters](#) 210  
[IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters](#) 211  
[IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters](#) 211  
[IpamIPAddressBySubnetIdEnumerationParameters](#) 211  
[IpamIPAddressByVirtualizationTypeParameters](#) 212  
[IpamIPAddressDataFormatter](#) 212  
[IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters](#) 213  
[IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters](#) 213  
[IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters](#) 213  
[IpamIPSubnetByFilterEnumerationParameters](#) 214  
[IpamIPSubnetsByAddressCategoryEnumerationParameters](#) 214  
[IpamIPSubnetsByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters](#) 214  
[IpamIPSubnetsByBlockIdEnumerationParameters](#) 215  
[IpamIPSubnetsByUnmappedEnumerationParameters](#) 215

[IpamIPSubnetsByVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters](#) 216  
[IpamIPSubnetsDirectChildrenByBlockIdEnumerationParameters](#) 216  
[IpamIPv4Address](#) 216  
[IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup](#) 217  
[IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupNode](#) 217  
[IpamIPv6Address](#) 217  
[IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup](#) 218  
[IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNode](#) 218  
[IpamNumberOfRowsObject](#) 218  
[IpamObject](#) 219  
[IpamOperationWithProgressParameters](#) 219  
[IpamProvisioningEnumerationParameters](#) 219  
[IpamProvisioningSetting](#) 219  
[IpamSchemaVersion](#) 220  
[IpamUpgradeValidationRuleInfo](#) 220  
[IpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus](#) 221  
[IpamUpgradeWarningInfo](#) 221  
[IPAuditEnumerationParameters](#) 222  
[IPAuditRecord](#) 223  
[IPBlock](#) 224  
[IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters](#) 225  
[IPBlockDataFormatter](#) 226  
[IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters](#) 226  
[IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters](#) 226  
[IPCumulativeUtilization](#) 227  
[IPRange](#) 227  
[IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter](#) 230  
[IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters](#) 231  
[IPRangeAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters](#) 231  
[IPRangeByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters](#) 232  
[IPRangeByFilterEnumerationParameters](#) 232  
[IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters](#) 233  
[IPRangeByVirtualizationTypeParameters](#) 233  
[IPRangeDataFormatter](#) 233  
[IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters](#) 234  
[IPRangeForSubnetEnumerationParameter](#) 235  
[IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters](#) 235  
[IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters](#) 235  
[IPSubnet](#) 236  
[IPUtilization](#) 236  
[IPv4Block](#) 237  
[IPv4Range](#) 237  
[IPv4RangeLogicalGroup](#) 238  
[IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode](#) 238  
[IPv4Subnet](#) 238  
[IPv4SubnetLogicalGroup](#) 239  
[IPv4SubnetLogicalGroupNode](#) 239  
[IPv4Utilization](#) 239  
[IPv6Block](#) 240  
[IPv6Range](#) 240  
[IPv6RangeLogicalGroup](#) 240  
[IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode](#) 240  
[IPv6Subnet](#) 241  
[IPv6SubnetLogicalGroup](#) 241  
[IPv6SubnetLogicalGroupNode](#) 241  
[IPv6Utilization](#) 242  
[LogicalGroup](#) 242  
[LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters](#) 243  
[LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters](#) 243  
[LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters](#) 244  
[LogicalGroupField](#) 244  
[LogicalGroupNode](#) 245  
[LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters](#) 245  
[LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters](#) 246  
[LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters](#) 246  
[MACAddress](#) 247  
[MovePolicyProcessingOrderParameters](#) 247  
[MultiUpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters](#) 247  
[OptionDefinitionDataFormatter](#) 248  
[PropertiesCouldNotBeValidatedIpamExceptionData](#) 248  
[ProviderAddressSpace](#) 248  
[ReloadDnsZonesParameters](#) 249  
[RemoveScopesFromSuperscopeParameters](#) 249  
[RenameSuperscopeParameters](#) 250  
[ReplicateRelationDataFormatter](#) 250  
[ReplicateRelationParameters](#) 250  
[ReplicateScopeParameters](#) 251  
[ReplicateScopesDataFormatter](#) 251  
[ReplicateServerDataFormatter](#) 251  
[ReplicateServerParameters](#) 252  
[ReservationDataFormatter](#) 252  
[ReservationOptionDataFormatter](#) 253  
[ResetConfigSyncStatusDataFormatter](#) 253  
[ResetConfigSyncStatusParameters](#) 253  
[ScopeDataFormatter](#) 254  
[ScopeOptionDataFormatter](#) 254  
[ScopePolicyDataFormatter](#) 255  
[ScopePolicyIpRangeDataFormatter](#) 255  
[ScopePolicyOptionDataFormatter](#) 256  
[serarr:ArrayOfanyType](#) 256  
[serarr:ArrayOfint](#) 256  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordAsmFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8](#) 257  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8](#) 257  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz](#) 257  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz](#) 258  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType](#) 258  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfIPBlockDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8](#) 259  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfIPRangeDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8](#) 259

[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongDhcpScopem1ahUJFx](#) 260

[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongIpamExceptionnmhTjmZB3](#) 260

[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfOperationGroupArrayOfOperationGroupxXhs3\\_PxJ](#) 261

[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFileteranyType2zwQHvQz](#) 261

[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfTupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypem1ahUJFxIpamExceptionVfr71\\_PXs](#) 261

[serarr:ArrayOflong](#) 262

[serarr:ArrayOfstring](#) 262

[serarr:ArrayOfunsignedByte](#) 262

[serarr:ArrayOfunsignedShort](#) 263

[ServerDataFormatter](#) 263

[ServerInfo](#) 263

[ServerInfoEnumerationParameters](#) 265

[ServerOptionDataFormatter](#) 265

[ServerPolicyDataFormatter](#) 265

[ServerPolicyOptionDataFormatter](#) 266

[ServerRole](#) 266

[ServerRoleDc](#) 267

[ServerRoleDhcp](#) 267

[ServerRoleDhcp.Version](#) 268

[ServerRoleDns](#) 268

[ServerRoleNps](#) 268

[SetDhcpReservationCollectionParameters](#) 269

[SetDhcpReservationParameters](#) 269

[SetSuperscopeActivationStatusParameters](#) 269

[SubnetLogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters](#) 270

[SubTaskInstance](#) 270

[SuperscopeV4DataFormatter](#) 271

[sys:ArrayOfTupleOfBaseDnsServerZonelong2zwQHvQz](#) 271

[sys:ArrayOfTupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuenTEz2bI\\_S](#) 272

[sys:ArrayOfTupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKSQw48VL](#) 272

[sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetAddressSpaceFilteranyType2zwQHvQz](#) 272

[sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIpamIPAddressFilteranyType2zwQHvQz](#) 273

[sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIPRangeFilteranyType2zwQHvQz](#) 273

[sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIPSubnetFilteranyType2zwQHvQz](#) 273

[sys:ArrayOfTupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypem1ahUJFx](#) 274

[sys:ArrayOfTupleOflongstringstring](#) 274

[sys:ArrayOfTupleOfstringstring](#) 274

[sys:Exception](#) 274

[sys:TupleOfBaseDnsServerZonelong2zwQHvQz](#) 275

[sys:TupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuenTEz2bI\\_S](#) 275

[sys:TupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKSQw48VL](#) 276

[sys:TupleOfGetAddressSpaceFilteranyType2zwQHvQz](#) 276

[sys:TupleOfGetIpamIPAddressFilteranyType2zwQHvQz](#) 277

[sys:TupleOfGetIPRangeFilteranyType2zwQHvQz](#) 277

[sys:TupleOfGetIPSubnetFilteranyType2zwQHvQz](#) 277

[sys:TupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypem1ahUJFx](#) 278

[sys:TupleOflongstringstring](#) 278

[sys:TupleOfstringstring](#) 279

[sys:Version](#) 279

[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI\\_S](#) 280

[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI\\_S](#) 280

[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI\\_S](#) 280

[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI\\_S](#) 280

[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI\\_S](#) 281

[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongAddressSpacem1ahUJFx](#) 281

[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongArrayOfIPBlockm1ahUJFx](#) 281

[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongint](#) 282

[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionnmhTjmZB3](#) 282

[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI\\_S](#) 282

[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI\\_S](#) 283

[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI\\_S](#) 282

[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI\\_S](#) 283

[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI\\_S](#) 284

[sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongAddressSpace1ahUJfX](#) 284  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongint](#) 285  
  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmTjmZB3](#) 285  
[sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress](#) 285  
[sysnet:IPAddress](#) 286  
[TaskInfo](#) 286  
  
[UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters](#) 287  
[UpdateDhcpFilterParameters](#) 287  
[UpdateDhcpFiltersParameters](#) 287  
[UpdateDhcpScopeParameters](#) 288  
[UpdateDhcpServerParameters](#) 288  
[UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters](#) 289  
[UpdateDnsZonesParameters](#) 289  
[UpdateIpamIPAddressParameters](#) 289  
[UpdatePolicyParameters](#) 290  
[UpdatePolicyPropertiesParameters](#) 290  
[UserAccessPolicy](#) 291  
[UserClassDataFormatter](#) 291  
[UserRole](#) 292  
  
[UsingExistingSchemaNotSupportedIpamExceptionData](#) 292  
[VendorClassDataFormatter](#) 292  
[ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 116  
[ConfigurationAuditRecord](#) complex type 119  
[ConflictingIPAddressFailureIpamExceptionData](#) complex type 120  
[ConflictingIPBlockFailureIpamExceptionData](#) complex type 121  
[ConflictingIPRangeFailureIpamExceptionData](#) complex type 121  
[CreateDhcpFiltersParameters](#) complex type 122  
[CreateDhcpReservationParameters](#) complex type 122  
[CreateDhcpScopeParameters](#) complex type 122  
[CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters](#) complex type 123  
[CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters](#) complex type 123  
[CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters](#) complex type 123  
[CreateDnsZoneParameters](#) complex type 124  
[CreateIpamIPAddressParameters](#) complex type 124  
[CustomerAddressSpace](#) complex type 125  
[CustomField](#) complex type 125  
[CustomFieldAssociation](#) complex type 126  
[CustomFieldAssociationEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 126  
[CustomFieldEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 126  
[CustomFieldOrigin](#) simple type 300  
[CustomFieldPartialValue](#) complex type 127  
[CustomFieldType](#) simple type 300  
[CustomFieldValue](#) complex type 127  
  
**D**  
Data model - abstract  
client ([section 3.2.1](#) 598, [section 3.4.1](#) 896, [section 3.6.1](#) 947, [section 3.8.1](#) 953, [section 3.10.1](#) 961, [section 3.12.1](#) 970, [section 3.14.1](#) 976, [section 3.16.1](#) 986, [section 3.18.1](#) 992, [section 3.20.1](#) 1055, [section 3.22.1](#) 1063)  
server ([section 3.1.1](#) 428, [section 3.3.1](#) 599, [section 3.5.1](#) 897, [section 3.7.1](#) 948, [section 3.9.1](#) 954, [section 3.11.1](#) 962, [section 3.13.1](#) 971, [section 3.15.1](#) 977, [section 3.17.1](#) 987, [section 3.19.1](#) 993, [section 3.21.1](#) 1056)  
[DatabaseLocaleMismatchIpamExceptionData](#) complex type 128  
[DatabaseSchemaVersionMismatchIpamExceptionData](#) complex type 128  
[DatabaseServerEditionNotSupportedIpamExceptionData](#) complex type 129  
[DatabaseServerVersionNotSupportedIpamExceptionData](#) complex type 129  
[DeleteDhcpFiltersParameters](#) complex type 130  
[DeleteDhcpReservationCollectionParameters](#) complex type 130  
[DeleteDhcpReservationParameters](#) complex type 130  
[DeleteDhcpScopeParameters](#) complex type 131  
[DeleteDnsResourceRecordsParameters](#) complex type 131  
[DeleteDnsZonesParameters](#) complex type 132  
[DeletePolicyParameters](#) complex type 132  
[DeleteSuperscopesParameters](#) complex type 132  
[DhcpAuditLoggingStatus](#) simple type 301  
[DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus](#) simple type 301  
[DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus](#) simple type 302  
[DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType](#) simple type 302  
[DhcpDnsUpdateType](#) simple type 303  
[DhcpEffectiveScopePoliciesEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 133  
[DhcpEffectiveServerPoliciesEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 133  
[DhcpExclusionRange](#) complex type 133  
[DhcpExclusionRangeCollection](#) complex type 134  
[DhcpExclusionRangeV4](#) complex type 134  
[DhcpExclusionRangeV6](#) complex type 135  
[DhcpFailover](#) complex type 135  
[DhcpFailoverAllEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 136  
[DhcpFailoverByServerIdsEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 136  
[DhcpFailoverConfigSyncStatus](#) simple type 303  
[DhcpFailoverDeleteParameters](#) complex type 137  
[DhcpFailoverEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 137  
[DhcpFailoverMode](#) simple type 304  
[DhcpFailoverOperationOwner](#) simple type 304  
[DhcpFailoverOperations](#) simple type 304  
[DhcpFailoverParameters](#) complex type 138  
[DhcpFailoverRemoveScopesParameters](#) complex type 138  
[DhcpFailoverScopesEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 138  
[DhcpFailoverState](#) simple type 305  
[DhcpFailoverWithScopesParameters](#) complex type 139  
[DhcpFilter](#) complex type 139  
[DhcpFilterAllEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 140

[DhcpFilterByServerIdsEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 140  
[DhcpFilterMultiEditFields simple type](#) 306  
[DhcpFindAndReplaceOption complex type](#) 140  
[DhcpFindAndReplaceOptionV4 complex type](#) 141  
[DhcpFindAndReplaceOptionV6 complex type](#) 141  
[DhcpLeaseDurationType simple type](#) 306  
[DhcpMsmOverallCompletionStatus complex type](#) 141  
[DhcpOperationState simple type](#) 307  
[DhcpOption complex type](#) 142  
[DhcpOptionApplyType simple type](#) 307  
[DhcpOptionCollection complex type](#) 142  
[DhcpOptionCollectionType simple type](#) 308  
[DhcpOptionDefinition complex type](#) 143  
[DhcpOptionDefinitionApplyType simple type](#) 308  
[DhcpOptionDefinitionCollection complex type](#) 143  
[DhcpOptionDefinitionV4 complex type](#) 144  
[DhcpOptionDefinitionV6 complex type](#) 144  
[DhcpOptionOwnerType simple type](#) 309  
[DhcpOptionType simple type](#) 309  
[DhcpOptionV4 complex type](#) 144  
[DhcpOptionV6 complex type](#) 145  
[DhcpPoliciesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 145  
[DhcpPoliciesEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 145  
[DhcpPolicyConditionV4 complex type](#) 145  
[DhcpPolicyPropertyUpdate simple type](#) 310  
[DhcpPolicyRangeV4 complex type](#) 146  
[DhcpPolicyV4 complex type](#) 147  
[DhcpReservation complex type](#) 148  
[DhcpReservationDataFormatter complex type](#) 149  
[DhcpReservationDeletionFlag simple type](#) 310  
[DhcpReservationForIpBlockEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 150  
[DhcpReservationStatus simple type](#) 311  
[DhcpReservationSyncStatus simple type](#) 311  
[DhcpReservationTemplateConfiguration complex type](#) 150  
[DhcpReservationV4 complex type](#) 151  
[DhcpReservationV4TemplateConfiguration complex type](#) 151  
[DhcpReservationV6 complex type](#) 152  
[DhcpReservationV6TemplateConfiguration complex type](#) 152  
[DhcpScope complex type](#) 152  
[DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 154  
[DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 154  
[DhcpScopeByPrefixAndServerNameEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 155  
[DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 155  
[DhcpScopeObjectSpecificEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 155  
[DhcpScopePoliciesWithoutRangesEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 156  
[DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 156  
[DhcpScopeStatus simple type](#) 312  
[DhcpScopeTemplateConfiguration complex type](#) 156  
[DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 157  
[DhcpScopeV4 complex type](#) 158  
[DhcpScopeV4TemplateConfiguration complex type](#) 159  
[DhcpScopeV6 complex type](#) 160  
[DhcpScopeV6TemplateConfiguration complex type](#) 160  
[DhcpServer complex type](#) 161  
[DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 162  
[DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 163  
[DhcpServerTemplateConfiguration complex type](#) 163  
[DhcpServerV4 complex type](#) 164  
[DhcpServerV4TemplateConfiguration complex type](#) 165  
[DhcpServerV6 complex type](#) 166  
[DhcpServerV6TemplateConfiguration complex type](#) 166  
[DhcpServingClientsType simple type](#) 312  
[DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus simple type](#) 313  
[DhcpSuperscopeByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 167  
[DhcpSuperscopeBySuperscopeAndServerNameEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 167  
[DhcpSuperscopeEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 167  
[DhcpSuperscopeV4 complex type](#) 168  
[DhcpUserClass complex type](#) 168  
[DhcpUserClassApplyType simple type](#) 313  
[DhcpUserClassCollection complex type](#) 169  
[DhcpUserClassV4 complex type](#) 169  
[DhcpUserClassV6 complex type](#) 170  
[DhcpVendorClass complex type](#) 170  
[DhcpVendorClassApplyType simple type](#) 314  
[DhcpVendorClassCollection complex type](#) 170  
[DhcpVendorClassV4 complex type](#) 171  
[DhcpVendorClassV6 complex type](#) 171  
[DiscoveryConfig complex type](#) 171  
[DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 172  
[DnsConditionalForwarder complex type](#) 173  
[DnsConditionalForwarderByFiltersEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 174  
[DnsConditionalForwarderEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 174  
[DnsConditionalForwarderFormatter complex type](#) 174  
[DnsConditionalForwardersParameters complex type](#) 175  
[DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType simple type](#) 314  
[DnsDynamicUpdateSetting simple type](#) 315  
[DnsResourceRecord complex type](#) 175  
[DnsResourceRecordAsmFormatter complex type](#) 176  
[DnsResourceRecordData complex type](#) 176  
[DnsResourceRecordDataA complex type](#) 177  
[DnsResourceRecordDataAaaa complex type](#) 177  
[DnsResourceRecordDataAfsdb complex type](#) 177  
[DnsResourceRecordDataAtma complex type](#) 178  
[DnsResourceRecordDataCname complex type](#) 178  
[DnsResourceRecordDataDhcids complex type](#) 178  
[DnsResourceRecordDataDname complex type](#) 179  
[DnsResourceRecordDataHinfo complex type](#) 179  
[DnsResourceRecordDataIsdn complex type](#) 179  
[DnsResourceRecordDataMx complex type](#) 180  
[DnsResourceRecordDataNs complex type](#) 180  
[DnsResourceRecordDataPtr complex type](#) 180  
[DnsResourceRecordDataRp complex type](#) 180

[DnsResourceRecordDataRt complex type](#) 181  
[DnsResourceRecordDataSoa complex type](#) 181  
[DnsResourceRecordDataSrv complex type](#) 182  
[DnsResourceRecordDataTxt complex type](#) 182  
[DnsResourceRecordDataWins complex type](#) 183  
[DnsResourceRecordDataWinsr complex type](#) 183  
[DnsResourceRecordDataWks complex type](#) 184  
[DnsResourceRecordDataX25 complex type](#) 184  
[DnsResourceRecordEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 184  
[DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 185  
[DnsResourceRecordFormatter complex type](#) 185  
[DnsResourceRecordIsAlreadyMappedIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 186  
[DnsResourceRecordMultiEditFields simple type](#) 315  
[DnsResourceRecordType simple type](#) 316  
[DnsReverseLookupZone complex type](#) 186  
[DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 187  
[DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria simple type](#) 317  
[DnsServer complex type](#) 187  
[DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 188  
[DnsServerEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 188  
[DnsServerEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 188  
[DnsServerReverseZone complex type](#) 188  
[DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 189  
[DnsServerZone complex type](#) 189  
[DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 189  
[DnsSetPreferredServerInvalidZoneTypeExceptionData complex type](#) 190  
[DnsSyncStatus simple type](#) 318  
[DnsZone complex type](#) 190  
[DnsZoneEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 191  
[DnsZoneEvent complex type](#) 191  
[DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 192  
[DnsZoneFilterCriteria simple type](#) 318  
[DnsZoneFormatter complex type](#) 192  
[DnsZonesTransferParameters complex type](#) 193

## E

[EntityOperationType simple type](#) 319  
[EntityStatus complex type](#) 193  
[EntityStatusCollection complex type](#) 193  
[EntityStatusForDnsResourceRecord complex type](#) 194  
[EnumerationObjectType simple type](#) 319  
[EnumerationParametersBase complex type](#) 194  
[EventLevel simple type](#) 322

### Events

local - client ([section 3.2.6](#) 599, [section 3.4.6](#) 896, [section 3.6.6](#) 948, [section 3.8.6](#) 953, [section 3.10.6](#) 962, [section 3.12.6](#) 971, [section 3.14.6](#) 976, [section 3.16.6](#) 987, [section 3.18.6](#) 992, [section 3.20.6](#) 1056, [section 3.22.6](#) 1064)  
local - server ([section 3.1.6](#) 598, [section 3.5.6](#) 946, [section 3.7.6](#) 953, [section 3.9.6](#) 960, [section 3.11.6](#) 970, [section 3.15.6](#) 985)  
timer - client ([section 3.2.5](#) 599, [section 3.4.5](#) 896, [section 3.6.5](#) 948, [section 3.8.5](#) 953,

[section 3.10.5](#) 961, [section 3.12.5](#) 971, [section 3.14.5](#) 976, [section 3.16.5](#) 987, [section 3.18.5](#) 992, [section 3.20.5](#) 1056, [section 3.22.5](#) 1063)  
timer - server ([section 3.1.5](#) 597, [section 3.3.5](#) 889, [section 3.5.5](#) 946, [section 3.7.5](#) 953, [section 3.9.5](#) 960, [section 3.11.5](#) 970, [section 3.13.5](#) 976, [section 3.15.5](#) 985, [section 3.17.5](#) 991, [section 3.19.5](#) 1052, [section 3.21.5](#) 1063)  
[ExclusionRangeDataFormatter complex type](#) 194

## F

[FailoverDataFormatter complex type](#) 195  
[Fields - vendor-extensible](#) 59  
[FilterDataFormatter complex type](#) 195  
[Full WSDL](#) 1075  
[Full XML schema](#) 1145  
[Microsoft.Windows.Ipam.xsd Schema](#) 1145  
[Microsoft.Windows.Ipam1.xsd Schema](#) 1266  
[schemas.microsoft.com.2003.10.Serialization.Arays.xsd Schema](#) 1286  
[schemas.microsoft.com.2003.10.Serialization.xsd Schema](#) 1290  
[System.Collections.Generic.xsd Schema](#) 1291  
[System.Net.Sockets.xsd Schema](#) 1295  
[System.Net.xsd Schema](#) 1299  
[System.xsd Schema](#) 1299

## G

[GatewayAddress complex type](#) 196  
[GetAddressSpaceFilter simple type](#) 322  
[GetIpamIPAddressFilter simple type](#) 322  
[GetIPRangeFilter simple type](#) 323  
[GetIPSubnetFilter simple type](#) 324  
[Glossary](#) 50  
[Groups](#) 427

## H

[HealthStatus simple type](#) 324

## I

[Implementer - security considerations](#) 1074  
Index of security parameters ([section 5.2](#) 1074, [section 6](#) 1075)  
[Informative references](#) 57  
Initialization  
client ([section 3.2.3](#) 598, [section 3.4.3](#) 896, [section 3.6.3](#) 947, [section 3.8.3](#) 953, [section 3.10.3](#) 961, [section 3.12.3](#) 971, [section 3.14.3](#) 976, [section 3.16.3](#) 986, [section 3.18.3](#) 992, [section 3.20.3](#) 1055, [section 3.22.3](#) 1063)  
server ([section 3.1.3](#) 582, [section 3.3.3](#) 599, [section 3.5.3](#) 899, [section 3.7.3](#) 950, [section 3.9.3](#) 954, [section 3.11.3](#) 964, [section 3.13.3](#) 973, [section 3.15.3](#) 979, [section 3.17.3](#) 988, [section 3.19.3](#) 995, [section 3.21.3](#) 1058)  
[Introduction](#) 50  
[InvalidDBConfigDatabaseTypeNotValidIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 196  
[InvalidSQLDBConfigAuthNotSupportedIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 196

[InvalidSQLDBConfigInvalidPortIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 197  
[InvalidWIDDBConfigAuthNotSupportedIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 197  
[InvalidWIDDBConfigDirectoryDoesNotExistIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 197  
[InvalidWIDDBConfigInvalidCredentialIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 198  
[InvalidWIDDBConfigNameMustBeIPAMIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 198  
[InvalidWIDDBConfigPortNotAllowedIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 198  
[InvalidWIDDBConfigServerNotAllowedIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 199  
[IPAddressExpiryStatus simple type](#) 325  
[IPAddressSpaceType simple type](#) 330  
[ipam1:ArrayOfOperationGroup complex type](#) 199  
[ipam1:DhcpReservationAllEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 199  
[ipam1:DhcpReservationScopeBasedEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 200  
[ipam1:DnsConditionalForwarderType simple type](#) 426  
[ipam1:DnsNotifySecondariesSetting simple type](#) 334  
[ipam1:DnsSecureSecondariesSetting simple type](#) 334  
[ipam1:DnsZoneStatus simple type](#) 335  
[ipam1:IIpamRemotingModule complex type](#) 200  
[ipam1:IpamAdminOperationId simple type](#) 331  
[ipam1:IpamException complex type](#) 200  
[ipam1:IpamExceptionId simple type](#) 335  
[ipam1:IpamUpgradeValidationRuleDescriptionId simple type](#) 395  
[ipam1:IpamUpgradeValidationRuleNameId simple type](#) 395  
[ipam1:OperationGroup simple type](#) 396  
[ipam1:OverallProgressStatus simple type](#) 403  
[IpamAddressObject complex type](#) 201  
[IpamAdminOperation complex type](#) 201  
[IpamCredential complex type](#) 202  
[IpamDatabaseAuthenticationType simple type](#) 403  
[IpamDatabaseConfiguration complex type](#) 202  
[IpamDatabaseType simple type](#) 404  
[IpamExceptionData complex type](#) 203  
[IpamForest complex type](#) 203  
[IpamGenericExceptionData complex type](#) 203  
[IpamGpoError complex type](#) 204  
[IpamGpoErrorInfo complex type](#) 204  
[IpamGpoErrorType simple type](#) 426  
[IpamGpoOperation simple type](#) 404  
[IpamIPAddress complex type](#) 205  
[IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 208  
[IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 209  
[IpamIPAddressByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters complex type](#) 209  
[IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 210  
[IpamIPAddressByFilterEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 210  
[IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 211  
[IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 211  
[IpamIPAddressBySubnetIdEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 211  
[IpamIPAddressByVirtualizationTypeParameters complex type](#) 212  
[IpamIPAddressDataFormatter complex type](#) 212  
[IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 213  
[IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 213  
[IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 213  
[IpamIPSubnetByFilterEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 214  
[IpamIPSubnetsByAddressCategoryEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 214  
[IpamIPSubnetsByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 214  
[IpamIPSubnetsByBlockIdEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 215  
[IpamIPSubnetsByUnmappedEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 215  
[IpamIPSubnetsByVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 216  
[IpamIPSubnetsDirectChildrenByBlockIdEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 216  
[IpamIPv4Address complex type](#) 216  
[IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup complex type](#) 217  
[IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupNode complex type](#) 217  
[IpamIPv6Address complex type](#) 217  
[IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup complex type](#) 218  
[IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNode complex type](#) 218  
[IpamNumberOfRowsObject complex type](#) 218  
[IpamObject complex type](#) 219  
[IpamObjectType simple type](#) 405  
[IpamOperationWithProgressParameters complex type](#) 219  
[IpamProvisioningEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 219  
[IpamProvisioningSetting complex type](#) 219  
[IpamSchemaVersion complex type](#) 220  
[IpamTaskState simple type](#) 325  
[IpamTaskType simple type](#) 326  
[IpamUpgradeValidationRuleInfo complex type](#) 220  
[IpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus complex type](#) 221  
[IpamUpgradeValidationStatus simple type](#) 327  
[IpamUpgradeWarningInfo complex type](#) 221  
[IPAuditEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 222  
[IPAuditEventType simple type](#) 327  
[IPAuditRecord complex type](#) 223  
[IPBlock complex type](#) 224  
[IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 225  
[IPBlockDataFormatter complex type](#) 226  
[IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 226  
[IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 226  
[IPCumulativeUtilization complex type](#) 227  
[IPRange complex type](#) 227  
[IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter complex type](#) 230  
[IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 231



[IPRangeAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 231  
[IPRangeByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters](#) complex type 232  
[IPRangeByFilterEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 232  
[IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 233  
[IPRangeByVirtualizationTypeParameters](#) complex type 233  
[IPRangeDataFormatter](#) complex type 233  
[IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 234  
[IPRangeForSubnetEnumerationParameter](#) complex type 235  
[IPRangeOverlap](#) simple type 329  
[IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 235  
[IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 235  
[IPSubnet](#) complex type 236  
[IPUtilization](#) complex type 236  
[IPUtilizationCalculationType](#) simple type 328  
[IPUtilizationType](#) simple type 328  
[IPv4Block](#) complex type 237  
[IPv4Range](#) complex type 237  
[IPv4RangeLogicalGroup](#) complex type 238  
[IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode](#) complex type 238  
[IPv4Subnet](#) complex type 238  
[IPv4SubnetLogicalGroup](#) complex type 239  
[IPv4SubnetLogicalGroupNode](#) complex type 239  
[IPv4Utilization](#) complex type 239  
[IPv6Block](#) complex type 240  
[IPv6Range](#) complex type 240  
[IPv6RangeLogicalGroup](#) complex type 240  
[IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode](#) complex type 240  
[IPv6Subnet](#) complex type 241  
[IPv6SubnetLogicalGroup](#) complex type 241  
[IPv6SubnetLogicalGroupNode](#) complex type 241  
[IPv6Utilization](#) complex type 242  
[IPVirtualizationType](#) simple type 330

## L

### Local events

client ([section 3.2.6](#) 599, [section 3.4.6](#) 896, [section 3.6.6](#) 948, [section 3.8.6](#) 953, [section 3.10.6](#) 962, [section 3.12.6](#) 971, [section 3.14.6](#) 976, [section 3.16.6](#) 987, [section 3.18.6](#) 992, [section 3.20.6](#) 1056, [section 3.22.6](#) 1064)  
server ([section 3.1.6](#) 598, [section 3.5.6](#) 946, [section 3.7.6](#) 953, [section 3.9.6](#) 960, [section 3.11.6](#) 970, [section 3.15.6](#) 985)  
[LogicalGroup](#) complex type 242  
[LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 243  
[LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 243  
[LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 244  
[LogicalGroupField](#) complex type 244  
[LogicalGroupNode](#) complex type 245  
[LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 245

[LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 246  
[LogicalGroupOrigin](#) simple type 407  
[LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 246  
[LogicalGroupType](#) simple type 407  
[LogicalGroupUsers](#) simple type 408

## M

[MACAddress](#) complex type 247  
[ManagementStatus](#) simple type 412  
Message processing  
client ([section 3.4.4](#) 896, [section 3.8.4](#) 953, [section 3.10.4](#) 961, [section 3.14.4](#) 976, [section 3.18.4](#) 992, [section 3.20.4](#) 1056, [section 3.22.4](#) 1063)  
server ([section 3.1.4](#) 582, [section 3.9.4](#) 954)  
Messages  
[AccessScope](#) complex type 97  
[AccessScopeToUserRoleMapping](#) complex type 98  
[ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup](#) complex type 98  
[ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode](#) complex type 98  
[ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup](#) complex type 99  
[ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode](#) complex type 99  
[ADDomainConfigurationStatus](#) simple type 293  
[AddressAssignment](#) simple type 293  
[AddressCategory](#) simple type 294  
[AddressSpace](#) complex type 99  
[AddressSpaceByFilterEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 100  
[AddressSpaceEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 101  
[AddressType](#) simple type 294  
[AddScopesToSuperscopeParameters](#) complex type 101  
[ApplyDhcpScopeConfigurationParameters](#) complex type 101  
[ApplyDhcpServerConfigurationParameters](#) complex type 102  
[ArrayOfAccessScopeToUserRoleMapping](#) complex type 102  
[ArrayOfAddressSpace](#) complex type 102  
[ArrayOfCustomField](#) complex type 103  
[ArrayOfCustomFieldAssociation](#) complex type 103  
[ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue](#) complex type 103  
[ArrayOfCustomFieldValue](#) complex type 103  
[ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange](#) complex type 104  
[ArrayOfDhcpFailoverOperations](#) complex type 104  
[ArrayOfDhcpFilter](#) complex type 104  
[ArrayOfDhcpFindAndReplaceOption](#) complex type 104  
[ArrayOfDhcpOption](#) complex type 104  
[ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition](#) complex type 105  
[ArrayOfDhcpPolicyRangeV4](#) complex type 105  
[ArrayOfDhcpPolicyV4](#) complex type 105  
[ArrayOfDhcpReservation](#) complex type 105  
[ArrayOfDhcpScope](#) complex type 105  
[ArrayOfDhcpScopeV4](#) complex type 106  
[ArrayOfDhcpServer](#) complex type 106  
[ArrayOfDhcpServerV4](#) complex type 106  
[ArrayOfDhcpSuperscopeV4](#) complex type 106  
[ArrayOfDhcpUserClass](#) complex type 107  
[ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass](#) complex type 107  
[ArrayOfDiscoveryConfig](#) complex type 107

[ArrayOfDnsConditionalForwarder complex type](#) 107  
[ArrayOfDnsResourceRecord complex type](#) 107  
[ArrayOfDnsReverseLookupZone complex type](#) 108  
[ArrayOfDnsZone complex type](#) 108  
[ArrayOfEntityStatus complex type](#) 108  
[ArrayOfGatewayAddress complex type](#) 108  
[ArrayOfIpamAdminOperation complex type](#) 109  
[ArrayOfIpamForest complex type](#) 109  
[ArrayOfIpamGpoError complex type](#) 109  
[ArrayOfIpamGpoErrorInfo complex type](#) 109  
[ArrayOfIpamIPAddress complex type](#) 109  
[ArrayOfIpamObject complex type](#) 110  
[ArrayOfIpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus complex type](#) 110  
[ArrayOfIPBlock complex type](#) 110  
[ArrayOfIPRange complex type](#) 110  
[ArrayOfIPSubnet complex type](#) 110  
[ArrayOfIPUtilization complex type](#) 111  
[ArrayOfLogicalGroupField complex type](#) 111  
[ArrayOfLogicalGroupNode complex type](#) 111  
[ArrayOfPolicyOperations complex type](#) 112  
[ArrayOfReservationOperations complex type](#) 112  
[ArrayOfServerInfo complex type](#) 112  
[ArrayOfServerRole complex type](#) 112  
[ArrayOfSuperscopeOperations complex type](#) 113  
[ArrayOfTaskInfo complex type](#) 113  
[attribute groups](#) 427  
[attributes](#) 427  
[AuditPurgeSettings complex type](#) 113  
[BaseDnsServerZone complex type](#) 113  
[BaseDnsZone complex type](#) 115  
[BaseIpamObject complex type](#) 116  
[BuiltInCustomField simple type](#) 295  
[BuiltInLogicalGroup simple type](#) 296  
  
[ChangeDatabaseSettingsNotAllowedForDBTypesIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 116  
[CollectionOperations simple type](#) 297  
[common data structures](#) 427  
[Common SOAP Fault](#) 61  
[Common SOAP Fault message](#) 61  
[Common SOAP Faultmessage](#) 61  
[CommonProperties simple type](#) 297  
[complex types](#) 62  
[ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 116  
[ConfigurationAuditRecord complex type](#) 119  
[ConflictingIPAddressFailureIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 120  
[ConflictingIPBlockFailureIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 121  
[ConflictingIPRangeFailureIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 121  
[CreateDhcpFiltersParameters complex type](#) 122  
[CreateDhcpReservationParameters complex type](#) 122  
[CreateDhcpScopeParameters complex type](#) 122  
[CreateDhcpScopePolicyParameters complex type](#) 123  
[CreateDhcpServerPolicyParameters complex type](#) 123  
[CreateDnsResourceRecordsParameters complex type](#) 123  
[CreateDnsZoneParameters complex type](#) 124

[CreateIpamIPAddressParameters complex type](#) 124  
[CustomerAddressSpace complex type](#) 125  
[CustomField complex type](#) 125  
[CustomFieldAssociation complex type](#) 126  
[CustomFieldAssociationEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 126  
[CustomFieldEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 126  
[CustomFieldOrigin simple type](#) 300  
[CustomFieldPartialValue complex type](#) 127  
[CustomFieldType simple type](#) 300  
[CustomFieldValue complex type](#) 127  
[DatabaseLocaleMismatchIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 128  
  
[DatabaseSchemaVersionMismatchIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 128  
  
[DatabaseServerEditionNotSupportedIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 129  
  
[DatabaseServerVersionNotSupportedIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 129  
[DeleteDhcpFiltersParameters complex type](#) 130  
[DeleteDhcpReservationCollectionParameters complex type](#) 130  
[DeleteDhcpReservationParameters complex type](#) 130  
[DeleteDhcpScopeParameters complex type](#) 131  
[DeleteDnsResourceRecordsParameters complex type](#) 131  
[DeleteDnsZonesParameters complex type](#) 132  
[DeletePolicyParameters complex type](#) 132  
[DeleteSuperscopesParameters complex type](#) 132  
[DhcpAuditLoggingStatus simple type](#) 301  
[DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus simple type](#) 301  
[DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus simple type](#) 302  
[DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType simple type](#) 302  
[DhcpDnsUpdateType simple type](#) 303  
[DhcpEffectiveScopePoliciesEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 133  
  
[DhcpEffectiveServerPoliciesEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 133  
[DhcpExclusionRange complex type](#) 133  
[DhcpExclusionRangeCollection complex type](#) 134  
[DhcpExclusionRangeV4 complex type](#) 134  
[DhcpExclusionRangeV6 complex type](#) 135  
[DhcpFailover complex type](#) 135  
[DhcpFailoverAllEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 136  
[DhcpFailoverByServerIdsEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 136  
[DhcpFailoverConfigSyncStatus simple type](#) 303  
[DhcpFailoverDeleteParameters complex type](#) 137  
[DhcpFailoverEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 137  
[DhcpFailoverMode simple type](#) 304  
[DhcpFailoverOperationOwner simple type](#) 304  
[DhcpFailoverOperations simple type](#) 304  
[DhcpFailoverParameters complex type](#) 138

[DhcpFailoverRemoveScopesParameters complex type](#) 138  
[DhcpFailoverScopesEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 138  
[DhcpFailoverState simple type](#) 305  
[DhcpFailoverWithScopesParameters complex type](#) 139  
[DhcpFilter complex type](#) 139  
[DhcpFilterAllEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 140  
[DhcpFilterByServerIdsEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 140  
[DhcpFilterMultiEditFields simple type](#) 306  
[DhcpFindAndReplaceOption complex type](#) 140  
[DhcpFindAndReplaceOptionV4 complex type](#) 141  
[DhcpFindAndReplaceOptionV6 complex type](#) 141  
[DhcpLeaseDurationType simple type](#) 306  
[DhcpMsmOverallCompletionStatus complex type](#) 141  
[DhcpOperationState simple type](#) 307  
[DhcpOption complex type](#) 142  
[DhcpOptionApplyType simple type](#) 307  
[DhcpOptionCollection complex type](#) 142  
[DhcpOptionCollectionType simple type](#) 308  
[DhcpOptionDefinition complex type](#) 143  
[DhcpOptionDefinitionApplyType simple type](#) 308  
[DhcpOptionDefinitionCollection complex type](#) 143  
[DhcpOptionDefinitionV4 complex type](#) 144  
[DhcpOptionDefinitionV6 complex type](#) 144  
[DhcpOptionOwnerType simple type](#) 309  
[DhcpOptionType simple type](#) 309  
[DhcpOptionV4 complex type](#) 144  
[DhcpOptionV6 complex type](#) 145  
  
[DhcpPoliciesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 145  
[DhcpPoliciesEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 145  
[DhcpPolicyConditionV4 complex type](#) 145  
[DhcpPolicyPropertyUpdate simple type](#) 310  
[DhcpPolicyRangeV4 complex type](#) 146  
[DhcpPolicyV4 complex type](#) 147  
[DhcpReservation complex type](#) 148  
[DhcpReservationDataFormatter complex type](#) 149  
[DhcpReservationDeletionFlag simple type](#) 310  
  
[DhcpReservationForIpBlockEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 150  
[DhcpReservationStatus simple type](#) 311  
[DhcpReservationSyncStatus simple type](#) 311  
[DhcpReservationTemplateConfiguration complex type](#) 150  
[DhcpReservationV4 complex type](#) 151  
[DhcpReservationV4TemplateConfiguration complex type](#) 151  
[DhcpReservationV6 complex type](#) 152  
[DhcpReservationV6TemplateConfiguration complex type](#) 152  
[DhcpScope complex type](#) 152  
[DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 154  
  
[DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 154  
  
[DhcpScopeByPrefixAndServerNameEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 155  
[DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 155  
[DhcpScopeObjectSpecificEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 155  
  
[DhcpScopePoliciesWithoutRangesEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 156  
  
[DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 156  
[DhcpScopeStatus simple type](#) 312  
[DhcpScopeTemplateConfiguration complex type](#) 156  
[DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 157  
[DhcpScopeV4 complex type](#) 158  
[DhcpScopeV4TemplateConfiguration complex type](#) 159  
[DhcpScopeV6 complex type](#) 160  
[DhcpScopeV6TemplateConfiguration complex type](#) 160  
[DhcpServer complex type](#) 161  
[DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 162  
  
[DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 163  
[DhcpServerTemplateConfiguration complex type](#) 163  
[DhcpServerV4 complex type](#) 164  
[DhcpServerV4TemplateConfiguration complex type](#) 165  
[DhcpServerV6 complex type](#) 166  
[DhcpServerV6TemplateConfiguration complex type](#) 166  
[DhcpServingClientsType simple type](#) 312  
[DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus simple type](#) 313  
  
[DhcpSuperscopeByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 167  
  
[DhcpSuperscopeBySuperscopeAndServerNameEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 167  
[DhcpSuperscopeEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 167  
[DhcpSuperscopeV4 complex type](#) 168  
[DhcpUserClass complex type](#) 168  
[DhcpUserClassApplyType simple type](#) 313  
[DhcpUserClassCollection complex type](#) 169  
[DhcpUserClassV4 complex type](#) 169  
[DhcpUserClassV6 complex type](#) 170  
[DhcpVendorClass complex type](#) 170  
[DhcpVendorClassApplyType simple type](#) 314  
[DhcpVendorClassCollection complex type](#) 170  
[DhcpVendorClassV4 complex type](#) 171  
[DhcpVendorClassV6 complex type](#) 171  
[DiscoveryConfig complex type](#) 171  
[DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 172  
[DnsConditionalForwarder complex type](#) 173

[DnsConditionalForwarderByFiltersEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 174  
[DnsConditionalForwarderEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 174  
[DnsConditionalForwarderFormatter complex type](#) 174  
[DnsConditionalForwardersParameters complex type](#) 175  
[DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType simple type](#) 314  
[DnsDynamicUpdateSetting simple type](#) 315  
[DnsResourceRecord complex type](#) 175  
[DnsResourceRecordAsmFormatter complex type](#) 176  
[DnsResourceRecordData complex type](#) 176  
[DnsResourceRecordDataA complex type](#) 177  
[DnsResourceRecordDataAaaa complex type](#) 177  
[DnsResourceRecordDataAfsdb complex type](#) 177  
[DnsResourceRecordDataAtma complex type](#) 178  
[DnsResourceRecordDataCname complex type](#) 178  
[DnsResourceRecordDataDhcid complex type](#) 178  
[DnsResourceRecordDataDname complex type](#) 179  
[DnsResourceRecordDataHinfo complex type](#) 179  
[DnsResourceRecordDataIsdn complex type](#) 179  
[DnsResourceRecordDataMx complex type](#) 180  
[DnsResourceRecordDataNs complex type](#) 180  
[DnsResourceRecordDataPtr complex type](#) 180  
[DnsResourceRecordDataRt complex type](#) 180  
[DnsResourceRecordDataRt complex type](#) 181  
[DnsResourceRecordDataSoa complex type](#) 181  
[DnsResourceRecordDataSrv complex type](#) 182  
[DnsResourceRecordDataTxt complex type](#) 182  
[DnsResourceRecordDataWins complex type](#) 183  
[DnsResourceRecordDataWinsr complex type](#) 183  
[DnsResourceRecordDataWks complex type](#) 184  
[DnsResourceRecordDataX25 complex type](#) 184  
[DnsResourceRecordEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 184  
[DnsResourceRecordFilterEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 185  
[DnsResourceRecordFormatter complex type](#) 185  
  
[DnsResourceRecordIsAlreadyMappedIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 186  
[DnsResourceRecordMultiEditFields simple type](#) 315  
[DnsResourceRecordType simple type](#) 316  
[DnsReverseLookupZone complex type](#) 186  
[DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 187  
[DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria simple type](#) 317  
[DnsServer complex type](#) 187  
[DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 188  
[DnsServerEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 188  
[DnsServerEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 188  
[DnsServerReverseZone complex type](#) 188  
[DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 189  
[DnsServerZone complex type](#) 189  
[DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 189  
  
[DnsSetPreferredServerInvalidZoneTypeExceptionData complex type](#) 190  
[DnsSyncStatus simple type](#) 318  
[DnsZone complex type](#) 190  
[DnsZoneEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 191  
[DnsZoneEvent complex type](#) 191  
[DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 192  
[DnsZoneFilterCriteria simple type](#) 318  
[DnsZoneFormatter complex type](#) 192  
[DnsZonesTransferParameters complex type](#) 193  
[elements](#) 62  
[EntityOperationType simple type](#) 319  
[EntityStatus complex type](#) 193  
[EntityStatusCollection complex type](#) 193  
[EntityStatusForDnsResourceRecord complex type](#) 194  
[enumerated \(section 2.2.2 61, section 2.2.2.1 61\)](#)  
[EnumerationObjectType simple type](#) 319  
[EnumerationParametersBase complex type](#) 194  
[EventLevel simple type](#) 322  
[ExclusionRangeDataFormatter complex type](#) 194  
[FailoverDataFormatter complex type](#) 195  
[FilterDataFormatter complex type](#) 195  
[GatewayAddress complex type](#) 196  
[GetAddressSpaceFilter simple type](#) 322  
[GetIpamIPAddressFilter simple type](#) 322  
[GetIPRangeFilter simple type](#) 323  
[GetIPSubnetFilter simple type](#) 324  
[groups](#) 427  
[HealthStatus simple type](#) 324  
  
[InvalidDBConfigDatabaseTypeNotValidIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 196  
  
[InvalidSQLDBConfigAuthNotSupportedIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 196  
[InvalidSQLDBConfigInvalidPortIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 197  
  
[InvalidWIDDBConfigAuthNotSupportedIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 197  
  
[InvalidWIDDBConfigDirectoryDoesNotExistIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 197  
  
[InvalidWIDDBConfigInvalidCredentialIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 198  
  
[InvalidWIDDBConfigNameMustBeIPAMIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 198  
  
[InvalidWIDDBConfigPortNotAllowedIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 198  
  
[InvalidWIDDBConfigServerNotAllowedIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 199  
[IPAddressExpiryStatus simple type](#) 325  
[IPAddressSpaceType simple type](#) 330  
[ipam1:ArrayOfOperationGroup complex type](#) 199  
[ipam1:DhcpReservationAllEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 199

[ipam1:DhcpReservationScopeBasedEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 200  
[ipam1:DnsConditionalForwarderType simple type](#) 426  
[ipam1:DnsNotifySecondariesSetting simple type](#) 334  
[ipam1:DnsSecureSecondariesSetting simple type](#) 334  
[ipam1:DnsZoneStatus simple type](#) 335  
[ipam1:IipamRemotingModule complex type](#) 200  
[ipam1:IpamAdminOperationId simple type](#) 331  
[ipam1:IpamException complex type](#) 200  
[ipam1:IpamExceptionId simple type](#) 335  
[ipam1:IpamUpgradeValidationRuleDescriptionId simple type](#) 395  
[ipam1:IpamUpgradeValidationRuleNameId simple type](#) 395  
[ipam1:OperationGroup simple type](#) 396  
[ipam1:OverallProgressStatus simple type](#) 403  
[IpamAddressObject complex type](#) 201  
[IpamAdminOperation complex type](#) 201  
[IpamCredential complex type](#) 202  
[IpamDatabaseAuthenticationType simple type](#) 403  
[IpamDatabaseConfiguration complex type](#) 202  
[IpamDatabaseType simple type](#) 404  
[IpamExceptionData complex type](#) 203  
[IpamForest complex type](#) 203  
[IpamGenericExceptionData complex type](#) 203  
[IpamGpoError complex type](#) 204  
[IpamGpoErrorInfo complex type](#) 204  
[IpamGpoErrorType simple type](#) 426  
[IpamGpoOperation simple type](#) 404  
[IpamIPAddress complex type](#) 205  
  
[IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 208  
  
[IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 209  
  
[IpamIPAddressByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters complex type](#) 209  
[IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 210  
[IpamIPAddressByFilterEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 210  
  
[IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityTypeEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 211  
[IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 211  
[IpamIPAddressBySubnetIdEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 211  
[IpamIPAddressByVirtualizationTypeParameters complex type](#) 212  
[IpamIPAddressDataFormatter complex type](#) 212  
  
[IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 213  
  
[IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 213  
  
[IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 213  
[IpamIPSubnetByFilterEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 214  
  
[IpamIPSubnetsByAddressCategoryEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 214  
  
[IpamIPSubnetsByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 214  
[IpamIPSubnetsByBlockIdEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 215  
  
[IpamIPSubnetsByUnmappedEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 215  
  
[IpamIPSubnetsByVirtualizationTypeEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 216  
  
[IpamIPSubnetsDirectChildrenByBlockIdEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 216  
[IpamIPv4Address complex type](#) 216  
[IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup complex type](#) 217  
[IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupNode complex type](#) 217  
[IpamIPv6Address complex type](#) 217  
[IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup complex type](#) 218  
[IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNode complex type](#) 218  
[IpamNumberOfRowsObject complex type](#) 218  
[IpamObject complex type](#) 219  
[IpamObjectType simple type](#) 405  
[IpamOperationWithProgressParameters complex type](#) 219  
[IpamProvisioningEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 219  
[IpamProvisioningSetting complex type](#) 219  
[IpamSchemaVersion complex type](#) 220  
[IpamTaskState simple type](#) 325  
[IpamTaskType simple type](#) 326  
[IpamUpgradeValidationRuleInfo complex type](#) 220  
[IpamUpgradeValidationRuleStatus complex type](#) 221  
[IpamUpgradeValidationStatus simple type](#) 327  
[IpamUpgradeWarningInfo complex type](#) 221  
[IPAuditEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 222  
[IPAuditEventType simple type](#) 327  
[IPAuditRecord complex type](#) 223  
[IPBlock complex type](#) 224  
[IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 225  
[IPBlockDataFormatter complex type](#) 226  
[IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 226  
[IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 226  
[IPCumulativeUtilization complex type](#) 227  
[IPRange complex type](#) 227  
[IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter complex type](#) 230  
[IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 231

[IPRangeAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 231

[IPRangeByAddressSpaceAndVirtualizationTypeParameters complex type](#) 232

[IPRangeByFilterEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 232

[IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 233

[IPRangeByVirtualizationTypeParameters complex type](#) 233

[IPRangeDataFormatter complex type](#) 233

[IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 234

[IPRangeForSubnetEnumerationParameter complex type](#) 235

[IPRangeOverlap simple type](#) 329

[IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 235

[IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 235

[IPSubnet complex type](#) 236

[IPUtilization complex type](#) 236

[IPUtilizationCalculationType simple type](#) 328

[IPUtilizationType simple type](#) 328

[IPv4Block complex type](#) 237

[IPv4Range complex type](#) 237

[IPv4RangeLogicalGroup complex type](#) 238

[IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode complex type](#) 238

[IPv4Subnet complex type](#) 238

[IPv4SubnetLogicalGroup complex type](#) 239

[IPv4SubnetLogicalGroupNode complex type](#) 239

[IPv4Utilization complex type](#) 239

[IPv6Block complex type](#) 240

[IPv6Range complex type](#) 240

[IPv6RangeLogicalGroup complex type](#) 240

[IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode complex type](#) 240

[IPv6Subnet complex type](#) 241

[IPv6SubnetLogicalGroup complex type](#) 241

[IPv6SubnetLogicalGroupNode complex type](#) 241

[IPv6Utilization complex type](#) 242

[IPVirtualizationType simple type](#) 330

[Keepalive](#) 62

[Keepalive message](#) 62

[LogicalGroup complex type](#) 242

[LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 243

[LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 243

[LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 244

[LogicalGroupField complex type](#) 244

[LogicalGroupNode complex type](#) 245

[LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 245

[LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 246

[LogicalGroupOrigin simple type](#) 407

[LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 246

[LogicalGroupType simple type](#) 407

[LogicalGroupUsers simple type](#) 408

[MACAddress complex type](#) 247

[ManagementStatus simple type](#) 412

[MovePolicyProcessingOrderParameters complex type](#) 247

[MultiUpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters complex type](#) 247

[namespaces](#) 60

[OptionDefinitionDataFormatter complex type](#) 248

[PolicyOperations simple type](#) 408

[PolicyOperator simple type](#) 409

[PolicyProcessingOrderDirection simple type](#) 410

[PolicyState simple type](#) 410

[PropertiesCouldNotBeValidatedIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 248

[ProviderAddressSpace complex type](#) 248

[ProvisioningMethod simple type](#) 411

[ReloadDnsZonesParameters complex type](#) 249

[RemoveScopesFromSuperscopeParameters complex type](#) 249

[RenameSuperscopeParameters complex type](#) 250

[ReplicateRelationDataFormatter complex type](#) 250

[ReplicateRelationParameters complex type](#) 250

[ReplicateScopeParameters complex type](#) 251

[ReplicateScopesDataFormatter complex type](#) 251

[ReplicateServerDataFormatter complex type](#) 251

[ReplicateServerParameters complex type](#) 252

[ReservationDataFormatter complex type](#) 252

[ReservationOperations simple type](#) 411

[ReservationOptionDataFormatter complex type](#) 253

[ResetConfigSyncStatusDataFormatter complex type](#) 253

[ResetConfigSyncStatusParameters complex type](#) 253

[ScopeDataFormatter complex type](#) 254

[ScopeOptionDataFormatter complex type](#) 254

[ScopePolicyDataFormatter complex type](#) 255

[ScopePolicyIpRangeDataFormatter complex type](#) 255

[ScopePolicyOptionDataFormatter complex type](#) 256

[ser:char simple type](#) 413

[ser:duration simple type](#) 413

[ser:guid simple type](#) 413

[serarr:ArrayOfanyType complex type](#) 256

[serarr:ArrayOfint complex type](#) 256

[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordAsmFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8 complex type](#) 257

[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8 complex type](#) 257

[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvOz complex type](#) 257

[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvOz complex type](#) 258

[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType complex type](#) 258

[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfIPBlockDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8 complex type](#) 259

[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfIPRangeDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8 complex type](#) 259

[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongDhcpScopem1ahUJFx complex type](#) 260

[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongIpamExceptionmhtjmZB3 complex type](#) 260

[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfOperationGroupArrayOfOperationGroupxXhs3 PxJ complex type](#) 261

[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilteranyType2zwQHvQz complex type](#) 261

[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfTupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypem1ahUJFxIpamExceptionVfr71 PXs complex type](#) 261

[serarr:ArrayOflong complex type](#) 262

[serarr:ArrayOfstring complex type](#) 262

[serarr:ArrayOfunsignedByte complex type](#) 262

[serarr:ArrayOfunsignedShort complex type](#) 263

[ServerAuditType simple type](#) 413

[ServerDataFormatter complex type](#) 263

[ServerInfo complex type](#) 263

[ServerInfoConfigRetrievalStatus simple type](#) 414

[ServerInfoEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 265

[ServerInfoGetServerFilter simple type](#) 414

[ServerInfoNewFlag simple type](#) 415

[ServerMultipleRole simple type](#) 415

[ServerOptionDataFormatter complex type](#) 265

[ServerPolicyDataFormatter complex type](#) 265

[ServerPolicyOptionDataFormatter complex type](#) 266

[ServerRole complex type](#) 266

[ServerRoleAuditFileAccess simple type](#) 416

[ServerRoleDc complex type](#) 267

[ServerRoleDhcp complex type](#) 267

[ServerRoleDhcp.Version complex type](#) 268

[ServerRoleDns complex type](#) 268

[ServerRoleEventViewerAccess simple type](#) 416

[ServerRoleNps complex type](#) 268

[ServerRoleRpcAccess simple type](#) 417

[ServerRoleType simple type](#) 417

[ServiceRunningStatus simple type](#) 418

[SetDhcpReservationCollectionParameters complex type](#) 269

[SetDhcpReservationParameters complex type](#) 269

[SetSuperscopeActivationStatusParameters complex type](#) 269

[SubnetLogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 270

[SubTaskInstance complex type](#) 270

[SubTaskStatus simple type](#) 423

[SuperscopeOperations simple type](#) 424

[SuperscopeV4DataFormatter complex type](#) 271

[syntax](#) 60

[sys:ArrayOfTupleOfBaseDnsServerZonelong2zwQHvQz complex type](#) 271

[sys:ArrayOfTupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuenTEz2bI S complex type](#) 272

[sys:ArrayOfTupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKSQw48VL complex type](#) 272

[sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetAddressSpaceFilteranyType2zwQHvQz complex type](#) 272

[sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIpamIPAddressFilteranyType2zwQHvQz complex type](#) 273

[sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIPRangeFilteranyType2zwQHvQz complex type](#) 273

[sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIPSubnetFilteranyType2zwQHvQz complex type](#) 273

[sys:ArrayOfTupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypem1ahUJFx complex type](#) 274

[sys:ArrayOfTupleOflongstringstring complex type](#) 274

[sys:ArrayOfTupleOfstringstring complex type](#) 274

[sys:Exception complex type](#) 274

[sys:TupleOfBaseDnsServerZonelong2zwQHvQz complex type](#) 275

[sys:TupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuenTEz2bI S complex type](#) 275

[sys:TupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKSQw48VL complex type](#) 276

[sys:TupleOfGetAddressSpaceFilteranyType2zwQHvQz complex type](#) 276

[sys:TupleOfGetIpamIPAddressFilteranyType2zwQHvQz complex type](#) 277

[sys:TupleOfGetIPRangeFilteranyType2zwQHvQz complex type](#) 277

[sys:TupleOfGetIPSubnetFilteranyType2zwQHvQz complex type](#) 277

[sys:TupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypem1ahUJFx complex type](#) 278

[sys:TupleOflongstringstring complex type](#) 278

[sys:TupleOfstringstring complex type](#) 279

[sys:Version complex type](#) 279

[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI S complex type](#) 280

[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionTEz2bI S complex type](#) 280

[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionTEz2bI S complex type](#) 280

[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI\\_S complex type](#) 280  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI\\_S complex type](#) 281  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongAddressSpace1ahUJFx complex type](#) 281  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongArrayOfIPBlock1ahUJFx complex type](#) 281  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongint complex type](#) 282  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionnmhTjmZB3 complex type](#) 282  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI\\_S complex type](#) 282  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI\\_S complex type](#) 283  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI\\_S complex type](#) 282  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI\\_S complex type](#) 283  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI\\_S complex type](#) 284  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongAddressSpace1ahUJFx complex type](#) 284  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongint complex type](#) 285  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionnmhTjmZB3 complex type](#) 285  
[sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress complex type](#) 285  
[sysnet:IPAddress complex type](#) 286  
[syssock:AddressFamily simple type](#) 419  
[TaskInfo complex type](#) 286  
[transport](#) 60  
  
[UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 287  
[UpdateDhcpFilterParameters complex type](#) 287  
[UpdateDhcpFiltersParameters complex type](#) 287  
[UpdateDhcpScopeParameters complex type](#) 288  
[UpdateDhcpServerParameters complex type](#) 288  
[UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters complex type](#) 289  
[UpdateDnsZonesParameters complex type](#) 289  
[UpdateIpamIPAddressParameters complex type](#) 289  
[UpdatePolicyParameters complex type](#) 290  
[UpdatePolicyPropertiesParameters complex type](#) 290  
[UserAccessPolicy complex type](#) 291  
[UserClassDataFormatter complex type](#) 291  
[UserRole complex type](#) 292  
  
[UsingExistingSchemaNotSupportedIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 292  
  
[UtilizationStatus simple type](#) 423  
[VendorClassDataFormatter complex type](#) 292  
[ZoneConfiguration simple type](#) 425  
[ZoneHostingDnsServerType simple type](#) 425  
[ZoneLookupType simple type](#) 426  
[MovePolicyProcessingOrderParameters complex type](#) 247  
[MultiUpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters complex type](#) 247

## N

[Namespaces](#) 60  
[Normative references](#) 56

## O

Operations  
[AddSubTask \(section 3.19.4.9 1051, section 3.21.4.2 1058\)](#)  
[BulkUpdateAddressSpaces](#) 599  
[BulkUpdateBlocks](#) 601  
[BulkUpdateIPAddresses](#) 603  
[BulkUpdateRanges](#) 605  
[BulkUpdateSubnets](#) 606  
[CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer](#) 608  
[CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer](#) 610  
[CreateAccessScope](#) 612  
[CreateDNSHostRecord](#) 614  
[CreateDNSPTRRecord](#) 615  
[CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords](#) 617  
[CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation](#) 620  
[CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation](#) 623  
[CreateUserAccessPolicy](#) 625  
[CreateUserRole](#) 627  
[DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId](#) 628  
[DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId](#) 630  
[DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer](#) 632  
[DBGetScopeFromRecordId](#) 634  
[DeleteAccessScope](#) 635  
[DeleteAddressSpace](#) 637  
[DeleteBlock](#) 639  
[DeleteCustomField](#) 641  
[DeleteCustomFieldAssociation](#) 643  
[DeleteDiscoveryConfig](#) 644  
[DeleteDNSHostRecord](#) 646  
[DeleteDNSPTRRecord](#) 648  
[DeleteIpamIPAddress](#) 650  
[DeleteIPv4Reservation](#) 652  
[DeleteIPv6Reservation](#) 653  
[DeleteLogicalGroup](#) 655  
[DeleteRange](#) 657  
[DeleteServer](#) 660  
[DeleteSubnet](#) 661  
[DeleteUserAccessPolicy](#) 664  
[DeleteUserRole](#) 666  
[DoProvisioningWithEnumerator](#) 668  
[EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations](#) 670  
[EnumerateCustomFields](#) 671  
[EnumeratedRowsCallback \(section 3.5.4.3 900, section 3.7.4.2 950, section 3.9.4.1 954\)](#)  
[EnumerateIpamIPBlock](#) 673  
[EnumerateServerInfo](#) 675  
[FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds](#) 677



[FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById](#) 678  
[FetchDnsServerZoneById](#) 680  
[FetchDnsZonesByIds](#) 682  
[FetchIpamIPAddress](#) 683  
  
[FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity](#) 685  
  
[FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace](#) 688  
[FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation](#) 691  
[FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer](#) 693  
[GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog](#) 695  
[GetAccessScope](#) 697  
[GetAddressSpaceById](#) 698  
[GetAddressSpaceByName](#) 700  
[GetAddressSpacesByIds](#) 702  
[GetAllAddressSpaceNames](#) 703  
[GetAllIpamForests](#) 705  
[GetAllPoliciesFromDB](#) 706  
[GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress](#) 708  
[GetBlockById](#) 710  
[GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength](#) 712  
[GetBlockHierarchy](#) 714  
[GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId](#) 716  
[GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId](#) 718  
[GetBlocksByIds](#) 720  
[GetBlockUtilization](#) 721  
[GetBuiltInCustomField](#) 723  
[GetBuiltInLogicalGroup](#) 725  
[GetCommonPropertyValue](#) 727  
[GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration](#) 728  
[GetCustomFieldById](#) 730  
[GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId](#) 731  
[GetDhcpReservationOptions](#) 733  
[GetDiscoveryConfig](#) 735  
[GetFilters](#) 737  
[GetFreeIPAddresses](#) 739  
[GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope](#) 741  
[GetIPAddressById](#) 742  
[GetIPAddressesByIds](#) 744  
[GetIpamTasksInfo](#) 746  
[GetIpamVersion](#) 747  
[GetIPRangeById](#) 749  
[GetIPRangesByIds](#) 750  
[GetLogicalGroupById](#) 752  
[GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod](#) 754  
[GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType](#) 757  
[GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange](#) 756  
[GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers](#) 759  
[GetOperationGroupHierarchy](#) 761  
[GetPolicyConditionFromDB](#) 763  
[GetPolicyFromDB](#) 764  
[GetPolicyOptionsFromDB](#) 766  
[GetPolicyRangesFromDB](#) 767  
  
[GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity](#) 769  
[GetRangeByIPAddress](#) 771  
[GetRangeByScopeRecordId](#) 773  
[GetRangeUtilization](#) 775  
[GetReservations](#) 777  
[GetResourceRecords](#) 779  
[GetSchemaConversionInfo](#) 780  
  
[GetScopesByIds](#) 782  
[GetScopesForSuperscope](#) 784  
[GetServersForMultipleId](#) 785  
[GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders](#) 787  
[GetSubnetById](#) 789  
[GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace](#) 790  
[GetSubnetsByIds](#) 792  
[GetSubnetUtilization](#) 794  
[GetSuperscopes](#) 796  
[GetTotalUnmappedRanges](#) 797  
[GetUserAccessPolicy](#) 799  
[GetUserRole](#) 801  
[InitializeAsyncProvisioning](#) 964  
[InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion](#) 980  
[InitializeEnumeration](#) 901  
[InitializeEnumerationWithModule](#) 902  
[InitializeOperationParameters](#) 996  
[IPAuditInitializeEnumeration](#) 955  
[IPAuditStartEnumeration](#) 956  
[IsIPAddressMapped](#) 802  
[IsIpamConfigured](#) 804  
[IsPurgeTaskRunning](#) 805  
[IsSchemaConversionInProgress](#) 806  
[IsSchemaConversionRequired](#) 808  
[IsTaskRunning](#) 809  
[IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning](#) 886  
[ManuallyAddServer](#) 811  
[ManuallyUpdateServer](#) 812  
[MapRangeToReverseLookupZone](#) 814  
New Session Indication ([section 3.5.4.1](#) 900, [section 3.11.4.1](#) 964, [section 3.15.4.1](#) 979, [section 3.19.4.1](#) 995)  
NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint ([section 3.11.4.4](#) 966, [section 3.13.4.2](#) 973)  
NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete ([section 3.11.4.5](#) 967, [section 3.13.4.3](#) 974)  
NotifyAsyncProvisionStart ([section 3.11.4.6](#) 967, [section 3.13.4.4](#) 975)  
NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint ([section 3.15.4.4](#) 981, [section 3.17.4.2](#) 989)  
NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete ([section 3.15.4.5](#) 982, [section 3.17.4.3](#) 989)  
NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart ([section 3.15.4.6](#) 983, [section 3.17.4.4](#) 990)  
NotifyEnumerationComplete ([section 3.5.4.6](#) 904, [section 3.7.4.3](#) 951, [section 3.9.4.4](#) 959)  
NotifyEnumerationStart ([section 3.5.4.7](#) 905, [section 3.7.4.4](#) 952, [section 3.9.4.5](#) 959)  
Pre-Operation Processing 582  
PurgeAuditData 817  
PurgeIPUtilizationData 887  
RemapRange 818  
RemapSubnet 821  
ResetZoneHealth 822  
SaveAddressSpace 824  
SaveBlock 826  
SaveCustomField 829  
SaveCustomFieldAssociation 831  
SaveDiscoveryConfig 833  
SaveLogicalGroup 834  
SaveRange 836  
SaveSubnet 838  
Session Closed or Faulted ([section 3.5.4.2](#) 900, [section 3.11.4.2](#) 964, [section 3.15.4.2](#) 979, [section 3.19.4.2](#) 995)

[Session Established](#) 582  
 Session Faulted or Closed ([section 3.7.4.1](#) 950, [section 3.13.4.1](#) 973, [section 3.17.4.1](#) 988, [section 3.21.4.1](#) 1058)  
[SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords](#) 841  
[SetAccessScopeForObjects](#) 842  
[SetCommonPropertyValue](#) 844  
 SetCompletionPercentage ([section 3.19.4.6](#) 1049, [section 3.21.4.3](#) 1059)  
[SetDatabaseConfiguration](#) 846  
[SetIPRangeMapping](#) 586  
 SetOverallStatus ([section 3.19.4.8](#) 1050, [section 3.21.4.4](#) 1060)  
[SetPreferredServerForZones](#) 847  
 SetSubTaskStatus ([section 3.19.4.7](#) 1049, [section 3.21.4.5](#) 1061)  
[StartAsyncProvisioning](#) 968  
[StartAsyncSchemaConversion](#) 984  
[StartEnumeration](#) 905  
[StartOperationWithCallback](#) 997  
 StartProgressCallback ([section 3.19.4.5](#) 1048, [section 3.21.4.6](#) 1062)  
[StartTask](#) 849  
[TaskLastRunResult](#) 851  
[TaskLastRuntime](#) 852  
[TaskNextRuntime](#) 854  
[TaskRecurrenceDuration](#) 855  
[UpdateAccessScope](#) 857  
[UpdateAddressSpace](#) 858  
[UpdateBlock](#) 861  
[UpdateCustomField](#) 863  
[UpdateCustomFieldAssociation](#) 866  
[UpdateDiscoveryConfig](#) 868  
[UpdateGpoForMultipleServers](#) 870  
[UpdateLogicalGroup](#) 871  
[UpdateRange](#) 873  
[UpdateSubnet](#) 876  
[UpdateUserAccessPolicy](#) 881  
[UpdateUserRole](#) 882  
[User Authorization Data Computation](#) 583  
[ValidateAccessScope](#) 594  
[ValidateAddressSpace](#) 593  
[ValidateBaseDnsServerZone](#) 596  
[ValidateCustomField](#) 590  
[ValidateCustomFieldValues](#) 586  
[ValidateDatabaseConfiguration](#) 595  
[ValidateDhcpFailover](#) 593  
[ValidateDhcpPolicy](#) 592  
[ValidateDhcpReservation](#) 592  
[ValidateDhcpScope](#) 590  
[ValidateDhcpServer](#) 590  
[ValidateDhcpSuperscope](#) 593  
[ValidateDnsConditionalForwarder](#) 597  
[ValidateDnsResourceRecord](#) 596  
[ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible](#) 884  
[ValidateIpamIPAddress](#) 588  
[ValidateIPBlock](#) 584  
[ValidateIPRange](#) 585  
[ValidateLogicalGroup](#) 591  
[ValidateServerInfo](#) 590  
[ValidateSubnet](#) 594  
[ValidateUserAccessPolicy](#) 595  
[ValidateUserRole](#) 595  
[OptionDefinitionDataFormatter complex type](#) 248  
[Overview \(synopsis\)](#) 58

## P

Parameters - security index ([section 5.2](#) 1074, [section 6](#) 1075)  
[PolicyOperations simple type](#) 408  
[PolicyOperator simple type](#) 409  
[PolicyProcessingOrderDirection simple type](#) 410  
[PolicyState simple type](#) 410  
[Preconditions](#) 59  
[Prerequisites](#) 59  
[Product behavior](#) 1304  
[PropertiesCouldNotBeValidatedIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 248  
[ProviderAddressSpace complex type](#) 248  
[ProvisioningMethod simple type](#) 411

## R

[References](#) 56  
   [informative](#) 57  
   [normative](#) 56  
[Relationship to other protocols](#) 58  
[ReloadDnsZonesParameters complex type](#) 249  
[RemoveScopesFromSuperscopeParameters complex type](#) 249  
[RenameSuperscopeParameters complex type](#) 250  
[ReplicateRelationDataFormatter complex type](#) 250  
[ReplicateRelationParameters complex type](#) 250  
[ReplicateScopeParameters complex type](#) 251  
[ReplicateScopesDataFormatter complex type](#) 251  
[ReplicateServerDataFormatter complex type](#) 251  
[ReplicateServerParameters complex type](#) 252  
[ReservationDataFormatter complex type](#) 252  
[ReservationOperations simple type](#) 411  
[ReservationOptionDataFormatter complex type](#) 253  
[ResetConfigSyncStatusDataFormatter complex type](#) 253  
[ResetConfigSyncStatusParameters complex type](#) 253

## S

[ScopeDataFormatter complex type](#) 254  
[ScopeOptionDataFormatter complex type](#) 254  
[ScopePolicyDataFormatter complex type](#) 255  
[ScopePolicyIpRangeDataFormatter complex type](#) 255  
[ScopePolicyOptionDataFormatter complex type](#) 256  
 Security  
   [implementer considerations](#) 1074  
   parameter index ([section 5.2](#) 1074, [section 6](#) 1075)  
 Sequencing rules  
   client ([section 3.4.4](#) 896, [section 3.8.4](#) 953, [section 3.10.4](#) 961, [section 3.14.4](#) 976, [section 3.18.4](#) 992, [section 3.20.4](#) 1056, [section 3.22.4](#) 1063)  
   server ([section 3.1.4](#) 582, [section 3.9.4](#) 954)  
[ser:char simple type](#) 413  
[ser:duration simple type](#) 413  
[ser:guid simple type](#) 413  
[serarr:ArrayOfanyType complex type](#) 256  
[serarr:ArrayOfint complex type](#) 256  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordAsmFor matterIpamExceptionOcupFWA8 complex type](#) 257

[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsResourceRecordFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8\\_complex\\_type](#) 257  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz\\_complex\\_type](#) 257  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz\\_complex\\_type](#) 258  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType\\_complex\\_type](#) 258  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfIPBlockDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8\\_complex\\_type](#) 259  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfIPRangeDataFormatterIpamException0cupfWA8\\_complex\\_type](#) 259  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongDhcpScopem1ahUJfX\\_complex\\_type](#) 260  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3\\_complex\\_type](#) 260  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfOperationGroupArrayOfOperationGroupXhs3\\_PxJ\\_complex\\_type](#) 261  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilteranyType2zwQHvQz\\_complex\\_type](#) 261  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfTupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypem1ahUJfXIpamExceptionVfr71\\_PXs\\_complex\\_type](#) 261  
[serarr:ArrayOflong\\_complex\\_type](#) 262  
[serarr:ArrayOfstring\\_complex\\_type](#) 262  
[serarr:ArrayOfunsignedByte\\_complex\\_type](#) 262  
[serarr:ArrayOfunsignedShort\\_complex\\_type](#) 263  
 Server  
   abstract data model ([section 3.1.1](#) 428, [section 3.3.1](#) 599, [section 3.5.1](#) 897, [section 3.7.1](#) 948, [section 3.9.1](#) 954, [section 3.11.1](#) 962, [section 3.13.1](#) 971, [section 3.15.1](#) 977, [section 3.17.1](#) 987, [section 3.19.1](#) 993, [section 3.21.1](#) 1056)  
   AddSubTask operation ([section 3.19.4.9](#) 1051, [section 3.21.4.2](#) 1058)  
   [BulkUpdateAddressSpaces\\_operation](#) 599  
   [BulkUpdateBlocks\\_operation](#) 601  
   [BulkUpdateIPAddresses\\_operation](#) 603  
   [BulkUpdateRanges\\_operation](#) 605  
   [BulkUpdateSubnets\\_operation](#) 606  
   [CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer\\_operation](#) 608  
   [CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer\\_operation](#) 610  
   [CreateAccessScope\\_operation](#) 612  
   [CreateDNSHostRecord\\_operation](#) 614  
   [CreateDNSPTRRecord\\_operation](#) 615  
   [CreateIPAddressFromDnsResourceRecords\\_operation](#) 617  
   [CreateOrUpdateIPv4Reservation\\_operation](#) 620  
   [CreateOrUpdateIPv6Reservation\\_operation](#) 623  
   [CreateUserAccessPolicy\\_operation](#) 625  
   [CreateUserRole\\_operation](#) 627  
   [DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId\\_operation](#) 628  
   [DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId\\_operation](#) 630  
   [DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer\\_operation](#) 632  
   [DBGetScopeFromRecordId\\_operation](#) 634  
   [DeleteAccessScope\\_operation](#) 635  
   [DeleteAddressSpace\\_operation](#) 637  
   [DeleteBlock\\_operation](#) 639  
   [DeleteCustomField\\_operation](#) 641  
   [DeleteCustomFieldAssociation\\_operation](#) 643  
   [DeleteDiscoveryConfig\\_operation](#) 644  
   [DeleteDNSHostRecord\\_operation](#) 646  
   [DeleteDNSPTRRecord\\_operation](#) 648  
   [DeleteIpamIPAddress\\_operation](#) 650  
   [DeleteIPv4Reservation\\_operation](#) 652  
   [DeleteIPv6Reservation\\_operation](#) 653  
   [DeleteLogicalGroup\\_operation](#) 655  
   [DeleteRange\\_operation](#) 657  
   [DeleteServer\\_operation](#) 660  
   [DeleteSubnet\\_operation](#) 661  
   [DeleteUserAccessPolicy\\_operation](#) 664  
   [DeleteUserRole\\_operation](#) 666  
   [DoProvisioningWithEnumerator\\_operation](#) 668  
   [EnumerateCustomFieldAssociations\\_operation](#) 670  
   [EnumerateCustomFields\\_operation](#) 671  
   EnumeratedRowsCallback operation ([section 3.5.4.3](#) 900, [section 3.7.4.2](#) 950, [section 3.9.4.1](#) 954)  
   [EnumerateIpamIPBlock\\_operation](#) 673  
   [EnumerateServerInfo\\_operation](#) 675  
   [FetchDnsReverseLookupZonesByIds\\_operation](#) 677  
   [FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById\\_operation](#) 678  
   [FetchDnsServerZoneById\\_operation](#) 680  
   [FetchDnsZonesByIds\\_operation](#) 682  
   [FetchIpamIPAddress\\_operation](#) 683  
   [FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity\\_operation](#) 685  
   [FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityAndAddressSpace\\_operation](#) 688  
   [FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation\\_operation](#) 691  
   [FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer\\_operation](#) 693  
   [GenerateUpgradeValidationFailureLog\\_operation](#) 695  
   [GetAccessScope\\_operation](#) 697  
   [GetAddressSpaceById\\_operation](#) 698  
   [GetAddressSpaceByName\\_operation](#) 700  
   [GetAddressSpacesByIds\\_operation](#) 702  
   [GetAllAddressSpaceNames\\_operation](#) 703  
   [GetAllIpamForests\\_operation](#) 705  
   [GetAllPoliciesFromDB\\_operation](#) 706  
   [GetAllResourceRecordsForIPAddress\\_operation](#) 708  
   [GetBlockById\\_operation](#) 710  
   [GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength\\_operation](#) 712  
   [GetBlockHierarchy\\_operation](#) 714  
   [GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId\\_operation](#) 716  
   [GetBlockHierarchyForSubnetId\\_operation](#) 718  
   [GetBlocksByIds\\_operation](#) 720  
   [GetBlockUtilization\\_operation](#) 721  
   [GetBuiltInCustomField\\_operation](#) 723  
   [GetBuiltInLogicalGroup\\_operation](#) 725  
   [GetCommonPropertyValue\\_operation](#) 727  
   [GetCurrentDatabaseConfiguration\\_operation](#) 728  
   [GetCustomFieldById\\_operation](#) 730  
   [GetDefaultProviderAddressSpaceRecordId\\_operation](#) 731  
   [GetDhcpReservationOptions\\_operation](#) 733  
   [GetDiscoveryConfig\\_operation](#) 735  
   [GetFilters\\_operation](#) 737  
   [GetFreeIPAddresses\\_operation](#) 739  
   [GetFreeIPAddressesFromScope\\_operation](#) 741  
   [GetIPAddressById\\_operation](#) 742

[GetIPAddressesByIds operation](#) 744  
[GetIpamTasksInfo operation](#) 746  
[GetIpamVersion operation](#) 747  
[GetIPRangeById operation](#) 749  
[GetIPRangesByIds operation](#) 750  
[GetLogicalGroupById operation](#) 752  
[GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod operation](#) 754  
[GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType operation](#) 757  
[GetMappableReverseLookupZonesForRange operation](#) 756  
[GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers operation](#) 759  
[GetOperationGroupHierarchy operation](#) 761  
[GetPolicyConditionFromDB operation](#) 763  
[GetPolicyFromDB operation](#) 764  
[GetPolicyOptionsFromDB operation](#) 766  
[GetPolicyRangesFromDB operation](#) 767  
  
[GetRangeByAddressSpaceIdAndManagedByManagedByEntity operation](#) 769  
[GetRangeByIPAddress operation](#) 771  
[GetRangeByScopeRecordId operation](#) 773  
[GetRangeUtilization operation](#) 775  
[GetReservations operation](#) 777  
[GetResourceRecords operation](#) 779  
[GetSchemaConversionInfo operation](#) 780  
[GetScopesByIds operation](#) 782  
[GetScopesForSuperscope operation](#) 784  
[GetServersForMultipleId operation](#) 785  
[GetSpecificDnsConditionalForwarders operation](#) 787  
[GetSubnetById operation](#) 789  
[GetSubnetByNetworkIdAndAddressSpace operation](#) 790  
[GetSubnetsByIds operation](#) 792  
[GetSubnetUtilization operation](#) 794  
[GetSuperscopes operation](#) 796  
[GetTotalUnmappedRanges operation](#) 797  
[GetUserAccessPolicy operation](#) 799  
[GetUserRole operation](#) 801  
 initialization ([section 3.1.3](#) 582, [section 3.3.3](#) 599, [section 3.5.3](#) 899, [section 3.7.3](#) 950, [section 3.9.3](#) 954, [section 3.11.3](#) 964, [section 3.13.3](#) 973, [section 3.15.3](#) 979, [section 3.17.3](#) 988, [section 3.19.3](#) 995, [section 3.21.3](#) 1058)  
[InitializeAsyncProvisioning operation](#) 964  
[InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion operation](#) 980  
[InitializeEnumeration operation](#) 901  
[InitializeEnumerationWithModule operation](#) 902  
[InitializeOperationParameters operation](#) 996  
[IPAuditInitializeEnumeration operation](#) 955  
[IPAuditStartEnumeration operation](#) 956  
[IsIPAddressMapped operation](#) 802  
[IsIpamConfigured operation](#) 804  
[IsPurgeTaskRunning operation](#) 805  
[IsSchemaConversionInProgress operation](#) 806  
[IsSchemaConversionRequired operation](#) 808  
[IsTaskRunning operation](#) 809  
[IsUtilizationPurgeTaskRunning operation](#) 886  
 local events ([section 3.1.6](#) 598, [section 3.5.6](#) 946, [section 3.7.6](#) 953, [section 3.9.6](#) 960, [section 3.11.6](#) 970, [section 3.15.6](#) 985)  
[ManuallyAddServer operation](#) 811  
[ManuallyUpdateServer operation](#) 812  
[MapRangeToReverseLookupZone operation](#) 814  
  
 message processing ([section 3.1.4](#) 582, [section 3.9.4](#) 954)  
 New Session Indication operation ([section 3.5.4.1](#) 900, [section 3.11.4.1](#) 964, [section 3.15.4.1](#) 979, [section 3.19.4.1](#) 995)  
 NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint operation ([section 3.11.4.4](#) 966, [section 3.13.4.2](#) 973)  
 NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete operation ([section 3.11.4.5](#) 967, [section 3.13.4.3](#) 974)  
 NotifyAsyncProvisionStart operation ([section 3.11.4.6](#) 967, [section 3.13.4.4](#) 975)  
 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint operation ([section 3.15.4.4](#) 981, [section 3.17.4.2](#) 989)  
 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete operation ([section 3.15.4.5](#) 982, [section 3.17.4.3](#) 989)  
 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart operation ([section 3.15.4.6](#) 983, [section 3.17.4.4](#) 990)  
 NotifyEnumerationComplete operation ([section 3.5.4.6](#) 904, [section 3.7.4.3](#) 951, [section 3.9.4.4](#) 959)  
 NotifyEnumerationStart operation ([section 3.5.4.7](#) 905, [section 3.7.4.4](#) 952, [section 3.9.4.5](#) 959)  
[Pre-Operation Processing operation](#) 582  
[PurgeAuditData operation](#) 817  
[PurgeIPUtilizationData operation](#) 887  
[RemapRange operation](#) 818  
[RemapSubnet operation](#) 821  
[ResetZoneHealth operation](#) 822  
[SaveAddressSpace operation](#) 824  
[SaveBlock operation](#) 826  
[SaveCustomField operation](#) 829  
[SaveCustomFieldAssociation operation](#) 831  
[SaveDiscoveryConfig operation](#) 833  
[SaveLogicalGroup operation](#) 834  
[SaveRange operation](#) 836  
[SaveSubnet operation](#) 838  
 sequencing rules ([section 3.1.4](#) 582, [section 3.9.4](#) 954)  
 Session Closed or Faulted operation ([section 3.5.4.2](#) 900, [section 3.11.4.2](#) 964, [section 3.15.4.2](#) 979, [section 3.19.4.2](#) 995)  
[Session Established operation](#) 582  
 Session Faulted or Closed operation ([section 3.7.4.1](#) 950, [section 3.13.4.1](#) 973, [section 3.17.4.1](#) 988, [section 3.21.4.1](#) 1058)  
[SetAccessScopeForDnsResourceRecords operation](#) 841  
[SetAccessScopeForObjects operation](#) 842  
[SetCommonPropertyValue operation](#) 844  
 SetCompletionPercentage operation ([section 3.19.4.6](#) 1049, [section 3.21.4.3](#) 1059)  
[SetDatabaseConfiguration operation](#) 846  
[SetIPRangeMapping operation](#) 586  
 SetOverallStatus operation ([section 3.19.4.8](#) 1050, [section 3.21.4.4](#) 1060)  
[SetPreferredServerForZones operation](#) 847  
 SetSubTaskStatus operation ([section 3.19.4.7](#) 1049, [section 3.21.4.5](#) 1061)  
[StartAsyncProvisioning operation](#) 968  
[StartAsyncSchemaConversion operation](#) 984  
[StartEnumeration operation](#) 905  
[StartOperationWithCallback operation](#) 997  
 StartProgressCallback operation ([section 3.19.4.5](#) 1048, [section 3.21.4.6](#) 1062)

[StartTask operation](#) 849  
[TaskLastRunResult operation](#) 851  
[TaskLastRuntime operation](#) 852  
[TaskNextRuntime operation](#) 854  
[TaskRecurrenceDuration operation](#) 855  
timer events ([section 3.1.5](#) 597, [section 3.3.5](#) 889, [section 3.5.5](#) 946, [section 3.7.5](#) 953, [section 3.9.5](#) 960, [section 3.11.5](#) 970, [section 3.13.5](#) 976, [section 3.15.5](#) 985, [section 3.17.5](#) 991, [section 3.19.5](#) 1052, [section 3.21.5](#) 1063)  
timers ([section 3.1.2](#) 582, [section 3.3.2](#) 599, [section 3.5.2](#) 899, [section 3.7.2](#) 950, [section 3.9.2](#) 954, [section 3.11.2](#) 964, [section 3.13.2](#) 973, [section 3.15.2](#) 979, [section 3.17.2](#) 988, [section 3.19.2](#) 995, [section 3.21.2](#) 1058)  
[UpdateAccessScope operation](#) 857  
[UpdateAddressSpace operation](#) 858  
[UpdateBlock operation](#) 861  
[UpdateCustomField operation](#) 863  
[UpdateCustomFieldAssociation operation](#) 866  
[UpdateDiscoveryConfig operation](#) 868  
[UpdateGpoForMultipleServers operation](#) 870  
[UpdateLogicalGroup operation](#) 871  
[UpdateRange operation](#) 873  
[UpdateSubnet operation](#) 876  
[UpdateUserAccessPolicy operation](#) 881  
[UpdateUserRole operation](#) 882  
[User Authorization Data Computation operation](#) 583  
[ValidateAccessScope operation](#) 594  
[ValidateAddressSpace operation](#) 593  
[ValidateBaseDnsServerZone operation](#) 596  
[ValidateCustomField operation](#) 590  
[ValidateCustomFieldValues operation](#) 586  
[ValidateDatabaseConfiguration operation](#) 595  
[ValidateDhcpFailover operation](#) 593  
[ValidateDhcpPolicy operation](#) 592  
[ValidateDhcpReservation operation](#) 592  
[ValidateDhcpScope operation](#) 590  
[ValidateDhcpServer operation](#) 590  
[ValidateDhcpSuperscope operation](#) 593  
[ValidateDnsConditionalForwarder operation](#) 597  
[ValidateDnsResourceRecord operation](#) 596  
[ValidateIfUpgradeIsPossible operation](#) 884  
[ValidateIpamIPAddress operation](#) 588  
[ValidateIPBlock operation](#) 584  
[ValidateIPRange operation](#) 585  
[ValidateLogicalGroup operation](#) 591  
[ValidateServerInfo operation](#) 590  
[ValidateSubnet operation](#) 594  
[ValidateUserAccessPolicy operation](#) 595  
[ValidateUserRole operation](#) 595  
[ServerAuditType simple type](#) 413  
[ServerDataFormatter complex type](#) 263  
[ServerInfo complex type](#) 263  
[ServerInfoConfigRetrievalStatus simple type](#) 414  
[ServerInfoEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 265  
[ServerInfoGetServerFilter simple type](#) 414  
[ServerInfoNewFlag simple type](#) 415  
[ServerMultipleRole simple type](#) 415  
[ServerOptionDataFormatter complex type](#) 265  
[ServerPolicyDataFormatter complex type](#) 265  
[ServerPolicyOptionDataFormatter complex type](#) 266  
[ServerRole complex type](#) 266  
[ServerRoleAuditFileAccess simple type](#) 416  
[ServerRoleDc complex type](#) 267  
[ServerRoleDhcp complex type](#) 267  
[ServerRoleDhcp.Version complex type](#) 268  
[ServerRoleDns complex type](#) 268  
[ServerRoleEventViewerAccess simple type](#) 416  
[ServerRoleNps complex type](#) 268  
[ServerRoleRpcAccess simple type](#) 417  
[ServerRoleType simple type](#) 417  
[ServiceRunningStatus simple type](#) 418  
[SetDhcpReservationCollectionParameters complex type](#) 269  
[SetDhcpReservationParameters complex type](#) 269  
[SetSuperscopeActivationStatusParameters complex type](#) 269  
Simple types  
[ADDomainConfigurationStatus](#) 293  
[AddressAssignment](#) 293  
[AddressCategory](#) 294  
[AddressType](#) 294  
[BuiltInCustomField](#) 295  
[BuiltInLogicalGroup](#) 296  
[CollectionOperations](#) 297  
[CommonProperties](#) 297  
[CustomFieldOrigin](#) 300  
[CustomFieldType](#) 300  
[DhcpAuditLoggingStatus](#) 301  
[DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus](#) 301  
[DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus](#) 302  
[DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType](#) 302  
[DhcpDnsUpdateType](#) 303  
[DhcpFailoverConfigSyncStatus](#) 303  
[DhcpFailoverMode](#) 304  
[DhcpFailoverOperationOwner](#) 304  
[DhcpFailoverOperations](#) 304  
[DhcpFailoverState](#) 305  
[DhcpFilterMultiEditFields](#) 306  
[DhcpLeaseDurationType](#) 306  
[DhcpOperationState](#) 307  
[DhcpOptionApplyType](#) 307  
[DhcpOptionCollectionType](#) 308  
[DhcpOptionDefinitionApplyType](#) 308  
[DhcpOptionOwnerType](#) 309  
[DhcpOptionType](#) 309  
[DhcpPolicyPropertyUpdate](#) 310  
[DhcpReservationDeletionFlag](#) 310  
[DhcpReservationStatus](#) 311  
[DhcpReservationSyncStatus](#) 311  
[DhcpScopeStatus](#) 312  
[DhcpServingClientsType](#) 312  
[DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus](#) 313  
[DhcpUserClassApplyType](#) 313  
[DhcpVendorClassApplyType](#) 314  
[DnsDisableDynamicPtrUpdateType](#) 314  
[DnsDynamicUpdateSetting](#) 315  
[DnsResourceRecordMultiEditFields](#) 315  
[DnsResourceRecordType](#) 316  
[DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria](#) 317  
[DnsSyncStatus](#) 318  
[DnsZoneFilterCriteria](#) 318  
[EntityOperationType](#) 319  
[EnumerationObjectType](#) 319  
[EventLevel](#) 322  
[GetAddressSpaceFilter](#) 322  
[GetIpamIPAddressFilter](#) 322  
[GetIPRangeFilter](#) 323

[GetIPSubnetFilter](#) 324  
[HealthStatus](#) 324  
[IPAddressExpiryStatus](#) 325  
[IPAddressSpaceType](#) 330  
[ipam1:DnsConditionalForwarderType](#) 426  
[ipam1:DnsNotifySecondariesSetting](#) 334  
[ipam1:DnsSecureSecondariesSetting](#) 334  
[ipam1:DnsZoneStatus](#) 335  
[ipam1:IpamAdminOperationId](#) 331  
[ipam1:IpamExceptionId](#) 335  
[ipam1:IpamUpgradeValidationRuleDescriptionId](#) 395  
[ipam1:IpamUpgradeValidationRuleNameId](#) 395  
[ipam1:OperationGroup](#) 396  
[ipam1:OverallProgressStatus](#) 403  
[IpamDatabaseAuthenticationType](#) 403  
[IpamDatabaseType](#) 404  
[IpamGpoErrorType](#) 426  
[IpamGpoOperation](#) 404  
[IpamObjectType](#) 405  
[IpamTaskState](#) 325  
[IpamTaskType](#) 326  
[IpamUpgradeValidationStatus](#) 327  
[IPAuditEventType](#) 327  
[IPRangeOverlap](#) 329  
[IPUtilizationCalculationType](#) 328  
[IPUtilizationType](#) 328  
[IPVirtualizationType](#) 330  
[LogicalGroupOrigin](#) 407  
[LogicalGroupType](#) 407  
[LogicalGroupUsers](#) 408  
[ManagementStatus](#) 412  
[PolicyOperations](#) 408  
[PolicyOperator](#) 409  
[PolicyProcessingOrderDirection](#) 410  
[PolicyState](#) 410  
[ProvisioningMethod](#) 411  
[ReservationOperations](#) 411  
[ser:char](#) 413  
[ser:duration](#) 413  
[ser:guid](#) 413  
[ServerAuditType](#) 413  
[ServerInfoConfigRetrievalStatus](#) 414  
[ServerInfoGetServerFilter](#) 414  
[ServerInfoNewFlag](#) 415  
[ServerMultipleRole](#) 415  
[ServerRoleAuditFileAccess](#) 416  
[ServerRoleEventViewerAccess](#) 416  
[ServerRoleRpcAccess](#) 417  
[ServerRoleType](#) 417  
[ServiceRunningStatus](#) 418  
[SubTaskStatus](#) 423  
[SuperscopeOperations](#) 424  
[syssock:AddressFamily](#) 419  
[UtilizationStatus](#) 423  
[ZoneConfiguration](#) 425  
[ZoneHostingDnsServerType](#) 425  
[ZoneLookupType](#) 426  
[Standards assignments](#) 59  
[SubnetLogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters](#) complex type 270  
[SubTaskInstance](#) complex type 270  
[SubTaskStatus](#) simple type 423  
[SuperscopeOperations](#) simple type 424  
[SuperscopeV4DataFormatter](#) complex type 271

Syntax  
[messages - overview](#) 60  
[sys:ArrayOfTupleOfBaseDnsServerZonelongs2zwQHvQz](#) complex type 271  
[sys:ArrayOfTupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuenTEz2bI\\_S](#) complex type 272  
[sys:ArrayOfTupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKSQw48VL](#) complex type 272  
[sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetAddressSpaceFilteranyType2zwQHvQz](#) complex type 272  
[sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIpamIPAddressFilteranyType2zwQHvQz](#) complex type 273  
[sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIPRangeFilteranyType2zwQHvQz](#) complex type 273  
[sys:ArrayOfTupleOfGetIPSubnetFilteranyType2zwQHvQz](#) complex type 273  
[sys:ArrayOfTupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypepem1ahUJFx](#) complex type 274  
[sys:ArrayOfTupleOflongstringstring](#) complex type 274  
[sys:ArrayOfTupleOfstringstring](#) complex type 274  
[sys:Exception](#) complex type 274  
[sys:TupleOfBaseDnsServerZonelongs2zwQHvQz](#) complex type 275  
[sys:TupleOfCustomFieldValueCustomFieldValuenTEz2bI\\_S](#) complex type 275  
[sys:TupleOfDhcpVendorClassArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitionDhcpServerKSQw48VL](#) complex type 276  
[sys:TupleOfGetAddressSpaceFilteranyType2zwQHvQz](#) complex type 276  
[sys:TupleOfGetIpamIPAddressFilteranyType2zwQHvQz](#) complex type 277  
[sys:TupleOfGetIPRangeFilteranyType2zwQHvQz](#) complex type 277  
[sys:TupleOfGetIPSubnetFilteranyType2zwQHvQz](#) complex type 277  
[sys:TupleOflongDnsResourceRecordTypepem1ahUJFx](#) complex type 278  
[sys:TupleOflongstringstring](#) complex type 278  
[sys:TupleOfstringstring](#) complex type 279  
[sys:Version](#) complex type 279  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI\\_S](#) complex type 280  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionTEz2bI\\_S](#) complex type 280  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionTEz2bI\\_S](#) complex type 280  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI\\_S](#) complex type 280  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI\\_S](#) complex type 281  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongAddressSpace1ahUJFx](#) complex type 281  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongArrayOfIPBlockm1ahUJFx](#) complex type 281  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongint](#) complex type 282  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhtjmZB3](#) complex type 282  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI\\_S](#) complex type 282  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionTEz2bI\\_S](#) complex type 283

[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionsTEz2bI S complex type](#) 282  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI S complex type](#) 283  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI S complex type](#) 284  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongAddressSpacem1ahUJFx complex type](#) 284  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongint complex type](#) 285  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3 complex type](#) 285  
[sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress complex type](#) 285  
[sysnet:IPAddress complex type](#) 286  
[syssock:AddressFamily simple type](#) 419

## T

[TaskInfo complex type](#) 286

Timer events

client ([section 3.2.5](#) 599, [section 3.4.5](#) 896, [section 3.6.5](#) 948, [section 3.8.5](#) 953, [section 3.10.5](#) 961, [section 3.12.5](#) 971, [section 3.14.5](#) 976, [section 3.16.5](#) 987, [section 3.18.5](#) 992, [section 3.20.5](#) 1056, [section 3.22.5](#) 1063)  
server ([section 3.1.5](#) 597, [section 3.3.5](#) 889, [section 3.5.5](#) 946, [section 3.7.5](#) 953, [section 3.9.5](#) 960, [section 3.11.5](#) 970, [section 3.13.5](#) 976, [section 3.15.5](#) 985, [section 3.17.5](#) 991, [section 3.19.5](#) 1052, [section 3.21.5](#) 1063)

Timers

client ([section 3.2.2](#) 598, [section 3.4.2](#) 896, [section 3.6.2](#) 947, [section 3.8.2](#) 953, [section 3.10.2](#) 961, [section 3.12.2](#) 970, [section 3.14.2](#) 976, [section 3.16.2](#) 986, [section 3.18.2](#) 992, [section 3.20.2](#) 1055, [section 3.22.2](#) 1063)  
server ([section 3.1.2](#) 582, [section 3.3.2](#) 599, [section 3.5.2](#) 899, [section 3.7.2](#) 950, [section 3.9.2](#) 954, [section 3.11.2](#) 964, [section 3.13.2](#) 973, [section 3.15.2](#) 979, [section 3.17.2](#) 988, [section 3.19.2](#) 995, [section 3.21.2](#) 1058)

[Tracking changes](#) 1309

[Transport](#) 60

Types

[complex](#) 62

## U

[UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters complex type](#) 287

[UpdateDhcpFilterParameters complex type](#) 287

[UpdateDhcpFiltersParameters complex type](#) 287

[UpdateDhcpScopeParameters complex type](#) 288

[UpdateDhcpServerParameters complex type](#) 288

[UpdateDnsResourceRecordParameters complex type](#) 289

[UpdateDnsZonesParameters complex type](#) 289

[UpdateIpamIPAddressParameters complex type](#) 289

[UpdatePolicyParameters complex type](#) 290

[UpdatePolicyPropertiesParameters complex type](#) 290

[UserAccessPolicy complex type](#) 291

[UserClassDataFormatter complex type](#) 291

[UserRole complex type](#) 292

[UsingExistingSchemaNotSupportedIpamExceptionData complex type](#) 292

[UtilizationStatus simple type](#) 423

## V

[VendorClassDataFormatter complex type](#) 292

[Vendor-extensible fields](#) 59

[Versioning](#) 59

## W

[WSDL](#) 1075

## X

[XML schema](#) 1145

[Microsoft.Windows.Ipam.xsd Schema](#) 1145

[Microsoft.Windows.Ipam1.xsd Schema](#) 1266

[schemas.microsoft.com.2003.10.Serialization.Arays.xsd Schema](#) 1286

[schemas.microsoft.com.2003.10.Serialization.xsd Schema](#) 1290

[System.Collections.Generic.xsd Schema](#) 1291

[System.Net.Sockets.xsd Schema](#) 1295

[System.Net.xsd Schema](#) 1299

[System.xsd Schema](#) 1299

## Z

[ZoneConfiguration simple type](#) 425

[ZoneHostingDnsServerType simple type](#) 425

[ZoneLookupType simple type](#) 426